ICS **.***

SCM

世界中医药学会联合会

World Federation of Chinese Medicine Societies

SCM **-20**

中药采购规范

Procurement specifications for Chinese Medicines

世界中联国际组织标准

International Standard of WFCMS

20**–**–**发布实施

Issued & implemented on ** **, 20**

目　次

前　言 I
引　言 I
1 范围 2
2 规范性引用文件 2
3 术语和定义 2
4　人员资质要求和职业要求 3
　4.1 通用规则 3
　4.2 中药采购人员资质要求 3
　4.3 中药采购人员职业要求 4
5　中药采购操作规程 4
　5.1　中药采购操作流程 4
　5.2 质量评估管理 5
　6.1　入库验收程序 5
　6.2　中药材、中药饮片验收要求 6
附录 A（资料性）常用中药材质量鉴别验收要求 8
附录 B　（规范性）　常用中药饮片质量性状鉴别验收要求 251
参考文献 504
Foreword 507
1 Scope 510
2 Normative references 510
3　Terms and definitions 511
4　Chapter 512
　4.1 General rules 512
　4.2.Qualification requirements for purchasing personnel of TCM diagnosis and treatment institutions 512
　4.3 Professional requirements for purchasing personnel of Chinese Medicine 513
5　Operating procedures for procurement of Chinese medicine 513
　5.1 Operation process for procurement of Chinese medicine 513
　5.2 Quality assessment management 514
6　Procedures and quality requirements of warehousing acceptance 515
　6.1 Warehousing acceptance procedure 515
　6.2 Acceptance Requirements for Medicinal Herbs and Chinese Herbal Pieces 517
ANNEX A（informative）Requirements for quality identification and acceptance of commonly-used Chinese medicinal materials 519
ANNEX B（informative）Requirements for Identification and Acceptance of Quality Characteristics of Commonly-used Chinese Herbal Pieces 852
Bibliography 1133

前　言

请注意本文件的某些内容可能涉及专利。本文件的发布机构不承担识别专利的责任。

主要起草单位：江西中医药大学、江西省中医药管理局、深圳市卫生健康委、深圳市人民医院、深圳市第二人民医院、深圳市中医院、香港位元堂药厂有限公司、江西省中医院、江西江中中药饮片有限公司

参与起草的单位： 中国中药控股有限公司、深圳市卫生健康发展研究和数据管理中心、深圳市卫生健康委、深圳市标准技术研究院、澳门科技大学、广东省食品药品职业学校、加州中医药大学、美国杏林健康科技有限公司、深圳技术大学、澳洲全国中医药针灸学会联合会、澳大利亚澳华中医学会、澳大利亚中医药学会、北京中医药大学深圳医院、安徽广印堂中药股份有限公司、亳州市永刚饮片厂有限公司、加拿大中医药学院、深圳市华辉药业有限公司、深圳市药品检验研究院、深圳市中医药企业标准联盟、深圳市中医药学会、深圳市罗湖区中医院、首都医科大学附属北京地坛医院、苏州信亨自动化科技有限公司、北京盈科瑞创新医药股份有限公司、中国中医科学院中医药信息研究所、广州中医药大学第一附属医院、深圳市宝安区妇幼保健院、华中科技大学协和深圳医院、深圳市妇幼保健院、深圳市宝安区中医院、深圳市龙岗区人民医院、深圳市坪山区中医院、深圳市南山区妇幼保健院等。

主要起草人：廖利平、原文鹏、赵永红、邓雪枝、吴培凯、陈玩珊、胡新华、曾长龙、谌瑞林、刘源、刘希伟、王洁、方玲子、周红祖、梁永枢、易炳学、杨具荣、肖小河、马双成、黄海龙、龚千锋、兰青山、吕爱平、陈业孟（美国）、Ron Zaidman（美国）、袁晓宁（加拿大）、林子强（澳大利亚）、张翼（澳大利亚）、刘太书（澳大利亚）、郑建华（澳大利亚）

参与起草人（按姓氏拼音排序）：

中　　国：曾宣荣、查青林、陈会朋、陈蕾、陈利娜、陈露希、陈瑶、程晗、崔瑞勤、邓燕桃、冯春驰、高广印、高厚明、高新颜、巩晓宇、桂伟、何慈胜、何杜朋、何浪、何珊、胡世平、胡小婕、华国栋、黄海龙、黄剑帆、黄举凯、黄庆宝、黄艳美、黄展辉、简晖、姜漫莉、李海燕、李晖、李锐键、李涛安、李咏、梁奇、梁学文、廖奋星、廖娴、廖小红、林佳、刘成、刘荣华、刘勇、刘志勇、罗丹冬、罗光明、聂国林、彭颖、漆凤梅、丘振文、邱连建、史花兰、孙有智、万莉莉、王萌、王淑红、王伟群、王小芳、王银、王莹、王越、肖雪青、徐宁宁、徐子渠、杨宜花、叶耀辉、游卫平、余沐珍、余亚微、臧新钰、詹国平、张金莲、张力、张丽芬、张萍、张寿文、张玉凤、章德林、章文春、章新友、郑春梅、郑晴、钟凌云、周步高、周国莉、周华、周杨、朱丽华、庄泽芳。

美　　国：赵振萍。

本文件的起草程序遵守了世界中医药学会联合会发布的 SCM1.1-2021 《标准化工作导则第 1 部分：标准制修订与发布》。

本文件由世界中医药学会联合会翻译专业委员会承担翻译，翻译人员为***。若发生异议，以中文文本为准。

本文件由世界中医药学会联合会发布，版权归世界中医药学会联合会所有。

引　言

本文件与 ISO 18668-1 《中医药 中药编码系统 第 1 部分：中药编码规则》、ISO 18668-2 《中医药中药编码系统 第 2 部分：中药饮片的编码》、ISO 18668-3 《中医药中药编码系统 第 3 部分：中药材的编码》、ISO 20333 《中药在供应链管理中的编码与表示》、ISO 22217 《中医药 中药材、中药饮片贮藏规范》、SCM 52《中药处方书写要求》等标准相衔接，其作为以上文件的有益补充，可促进完善中药材、中药饮片流通环节的全过程可追溯体系，形成产品质量追溯机制，提高中药产品质量和核心竞争力，保障消费者权益,确保用药安全、有效，并以此推动“互联网+中医药服务”领域的标准化、信息化和现代化进程。

本文件按照中药采购流程，梳理了中药采购人员的资质要求及职业要求、采购规程及其入库验收的流程，以供行业参考，旨在规范完善中药采购全过程监管，保障中药质量，确保用药安全有效，对于从事国际中药采购，以及致力于中药进出口贸易的工作者具有现实指导意义。

本文件以中药品质、优质优价为价值取向，以民众用药安全与有效为目的，以培育和拓展中药贸易、发展国际国内中医药市场为导向，制定采购和验收入库的标准，标明了中药品种的限量检查和含量测定等验收指标。同时，它将国际标准中药编码相结合，形成了无缝衔接，确保了中药名称的 “一名一物一码”，名、物、码的结合，保证了采购、使用中药名称的一致性、可靠性和准确性，用药安全与有效, 以及中药贸易的公平、公正，信息交换的公开透明。

中药采购规范

1 范围

本文件规定了中药采购人员的资质要求、职业操守、规程和中药入库验收的流程。

本文件适用于各国家或地区医疗机构、药品生产和经营企业对中药的采购，政府部门对中药生产、中药经营企业、医疗机构的监督管理，以及致力于中药进出口贸易的工作者。本文件不适用于中成药和中药配方颗粒具体品种的采购。

2 规范性引用文件

下列文件中的内容通过文中的规范性引用而构成本文件必不可少的条款。其中，注日期的引用文件，仅该日期对应的版本适用于本文件；不注日期的引用文件，其最新版本（包括所有的修改单）适用于本文件。

ISO 4904　中医药-中药饮片内包装

ISO 18668-1　中医药-中药编码系统 第 1 部分：中药编码规则

ISO 18668-2　中医药-中药编码系统 第 2 部分：中药饮片的编码

ISO 18668-3　中医药-中药编码系统 第 3 部分：中药材的编码

ISO 20333　中医药-中药在供应链管理中的编码与表示

ISO 22217　中医药-中药材、中药饮片贮藏规范

SCM 52-2020　中药处方、调剂、给付与煎服要求-第 1 部分：中药处方书写要求

SCM 53-2020　中药处方、调剂、给付与煎服要求-第 2 部分：中药调剂要求

SCM 54-2020　中药处方、调剂、给付与煎服要求-第 3 部分：中药给付要求

SCM 55-2020　中药处方、调剂、给付与煎服要求-第 4 部分：中药煎服要求

SCM 56-2020　中药饮片内包装

3 术语和定义

下列术语和定义适用于本文件。

3.1

中药

中国传统药物的总称，在中医基础理论指导下用以防病治病的药物。

[来源：ISO 18668-1:2016, 3.1]

注：中药包含中药材、中药饮片、中成药、民族药。

3.2

中药材

可用于加工中药饮片、健康产品或天然药物的植物、动物和矿物的天然中药原材料。

[来源: ISO 18668-1:2016, 3.2]

注：中药材只有经过适当炮制制成中药饮片后才可用于临床或卫生保健服务。

3.3

中药饮片

中药材经过炮制后可直接用于中医临床或制剂生产使用的处方药品。

[来源: ISO 18668-1:2016, 3.3]

3.4

民族药

少数民族使用的、以本民族传统医药理论和实践为指导的药物。

3.5

基原（来源）鉴定法

应用植（动、矿）物分类学的知识，对中药材和中药饮片的来源进行鉴定，确定其正确的学名和药用部位，以保证应用品种准确无误的方法。

3.6

性状鉴定法

通过眼看、手摸、鼻闻、口尝、水试、火试等十分简便的传统方法来鉴别中药材和中药饮片的外观性状，这些方法积累了丰富的传统鉴别经验，具有简单、易行、迅速的特点。

注：性状鉴定的内容包括形状、大小、色泽、表面特征、质地、折断面的特征、气、味、水试、火试等。

3.7

显微鉴别法

利用显微技术对中药材或中药饮片进行显微分析，以确定其品种和质量的一种鉴定方法。

3.8

理化鉴别法

利用物理、化学或仪器分析方法，鉴定中药材或中药饮片的真实性、纯度和品质优劣程度的一种鉴定方法。

4 人员资质要求和职业要求

4.1 通用规则

具有相应的中医药和医学知识教育背景，依法取得所在国家或地区卫生部门资质认证的中药专业技术人员，或经当地卫生、医药行业培训并取得中药专业技术资质的人员方可从事中药采购、验收工作。

4.2 中药采购人员资质要求

4.2.1 中医药诊疗机构中从事中药采购验收的人员，应具有所在国家或地区卫生部门/食品药品监督管理部门/中医药行业认证的中药专业技术资质。采购、验收负责人应具有所在地卫生部门中药专业技术资质及 2 年以上中药鉴别经验。

4.2.2 中药生产、经营、贸易企业中从事中药采购验收工作的人员，应经所在国家或地区

中医药行业培训并取得中药专业技术资质。质量管理、采购、验收工作的负责人,应具有大学本科及以上学历，经所在国家或地区食品药品监督管理部门、中医药行业培训并取得中药专业技术资质，具备 3 年以上药品生产、经营质量管理工作经验。

4.3 中药采购人员职业要求

4.3.1　中药采购人员应具备中药专业技术知识及工作经验，坚守诚信和公平、公正、公开的原则，自觉遵守当地法律法规，严格把好药品质量关。

4.3.2　从事中药采购、验收、质量管理工作的人员应当建立个人档案，资料包含身份证明文件、所在国家或地区卫生部门或中医药行业认证的中药专业技术培训证明文件、证书等。

4.3.3　中药采购验收人员应每年提交年度健康体检报告。凡患有精神病或者患有可能影响药品质量的传染病、皮肤病未治愈的人员，不应从事中药采购验收工作。

5　中药采购操作规程

5.1　中药采购操作流程

5.1.1 确定品种目录

根据医疗诊疗或中药生产、经营需要，确定拟采购的中药品种目录。

5.1.2　制定采购计划

根据医疗诊疗或生产、经营需要，制定采购计划，并提交部门负责人审核。
采购人员不应擅自购入新品种。

5.1.3　供应商审核管理

制定供应商遴选机制。选择证照齐全、药品质量合格、服务周到的供应商，并对供应商的质量信誉进行审核评定，查验供应商的经营行为、范围、证照内容是否一致以及履行合同的能力。

5.1.4　药品购销合同的签订

5.1.4.1　严格执行中药质量管理制度，与供货单位明确签订包含质量条款的购销合同及质量保证协议书。

5.1.4.2　合同内容包括但不限于：签订合同单位名称、签约人、药品品名、规格、数量、产地、批准文号、交货时间、药品验收及异议、结算条款、违约责任及其他约定事项等内容。

5.1.4.3　质量条款包括但不限于：药品质量符合质量标准和有关质量要求，药品应附产品合格证，药品包装符合有关规定和货物运输要求，购进进口药品供应方应提供符合规定的材料。

5.1.4.4　要求供货方提供相应的药品质量标准及质量检验报告书。

5.1.4.5　购销合同经法务部门及采购部门负责人审核后，加盖双方合同专用章。

5.1.5　采购管理

5.1.5.1　采购人员应严格按照药品采购计划进行采购。

购进的中药应为合法企业所生产和经营的合格药品，符合法定的质量标准，具备批准文号（未实施批准文号的中药饮片除外）和产品批号。中药材和中药饮片应包装完整，标识应符合国家规定及储存要求，包装上标明品名、产地、生产日期、生产企业和供货单位。

5.2 质量评估管理

5.2.1 每月对购进的药品进行质量检查，药品质量检查情况应有详细记录并存档备查，及时发现影响药品质量的内外因素，并及时解决、报告。药品质量检查具体内容如下：

——药品名称、规格、生产厂家、批准文号、产品批号、有效期、剂量、小包装装量差异等检查；

——观察药品内外包装是否完好；

——药品外观是否有变色、受潮、碎片、发霉、变质、虫蛀等现象；

——对有效期抽检量不应低于库存所有药品品种的 1%，抽检结果形成书面报告并存档。

5.2.2 质量评估程序，具体如下：

——正常情况下，每年度进行一次药品购进质量评审；

——如遇供货单位质量管理体系发生重大变化，经营品种发生事故等特殊情况，及时对所购进药品进行质量评审；

——首次购进品种经试销后转为正式经营品种时，视情况进行质量评审。

5.2.3 质量安全性评审办法应采取以下方式：

——从质量投诉记录中查核，是否出现过药品不良反应情况；

——是否出现过该批购进中药导致的药物中毒、致死等临床医疗事故。

5.2.4 质量稳定性评审办法应采取以下方式：

——供货单位出具的出厂检验报告有关检验结果与进货购进、在库养护结果是否一致或有波动情况；

——在药品有效期内，采购方因质量问题的退货情况。

5.2.5 供货单位和购进过程的质量管理评审应采取以下方式：

——供货单位评审按药品采购流程有关部分审核；

——供货单位是否及时供货、提供有关资料齐全、售后是否有保障、服务态度好。

6 入库验收的程序及质量要求

6.1 入库验收程序

6.1.1 一般要求

6.1.1.1 根据当地卫生、医药行业的要求,对所购的中药材、中药饮片的包装、品种真伪及质量的优劣进行全面验收。

6.1.1.2 供应商应随货附送该批次药品的质检报告。

6.1.1.3 应对采购合同、协议、发票、清单、入库通知单所列各项要求进行逐项检查，对符合要求的予以签收入库，对不符合的予以拒收，并建立相应的记录。

6.1.2　核对

验收人员根据原始凭证、购进发票、药品清单、入库通知书等所列药品名称、规格、数量、批准文号、产品批号、有效期、生产厂家（产地 ）等各项要求进行逐项核对清点，并做好记录。

6.1.3　抽检

应按规定方法、批次、数量进行抽检。抽检原则为按批号从原包装中抽取样品，样品应具有代表性和均匀性。验收抽检的数量要求如下：

——每批在 5 件以内要逐件验收；

——每批在 100 件以内的每次随机抽验 5 件；

——每批大于 100 件的按 5%随机抽验；

——每批大于 1000 件的，超出部分按 1%随机抽验；

——如外观有异常现象需复验时，应加倍抽样复查。

6.1.4　填写验收记录

验收人员按所验收的药品项目做好详细记录，对符合要求的予以入库，对不符合要求的拒收，并签字保存备查。验收记录的主要内容包括以下方面：

——应建立完善、真实的验收记录；

——验收记录内容应包括购进日期、药品名称、剂型、规格、数量、生产企业（产地 ）、供货企业、产品批号、质量状况、生产日期、有效期、包装情况、验收人员等内容；

——验收记录保存至超过药品有效期 1 年，不应少于 3 年。

6.2　中药材、中药饮片验收要求

6.2.1　外包装及标签的验收

6.2.1.1　中药材、中药饮片外包装应完整，无受潮,无水渍,以及无破损及污染情况。

6.2.1.2　标签应当地卫生、医药行业的要求。中药饮片的标签应注明品名、规格、产地、生产企业、产品批号、生产日期。采用批准文号进行管理的中药饮片还必须注明批准文号。标签有保质期的，距保质期不足 6 个月的药品不应入库。特殊情况，如临床急需、供应短缺品种，另行处理。

6.2.2　中药材、中药饮片包装重量，小包装中药饮片装量差异的验收

6.2.2.1　验收中药材、中药饮片，应检查核对其包装重量是否与原始发票、购进清单一致。

6.2.2.2　小包装中药饮片的验收应按照 ISO 4904 中 6.2.2 的要求进行检查验收。

6.2.2.3　计量用具应定期校准并贴上有关校准合格标志。

6.2.3　中药材、中药饮片质量验收

6.2.3.1 干湿度

中药材的安全含水量应在 10%～15%间。中药饮片安全含水量菌藻类应在 5%～10%

间，其余应在 7%～13%间。

6.2.3.2 杂质

中药材中根类、根茎类、藤木类、花类、叶类及动物类、矿物类、菌类的杂质不超过 2%；果实类、种子类、树脂类、全草类的杂质不超过 3%；另有规定的除外。

6.2.3.3 中药材、中药饮片真伪优劣的鉴别

应对中药材、中药饮片的真伪优劣进行鉴定。具体要求如下：

——性状鉴别验收，采用手摸、眼观、嘴尝、鼻闻、火烧和水试等传统方式进行感官验收，验收人员应具备丰富的中药鉴别经验；

——若性状鉴别验收方式不能准确识别，可进一步做显微、理化等鉴定，从中药材、中药饮片的内部结构、成分、含量进行鉴定；

——常用中药材、中药饮片质量鉴别验收要求，详见附录 A、附录 B。

6.2.4 中药麻醉药品、医疗用毒性中药等特殊管理药品的验收

6.2.4.1　采购中药麻醉药品、医疗用毒性中药等特殊管理药品，应符合所在国家或地区相关要求，从具有相应生产经营资格的药品生产和经营企业购进。

6.2.4.2　中药麻醉药品、医疗用毒性中药的包装、标签应符合规定，质量要求应符合所在国家或地区的药品质量标准。

6.2.4.3　毒性中药材、中药饮片应实行双人验收、双签字的制度。

6.2.4.4　验收进口中药材，应有符合行业主管部门的要求，并加盖供货单位质量检验机构或质量管理机构原印章或相关负责人签字。

6.2.5 进口中药的质量验收

采购进口药品时，应向供货单位索取行业主管部门要求的相关文件，并加盖供货单位的原印章或相关负责人签字。

附录 A

（资料性）

常用中药材质量鉴别验收要求

本文件共收录常用中药材品种 812 种。常用中药材质量性状鉴别验收要求见表 A.1。

表 A.1 常用中药材质量鉴别验收要求

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
1	伸筋草	06130250100199001	石松科	全草	本品匍匐茎呈细圆柱形，略弯曲，长可达 2m，直径 1～3mm，其下有黄白色细根；直立茎作二叉状分枝。叶密生茎上，螺旋状排列，皱缩弯曲，线形或针形，长 3～5mm，黄绿色至淡黄棕色，无毛，先端芒状，全缘，易碎断。质柔软，断面皮部浅黄色，木部类白色。气微，味淡。 以茎长、黄绿色者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。
2	卷柏	06130350100199008	卷柏科	全草	卷柏：本品卷缩似拳状，长 3～10cm。枝丛生，扁而有分枝，绿色或棕黄色，向内卷曲，枝上密生鳞片状小叶，叶先端具长芒。中叶（腹叶）两行，卵状矩圆形，斜向上排列，叶缘膜质，有不整齐的细锯齿；背叶（侧叶）背面的膜质边缘常呈棕黑色。基部残留棕色至棕褐色须根，散生或聚生成短干状。质脆，易折断。气微，味淡。 垫状卷柏：须根多散生。中叶（腹叶）两行，卵状披针形，直向上排列。叶片左右两侧不等，内缘较平直，外缘常因内折而加厚，呈全缘状。 以色绿、叶多、完整不碎者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含穗花杉双黄酮（$C_{30}H_{18}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.30%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
3	石上柏	06130350100399002	卷柏科	全草	本品常卷曲缠结，长 25～40cm。灰绿色或黄绿色，稍柔软。茎细小，直径约 0.2cm，有棱，多回分枝，分枝处常生土黄色的细长不定根；叶 4 列，侧叶细小，长约 0.5cm，宽约 0.2cm，半矩圆状披针形，微具齿牙状，在茎和分枝上呈覆瓦状排列。孢子囊穗双生，类圆形，常有 2 穗，4 棱形，孢子叶圆形至卵状三角形，急尖，龙骨状。气微、味甘淡。 以叶多、色青者为佳。
4	木贼	06130550500199008	木贼科	地上部分	本品呈长管状，不分枝，长 40～60cm，直径 0.2～0.7cm。表面灰绿色或黄绿色，有 18～30 条纵棱，棱上有多数细小光亮的疣状突起；节明显，节间长 2.5～9cm，节上着生筒状鳞叶，叶鞘基部和鞘齿黑棕色，中部淡棕黄色。体轻，质脆，易折断，断面中空，周边有多数圆形的小空腔。气微，味甘淡、微涩，嚼之有沙粒感。 以茎粗长、色绿、质厚不脱节、身干无杂质为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含山柰酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_6$）不得少于 0.20%。
5	紫萁贯众	06131310500199007	紫萁科	根茎和叶柄残基	本品略呈圆锥形或圆柱形，稍弯曲，长 10～20cm，直径 3～6cm。根茎横生或斜生，下侧着生黑色而硬的细根；上侧密生叶柄残基，叶柄基部呈扁圆形，斜向上，长 4～6cm，直径 0.2～0.5cm，表面棕色或棕黑色，切断面有形筋脉纹（维管束），常与皮部分开。质硬，不易折断。气微，味甘、微涩。 水分不得过 10.0%。
6	海金沙藤	06131750500299008	海金沙科	地上部分	本品为草质藤本，茎细长，栗褐色。叶二型，二至三回羽状；羽片多数，对生于叶轴的短枝上，枝端有 1 个被黄色柔毛的休眠芽，羽柄长约 1.5cm。不育羽片三角形，长与宽各为 10～12cm；小羽片 2～4 对，互生，卵圆形，长 4～8cm，宽 3～6cm；二回羽片 2～3 对，互生卵状三角形，掌状分裂；末回小羽片有短柄或无柄，不以关节着生，通常掌状 3 裂，中央裂片短而阔，长约 3cm，宽 6～8mm，顶端钝，基部近心形，边缘有不规则的浅锯齿；叶纸质，中脉及侧脉略被短毛。能育羽片卵状三角形；末回小羽片或裂片边缘疏生流苏状孢子囊穗。气微，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
7	海金沙	06131790100199001	海金沙科	成熟孢子	本品呈粉末状，棕黄色或浅棕黄色。体轻，手捻有光滑感，置手中易由指缝滑落。气微，味淡。 取本品少量，撒于火上，即发出轻微爆鸣及明亮的火焰，且无残渣；撒于水上，浮于水面，加热后方慢慢下沉。 以干燥、色棕黄、质轻、无杂质、有光滑感者为佳。
8	狗脊	06131910500199009	蚌壳蕨科	根茎	本品呈不规则的长块状，长 10～30cm，直径 2～10cm。表面深棕色，残留金黄色绒毛；上面有数个红棕色的木质叶柄，下面残存黑色细根。质坚硬，不易折断。无臭，味淡、微涩。 生狗脊片呈不规则长条形或圆形，长 5～20cm，直径 2～10cm，厚 1.5～5mm；切面浅棕色，较平滑，近边缘 1～4mm 处有 1 条棕黄色隆起的木质部环纹或条纹，边缘不整齐，偶有金黄色绒毛残留；质脆，易折断，有粉性。熟狗脊呈黑棕色，质坚硬。 以质坚实、无毛者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。
9	金牛草	06132650100199007	远志科	全草	本品全草长 5～15cm。根细小，淡黄色或淡棕色，质硬，断面黄白色。茎细弱，很少分枝，棕黄色，被柔毛，折断面中空。叶片皱缩，完整叶呈卵形、倒卵形或长圆形，长 1～1.8cm，宽 2～6mm，淡黄色，叶端常有一小突尖，叶柄极短，有柔毛。叶腋常可见数花或果实。蒴果近原形，长约 2mm，先端有缺刻，边缘无缘毛，萼片宿存。气微，，味淡。 以茎苗矮小，叶色黄绿、整齐者佳。
10	凤尾草	06132750100199004	凤尾蕨科	全草	本品长 25～70cm。根茎短，密生棕褐色披针形的鳞片及弯曲的细根。叶二型， 丛生，灰绿色或绿色；叶柄细而有棱，长 10～30cm，棕黄色或黄绿色；能育叶片为一回羽状分裂，下部羽片常具 2～3 枚小羽片，羽片及和小羽片下面边缘连续着生，覆有膜质的囊群盖；不育叶的羽片和小羽片较宽，边缘有锯齿。气微，味淡或稍涩。 以色绿、叶多者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
11	绵马贯众	06134510500199008	鳞毛蕨科	根茎和叶柄残基	本品呈长倒卵形，略弯曲，上端钝圆或截形，下端较尖，有的纵剖为两半，长 7～20cm，直径 4～8cm。表面黄棕色至黑褐色，密被排列整齐的叶柄残基及鳞片，并有弯曲的须根。叶柄残基呈扁圆形，长 3～5cm，直径 0.5～1.0cm；表面有纵棱线，质硬而脆，断面略平坦，棕色，有黄白色维管束 5～13 个，环列；每个叶柄残基的外侧常有 3 条须根，鳞片条状披针形，全缘，常脱落。气特异，味初淡而微涩，后渐苦、辛。 以个大、质坚实、叶柄基断面棕绿色者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。
12	骨碎补	06135610500199004	水龙骨科	根茎	本品呈扁平长条状，多弯曲，有分枝，长 5～15cm，宽 1～1.5cm，厚 0.2～0.5cm。表面密被深棕色至暗棕色的小鳞片，柔软如毛，经火燎者呈棕褐色或暗褐色，两侧及上表面均具突起或凹下的圆形叶痕，少数有叶柄残基和须根残留。体轻，质脆，易折断，断面红棕色，维管束呈黄色点状，排列成环。气微，味淡、微涩。 以条粗大、色红棕者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含柚皮苷（$C_{27}H_{32}O_{14}$）不得少于 0.50%。
13	石韦	06135620700199001	水龙骨科	叶	庐山石韦：叶片略皱缩，展平后呈披针形，长 10～25cm，宽 3～5cm。先端渐尖，基部耳状偏斜，全缘，边缘常向内卷曲；上表面黄绿色或灰绿色，散布有黑色圆形小凹点；下表面密生红棕色星状毛，有的侧脉间布满棕色圆点状的孢子囊群。叶柄具四棱，长 10～20cm，直径 1.5～3mm，略扭曲，有纵槽。叶片革质。气微，味微涩苦。 石韦：叶片披针形或长圆披针形，长 8～12cm，宽 1～3cm。基部楔形，对称。孢子囊群在侧脉间，排列紧密而整齐。叶柄长 5～10cm，直径约 1.5mm。 有柄石韦：叶片多卷曲呈筒状，展平后呈长圆形或卵状长圆形，长 3～8cm，宽 1～2.5cm。基部楔形，对称；下表面侧脉不明显，布满孢子囊群。叶柄长 3～12cm，直径约 1mm。 以叶厚、完整者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 0.20%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
14	银杏叶	06140220700199005	银杏科	叶	本品多皱折或破碎，完整者呈扇形，长 3～12cm，宽 5～15cm。黄绿色或浅棕黄色，上缘呈不规则的波状弯曲，有的中间凹入，深者可达叶长的 4/5。具二叉状平行叶脉，细而密，光滑无毛，易纵向撕裂。叶基楔形，叶柄长 2～8cm。体轻。气微，味微苦。 以色黄绿、不破碎者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含总黄酮醇苷不得少于 0.40%，含萜类内酯以银杏内酯 A（$C_{20}H_{24}O_9$），银杏内酯 B（$C_{20}H_{24}O_{10}$），银杏内酯 C（$C_{20}H_{18}O_{11}$）和白果内酯 （$C_{15}H_{18}O_8$）的总量计，不得少 0.25%。
15	白果	06140240500199005	银杏科	成熟种子	本品略呈椭圆形，一端稍尖，另端钝，长 1.5～2.5cm，宽 1～2cm，厚约 lcm。表面黄白色或淡棕黄色，平滑，具 2～3 条棱线。中种皮（壳）骨质，坚硬。内种皮膜质，种仁宽卵球形或椭圆形，一端淡棕色，另一端金黄色，横断面外层黄色，胶质样，内层淡黄色或淡绿色，粉性，中间有空隙。气微，味甘、微苦。 以干燥、壳色白、种仁肥壮饱满充实、断面色淡黄白者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。
16	油松节	06140420400199002	松科	瘤状节或分枝节	本品呈扁圆节段状或不规则的块状，长短粗细不一。外表面黄棕色、灰棕色或红棕色，有时带有棕色至黑棕色油斑，或有残存的栓皮。质坚硬。横截面木部淡棕色，心材色稍深，可见明显的年轮环纹，显油性；髓部小，淡黄棕色。纵断面具纵直或扭曲纹理。有松节油香气，味微苦辛。 以色红棕、油性足者为佳。 含挥发油不得少于 0.4%（ml/g），含蒎烯（$C_{10}H_{16}$）不得少于 0.10%。
17	土荆皮	06140420600199000	松科	根皮或近根树皮	根皮呈不规则的长条状，扭曲而稍卷，大小不一，厚 2～5mm。外表面灰黄色，粗糙，有皱纹和灰白色横向皮孔样突起，粗皮常呈鳞片状剥落，剥落处红棕色；内表面黄棕色至红棕色，平坦，有细致的纵向纹理。质韧，折断面呈裂片状，可层层剥离。气微，味苦而涩。 树皮呈板片状，厚约至 8mm，粗皮较厚。外表面龟裂状，内表面较粗糙。 以片大、黄褐色、无栓皮者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含土荆皮乙酸（$C_{23}H_{28}O_8$）不得少于 0.25%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
18	松针	06140420700199009	松科	叶	本品呈针状，长约 12～18cm，直径约 0.1cm，两叶或三叶并成一 束，基部外包有长约 0.5cm 的黑褐色叶鞘。表面光滑，灰暗绿色，中央有长纵细沟。体轻， 质脆。气味香，味微苦涩。
19	松花粉	06140430500199000	松科	花粉	本品为淡黄色的细粉。体轻，易飞扬，手捻有滑润感。气微，味淡。以体轻、色淡黄者为佳。 以体轻、色淡黄者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%
20	侧柏叶	06140621200199005	柏科	枝梢和叶	本品多分枝，小枝扁平。叶细小鳞片状，交互对生，贴伏于枝上，深绿色或黄绿色。质脆，易折断。气清香，味苦涩、微辛。 以枝叶嫩、色深绿者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含槲皮苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.10%。
21	柏子仁	06140640500199003	柏科	成熟种仁	去外壳成熟种仁。本品呈长卵形或长椭圆形，长 4～7mm，直径 1.5～3mm。表面黄白色或淡黄棕色，外包膜质内种皮，顶端略尖，有深褐色的小点，基部钝圆。质软，富油性。气微香，味淡。以粒饱满、色黄白、油性大而不泛油、无皮壳者为佳。 酸值不得超过 40.0，羰基值不得超过 30.0，过氧化值不得超过 0.26。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得超过 5 微克，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 总量不超过 10 微克。
22	榧子	06140940600199003	红豆杉科	成熟种子	本品呈卵圆形或长卵圆形，长 2～3.5cm，直径 1.3～2cm。表面灰黄色或淡黄棕色，有纵皱纹，一端钝圆，可见椭圆形的种脐，另端稍尖。种皮质硬，厚约 1mm。种仁表面皱缩，外胚乳灰褐色，膜质；内胚乳黄白色，肥大，富油性。气微，味微甜而涩。 酸值不得超过 30.0，羰基值不得超过 20.0，过氧化值不得超过 0.5。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
23	麻黄根	06141010300199005	麻黄科	根和根茎	本品呈圆柱形，略弯曲，长 8～25cm，直径 0.5～1.5cm。表面红棕色或灰棕色，有纵皱纹和支根痕。外皮粗糙，易成片状剥落。根茎具节，节间长 0.7～2cm，表面有横长突起的皮孔。体轻，质硬而脆，断面皮部黄白色，木部淡黄色或黄色，射线放射状，中心有髓。气微，味微苦。 以身干、质坚、外皮红棕色、断面黄白色者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。
24	麻黄	06141021000199004	麻黄科	草质茎	草麻黄：呈细长圆柱形，少分枝，直径 1～2mm。有的带少量棕色木质茎。表面淡绿色至黄绿色，有细纵脊线，触之微有粗糙感。节明显，节间长 2～6cm。节上有膜质鳞叶，长 3～4mm；裂片 2（稀 3），锐三角形，先端灰白色，反曲，基部联合成筒状，红棕色。体轻，质脆，易折断，断面略呈纤维性，周边绿黄色，髓部红棕色，近圆形。气微香，味涩、微苦。 中麻黄：多分枝，直径 1.5～3mm，有粗糙感。节上膜质鳞叶长 2～3mm，裂片 3（稀 2），先端锐尖。断面髓部呈三角状圆形。 木贼麻黄：较多分枝，直径 l～l.5mm，无粗糙感。节间长 1.5～3cm。膜质鳞叶长 1～2mm；裂片 2（稀 3），上部为短三角形，灰白色，先端多不反曲，基部棕红色至棕黑色。 以色淡绿、内心色红棕、手拉不脱节、味苦涩者为佳。色变枯黄、脱节者不可供药用。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含盐酸麻黄碱（$C_{10}H_{15}NO{\bullet}HCl$）和盐酸伪麻黄碱（$C_{10}H_{15}NO{\bullet}HCl$）的总量不得少于 0.80%。
25	买麻藤	06141120100199003	买麻藤科	藤茎	本品类圆柱形，茎节膨大，外皮显棕褐色至黑褐色，略粗糙，具不规则的纵皱或裂纹，有灰褐色皮孔。斜切片多为椭圆形，切面呈灰褐至黄褐色，有 2～5 层棕色环，有多数放射状排列的小孔。髓部呈灰棕至棕褐色。质稍轻。气微，味淡、微苦。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
26	三白草	06150250500199001	三白草科	地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，有纵沟 4 条，一条较宽广；断面黄棕色至棕褐色，纤维性，中空。单叶互生，叶片卵形或卵状披针形，长 4～15cm，宽 2～l0cm；先端渐尖，基部心形，全缘，基出脉 5 条；叶柄较长，有纵皱纹。总状花序于枝顶与叶对生，花小，棕褐色。萌果近球形。气微，味淡。含三白草酮（$C_{20}H_{20}O_6$）不得少于 0.10%。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含三白草酮（$C_{20}H_{20}O_6$）不得少于 0.10%。
27	鱼腥草	06150250500299008	三白草科	全草或地上部分	鲜鱼腥草（全草）：本品茎呈圆柱形，长 20～45cm，直径 0.25～0.45cm；上部绿色或紫红色，下部白色，节明显，下部节上生有须根，无毛或被疏毛。叶互生，叶片心形，长 3～10cm，宽 3～llcm；先端渐尖，全缘；上表面绿色，密生腺点，下表面常紫红色；叶柄细长，基部与托叶合生成鞘状。穗状花序顶生。具鱼腥气，味涩。 干鱼腥草（地上部分）：　茎呈扁圆柱形，扭曲，表面黄棕色，具纵棱数条；质脆，易折断。叶片卷折皱缩，展平后呈心形，上表面暗黄绿色至暗棕色，下表面灰绿色或灰棕色。穗状花序黄棕色。 以干燥、无根、茎软、鱼腥味浓、无杂质者为佳。 水分（干鱼腥草）不得过 15.0%。
28	海风藤	06150320100199005	胡椒科	藤茎	本品呈扁圆柱形，微弯曲，长 15～60cm，直径 0.3～2cm。表面灰褐色或褐色，粗糙，有纵向棱状纹理及明显的节，节间长 3～12cm，节部膨大，上生不定根。体轻，质脆，易折断，断面不整齐，皮部窄，木部宽广，灰黄色，导管孔多数，射线灰白色，放射状排列，皮部与木部交界处常有裂隙，中心有灰褐色髓。气香，味微苦、辛。 以身干、质硬、体轻、气味辛香者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。
29	山蒟	06150321200299008	胡椒科	藤茎	本品呈扁圆柱形，具有膨大的节，直径 3～15mm.外表黑褐色或棕褐色，具细小纵沟，皮孔嫩茎不明显，老茎呈细密的点状，节间长 3～9cm，老茎节处常有气生根。质坚韧，切断面灰黄色，皮部显棕褐色，木部呈放射状。气香，味辛微涩。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
30	胡椒	06150340200199002	胡椒科	近成熟或成熟果实	黑胡椒：呈球形，直径 3.5～5mm。表面黑褐色，具隆起网状皱纹，顶端有细小花柱残迹，基部有自果轴脱落的疤痕。质硬，外果皮可剥离，内果皮灰白色或淡黄色。断面黄白色，粉性，中有小空隙。气芳香，味辛辣。 白胡椒：表面灰白色或淡黄白色，平滑，顶端与基部间有多数浅色线状条纹。气芳香，味辛辣。 黑胡椒以粒大、饱满、色黑、皮皱、气味强烈者为佳。白胡椒以粒圆个大、坚实、白色或灰白色、气味强烈者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含胡椒碱（$C_{17}H_{19}NO_3$）不得少于 3.3%。
31	荜茇	06150340200299009	胡椒科	近成熟或成熟果穗	本品呈圆柱形，稍弯曲，由多数小浆果集合而成，长 1.5～3.5cm，直径 0.3～0.5cm。表面黑褐色或棕色，有斜向排列整齐的小突起，基部有果穗梗残存或脱落。质硬而脆，易折断，断面不整齐，颗粒状。小浆果球形，直径约 0.1cm。有特异香气，味辛辣。 以肥大饱满、坚实、色黑褐、气味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含胡椒碱（$C_{17}H_{19}NO_3$）不得少于 2.5%。
32	假蒟	06150350500199008	胡椒科	地上部分	本品茎枝圆柱形，稍弯曲，表面有细纵棱，节上有不定根。叶多皱缩，展平后阔卵形或近圆形，长 6～14cm，宽 5～13cm，基部浅心形，上面棕绿色，下面灰绿色，有细腺点，叶脉于叶背明显突出，7 条，脉上有极细的粉状短柔毛，最上 1 对叶脉离基从中脉发出；叶柄长 2～5cm，叶鞘长度约为叶柄之半。有时可见与叶对生穗状花序。气香，味辛辣。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
33	肿节风	06150450100199009	金粟兰科	全草	本品长 50～120cm。根茎较粗大，密生细根。茎圆柱形，多分枝，直径 0.3～1.3cm；表面暗绿色至暗褐色，有明显细纵纹，散有纵向皮孔，节膨大；质脆，易折断，断面有髓或中空。叶对生，叶片卵状披针形至卵状椭圆形，长 5～15cm，宽 3～6cm；表面绿色、绿褐色至棕褐色或棕红色，光滑；边缘有粗锯齿，齿尖腺体黑褐色；叶柄长约 1cm；近革质。穗状花序顶生，常分枝。气微香，味微辛。以茎叶色绿者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含异嗪皮啶（$C_{11}H_{10}O_5$）不得少于 0.020%，含迷迭香酸（$C_{18}H_{16}O_8$）不得少于 0.020%。
34	核桃仁	06150740600199006	胡桃科	成熟种子	成熟种子，除去核壳和木质隔膜。 本品多破碎，为不规则的块状，有皱曲的沟槽，大小不一；完整者类球形，直径 2～3cm。种皮淡黄色或黄褐色，膜状，维管束脉纹深棕色。子叶类白色。质脆，富油性。气微，味甘；种皮味涩、微苦。以个大、不破碎、不泛油者佳。 水分不得过 7.0%。 酸值不得超过 10.0，羰基值不得超过 10.0，过氧化值不得超过 0.1。
35	槲叶	06150920700199001	壳斗科	叶	本品呈倒卵形或长倒卵形，长 10～30cm，宽 6～20cm，先端钝圆，基部耳形或窄楔形，边缘有 4～10 对波状裂片或粗齿，上表面深绿色，下面密被灰褐色星状绒毛，侧脉 4～10 对。叶柄长 2～5mm。气微，味甘、苦。
36	板栗壳	06150930100199006	壳斗科	总苞	本品呈球状，略扁，连刺直径 4～8cm，高 3～4cm，常纵向开裂成 2～4 瓣；外表面黄棕色或棕色，密布鹿角状利刺，刺长 1～2cm，密被灰白色至灰绿色柔毛；内表面密被紧贴的黄棕色丝质长绒毛。气微，味微涩。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
37	穿破石	06151210100199008	桑科	根	本品呈圆柱形，极少分枝，粗细不一，粗者可达 5～6cm。外表栓皮橙黄色或橙红色，有细密横皱纹，菲薄如纸，极易脱落；栓皮脱落后，表面现灰黄色，并有棕黄色或橙黄色斑块。质坚硬。横切面皮部薄，纤维性，木部发达，黄色，满布细小密集的针孔状导管，中心或有小的髓部。气微，味淡。 以皮色黄、根条匀、无须根者为佳。
38	枫荷梨	06151210100499009	五加科	根及茎	本品呈圆柱形，稍弯曲或扭曲，多分枝，长 15～30cm，直径 0.5～2.5cm。表面浅棕黄色或浅灰棕色，有细纵皱纹，皮孔横向延长或类圆形，质坚脆，易折断，断面不平坦，皮部灰黄色，木部浅黄白色。气微香，味淡。
39	柘木	06151210300199006	桑科	根及茎枝	本品呈段状或不规则块片状，大小厚薄不一。主根外皮橙黄色或橙红色，具多数纵皱纹，有的密布细小类白色点状或横长疤痕，栓皮菲薄，多成层状，极易脱落，脱落处显灰黄色或棕褐色。茎枝表面灰褐色或灰黄色，具黄白色点状或横长疤痕。质坚硬，不易折断，切面淡黄色或淡黄棕色。皮层窄，色深，木部发达，具细小密集的导管孔。气微，味淡。
40	桑枝	06151220200199006	桑科	嫩枝	本品呈长圆柱形，少有分枝，长短不一，直径 0.5～1.5cm。表面灰黄色或黄褐色，有多数黄褐色点状皮孔及细纵纹，并有灰白色略呈半圆形的叶痕和黄棕色的腋芽。质坚韧，不易折断，断面纤维性。切片厚 0.2～0.5cm，皮部较薄，木部黄白色，射线放射状，髓部白色或黄白色。气微，味淡。以身干、质嫩、断面黄白色者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。
41	桑白皮	06151220600199002	桑科	根皮	本品呈扭曲的卷筒状、槽状或板片状，长短宽窄不一，厚 l～4mm。外表面白色或淡黄白色，较平坦，有的残留橙黄色或棕黄色鳞片状粗皮；内表面黄白色或灰黄色，有细纵纹。体轻，质韧，纤维性强，难折断，易纵向撕裂，撕裂时有粉尘飞扬。气微，味微甘。以皮厚、色白、质柔韧、粉性足者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
42	桑叶	06151220700199001	桑科	叶	本品多皱缩、破碎。完整者有柄，叶片展平后呈卵形或宽卵形，长 8～15cm，宽 7～13cm。先端渐尖，基部截形、圆形或心形，边缘有锯齿或钝锯齿，有的不规则分裂。上表面黄绿色或浅黄棕色，有的有小疣状突起；下表面颜色稍浅，叶脉突出，小脉网状，脉上被疏毛，脉基具簇毛。质脆。气微，味淡、微苦涩。以叶片完整、大而厚、色黄绿、无黑点、无霉者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含芦丁（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.10%。浸出物不少于 5%。
43	广东王不留行	06151230400199003	桑科	隐头花序托	本品呈倒卵状圆锥形或长椭圆形，纵切片呈瓤状或槽状，长 3.5~6cm,宽 1.5～4cm，厚 0.2～0.5cm。外表面灰黄绿色、黄棕色或棕褐色，内表面红棕色或棕褐色，常有未除净的众多枯萎的花或 细小长圆球状果实。顶端截形，中央有一圆形突起，正中有一小孔，孔内充塞膜质小苞片，孔外通常有细密的褐色绒毛；下端稍细或呈柄状，常残留短的果柄或果柄痕。体轻，质硬而脆，易折断。气微弱， 味淡、微涩。 水分不得过 14.0%。
44	桑椹	06151240200199004	桑科	果穗	本品为聚花果，由多数小瘦果集合而成，呈长圆形，长 l～2cm，直径 0.5～0.8cm。黄棕色、棕红色或暗紫色，有短果序梗。小瘦果卵圆形，稍扁，长约 2mm，宽约 1mm 具肉质花被片 4 枚。气微，味微酸而甜。 水分不得过 18.0%。
45	楮实子	06151240200299001	桑科	成熟果实	本品略呈球形或卵圆形，稍扁，直径约 1.5mm。表面红棕色，有网状皱纹或颗粒状突起，一侧有棱，一侧有凹沟，有的具果梗。质硬而脆，易压碎。胚乳类白色，富油性。气微，味淡。以果实饱满、红棕色为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。
46	火麻仁	06151240200399008	桑科	成熟果实	本品呈卵圆形，长 4～5.5mm，直径 2.5～4mm。表面灰绿色或灰黄色，有微细的白色或棕色网纹，两边有棱，顶端略尖，基部有 1 圆形果梗痕。果皮薄而脆，易破碎。种皮绿色，子叶 2，乳白色，富油性。气微，味淡。 以身干、粒大、种仁饱满、无杂质者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
47	五指毛桃	06151250100199004	桑科	根	本品根略呈圆柱形，有分枝，长短不一，直径 1~4cm。表面灰黄色或黄棕色，有红棕色斑纹及细密纵皱纹，可见横向皮孔。质坚硬，不易折断。断面皮部薄而韧，易剥离，富纤维性；木部宽广，淡黄白色，有较密的同心性环纹。气微香特异，味微甘。 以皮厚、气香者为佳。
48	葎草	06151250500199000	桑科	全草	本品长可达数米，常缠绕成团状或呈段状。茎、枝和叶柄有倒生皮刺。茎呈圆柱形而略扁. 表面黄绿色或灰黄色，易折断，断面常中空。叶对生，叶片多皱缩，易破碎，完整者展平后为掌状 5 深裂，稀有 3~7 裂，裂片卵状椭圆形，顶端急尖，边缘有粗锯齿，两面均有粗糙刺毛，基部心形；叶柄长 5~ 15cm。有的带有花果，腋生，瘦果淡黄色，扁圆形。气微，味淡。 以身干、茎粗壮、叶多、色绿者为佳。
49	苎麻根	06151310300199003	荨麻科	根和根茎	本品根茎呈不规则圆柱形，稍弯曲，长 4～30cm，直径 0.4～2.5cm；表面灰棕色，有纵纹及多数皮孔，并有多数疣状突起及残留须根及根痕；质坚硬，不易折断，折断面纤维性，皮部棕色，木部淡棕色，有的中间有数个同心环纹，中央有髓或中空。根略呈纺锤形，长约 10cm，直径 1～1.3cm；表面灰棕色，有纵皱纹及横长皮孔；断面粉性。气微，味淡，嚼之略有黏性。。以色灰棕、无空心者为佳。
50	碎骨木	06151650100199002	铁青树科	全株	本品茎圆柱形或类圆柱形，长短不一，直径 1～5cm，外表皮浅褐色或灰褐色，具多数点状突起皮孔，皮孔直径 1～3mm。质硬，断面灰白色或灰黄色，皮薄，粗的茎横切面可见浅色的环。髓部灰色或灰褐色，外表面灰黄色，稍光滑，具稀疏的横向皮孔，小枝浅灰褐色，直径 3～8mm，具细纵纹，质脆。叶多已脱落，深褐色或黄褐色，皱缩，完整叶展平后呈椭圆形或长卵形，长 5～9cm，宽 2～4cm，先端渐尖，基部楔形，无毛。气微，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
51	檀香	06151820400199006	檀香科	树干的心材	本品为长短不一的圆柱形木段，有的略弯曲，一般长约 lm，直径 10～30cm。外表面灰黄色或黄褐色，光滑细腻，有的具疤节或纵裂，横截面呈棕黄色，显油迹；棕色年轮明显或不明显，纵向劈开纹理顺直。质坚实，不易折断。气清香，燃烧时香气更浓；味淡，嚼之微有辛辣感。以色黄、质紧而致密、油性大、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0% 含挥发油不得少于 3%（ml/g）。
52	桑寄生	06151921200199002	桑寄生科	带叶茎枝	本品茎枝呈圆柱形，长 3～4cm，直径 0.2～1cm；表面红褐色或灰褐色，具细纵纹，并有多数细小突起的棕色皮孔，嫩枝有的可见棕褐色茸毛；质坚硬，断面不整齐，皮部红棕色，木部色较浅。叶多卷曲，具短柄；叶片展平后呈卵形或椭圆形，长 3～8cm，宽 2～5cm；表面黄褐色，幼叶被细茸毛，先端钝圆，基部圆形或宽楔形，全缘；革质。气微，味涩。以枝细嫩、色红褐、叶多未脱落者为佳。
53	槲寄生	06151921200299009	桑寄生科	带叶茎枝	本品茎枝呈圆柱形，2～5 叉状分枝，长约 30cm，直径 0.3～lcm；表面黄绿色、金黄色或黄棕色，有纵皱纹；节膨大，节上有分枝或枝痕；体轻，质脆，易折断，断面不平坦，皮部黄色，木部色较浅，射线放射状，髓部常偏向一边。叶对生于枝梢，易脱落，无柄；叶片呈长椭圆状披针形，长 2～7cm，宽 0.5～1.5cm；先端钝圆，基部楔形，全缘；表面黄绿色，有细皱纹，主脉 5 出，中间 3 条明显；革质，气微，味微苦，嚼之有黏性。以枝细嫩、色黄绿、叶未脱、嚼之发黏者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含紫丁香苷（$C_{17}H_{24}O_9$）不得少于 0.40%。
54	细辛	06152010300199001	马兜铃科	根和根茎	北细辛：常卷曲成团。根茎横生呈不规则圆柱状，具短分枝，长 1～lOcm，直径 0.2～0.4cm；表面灰棕色，粗糙，有环形的节，节间长 0.2～0.3cm，分枝顶端有碗状的茎痕。根细长，密生节上，长 10～20cm，直径 0.1cm；表面灰黄色，平滑或具纵皱纹；有须根和须根痕；质脆，易折断，断面平坦，黄白色或白色。气辛香，味辛辣、麻舌。 汉城细辛：根茎直径 0.1～0.5cm，节间长 0.1～1cm。 华细辛：根茎长 5～20cm，直径 0.1～0.2cm，节间长 0.2～1cm。气味较弱。 以根多、色灰黄、叶绿、气味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
					含挥发油不得少于 2.0%（ml/g），含细辛脂素（$C_{20}H_{18}O_6$）不得少于 0..05%。含马兜铃酸 I（$C_{17}H_{11}NO_7$）不得过 0.001%。
55	马兜铃	06152040200199009	马兜铃科	成熟果实	本品呈卵圆形，长 3～7cm，直径 2～4cm。表面黄绿色、灰绿色或棕褐色，有纵棱线 12 条，由棱线分出多数横向平行的细脉纹。顶端平钝，基部有细长果梗。果皮轻而脆，易裂为 6 瓣，果梗也分裂为 6 条。果皮内表面平滑而带光泽，有较密的横向脉纹。果实分 6 室，每室种子多数，平叠整齐排列。种子扁平而薄，钝三角形或扇形，长 6～10mm，宽 8～12mm，边缘有翅，淡棕色。气特异，味微苦。
56	天仙藤	06152050500199005	马兜铃科	地上部分	本品茎呈细长圆柱形，略扭曲，直径 1～3mm；表面黄绿色或淡黄褐色，有纵棱及节，节间不等长；质脆，易折断，断面有数个大小不等的维管束。叶互生，多皱缩、破碎，完整叶片展平后呈三角状狭卵形或三角状宽卵形，基部心形，暗绿色或淡黄褐色，基生叶脉明显，叶柄细长。气清香，味淡。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含马兜铃酸 I（$C_{17}H_{11}NO_7$）不得过 0.01%。
57	大黄	06152310300199002	蓼科	根和根茎	本品呈类圆柱形、圆锥形、卵圆形或不规则块状，长 3～17cm，直径 3～10cm，除尽外皮者表面黄棕色至红棕色，有的可见类白色网状纹理及星点（异型维管束）散在，残留的外皮棕褐色，多具绳孔及粗皱纹。质坚实，有的中心稍松软，断面淡红棕色或黄棕色，显颗粒性；根茎髓部宽广，有星点环列或散在；根木部发达，具放射状纹理，形成层环明显，无星点。气清香，味苦而微涩，嚼之粘牙，有沙粒感。 以质坚实、稍有油性、气清香、味苦而微涩者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含总蒽醌以芦荟大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酸（$C_{15}H_8O_6$）、大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_4$）和大黄素甲醚（$C_{16}H_{12}O_5$）的总量计，不得少于 1.5%。含游离蒽醌以芦荟大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酸（$C_{15}H_8O_6$）、大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_4$）和大黄素甲醚（$C_{16}H_{12}O_5$）的总量计，不得少于 0.2%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
58	虎杖	06152310300299009	蓼科	根和根茎	本品多为圆柱形短段或不规则厚片，长 1～7cm，直径 0.5～2.5cm。外皮棕褐色，有纵皱纹和须根痕，切面皮部较薄，木部宽广，棕黄色，射线放射状，皮部与木部较易分离。根茎髓中有隔或呈空洞状。质坚硬。气微，味微苦、涩。以粗壮、坚实、断面黄色者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）不得少于 0.6%，含虎杖苷（$C_{20}H_{22}O_8$）不得少于 0.15%。
59	何首乌	06152310400199001	蓼科	块根	本品呈团块状或不规则纺锤形，长 6～15cm，直径 4～12cm。表面红棕色或红褐色，皱缩不平，有浅沟，并有横长皮孔样突起和细根痕。体重，质坚实，不易折断，断面浅黄棕色或浅红棕色，显粉性，皮部有 4～11 个类圆形异型维管束环列，形成云锦状花纹，中央木部较大，有的呈木心。气微，味微苦而甘涩。 以体重、质坚、粉性足者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含 2，3，5，4’-四羟基二苯乙烯-2-O-β-D-葡萄糖苷（$C_{20}H_{22}O_9$）不得少于 1.0%。含结合蒽醌以大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）和大黄素甲醚（$C_{16}H_{12}O_5$）的总量计，不得少于 0.10%。
60	拳参	06152310500199000	蓼科	根茎	本品呈扁长条形或扁圆柱形，弯曲，有的对卷弯曲，两端略尖，或一端渐细，长 6～13cm，直径 1～2.5cm。表面紫褐色或紫黑色，粗糙，一面隆起，一面稍平坦或略具凹槽，全体密具粗环纹，有残留须根或根痕。质硬，断面浅棕红色或棕红色，维管束呈黄白色点状，排列成环。气微，味苦、涩。以条粗、质坚实、皮黑、断面浅红棕色、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含没食子酸（$C_7H_6O_5$）不得少于 0.12%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
61	金荞麦	06152310500299007	蓼科	根茎	本品呈不规则团块或圆柱状，常有瘤状分枝，顶端有的有茎残基，长 3～15cm，直径 1～4cm。表面棕褐色，有横向环节和纵皱纹，密布点状皮孔，并有凹陷的圆形根痕和残存须根。质坚硬，不易折断，断面淡黄白色或淡棕红色，有放射状纹理，中央髓部色较深。气微，味微涩。以个大、质坚硬者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含表儿茶素（$C_{15}H_{14}O_6$）不得少于 0.030%。
62	首乌藤	06152320100199003	蓼科	藤茎	本品呈长圆柱形，稍扭曲，具分枝，长短不一，直径 4～7mm。表面紫红色或紫褐色，粗糙，具扭曲的纵皱纹，节部略膨大，有侧枝痕，外皮菲薄，可剥离。质脆，易折断，断面皮部紫红色，木部黄白色或淡棕色，导管孔明显，髓部疏松，类白色。切段者呈圆柱形的段。外表面紫红色或紫褐色，切面皮部紫红色，木部黄白色或淡棕色，导管孔明显，髓部疏松，类白色。气微，味微苦涩。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含 2，3，5，4’-四羟基二苯乙烯-2-O-β-D-葡萄糖苷（$C_{20}H_{22}O_9$）不得少于 0.2%。
63	木藤蓼	06152320200199002	蓼科	茎	本品呈长圆柱形，直径 0.5～4cm，皮孔及叶痕明显，有膨大节，节间距离长短不一，约 1.5～9 cm；木质部导管众多，射线呈放射状排列，髓小或有时中空。味苦、涩，性凉。
64	蓼大青叶	06152320700199007	蓼科	叶	本品多皱缩、破碎，完整者展平后呈椭圆形，长 3～8cm，宽 2～5cm。蓝绿色或黑蓝色，先端钝，基部渐狭，全缘。叶脉浅黄棕色，于下表面略突起。叶柄扁平，偶带膜质托叶鞘。质脆。气微，味微涩而稍苦。以叶大、无柄、色暗灰绿色者为佳。 含靛蓝（$C_{16}H_{10}N_2O_2$）不得少于 0.55%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
65	水红花子	06152340200199000	蓼科	成熟果实	本品呈扁圆形，直径 2～3.5mm，厚 1～1.5mm。表面棕黑色，有的红棕色，有光泽，两面微凹，中部略有纵向隆起。顶端有突起的柱基，基部有浅棕色略突起的果梗痕，有的有膜质花被残留。质硬。气微，味淡。以粒大、饱满、色黑棕者为佳。 含花旗松素（$C_{15}H_{12}O_7$）不得少于 0.15%。
66	头花蓼	06152350100399004	蓼科	全草或地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，红褐色，节处略膨大并着生柔毛，断面中空。叶互生，多皱 缩，完整叶片展平后呈椭圆形，长 1.5～5 cm，宽 1～2 cm，先端钝尖，基部楔形；全缘，具红色缘毛，上表面绿色，常有人字形红晕，下表面绿色带紫红色，两面均被褐色疏柔毛。叶柄短或近无柄，基部有草质耳状片；托叶鞘筒状，膜质，头状花序顶生或腋生，花被 5 裂，雄蕊 8。瘦果卵形，具 3 棱，黑色。气微，味微苦、涩。
67	萹蓄	06152350500199006	蓼科	地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形而略扁，有分枝，长 15～40cm，直径 0.2～0.3cm。表面灰绿色或棕红色，有细密微突起的纵纹；节部稍膨大，有浅棕色膜质的托叶鞘，节间长约 3cm；质硬，易折断，断面髓部白色。叶互生，近无柄或具短柄，叶片多脱落或皱缩、破碎，完整者展平后呈披针形，全缘，两面均呈棕绿色或灰绿色。气微，味微苦。以质嫩、叶多、色灰绿者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含杨梅苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.030%。
68	杠板归	06152350500299003	蓼科	地上部分	本品茎略呈方柱形，有棱角，多分枝，直径可达 0.2cm；表面紫红色或紫棕色，棱角上有倒生钩刺，节略膨大，节间长 2～6cm，断面纤维性，黄白色，有髓或中空。叶互生，有长柄，盾状着生；叶片多皱缩，展平后呈近等边三角形，灰绿色至红棕色，下表面叶脉和叶柄均有倒生钩刺；托叶鞘包于茎节上或脱落。短穗状花序顶生或生于上部叶腋，苞片圆形，花小，多萎缩或脱落。气微，茎味淡，叶味酸。 以叶多者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含槲皮素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_7$）不得少于 0.15%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
69	地肤子	06152440200199007	藜科	成熟果实	本品呈扁球状五角星形，直径 l～3mm。外被宿存花被，表面灰绿色或浅棕色，周围具膜质小翅 5 枚，背面中心有微突起的点状果梗痕及放射状脉纹 5～10 条；剥离花被，可见膜质果皮，半透明。种子扁卵形，长约 1mm，黑色。气微，味微苦。以身干、饱满、灰绿色、不含杂质者为佳。 含地肤子皂苷 Ic（$C_{41}H_{64}O_{13}$）不得少于 1.8%。
70	川牛膝	06152510100199008	苋科	根	本品呈近圆柱形，微扭曲，向下略细或有少数分枝，长 30～60cm，直径 0.5～3cm。表面黄棕色或灰褐色，具纵皱纹、支根痕和多数横长的皮孔样突起。质韧，不易折断，断面浅黄色或棕黄色，维管束点状，排列成数轮同心环。气微，味甜。以条粗大、质柔韧、分枝少、断面色浅者为佳。 水分不得过 16.0%。 水溶含杯苋甾酮（$C_{29}H_{44}O_8$）不得少于 0.030%。
71	牛膝	06152510100299005	苋科	根	本品呈细长圆柱形，挺直或稍弯曲，长 15～70cm，直径 0.4～lcm。表面灰黄色或淡棕色，有微扭曲的细纵皱纹、排列稀疏的侧根痕和横长皮孔样的突起。质硬脆，易折断，受潮后变软，断面平坦，淡棕色，略呈角质样而油润，中心维管束木质部较大，黄白色，其外周散有多数黄白色点状维管束，断续排列成 2～4 轮。气微，味微甜而稍苦涩。以根长、肉肥、皮细、黄白者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 二氧化硫残留量不得超过 400mg/kg。含 β-蜕皮甾酮（$C_{27}H_{44}O_7$）不得少于 0.030%。
72	土牛膝	06152510300199006	苋科	根及根茎	本品根茎呈圆柱形，长 10~15cm，直径 0.5~1cm，表面灰褐色，具节，节上着生根；根呈长圆柱形，稍弯曲，长 10~15cm，直径 0.2~0.5cm。表面灰黄色或灰棕色，有须根痕和扭曲的纵皱纹。根茎质硬，不易折断，断面纤维性，中空；根质较韧，易折断，断面黄白色，有维管束散在。气微，味微甘，后微苦涩。
73	鸡冠花	06152530100199006	苋科	花序	本品为穗状花序，多扁平而肥厚，呈鸡冠状，长 8～25cm，宽 5～20cm，上缘宽，具皱褶，密生线状鳞片，下端渐窄，常残留扁平的茎。表面红色、紫红色或黄白色。中部以下密生多数小花，每花宿存的苞片和花被片均呈膜质。果实盖裂，种子扁圆肾形，黑色，有光泽。体轻，质柔韧。气微，味淡。以花轴大而扁呈鸡冠状、色鲜艳者佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
74	青葙子	06152540600199000	苋科	成熟种子	本品呈扁圆形，少数呈圆肾形，直径 1～1.5mm。表面黑色或红黑色，光亮，中间微隆起，侧边微凹处有种脐。种皮薄而脆。气微，味淡。以粒细小、扁圆形、黑色有光泽、纯净无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。
75	商陆	06152710100199002	商陆科	根	本品为横切或纵切的不规则块片，厚薄不等。外皮灰黄色或灰棕色。横切片弯曲不平，边缘皱缩，直径 2～8cm；切面浅黄棕色或黄白色，木部隆起，形成数个突起的同心性环轮。纵切片弯曲或卷曲，长 5～8cm，宽 l～2cm，木部呈平行条状突起。质硬。气微，味稍甜，久嚼麻舌。以片大、色黄白、有罗盘纹及筋脉者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含商陆皂苷甲（$C_{42}H_{66}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.15%。
76	马齿苋	06152950500199008	马齿苋科	地上部分	本品多皱缩卷曲，常结成团。茎圆柱形，长可达 30cm，直径 0.1～0.2cm，表面黄褐色，有明显纵沟纹。叶对生或互生，易破碎，完整叶片倒卵形，长 1～2.5cm，宽 0.5～1.5cm；绿褐色，先端钝平或微缺，全缘。花小，3～5 朵生于枝端，花瓣 5，黄色。蒴果圆锥形，长约 5mm，内含多数细小种子。气微，味微酸。以棵小、质嫩、整齐、叶多、表面绿色、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。
77	银柴胡	06153110100199009	石竹科	根	本品呈类圆柱形，偶有分枝，长 15～40cm，直径 0.5～2.5cm。表面浅棕黄色至浅棕色，有扭曲的纵皱纹和支根痕，多具孔穴状或盘状凹陷，习称“砂眼”，从砂眼处折断可见棕色裂隙中有细砂散出。根头部略膨大，有密集的呈疣状突起的芽苞、茎或根茎的残基，习称“珍珠盘”。质硬而脆，易折断，断面不平坦，较疏松，有裂隙，皮部甚薄，木部有黄、白色相间的放射状纹理。气微，味甘。以身干、条长、均匀、圆柱形、外皮棕黄色、断面黄白色者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
78	金铁锁	06153110100299006	石竹科	根	本品呈长圆锥形，有的略扭曲，长 8～25cm，直径 0.6～2cm。表面黄白色，有多数纵皱纹和褐色横孔纹。质硬，易折断，断面不平坦，粉性，皮部白色，木部黄色，有放射状纹理。气微，味辛、麻，有刺喉感。 水分不得过 12.0%。
79	太子参	06153110400199006	石竹科	块根	本品呈细长纺锤形或细长条形，稍弯曲，长 3～10cm，直径 0.2～0.6cm。表面灰黄色至黄棕色，较光滑，微有纵皱纹，凹陷处有须根痕，顶端有茎痕。质硬而脆，断面较平坦，周边淡黄棕色，中心淡黄白色，角质样。气微，味微甘。以条粗、色黄白、无须根者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。
80	王不留行	06153140600199001	石竹科	成熟种子	本品呈球形，直径约 2mm。表面黑色，少数红棕色，略有光泽，有细密颗粒状突起，一侧有 1 凹陷的纵沟。质硬。胚乳白色，胚弯曲成环，子叶 2。气微，味微涩、苦。以粒均匀、饱满、色黑者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含王不留行黄酮苷（$C_{32}H_{38}O_{19}$）不得少于 0.40%。不泛油败油。
81	瞿麦	06153150500199001	石竹科	地上部分	瞿麦茎圆柱形，上部有分枝，长 30～60cm；表面淡绿色或黄绿色，光滑无毛，节明显，略膨大，断面中空。叶对生，多皱缩，展平叶片呈条形至条状披针形。枝端具花及果实，花萼筒状，长 2.7～3.7cm；苞片 4～6，宽卵形，长约为萼筒的 1/4；花瓣棕紫色或棕黄色，卷曲，先端深裂成丝状。蒴果长筒形，与宿萼等长。种子细小，多数。气微，味淡。 石竹萼筒长 1.4～1.8cm，苞片长约为萼筒的 1/2；花瓣先端浅齿裂。 以色黄绿、穗及叶多者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
82	藕节	06153210500199002	睡莲科	根茎节部	本品呈短圆柱形，中部稍膨大，长 2～4cm，直径约 2cm。表面灰黄色至灰棕色，有残存的须根和须根痕，偶见暗红棕色的鳞叶残基。两端有残留的藕，表面皱缩有纵纹。质硬，断面有多数类圆形的孔。气微，味微甘、涩。以节部黑褐色、两端白色、干燥和无须根、泥土者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。
83	荷叶	06153220700199009	睡莲科	叶	本品呈半圆形或折扇形，展开后呈类圆形，全缘或稍呈波状，直径 20～50cm。上表面深绿色或黄绿色，较粗糙；下表面淡灰棕色，较光滑；有粗脉 21～22 条，自中心向四周射出；中心有突起的叶柄残基。质脆，易破碎。稍有清香气，味微苦。以叶大、完整、色绿、无霉变者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含荷叶碱（$C_9H_{21}NO_2$）不得少于 0.10%。
84	莲房	06153230400199001	睡莲科	花托	本品呈倒圆锥状或漏斗状，多撕裂，直径 5～8cm，高 4.5～6cm。表面灰棕色至紫棕色，具细纵纹和皱纹，顶面有多数圆形孔穴，基部有花梗残基。质疏松，破碎面海绵样，棕色。气微，味微涩。以身干、个大、紫红色者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。
85	莲须	06153230500199000	睡莲科	雄蕊	本品呈线形。花药扭转，纵裂，长 1.2～1.5cm，直径约 0.1cm，淡黄色或棕黄色。花丝纤细，稍弯曲，长 1.5～1.8cm，淡紫色。气微香，味涩。以干燥、完整、细长、淡黄色、质软者为佳。
86	芡实	06153240500199009	睡莲科	成熟种仁	本品呈类球形，多为破粒，完整者直径 5～8mm。表面有棕红色或红褐色内种皮，一端黄白色，约占全体 1/3，有凹点状的种脐痕，除去内种皮显白色。质较硬，断面白色，粉性。气微，味淡。以身干、无虫蛀、颗粒饱满、均匀、少碎屑、粉性足、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
87	莲子	06153240600299005	睡莲科	成熟种子	本品略呈椭圆形或类球形，长 1.2～1.8cm，直径 0.8～1.4cm。表面红棕色，有细纵纹和较宽的脉纹。一端中心呈乳头状突起，棕褐色，多有裂口，其周边略下陷。质硬，种皮薄，不易剥离。子叶 2，黄白色，肥厚，中有空隙，具绿色莲子心；或底部具有一小孔，不具莲子心。气微，味甘、微涩；莲子心味苦。以个大、饱满者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。
88	莲子心	06153240900199005	睡莲科	成熟种子中的幼叶和胚根	本品略呈细圆柱形，长 l～l.4cm，直径约 0.2cm。幼叶绿色，一长一短，卷成箭形，先端向下反折，两幼叶间可见细小胚芽。胚根圆柱形，长约 3mm，黄白色。质脆，易折断，断面有数个小孔。气微，味苦。以身干、色绿、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含甲基莲心碱（$C_{38}H_{45}N_2O_6$）不得少于 0.70%。
89	白头翁	06153710100199001	毛茛科	根	本品呈类圆柱形或圆锥形，稍扭曲，长 6～20cm，直径 0.5～2cm。表面黄棕色或棕褐色，具不规则纵皱纹或纵沟，皮部易脱落，露出黄色的木部，有的有网状裂纹或裂隙，近根头处常有朽状凹洞。根头部稍膨大，有白色绒毛，有的可见鞘状叶柄残基。质硬而脆，断面皮部黄白色或淡黄棕色，木部淡黄色。气微，味微苦涩。以条粗长、灰黄色、整齐、质坚实者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含白头翁皂苷 B_4（$C_{59}H_{96}O_{26}$）不得少于 4.6%。
90	白芍	06153710100299008	毛茛科	根	本品呈圆柱形，平直或稍弯曲，两端平截，长 5～18cm，直径 1～2.5cm。表面类白色或淡棕红色，光洁或有纵皱纹及细根痕，偶有残存的棕褐色外皮。质坚实，不易折断，断面较平坦，类白色或微带棕红色，形成层环明显，射线放射状。气微，味微苦、酸。以根粗、坚实、无白心或裂隙者为佳。 水分 不得过 14.0% 二氧化硫残留量不得过 400mg/kg。 含芍药苷（$C_{23}H_{28}O_{11}$）不得少于 1.6%

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
91	赤芍	06153710100399005	毛茛科	根	本品呈圆柱形，稍弯曲，长 5～40cm，直径 0.5～3cm。表面棕褐色，粗糙，有纵沟和皱纹，并有须根痕和横长的皮孔样突起，有的外皮易脱落。质硬而脆，易折断，断面粉白色或粉红色，皮部窄，木部放射状纹理明显，有的有裂隙。气微香，味微苦、酸涩。以根粗壮、断面粉白色、粉性大者为佳。 含芍药苷（$C_{23}H_{28}O_{11}$）不得少于 1.8%。
92	黄连须	06153710200199000	毛茛科	须根	本品为多分枝卷曲团状，直径 0.1~0.2cm。表面灰黄色或黄褐色，有细纵纹，粗端皮部易与木部分离。横截面类方形，木部棕黄色。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含小檗碱，以盐酸小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{18}ClNO_4$）计不得少于 0.60%。
93	威灵仙	06153710300199009	毛茛科	根和根茎	威灵仙：根茎呈柱状，长 1.5～10cm，直径 0.3～1.5cm；表面淡棕黄色；顶端残留茎基；质较坚韧，断面纤维性；下侧着生多数细根。根呈细长圆柱形，稍弯曲，长 7～15cm，直径 0.1～0.3cm；表面黑褐色，有细纵纹，有的皮部脱落，露出黄白色木部；质硬脆，易折断，断面皮部较广，木部淡黄色，略呈方形，皮部与木部间常有裂隙。气微，味淡。 棉团铁线莲：根茎呈短柱状，长 l～4cm，直径 0.5～1cm。根长 4～20cm，直径 0.1～0.2cm；表面棕褐色至棕黑色；断面木部圆形。味咸。 东北铁线莲：根茎呈柱状，长 1～llcm，直径 0.5～2.5cm。根较密集，长 5～23cm，直径 0.1～0.4cm；表面棕黑色；断面木部近圆形。味辛辣。 以根粗大、条均匀、断面灰白色、质坚实、无地上残茎者为佳。 含齐墩果酸（$C_{30}H_{48}O_3$）不得少于 0.3%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
94	马尾连	06153710300299006	毛茛科	根及根茎	本品根茎上端有多数芦头，每个芦头粗约 4mm，有结节连生或合生，其上残留茎苗痕迹，并常包有鳞叶薄片。根长条形，外表棕褐色；腹面密生成束的须根，形如马尾；须根长 13～25cm，粗 2～3mm，外表红黄色或金黄色，有光泽，具纵向细纹，老栓皮及皮层往往呈环节状脱落，尚未剥落者，以手搓之即脱。体轻，质脆易断。根茎断面外圈棕褐色，内有黄色的木质心；须根断面深黄色，外表为一薄层金黄色的外皮。气微，味微苦。
95	川乌	06153710400199008	毛茛科	母根	本品呈不规则的圆锥形，稍弯曲，顶端常有残茎，中部多向一侧膨大，长 2～7.5cm，直径 1.2～2.5cm。表面棕褐色或灰棕色，皱缩，有小瘤状侧根及子根脱离后的痕迹。质坚实，断面类白色或浅灰黄色，形成层环纹呈多角形。气微，味辛辣、麻舌。以饱满、质坚实、断面色白者为佳。 含乌头碱（$C_{34}H_{47}NO_{11}$）、次乌头碱（$C_{33}H_{45}NO_{10}$）和新乌头碱（$C_{33}H_{45}NO_{11}$）的总量应为 0.050%～0.17%。
96	天葵子	06153710400299005	毛茛科	块根	本品呈不规则短柱状、纺锤状或块状，略弯曲，长 1～3cm，直径 0.5～1cm。表面暗褐色至灰黑色，具不规则的皱纹及须根或须根痕。顶端常有茎叶残基，外被数层黄褐色鞘状鳞片。质较软，易折断，断面皮部类白色，木部黄白色或黄棕色，略呈放射状。气微，味甘、微苦辛。以质轻、断面皮部白色者为佳。
97	附子	06153710400399002	毛茛科	子根	乌头的子根的加工品。 盐附子：呈圆锥形，长 4～7cm，直径 3～5cm。表面灰黑色，被盐霜，顶端有凹陷的芽痕，周围有瘤状突起的支根或支根痕。体重，横切面灰褐色，可见充满盐霜的小空隙和多角形形成层环纹，环纹内侧导管束排列不整齐。气微，味咸而麻，刺舌。以肥大、坚实、灰黑色、表面起盐霜者为佳。 含双酯型生物碱以乌头碱（$C_{34}H_{47}NO_{11}$）、次乌头碱（$C_{33}H_{45}NO_{10}$）及新乌头碱（$C_{33}H_{45}NO_{11}$）的总量计，不得过 0.020%。含苯甲酰乌头原碱（$C_{32}H_{45}NO_{19}$），苯甲酰次乌头原碱（$C_{31}H_{43}NO_{9}$）及苯甲酰新乌头原碱（$C_{31}H_{43}NO_{10}$）的总量不得少于 0.01%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
98	草乌	06153710400499009	毛茛科	块根	本品呈不规则长圆锥形，略弯曲，长 2～7cm，直径 0.6～l.8cm。顶端常有残茎和少数不定根残基，有的顶端一侧有一枯萎的芽，一侧有一圆形或扁圆形不定根残基。表面灰褐色或黑棕褐色，皱缩，有纵皱纹、点状须根痕及数个瘤状侧根。质硬，断面灰白色或暗灰色，有裂隙，形成层环纹多角形或类圆形，髓部较大或中空。气微，味辛辣、麻舌。以个大、质坚实、断面灰白色者为佳。 含乌头碱（$C_{34}H_{47}NO_{11}$）、次乌头碱（$C_{33}H_{45}NO_{10}$）及新乌头碱（$C_{33}H_{45}NO_{11}$）的总量应为 0.15%～0.75%。
99	猫爪草	06153710400699003	毛茛科	块根	本品由数个至数十个纺锤形的块根簇生，形似猫爪，长 3～10mm，直径 2～3mm，顶端有黄褐色残茎或茎痕。表面黄褐色或灰黄色，久存色泽变深，微有纵皱纹，并有点状须根痕和残留须根。质坚实，断面类白色或黄白色，空心或实心，粉性。气微，味微甘。以身干、色黄褐、质坚实、饱满者为佳。
100	雪上一枝蒿	06153710400799000	毛茛科	块根	块根呈长圆柱形，直径约 0.5～1.7cm，长达 5～8cm 以上。外表呈黑褐色或黄棕色，饱满，皱纹微细，亦有较明显者，以纵皱为多，常有侧根的断痕，偶有分枝者。质坚脆易断，断面略呈圆形，现粉白色。栓皮菲薄，皮部较宽，木部及髓部约占直径 1/3，形成层附近色较深，呈黑褐色圈。气微弱，味辛辣而麻。有大毒。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
101	升麻	06153710500199007	毛茛科	根茎	本品为不规则的长形块状，多分枝，呈结节状，长 10～20cm，直径 2～4cm。表面黑褐色或棕褐色，粗糙不平，有坚硬的细须根残留，上面有数个圆形空洞的茎基痕，洞内壁显网状沟纹；下面凹凸不平，具须根痕。体轻，质坚硬，不易折断，断面不平坦，有裂隙，纤维性，黄绿色或淡黄白色。气微，味微苦而涩。以体大、质坚实、外皮黑褐色、断面黄绿色、无须根者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含异阿魏酸（$C_{10}H_{10}O_4$）不得少于 0.10%。
102	两头尖	06153710500299004	毛茛科	根茎	本品呈类长纺锤形，两端尖细，微弯曲，其中近一端处较膨大，长 1～3cm，直径 2～7mm。表面棕褐色至棕黑色，具微细纵皱纹，膨大部位常有 1～3 个支根痕呈鱼鳍状突起，偶见不明显的 3～5 环节。质硬而脆，易折断，断面略平坦，类白色或灰褐色，略角质样。气微，味先淡后微苦而麻辣。个大、以质坚实、断面类白色者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含竹节香附素 A（$C_{47}H_{76}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.2%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
103	黄连	06153710500399001	毛茛科	根茎	味连：多集聚成簇，常弯曲，形如鸡爪，单枝根茎长 3～6cm，直径 0.3～0.8cm。表面灰黄色或黄褐色，粗糙，有不规则结节状隆起、须根及须根残基，有的节间表面平滑如茎杆，习称“过桥”。上部多残留褐色鳞叶，顶端常留有残余的茎或叶柄。质硬，断面不整齐，皮部橙红色或暗棕色，木部鲜黄色或橙黄色，呈放射状排列，髓部有的中空。气微，味极苦。 雅连：多为单枝，略呈圆柱形，微弯曲，长 4～8cm，直径 0.5～lcm。“过桥”较长。顶端有少许残茎。 云连：弯曲呈钩状，多为单枝，较细小。 味连以盐酸小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{18}ClNO_4$）计，含小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{17}NO_4$）不得少于 5.5%，表小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{17}NO_4$）不得少 0.80%，黄连碱（$C_{19}H_{13}NO_4$）不得少于 1.6%，巴马汀（$C_{21}H_{21}NO_4$）不得少于 1.5%。雅连以盐酸小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{18}ClNO_4$）计，含小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{17}NO_4$）不得少于 4.5%。云连以盐酸小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{18}ClNO_4$）计，含小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{17}NO_4$）不得少于 7.0%。浸出物不少于 15%。 味连、雅连以条粗壮，过桥少，残留须根少，质坚体重，断面红黄色，味极苦者为佳；云连以身干，条细，节多，须根少，色黄绿者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。
104	九节菖蒲	06153710500499008	毛茛科	根茎	本品呈长纺锤形，稍弯曲，长 1～4cm，直径 3～5mm。表面棕黄色至暗棕色，具多数半环状突起的节，其上有鳞叶痕，斜向交互排列，节上有 1～3 个突起的根痕。质硬脆，易折断，断面平坦，色白，有粉性，可见淡黄色小点（维管束）6～12 个，排列成环。气微，味微酸。 以表面色棕黄、断面色白者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
105	川木通	06153720100199000	毛茛科	藤茎	本品呈长圆柱形，略扭曲，长 50～100cm，直径 2～3.5cm。表面黄棕色或黄褐色，有纵向凹沟及棱线；节处多膨大，有叶痕及侧枝痕。残存皮部易撕裂。质坚硬，不易折断。切片厚 2～4mm，边缘不整齐，残存皮部黄棕色，木部浅黄棕色或浅黄色，有黄白色放射状纹理及裂隙，其间布满导管孔，髓部较小，类白色或黄棕色，偶有空腔。气微，味淡。 以身干、条均匀、内外色黄、无黑心者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。
106	牡丹皮	06153720600199005	毛茛科	根皮	连丹皮：呈筒状或半筒状，有纵剖开的裂缝，略向内卷曲或张开，长 5～20cm，直径 0.5～1.2cm，厚 0.1～0.4cm。外表面灰褐色或黄褐色，有多数横长皮孔样突起和细根痕，栓皮脱落处粉红色；内表面淡灰黄色或浅棕色，有明显的细纵纹，常见发亮的结晶。质硬而脆，易折断，断面较平坦，淡粉红色，粉性。气芳香，味微苦而涩。刮丹皮外表面有刮刀削痕，外表面红棕色或淡灰黄色，有时可见灰褐色斑点状残存外皮。以条粗长、皮厚、无木心、断面色白、粉性足、结晶多、香气浓郁者佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含丹皮酚（$C_9H_{10}O_3$）不得少于 1.2%。
107	草乌叶	06153720700199004	毛茛科	叶	本品多皱缩卷曲、破碎。完整叶片展平后呈卵圆形，3 全裂，长 5～12cm，宽 10～17cm；灰绿色或黄绿色；中间裂片菱形，渐尖，近羽状深裂；侧裂片 2 深裂；小裂片披针形或卵状披针形。上表面微被柔毛，下表面无毛；叶柄长 2～6cm。质脆。气微，味微咸辛。 以叶完整、叶大而厚、色绿者为佳。
108	草乌芽	06153720700499005	毛茛科	幼苗	本品茎高 60～150cm，中部之上疏被反曲的短柔毛，等距离生叶、分枝。叶片薄革质或纸质，五角形，长 6～11cm，宽 9～15cm，基部浅心形三裂达或近基部，中央全裂片宽菱形，有时倒卵状菱形或菱形，急尖，有时短渐尖近羽状分裂，二回裂片约 2 对，表面疏被短伏毛，背面通常只沿脉疏被短柔毛；叶柄长 1～2.5cm，疏被短柔毛。有大毒。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
109	金莲花	06153730200199008	毛茛科	花	本品呈不规则团状。皱缩，直径 1~2.5cm。金黄色或橙黄色。常带有灰绿色花柄。萼片花瓣状，通常 10～16 片，卵圆形或倒卵形，长 1.8～3cm，宽 0.9～2cm。花瓣多数，条形，长 1.4~2.5cm，宽 0.1~0.3cm。先端渐尖,近基部有蜜槽;多皱缩成线形。雄蕊淡黄色，多数；雌蕊棕黑色，具短喙。体轻，疏松。气芳香，味微苦。
110	黑种草子	06153740600199003	毛茛科	种子	本品呈三棱状卵形，长 2.5～3mm，宽约 1.5mm。表面黑色，粗糙，顶端较狭而尖，下端稍钝，有不规则的突起。质坚硬，断面灰白色，有油性。气微香，味辛。杂质不得超过 5%。含常春藤皂苷元（$C_{30}H_{48}O_4$）不得少于 0.50%。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含常春藤皂苷元（$C_{30}H_{48}O_4$）不得少于 0.50%。
111	榜嘎	06153750100199007	毛茛科	全草	船盔乌头：块根圆柱形，长 3～4cm，直径 3～6mm；表面黄棕色或棕褐色；子根光滑，母根皱缩；质硬而脆。茎圆柱形，皱缩，断面中空。叶片皱缩或破碎，完整叶片五角状肾形。总状花序、花序轴和花梗被反曲的短柔毛。气微，味苦。 甘青乌头：块根纹锤形或圆锥形，大小不一，长 2～3cm，直径 3～4mm；表皮黄褐色至黑褐色；母根头部有子根着生痕 2～7 个；子根顶端有一个偏斜的疤痕；断面类白色。茎圆柱状，皱缩，长 10～30cm，直径 2～5mm，表皮灰绿色至暗绿色，质脆，易折断，断面中空。叶片皱缩卷曲，完整叶片肾圆形、椭圆形、掌状深裂，裂片 2～3 浅裂。总状花序、花序轴和花梗被反曲而紧贴的短柔毛或近无毛。气微，味苦。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
112	大血藤	06153820100199007	木通科	藤茎	本品呈圆柱形，略弯曲，长 30～-60cm，直径 1～3cm。表面灰棕色，粗糙，外皮常呈鳞片状剥落，剥落处显暗红棕色，有的可见膨大的节和略凹陷的枝痕或叶痕。质硬，断面皮部红棕色，有数处向内嵌入木部，木部黄白色，有多数细孔状导管，射线呈放射状排列。气微，味微涩。 以茎粗、条匀、断面色棕红、纹理明显者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含总酚以没食子酸（$C_7H_8O_6$）计不得少于 6.8%，含红景天苷（$C_{14}H_{20}O_7$）不得少于 0.040%，含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 0.20%。
113	木通	06153820100299004	木通科	藤茎	本品呈圆柱形，常稍扭曲，长 30～70cm，直径 0.5～2cm。表面灰棕色至灰褐色，外皮粗糙而有许多不规则的裂纹或纵沟纹，具突起的皮孔。节部膨大或不明显，具侧枝断痕。体轻，质坚实，不易折断，断面不整齐，皮部较厚，黄棕色，可见淡黄色颗粒状小点，木部黄白色，射线呈放射状排列，髓小或有时中空，黄白色或黄棕色。气微，味微苦而涩。 以粗细均匀、断面无枯心者为佳。 水分 不得过 10.0%。 含木通苯乙醇苷 B（$C_{23}H_{26}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.15%。
114	野木瓜	06153821200199003	木通科	带叶茎枝	本品茎呈圆柱形，长 3～5cm，直径 0.2～3cm。粗茎表面灰黄色或灰棕色，有粗纵纹，外皮常块状脱落；细茎表面深棕色，具光泽，纵纹明显，可见小枝痕或叶痕。切面皮部狭窄，深棕色，木部宽广，浅棕黄色，有密集的放射状纹理和成行小孔，髓部明显。质硬或稍韧。掌状复叶互生，小叶片长椭圆形，革质，长 5～10cm，宽 2～4cm，先端尖，基部近圆形，全缘，上表面深棕绿色，有光泽，下表面浅棕绿色，网脉明显；小叶柄长约 1.5cm。气微，味微苦涩。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含木通苯乙醇苷 B（$C_{23}H_{26}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.04%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
115	预知子	06153840200199004	木通科	近成熟果实	本品呈肾形或长椭圆形，稍弯曲，长 3～9cm，直径 1.5～3.5cm。表面黄棕色或黑褐色，有不规则的深皱纹，顶端钝圆，基部有果梗痕。质硬，破开后，果瓤淡黄色或黄棕色；种子多数，扁长卵形，黄棕色或紫褐色，具光泽，有条状纹理。气微香，味苦。 以个大、质重、无虫蛀、无霉变者为佳。 水分 不得过 11.0%。 含 α-常春藤皂苷（$C_{42}H_{66}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.20%。
116	三颗针	06153910100199005	小檗科	根	本品呈类圆柱形，稍扭曲，有少数分枝，长 10～15cm，直径 1～3cm。根头粗大，向下渐细。外皮灰棕色，有细皱纹，易剥落。质坚硬，不易折断，切面不平坦，鲜黄色，切片近圆形或长圆形，稍显放射状纹理，髓部棕黄色。气微，味苦。 以色黄、苦味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含盐酸小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{17}NO_4 \cdot H_2O$）不得少于 0.6%。
117	三颗针皮	06153920600199009	小檗科	根皮	本品呈卷曲筒状或不规则板片状，长宽不一，厚 0.5~3mm。表面黄绿色、棕黄色至浅棕褐色，具纵向纹理及圆形刺痕;少数栓皮残留，呈灰棕色，表面粗糙，具深裂沟纹。内表面黄绿色、棕黄色至浅棕褐色，有细密纵向纹理。质较脆，易折断，断面呈纤维状，略显层状分离。气弱，味苦、涩。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
118	淫羊藿	06153920700299005	小檗科	叶	淫羊藿：二回三出复叶；小叶片卵圆形，长 3～8cm，宽 2~6crn；先端微尖，顶生小叶基部心形，两侧小叶较小，偏心形，外侧较大，呈耳状，边缘具黄色刺毛状细锯齿；上表面黄绿色，下表面灰绿色，主脉 7～9 条，基部有稀疏细长毛，细脉两面突起，网脉明显；小叶柄长 1～5cm。叶片近革质。气微，味微苦。 箭叶淫羊藿：一回三出复叶，小叶片长卵形至卵状披针形，长 4～12cm，宽 2.5～5cm；先端渐尖，两侧小叶基部明显偏斜，外侧呈箭形。下表面疏被粗短伏毛或近无毛。叶片革质。 柔毛淫羊藿：一回三出复叶；叶下表面及叶柄密被绒毛状柔毛。 朝鲜淫羊藿：二回三出复叶；小叶较大，长 4～10cm，宽 3.5～7cxn，先端长尖。叶片较薄。 均以色青绿、无枝梗、叶整齐不破碎者为佳。 杂质不得过 3.0%。水分不得过 12.0%。 含总黄酮以淫羊藿苷（$C_{33}H_{40}O_{15}$）计，不得少于 5.0%。含朝藿定 A（$C_{39}H_{50}O_{20}$）、朝藿定 B（$C_{38}H_{48}O_{19}$）、朝藿定 C（$C_{39}H_{50}O_{19}$）和淫羊藿苷（$C_{33}H_{40}O_{15}$）的总量，朝鲜淫羊藿不得少于 0.50%；淫羊藿、柔毛淫羊藿、箭叶淫羊藿均不得少于 1.5%。
119	巫山淫羊藿	06153920700399002	小檗科	叶	本品为三出复叶，小叶片披针形至狭披针形，长 9～23cm，宽 1.8～4.5cm，先端渐尖或长渐尖，边缘具刺齿，侧生小叶基部的裂片偏斜，内边裂片小，圆形，外边裂片大，三角形，渐尖。下表面被绵毛或秃净。近革质，气微，味微苦。 以色青绿、无枝梗、叶破碎少者为佳。 杂质不得过 3%。水分不得过 12.0%。 含朝藿定 C（$C_{39}H_{50}O_{17}$）不得少于 1.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
120	功劳木	06153920900199006	小檗科	茎	本品为不规则的块片，大小不等。外表面灰黄色至棕褐色，有明显的纵沟纹和横向细裂纹，有的外皮较光滑，有光泽，或有叶柄残基。质硬，切面皮部薄，棕褐色，木部黄色，可见数个同心性环纹及排列紧密的放射状纹理，髓部色较深。气微，味苦。 以片大、断面色黄、苦味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含非洲防己碱（$C_{20}H_{20}NO_4$），药根碱（$C_{20}H_{20}NO_4$），巴马汀（$C_{21}H_{21}NO_4$），小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{12}NO_4$）的总量，不得少于 1.5%。
121	小叶莲	06153940200199001	小檗科	果实	本品呈椭圆形或近球形，多压扁，长 3～5.5cm，直径 2～4cm。表面紫红色或紫褐色，皱缩，有的可见露出的种子。顶端稍尖，果梗黄棕色，多脱落。果皮与果肉粘连成薄片，易碎，内具多数种子。种子近卵形，长约 4mm；表面红紫色，具细皱纹，一端有小突起；质硬；种仁白色，有油性。气微，味酸甜、涩；种子味苦。 水分 不得过 11.0%。
122	防己	06154010100199001	防己科	根	本品呈不规则圆柱形、半圆柱形或块状，多弯曲，长 5～l0cm，直径 1～5cm。表面淡灰黄色，在弯曲处常有深陷横沟而成结节状的瘤块样。体重，质坚实，断面平坦，灰白色，富粉性，有排列较稀疏的放射状纹理。气微，味苦。 以质坚实、粉性足、味苦者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含粉防己碱（$C_{38}H_{42}N_2O_6$）和防己诺林碱（$C_{37}H_{40}N_2O_6$）的总量不得少于 1.6%。
123	金果榄	06154010400299005	防己科	块根	本品呈不规则圆块状，长 5～10cm，直径 3～6cm。表面棕黄色或淡褐色，粗糙不平，有深皱纹。质坚硬，不易击碎、破开，横断面淡黄白色，导管束略呈放射状排列，色较深。气微，味苦。 以个大、体重、质坚实、色黄、味苦者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含古伦宾（$C_{20}H_{22}O_6$）不得少于 1.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
124	北豆根	06154010500199007	防己科	根茎	本品呈细长圆柱形，弯曲，有分枝，长可达 50cm，直径 0.3～0.8cm。表面黄棕色至暗棕色，多有弯曲的细根，并可见突起的根痕和纵皱纹，外皮易剥落。质韧，不易折断，断面不整齐，纤维细，木部淡黄色，呈放射状排列，中心有髓。气微，味苦。 以根条细长、外皮黄棕色、断面浅黄色者为佳。 杂质不得过 5%。水分不得过 12.0%。 含蝙蝠葛苏林碱（$C_{37}H_{42}N_2O_6$）和蝙蝠葛碱（$C_{38}H_{44}N_2O_6$）的总量不得少于 0.60%。
125	青风藤	06154020100199000	防己科	藤茎	本品呈长圆柱形，常微弯曲，长 20～70cm 或更长，直径 0.5～2cm。表面绿褐色至棕褐色，有的灰褐色，有细纵纹和皮孔。节部稍膨大，有分枝。体轻，质硬而脆，易折断，断面不平坦，灰黄色或淡灰棕色，皮部窄，木部射线呈放射状排列，髓部淡黄白色或黄棕色。气微，味苦。 以皮绿、片型均匀、味苦者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含青藤碱（$C_{19}H_{23}NO_4$）不得少于 0.50%。
126	黄藤	06154020100299007	防己科	藤茎	本品呈长圆柱形，稍扭曲，直径 0.6～3cm。表面灰褐色至黄棕色，粗糙，有纵沟和横裂纹，老茎外皮较易剥落。质硬，不易折断，折断时可见大量粉尘飞扬，断面不整齐，黄色，具纤维性，有棕黄色与黄棕色相间排列的放射状纹理，导管呈细孔状，木质部有时具裂隙，中心多为枯黄棕色或空腔。气微，味苦。 以条粗大、色黄、断面有菊花纹，味苦者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含盐酸巴马汀（$C_{21}H_{21}NO_4$•HCI）不得少于 2.0%。
127	宽筋藤	06154020100399004	防己科	茎	本品呈圆柱形，如对剖则呈半圆柱形、略扭曲、长短不一的节块，粗 5～20mm，棕黄色或棕褐色，较光滑或具皱纹，有明显的皮孔及叶痕。质硬，可折断，断面灰白色，木部呈放射状纹理，可见众多的细小圆孔；剖开时，向一方扭曲，木部从射线部分分裂呈折纸扇的扇骨状张开样。气微，味微苦。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
128	亚乎奴	06154050100199007	防己科	全株	本品根呈扁圆柱形，多弯曲，长短不一，直径约 1cm。表面棕褐色或暗褐色，有皱纹及支根痕；断面枯木状。匍匐茎圆柱形，节略膨大，常有根痕或细根；表面棕褐色，节间有扭旋的纵沟纹；易折断，折断时有粉尘飞扬，断面具放射状纹理；缠绕茎纤细，有分枝，表面被黄棕色绒毛。叶互生，有柄，微盾状着生；叶片多皱缩，展平后呈心状扁圆形，先端微凹，具小突尖，上表面疏被白色柔毛，下表面密被褐黄色绒毛。气微，味苦、微甜。
129	黑老虎根	06154110100199008	木兰科	根或藤茎	本品呈圆柱形，弯曲，直径 1～3cm。表面深褐色或黑褐色，粗糙，皮部多横向断裂，呈串珠状，皮部与木部易剥离。质坚韧，不易折断，断面纤维性，皮部厚，浅蓝灰色，有密集的小白点和放射状的细条纹；木部黄白色或浅棕色，可见多数小孔。气微香，味微辛。
130	红茴香根	06154110100399002	木兰科	根或根皮	本品根呈圆柱形，常不规则弯曲，直径通常 1～5cm，表面粗糙，棕褐色至暗褐色，具明显的横向裂纹和因干缩所致的纵皱，少数栓皮易剥落现出棕色皮部。质坚硬，不易折断。断面淡棕色，皮层较薄，红棕色，，木质部占根的大部分，并可见同心环（年轮）。气香，味辛涩。 根皮呈不规则的块片，大小不一，内表面红棕色，光滑；有纵向纹理。质坚脆，断面略整齐，气香、味辛涩。
131	广东海风藤	06154120100199007	木兰科	藤茎	本品呈圆柱形，略弯曲，直径 2.5～4cm。残留栓皮灰白色至灰褐色，易脱落，脱落后皮部浅棕色或棕色，并可见白色或灰白色毛状纤维。质坚实，不易折断，断面皮部棕色；木部淡棕色，密布针孔状小孔。中央有深棕色的髓或中空。气微香，味甘、辛、微涩。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
132	滇鸡血藤	06154120100299004	木兰科	藤茎	本品呈圆柱形，直径 1.8～6.5cm。表面灰棕色，栓皮剥落处呈暗红紫色，栓皮较厚，粗者具多数裂隙，呈龟裂状；细者具纵沟，常附有苔类和地衣。质坚硬，不易折断。横切面皮部窄，红棕色，纤维性强。木部宽，浅棕色，有多数细孔状导管。髓部小，黑褐色，呈空洞状。具特异香气，味苦而涩。 以片均匀、纹理明显、断面颜色棕红、茎粗者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含异型南五味子丁素（$C_{27}H_{30}O_8$）不得少于 0.050%。
133	地枫皮	06154120500199003	木兰科	树皮	本品呈卷筒状或槽状，长 5~15cm，直径 1～4cm，厚 0.2-0.3cm。外表面灰棕色至深棕色，有的可见灰白色地衣斑，粗皮易剥离或脱落，脱落处棕红色。内表面棕色或棕红色，具明显的细纵皱纹。质松脆，易折断，断面颗粒状。气微香，味微涩。 以质松脆、气芳香者为佳。
134	厚朴	06154120500299000	木兰科	干皮，根皮和枝皮	干皮呈卷筒状或双卷筒状，长 30～35cm，厚 0.2～0.7cm，习称“筒朴”；近根部的干皮一端展开如喇叭口，长 13～25cm，厚 0.3～0.8cm，习称“靴筒朴”。外表面灰棕色或灰褐色，粗糙，有时呈鳞片状，较易剥落，有明显椭圆形皮孔和纵皱纹，刮去粗皮者显黄棕色。内表面紫棕色或深紫褐色，较平滑，具细密纵纹，划之显油痕。质坚硬，不易折断，断面颗粒性，外层灰棕色，内层紫褐色或棕色，有油性，有的可见多数小亮星。气香，味辛辣、微苦。 根皮（根朴）呈单筒状或不规则块片；有的弯曲似鸡肠，习称“鸡肠朴”。质硬，较易折断，断面纤维性。 枝皮（枝朴）呈单筒状，长 10～20cm，厚 0.l～0.2cm。质脆，易折断，断面纤维性。 以皮厚肉细、内表面色紫棕、油性足、断面及内表面有小亮星点、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含厚朴酚（$C_{18}H_{18}O_2$）与和厚朴酚（$C_{18}H_{18}O_2$）的总量不得少于 2.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
135	辛夷	06154130300199004	木兰科	花蕾	望春花：呈长卵形，似毛笔头，长 1.2～2.5cm，直径 0.8～1.5cm。基部常具短梗，长约 5mm，梗上有类白色点状皮孔。苞片 2～3 层，每层 2 片，两层苞片间有小鳞芽，苞片外表面密被灰白色或灰绿色茸毛，内表面类棕色，无毛。花被片 9，棕色，外轮花被片 3，条形，约为内两轮长的 1/4，呈萼片状，内两轮花被片 6，每轮 3，轮状排列。雄蕊和雌蕊多数，螺旋状排列。体轻，质脆。气芳香，味辛凉而稍苦。 玉兰：长 1.5～3cm，直径 1～1.5cm。基部枝梗较粗壮，皮孔浅棕色。苞片外表面密被灰白色或灰绿色茸毛。花被片 9，内外轮同型。 武当玉兰：长 2～4cm，直径 1～2cm。基部枝梗粗壮，皮孔红棕色。苞片外表面密被淡黄色或淡黄绿色茸毛，有的最外层苞片茸毛已脱落而呈黑褐色。花被片 10～12（15），内外轮无显著差异。 以个大、饱满、完整、内瓣紧密、无枝梗、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 18.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 1.0%，含木兰脂素（$C_{23}H_{28}O_7$）不得少于 0.40%。
136	厚朴花	06154130300299001	木兰科	花蕾	本品呈长圆锥形，长 4～7cm，基部直径 1.5～2.5cm。 本品呈红棕色至棕褐色。花被多为 12 片，肉质，外层的呈长方倒卵形，内层的呈匙形。雄蕊多数，花药条形，淡黄棕色，花丝宽而短。心皮多数，分离，螺旋状排列于圆锥形的花托上。花梗长 0.5～2cm，密被灰黄色绒毛，偶无毛。质脆，易破碎。气香，味淡。 以完整、色棕红、香气浓者为佳。 本品含厚朴酚（$C_{18}H_{18}O_2$）与和厚朴酚（$C_{18}H_{18}O_2$）的总量不得少于 0.20%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
137	八角茴香	06154140200199004	木兰科	果实	本品为聚合果，多由 8 个蓇葖果组成，放射状排列于中轴上。蓇葖果长 1～2cm，宽 0.3～0.5cm，高 0.6～1cm；外表面红棕色，有不规则皱纹，顶端呈鸟喙状，上侧多开裂；内表面淡棕色，平滑，有光泽；质硬而脆。果梗长 3～4cm，连于果实基部中央，弯曲，常脱落。每个蓇葖果含种子 1 粒，扁卵圆形，长约 6mm，红棕色或黄棕色，光亮，尖端有种脐；胚乳白色，富油性。气芳香，味辛、甜。 以个大、完整、色红棕、油性大、香气浓郁者为佳。 本品含挥发油不得少于 4.0%（ml/g），含反式茴香脑（$C_{10}H_{12}O$）不得少于 4.0%。
138	五味子	06154140200299001	木兰科	成熟果实	本品呈不规则的球形或扁球形，直径 5～8mm。本品表面红色、紫红色或暗红色，皱缩，显油润；有的表面呈黑红色或出现“白霜”。果肉柔软，种子 1～2，肾形，表面棕黄色，有光泽，种皮薄而脆。果肉气微，味酸；种子破碎后，有香气，味辛、微苦。 以色红、粒大、肉厚、有油性及光泽者为佳。 杂质不得超过 1%。水分不得过 16.0%。 本品含五味子醇甲（$C_{24}H_{32}O_7$）不得少于 0.40%。
139	南五味子	06154140200399008	木兰科	成熟果实	本品呈球形或扁球形，直径 4～6mm。 表面棕红色至暗棕色，干瘪，皱缩，果肉常紧贴于种子上。种子 1～2，肾形，表面棕黄色，有光泽，种皮薄而脆。果肉气微，味微酸。 杂质不得超过 1%。水分不得过 12.0%。 含五味子酯甲（$C_{30}H_{32}O_9$）不得少于 0.20%。
140	肉豆蔻	06154440500199002	肉豆蔻科	种仁	本品呈卵圆形或椭圆形，长 2～3cm，直径 1.5～2.5cm。 本品表面灰棕色或灰黄色，有时外被白粉（石灰粉末）。全体有浅色纵行沟纹和不规则网状沟纹。种脐位于宽端，呈浅色圆形突起，合点呈暗凹陷。种脊呈纵沟状，连接两端。质坚，断面显棕黄色相杂的大理石花纹，宽端可见干燥皱缩的胚，富油性。气香浓烈，味辛。 以个大、体重、坚实、破开后香气浓烈者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
					黄曲霉毒素 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。 含挥发油不得少于 6.0%（ml/g），去氢二异丁香酚（$C_{20}H_{22}O_4$）不得少于 0.10%。
141	樟树根	06154510100299003	樟科	根	本品略呈方柱形或为横切或斜切的圆片，直径 4～10cm，厚 2～5mm，或为不规则条块状，外表赤棕色或暗棕色，有栓皮或部分脱落，横断面黄白色或黄棕色，有年轮。质坚而重。有樟脑气，味辛而清凉。 以片大、均匀、色黄白、气味浓香者为佳。
142	豆豉姜	06154510300199004	樟科	根	本品根呈圆锥形，表面灰褐色至灰黄色，有纵皱及颗粒状突起，皮薄而脆，质轻泡，易折断，断面黄白色或淡黄色，有数圈圆环，有时可见众多针状小孔及放射状纹理。气香，味辛微辣。
143	香樟	06154510300399008	樟科	根和根茎	本品呈棒状、类圆柱状或形状不规则的块片，大小、形状不一。外表呈赤棕色至暗棕色，切面淡棕色或黄棕色，有环状纹理。质硬，有樟脑气味。
144	乌药	06154510400199003	樟科	块根	本品多呈纺锤状，略弯曲，有的中部收缩成连珠状，长 6～15cm，直径 1～3cm。表面黄棕色或黄褐色，有纵皱纹及稀疏的细根痕。质坚硬。切片厚 0.2～2mm，切面黄白色或淡黄棕色，射线放射状，可见年轮环纹，中心颜色较深。气香，味微苦、辛，有清凉感。质老、不呈纺锤状的直根，不可供药用。以色红微白、无黑色斑点者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含乌药醚内酯（$C_{15}H_{16}O_4$）不得少于 0.030%。含去甲异波尔定（$C_{18}H_{19}NO_4$）不得少于 0.40%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
145	桂枝	06154520200199004	樟科	嫩枝	本品呈长圆柱形，多分枝，长 30～75cm，粗端直径 0.3～lcm。表面红棕色至棕色，有纵棱线、细皱纹及小疙瘩状的叶痕、枝痕和芽痕，皮孔点状。质硬而脆，易折断。切片厚 2～4mm，切面皮部红棕色，木部黄白色至浅黄棕色，髓部略呈方形。有特异香气，味甜、微辛，皮部味较浓。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含桂皮醛（C_9H_8O）不得少于 1.0%。
146	肉桂	06154520500199001	樟科	树皮	本品呈槽状或卷筒状，长 30～40cm，宽或直径 3～10cm，厚 0.2～0.8cm。外表面灰棕色，稍粗糙，有不规则的细皱纹和横向突起的皮孔，有的可见灰白色的斑纹；内表面红棕色，略平坦，有细纵纹，划之显油痕。质硬而脆，易折断，断面不平坦，外层棕色而较粗糙，内层红棕色而油润，两层间有 1 条黄棕色的线纹。气香浓烈，味甜、辣。 以外表细致、皮厚、体重、不破碎、含油量高、香气浓者、味甜辣、嚼之渣少为佳。 含挥发油不得少于 1.2%（ml/g），桂皮醛（C_9H_8O）不得少于 1.5%。
147	荜澄茄	06154540200199002	樟科	果实	本品呈类球形，直径 4～6mm。表面棕褐色至黑褐色，有网状皱纹。基部偶有宿萼和细果梗。除去外皮可见硬脆的果核，种子 1，子叶 2，黄棕色，富油性。气芳香，味稍辣而微苦。 以个大、气味浓厚、油性大、无杂质者佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。
148	天然冰片	06154590800199001	樟科	加工品	本品为白色结晶性粉末或片状结晶。气清香，味辛、凉。具挥发性，点燃时有浓烟，火焰呈黄色。 本品在乙醇、三氯甲烷或乙醚中易溶，在水中几乎不溶。 本品含樟脑（$C_{10}H_{16}O$）不得过 3.0%，右旋龙脑（$C_{10}H_{18}O$）不得少于 96.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
149	樟脑	06154590800299008	樟科	干枝、叶及根部经加工提取制得的结晶	本品纯品为雪白的结晶性粉末，或无色透明的硬块，呈颗粒或凝成团块状,有光泽，粗制品略带黄色。体轻泡，在常温中容易挥发，点火能发出黑烟而有光的火焰，气芳香浓烈刺鼻，味初辛辣，后清凉。以洁白、纯净、透明、干爽无杂质者为佳。
150	延胡索	06154710600199005	罂粟科	块茎	本品呈不规则的扁球形，直径 0.5～1.5cm。表面黄色或黄褐色，有不规则网状皱纹。顶端有略凹陷的茎痕，底部常有疙瘩状突起。质硬而脆，断面黄色，角质样，有蜡样光泽。气微，味苦。 以个大、饱满、质坚实、断面色黄者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 黄曲霉毒素 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。 含延胡索乙素（$C_{21}H_{25}NO_4$）不得少于 0.050%。
151	夏天无	06154710600299002	罂粟科	块茎	本品呈类球形、长圆形或不规则块状，长 0.5～3cm，直径 0.5～2.5cm。表面灰黄色、暗绿色或黑褐色，有瘤状突起和不明显的细皱纹，顶端钝圆，可见茎痕，四周有淡黄色点状叶痕及须根痕。质硬，断面黄白色或黄色，颗粒状或角质样，有的略带粉性。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含原阿片碱（$C_{20}H_{19}NO_5$）不得少于 0.30%，盐酸巴马汀（$C_{21}H_{21}NO_4 \cdot HCl$）不得少于 0.080%。
152	罂粟壳	06154740400199004	罂粟科	果壳	本品呈椭圆形或瓶状卵形，多已破碎成片状，直径 1.5～5cm，长 3～7cm。外表面黄白色、浅棕色至淡紫色，平滑，略有光泽，无割痕或有纵向或横向的割痕；顶端有 6～14 条放射状排列呈圆盘状的残留柱头；基部有短柄。内表面淡黄色，微有光泽；有纵向排列的假隔膜，棕黄色，上面密布略突起的棕褐色小点。体轻，质脆。气微清香，味微苦。 杂质（枝梗、种子） 不得过 2%。水分不得过 12.0%。 含吗啡（$C_{17}H_{19}O_3N$）应为 0.06%～0.40%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
153	苦地丁	06154750100199006	罂粟科	全草	本品皱缩成团，长 10～30cm。主根圆锥形，表面棕黄色。茎细，多分枝，表面灰绿色或黄绿色，具 5 纵棱，质软，断面中空。叶多皱缩破碎，暗绿色或灰绿色，完整叶片二至三回羽状全裂。花少见，花冠唇形，有距，淡紫色。蒴果扁长椭圆形，呈荚果状。种子扁心形，黑色，有光泽。气微，味苦。 以色绿、无杂质、味苦者为佳。 杂质不得过 2%。水分不得过 13.0%。 含紫堇灵（$C_{21}H_{21}O_5N$）不得少于 0.14%。
154	白屈菜	06154750100299003	罂粟科	全草	本品根呈圆锥状，多有分枝，密生须根。茎干瘪中空，表面黄绿色或绿褐色，有的可见白粉。叶互生，多皱缩、破碎，完整者为一至二回羽状分裂，裂片近对生，先端钝，边缘具不整齐的缺刻；上表面黄绿色，下表面绿灰色，具白色柔毛，脉上尤多。花瓣 4 片，卵圆形，黄色，雄蕊多数，雌蕊 l。蒴果细圆柱形；种子多数，卵形，细小，黑色。气微，味微苦。 以干净、杂质少、颜色黄绿者为佳。 水分 不得过 13.0% 含白屈菜红碱（$C_{21}H_{18}NO_4^+$）不得少于 0.020%。
155	节裂角茴香	06154750100399000	罂粟科	全草	本品根圆柱形或圆锥形，长 5～10cm，直径 2～4mm。表面淡黄色或黄棕色，具纵皱；质硬而脆，断面不平坦，皮部白色，木部黄白色。茎圆柱形，多扁缩，直径 1～2mm；表面光滑，绿色或黄绿色，具纵棱；质脆易折断，断面中空。基生叶多皱缩成团，叶片多碎，完整者展开后二回羽状全裂。偶见花朵。蒴果条形。气微，味苦。
156	直立紫堇	06154750100499007	罂粟科	全草	本品具粗根。茎高 30～60cm，被白粉，不分枝或仅在花序部位分枝，基部常覆盖多数叶柄残基。叶多数，基生叶长可达 10～15cm，狭卵形或椭圆形，叶片下面有白粉，二回羽状全裂，一回裂片约 4 对，具短柄，轮廓宽卵形；二回裂片狭倒卵形或斜菱形，浅裂或不裂。总状花序紧密，长 4～7cm；苞片披针状条形，长于花梗；萼片小，卵形，花瓣黄色，蒴果狭椭圆形，长约 2cm，宽约 3.5mm，下垂。种子扁球形，光滑，直径约 2mm。味苦。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
157	板蓝根	06154910100199004	十字花科	根	本品呈圆柱形，稍扭曲，长 10～20cm，直径 0.5～1cm。表面淡灰黄色或淡棕黄色，有纵皱纹、横长皮孔样突起及支根痕。根头略膨大，可见暗绿色或暗棕色轮状排列的叶柄残基和密集的疣状突起。体实，质略软，断面皮部黄白色，木部黄色。气微，味微甜后苦涩。 以条长、粗大、体实者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含（R，S）-告依春（C_5H_7NOS）不得少于 0.020%。
158	高山辣根菜	06154910300199002	十字花科	根和根茎	本品根茎顶端有数个分枝，有密集横环纹，其上有叶柄残基。根圆柱形，长 5-～16cm，直径 0.6～1.5cm。表面黄棕色至灰黄褐色，粗糙，有明显的皱纹和纵沟。质松泡，易折断，断面不整齐，皮部淡棕色至黄棕色，木部淡黄白色至浅黄棕色，周边与中心部呈灰白与黄色相间的花纹。气微香，味微苦。 以个大、完整、味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。
159	大青叶	06154920700199007	十字花科	叶	本品多皱缩卷曲，有的破碎。完整叶片展平后呈长椭圆形至长圆状倒披针形，长 5～20cm，宽 2～6cm；上表面暗灰绿色，有的可见色较深稍突起的小点；先端钝，全缘或微波状，基部狭窄下延至叶柄呈翼状；叶柄长 4～10cm，淡棕黄色。质脆。气微，味微酸、苦、涩。 以身干、叶完整而大、无柄、色暗灰绿色者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含靛玉红（$C_{16}H_{10}N_2O_2$）不得少于 0.020%。
160	芥子	06154940600199006	十字花科	成熟种子	白芥子：球形，表面灰白色至淡黄色，具细微的网纹，有明显的点状种脐，种皮薄而脆，破开后内有白色折叠的子叶，有油性。气微，味辛辣。 黄芥子：较小，直径 1～2mm。表面黄色至棕黄色，少数呈暗红棕色。研碎后加水浸湿，则产生辛烈的特异臭气。 均以粒大、饱满者为佳。白芥子多药用，黄芥子食用较多。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含芥子碱以芥子碱硫氰酸盐（$C_{16}H_{24}NO_5SCN$）计，不得少于 0.50%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
161	莱菔子	06154940600299003	十字花科	成熟种子	本品呈类卵圆形或椭圆形，稍扁，长 2.5～4mm，宽 2～3mm。表面黄棕色、红棕色或灰棕色。一端有深棕色圆形种脐，一侧有数条纵沟。种皮薄而脆，子叶 2，黄白色，有油性。气微，味淡、微苦辛。 以粒大、饱满、坚实、红棕色者为佳。 水分不得过 8.0%。 含芥子碱以芥子碱硫氰酸盐（$C_{16}H_{24}NO_5$•SCN）计，不得少于 0.40%。
162	葶苈子	06154940600399000	十字花科	成熟种子	南葶苈子：呈长圆形略扁，长约 0.8～1.2mm，宽约 0.5mm。表面棕色或红棕色，微有光泽，具纵沟 2 条，其中 1 条较明显。一端钝圆，另端微凹或较平截，种脐类白色，位于凹入端或平截处。气微，味微辛、苦，略带黏性。本品膨胀度不得低于 3。 北葶苈子：呈扁卵形，长 1～1.5mm，宽 0.5～1mm。一端钝圆，另端尖而微凹，种脐位于凹入端。味微辛辣，黏性较强。本品膨胀度不得低于 12。 含槲皮素-3-O-β-D-葡萄糖-7-O-β-D-龙胆双糖苷（$C_{33}H_{40}O_{22}$）不得少于 0.075%。
163	菥蓂	06154950500199006	十字花科	地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，表面黄绿色或灰黄色，有细纵棱线；质脆，易折断，断面髓部白色。叶互生，披针形，基部叶多为倒披针形，多脱落。总状果序生于茎枝顶端和叶腋，果实卵圆形而扁平，直径 0.5～1.3cm；表面灰黄色或灰绿色，中心略隆起，边缘有翅，宽约 0.2cm，两面中间各有 1 条纵棱线，先端凹陷，基部有细果梗，长约 1cm；果实内分 2 室，中间有纵隔膜，每室种子 5～7 粒。种子扁卵圆形。气微，味淡。 以色绿、叶多、种子饱满者为佳。 杂质不得过 3.0%。水分不得过 10.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
164	茅膏菜	06155450100299001	茅膏菜科	全草	本品全草纤细，长 5～25cm。块茎球形，直径 3～8mm；表面灰黑色，粗糙，先端可见凹点状茎痕；质轻，断面粉性，黄色至棕黄色，可见排列不规则的维管束小点。 茎圆形，直径 0.5～lmm，表面棕黑色，具纵棱，多中空。叶片半月形，边缘有多数棕色的丝毛状物；叶柄细长。茎顶常具花或小蒴果。气微，味甘。
165	红景天	06155510300199003	景天科	根和根茎	本品根茎呈圆柱形，粗短，略弯曲，少数有分枝，长 5～20cm，直径 2.9～4.5cm。表面棕色或褐色，粗糙有褶皱，剥开外表皮有一层膜质黄色表皮且具粉红色花纹；宿存部分老花茎，花茎基部被三角形或卵形膜质鳞片；节间不规则，断面粉红色至紫红色，有一环纹，质轻，疏松。主根呈圆柱形，粗短，长约 20cm，上部直径约 1.5cm，侧根长 10～30cm；断面橙红色或紫红色，有时具裂隙。气芳香，味微苦涩、后甜。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含红景天苷（$C_{14}H_{20}O_7$）不得少于 0.50%。
166	圣地红景天	06155510300299000	景天科	根及根茎	本品根粗壮，圆柱形，肉质，褐黄色，有分枝；根茎短，被多数披针状三角形鳞片。
167	垂盆草	06155550100199001	景天科	全草	本品茎纤细，长可达 20cm 以上，部分节上可见纤细的不定根。3 叶轮生，叶片倒披针形至矩圆形，绿色，肉质，长 1.5～2.8cm，宽 0.3～0.7cm，先端近急尖，基部急狭，有距。气微，味微苦。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含槲皮素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_7$）、山柰素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_6$）和异鼠李素（$C_{16}H_{12}O_7$）的总量不得少于 0.10%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
168	瓦松	06155550500199007	景天科	地上部分	本品茎呈细长圆柱形，长 5～27cm，直 2～6mm。表面灰棕色，具多数突起的残留叶基，有明显的纵棱线。叶多脱落、破碎或卷曲，灰绿色。圆锥花序穗状，小花白色或粉红色，花梗长约 5mm。体轻，质脆，易碎。气微，味酸。 以完整、叶多，杂质少者为佳。 杂质不得过 2%。水分不得过 13.0%。 含槲皮素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_7$）和山柰素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_6$）的总量不得少于 0.020%。
169	常山	06155610100199002	虎耳草科	根	本品呈圆柱形，常弯曲扭转，或有分枝，长 9～15cm，直径 0.5～2cm。表面棕黄色，具细纵纹，外皮易剥落，剥落处露出淡黄色木部。质坚硬，不易折断，折断时有粉尘飞扬；横切面黄白色，射线类白色，呈放射状。气微，味苦。 以质坚实而重、形如鸡骨，表面及断面淡黄色、光滑者为佳，根粗长顺直、质松、色深黄、无苦味者不可入药。 水分不得过 10.0%。
170	岩白菜	06155610500199008	虎耳草科	根茎	本品根茎呈圆柱形，略弯曲，直径 0.6～2cm，长 3～10cm；表面灰棕色至黑褐色，具密集或疏而隆起的环节，节上有棕黑色叶基残存，有皱缩条纹和须状根痕。质坚实而脆，易折断。断面类白色或粉红色，略显粉质，部分断面有网状裂隙，近边缘处有点状维管束环列。气微，味苦、涩。 以个大、质坚、味苦涩浓者为佳。 水分不得过 12.5%。 含岩白菜素（$C_{14}H_{16}O_9$）不得少于 8.2%。
171	枫香树叶	06155820700199009	金缕梅科	叶	本品多皱缩卷曲,有的破碎。叶片心形，常 3 裂，幼时及萌发枝上的叶多为掌状 5 裂，长 6-12cm，宽 8-15cm，裂片卵状三角形或卵形，先端尾状渐尖，基部心形，边缘有细锯齿，齿尖有腺状突。表面灰褐色，叶柄长 3～7cm。气微，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
172	路路通	06155840200199002	金缕梅科	成熟果序	本品为聚花果，由多数小蒴果集合而成，呈球形，直径 2～3cm。基部有总果梗。表面灰棕色或棕褐色，有多数尖刺及喙状小钝刺，长 0.5～1mm，常折断，小蒴果顶部开裂，呈蜂窝状小孔。体轻，质硬，不易破开。气微，味淡。 以身干、个大、无泥土及果梗者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含路路通酸（$C_{30}H_{46}O_3$）不得少于 0.15%。
173	苏合香	06155890200199007	金缕梅科	树脂	本品为半流动性的浓稠液体。棕黄色或暗棕色，半透明。质黏稠。气芳香。 以黄白色、半透明、有香味者为佳。 本品在 90%乙醇、二硫化碳、三氯甲烷或冰醋酸中溶解，在乙醚中微溶。 酸值应为 52～76，皂化值应为 160～190。 含肉桂酸（$C_9H_8O_2$）不得少于 5.0%。
174	枫香脂	06155890200299004	金缕梅科	树脂	本品呈不规则块状，淡黄色至黄棕色，半透明或不透明。质脆，断面具光泽。气香，味淡。 干燥失重取本品粉末约 lg，精密称定，置五氧化二磷干燥器中，减压干燥至恒重，减失重量不得过 2.0%。 以块大、有光泽、味香浓者为佳。 含挥发油不得少于 1.0%（ml/g）。
175	杜仲	06155920500199008	杜仲科	树皮	本品呈板片状或两边稍向内卷，大小不一，厚 3～7mm。有的树皮较薄，未去粗皮，可见明显的皮孔。内表面暗紫色，光滑。质脆，易折断，断面有细密、银白色、富弹性的橡胶丝相连。气微，味稍苦。 以皮厚、块大、去净粗皮、断面丝多、内表面暗紫色为佳。 本品含松脂醇二葡萄糖苷（$C_{32}H_{42}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.10%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
176	杜仲叶	06155920700199006	杜仲科	叶	本品多破碎，完整叶片展平后呈椭圆形或卵形，长 7～15cm，宽 3.5～7cm。表面黄绿色或黄褐色，微有光泽，先端渐尖，基部圆形或广楔形，边缘有锯齿，具短叶柄。质脆，搓之易碎，折断面有少量银白色橡胶丝相连。气微，味微苦。 以完整、色黄绿、无杂质者为佳。 含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 0.080%。
177	地榆	06156110100199006	蔷薇科	根	地榆：本品呈不规则纺锤形或圆柱形，稍弯曲，长 5～25cm，直径 0.5～2cm。表面灰褐色至暗棕色，粗糙，有纵纹。质硬，断面较平坦，粉红色或淡黄色，木部略呈放射状排列。气微，味微苦涩。 绵地榆：本品呈长圆柱形，稍弯曲，着生于短粗的根茎上；表面红棕色或棕紫色，有细纵纹，质坚韧，断面黄棕色或红棕色，皮部有多数黄白色或黄棕色绵状纤维。气微，味微苦涩。 以条粗、质硬、断面色红、苦涩味重者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 鞣质不得少于 8.0%。 含没食子酸（$C_7H_6O_5$）不得少于 1.0%。
178	金樱根	06156110100299003	蔷薇科	根	本品根呈圆柱形，略扭曲，表面紫红色至紫黑色，有纵直条纹；栓皮易呈片状脱落，脱落处显棕色或黄棕色。质硬，难折断，断面纤维性，皮部呈棕红色，木部放射状纹理明显，黄色或深黄色。气微，味甘、涩。
179	茅莓根	06156110100399000	蔷薇科	根	本品根头部分较粗大，顶端有残留茎基或茎痕。根呈圆柱形，直径 0.2～1.2cm，表面灰棕色至棕褐色，有纵皱纹；栓皮剥落后，内皮显红棕色。质坚硬，横切面黄棕色，呈放射状纹理，木质部导管多单个散在。气微，味微苦涩。
180	桃枝	06156120200199004	蔷薇科	枝条	本品呈圆柱形，长短不一，表面红褐色，较光滑，有类白色点状皮孔。质脆，易折断，切面黄白色，木部占大部分，髓部白色。气微，味微苦、涩。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
181	悬钩茎	06156120200399008	蔷薇科	茎	本品呈圆柱形，长约 1～2m，有钩刺，幼时有绒毛。
182	山楂叶	06156120700199009	蔷薇科	叶	本品多已破碎，完整者展开后呈宽卵形，长 6～12cm，宽 5～8cm，绿色至棕黄色，先端渐尖，基部宽楔形，具 2～6 羽状裂片，边缘具尖锐重锯齿；叶柄长 2～6cm，托叶卵圆形至卵状披针形。气微，味涩、微苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含总黄酮以无水芦丁（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$）计，不得少于 7.0%，金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.050%。
183	枇杷叶	06156120700299006	蔷薇科	叶	本品呈长圆形或倒卵形，长 12～30cm，宽 4～9cm。先端尖，基部楔形，边缘有疏锯齿，近基部全缘。上表面灰绿色、黄棕色或红棕色，较光滑；下表面密被黄色绒毛，主脉于下表面显著突起，侧脉羽状；叶柄极短，被棕黄色绒毛。革质而脆，易折断。气微，味微苦。 以身干、叶大而厚、色绿、无破碎者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含齐墩果酸（$C_{30}H_{48}O_3$）和熊果酸（$C_{30}H_{48}O_3$）的总量不得少于 0.70%。
184	月季花	06156130200199003	蔷薇科	花	本品呈类球形，直径 1.5～2.5cm。花托长圆形，萼片 5，暗绿色，先端尾尖；花瓣呈覆瓦状排列，有的散落，长圆形，紫红色或淡紫红色；雄蕊多数，黄色。体轻，质脆。气清香，味淡、微苦。 以紫红色、半开放、完整、气清香者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）和异槲皮苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）的总量不得少于 0.38%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
185	玫瑰花	06156130300199002	蔷薇科	花蕾	本品略呈半球形或不规则团状，直径 0.7～1.5cm。残留花梗上被细柔毛，花托半球形，与花萼基部合生；萼片 5，披针形，黄绿色或棕绿色，被有细柔毛；花瓣多皱缩，展平后宽卵形，呈覆瓦状排列，紫红色，有的黄棕色；雄蕊多数，黄褐色；花柱多数，柱头在花托口集成头状，略突出，短于雄蕊。体轻，质脆。气芳香浓郁，味微苦涩。 以花朵大、瓣厚、色紫、鲜艳、香气浓者佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含绿原酸（$C_{15}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 3.0%，金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）及异槲皮苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）的总量不得少于 0.35%。
186	梅花	06156130300299009	蔷薇科	花蕾	本品呈类球形，直 3～6mm，有短梗。苞片数层，鳞片状，棕褐色。花萼 5，灰绿色或棕红色。花瓣 5 或多数，黄白色或淡粉红色。雄蕊多数；雌蕊 l，子房密被细柔毛。体轻。气清香，味微苦、涩。 以身干、均匀色新鲜、含苞未放、气味芳香者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%.。 含绿原酸（$C_{15}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 3.0%，金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）及异槲皮苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）的总量不得少于 0.35%。
187	山楂	06156140200199002	蔷薇科	成熟果实	本品为圆形片，皱缩不平。外皮红色，具皱纹，有灰白色小斑点。果肉深黄色至浅棕色。中部横切片具 5 粒浅黄色果核，但核多脱落而中空。有的片上可见短而细的果梗或花萼残迹。气微清香，味酸、微甜。 以片大、肉厚、皮红、核少者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含有机酸以枸橼酸（$C_6H_8O_7$）计不得少于 5.0%。
188	乌梅	06156140200299009	蔷薇科	近成熟果实	本品呈类球形或扁球形，直径 1～3cm，表面乌黑色或棕黑色，皱缩不平，基部有圆形果梗痕。果核坚硬，椭圆形，棕黄色，表面有凹点；种子扁卵形，淡黄色。气微，味极酸。 以个大、外皮乌黑、肉黑核小、柔润、不破裂、味极酸者为佳。 水分不得过 16.0%。 含枸橼酸（$C_6H_8O_7$）不得少于 12.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
189	木瓜	06156140200399006	蔷薇科	近成熟果实	本品长圆形，多纵剖成两半，长 4～9cm，宽 2～5cm，厚 1～2.5cm。外表面紫红色或红棕色，有不规则的深皱纹；剖面边缘向内卷曲，果肉红棕色，中心部分凹陷，棕黄色；种子扁长三角形，多脱落。质坚硬。气微清香，味酸。 以外皮抽皱、质实、肉厚、色紫红、味酸者佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含齐墩果酸（$C_{30}H_{48}O_3$）和熊果酸（$C_{30}H_{48}O_3$）的总量不得少于 0.50%。
190	金樱子	06156140200499003	蔷薇科	成熟果实	本品为花托发育而成的假果，呈倒卵形，长 2～3.5cm，直径 1～2cm。表面红黄色或红棕色，有突起的棕色小点，系毛刺脱落后的残基。顶端有盘状花萼残基，中央有黄色柱基，下部渐尖。质硬。切开后，花托壁厚 1～2mm，内有多数坚硬的小瘦果，内壁及瘦果均有淡黄色绒毛。气微，味甘、微涩。 以个大、肉厚、色红黄、去净毛刺者为佳。 水分不得过 18.0%。 含金樱子多糖以无水葡萄糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）计，不得少于 25.0%。
191	蕤仁	06156140200799004	蔷薇科	成熟果核	本品呈类卵圆形，稍扁，长 7～10mm，宽 6～8mm，厚 3～5mm。表面淡黄棕色或深棕色，有明显的网状沟纹，间有棕褐色果肉残留，顶端尖，两侧略不对称。质坚硬。种子扁平卵圆形，种皮薄，浅棕色或红棕色，易剥落；子叶 2，乳白色，有油脂。气微，味微苦。 以浅棕色、颗粒饱满肥厚、表面纹理清楚者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。
192	覆盆子	06156140200899001	蔷薇科	果实	本品为聚合果，由多数小核果聚合而成，呈圆锥形或扁圆锥形，高 0.6～1.3cm，直径 0.5～1.2cm。表面黄绿色或淡棕色，顶端钝圆，基部中心凹入。宿萼棕褐色，下有果梗痕。小果易剥落，每个小果呈半月形，背面密被灰白色茸毛，两侧有明显的网纹，腹部有突起的棱线。体轻，质硬。气微，味微酸涩。 以个大、饱满、粒完整、色黄绿、无叶、梗及杂质者佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含鞣花酸（$C_{14}H_6O_8$）不得少于 0.20%，山柰酚-3-O-芸香糖苷（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{15}$），不得少于 0.03%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
193	刺玫果	06156140200999008	蔷薇科	成熟果实	本品为花托参与发育而成的假果，呈球形或卵形，直径 1～1.5cm。表面暗红色、枣红色或红色，极皱缩。有无数凹窝。顶端常宿存花萼残基。凹陷呈小盘状，中央有黄色柱基，下部渐尖有的可见短柄。质硬，破开后，可见花托壁薄，内有多数坚硬的小瘦果，内壁及瘦果均有淡黄色的绒毛。瘦果呈多角卵形至类楔形，长 3～5mm，宽约 2mm，淡黄色，头扁尾尖，中部略突起，质坚硬。气微，味酸甜。
194	南山楂	06156140201199001	蔷薇科	成熟果实	本品果实较小，类球形，直径 0.8～1.4cm。表面棕色至棕红色，并有细密皱纹，顶端凹陷，有花萼残迹，基部有果梗或已脱落。质硬，果肉薄，气微，味微酸涩。
195	苦杏仁	06156140600199008	蔷薇科	成熟种子	本品呈扁心形，长 1～1.9cm，宽 0.8～1.5cm，厚 0.5～0.8cm。表面黄棕色至深棕色，一端尖，另端钝圆，肥厚，左右不对称，尖端一侧有短线形种脐，圆端合点处向上具多数深棕色的脉纹。种皮薄，子叶 2，乳白色，富油性。气微，味苦。 以颗粒饱满、大小均匀、油性足、味苦者为佳。 过氧化值不得过 0.11。 含苦杏仁苷（$C_{20}H_{27}NO_{11}$）不得少于 3.0%。
196	郁李仁	06156140600299005	蔷薇科	成熟种子	小李仁　呈卵形，长 5～8mm，直径 3～5mm。表面黄白色或浅棕色，一端尖，另端钝圆。尖端一侧有线形种脐，圆端中央有深色合点，自合点处向上具多条纵向维管束脉纹。种皮薄，子叶 2，乳白色，富油性。气微，味微苦。 大李仁　长 6～10mm，直径 5～7mm。表面黄棕色。 水分　不得过 6.0%。 酸值 不得过 10.0，羰基值 不得过 3.0，过氧化值 不得过 0.050。 含苦杏仁苷（$C_{20}H_{27}NO_{11}$）不得少于　2.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
197	桃仁	06156140600399002	蔷薇科	成熟种子	桃仁：呈扁长卵形，长 1.2～1.8cm，宽 0.8～1.2cm，厚 0.2～0.4cm。表面黄棕色至红棕色，密布颗粒状突起。一端尖，中部膨大，另端钝圆稍偏斜，边缘较薄。尖端一侧有短线形种脐，圆端有颜色略深不甚明显的合点，自合点处散出多数纵向维管束。种皮薄，子叶 2，类白色，富油性。气微，味微苦 山桃仁：呈类卵圆形，较小而肥厚，长约 0.9cm，宽约 0.7cm，厚约 0.5cm。 以颗粒饱满、均匀、完整者为佳。 酸值不得过 10.0，羰基值不得过 11.0。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1，的总量不得过 10μg。 含苦杏仁苷（$C_{20}H_{27}NO_{11}$）不得少于 2.0%。
198	蛇莓	06156150100199002	蔷薇科	全草	本品根茎粗短，有多数长而纤细的匍匐茎，全体有白色柔毛。叶互生。掌状复叶，小叶 3 片，顶生小叶较大，完整者展平后呈菱状卵形，边缘有钝齿；托叶窄卵形。花易见，呈黄色，具长柄，单生于叶腋。肉质花托扁球形或长椭圆形，棕色至棕褐色。气微，味微酸。
199	委陵菜	06156150100299009	蔷薇科	全草	本品根呈圆柱形或类圆锥形，略扭曲，有的有分枝，长 5～17cm，直径 0.5～1.5cm；表面暗棕色或暗紫红色，有纵纹，粗皮易成片状剥落；根茎部稍膨大；质硬，易折断，断面皮部薄，暗棕色，常与木部分离，射线呈放射状排列。叶基生，单数羽状复叶，有柄；小叶 12～31 对，狭长椭圆形，边缘羽状深裂，下表面和叶柄均灰白色，密被灰白色绒毛。气微，味涩、微苦。 以无花茎者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含没食子酸（$C_7H_6O_5$）不得少于 0.030%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
200	蓝布正	06156150100399006	蔷薇科	全草	本品长 20～100cm。主根短，有多数细根，褐棕色。茎圆柱形，被毛或近无毛。基生叶有长柄，羽状全裂或近羽状复叶，顶裂片较大，卵形或宽卵形，边缘有大锯齿，两面被毛或几无毛；侧生裂片小，边缘有不规则的粗齿；茎生叶互生，卵形，3 浅裂或羽状分裂。花顶生，常脱落。聚合瘦果近球形。气微，味辛、微苦。 以色绿、叶多、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含没食子酸（$C_7H_6O_5$）不得少于 0.30%。
201	翻白草	06156150100499003	蔷薇科	全草	本品块根呈纺锤形或圆柱形，表面黄棕色或暗褐色，有不规则扭曲沟纹；质硬而脆，折断面平坦，呈灰白色或黄白色。基生叶丛生，单数羽状复叶，多皱缩弯曲，上表面暗绿色或灰绿色，下表面密被白色绒毛，边缘有粗锯齿。气微，味甘、微涩。 水分不得过 10.0%。
202	仙鹤草	06156150500199008	蔷薇科	地上部分	本品长 50～100cm，全体被白色柔毛。茎下部圆柱形，红棕色，上部方柱形，四面略凹陷，绿褐色，有纵沟和棱线，有节；体轻，质硬，易折断，断面中空。单数羽状复叶互生，暗绿色，皱缩卷曲；质脆，易碎；叶片有大小 2 种，相间生于叶轴上，顶端小叶较大，完整小叶片展平后呈卵形或长椭圆形，先端尖，基部楔形，缘有锯齿；托叶 2，抱茎，斜卵形。总状花序细长，花萼下部呈筒状，萼筒上部有钩刺，先端 5 裂，花瓣黄色。气微，味微苦。 以质嫩、叶多者为佳。 水分 不得过 12.0%。
203	山楂核精	06156190800199001	蔷薇科	核经干馏和精馏分离而得	本品淡黄色或桔黄色的透明液体；具天然的烟薰气。 pH 值应为 2.0~4.0。
204	红芪	06156310100199000	豆科	根	本品呈圆柱形，少有分枝，上端略粗，长 10～50cm，直径 0.6～2cm。表面灰红棕色，有纵皱纹、横长皮孔样突起及少数支根痕，外皮易脱落，剥落处淡黄色。质硬而韧，不易折断，断面纤维性，并显粉性，皮部黄白色，木部淡黄棕色，射线放射状，形成层环浅棕色。气微，味微甜，嚼之有豆腥味。 水分不得过 10.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
205	千斤拔	06156310100299007	豆科	根	本品为椭圆形片状，直径 1～2cm。外表皮灰黄色或棕褐色，有突起的横长皮孔。切面皮部棕红色，显纤维性，木部宽广，淡黄白色，有细微的放射状纹理及年轮。质坚韧。气微，味微甘、涩。
206	苦参	06156310100399004	豆科	根	本品呈长圆柱形，下部常有分枝，长 10～30cm，直径 1～6.5cm。表面灰棕色或棕黄色，有时可见横长皮孔样突起，外皮薄，常破裂反卷或脱落，脱落处显黄色或棕黄色，光滑。切面黄白色，纤维性，具放射状纹理和裂隙，有的可见同心性环纹。气微，味极苦。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含苦参碱（$C_{15}H_{24}N_2O$）和氧化苦参碱（$C_{15}H_{24}N_2O_2$）的总量不得少于 1.2%。
207	黄芪	06156310100699005	豆科	根	本品呈圆柱形，有的有分枝，上端较粗，长 30～90cm，直径 1～3.5cm。表面淡棕黄色或淡棕褐色，有不整齐的纵皱纹或纵沟。质硬而韧，不易折断，断面纤维性强，并显粉性，皮部黄白色，木部淡黄色，有放射状纹理和裂隙，老根中心偶呈枯朽状，黑褐色或呈空洞。气微，味微甜，嚼微有豆腥味。 以条粗皮厚者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 五氯硝基苯不得过 0.1mg/kg。 含黄芪甲苷（$C_{41}H_{68}O_{14}$）不得少于 0.040%，含毛蕊异黄酮葡萄糖苷（$C_{22}H_{22}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.020%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
208	粉葛	06156310100799002	豆科	根	本品呈圆柱形、类纺锤形或半圆柱形，长 12～15cm，直径 4～8cm；有的为纵切或斜切的厚片，大小不一。表面黄白色或淡棕色，未去外皮的呈灰棕色。体重，质硬，富粉性，横切面可见由纤维形成的浅棕色同心性环纹，纵切面可见由纤维形成的数条纵纹。气微，味微甜。 以块大、质坚实、色白、粉性足，纤维少者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 二氧化硫残留量不得过 400mg/kg。 含葛根素（$C_{21}H_{20}O_9$）不得少于 0.30%。
209	葛根	06156310100899009	豆科	根	本品呈纵切的长方形厚片或小方块，长 5～35cm，厚 0.5～lcm。外皮淡棕色至棕色，有纵皱纹，粗糙。切面黄白色至淡黄棕色，有的纹理明显。质韧，纤维性强。气微，味微甜。 以块大、质坚实、色白、粉性足，纤维少者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含葛根素（$C_{21}H_{20}O_9$）不得少于 2.4%。
210	大红袍	06156310100999006	豆科	根	本品略呈圆柱形，稍弯曲，少分支，长 30～70cm，直径 0.5～3cm。表面棕褐色或红褐色，粗糙，有细根或细根痕，常有锈色油点，断面带浅红色。气弱，味苦、涩。
211	山豆根	06156310300199008	豆科	根和根茎	本品根茎呈不规则的结节状，顶端常残存茎基，其下着生根数条。根呈长圆柱形，常有分枝，长短不等，直径 0.7～1.5cm。表面棕色至棕褐色，有不规则的纵皱纹及横长皮孔样突起。质坚硬，难折断，断面皮部浅棕色，木部淡黄色。有豆腥气，味极苦。 以条粗、质坚、无须根、味苦者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含苦参碱（$C_{15}H_{24}N_2O$）和氧化苦参碱（$C_{15}H_{24}N_2O_2$）的总量不得少于 0.7%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
212	甘草	06156310300299005	豆科	根和根茎	甘草：根呈圆柱形，长 25～100cm，直径 0.6～3.5cm。外皮松紧不一。表面红棕色或灰棕色，具显著的纵皱纹、沟纹、皮孔及稀疏的细根痕。质坚实，断面略显纤维性，黄白色，粉性，形成层环明显，射线放射状，有的有裂隙。根茎呈圆柱形，表面有芽痕，断面中部有髓。气微，味甜而特殊。 胀果甘草：根和根茎木质粗壮，有的分枝，外皮粗糙，多灰棕色或灰褐色。质坚硬，木质纤维多，粉性小。根茎不定芽多而粗大。 光果甘草：根和根茎质地较坚实，有的分枝，外皮不粗糙，多灰棕色，皮孔细而不明显。 以外皮紧实、色红棕、质坚实、断面黄白色、粉性足、味甜者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含甘草苷（$C_{21}H_{22}O_9$）不得少于 0.50%，甘草酸（$C_{42}H_{62}O_{16}$）不得少于 2.0%。
213	大罗伞	06156310400199007	豆科	根	本品根呈圆柱形，新鲜时肉质，表面黄棕色；干燥的根色较深，表面不平，有下陷的浅纵沟，皮孔横列，呈线状突起。质硬，表面不平，带颗粒状。横切面淡黄色，射线不明显。气微。 以条粗、皮厚者为佳。
214	鸡血藤	06156320100199009	豆科	藤茎	本品为椭圆形、长矩圆形或不规则的斜切片，厚 0.3～1cm。栓皮灰棕色，有的可见灰白色斑，栓皮脱落处显红棕色。质坚硬。切面木部红棕色或棕色，导管孔多数；韧皮部有树脂状分泌物呈红棕色至黑棕色，与木部相间排列呈数个同心性椭圆形环或偏心性半圆形环；髓部偏向一侧。气微，味涩。 以条均、树脂状分泌物多者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
215	过岗龙	06156320100399003	豆科	藤茎	本品呈不规则的块片状，斜而扭曲，大小不等，厚 1～2cm。外皮棕褐色或淡棕色，粗糙，有地衣斑，具明显纵皱纹或沟纹，可见侧枝痕及皮孔，常有 1 条棱脊状突起。切面皮部深棕色，有红棕色或棕黑色树脂状物，木部棕色或淡棕色，有多数小孔，可见红棕色树脂状物环绕髓部呈偏心环纹，髓部较小，类圆形，有的呈小空洞状，偏于有棱脊的一侧。质坚硬，不易折断。气微，味微涩。 以藤茎粗大，片块厚薄均匀，棕红色者为佳。
216	皂角刺	06156320300199007	豆科	棘刺	本品为主刺和 1～2 次分枝的棘刺。主刺长圆锥形，长 3～15cm 或更长，直径 0.3～lcm；分枝刺长 1～6cm，刺端锐尖。表面紫棕色或棕褐色。体轻，质坚硬，不易折断。切片厚 0.1～0.3cm，常带有尖细的刺端；木部黄白色，髓部疏松，淡红棕色；质脆，易折断。气微，味淡。 以片薄、纯净、无枝梗、色棕紫、切面中间棕红色糠心者为佳。
217	苏木	06156320400199006	豆科	心材	本品呈长圆柱形或对剖半圆柱形，长 10～100cm，直径 3～12cm。表面黄红色至棕红色，具刀削痕，常见纵向裂缝。质坚硬。断面略具光泽，年轮明显，有的可见暗棕色、质松、带亮星的髓部。气微，味微涩。 以粗大、质坚而重、色黄红者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。
218	降香	06156320400299003	豆科	树干和根的心材	本品呈类圆柱形或不规则块状。表面紫红色或红褐色，切面有致密的纹理。质硬，有油性。气微香，味微苦。 含挥发油不得少于 10%（ml/g）。 以色红紫、坚实、不带外皮和白色边材、油润、香气浓、入水下沉者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
219	紫檀香	06156320400399000	豆科	木部心材	本品为长条状的块片，长约 1m，宽约 7～15cm，树皮及边材已剥除，内外均呈鲜赤色，久与空气接触，则呈暗色以至带绿色的光泽。横断面可见巨大的孔点，纵切面呈线条；有红色的树脂样物质，呈油滴状，易溶于醇。质致密而重。以水煮之，无赤色溶液。气微，味淡。
220	合欢皮	06156320500199005	豆科	树皮	本品呈卷曲筒状或半筒状，长 40～50cm，厚 0.1～0.3cm。外表面灰棕色至灰褐色，稍有纵皱纹，有的成浅裂纹，密生明显的椭圆形横向皮孔，棕色或棕红色，偶有突起的横棱或较大的圆形枝痕，常附有地衣斑；内表面淡黄棕色或黄白色，平滑，有细密纵纹。质硬而脆，易折断，断面呈纤维性片状，淡黄棕色或黄白色。气微香，味淡、微涩、稍刺舌，而后喉头有不适感。 以皮细、无栓皮、珍珠疙瘩（皮孔）明显者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含（—）-丁香树脂酚-4-O-β-D–呋喃芹糖基（1→2）-β-D 吡喃葡萄糖甘（$C_{33}H_{44}O_{17}$）不得少于 0.030%。
221	海桐皮	06156320500399009	豆科	树皮	本品呈半筒状或板片状，长约 30～60cm，厚约 1～2mm，外表灰棕色或灰黑色，有稀疏纵裂纹及较密的黄色皮孔，边缘不整齐，微突起或平钝；皮上有钉刺，刺尖有时被磨去，可以剥落；基部圆形或长圆形而纵向延长；内表面黄棕色或红棕色，平滑，有细纵纹。质硬而韧，易纵裂，不易横断。断面黄白色或淡黄色，富纤维性。气微香，味苦。以皮张大、钉刺多者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
222	番泻叶	06156320700199003	豆科	小叶	狭叶番泻：呈长卵形或卵状披针形，长 1.5～5cm，宽 0.4～2cm，叶端急尖，叶基稍不对称，全缘。上表面黄绿色，下表面浅黄绿色，无毛或近无毛，叶脉稍隆起。革质。气微弱而特异，味微苦，稍有黏性。 尖叶番泻：呈披针形或长卵形，略卷曲，叶端短尖或微突，叶基不对称，两面均有细短毛茸。 以叶片大，完整、色绿、梗少、无泥沙杂质者为佳。 杂质不得超过 6%。水分不得过 10.0%。 含番泻苷 A（$C_{42}H_{38}O_{20}$）和番泻苷 B（$C_{42}H_{38}O_{20}$）的总量，不得少于 1.1%。
223	槐花	06156330200199007	豆科	花和花蕾	槐花：皱缩而卷曲，花瓣多散落。完整者花萼钟状，黄绿色，先端 5 浅裂；花瓣黄色或黄白色，1 片较大，近圆形，先端微凹，其余 4 片长圆形。雄蕊 10，其中 9 个基部连合，花丝细长。雌蕊圆柱形，弯曲。体轻。气微，味微苦。 槐米：呈卵形或椭圆形，长 2～16mm，直径约 2mm。花萼下部有数条纵纹。萼的上方为黄白色未开放的花瓣。花梗细小。体轻，手捻即碎。气微，味微苦涩。 槐米以色黄白、整齐、无枝梗杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含总黄酮以芦丁（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$）计，槐花不得少于 8.0%；槐米不得少于 20.0%。 含芦丁（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$）槐花不得少于 6.0%；槐米不得少于 15.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
224	合欢花	06156330300199006	豆科	花蕾或花序	合欢花：呈头状花序，皱缩成团。总花梗长 3～4cm，有时与花序脱离，黄绿色，有纵纹，被稀疏毛茸。花全体密被毛茸，细长而弯曲，长 0.7～lcm，淡黄色或黄褐色，无花梗或几无花梗。花萼筒状，先端有 5 小齿；花冠筒长约为萼筒的 2 倍，先端 5 裂，裂片披针形；雄蕊多数，花丝细长，黄棕色至黄褐色，下部合生，上部分离，伸出花冠筒外。气微香，味淡。 合欢米：呈棒槌状，长 2～6mm，膨大部分直径约 2mm，淡黄色至黄褐色，全体被毛茸，花梗极短或无。花萼筒状，先端有 5 小齿；花冠未开放；雄蕊多数，细长并弯曲，基部连合，包于花冠内。气微香，味淡。 以色黄棕、梗短者为佳。 杂质不得过 2%。水分不得过 15.0%。 含槲皮苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{11}$）不得少于 1.0%。
225	猪牙皂	06156340200199006	豆科	不育果实	本品呈圆柱形，略扁而弯曲，长 5～11cm，宽 0.7～1.5cm。表面紫棕色或紫褐色，被灰白色蜡质粉霜，擦去后有光泽，并有细小的疣状突起和线状或网状的裂纹。顶端有鸟喙状花柱残基，基部具果梗残痕。质硬而脆，易折断，断面棕黄色，中间疏松，有淡绿色或淡棕黄色的丝状物，偶有发育不全的种子。气微，有刺激性，味先甜而后辣。 以个大、饱满、色紫褐、有光泽者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
226	补骨脂	06156340200299003	豆科	成熟果实	本品呈肾形，略扁，长 3～5mm，宽 2～4mm，厚约 1.5mm。表面黑色、黑褐色或灰褐色，具细微网状皱纹。顶端圆钝，有一小突起，凹侧有果梗痕。质硬。果皮薄，与种子不易分离；种子 l 枚，子叶 2，黄白色，有油性。气香，味辛、微苦。 以颗粒饱满、色黑色、香气明显、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 杂质不得超过 5%。含补骨脂素（$C_{11}H_6O_3$）和异补骨脂素（$C_{11}H_6O_3$）的总量不得少于 0.70%。
227	槐角	06156340200399000	豆科	成熟果实	本品呈连珠状，长 1～6cm，直径 0.6～1cm。表面黄绿色或黄褐色，皱缩而粗糙，背缝线一侧呈黄色。质柔润，干燥皱缩，易在收缩处折断，断面黄绿色，有黏性。种子 1～6 粒，肾形，长约 8mm，表面光滑，棕黑色，一侧有灰白色圆形种脐；质坚硬，子叶 2，黄绿色。果肉气微，味苦，种子嚼之有豆腥气。 以身干、个大、饱满、色黄绿、质柔润者为佳。 含槐角苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{10}$）不得少于 4.0%。
228	大皂角	06156340200499007	豆科	果实	本品呈扁长的剑鞘状，有的略弯曲，长 15～40cm，宽 2～5cm，厚 0.2～1.5cm。表面棕褐色或紫褐色，被灰色粉霜，擦去后有光泽，种子所在处隆起。基部渐窄而弯曲，有短果柄或果柄痕，两侧有明显的纵棱线，质硬，摇之有声，易折断，断面黄色，纤维性。种子多数，扁椭圆形，黄棕色至棕褐色，光滑。气特异，有刺激性，味辛辣。
229	赤小豆	06156340600199002	豆科	成熟种子	赤小豆：呈长圆形而稍扁，长 5～8mm，直径 3～5mm。表面紫红色，无光泽或微有光泽；一侧有白色线形突起的种脐，偏向一端，约为全长 2/3，中间凹陷成纵沟；另侧有 1 条不明显的棱脊。质硬，不易破碎。子叶 2，乳白色。气微，味微甘。 赤豆：呈短圆柱形，两端较平截或钝圆，直径 4～6mm。表面暗棕红色，有光泽，种脐不突起。 水分不得过 14.0%。 以粒饱满、色紫红发暗者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
230	榼藤子	06156340600299009	豆科	种子	本品为扁圆形或扁椭圆形，直径 4～6cm，厚 1cm。表面棕红色至紫褐色，具光泽，有细密的网纹，有的被棕黄色细粉。一端有略凸出的种脐。质坚硬。种皮厚约 1.5mm，种仁乳白色，子叶 2。气微，味苦，嚼之有豆腥味。 水分不得过 9.5%。种仁含榼藤子苷（$C_{14}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 4.0%，含榼藤酰胺 A-β-D•吡喃葡萄糖苷（$C_{12}H_{21}NO_7S$）不得少于 0.60%。
231	刀豆	06156340600399006	豆科	种子	本品扁卵形或扁肾形，长 2～3.5cm，宽 1～2cm，厚 0.5～1.2cm。表面淡红色至红紫色，微皱缩，略有光泽。边缘具眉状黑色种脐，长约 2cm，上有白色细纹 3 条。质硬，难破碎。种皮革质，内表面棕绿色而光亮；子叶 2，黄白色，油润。气微，味淡，嚼之有豆腥味。 以身干、粒大饱满、色鲜艳者为佳。
232	白扁豆	06156340600499003	豆科	成熟种子	本品呈扁椭圆形或扁卵圆形，长 8～13mm，宽 6～9mm，厚约 7mm。表面淡黄白色或淡黄色，平滑，略有光泽，一侧边缘有隆起的白色眉状种阜。质坚硬。种皮薄而脆，子叶 2，肥厚，黄白色。气微，味淡，嚼之有豆腥气。 以粒大饱满、色白者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
233	决明子	06156340600599000	豆科	成熟种子	决明：略呈菱方形或短圆柱形，两端平行倾斜，长 3～7mm，宽 2～4mm。表面绿棕色或暗棕色，平滑有光泽。一端较平坦，另端斜尖，背腹面各有 1 条突起的棱线，棱线两侧各有 1 条斜向对称而色较浅的线形凹纹。质坚硬，不易破碎。种皮薄，子叶 2，黄色，呈“S”形折曲并重叠。气微，味微苦。 小决明：呈短圆柱形，较小，长 3～5mm，宽 2～3mm。表面棱线两侧各有 1 片宽广的浅黄棕色带。 以籽粒饱满、色绿棕者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 本品每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。 含大黄酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_4$）不得少于 0.20%，含橙黄决明素（$C_{17}H_{14}O_7$）不得少于 0.080%
234	沙苑子	06156340600699007	豆科	成熟种子	本品略呈肾形而稍扁，长 2～2.5mm，宽 1.5～2mm，厚约 1mm。表面褐绿色或灰褐色。光滑，边缘一侧微凹处具圆形种脐。质坚硬，不易破碎。气微，味淡，嚼之有豆腥味。 以身干、粒大、饱满、色绿褐或灰褐、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含沙苑子苷（$C_{28}H_3O_{16}$）不得少于 0.060%。
235	胡芦巴	06156340600799004	豆科	成熟种子	本品略呈斜方形或矩形。长 3～4mm，宽 2～3mm，厚约 2mm。表面黄绿色或黄棕色，平滑，两侧各具一深斜沟，相交处有点状种脐。质坚硬，不易破碎。种皮薄，胚乳呈半透明状，具黏性；子叶 2，淡黄色，胚根弯曲，肥大而长。气香，味微苦。 以个大、饱满、无杂质者为佳。 含胡芦巴碱（$C_7H_7NO_2$）不得少于 0.45%
236	黑豆	06156340600899001	豆科	种子	本品呈椭圆形或类球形，稍扁，长 6～12mm，直径 5～9mm。表面黑色或灰黑色，光滑或有皱纹，具光泽，一侧有淡黄白色长椭圆形种脐。质坚硬。种皮薄而脆，子叶 2，肥厚，黄绿色或淡黄色。气微，味淡，嚼之有豆腥味。 以粒饱满、色黑、有光泽者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
					水分不得过 9.0%。
237	绿豆	06156340600999008	豆科	成熟种子	本品短矩圆形，长 4～6mm，表面绿黄色或暗绿色，光泽。种脐位于一侧上端，长约为种子的 1/3，呈白色纵向线形。种皮薄而韧，剥离后露出淡黄绿色或黄白色的种仁，子叶 2 枚，肥厚。质坚硬。气微，嚼之具豆腥气。
238	鸡骨草	06156350100199006	豆科	除去荚果的全株	本品根多呈圆锥形，上粗下细，有分枝，长短不一，直径 0.5～1.5cm；表面灰棕色，粗糙，有细纵纹，支根极细，有的断落或留有残基；质硬。茎丛生，长 50～100cm，直径约 0.2cm；灰棕色至紫褐色，小枝纤细，疏被短柔毛。羽状复叶互生，小叶 8～11 对，多脱落，小叶矩圆形，长 0.8～1.2cm；先端平截，有小突尖，下表面被伏毛。气微香，味微苦。 以身干和根、茎、叶全者为佳。 本品入药需除去荚果。 水分不得过 15.0%。
239	多叶棘豆	06156350100799008	豆科	全草	本品根呈圆柱形，多纠聚扭曲，根头直径 0.5～1cm；外表黑褐色，具粗网纹。叶基生，叶轴长 20～30cm；基部托叶与叶柄合生，质薄，密被白色长毛茸；小叶多脱落，完整者，可见轮生复叶，每轮有小叶 6～8 枚，小叶条状披针形，长 0.3～1cm，直径 0.5～1.5mm，边缘反卷，两面密被毛茸。总状花序，花淡紫蓝色，长约 2cm；萼筒状，长约 8mm，密被毛茸，萼齿条形。气微，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
240	细梗胡枝子	06156350100899005	豆科	全草	本品根呈长圆柱形，具分枝，长 10～30cm，表面淡黄棕色，具细纵皱纹，皮孔呈点状或横向延长疤状。茎圆柱形，较细，多分枝或丛生，表面灰黄色至灰褐色，木质。叶为三出复叶，小叶片狭卵形、倒卵形或椭圆形，长 1～2.5cm，宽 0.5～1.5cm，先端圆钝，稍具短尖，全缘，绿色或绿褐色，上面近无毛或被平伏短毛，背面毛较密集。总状花序腋生，总花梗长 4～15cm，花梗无关节，花萼杯状，长约 4～5mm，被疏毛，花冠蝶形。荚果斜倒卵形。气微、味淡，具豆腥气。
241	莪大夏	06156350100999002	豆科	全草	本品根圆锥状，多分枝，微木质化，皮黄褐色至黑褐色，与木质部易剥离，质韧，断面不整齐，类白色。茎基端分枝甚多。叶柄与叶轴被白色绵毛，小叶多数 23～45 枚（镰形棘豆）或 3～4（～6）枚轮生（小叶、轮叶棘豆），两面密生腺点。花序总状，由 3～11 朵花组成，花序梗被白色绵毛；花冠蝶形，淡蓝色或黄白色（镰形棘豆）。稀见幼嫩荚果，密生疣状腺点。气臭，味微苦、涩。
242	甜地丁	06156350101099008	豆科	全草	本品根呈长圆锥形，有的略扭曲、直径 0.3～0.8cm；表面红棕色或灰黄色，有纵皱纹、横向皮孔及细长侧根；质硬，断面黄白色，边缘绵毛状，中央浅黄色。颗粒状。茎短而细，灰绿色，有茸毛。单数羽状复叶，丛生，具托叶，叶多皱缩、破碎，完整小叶片展平后椭圆形，长 0.5～2cm；宽 0.2～lcm；灰绿色，有白色茸毛。有时可见伞形花序，蝶形花冠紫色或黄棕色。荚果圆柱形，长 1.5～2.5cm；棕色，有白色茸毛；种子黑色，细小。气微，味淡、微甜，嚼之有豆腥味、以根粗长、叶色灰绿者为佳。
243	广金钱草	06156350500199002	豆科	地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，长可达 lm；密被黄色伸展的短柔毛；质稍脆，断面中部有髓。叶互生，小叶 1 或 3，圆形或矩圆形，直径 2～4cm；先端微凹，基部心形或钝圆，全缘；上表面黄绿色或灰绿色，无毛，下表面具灰白色紧贴的绒毛，侧脉羽状；叶柄长 1～2cm，托叶 1 对，披针形，长约 0.8cm。气微香，味微甘。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
					以叶多、色绿者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含夏佛塔苷（$C_{26}H_{28}O_{l4}$），不得少于 0.13%。
244	透骨草	06156350500299009	豆科	地上部分	本品茎呈四棱形；质脆易折断。叶为双数羽状复叶，多卷曲皱缩，叶轴先端有卷须。残留小花呈蓝色或紫色；偶有荚果，呈棕色或深棕色，内含黑色种子。气微，味淡。
245	儿茶	06156390800199005	豆科	去皮枝、干的干燥煎膏	本品呈方形或不规则块状，大小不一。表面棕褐色或黑褐色，光滑而稍有光泽。质硬，易碎，断面不整齐，具光泽，有细孔，遇潮有黏性。气微，味涩、苦，略回甜。 以表面棕黑色、涩味重者为佳。 水分不得过 17.0%。 含儿茶素（$C_{15}H_{14}O_6$）和表儿茶素（$C_{15}H_{14}O_6$）的总量不得少于 21.0%。
246	大豆黄卷	06156390800299866	豆科	加工品	本品略呈肾形，长约 8mm，宽约 6mm。表面黄色或黄棕色，微皱缩，一侧有明显的脐点，一端有 1 弯曲胚根。外皮质脆，多破裂或脱落。子叶 2，黄色。气微，味淡，嚼之有豆腥味。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含大豆苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_9$）和染料木苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{10}$）的总量不得少于 0. 080%。
247	淡豆豉	06156390800399870	豆科	成熟种子的发酵加工品	本品呈椭圆形，略扁，长 0.6~lcm，直径 0.5～0.7cm。表面黑色，皱缩不平，一侧有长椭圆形种脐。质稍柔软或脆，断面棕黑色。气香，味微甘。 以粒饱满、色黑、有黄色膜状物者为佳。 含大豆苷元（$C_{15}H_{10}O_4$）和染料木素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）的总量不得少于 0.040%。
248	酢浆草	06156450100199003	酢浆草科	全草	本品常互相缠绕成疏松团状或段片状。茎、枝被疏长毛。叶纸质，皱缩或破碎，棕绿色。花黄色，萼片、花瓣均 5 枚。蒴果近圆柱形，有 5 条棱，被柔毛，种子小，扁卵形，褐色。具酸气。味咸而酸涩。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
249	老鹳草	06156550500199006	牻牛儿苗科	地上部分	长嘴老鹳草：茎长 30~50cm，直径 0.3～0.7cm，多分枝，节膨大。表面灰绿色或带紫色，有纵沟纹和稀疏茸毛。质脆，断面黄白色，有的中空。叶对生，具细长叶柄；叶片卷曲皱缩，质脆易碎，完整者为二回羽状深裂，裂片披针线形。果实长圆形，长 0.5~1cm。宿存花柱长 2.5～4cm，形似鹳喙，有的裂成 5 瓣，呈螺旋形卷曲。气微，味淡。 短嘴老鹳草：茎较细，略短。叶片圆形，3 或 5 深裂，裂片较宽，边缘具缺刻。果实球形，长 0.3-0.5cm。花柱长 1～1.5cm，有的 5 裂向上卷曲呈伞形。野老鹳草叶片掌状 5～7 深裂，裂片条形，每裂片有 3~5 深裂。 以色灰绿、花果多者为佳。 杂质不得过 2%。水分不得过 12.0%。
250	亚麻子	06156740600199000	亚麻科	成熟种子	本品呈扁平卵圆形，一端钝圆，另端尖而略偏斜，长 4～6mm，宽 2～3mm。表面红棕色或灰褐色，平滑有光泽，种脐位于尖端的凹入处；种脊浅棕色，位于一侧边缘。种皮薄，胚乳棕色，薄膜状；子叶 2，黄白色，富油性。气微，嚼之有豆腥味。 以色红棕、光亮、饱满、纯净者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含亚麻酸（$C_{18}H_{32}O_2$）和 α-亚麻酸（$C_{18}H_{30}O_2$）的总量不得少于 13.0%。
251	蒺藜	06156940200199008	蒺藜科	成熟果实	本品由 5 个分果瓣组成，呈放射状排列，直径 7～12mm。常裂为单一的分果瓣，分果瓣呈斧状，长 3～6mm；背部黄绿色，隆起，有纵棱和多数小刺，并有对称的长刺和短刺各 1 对，两侧面粗糙，有网纹，灰白色。质坚硬。气微，味苦、辛。 以粒大饱满、色黄白带绿者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含蒺藜总皂苷以蒺藜苷元（$C_{27}H_{38}O_4$）计，不得少于 1.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
252	两面针	06157010100199008	芸香科	根	本品为厚片或圆柱形短段，长 2～20cm，厚 0.5～6（10）cm。表面淡棕黄色或淡黄色，有鲜黄色或黄褐色类圆形皮孔样斑痕。切面较光滑，皮部淡棕色，木部淡黄色，可见同心性环纹和密集的小孔。质坚硬。气微香，味辛辣麻舌而苦。 以根皮厚、气味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含氯化两面针碱（$C_{21}H_{18}NO_4$•Cl）不得少于 0.13%。
253	鹰不泊	06157010100299005	芸香科	根	本品圆柱形，直径 0.5～6cm，表面黄棕色，有不显著的纵皱纹及沟纹，密布突起略钝尖的刺基。质坚硬，断面皮部较厚，易剥离。木部黄白色，具有较密的同心性环纹。中央有小型髓。气微，味微苦辛。
254	单面针	06157010300299003	芸香科	根和茎	本品根圆柱形，长短不一，直径 0.5-3cm，表面黄棕色，具较密粗纵纹或浅纵沟。质坚硬，不易折断，折断面栓皮厚，易断裂，外侧黄棕色，内侧红棕色，横断面皮部灰色，木部淡棕色。气特异，味极苦。
255	关黄柏	06157020500199003	芸香科	树皮	本品呈板片状或浅槽状，长宽不一，厚 2～4mm。外表面黄绿色或淡棕黄色，较平坦，有不规则的纵裂纹，皮孔痕小而少见，偶有灰白色的粗皮残留；内表面黄色或黄棕色。体轻，质较硬，断面纤维性，有的呈裂片状分层，鲜黄色或黄绿色。气微，味极苦，嚼之有黏性。 以皮厚、色鲜黄、无栓皮者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含盐酸小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{17}NO_4$•HCl）不得少于 0.60%，盐酸巴马汀（$C_{21}H_{21}NO_4$•HCl）不得少于 0.30%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
256	黄柏	06157020500299000	芸香科	树皮	本品呈板片状或浅槽状，长宽不一，厚 1～6mm。外表面黄褐色或黄棕色，平坦或具纵沟纹，有的可见皮孔痕及残存的灰褐色粗皮；内表面暗黄色或淡棕色，具细密的纵棱纹。体轻，质硬，断面纤维性，呈裂片状分层，深黄色。气微，味极苦，嚼之有黏性。 以皮厚、色鲜黄、无栓皮者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含盐酸小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{17}NO_4$•HCl）不得少于 3.0%，黄柏碱以盐酸黄柏碱（$C_{20}H_{23}NO_4$•HCl）计，不得少于 0.34%
257	白鲜皮	06157020600199002	芸香科	根皮	本品呈卷筒状，长 5～15cm，直径 1～2cm，厚 0.2-0.5cm。外表面灰白色或淡灰黄色，具细纵皱纹和细根痕，常有突起的颗粒状小点；内表面类白色，有细纵纹。质脆，折断时有粉尘飞扬，断面不平坦，略呈层片状，剥去外层，迎光可见闪烁的小亮点。有羊膻气，味微苦。 以肉厚、色灰白、羊膻气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含梣酮（$C_{14}H_{16}O_3$）不得少于 0.050%，黄柏酮（$C_{26}H_{34}O_7$）不得少于 0.15%
258	山橘叶	06157020700399005	芸香科	叶	本品叶呈长椭圆形至矩圆形，或倒卵形，长 4～8cm，宽 2～3cm，稍革质；羽状脉，主脉叶背凸出，两面秃净，下面黄绿色，上面暗绿色或棕绿色。对光视之，密布透明之腺点。有时带有部分嫩枝。气微香。
259	九里香	06157021200299000	芸香科	叶和嫩枝	九里香：嫩枝呈圆柱形，直径 1～5mm。表面灰褐色，具纵皱纹。质坚韧，不易折断，断面不平坦。羽状复叶有小叶 3~9 片，多已脱落；小叶片呈倒卵形或近菱形，最宽处在中部以上，长约 3cm，宽约 1.5cm；先端钝，急尖或凹入，基部略偏斜，全缘；黄绿色，薄革质，上表面有透明腺点，小叶柄短或近无柄，下部有时被柔毛。气香，味苦、辛，有麻舌感。 千里香：小叶片呈卵形或椭圆形，最宽处在中部或中部。以下，长 2～8cm，宽 1～3cm，先端渐尖或短尖。 水分不得过 15.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
260	枳实	06157040100199005	芸香科	幼果	本品呈半球形，少数为球形，直径 0..5～2.5cm。外果皮黑绿色或棕褐色，具颗粒状突起和皱纹，有明显的花柱残迹或果梗痕。切面中果皮略隆起，厚 0.3～1.2cm，黄白色或黄褐色，边缘有 1～2 列油室，瓤囊棕褐色。质坚硬。气清香，味苦、微酸。 以皮青黑、肉厚色白、囊小、体坚实、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含辛弗林（$C_9H_{13}NO_2$）不得少于 0.30%。
261	枳壳	06157040100299002	芸香科	未成熟果实	本品呈半球形，直径 3～5cm。外果皮棕褐色至褐色，有颗粒状突起，突起的顶端有凹点状油室；有明显的花柱残迹或果梗痕。切面中果皮黄白色，光滑而稍隆起，厚 0.4～1.3cm，边缘散有 1～2 列油室，瓤囊 7～12 瓣，少数至 15 瓣，汁囊干缩呈棕色至棕褐色，内藏种子。质坚硬，不易折断。气清香，味苦、微酸。 以外皮色绿褐、果肉厚、质坚硬、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含柚皮苷（$C_{27}H_{32}O_{14}$）不得少于 4.0%，新橙皮苷（$C_{28}H_{34}O_{15}$）不得少于 3.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
262	香橼	06157040200199004	芸香科	成熟果实	枸橼：本品呈圆形或长圆形片，直径 4～10cm，厚 0.2～0.5cm。横切片外果皮黄色或黄绿色，边缘呈波状，散有凹入的油点；中果皮厚 1～3cm，黄白色或淡棕黄色，有不规则的网状突起的维管束；瓤囊 10～17 室。纵切片中心柱较粗壮。质柔韧。气清香，味微甜而苦辛。 香圆：本品呈类球形，半球形或圆片，直径 4～7cm。表面黑绿色或黄棕色，密被凹陷的小油点及网状隆起的粗皱纹，顶端有花柱残痕及隆起的环圈，基部有果梗残基。质坚硬。剖面或横切薄片，边缘油点明显；中果皮厚约 0.5cm；瓤囊 9～11 室，棕色或淡红棕色，间或有黄白色种子。气香，味酸而苦。 枸橼以片色黄白、香气浓者为佳；香圆以个大、色黑绿、带金钱圈香气浓者为佳。 含柚皮苷（$C_{27}H_{32}O_{14}$）不得少于 2.5%
263	佛手	06157040200299001	芸香科	果实	本品为类椭圆形或卵圆形的薄片，常皱缩或卷曲，长 6～10cm，宽 3～7cm，厚 0.2～0.4cm。顶端稍宽，常有 3～5 个手指状的裂瓣，基部略窄，有的可见果梗痕。外皮黄绿色或橙黄色，有皱纹和油点。果肉浅黄白色或浅黄色，散有凹凸不平的线状或点状维管束。质硬而脆，受潮后柔韧。气香，味微甜后苦。 以片厚均匀、绿皮白肉及味清香浓郁者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0% 含橙皮苷（$C_{28}H_{34}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.030%。
264	吴茱萸	06157040200399008	芸香科	近成熟果实	本品呈球形或略呈五角状扁球形，直径 2～5mm。表面暗黄绿色至褐色，粗糙，有多数点状突起或凹下的油点。顶端有五角星状的裂隙，基部残留被有黄色茸毛的果梗。质硬而脆，横切面可见子房 5 室，每室有淡黄色种子 1 粒。气芳香浓郁，味辛辣而苦。 以饱满、色绿、香气浓郁者为佳。 杂质不得过 7%。水分不得过 15.0%。 含吴茱萸碱（$C_{19}H_{17}N_3O$）和吴茱萸次碱（$C_{18}H_{13}N_3O$）的总量不得少于 0.15%，柠檬苦素（$C_{26}H_{30}O_8$）不得少于 0.20%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
265	化橘红	06157040400199002	芸香科	未成熟或近成熟的外层果皮	化州柚：呈对折的七角或展平的五角星状，单片呈柳叶形。完整者展平后直径 15～28cm，厚 0.2～0.5cm。外表面黄绿色，密布茸毛，有皱纹及小油室；内表面黄白色或淡黄棕色，有脉络纹。质脆，易折断，断面不整齐，外缘有 1 列不整齐的下凹的油室，内侧稍柔而有弹性。气芳香，味苦、微辛。 柚：外表面黄绿色至黄棕色，无毛。 以片薄均匀、气味浓者为佳。 含柚皮苷（$C_{27}H_{32}O_{14}$）不得少于 3.5%。
266	花椒	06157040400299009	芸香科	成熟果皮	青椒：本品多为 2～3 个上部离生的小蓇葖果，集生于小果梗上，蓇葖果球形，沿腹缝线开裂，直径 3～4mm。外表面灰绿色或暗绿色，散有多数油点和细密的网状隆起皱纹；内表面类白色，光滑。内果皮常由基部与外果皮分离。残存种子呈卵形，长 3～4mm，直径 2～3mm，表面黑色，有光泽。气香，味微甜而辛。 花椒：本品蓇葖果多单生，直径 4～5mm。外表面紫红色或棕红色，散有多数疣状突起的油点，直径 0.5～1mm，对光观察半透明；内表面淡黄色。香气浓，味麻辣而持久。 含挥发油不得少于 1.5%（ml/g）。 青椒以身干、色青绿，花椒以身干、色红，均无梗无椒目者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
267	陈皮	06157040400399006	芸香科	成熟果皮	陈皮：本品常剥成数瓣，基部相连，有的呈不规则的片状，厚 1～4mm。外表面橙红色或红棕色，有细皱纹和凹下的点状油室；内表面浅黄白色，粗糙，附黄白色或黄棕色筋络状维管束。质稍硬而脆。气香，味辛、苦。按干燥品计算，含橙皮苷（$C_{28}H_{34}O_{15}$）不得少于 3.5%。 广陈皮：本品常 3 瓣相连，形状整齐，厚度均匀，约 1mm。外表面橙黄色至棕褐色，点状油室较大，对光照视，透明清晰。质较柔软。 水分不得过 13.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。 含橙皮苷（$C_{28}H_{34}O_{15}$）不得少于 2.0%；含川陈皮素（$C_{21}H_{22}O_8$）和橘皮素（$C_{20}H_{20}O_7$）的总量，不得少于 0.42% 陈皮以片大、整齐、色鲜艳、油性大、香气浓者佳。
268	青皮	06157040400499003	芸香科	幼果或未成熟果实的果皮	四花青皮：本品果皮剖成 4 裂片，裂片长椭圆形，长 4～6cm，厚 0.1～0.2cm。外表面灰绿色或黑绿色，密生多数油室；内表面类白色或黄白色，粗糙，附黄白色或黄棕色小筋络。质稍硬，易折断，断面外缘有油室 1～2 列。气香，味苦、辛。 个青皮：本品呈类球形，直径 0.5～2cm。表面灰绿色或黑绿色，微粗糙，有细密凹下的油室，顶端有稍突起的柱基，基部有圆形果梗痕。质硬，断面果皮黄白色或淡黄棕色，厚 0.1～0.2cm，外缘有油室 1～2 列。瓤囊 8～10 瓣，淡棕色。气清香，味酸、苦、辛。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含橙皮苷（$C_{28}H_{34}O_{15}$）不得少于 5.0%。 四花青皮以外皮青绿色、内面黄白色香气浓者为佳。个青皮以黑绿色、个匀、质硬、香气浓者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
269	橘红	06157040400599000	芸香科	外层果皮	本品呈长条形或不规则薄片状，边缘皱缩向内卷曲。外表面黄棕色或橙红色，存放后呈棕褐色，密布黄白色突起或凹下的油室。内表面黄白色，密布凹下透光小圆点。质脆易碎。气芳香，味微苦、麻。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含橙皮苷（$C_{28}H_{34}O_{15}$）不得少于 1.7%。 橘红以皮薄、片大、色红、油润者佳。
270	橘核	06157040600199000	芸香科	成熟种子	本品略呈卵形，长 0.8～1.2cm，直径 0.4～0.6cm。表面淡黄白色或淡灰白色，光滑，一侧有种脊棱线，一端钝圆，另端渐尖成小柄状。外种皮薄而韧，内种皮菲薄，淡棕色，子叶 2，黄绿色，有油性。气微，味苦。 橘核以粒均匀、饱满、色白者佳。
271	椿皮	06157120600199009	苦木科	根皮或干皮	根皮：本品呈不整齐的片状或卷片状，大小不一，厚 0.3～1cm。外表面灰黄色或黄褐色，粗糙，有多数纵向皮孔样突起和不规则纵、横裂纹，除去粗皮者显黄白色；内表面淡黄色，较平坦，密布梭形小孔或小点。质硬而脆，断面外层颗粒性，内层纤维性。气微，味苦。 干皮：本品呈不规则板片状，大小不一，厚 0.5～2cm。外表面灰黑色，极粗糙，有深裂。 水分不得过 13.0%。 醇溶性浸出物不得少于 5.0%。 椿皮以无粗皮、肉厚、内面黄白色者为佳。
272	苦木	06157121200199000	苦木科	枝和叶	本品枝呈圆柱形，长短不一，直径 0.5～2cm，表面灰绿色或棕绿色，有细密的纵纹和多数点状皮孔；质脆，易折断，断面不平整，淡黄色，嫩枝色较浅且髓部较大。叶为单数羽状复叶，易脱落；小叶卵状长椭圆形或卵状披针形，近无柄，长 4～16cm，宽 1.5～6cm；先端锐尖，基部偏斜或稍圆，边缘具钝齿；两面通常绿色，有的下表面淡紫红色，沿中脉有柔毛。气微，味极苦。 苦木以茎、叶味苦者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
273	鸦胆子	06157140200199001	苦木科	成熟果实	本品呈卵形，长 6～10mm，直径 4～7mm。表面黑色或棕色，有隆起的网状皱纹，网眼呈不规则的多角形，两侧有明显的棱线，顶端渐尖，基部有凹陷的果梗痕。果壳质硬而脆，种子卵形，长 5～6mm，直径 3～5mm，表面类白色或黄白色，具网纹；种皮薄，子叶乳白色，富油性。气微，味极苦。 鸦胆子以粒大、饱满、果皮色黑、种仁白色、油性足者为佳。 杂质不得过 2.5%。水分不得过 10.0%。 含油酸（$C_{18}H_{34}O_2$）不得少于 8.0%。
274	青果	06157240200199008	橄榄科	成熟果实	本品呈纺锤形，两端钝尖，长 2.5～4cm，直径 1～1.5cm。表面棕黄色或黑褐色，有不规则皱纹。果肉灰棕色或棕褐色，质硬。果核梭形，暗红棕色，具纵棱；内分 3 室，各有种子 1 粒。气微，果肉味涩，久嚼微甜。 青果以肉厚、灰绿色、味先涩后甜者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。
275	没药	06157290200199003	橄榄科	树脂	天然没药：呈不规则颗粒性团块，大小不等，大者直径长达 6cm 以上。表面黄棕色或红棕色，近半透明部分呈棕黑色，被有黄色粉尘。质坚脆，破碎面不整齐，无光泽。有特异香气，味苦而微辛。 胶质没药：呈不规则块状和颗粒，多黏结成大小不等的团块，大者直径长达 6cm 以上。表面棕黄色至棕褐色，不透明，质坚实或疏松，有特异香气，味苦而有黏性。 天然没药杂质不得超过 10%，胶质没药杂质不得超过 15%。 天然没药含挥发油不得少于 4.0%（ml/g），胶质没药含挥发油不得少于 2.0%（ml/g）。 没药以色淡黄颗粒状、微黏手、香气浓而持久、杂质少者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
276	乳香	06157290200299000	橄榄科	树脂	本品呈长卵形滴乳状、类圆形颗粒或粘合成大小不等的不规则块状物。大者长达 2cm（乳香珠）或 5cm（原乳香）。表面黄白色，半透明，被有黄白色粉末，久存则颜色加深。质脆，遇热软化。破碎面有玻璃样或蜡样光泽。具特异香气，味微苦。燃烧时显油性，冒黑烟，有香气；加水研磨成白色或黄白色乳状液。 乳香珠杂质不得超过 2%，原乳香杂质不得超过 10%。 索马里乳香含挥发油不得少于 6.0%（ml/g），埃塞尔比亚乳香挥发油不得少于 2.0%（ml/g）。 乳香以色淡黄白、断面半透明、质硬而脆、香气浓厚、无杂质者为佳。
277	苦楝皮	06157320500199004	楝科	树皮和根皮	本品呈不规则板片状、槽状或半卷筒状，长宽不一，厚 2～6mm。外表面灰棕色或灰褐色，粗糙，有交织的纵皱纹和点状灰棕色皮孔，除去粗皮者淡黄色；内表面类白色或淡黄色。质韧，不易折断，断面纤维性，用手折叠揉搓，可分为多层薄片，层层黄白相间，每层薄片有极细的网纹。气微，味苦。 苦楝皮以皮厚、条大、去栓皮后呈黄色富纤维者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含川楝素（$C_{30}H_{38}O_{11}$）应为 0.010%～0.20%。
278	川楝子	06157340200199005	楝科	成熟果实	本品呈类球形，直径 2～3.2cm。表面金黄色至棕黄色，微有光泽，少数凹陷或皱缩，具深棕色小点。顶端有花柱残痕，基部凹陷，有果梗痕。外果皮革质，与果肉间常成空隙，果肉松软，淡黄色，遇水润湿显黏性。果核球形或卵圆形，质坚硬，两端平截，有 6～8 条纵棱，内分 6～8 室，每室含黑棕色长圆形的种子 1 粒。气特异，味酸、苦。 川楝子以个大、饱满、外皮金黄色、果肉黄白色为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含川楝素（$C_{30}H_{38}O_{11}$）应为 0.060%～0.20%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
279	远志	06157510100199003	远志科	根	本品呈圆柱形，略弯曲，长 2～30cm，直径 0.2～1cm。表面灰黄色至灰棕色，有较密并深陷的横皱纹、纵皱纹及裂纹，老根的横皱纹较密更深陷，略呈结节状，质硬而脆，易折断，断面皮部棕黄色，木部黄白色，皮部易与木部剥离，抽取木心者中空。气微，味苦、微辛，嚼之有刺喉感。 水分不得过 12.0%。 黄曲霉毒素每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。 醇溶性浸出物不得少于 30.0%。 含细叶远志皂苷（$C_{36}H_{56}O_{12}$）不得少于 2.0%，含远志呫酮III（$C_{25}H_{28}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.15%，含 3，6′—二芥子酰基蔗糖（$C_{36}H_{46}O_{17}$）不得少于 0.50%。 远志以筒粗、皮细、肉厚、去净木心者为佳。
280	瓜子金	06157550100199009	远志科	全草	本品根呈圆柱形，稍弯曲，直径可达 4mm；表面黄褐色，有纵皱纹；质硬，断面黄白色。茎少分枝，长 10～30cm，淡棕色，被细柔毛。叶互生，展平后呈卵形或卵状披针形，长l～3cm，宽 0.5～lcm；侧脉明显，先端短尖，基部圆形或楔形，全缘，灰绿色；叶柄短，有柔毛。总状花序腋生，最上的花序低于茎的顶端；花蝶形。蒴果圆而扁，直径约 5mm，边缘具膜质宽翅，无毛，萼片宿存。种子扁卵形，褐色，密被柔毛。气微，味微辛苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含瓜子金皂苷己（$C_{53}H_{86}O_{23}$）不得少于 0.60%。
281	五味藤	06157550100399003	远志科	全株	本品根、茎、枝均呈圆柱形。长短不一，直径 1～5cm，根、茎表面灰白色或土黄色，有纵皱纹和瘤状突起。枝的表面黄绿色，有细纵皱纹和小突点。质硬。切面皮部较厚，浅棕黄色，外层颗粒状，内层富纤维，木部淡黄白色，有众多小孔和放射纹理，中央髓部白色。单叶互生，灰绿色，皱缩卷曲，展平后呈长圆形或倒卵状长圆形，上面无毛下面被柔毛。气微，味甘酸苦咸辛而麻舌刺喉。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
282	京大戟	06157710100199007	大戟科	根	本品呈不整齐的长圆锥形，略弯曲，常有分枝，长 10～20cm，直径 1.5～4cm。表面灰棕色或棕褐色，粗糙，有纵皱纹、横向皮孔样突起及支根痕。顶端略膨大，有多数茎基及芽痕。质坚硬，不易折断，断面类白色或淡黄色，纤维性。气微，味微苦涩。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含大戟二烯醇（$C_{30}H_{50}O$）不得少于 0.60%。 京大戟以条粗、断面白色者为佳。
283	狼毒	06157710100299004	大戟科	根	月腺大戟：为类圆形或长圆形块片，直径 1.5～8cm，厚 0.3～4cm，外皮薄，黄棕色或灰棕色，易剥落而露出黄色皮部。切面黄白色，有黄色不规则大理石样纹理或环纹。体轻，质脆，易折断，断面有粉性。气微，味微辛。 狼毒大戟：外皮棕黄色，切面纹理或环纹显黑褐色。水浸后有黏性，撕开可见黏丝。 杂质不得过 2%。水分不得过 13.0%。
284	鸡骨香	06157710100399001	大戟科	根	本品根细长条状，直径 2～10mm，表面黄色或淡黄色，有纵纹及突起，有时栓皮脱落。质脆易断，断面不平坦，纤维性。皮部约占半径的 1/3～1/4，呈淡黄色。木部黄色。气微香，味微苦涩。
285	白背叶根	06157710300199005	大戟科	根及根茎	本品根茎稍粗大，直径 1~6cm，表面黑褐色或棕褐色，具细纵裂纹，刮去栓皮呈棕红色；根呈长圆锥形，弯曲，有小分枝，表面棕黄色或浅棕褐色，具小的横向皮孔，刮除栓皮显暗紫红色，质坚硬，切面黄白色，木质部细密，花纹不明显；皮部纤维性。无臭，味苦微涩。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
286	甘遂	06157710400199004	大戟科	块根	本品呈椭圆形、长圆柱形或连珠形，长 1～5cm，直径 0.5～2.5cm。表面类白色或黄白色，凹陷处有棕色外皮残留。质脆，易折断，断面粉性，白色，木部微显放射状纹理；长圆柱状者纤维性较强。气微，味微甘而辣。 甘遂以肥大、色白、粉性足者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0% 含大戟二烯醇（$C_{30}H_{50}O$）不得少于 0.12%。
287	龙脷叶	06157720700199000	大戟科	叶	本品呈团状或长条状皱缩，展平后呈长卵形、卵状披针形或倒卵状披针形，表面黄褐色、黄绿色或绿褐色，长 5～9cm，宽 2.5～3.5cm。先端圆钝稍内凹而有小尖刺，基部楔形或稍圆，全缘或稍皱缩成波状。下表面中脉腹背突出，基部偶见柔毛，侧脉羽状，5～6 对，于近外缘处合成边脉；叶柄短。气微，味淡、微甘。 杂质不得过 2%。水分不得过 15.0%。 含山柰酚-3-O-龙胆二糖苷（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.035%
288	丢了棒	06157721200199002	大戟科	带叶嫩枝	本品嫩枝呈圆柱形。表面黄绿色，有时可见紫晕，具细纵条纹，被细茸毛，枝皮内面常呈紫红色。体轻，质脆，易折断。叶互生，多皱缩，脱落，完整叶片展平后呈宽卵形至卵状矩圆形，先端尖，基部浑圆，边缘具不规则的粗齿。下表面被细茸毛，叶脉隆起，常呈紫红色。气微香，味微咸而涩。有小毒。 以枝嫩，色黄绿、叶多者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
289	巴豆	06157740200199003	大戟科	成熟果实	本品呈卵圆形，一般具三棱，长 1.8～2.2cm，直径 1.4～2cm。表面灰黄色或稍深，粗糙，有纵线 6 条，顶端平截，基部有果梗痕，破开果壳，可见 3 室，每室含种子 1 粒。种子呈略扁的椭圆形，长 1.2～1.5cm，直径 0.7～0.9cm。表面棕色或灰棕色，一端有小点状的种脐和种阜的疤痕，另端有微凹的合点，其间有隆起的种脊；外种皮薄而脆，内种皮呈白色薄膜；种仁黄白色，油质。气微，味辛辣。 巴豆以个大、饱满、种仁黄白色者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含脂肪油不得少于 22.0%。 含巴豆苷（$C_{10}H_{13}N_5O_5$）不得少于 0.80%。
290	余甘子	06157740200299000	大戟科	成熟果实	本品呈球形或扁球形，直径 1.2～2cm。表面棕褐色或墨绿色，有浅黄色颗粒状突起，具皱纹及不明显的 6 棱，果梗长约 1mm。外果皮厚 1～4mm，质硬而脆。内果皮黄白色，硬核样，表面略具 6 棱，背缝线的偏上部有数条筋脉纹，干后可裂成 6 瓣，种子 6，近三棱形，棕色。气微，味酸涩，回甜。 余甘子以个大、肉厚、甜味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含没食子酸（$C_7H_6O_5$）不得少于 1.2%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
291	千金子	06157740600199009	大戟科	成熟种子	本品呈椭圆形或倒卵形，长约 5mm，直径约 4mm。表面灰棕色或灰褐色，具不规则网状皱纹，网孔凹陷处灰黑色，形成细斑点。一侧有纵沟状种脊，顶端为突起的合点，下端为线形种脐，基部有类白色突起的种阜或具脱落后的疤痕。种皮薄脆，种仁白色或黄白色，富油质。气微，味辛。 千金子以粒饱满、种仁白色、油性足者为佳。 水分不得过 7.0%。 含脂肪油不得少于 35.0%。 含千金子甾醇（$C_{32}H_{40}O_8$）不得少于 0.35%。
292	蓖麻子	06157740600299006	大戟科	成熟种子	本品呈椭圆形或卵形，稍扁，长 0.9～1.8cm，宽 0.5～lcm。表面光滑，有灰白色与黑褐色或黄棕色与红棕色相间的花斑纹。一面较平，一面较隆起，较平的一面有 1 条隆起的种脊；一端有灰白色或浅棕色突起的种阜。种皮薄而脆。胚乳肥厚，白色，富油性，子叶 2，菲薄。气微，味微苦辛。 蓖麻子以颗粒饱满、油性足者为佳。 水分不得过 7.0%。 含蓖麻碱（$C_8H_8N_2O_2$）不得少于 0.32%。
293	地锦草	06157750100199003	大戟科	全草	地锦：常皱缩卷曲，根细小。茎细，呈叉状分枝，表面带紫红色，光滑无毛或疏生白色细柔毛；质脆，易折断，断面黄白色，中空。单叶对生，具淡红色短柄或几无柄；叶片多皱缩或已脱落，展平后呈长椭圆形，长 5～l0mm，宽 4～6mm；绿色或带紫红色，通常无毛或疏生细柔毛；先端钝圆，基部偏斜，边缘具小锯齿或呈微波状。杯状聚伞花序腋生，细小。蒴果三棱状球形，表面光滑。种子细小，卵形，褐色。气微，味微涩。 斑地锦：叶上表面具红斑。蒴果被稀疏白色短柔毛。 地锦草以全草干燥、色鲜艳、叶绿茎色绿褐，或带紫红色、具花果者为佳。 杂质不得过 3%。水分不得过 10.0%。 含槲皮素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_7$）不得少于 0.10%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
294	珍珠透骨草	06157750100399007	大戟科	全草	本品根呈圆柱状，长可达 20cm，表面黄棕色,有细纵皱纹；质坚硬，不易折断，.断面皮部内缘红紫色或蓝紫色，易剥离，木部黄白色，木质化。茎圆柱形或微具棱，长 10~40cm，直径 0.1~0.3cm，多分枝；表面淡绿或灰绿色，被灰白色柔毛；质脆易折断，断面皮部薄，灰绿色，木部浅黄色，髓部多中空。叶互生，灰绿色,多卷曲皱缩，,易破碎，完整叶片呈披针形至椭圆状披针形。两面均被白色柔毛，下表面主脉突起。有时可见总状花序及果实，蒴果三角状扁圆形。气微,味淡、后微苦。 以色绿、枝嫩、带有珍珠状果实者为佳。
295	飞扬草	06157750100599001	大戟科	全草	本品茎呈近圆柱形，长 15～50cm，直径 1～3mm。表面黄褐色或浅棕红色；质脆，易折断，断面中空；地上部分被长粗毛。叶对生，皱缩，展平后叶片椭圆状卵形或略近菱形，长 1～4cm，宽 0.5～1.3cm；绿褐色，先端急尖或钝，基部偏斜，边缘有细锯齿，有 3 条较明显的叶脉。聚伞花序密集成头状，腋生。蒴果卵状三棱形。气微，味淡、微涩。 杂质不得超过 3.5%。水分不得过 13.0%。
296	鬼画符	06157750100699008	大戟科	全株	本品根呈圆柱形，长短不一，直径 5～40mm，表面棕红色，粗糙或具细纵皱纹。质坚实，断面淡黄色。茎圆柱形，上部分枝多，长 1～2m，直径 5～30m，表面粉棕色或黄棕色，全体无毛。单叶互生，多已脱落，叶片革质，菱状卵形或阔卵形，长 25～60mm，宽 15～35mm，两端钝或急尖，上表面灰褐色，下表面红褐色或灰棕色，具细点，每边具 3～5 条侧脉。叶柄长 2～3mm。托叶三角状披针形，花小，单生或 2～4 多成簇。雄花生于下部花束上，花萼陀螺状，6 齿裂，雄蕊包于花萼内。雌花花萼钟状，6 浅裂。蒴果棕黑色，球形。气微，味苦、微涩。
297	广枣	06158340200199004	漆树科	成熟果实	本品呈椭圆形或近卵形，长 2～3cm，直径 1.4～2cm。表面黑褐色或棕褐色，稍有光泽，具不规则的皱褶，基部有果梗痕。果肉薄，棕褐色，质硬而脆。核近卵形，黄棕色，顶端有 5 个（偶有 4 个或 6 个）明显的小孔，每孔内各含种子 1 枚。气微，味酸。 醇溶性浸出物不得少于 28.0%。 含没食子酸（$C_7H_6O_5$）不得少于 0.060%。 广枣以个大、肉厚、色黑褐者佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
298	干漆	06158390200199009	漆树科	树脂经加工后的干燥品	本品呈不规则块状，黑褐色或棕褐色，表面粗糙，有蜂窝状细小孔洞或呈颗粒状。质坚硬，不易折断，断面不平坦。具特殊臭气。 水分不得过 7.0%。 干漆以色黑、坚硬、整块、漆臭重者为佳。
299	五倍子	06158390900199002	漆树科	叶上的虫瘿	肚倍：呈长圆形或纺锤形囊状，长 2.5～9cm，直径 1.5～4cm 表面灰褐色或灰棕色，微有柔毛。质硬而脆，易破碎，断面角质样，有光泽，壁厚 0.2～0.3cm，内壁平滑，有黑褐色死蚜虫及灰色粉状排泄物。气特异，味涩。 角倍：呈菱形，具不规则的钝角状分枝，柔毛较明显，壁较薄。 五倍子以个大、完整、壁厚、色灰褐者为佳。通常认为肚倍质优，角倍质次。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含鞣质不得少于 50.0%。含鞣质以没食子酸（$C_7H_6O_5$）计不得少于 50.0%。
300	毛冬青	06158510100199002	冬青科	根及茎	本品呈不规则的块状或片状，大小不等，直径 1~8cm，厚 0.1~1cm。表面灰褐色或棕褐色，稍粗糙，有细皱纹和横向皮孔，切面皮部薄，有时脱落，老根稍厚;木部幼结，黄白色或淡黄棕色，有细密的纹理，可见类白色致密的放射状纹（射线）及环纹（年轮）。块状质坚实，不易折断;片状质坚实，易折断，断面不平坦，可见纵向纹理。气微，味苦、涩而后甘。 以根粗大、黄白色或淡黄棕色者为佳。
301	岗梅	06158510100299009	冬青科	根及茎	本品为类圆形或不规则片、段，厚 0.5~1.2cm 宽 1.5~5cm。根表面浅棕褐色、灰黄棕色或灰黄白色，稍粗糙，有的有不规则的纵皱纹或龟裂纹;茎表面灰棕色或棕褐色，散有多数灰白色的类圆形点状皮孔，似秤星。外皮稍薄，可剥落，剥去外皮处显灰白色或灰黄色，可见较密的点状或短条状突起。质坚硬，不易折断，断面黄白色或淡黄白色，有的略显淡蓝色，有放射状及不规则纹理。气微，味微苦后甘。
302	救必应	06158520500199007	冬青科	树皮	本品呈卷筒状、半卷筒状或略卷曲的板状，长短不一，厚 1～15mm。外表面灰白色至浅褐色，较粗糙，有皱纹。内表面黄绿色、黄棕色或黑褐色，有细纵纹。质硬而脆，断面略平坦。气微香，味苦、微涩。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含紫丁香苷（$C_{17}H_{24}O_9$）不得少于 1.0%，长梗冬青苷（$C_{36}H_{58}O_{10}$）不得少于 4.5%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
303	四季青	06158520700199005	冬青科	叶	本品呈椭圆形或狭长椭圆形，长 6～12cm，宽 2～4cm。先端急尖或渐尖，基部楔形，边缘具疏浅锯齿。上表面棕褐色或灰绿色，有光泽；下表面色较浅；叶柄长 0.5～1.8cm。革质。气微清香，味苦、涩。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含长梗冬青苷（$C_{36}H_{58}O_{10}$）不得少于 1.35%。
304	枸骨叶	06158520700299002	冬青科	叶	本品呈类长方形或矩圆状长方形，偶有长卵圆形。长 3～8cm，宽 l.5～4cm。先端具 3 枚较大的硬刺齿，顶端 1 枚常反曲，基部平截或宽楔形，两侧有时各具刺齿 1～3 枚，边缘稍反卷；长卵圆形叶常无刺齿。上表面黄绿色或绿褐色，有光泽，下表面灰黄色或灰绿色。叶脉羽状，叶柄较短。革质。硬而厚。气微，味微苦。 水分不得过 8.0%。 枸骨以身干、叶大、完整者为佳。
305	山绿茶	06158520700499006	冬青科	叶	本品呈卷曲状，多破碎不全，主脉在加工过程中多与叶肉相剥离而呈纤维状。完整的叶片呈宽椭圆形或椭圆形，长 3～6cm，宽 1.5～3cm，顶端渐尖，基部楔形，全缘。绿褐色或绿黄色。质脆，易破碎。气清香，味苦。
306	昆明山海棠	06158610100299006	卫矛科	根	本品略呈圆柱形，常弯曲，长短不等，直径 0.5～4cm。表面橙黄色，橙红色或黄棕色，皮层常有剥落，剥落后木部淡黄色或浅棕黄色，有明显纵纹。质硬，不易折断。断面纤维性，木部可见放射状纹理及环纹。气微，味涩、微苦。
307	南蛇藤果	06158640200199005	卫矛科	果实	本品呈类球形，下侧具宿存的花萼及短果柄，果皮常开裂成三瓣，基部相连或已离散;果瓣卵形，长 0.6~1cm，宽 0.6~0.8cm，黄色，顶部有尖突起，内面有一纵隔，每一果实有种子 4~6 粒，外被黑红色的假种皮，集成球形，剥掉假种皮可见卵形至椭圆形的种子，表面红棕色，光滑。气香似焦糖，味苦，微辛。 以果皮鲜黄、无杂质者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
308	扶芳藤	06158650500199001	卫矛科	地上部分	本品茎、枝呈圆形或扁圆形，长短不一，长 8-12cm，直径 0.2~1.2cm。表面灰棕色，有不规则的纵纹。茎、枝常有不定根，小枝有细密微突起的皮孔。质坚硬，不易折断，断面不整齐。单叶对生、略皱缩，灰绿色或黄绿色。完整叶片展开后为椭圆形。稀为矩圆形、倒卵形，长 2~8cm，宽 1~4cm。边缘有细锯齿;叶脉两边隆起，侧脉每边 5~6 条:叶柄长约 5mm。薄革质。聚伞花序;花 4 数。蒴果近球形，果皮无刺。气微，味淡。
309	鬼箭羽	06158690900199003	卫矛科	茎的翅状物	本品呈细长圆柱形，多分枝，长 40～50cm 左右，直径 0.4～1cm。表面灰绿色，有纵皱纹，四面生有灰褐色片状翅，形似箭羽。枝坚硬而韧，难折断，断面淡黄白色，粗纤维性.翅质轻而脆，易折断，断面较平坦，暗红棕色，细颗粒性。气微，味微苦涩。以枝条均匀、翅状物齐全者为佳。
310	山香圆叶	06158920700199003	省沽油科	叶	本品呈椭圆形或长圆形，长 7～22cm，宽 2～6cm。先端渐尖，基部楔形，边缘具疏锯齿，近基部全缘，锯齿的顶端具有腺点。上表面绿褐色，具光泽；下表面淡黄绿色，较粗糙，主脉淡黄色至浅褐色，于下表面突起，侧脉羽状；叶柄长 0.5～lcm。近革质而脆。气芳香，味苦。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含女贞苷（$C_{33}H_{40}O_{18}$）不得少于 0.30%，含野漆树苷（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{14}$）不得少于 0.10%。
311	娑罗子	06159240600199002	七叶树科	成熟种子	本品呈扁球形或类球形，似板栗，直径 1.5～4cm。表面棕色或棕褐色，多皱缩，凹凸不平，略具光泽；种脐色较浅，近圆形，约占种子面积的 1/4 至 1/2；其一侧有 1 条突起的种脊，有的不甚明显。种皮硬而脆，子叶 2，肥厚，坚硬，形似栗仁，黄白色或淡棕色，粉性。气微，味先苦后甜。 娑罗子以饱满、种仁色黄白者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含七叶皂苷 A（$C_{55}H_{86}O_{24}$）不得少于 0.70%。
312	无患子果	06159340200199003	无患子科	成熟果实	本品为核果，球形，直径约 1.5～2cm。果皮棕黄色或棕黑色，肉质。种子球形，表面黑色，光滑，种脐线形，附白色绒毛。质坚硬。剖开后，子叶 2 枚，黄色，肥厚，叠生；胚粗短，稍弯曲。气微，味苦。有小毒。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
313	荔枝核	06159340600199009	无患子科	成熟种子	本品呈长圆形或卵圆形，略扁，长 1.5～2.2cm，直径 1～1.5cm。表面棕红色或紫棕色，平滑，有光泽，略有凹陷及细波纹，一端有类圆形黄棕色的种脐，直径约 7mm。质硬，子叶 2，棕黄色。气微，味微甘、苦、涩。 荔枝核以粒大饱满、光亮者佳。
314	龙眼肉	06159340800199007	无患子科	假种皮	本品呈纵向破裂的不规则薄片，或呈囊状，长约 1.5cm，宽 2～4cm，厚约 0.lcm。棕黄色至棕褐色，半透明。外表面皱缩不平，内表面光亮而有细纵皱纹。薄片者质柔润，囊状者质稍硬。气微香，味甜。 水分不得过 15.0%。 龙眼肉以片厚、柔润、色棕褐甜、味浓者为佳。
315	凤仙透骨草	06159520900199002	凤仙花科	茎	本品呈长柱形，多分枝，长 30～60cm，直径 3～8mm，下端直径可达 2cm。表面黄棕色至红棕色，干瘪皱缩，具明显的纵沟，节部膨大，叶痕深棕色。体轻质脆，易折断，断面中空，或有白色、膜质髓部。气微，味微酸。以色红棕、不带叶者为佳。
316	急性子	06159540600199003	凤仙花科	成熟种子	本品呈椭圆形、扁圆形或卵圆形，长 2～3mm，宽 1.5～2.5mm。表面棕褐色或灰褐色，粗糙，有稀疏的白色或浅黄棕色小点，种脐位于狭端，稍突出。质坚实，种皮薄，子叶灰白色，半透明，油质。气微，味淡、微苦。 急性子以身干、纯净、颗粒饱满、无杂质者为佳。 杂质不得超过 5%。水分不得过 11.0%。 含凤仙萜四醇皂苷 K（$C_{54}H_{92}O_{25}$）和凤仙萜四醇皂苷 A（$C_{48}H_{82}O_{20}$）不得少于 0.20%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
317	大枣	06159640200199004	鼠李科	成熟果实	本品呈椭圆形或球形，长 2～3.5cm，直径 1.5～2.5cm。表面暗红色，略带光泽，有不规则皱纹。基部凹陷，有短果梗。外果皮薄，中果皮棕黄色或淡褐色，肉质，柔软，富糖性而油润。果核纺锤形，两端锐尖，质坚硬。气微香，味甜。 黄曲霉毒素每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。 大枣以身干、个大、红色、肉厚、油润者为佳。
318	酸枣仁	06159640600199000	鼠李科	成熟种子	本品呈扁圆形或扁椭圆形，长 5～9mm，宽 5～7mm，厚约 3mm。 表面紫红色或紫褐色，平滑有光泽，有的有裂纹。有的两面均呈圆隆状突起；有的一面较平坦，中间有 1 条隆起的纵线纹；另一面稍突起。一端凹陷，可见线形种脐；另端有细小突起的合点。种皮较脆，胚乳白色，子叶 2，浅黄色，富油性。气微，味淡。 杂质（核壳等）不得过 5%。水分不得过 9.0%。 重金属及有害元素铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过lmg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 黄曲霉毒素每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。 含酸枣仁皂苷 A（$C_{58}H_{94}O_{26}$）不得少于 0.030%，含斯皮诺素（$C_{28}H_{32}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.080%。 酸枣仁以粒大、饱满、外皮色紫红、不破壳、种仁色黄白、无虫蛀者为佳。
319	白蔹	06159710400199002	葡萄科	块根	本品纵瓣呈长圆形或近纺锤形，长 4～10cm，直径 1～2cm。切面周边常向内卷曲，中部有 1 突起的棱线。外皮红棕色或红褐色，有纵皱纹、细横纹及横长皮孔，易层层脱落，脱落处呈淡红棕色。 斜片呈卵圆形，长 2.5～5cm，宽 2～3cm。切面类白色或浅红棕色，可见放射状纹理，周边较厚，微翘起或略弯曲。体轻，质硬脆，易折断，折断时，有粉尘飞出。气微，味甘。 醇溶性浸出物不得少于 18.0%。 白蔹以断面色粉白、肥大、粉性足者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
320	白葡萄干	06159740200199001	葡萄科	果实	本品呈类圆形或椭圆形,长 0.8~1.5cm,直径 2~5mm;表面黄绿色或黄棕色,有皱缩的纹理,半透明。一端有点状花柱脱落的残迹,另一端有短果梗或果梗痕。质柔软,断面胶质状。气微香,味甜。
321	布渣叶	06159920700199002	椴树科	叶	本品多皱缩或破碎。完整叶展平后呈卵状长圆形或卵状矩圆形，长 8～18cm，宽 4～8cm。表面黄绿色、绿褐色或黄棕色。先端渐尖，基部钝圆，稍偏斜，边缘具细齿。基出脉 3 条，侧脉羽状，小脉网状。具短柄，叶脉及叶柄被柔毛。纸质，易破碎。气微，味淡，微酸涩。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含牡荆苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.040%。
322	木芙蓉叶	06160020700199005	锦葵科	叶	本品多卷缩、破碎、全体被毛。完整叶片展平后呈卵圆状心形，宽 10～20cm，掌状 3～7 浅裂，裂片三角形，边缘有钝齿。上表面暗黄绿色，下表面灰绿色，叶脉 7～11 条，于两面突起。叶柄长 5～20cm 气微，味微辛。 水分不得过 15.0%. 含无水芦丁（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.070%。
323	黄蜀葵花	06160030100199000	锦葵科	花冠	本品多皱缩破碎，完整的花瓣呈三角状阔倒卵形，长 7～10cm，宽 7～12cm，表面有纵向脉纹，呈放射状，淡棕色，边缘浅波状；内面基部紫褐色。雄蕊多数，联合成管状，长 1.5～2.5cm，花药近无柄。柱头紫黑色，匙状盘形，5 裂。气微香，味甘淡。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.50%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
324	冬葵果	06160040200199008	锦葵科	成熟果实	本品呈扁球状盘形，直径 4～7mm。外被膜质宿萼，宿萼钟状，黄绿色或黄棕色，有的微带紫色，先端 5 齿裂，裂片内卷，其外有条状披针形的小苞片 3 片。果梗细短。果实由分果瓣 10～12 枚组成，在圆锥形中轴周围排成 1 轮，分果类扁圆形，直径 1.4～2.5mm。表面黄白色或黄棕色，具隆起的环向细脉纹。种子肾形，棕黄色或黑褐色。气微，味涩。 冬葵果以身干、籽粒饱满、无杂质者佳。 水分不得过 10.0%. 含总酚酸以咖啡酸（$C_9H_8O_4$）计不得少于 0.15%。
325	苘麻子	06160040600199004	锦葵科	成熟种子	本品呈三角状肾形，长 3.5～6mm，宽 2.5～4.5mm，厚 1～2mm。表面灰黑色或暗褐色，有白色稀疏绒毛，凹陷处有类椭圆状种脐，淡棕色，四周有放射状细纹。种皮坚硬，子叶 2，重叠折曲，富油性。气微，味淡。 苘麻子以身干、粒饱满、色灰褐、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%.
326	地桃花	06160050500199004	锦葵科	地上部分根或全草	本品根呈圆柱形，略弯曲，支根少数，上生多数须根，表面淡黄色，具纵皱纹；质硬，断面呈破裂状。茎灰绿色至暗绿色，具粗浅的纵纹，密被星状毛和柔毛，上部嫩枝具数条纵棱；质硬，木部断面不平坦，皮部富纤维，难以折断。叶多破碎，完整者多卷曲，上表面深绿色，下表面粉绿色，密被短柔毛和星状毛，掌状网脉，下面突出，叶腋有宿存的托叶。气微，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
327	木棉花	06160130200199006	木棉科	花	本品常皱缩成团。花萼杯状，厚革质，长 2～4cm，直径 1.5～3cm，顶端 3 或 5 裂，裂片钝圆形，反曲；外表面棕褐色，有纵皱纹，内表面被棕黄色短绒毛。花瓣 5 片，椭圆状倒卵形或披针状椭圆形，长 3～8cm，宽 1.5～3.5cm；外表面浅棕黄色或浅棕褐色，密被星状毛，内表面紫棕色，有疏毛。雄蕊多数，基部合生呈筒状，最外轮集生成 5 束，柱头 5 裂。气微，味淡、微甘、涩。 水溶性浸出物不得少于 15.0%。
328	胖大海	06160240600199008	梧桐科	成熟种子	本品呈纺锤形或椭圆形，长 2～3cm，直径 1～1.5cm。先端钝圆，基部略尖而歪，具浅色的圆形种脐。表面棕色或暗棕色，微有光泽，具不规则的干缩皱纹。外层种皮极薄，质脆，易脱落。中层种皮较厚，黑褐色，质松易碎，遇水膨胀成海绵状。断面可见散在的树脂状小点。内层种皮可与中层种皮剥离，稍革质，内有 2 片肥厚胚乳，广卵形；子叶 2 枚，菲薄，紧贴于胚乳内侧，与胚乳等大。气微，味淡，嚼之有黏性。 水分不得过 16.0%。 黄曲霉毒素每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。 胖大海以个大、外皮细、表面有皱纹及光泽、无破皮、水浸膨胀强者为佳。
329	茶叶	06160620700199007	山茶科	嫩叶或嫩芽经加工制成	本品常卷编成条状或成薄片状或皱折。完整叶片展平后，叶片被针形至长椭圆形，长 1.5～4cm，宽 0.5～1.5cm，先端急尖或钝尖，叶基楔形下延，边缘具锯齿，齿端呈棕红色爪状，有时脱落；上下表面均有柔毛；羽状网脉，侧脉 4～10 对，主脉在下表面较凸出，纸质较厚，叶柄短，被白色柔毛；老叶革质，较大，近光滑；气微弱而清香，味苦涩。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
330	普洱茶	06160620700299004	山茶科	叶	本品嫩叶呈条状，长 1.5～3.5cm。叶片展平后呈椭圆形、卵圆形或矩圆形，先端渐尖，基部楔形，边缘具锯齿，表面灰绿色或墨绿色，背面被灰白短柔毛；老叶长可达 15cm，宽可达 5cm，革质。气清香，味微苦涩。
331	田基黄	06160750100199007	藤黄科	全草	本品呈根须状，黄褐色。茎单一或基部分枝，光滑，具 4 棱，表面黄绿色或黄棕色；质脆，易折断断面中空。叶对生，无柄；完整叶片卵形或卵圆形，全缘，具细小透明腺点，基出脉 3～5 条。聚伞花序顶生，花小橙黄色。气微，味微苦。以色黄绿，带花者为佳。
332	横经席	06160750100299004	藤黄科	全株	本品枝四棱形，有狭翅。单叶对生，叶片薄革质，长圆形或披针形，长 6～12cm，宽 1.5～3.5cm，中脉上面凸起，侧脉纤细，平行排列成篦子形，先端渐尖、急尖或尾状渐尖，基部楔形，边缘反卷，两面光泽，暗褐色。聚伞花序腋生，具花 1～5 朵，被微柔毛；萼片 4，外面 2 片圆形，内方 2 片倒卵形，雄蕊多数，花丝基部合生成 4 束，子房卵球形，花柱细长，柱头钻状。核果卵状长圆形，长 1.6～2cm，宽 1～1.2cm，先端有短尖头，成熟时黄色。微苦。
333	贯叶金丝桃	06160750500199003	藤黄科	地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，长 10～100cm，多分枝，茎和分枝两侧各具一条纵棱，小枝细瘦，对生于叶腋。单叶对生，无柄抱茎，叶片披针形或长椭圆形，长 1～2cm，宽 0.3～0.7cm。散布透明或黑色的腺点，黑色腺点大多分布于叶片边缘或近顶端。聚伞花序顶生，花黄色，花萼、花瓣各 5 片，长圆形或披针形，边缘有黑色腺点；雄蕊多数，合生为 3 束，花柱 3。气微，味微苦涩。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.10%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
334	冰片	06160890800199003	龙脑香科	加工品	本品为无色透明或白色半透明的片状松脆结晶。气清香，味辛、凉。具挥发性，点燃发生浓烟，并有带光的火焰。 本品在乙醇、三氯甲烷或乙醚中易溶，在水中几乎不溶。 熔点应为 205～210℃。 含重金属不得过 5mg/kg，含砷量不得过 2mg/kg，含樟脑（$C_{10}H_{16}O$）不得过 0.50%。 含龙脑（$C_{10}H_{18}O$）不得少于 55.0%。 冰片以片大、菲薄、色洁白、质松脆、气清香、凉气大为佳。
335	西河柳	06161121200199003	柽柳科	细嫩枝叶	本品茎枝呈细圆柱形，直径 0.5～1.5mm。表面灰绿色，有多数互生的鳞片状小叶。质脆，易折断，稍粗的枝表面红褐色，叶片常脱落而残留突起的叶基，断面黄白色，中心有髓。气微，味淡。 西河柳以枝叶细嫩、色绿者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。
336	紫花地丁	06161450100199005	堇菜科	全草	本品多皱缩成团。主根长圆锥形，直径 1～3mm；淡黄棕色，有细纵皱纹。叶基生，灰绿色，展平后叶片呈披针形或卵状披针形，长 1.5～6cm，宽 1～2cm；先端钝，基部截形或稍心形，边缘具钝锯齿，两面有毛；叶柄细，长 2～6cm，上部具明显狭翅。花茎纤细；花瓣 5，紫堇色或淡棕色；花距细管状。蒴果椭圆形或 3 裂，种子多数，淡棕色。气微，味微苦而稍黏。 紫花地丁以色绿、完整、根黄色者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%. 含秦皮乙素（$C_9H_6O_4$）不得少于 0.20%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
337	大风子	06161540600199008	大风子科	成熟种子	本品略呈不规则卵圆形，或带 3～4 面形，稍有钝棱；长 1～2.5cm，直径 1～2cm。表面灰棕色至黑棕色，较小一端有凹纹射出至种子 1/3 处，全体有细的纵纹。种皮坚硬，厚 1.5～2mm，内表面浅黄色至黄棕色，与外表面凹纹末端相应处有一棕色圆形环纹。种仁外被红棕色或黑棕色薄膜，较小一端略皱缩，并有一环纹，与种皮内表面圆形环纹相吻合。胚乳肥大，乳白色至淡黄色，富油质；子叶 2 枚，浅黄色或黄棕色，心脏形；下接圆柱形胚根。气微，味淡，有油性。 大风子以个大、种仁饱满、色白、油性足者为佳。
338	小通草	06161620300199000	旌节花科	茎髓	旌节花：呈圆柱形，长 30～50cm，直径 0.5～lcm。表面白色或淡黄色，无纹理。体轻，质松软，捏之能变形，有弹性，易折断，断面平坦，无空心，显银白色光泽。水浸后有黏滑感。气微，味淡。 青荚叶：表面有浅纵条纹。质较硬，捏之不易变形。水浸后无黏滑感。 小通草以色白、条均、无斑点者佳。
339	大半边莲	06162010500199006	秋海棠科	根状茎	本品略呈圆柱形，弯曲，有分枝，长 5~12cm，直径 0.4~1.5cm。表面红棕色或棕褐色，粗糙，有纵皱纹和明显的结节。有时可见有薄片状的栓皮和残留的须根。有的表面具有点状突起的根痕和黄褐色绒毛。节间长 0.5~1cm，每节有一凹陷的茎痕。质硬脆，易折断，断面不平坦，黄白色至棕红色，可见黄白色点状维管束。气微，味酸涩。
340	了哥王	06162310100199001	瑞香科	根或根皮	本品根圆柱形或有分枝，直径 0.5～3cm。表面黄棕色或暗棕色，具不规则纵皱纹和横向皮孔及稍突起的支根痕。质硬而韧，断面皮部类白色，易剥离，木部淡黄色。根皮呈扭曲的条带状，厚 1.5～4mm，强纤维性，纤维绒毛状。有刺鼻辛臭气，味微苦、甘，嚼后有持久的灼热辛辣不适感。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
341	沉香	06162320400199007	瑞香科	含有树脂的木材	本品呈不规则块、片状或盔帽状，有的为小碎块。表面凹凸不平，有刀痕，偶有孔洞，可见黑褐色树脂与黄白色木部相间的斑纹，孔洞及凹窝表面多呈朽木状。质较坚实，断面刺状。气芳香，味苦。沉香以色黑、质重、入水下沉者为佳。 醇溶性浸出物不得少于 10.0%。 含沉香四醇（$C_{17}H_{18}O_6$）不得少于 0.10%。
342	祖师麻	06162320600199005	瑞香科	茎皮及根皮	本品呈长条状，卷曲，厚 0.5～2mm。根皮外表面红棕色，较粗糙，茎皮外表面褐黄色或灰褐色，较光滑，具纵皱纹及横长皮孔，栓皮易成片脱落；内表面浅黄色至淡棕色，有纵长纹理。质韧，不易折断，断面具绒毛状纤维。气微，味微苦，有麻舌感。以条宽长，皮厚，有香气者为佳。
343	芫花	06162330300199007	瑞香科	花蕾	本品常 3～7 朵簇生于短花轴上，基部有苞片 1～2 片，多脱落为单朵。单朵呈棒槌状，多弯曲，长 1～1.7cm，直径约 1.5mm。花被筒表面淡紫色或灰绿色，密被短柔毛，先端 4 裂，裂片淡紫色或黄棕色。质软。气微，味甘、微辛。 芫花以色淡紫、外有短柔毛、无杂质者为佳。 本品有毒。 含芫花素（$C_{16}H_{12}O_5$）不得少于 0.20%。
344	沙棘	06162440200199004	胡颓子科	成熟果实	本品呈类球形或扁球形，有的数个粘连，单个直径 5～8mm。表面橙黄色或棕红色，皱缩，顶端有残存花柱，基部具短小果梗或果梗痕。果肉油润，质柔软。种子斜卵形，长约 4mm，宽约 2mm；表面褐色，有光泽，中间有一纵沟；种皮较硬，种仁乳白色，有油性。气微，味酸、涩。 杂质不得超过 4%。水分不得过 15.0%。 含总黄酮以芦丁（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$）计不得少于 1.5%，含异鼠李素（$C_{16}H_{12}O_7$）不得少于 0.10%。 沙棘以肉厚、气香、味酸、涩者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
345	沙棘膏	06162490800199003	胡颓子科	加工品	本品为深棕褐色固体或流浸膏状，微具光泽，固体物坚硬而脆，断面不整齐。用水浸润后以手试之，可将手染成黄色。气微香，味极酸。
346	石榴	06162840200199002	石榴科	果实、种子	本品为具棱角的小颗粒，一端较大，有时由多数种子粘连成块状。外种皮干缩于种子表面，黄红色至暗褐色，具黏性，味甜。内种皮革质，淡红棕色，质较硬。种仁乳白色，子叶重叠卷曲。气微，味酸、甜。
347	石榴皮	06162840400199000	石榴科	果皮	本品呈不规则的片状或瓢状，大小不一，厚 1.5～3mm。外表面红棕色、棕黄色或暗棕色，略有光泽，粗糙，有多数疣状突起，有的有突起的筒状宿萼及粗短果梗或果梗痕。内表面黄色或红棕色，有隆起呈网状的果蒂残痕。质硬而脆，断面黄色，略显颗粒状。气微，味苦涩。 杂质不得超过 6%。 水分不得过 17.0%。 醇溶性浸出物不得少于 15%。 含鞣质不得少于 10.0%。含鞣花酸（$C_{14}H_6O_8$）不得少于 0.30%。 石榴皮以身干、个大、皮厚、外表面整洁者佳。
348	八角枫	06163210200199002	八角枫科	侧根或细须根	本品侧根为圆柱形，长短不一，直径 2～8mm，有分支，可见须根痕；表面灰黄色至棕黄色，栓皮显纵裂纹或剥落；质坚脆，断面不平坦，纤维性，黄白色。细根着生于侧根中下部，纤长，略弯曲，有分支，表面黄棕色，具细纵纹，有的外皮纵裂；质脆而硬，断面黄白色，粉性。气微，味淡。
349	西青果	06163340100199007	使君子科	幼果	本品呈长卵形，略扁，长 1.5～3cm，直径 0.5～1.2cm。表面黑褐色，具有明显的纵皱纹，一端较大，另一端略小，钝尖，下部有果梗痕。质坚硬。断面褐色，有胶质样光泽，果核不明显，常有空心，小者黑褐色，无空心。气微，味苦涩，微甘。 水分不得过 12.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
350	毛诃子	06163340200199006	使君子科	成熟果实	本品呈卵形或椭圆形，长 2～3.8cm，直径 1.5～3cm。表面棕褐色，被细密绒毛，基部有残留果柄或果柄痕。具 5 棱脊，棱脊间平滑或有不规则皱纹。质坚硬。果肉厚 2～5mm，暗棕色或浅绿黄色，果核淡棕黄色。种子 1，种皮棕黄色，种仁黄白色，有油性。气微，味涩、苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 毛诃子以个大、果肉厚、涩味浓者为佳。
351	诃子	06163340200299003	使君子科	成熟果实	本品呈长圆形或卵圆形，长 2～4cm，直径 2～2.5cm。表面黄棕色或暗棕色，略具光泽，有 5～6 条纵棱线和不规则的皱纹，基部有圆形果梗痕。质坚实。果肉厚 0.2～0.4cm，黄棕色或黄褐色。果核长 1.5～2.5cm，直径 l～1.5cm，浅黄色，粗糙，坚硬。种子狭长纺锤形，长约 lcm，直径 0.2～0.4cm，种皮黄棕色，子叶 2，白色，相互重叠卷旋。气微，味酸涩后甜。 水分不得过 12.0%。 诃子以身干、表面黄棕色、微皱、有光泽、肉厚者为佳。
352	使君子	06163340200499007	使君子科	成熟果实	本品呈椭圆形或卵圆形，具 5 条纵棱，偶有 4～9 棱，长 2.5～4cm，直径约 2cm。表面黑褐色至紫黑色，平滑，微具光泽。顶端狭尖，基部钝圆，有明显圆形的果梗痕。质坚硬，横切面多呈五角星形，棱角处壳较厚，中间呈类圆形空腔。种子长椭圆形或纺锤形，长约 2cm，直径约 1cm；表面棕褐色或黑褐色，有多数纵皱纹；种皮薄，易剥离；子叶 2，黄白色，有油性，断面有裂隙。气微香，味微甜。 使君子以身干、个大、仁饱满、黄白色者佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 每 1000g含黄曲霉毒素B_1不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素G_2、黄曲霉毒素G_1、黄曲霉毒素B_2和黄曲霉毒素B_1的总量不得过 10μg。 含葫芦巴碱（$C_7H_7NO_2$）不得少于 0.20%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
353	桃金娘根	06163410100199007	桃金娘科	根	本品根呈圆柱形，为不规则的片或短段，直径 0.5～3cm。外皮灰棕色或黑褐色，粗糙，常脱落，脱落处显赭红色或棕红色。质硬不易折断，断面淡棕色，老根可见同心环纹。气微，味涩。以质坚、色赭红者为佳。
354	丁香	06163430300199003	桃金娘科	花蕾	本品略呈研棒状，长 1～2cm。花冠圆球形，直径 0.3～0.5cm，花瓣 4，复瓦状抱合，棕褐色或褐黄色，花瓣内为雄蕊和花柱，搓碎后可见众多黄色细粒状的花药。萼筒圆柱状，略扁，有的稍弯曲，长 0.7～1.4cm，直径 0.3～0.6cm，红棕色或棕褐色，上部有 4 枚三角状的萼片，十字状分开。质坚实，富油性。气芳香浓烈，味辛辣、有麻舌感。 丁香以粒大未开、红棕色、油性足、可沉于水、香味浓者为佳。 杂质不得超过 4%。水分不得过 12.0%。 含丁香酚（$C_{10}H_{12}O_2$）不得少于 11.0%。
355	母丁香	06163440200199003	桃金娘科	近成熟果实	本品呈卵圆形或长椭圆形，长 1.5～3cm，直径 0.5～lcm。表面黄棕色或褐棕色，有细皱纹；顶端有四个宿存萼片向内弯曲成钩状；基部有果梗痕；果皮与种仁可剥离，种仁由两片子叶合抱而成，棕色或暗棕色，显油性，中央具一明显的纵沟；内有胚，呈细杆状。质较硬，难折断。气香，味麻辣。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含丁香酚（$C_{10}H_{12}O_2$）不得少于 0.65%，母丁香酚（$C_{11}H_{14}O_4$）不得少于 0.80%。
356	羊开口	06163510100199004	野牡丹科	根	本品不规则块片，大小厚薄不一，根直径 1.5~9cm，有少量残留茎基，表面淡棕红色至棕褐色，略粗糙，皮部薄，易剥落，剥落处呈浅棕色至棕黄色，具细密弯曲的纵纹。质硬而致密，断面皮部淡棕色至棕褐色，木质部淡黄色至棕色，中部颜色较深。气微，味涩。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
357	地稔	06163550100199000	野牡丹科	全草	本品根细小而弯曲，表面灰白色或黄白色，光滑或有细皱纹，栓皮剥落后呈淡红色，质坚硬，不易折断，断面淡红棕色，略显放射状纹理，中心有红棕色小髓。枝近无毛或被疏粗毛。叶对生，黄绿色或暗黄绿色，多皱缩破碎，展开后呈卵形或椭圆形，长 1～4cm，宽 0.8～2cm，仅上面边缘和背脉上薄被疏粗毛。花、果少见。质脆，易破碎。气微，味微甘、酸、涩。
358	菱角	06163640200199007	菱科	果实	本品为稍扁的倒三角形，顶端中央稍突起，两侧有刺，两刺间距离约 4～5cm，刺角长约 1cm，表面绿白或紫红色，果壳坚硬，木化。除去果壳，果肉青灰色或类白色，富粉性。气微，味甜而涩。
359	锁阳	06164121100199001	锁阳科	肉质茎	本品呈扁圆柱形，微弯曲，长 5～15cm，直径 1.5～5cm。表面棕色或棕褐色，粗糙，具明显纵沟及不规则凹陷，有的残存三角形的黑棕色鳞片。体重，质硬，难折断，断面浅棕色或棕褐色，有黄色三角状维管束。气微，味甘而涩。 水分不得过 12.0%。 锁阳以体肥条长、体重个大、断面肉质粉性、不显筋者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
360	西洋参	06164210100199002	五加科	根	本品呈纺锤形、圆柱形或圆锥形，长 3～12cm，直径 0.8～2cm。表面浅黄褐色或黄白色，可见横向环纹和线形皮孔状突起，并有细密浅纵皱纹和须根痕。主根中下部有一至数条侧根，多已折断。有的上端有根茎（芦头），环节明显，茎痕（芦碗）圆形或半圆形，具不定根（芋）或已折断。体重，质坚实，不易折断，断面平坦，浅黄白色，略显粉性，皮部可见黄棕色点状树脂道，形成层环纹棕黄色，木部略呈放射状纹理。气微而特异，味微苦、甘。 野生西洋参以横灵体、表面灰褐色、横纹紧密、断面黄白色、体轻质硬、气清香浓，味苦微甘者为佳。栽培西洋参以根条均匀、横纹紧密、体重坚实、气味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 重金属及有害元素铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 农药残留量含五氯硝基苯不得过 0.1mg/kg；六氯苯不得过 0.1mg/kg；七氯（七氯、环氧七氯之和）不得过 0.05mg/kg；氯丹（顺式氯丹、反式氯丹、氧化氯丹之和）不得过 0.1mg/kg。 醇溶性浸出物不得少于 30.0%。 含人参皂苷 Rg_1（$C_{42}H_{72}O_{14}$）和人参皂苷 Re（$C_{48}H_{82}O_{18}$）和人参皂苷 Rb_1（$C_{454}H_{92}O_{23}$）的总量不得少于 2.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
361	人参	06164210300199000	五加科	根和根茎	本品主根呈纺锤形或圆柱形，长 3～15cm，直径 1～2cm。表面灰黄色，上部或全体有疏浅断续的粗横纹及明显的纵皱，下部有支根 2～3 条，并着生多数细长的须根，须根上常有不明显的细小疣状突出。根茎（芦头）长 1～4cm，直径 0.3～1.5cm，多拘挛而弯曲，具不定根（芋）和稀疏的凹窝状茎痕（芦碗）。质较硬，断面淡黄白色，显粉性，形成层环纹棕黄色，皮部有黄棕色的点状树脂道及放射状裂隙。香气特异，味微苦、甘。 或主根多与根茎近等长或较短，呈圆柱形、菱角形或人字形，长l～6cm。表面灰黄色，具纵皱纹，上部或中下部有环纹。支根多为 2～3 条，须根少而细长，清晰不乱，有较明显的疣状突起。根茎细长，少数粗短，中上部具稀疏或密集而深陷的茎痕。不定根较细，多下垂。 生晒参、生晒山参、红参均以条粗、质硬、完整者佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 重金属及有害元素铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 农药残留量含五氯硝基苯不得过 0.1mg/kg；六氯苯不得过 0.1mg/kg；七氯（七氯、环氧七氯之和）不得过 0.05mg/kg；氯丹（顺式氯丹、反式氯丹、氧化氯丹之和）不得过 0.1mg/kg。 含人参皂苷 Rg_1（$C_{42}H_{72}O_{14}$）和人参皂苷 Re（$C_{48}H_{82}O_{18}$）的总量不得少于 0.30%，人参皂苷 Rb_1（$C_{54}H_{92}O_{23}$）不得少于 0.20%。
362	三七	06164210300299007	五加科	根和根茎	本品主根呈类圆锥形或圆柱形，长 1～6cm，直径 1～4cm。表面灰褐色或灰黄色，有断续的纵皱纹和支根痕。顶端有茎痕，周围有瘤状突起。体重，质坚实，断面灰绿色、黄绿色或灰白色，木部微呈放射状排列。气微，味苦回甜。 筋条呈圆柱形或圆锥形，长 2～6cm，上端直径约 0.8cm，下端直径约 0.3cm。 剪口呈不规则的皱缩块状或条状，表面有数个明显的茎痕及环纹，断面中心灰绿色或白色，边缘深绿色或灰色。 三七以体重、质坚、表面光滑、断面灰绿色或黄绿色为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
					水分不得过 14.0%。 重金属及有害元素铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 醇溶性浸出物不得少于 16.0%。 含人参皂苷 Rg_1（$C_{42}H_{72}O_{14}$）、人参皂苷 Rb_1（$C_{54}H_{92}O_{23}$）及三七皂苷 R_1（$C_{47}H_{80}O_{18}$）的总量不得少于 5.0%。
363	刺五加	06164210300399004	五加科	根，根茎和茎	本品根茎呈结节状不规则圆柱形，直径 1.4～4.2cm。根呈圆柱形，多扭曲，长 3.5～12cm，直径 0.3～1.5cm；表面灰褐色或黑褐色，粗糙，有细纵沟和皱纹，皮较薄，有的剥落，剥落处呈灰黄色。质硬，断面黄白色，纤维性。有特异香气，味微辛、稍苦、涩。 茎呈长圆柱形，多分枝，长短不一，直径 0.5～2cm。表面浅灰色，老枝灰褐色，具纵裂沟，无刺；幼枝黄褐色，密生细刺。质坚硬，不易折断，断面皮部薄，黄白色，木部宽广，淡黄色，中心有髓。气微，味微辛。 刺五加以个大、质坚实、断面黄白色者佳. 水分不得过 10.0%。 含紫丁香苷（$C_{17}H_{24}O_9$）不得少于 0.050%。
364	竹节参	06164210500199008	五加科	根茎	本品略呈圆柱形，稍弯曲，有的具肉质侧根。长 5～22cm，直径 0.8～2.5cm。表面黄色或黄褐色，粗糙，有致密的纵皱纹及根痕。节明显，节间长 0.8～2cm，每节有 1 凹陷的茎痕。质硬，断面黄白色至淡黄棕色，黄色点状维管束排列成环。气微，味苦、后微甜。 竹节参以条粗、质硬、断面色白者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含人参皂苷 Ro（$C_{48}H_{76}O_{19}$）和竹节参皂苷Ⅳa（$C_{42}H_{66}O_{14}$）分别不得少于 1.5%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
365	珠子参	06164210500299005	五加科	根茎	本品略呈扁球形、圆锥形或不规则菱角形，偶呈连珠状，直径 0.5～2.8cm。表面棕黄色或黄褐色，有明显的疣状突起和皱纹，偶有圆形凹陷的茎痕，有的一侧或两侧残存细的节间。质坚硬，断面不平坦，淡黄白色，粉性。气微，味苦、微甘，嚼之刺喉。蒸（煮）者断面黄白色或黄棕色，略呈角质样，味微苦、微甘，嚼之不刺喉。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含竹节参皂苷 IVa（$C_{42}H_{66}O_{14}$）不得少于 3.0%。
366	通草	06164220300199009	五加科	茎髓	本品呈圆柱形，长 20～40cm，直径 1～2.5cm。表面白色或淡黄色，有浅纵沟纹。体轻，质松软，稍有弹性，易折断，断面平坦，显银白色光泽，中部有直径 0.3～1.5cm 的空心或半透明的薄膜，纵剖面呈梯状排列，实心者少见。气微，味淡。 水分不得过 16.0%。 通草以条粗、色洁白者为佳。
367	五加皮	06164220600199006	五加科	根皮	本品呈不规则卷筒状，长 5～15cm，直径 0.4～1.4cm，厚约 0.2cm。外表面灰褐色，有稍扭曲的纵皱纹和横长皮孔样斑痕；内表面淡黄色或灰黄色，有细纵纹。体轻，质脆，易折断，断面不整齐，灰白色。气微香，味微辣而苦。 五加皮以皮厚、粗长、气香、断面色灰白、无木心者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
368	人参叶	06164220700199005	五加科	叶	本品常扎成小把，呈束状或扇状，长 12～35cm。掌状复叶带有长柄，暗绿色，3～6 枚轮生。小叶通常 5 枚，偶有 7 或 9 枚，呈卵形或倒卵形。基部的小叶长 2～8cm，宽 1～4cm；上部的小叶大小相近，长 4～16cm，宽 2～7cm。基部楔形，先端渐尖，边缘具细锯齿及刚毛，上表面叶脉生刚毛，下表面叶脉隆起。纸质，易碎。气清香，味微苦而甘。 人参叶以叶肥大、整齐、干燥、绿色或黄绿色者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含人参皂苷 Rg_1（$C_{42}H_{72}O_{14}$）和人参皂苷 Re（$C_{48}H_{82}O_{18}$）的总量不得少于 2.25%。
369	汉桃叶	06164221200199007	五加科	带叶茎枝	本品茎枝呈圆柱形，常斜切成厚片或段，直径 0.4～5cm。表面灰白色至淡黄棕色，具纵皱纹及点状皮孔，有时可见环状托叶痕，栓皮常呈片状脱落。质坚实而稍轻，断面黄白色，皮部薄，木部宽广，致密，放射状纹理明显，髓部疏松或空洞状。叶切碎或完整。掌状复叶，具小叶 5～7，完整小叶片呈披针形，先端渐尖，基部楔形，全缘并稍向下反卷。上表面灰绿色或灰棕色，下表面色略淡，中脉及羽状侧脉向上、下突出。气弱，味微苦、涩。
370	北沙参	06164310100199009	伞形科	根	本品呈细长圆柱形，偶有分枝，长 15～45cm，直径 0.4～1.2cm。表面淡黄白色，略粗糙，偶有残存外皮，不去外皮的表面黄棕色，全体有细纵皱纹和纵沟，并有棕黄色点状细根痕；顶端常留有黄棕色根茎残基；上端稍细，中部略粗，下部渐细。质脆，易折断，断面皮部浅黄白色，木部黄色。气特异，味微甘。 北沙参以质紧密、色白者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
371	白芷	06164310100299006	伞形科	根	本品呈长圆锥形，长 10～25cm，直径 1.5～2.5cm。表面灰棕色或黄棕色，根头部钝四棱形或近圆形，具纵皱纹、支根痕及皮孔样的横向突起，有的排列成四纵行。顶端有凹陷的茎痕。质坚实，断面白色或灰白色，粉性，形成层环棕色，近方形或近圆形，皮部散有多数棕色油点。气芳香，味辛、微苦。 重金属及有害元素铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含欧前胡素（$C_{16}H_{14}O_4$）不得少于 0.080%。 白芷以独支、条粗壮、皮细、体重、粉性足、香气浓郁者为佳。
372	当归	06164310100399003	伞形科	根	本品呈圆柱形，下部有支根 3～5 条或更多，长 15～25cm。表面浅棕色至棕褐色，具纵皱纹和横长皮孔样突起。根头（归头）直径 1.5～4cm，具环纹，上端圆钝，或具数个明显突出的根茎痕，有紫色或黄绿色的茎和叶鞘的残基；主根（归身）表面凹凸不平；支根（归尾）直径 0.3～lcm，上粗下细，多扭曲，有少数须根痕。质柔韧，断面黄白色或淡黄棕色，皮部厚，有裂隙和多数棕色点状分泌腔，木部色较淡，形成层环黄棕色。有浓郁的香气，味甘、辛、微苦。 当归以主根粗长、油润、外皮色黄棕断面色黄白、气味浓郁者为佳；柴性大、干枯无油或断面呈绿褐色者不可供药用。 水分不得过 15.0%。 重金属及有害元素铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 醇溶性浸出物不得少于 45.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 0.4%（ml/g），含阿魏酸（$C_{10}H_{10}O_4$）不得少于 0.050%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
373	防风	06164310100599007	伞形科	根	本品呈长圆锥形或长圆柱形，下部渐细，有的略弯曲，长 15～30cm，直径 0.5～2cm。表面灰棕色或棕褐色，粗糙，有纵皱纹、多数横长皮孔样突起及点状的细根痕。根头部有明显密集的环纹，有的环纹上残存棕褐色毛状叶基。体轻，质松，易折断，断面不平坦，皮部棕黄色至棕色，有裂隙，木部黄色。气特异，味微甘。 防风以条粗壮、断面皮部色浅棕、木部浅黄色者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含升麻素苷（$C_{22}H_{28}O_{11}$）和 5-O-甲基维斯阿米醇苷（$C_{22}H_{28}O_{10}$）的总量不得少于 0.24%。
374	明党参	06164310100699004	伞形科	根	本品呈细长圆柱形、长纺锤形或不规则条块，长 6～20cm，直径 0.5～2cm。表面黄白色或淡棕色，光滑或有纵沟纹和须根痕，有的具红棕色斑点。质硬而脆，断面角质样，皮部较薄，黄白色，有的易与木部剥离，木部类白色。气微，味淡。 明党参以根粗细均匀、完整，质坚实而重，色黄白，断面角质状半透明者佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
375	前胡	06164310100799001	伞形科	根	本品呈不规则的圆柱形、圆锥形或纺锤形，稍扭曲，下部常有分枝，长 3～15cm，直径 1～2cm。表面黑褐色或灰黄色，根头部多有茎痕和纤维状叶鞘残基，上端有密集的细环纹，下部有纵沟、纵皱纹及横向皮孔样突起。质较柔软，干者质硬，可折断，断面不整齐，淡黄白色，皮部散有多数棕黄色油点，形成层环纹棕色，射线放射状。气芳香，味微苦、辛。 前胡以条粗壮、质柔、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含白花前胡甲素（$C_{21}H_{22}O_7$）不得少于 0.90%，含白花前胡乙素（$C_{24}H_{26}O_7$）不得少于 0.24%。
376	独活	06164310100899008	伞形科	根	本品根略呈圆柱形，下部 2～3 分枝或更多，长 10～30cm。根头部膨大，圆锥状，多横皱纹，直径 1.5～3cm，顶端有茎、叶的残基或凹陷。表面灰褐色或棕褐色，具纵皱纹，有横长皮孔样突起及稍突起的细根痕。质较硬，受潮则变软，断面皮部灰白色，有多数散在的棕色油室，木部灰黄色至黄棕色，形成层环棕色。有特异香气，味苦、辛、微麻舌。 独活以根条粗壮、油润、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含蛇床子素（$C_{15}H_{16}O_3$）不得少于 0.50%，含二氢欧山芹醇当归酸酯（$C_{19}H_{20}O_5$）不得少于 0.080%。
377	南柴胡	06164310100999005	伞形科	根	本品根较细，圆锥形，顶端有多数细毛状枯叶纤维，下部多不分枝或稍分枝。表面红棕色或黑棕色，靠近根头处多具细密环纹。质稍软，易折断，断面略平坦，不显纤维性。具败油气。 水分不得过 10.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
378	北柴胡	06164310101099001	伞形科	根	北柴胡呈圆柱形或长圆锥形，长 6～15cm，直径 0.3～0.8cm。根头膨大，顶端残留 3～15 个茎基或短纤维状叶基，下部分枝。表面黑褐色或浅棕色，具纵皱纹、支根痕及皮孔。质硬而韧，不易折断，断面显纤维性，皮部浅棕色，木部黄白色。气微香，味微苦。 柴胡以条粗长、须根少者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含柴胡皂苷 a（$C_{42}H_{68}O_{13}$）和柴胡皂苷 d（$C_{42}H_{68}O_{13}$）的总量不得少于 0.30%。
379	紫花前胡	06164310101199008	伞形科	根	本品多呈不规则圆柱形、圆锥形或纺锤形，主根较细，有少数支根，长 3～15cm，直径 0.8～1.7cm。表面棕色至黑棕色，根头部偶有残留茎基和膜状叶鞘残基，有浅直细纵皱纹，可见灰白色横向皮孔样突起和点状须根痕。质硬，断面类白色，皮部较窄，散有少数黄色油点。气芳香，味微苦、辛。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含紫花前胡苷（$C_{20}H_{24}O_9$）不得少于 0.90%。
380	竹叶柴胡	06164310101399002	伞形科	根	本品呈长圆锥形，长 4~14cm，直径 0.3~0.8cm，稍弯曲。表面暗棕色或棕黄色，具细密纵纹及少数细小横向突起皮孔，顶端残留数个茎基，下部有支根。质坚硬，折断面纤维性。气微香，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
381	羌活	06164310300199007	伞形科	根和根茎	羌活：为圆柱状略弯曲的根茎，长 4～13cm，直径 0.6～2.5cm，顶端具茎痕。表面棕褐色至黑褐色，外皮脱落处呈黄色。节间缩短，呈紧密隆起的环状，形似蚕，习称“蚕羌”；节间延长，形如竹节状，习称“竹节羌”。节上有多数点状或瘤状突起的根痕及棕色破碎鳞片。体轻，质脆，易折断，断面不平整，有多数裂隙，皮部黄棕色至暗棕色，油润，有棕色油点，木部黄白色，射线明显，髓部黄色至黄棕色。气香，味微苦而辛。 宽叶羌活：为根茎和根。根茎类圆柱形，顶端具茎和叶鞘残基，根类圆锥形，有纵皱纹和皮孔；表面棕褐色，近根茎处有较密的环纹，长 8～15cm，直径l～3cm，习称“条羌”。有的根茎粗大，不规则结节状，顶部具数个茎基，根较细，习称“大头羌”。质松脆，易折断，断面略平坦，皮部浅棕色，木部黄白色。气味较淡。 醇溶性浸出物不得少于 15.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 1.4%（ml/g）。含羌活醇（$C_{21}H_{22}O_5$）和异欧前胡素（$C_{16}H_{14}O_4$）的总量不得少于 0.40%。 羌活以条粗、外皮棕褐色、断面朱砂点多、香气浓郁者为佳。
382	藁本	06164310300299004	伞形科	根和根茎	藁本：根茎呈不规则结节状圆柱形，稍扭曲，有分枝，长 3～lOcm，直径 1～2cm。表面棕褐色或暗棕色，粗糙，有纵皱纹，上侧残留数个凹陷的圆形茎基，下侧有多数点状突起的根痕和残根。体轻，质较硬，易折断，断面黄色或黄白色，纤维状。气浓香，味辛、苦、微麻。 辽藁本：较小，根茎呈不规则的团块状或柱状，长 1～3cm，直径 0.6～2cm。有多数细长弯曲的根。 藁本以身干、整齐、香味浓郁者佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。。 含阿魏酸（$C_{10}H_{10}O_4$）不得少于 0.050%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
383	川芎	06164310500199005	伞形科	根茎	本品为不规则结节状拳形团块，直径 2～7cm。表面灰褐色或褐色，粗糙皱缩，有多数平行隆起的轮节，顶端有凹陷的类圆形茎痕，下侧及轮节上有多数小瘤状根痕。质坚实，不易折断，断面黄白色或灰黄色，散有黄棕色的油室，形成层环呈波状。气浓香，味苦、辛，稍有麻舌感，微回甜。 川芎以个大、质坚实、断面色黄白、油性大、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含阿魏酸（$C_{10}H_{10}O_4$）不得少于 0.10%。
384	小茴香	06164340200199005	伞形科	成熟果实	本品为双悬果，呈圆柱形，有的稍弯曲，长 4～8mm，直径 1.5～2.5mm。表面黄绿色或淡黄色，两端略尖，顶端残留有黄棕色突起的柱基，基部有时有细小的果梗。分果呈长椭圆形，背面有纵棱 5 条，接合面平坦而较宽。横切面略呈五边形，背面的四边约等长。有特异香气，味微甜、辛。 小茴香以籽粒饱满、色黄绿、香气浓者为佳。 杂质不得超过 4%。 含挥发油不得少于 1.5%（ml/g）。含反式茴香脑（$C_{10}H_{12}O$）不得少于 1.4%。
385	南鹤虱	06164340200299002	伞形科	成熟果实	本品为双悬果，呈椭圆形，多裂为分果，分果长 3～4mm，宽 1.5～2.5mm。表面淡绿棕色或棕黄色，顶端有花柱残基，基部钝圆，背面隆起，具 4 条窄翅状次棱，翅上密生 1 列黄白色钩刺，刺长约 1.5mm，次棱间的凹下处有不明显的主棱，其上散生短柔毛，接合面平坦，有 3 条脉纹，上具柔毛。种仁类白色，有油性。体轻。搓碎时有特异香气，味微辛、苦。 本品有小毒。 南鹤虱以粒大、饱满者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
386	蛇床子	06164340200399009	伞形科	成熟果实	本品为双悬果，呈椭圆形，长 2～4mm，直径约 2mm。表面灰黄色或灰褐色，顶端有 2 枚向外弯曲的柱基，基部偶有细梗。分果的背面有薄而突起的纵棱 5 条，接合面平坦，有 2 条棕色略突起的纵棱线。果皮松脆，揉搓易脱落。种子细小，灰棕色，显油性。气香，味辛凉，有麻舌感。 本品有小毒。 蛇床子以黄绿色、手搓之有辛辣香气，颗粒饱满者佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含蛇床子素（$C_{15}H_{16}O_3$）不得少于 1.0%。
387	积雪草	06164350100199005	伞形科	全草	本品常卷缩成团状。根圆柱形，长 2～4cm，直径 l～l.5mm；表面浅黄色或灰黄色。茎细长弯曲，黄棕色，有细纵皱纹，节上常着生须状根。叶片多皱缩、破碎，完整者展平后呈近圆形或肾形，直径 1～4cm；灰绿色，边缘有粗钝齿；叶柄长 3～6cm，扭曲。伞形花序腋生，短小。双悬果扁圆形，有明显隆起的纵棱及细网纹，果梗甚短。气微，味淡。 积雪草以叶多、色绿者佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含积雪草苷（$C_{48}H_{78}O_{19}$）和羟基积雪草苷（$C_{48}H_{78}O_{20}$）的总量不得少于 0.80%。
388	羊红膻	06164350100399009	伞形科	全草	本品根呈圆锥形，不分枝，表面土黄色，有纵皱。质脆，易折断，断面黄白色。茎直立，茎下部四棱形，上部圆柱形。有时可见果，为卵状长圆形双悬果。气特异，有羊膻味；味辛、辣。
389	滇柴胡	06164350100499006	伞形科	全草	本品根、茎圆柱形，根表面黄棕色至黄褐色。茎表面黄绿色；质坚而脆，易折断，断面外周纤维性，中央有疏松的白色髓。单叶互生，叶片多破碎而皱缩，上面黄绿色，下面淡绿色，展平后呈卵圆形、长圆形或披针形，先端尖、渐尖或钝，叶脉平行。气清香，味微苦。以叶多、色绿者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
390	阿魏	06164390200199000	伞形科	树脂	本品呈不规则的块状和脂膏状。颜色深浅不一，表面蜡黄色至棕黄色。块状者体轻，质地似蜡，断面稍有孔隙；新鲜切面颜色较浅，放置后色渐深。脂膏状者黏稠，灰白色。具强烈而持久的蒜样特异臭气，味辛辣，嚼之有灼烧感。 阿魏以凝块状表面具彩色、断面乳白色或稍带微红色、气味浓厚、纯净无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 8.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 10.0%（ml/g）。
391	山茱萸	06164440400199000	山茱萸科	成熟果肉	本品呈不规则的片状或囊状，长 1～1.5cm，宽 0.5～lcm。表面紫红色至紫黑色，皱缩，有光泽。顶端有的有圆形宿萼痕，基部有果梗痕。质柔软。气微，味酸、涩、微苦。 杂质（果核果梗）不得过 3%。 山茱萸以肉厚、质软、色紫红者为佳。 水分不得过 16.0%。 水溶性浸出物不得少于 50.0%。 含莫诺苷（$C_{17}H_{26}O_{11}$）和马钱苷（$C_{17}H_{26}O_{10}$）的总量不得少于 1.2%。
392	鹿衔草	06170350100199006	鹿蹄草科	全草	本品根茎细长，茎圆柱形或具纵棱，长 10～30cm。叶基生，长卵圆形或近圆形，长 2～8cm，暗绿色或紫褐色，先端圆或稍尖，全缘或有稀疏的小锯齿，边缘略反卷，上表面有时沿脉具白色的斑纹，下表面有时具白粉。总状花序有花 4～10 余朵；花半下垂，萼片 5，舌形或卵状长圆形；花瓣 5，早落，雄蕊 10，花药基部有小角，顶孔开裂；花柱外露，有环状突起的柱头盘。蒴果扁球形，直径 7～10mm，5 纵裂，裂瓣边缘有蛛丝状毛。气微，味淡、微苦。 水分不得过 13.0%。 醇溶性浸出物不得少于 11.0%。 含水晶兰苷（$C_{16}H_{22}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.10%。 鹿衔草以叶多、紫红色或紫褐色者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
393	满山红	06170420700199000	杜鹃花科	叶	本品多反卷成筒状，有的皱缩破碎。完整叶片展平后呈椭圆形或长倒卵形，长 2～7.5cm，宽 1～3cm。先端钝，基部近圆形或宽楔形，全缘；上表面暗绿色至褐绿色，散生浅黄色腺鳞；下表面灰绿色，腺鳞甚多。叶柄长 3～10mm。近革质。气芳香特异，味较苦、微辛。 满山红以叶肥大、完整、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 醇溶性浸出物不得少于 20.0%。 含杜鹃素（$C_{17}H_{16}O_5$）不得少于 0.080%。
394	闹羊花	06170430200199004	杜鹃花科	花	本品数朵花簇生于一总柄上，多脱落为单朵；灰黄色至黄褐色，皱缩。花萼 5 裂，裂片半圆形至三角形，边缘有较长的细毛；花冠钟状，筒部较长，约至 2.5cm，顶端卷折，5 裂，花瓣宽卵形，先端钝或微凹；雄蕊 5，花丝卷曲，等长或略长于花冠，中部以下有茸毛，花药红棕色，顶孔裂；雌蕊 1，柱头头状；花梗长 1～2.8cm，棕褐色，有短茸毛。气微，味微麻。 本品有大毒。 闹羊花以花灰黄色、干燥、无发霉、无杂质者为佳。
395	透骨香	06170450100199003	杜鹃花科	全株	本品根头部膨大呈块状，顶端有茎的残基数个，直径可达 6cm。主根不明显，侧根多弯曲。表面赤褐色，粗糙，具纵横裂纹，栓皮脱落处呈红棕色。皮部薄，易与木部剥离。质硬，不易折断，断面不整齐，黄白色，射线明显。茎圆柱形，多分枝，长约 35cm，直径 0.3~0.5cm，表面淡红棕色至棕红色，有明显的纵纹，皮孔横生，突起。叶痕类圆形或类三角形。质硬脆，易折断，断面不整齐，木质部淡棕色至类白色，髓淡黄棕色。叶革质,多脱落,完整叶片展平后呈椭圆形或狭卵形，长 1.5~9cm,宽 1.3~4.5cm，表面淡绿色至棕红色，先端尖尾状，基部心形，叶缘有细锯齿。有的可见总状花序或果序，花腋生，小花白色，蒴果球形，其外有紫黑色萼片，种子多而小，淡黄色。气香，味微涩。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
396	朱砂根	06170510200199003	紫金牛科	根	本品根簇生于略膨大的根茎上，呈圆柱形，略弯曲，长 5～30cm，直径 0.2～lcm。表面灰棕色或棕褐色，可见多数纵皱纹，有横向或环状断裂痕，皮部与木部易分离。质硬而脆，易折断，断面不平坦，皮部厚，约占断面的 1/3～1/2，类白色或粉红色，外侧有紫红色斑点散在，习称“朱砂点”；木部黄白色，不平坦。气微，味微苦，有刺舌感。 水分不得过 13.0%。 醇溶性浸出物不得少于 18.0%。 含岩白菜素（$C_{14}H_{16}O_9$）不得少于 1.5%。
397	矮地茶	06170550100199000	紫金牛科	全草	本品根茎呈圆柱形，疏生须根。茎略呈扁圆柱形，稍扭曲，长 10～30cm，直径 0.2～0.5cm；表面红棕色，有细纵纹、叶痕及节；质硬，易折断。叶互生，集生于茎梢；叶片略卷曲或破碎，完整者展平后呈椭圆形，长 3～7cm，宽 1.5～3cm；灰绿色、棕褐色或浅红棕色；先端尖，基部楔形，边缘具细锯齿；近革质。茎顶偶有红色球形核果。气微，味微涩。 含岩白菜素（$C_{14}H_{16}O_9$）不得少于 0.50%。
398	金钱草	06170650100199007	报春花科	全草	本品常缠结成团，无毛或被疏柔毛。茎扭曲，表面棕色或暗棕红色，有纵纹，下部茎节上有时具须根，断面实心。叶对生，多皱缩，展平后呈宽卵形或心形，长 1～4cm，宽 1～5cm，基部微凹，全缘；上表面灰绿色或棕褐色，下表面色较浅，主脉明显突起，用水浸后，对光透视可见黑色或褐色条纹；叶柄长 1～4cm。有的带花，花黄色，单生叶腋，具长梗。蒴果球形。气微，味淡。以叶大，灰绿色、干燥、须根少者为佳。 杂质不得超过 8.0%。 含槲皮素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_7$）和山柰酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_6$）的总量不得少于 0.10%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
399	零陵香	06170650100299004	报春花科	全草	本品多扭曲不直，呈灰绿至紫棕绿色。茎表面有纵走线纹及 3 条棱翘，一侧常生有须状不定根。质脆，易折断，断面三角形，类黄白色。叶互生，有长柄，叶片卵形多皱折，基部楔形具翼，羽状网脉显著，类纸质。叶腋处带有球形蒴果，类白色，果柄细长，内藏多数细小的棕黑色种子，呈立体三角形。根须状，棕黑色。气芳香浓郁，味微苦。以茎叶嫩细、灰绿色、干燥、香气浓、无泥沙者为佳。
400	柿叶	06170920700199005	柿树科	叶	本品多皱缩或破碎，完整者展平后呈椭圆状卵形或倒卵形，长 5～12cm，宽 2.5～7cm，顶端渐尖或钝，基部楔形至圆形，全缘，边缘微反卷；叶面灰绿色或黄棕色而有光泽，叶背色稍浅，有褐色短柔毛，叶脉处明显；网脉羽状；叶柄长 8～20mm。厚纸质，稍硬脆。气微，味微苦涩。
401	柿蒂	06170930800199003	柿树科	宿萼	本品呈扁圆形，直径 1.5～2.5cm。中央较厚，微隆起，有果实脱落后的圆形疤痕，边缘较薄，4 裂，裂片多反卷，易碎；基部有果梗或圆孔状的果梗痕。外表面黄褐色或红棕色，内表面黄棕色，密被细绒毛。质硬而脆。气微，味涩。以个大而厚、质硬、黄褐色者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。
402	安息香	06171190200199006	安息香科	树脂	本品为不规则的小块，稍扁平，常黏结成团块。表面橙黄色，具蜡样光泽（自然出脂）；或为不规则的圆柱状、扁平块状。表面灰白色至淡黄白色（人工割脂）。质脆，易碎，断面平坦，白色，放置后逐渐变为淡黄棕色至红棕色。加热则软化熔融。气芳香，味微辛，嚼之有沙粒感。以表面黄色或淡黄棕色、断面乳白色、显滑润、香气浓而无杂质者为佳。 含总香脂酸以苯甲酸（$C_7H_6O_2$）计，不得少于 27.0%.
403	山沉香	06171210100199002	木犀科	根	本品为不规则小块，棕褐色或紫棕色，有纵向扭曲纹理和裂纹，体重质坚，易沉于水。中央髓部质地疏松，显棕黄色。气香、味淡。本品燃烧时有黑烟冒出，并散发出浓郁的香气，同时有棕黑色油状物渗出，油状物凝固后，表面具光泽、嚼之无味，稍粘牙，味辛、苦。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
404	秦皮	06171220500199007	木犀科	枝皮或干皮	枝皮：呈卷筒状或槽状，长 10～60cm，厚 1.5～3mm。外表面灰白色、灰棕色至黑棕色或相间呈斑状，平坦或稍粗糙，并有灰白色圆点状皮孔及细斜皱纹，有的具分枝痕。内表面黄白色或棕色，平滑。质硬而脆，断面纤维性，黄白色。气微，味苦。 干皮：为长条状块片，厚 3～6mm。外表面灰棕色，具龟裂状沟纹及红棕色圆形或横长的皮孔。质坚硬，断面纤维性较强。 以条长呈筒状、外皮薄而光滑、干皮除去皮鳞、苦味浓者为佳。 本品加热水浸泡，浸出液在日光下可见碧蓝色荧光。 水分不得过 7.0%。 含秦皮甲素（$C_{15}H_{16}O_9$）和秦皮乙素（$C_9H_6O_4$）的总量，不得少于 1.0%。
405	暴马子皮	06171220500299004	木犀科	干皮或枝皮	本品呈槽状或卷筒状，长短不一，厚 2～4mm。外表面暗灰褐色，嫩皮平滑，有光泽，老皮粗糙，有横纹；横向皮孔椭圆形，暗黄色；外皮薄而韧，可横向撕剥，剥落处显暗黄绿色。内表面淡黄褐色。质脆，易折断，断面不整齐。气微香，味苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含紫丁香苷（$C_{17}H_{24}O_9$）不得少于 1.0%。
406	丁香叶	06171220700199005	木犀科	叶	本品叶展平后呈阔卵形，长 6～12cm，宽 4～10cm，长大于宽或近等长；紫丁香及其原亚种，宽度大于长度；先端渐尖，并具短突尖。主脉棕黄色，老叶脉紫色。叶柄长约 2～3.5cm，基部膨大，稍带紫色。气微，味苦。
407	女贞子	06171240200199008	木犀科	成熟果实	本品呈卵形、椭圆形或肾形，长 6～8.5mm，直径 3.5～5.5mm。表面黑紫色或灰黑色，皱缩不平，基部有果梗痕或具宿萼及短梗。体轻。外果皮薄，中果皮较松软，易剥离，内果皮木质，黄棕色，具纵棱，破开后种子通常为 1 粒，肾形，紫黑色，油性。气微，味甘、微苦涩。以粒大饱满、色灰黑、质坚实、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 8.0%。 含特女贞苷（$C_{31}H_{42}O_{17}$）不得少于 0.70%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
408	连翘	06171240200299005	木犀科	果实	本品呈长卵形至卵形，稍扁，长 1.5～2.5cm，直径 0.5～1.3cm。表面有不规则的纵皱纹和多数突起的小斑点，两面各有 1 条明显的纵沟。顶端锐尖，基部有小果梗或已脱落。青翘多不开裂，表面绿褐色，突起的灰白色小斑点较少；质硬；种子多数，黄绿色，细长，一侧有翅。老翘自顶端开裂或裂成两瓣，表面黄棕色或红棕色，内表面多为浅黄棕色，平滑，具一纵隔；质脆；种子棕色，多已脱落。气微香，味苦。青翘以干燥、色黑绿、不裂口者为佳；老翘以色棕黄、壳厚、显光泽者为佳。 杂质 青翘不得过 3%；老翘不得过 9%。 水分不得过 10.0%。 青翘含挥发油不得少于 2.0%（ml/g）。 含连翘苷（$C_{27}H_{34}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.15%。 青翘含连翘酯苷 A（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）不得少于 3.5%；老翘含连翘酯苷 A（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.25%。
409	密蒙花	06171330300199005	马钱科	花蕾和花序	本品多为花蕾密聚的花序小分枝，呈不规则圆锥状，长 1.5～3cm。表面灰黄色或棕黄色，密被茸毛。花蕾呈短棒状，上端略大，长 0.3～1cm，直径 0.l～0.2cm；花萼钟状，先端 4 齿裂；花冠筒状，与萼等长或稍长，先端 4 裂，裂片卵形；雄蕊 4，着生在花冠管中部。质柔软。气微香，味微苦、辛。以色灰黄、花蕾排列紧密、质柔、气清香者为佳。 含蒙花苷（$C_{28}H_{32}O_{14}$）不得少于 0.50%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
410	马钱子	06171340600199001	马钱科	种子	本品呈纽扣状圆板形，常一面隆起，一面稍凹下，直径 1.5～3cm，厚 0.3～0.6cm。表面密被灰棕色或灰绿色绢状茸毛，自中间向四周呈辐射状排列，有丝样光泽。边缘稍隆起，较厚，有突起的珠孔，底面中心有突起的圆点状种脐。质坚硬，平行剖面可见淡黄白色胚乳，角质状，子叶心形，叶脉 5～7 条。气微，味极苦。以个大、肉厚饱满、表面灰棕色微带绿色、有细密毛茸、质坚硬无破碎者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 lOμg。 含士的宁（$C_{21}H_{22}N_2O_2$）应为 1.20%～2.20%，马钱子碱（$C_{23}H_{25}N_2O_4$）不得少于 0.80%。
411	秦艽	06171410100199006	龙胆科	根	秦艽：呈类圆柱形，上粗下细，扭曲不直，长 10～30cm，直径 1～3cm。表面黄棕色或灰黄色，有纵向或扭曲的纵皱纹，顶端有残存茎基及纤维状叶鞘。质硬而脆，易折断，断面略显油性，皮部黄色或棕黄色，木部黄色。气特异，味苦、微涩。 麻花艽：呈类圆锥形，多由数个小根纠聚而膨大，直径可达 7cm。表面棕褐色，粗糙，有裂隙呈网状孔纹。质松脆，易折断，断面多呈枯朽状。 小秦艽：呈类圆锥形或类圆柱形，长 8～15cm，直径 0.2～lcm。表面棕黄色。主根通常 1 个，残存的茎基有纤维状叶鞘，下部多分枝。断面黄白色。 以上均以质实、色棕黄、气味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含龙胆苦苷（$C_{16}H_{20}O_9$）和马钱苷酸（$C_{16}H_{24}O_{10}$）的总量不得少于 2.5%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
412	龙胆	06171410300199004	龙胆科	根和根茎	本品根茎呈不规则的块状，长 1～3cm，直径 0.3～1cm；表面暗灰棕色或深棕色，上端有茎痕或残留茎基，周围和下端着生多数细长的根。根圆柱形，略扭曲，长 10～20cm，直径 0.2～0.5cm；表面淡黄色或黄棕色，上部多有显著的横皱纹，下部较细，有纵皱纹及支根痕。质脆，易折断，断面略平坦，皮部黄白色或淡黄棕色，木部色较浅，呈点状环列。气微，味甚苦。以根条粗长、黄色及黄棕色者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含龙胆苦苷（$C_{16}H_{20}O_9$）不得少于 3.0%。
413	坚龙胆	06171410300299001	龙胆科	根和根茎	本品表面无横皱纹，外皮膜质，易脱落，木部黄白色，易与皮部分离。以根条粗长、黄色及黄棕色者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含龙胆苦苷（$C_{16}H_{20}O_9$）不得少于 1.5%。
414	麻花秦艽花	06171430200199003	龙胆科	花	本品为皱缩不展的筒形花朵。花多破碎，长 2.5～3.5cm，直径 4～9mm，黄白色，偶有绿色或淡紫褐色斑纹。完整的花，管状，白色，膜质，花萼一侧开裂，萼齿 2～5，不等长，雄蕊 5 枚，子房矩圆形，花柱极短，柱头 2 裂。气微，味苦。
415	青叶胆	06171450100199002	龙胆科	全草	本品长 15～45cm。根长圆锥形，长 2～7cm，直径约 0.2cm，有的有分枝；表面黄色或黄棕色。茎四棱形，棱角具极狭的翅，直径 0.1～0.2cm；表面黄绿色或黄棕色，下部常显红紫色，断面中空。叶对生，无柄；叶片多皱缩或破碎，完整者展平后呈条形或狭披针形，长 1～4cm，宽 0.2～0.7cm。圆锥状聚伞花序，萼片 4，条形，黄绿色；花冠 4，深裂，黄色，裂片卵状披针形，内侧基部具 2 腺窝；雄蕊 4。蒴果狭卵形，种子多数，细小，棕褐色。气微，味苦。以色绿、花多、味苦者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含獐牙菜苦苷（$C_{16}H_{22}O_{10}$）不得少于 8.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
416	当药	06171450100299009	龙胆科	全草	本品长 10～40cm。根呈长圆锥形，长 2～7cm，表面黄色或黄褐色，断面类白色。茎方柱形，常具狭翅，多分枝，直径 1～2.5mm；表面黄绿色或黄棕色带紫色，节处略膨大；质脆，易折断，断面中空。叶对生，无柄；叶片多皱缩或破碎，完整者展平后呈条状披针形，长 2～4cm，宽 0.3～0.9cm，先端渐尖，基部狭，全缘。圆锥状聚伞花序顶生或腋生。花萼 5 深裂，裂片线形。花冠淡蓝紫色或暗黄色，5 深裂，裂片内侧基部有 2 腺体，腺体周围有长毛。蒴果椭圆形。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含当药苷（$C_{16}H_{22}O_9$）不得少于 0.070%。 含獐牙菜苦苷（$C_{16}H_{22}O_{10}$）不得少于 3.5%。
417	红花龙胆	06171450100399006	龙胆科	全草	本品长 30～60cm。根茎短，具数条细根；根直径 1～2mm，表面浅棕色或黄白色。茎具棱，直径 1～2mm，黄绿色或带紫色，质脆，断面中空。花单生于枝顶及上部叶腋，花萼筒状，5 裂；花冠喇叭状，长 2～3.5cm，淡紫色或淡黄棕色，先端 5 裂，裂片间褶流苏状。蒴果狭长，2 瓣裂。种子扁卵形，长约 1mm，具狭翅。气微清香，茎叶味微苦，根味极苦。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含芒果苷（$C_{19}H_{18}O_{11}$）不得少于 2.0%。
418	红杜仲	06171520500299005	夹竹桃科	树皮	本品呈不规则卷筒状或槽状，厚 1～3mm。外表面紫褐色或黑褐色，有皱纹及横向裂纹，皮孔稀疏，呈点状，刮去栓皮显紫红色或红褐色。内表面紫红褐色，具细密纵纹。折断面有白色胶丝相连，稍有弹性。气微，味微苦、涩。有小毒。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
419	罗布麻叶	06171520700199006	夹竹桃科	叶	本品多皱缩卷曲，有的破碎，完整叶片展平后呈椭圆状披针形或卵圆状披针形，长 2～5cm，宽 0.5～2cm。淡绿色或灰绿色，先端钝，有小芒尖，基部钝圆或楔形，边缘具细齿，常反卷，两面无毛，叶脉于下表面突起；叶柄细，长约 4mm。质脆。气微，味淡。以叶完整、色绿者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.30%。
420	络石藤	06171521200199008	夹竹桃科	带叶藤茎	本品茎呈圆柱形，弯曲，多分枝，长短不一，直径 1～5mm；表面红褐色，有点状皮孔和不定根；质硬，断面淡黄白色，常中空。叶对生，有短柄；展平后叶片呈椭圆形或卵状披针形，长 1～8cm，宽 0.7～3.5cm；全缘，略反卷，上表面暗绿色或棕绿色，下表面色较淡；革质。气微，味微苦。以叶多、色绿、茎条均匀者为佳。 水分不得过 8.0%。 含络石苷（$C_{27}H_{34}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.45%。
421	藤苦参	06171610100299007	萝藦科	根	根呈圆柱形，弯曲，表面暗棕色，有小瘤状突起和不规则的纵皱纹。质硬，断面不平，横切面皮部棕色，木部淡黄色，射线纤细，导管显着，呈小孔状。味苦微甘。
422	白前	06171610300199008	萝藦科	根和根茎	柳叶白前：根茎呈细长圆柱形，有分枝，稍弯曲，长 4～15cm，直径 1.5～4mm。表面黄白色或黄棕色，节明显，节间长 1.5～4.5cm，顶端有残茎。质脆，断面中空。节处簇生纤细弯曲的根，长可达 10cm，直径不及 1mm，有多次分枝呈毛须状，常盘曲成团。气微，味微甜。 芫花叶白前：根茎较短小或略呈块状；表面灰绿色或灰黄色，节间长 1～2cm。质较硬。根稍弯曲，直径约 1mm，分枝少。 均以根茎粗、须根长、色黄、无泥土及杂质者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
423	白薇	06171610300299005	萝藦科	根和根茎	本品根茎粗短，有结节，多弯曲。上面有圆形的茎痕，下面及两侧簇生多数细长的根，根长 10～25cm，直径 0.1～0.2cm。表面棕黄色。质脆，易折断，断面皮部黄白色，木部黄色。气微，味微苦。以根条粗壮均匀、色黄者为佳。 杂质不得超过 4%。水分不得过 11.0%。
424	徐长卿	06171610300399002	萝藦科	根和根茎	本品根茎呈不规则柱状，有盘节，长 0.5～3.5cm，直径 2～4mm。有的顶端带有残茎，细圆柱形，长约 2cm，直径 1～2mm，断面中空；根茎节处周围着生多数根。根呈细长圆柱形，弯曲，长 10～16cm，直径 1～1.5mm。表面淡黄白色至淡棕黄色或棕色，具微细的纵皱纹，并有纤细的须根。质脆，易折断，断面粉性，皮部类白色或黄白色，形成层环淡棕色，木部细小。气香，味微辛凉。以香气浓、残茎及杂质少者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含丹皮酚（$C_9H_{10}O_3$）不得少于 1.3%。
425	通关藤	06171620100199009	萝藦科	藤茎	本品呈扁圆柱形，略扭曲，直径 2～5cm；节膨大，节间两侧各有 1 条明显纵沟，于节处交互对称。表面灰褐色，粗糙；栓皮松软，稍厚。质硬而韧，粗者难折断。断面不平整，常呈类“8”字形，皮部浅灰色，木部黄白色，密布针眼状细孔。髓部常中空。气微，味苦回甜。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含通关藤苷 H（$C_{42}H_{66}O_{14}$）不得少于 0.12%。
426	香加皮	06171620600199004	萝藦科	根皮	本品呈卷筒状或槽状，少数呈不规则的块片状，长 3～10cm，直径 1～2cm，厚 0.2～0.4cm。外表面灰棕色或黄棕色，栓皮松软常呈鳞片状，易剥落。内表面淡黄色或淡黄棕色，较平滑，有细纵纹。体轻，质脆，易折断，断面不整齐，黄白色。有特异香气，味苦。以皮厚、色灰棕、香味浓厚、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 本品于 60℃干燥 4 小时，含 4-甲氧基水杨醛（$C_8H_8O_3$）不得少于 0.20%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
427	细叶白前子	06171640600199002	萝藦科	种子	蓇葖果纺锤形，表面具纵皱纹。种子扁平，暗褐色，长达 8mm，种毛白色绢质，长达 2cm。气微，味涩。
428	丁公藤	06171720100199006	旋花科	藤茎	本品为斜切的段或片，直径 1～10cm。外皮灰黄色、灰褐色或浅棕褐色，稍粗糙，有浅沟槽及不规则纵裂纹或龟裂纹，皮孔点状或疣状，黄白色，老的栓皮呈薄片剥落。质坚硬，纤维较多，不易折断，切面椭圆形，黄褐色或浅黄棕色，异型维管束呈花朵状或块状，木质部导管呈点状。气微，味淡。以干燥、藤茎老、切片厚度不超过 7cm、无枝叶、无虫蛀、无霉变者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含东莨菪内酯（$C_{10}H_8O_4$）不得少于 0.050%。
429	牵牛子	06171740600199009	旋花科	成熟种子	本品似橘瓣状，长 4～8mm，宽 3～5mm。表面灰黑色或淡黄白色，背面有一条浅纵沟，腹面棱线的下端有一点状种脐，微凹。质硬，横切面可见淡黄色或黄绿色皱缩折叠的子叶，微显油性。气微，味辛、苦，有麻感。以颗粒饱满、无果皮等杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。
430	菟丝子	06171740600299006	旋花科	成熟种子	本品呈类球形，直径 1～2mm。表面灰棕色至棕褐色，粗糙，种脐线形或扁圆形。质坚实，不易以指甲压碎。气微，味淡。 以粒饱满者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.10%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
431	紫草	06172010100199007	紫草科	根	内蒙紫草：呈圆锥形或圆柱形，扭曲，长 6～20cm，直径 0.5～4cm。根头部略粗大，顶端有残茎 1 或多个，被短硬毛。表面紫红色或暗紫色，皮部略薄，常数层相叠，易剥离。质硬而脆，易折断，断面较整齐，皮部紫红色，木部较小，黄白色。气特异，味涩。 新疆紫草（软紫草）：呈不规则的长圆柱形，多扭曲，长 7～20cm，直径 1～2.5cm。表面紫红色或紫褐色，皮部疏松，呈条形片状，常 10 余层重叠，易剥落。顶端有的可见分歧的茎残基。体轻，质松软，易折断，断面不整齐，木部较小，黄白色或黄色。气特异，味微苦、涩。 以上均以色紫、质软、皮厚者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含羟基萘醌总色素以左旋紫草素（$C_{16}H_{16}O_5$）计，不得少于 0.80%。 含 ß，ß'-二甲基丙烯酰阿卡宁（$C_{21}H_{22}O_6$）不得少于 0.30%。
432	滇紫草	06172020600199001	紫草科	根部栓皮	本品呈不规则的碎片，长约 0.5～5cm，宽约 0.5～2cm，常数层相叠。表面紫褐色、内面平滑。质脆易断。气弱，味淡。
433	蔓荆根	06172110100199004	马鞭草科	根	本品为不规则切片，大小不一，厚约 0.3～1cm，表面灰褐或褐色，可见须根痕。质坚硬，切面灰白色，韧皮部密布导管孔，木质部导管孔较小且疏，髓部小，深褐色。气微味淡。
434	蔓荆叶	06172120700199007	马鞭草科	叶	本品为单叶，叶柄长 5～18mm；叶片卵形或倒卵形，长 2.5～5cm，宽 1.5～3cm，先端短尖，基部楔形至圆形，全缘，上面绿色，疏生短柔毛和腺点，下面白色，密生短柔毛和腺点，侧脉约 8 对。气微味淡。
435	牡荆叶	06172120700399001	马鞭草科	新鲜叶	本品为掌状复叶，小叶 5 片或 3 片，披针形或椭圆状披针形，中间小叶长 5～10cm，，宽 2～4cm，两侧小叶依次渐小，先端渐尖，基部楔形，边缘具粗锯齿；上表面绿色，下表面淡绿色，两面沿叶脉有短茸毛，嫩叶下表面毛较密；总叶柄长 2～6cm，有一浅沟槽，密被灰白色茸毛。气芳香，味辛微苦。以色绿、香气浓者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
436	紫珠叶	06172120700499008	马鞭草科	叶	本品多皱缩、卷曲，有的破碎。完整叶片展平后呈卵状椭圆形或椭圆形，长 4～19cm，宽 2.5～9cm。先端渐尖或钝圆，基部宽楔形或钝圆，边缘有细锯齿，近基部全缘。上表面灰绿色或棕绿色，被星状毛和短粗毛；下表面淡绿色或淡棕绿色，密被黄褐色星状毛和金黄色腺点，主脉和侧脉突出，小脉伸入齿端。叶柄长 0.5～1.5cm。气微，味微苦涩。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含毛蕊花糖苷（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.50%。
437	大叶紫珠	06172121200199009	马鞭草科	叶和嫩枝	本品多皱缩、卷曲，有的破碎。完整叶片展平后呈长椭圆形至椭圆状披针形，长 10～30cm，宽 5～11cm。上表面灰绿色或棕绿色，被短柔毛，较粗糙；下表面淡绿色或淡棕绿色，密被灰白色绒毛，主脉和侧脉突起，小脉伸入齿端，两面可见腺点。先端渐尖，基部楔形或钝圆，边缘有锯齿。叶柄长 0.8～2cm。纸质。气微，味辛微苦。 含毛蕊花糖苷（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.150%。
438	广东紫珠	06172121200299006	马鞭草科	茎枝和叶	本品茎呈圆柱形，分枝少，长 10～20cm，直径 0.2～1.5cm；表面灰绿色或灰褐色，有的具灰白色花斑，有细纵皱纹及多数长椭圆形稍突起的黄白色皮孔；嫩枝可见对生的类三角形叶柄痕，腋芽明显。质硬，切面皮部呈纤维状，中部具较大类白色髓。叶片多已脱落或皱缩、破碎，完整者呈狭椭圆状披针形，顶端渐尖，基部楔形，边缘具锯齿，下表面有黄色腺点；叶柄长 0.5～1.2cm。气微，味微苦涩。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含连翘酯苷 B（$C_{34}H_{44}O_{19}$）和金石蚕苷（$C_{35}H_{46}O_{19}$）的总量不得少于 0.50%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
439	蔓荆子	06172140200199000	马鞭草科	成熟果实	本品呈球形，直径 4～6mm。表面灰黑色或黑褐色，被灰白色粉霜状茸毛，有纵向浅沟 4 条，顶端微凹，基部有灰白色宿萼及短果梗。萼长为果实的 1/3～2/3，5 齿裂，其中 2 裂较深，密被茸毛。体轻，质坚韧，不易破碎，横切面可见 4 室，每室有种子 1 枚。气特异而芳香，味淡、微辛。以粒大、饱满、气味浓者为佳。 杂质不得超过 2%。水分不得过 14.0%。 含蔓荆子黄素（$C_{19}H_{18}O_8$）不得少于 0.030%。
440	马鞭草	06172150500199006	马鞭草科	地上部分	本品茎呈方柱形，多分枝，四面有纵沟，长 0.5～1m；表面绿褐色，粗糙；质硬而脆，断面有髓或中空。叶对生，皱缩，多破碎，绿褐色，完整者展平后叶片 3 深裂，边缘有锯齿。穗状花序细长，有小花多数。气微，味苦。以色青绿、带花穗、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含齐墩果酸（$C_{30}H_{48}O_3$）和熊果酸（$C_{30}H_{48}O_3$）的总量不得少于 0.30%。
441	黄芩	06172210100199605	唇形科	根	本品呈圆锥形，扭曲，长 8～25cm，直径 1～3cm。表面棕黄色或深黄色，有稀疏的疣状细根痕，上部较粗糙，有扭曲的纵皱纹或不规则的网纹，下部有顺纹和细皱纹。质硬而脆，易折断，断面黄色，中心红棕色；老根中心呈枯朽状或中空，暗棕色或棕黑色。气微，味苦。 栽培品较细长，多有分枝。表面浅黄棕色，外皮紧贴，纵皱纹较细腻。断面黄色或浅黄色，略呈角质样。味微苦。 以上均以条长、质坚实、色黄者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含黄芩苷（$C_{21}H_{18}O_{11}$）不得少于 9.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
442	丹参	06172210300199009	唇形科	根和根茎	本品根茎短粗，顶端有时残留茎基。根数条，长圆柱形，略弯曲，有的分枝并具须状细根，长 10～20cm，直径 0.3～1cm。表面棕红色或暗棕红色，粗糙，具纵皱纹。老根外皮疏松，多显紫棕色，常呈鳞片状剥落。质硬而脆，断面疏松，有裂隙或略平整而致密，皮部棕红色，木部灰黄色或紫褐色，导管束黄白色，呈放射状排列。气微，味微苦涩。 栽培品较粗壮，直径 0.5～1.5cm。表面红棕色，具纵皱纹，外皮紧贴不易剥落。质坚实，断面较平整，略呈角质样。以根粗壮、色紫红者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 重金属含量：铅不得过 5mg/kg；鎘不得过 lmg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含丹参酮 II_A（$C_{19}H_{18}O_3$）、隐丹参酮（$C_{19}H_{20}O_3$）和丹参酮 l（$C_{18}H_{12}O_3$）的总量不得少于 0.25%，含丹酚酸 B（$C_{36}H_{30}O_{16}$）不得少于 3.0%。
443	香排草	06172210300299006	唇形科	带老茎的根茎及根	本品茎基呈扁圆柱形或方柱形，有纵沟槽，长 10～15cm，直径 0.7～1cm；表面棕褐色或黄棕色；质坚硬，不易折断，断面浅黄色，中空，有糟腐心。基部丛生细根，棕褐色，柔韧。气香特异，味微咸、辛。 以色棕褐、香气浓者为佳。
444	块茎糙苏	06172210400199008	唇形科	块根	本品块根呈椭圆形、长椭圆形或偏圆形，长 0.8～3cm，直径 0.5～1.5cm，少数可达 4cm；表面棕色或棕褐色，有粗抽皱，有的一端残留茎基，另端为连接两块根间的细根，有的两侧端均有细根，细根直径约 2mm。质硬，不易折断，断面黄色或黄白色。气微，味淡。
445	螃蟹甲	06172210400299005	唇形科	块根	本品块根呈不规则球形或长椭圆形，长 3～8cm，直径 1～3cm。表面黄色或黄褐色，有纵皱纹或明显抽沟；两端略突起成尖，有细根及根痕；质轻脆，断面白色，粉性。气微，味甜。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
446	紫苏叶	06172220700199004	唇形科	叶或带嫩枝的叶	本品叶片多皱缩卷曲、破碎，完整者展平后呈卵圆形，长 4～11cm，宽 2.5～9cm。先端长尖或急尖，基部圆形或宽楔形，边缘具圆锯齿。两面紫色或上表面绿色，下表面紫色，疏生灰白色毛，下表面有多数凹点状的腺鳞。叶柄长 2～7cm，紫色或紫绿色。质脆。带嫩枝者，枝的直径 2～5mm，紫绿色，断面中部有髓。气清香，味微辛。以叶大、色紫、不碎、香气浓、无枝梗者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 0.40%（ml/g）。
447	紫苏梗	06172220900199002	唇形科	茎	本品呈方柱形，四棱钝圆，长短不一，直径 0.5～1.5cm。表面紫棕色或暗紫色，四面有纵沟和细纵纹，节部稍膨大，有对生的枝痕和叶痕。体轻，质硬，断面裂片状。切片厚 2～5mm，常呈斜长方形，木部黄白色，射线细密，呈放射状，髓部白色，疏松或脱落。气微香，味淡。以外皮色紫棕、有香气者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含迷迭香酸（$C_{18}H_{16}O_8$）不得少于 0.10%。
448	荆芥穗	06172230700199003	唇形科	花穗	本品穗状轮伞花序呈圆柱形，长 3～15cm，直径约 7mm。花冠多脱落，宿萼黄绿色，钟形，质脆易碎，内有棕黑色小坚果。气芳香，味微涩而辛凉。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 0.40%（ml/g）。 含胡薄荷酮（$C_{10}H_{16}O$）不得少于 0.080%。
449	茺蔚子	06172240200199007	唇形科	成熟果实	本品呈三棱形，长 2～3mm，宽约 1.5mm。表面灰棕色至灰褐色，有深色斑点，一端稍宽，平截状，另一端渐窄而钝尖。果皮薄，子叶类白色，富油性。气微，味苦。以粒大、饱满、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 7.0%。 含盐酸水苏碱（$C_7H_{13}NO_2$•HCl）不得少于 0.050%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
450	紫苏子	06172240200299004	唇形科	成熟果实	本品呈卵圆形或类球形，直径约 1.5mm。表面灰棕色或灰褐色，有微隆起的暗紫色网纹，基部稍尖，有灰白色点状果梗痕。果皮薄而脆，易压碎。种子黄白色，种皮膜质，子叶 2，类白色，有油性。压碎有香气，味微辛。以粒饱满、色灰棕、油性足者为佳。 水分不得过 8.0%。 含迷迭香酸（$C_{18}H_{16}O_8$）不得少于 0.25%。
451	夏枯草	06172240200399001	唇形科	果穗	本品呈圆柱形，略扁，长 1.5～8cm，直径 0.8～1.5cm；淡棕色至棕红色。全穗由数轮至 10 数轮宿萼与苞片组成，每轮有对生苞片 2 片，呈扇形，先端尖尾状，脉纹明显，外表面有白毛。每一苞片内有花 3 朵，花冠多已脱落，宿萼二唇形，内有小坚果 4 枚，卵圆形，棕色，尖端有白色突起。体轻。气微，味淡。以穗大、色棕红、摇之作响者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含迷迭香酸（$C_{18}H_{16}O_8$）不得少于 0.20%。
452	半枝莲	06172250100199007	唇形科	全草	本品长 15～35cm，无毛或花轴上疏被毛。根纤细。茎丛生，较细，方柱形；表面暗紫色或棕绿色。叶对生，有短柄；叶片多皱缩，展平后呈三角状卵形或披针形，长 1.5～3cm，宽 0.5～1cm；先端钝，基部宽楔形，全缘或有少数不明显的钝齿；上表面暗绿色，下表面灰绿色。花单生于茎枝上部叶腋，花萼裂片钝或较圆；花冠二唇形，棕黄色或浅蓝紫色，长约 1.2cm，被毛。果实扁球形，浅棕色。气微，味微苦。以色绿、味苦者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含总黄酮以野黄芩苷（$C_{21}H_{18}O_{12}$）计，不得少于 1.50%。含野黄芩苷（$C_{21}H_{18}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.20%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
453	筋骨草	06172250100299004	唇形科	全草	本品长 10～35cm。根细小，暗黄色。地上部分灰黄色或黄绿色，密被白色柔毛。细茎丛生，质软柔韧，不易折断。叶对生，多皱缩、破碎，完整叶片展平后呈匙形或倒卵状披针形，长 3～6cm，宽 1.5～2.5cm，绿褐色，边缘有波状粗齿，叶柄具狭翅。轮伞花序腋生，小花二唇形，黄棕色。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含乙酰哈巴苷（$C_{17}H_{26}O_{21}$）不得少于 0.40%。
454	牛至	06172250100599005	唇形科	全草	本品长 20～60cm，直径 2～4mm，茎下部近圆柱形，上部方柱形，紫棕色或黄棕色，密被细毛，节间明显，节间长 1.5～4cm。叶对生，多皱缩，暗绿色或黄绿色，完整者展开后呈卵形或宽卵形，全缘，两面均有棕黑色腺点。聚伞花序顶生；花萼钟状，先端 5 裂，边缘密生白色细柔毛。小坚果扁卵形，红棕色。气微香，味微苦。以叶多、气香浓者为佳。
455	山香	06172250100899006	唇形科	全草	本品茎呈方柱形，有四棱，表面黄绿色至黄棕色，被白色毛，节明显，其上有对生的叶或花果序，节间长 3～8cm 或更长，质脆，断面中空或白色至淡黄色。叶皱缩，对生，具柄，叶片展平后呈卵圆形，长 3～8cm，宽 1～6cm，先端略钝，基部浅心形，两面均被毛。茎上部聚伞花序腋生，花萼钟状，黄棕色，先端 5 齿裂。搓揉后有香气，味微苦。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
456	广藿香	06172250500199003	唇形科	地上部分	本品茎略呈方柱形，多分枝，枝条稍曲折，长 30～60cm，直径 0.2～0.7cm；表面被柔毛；质脆，易折断，断面中部有髓；老茎类圆柱形，直径 1～1.2cm，被灰褐色栓皮。叶对生，皱缩成团，展平后叶片呈卵形或椭圆形，长 4～9cm，宽 3～7cm；两面均被灰白色绒毛；先端短尖或钝圆，基部楔形或钝圆，边缘具大小不规则的钝齿；叶柄细，长 2～5cm，被柔毛。气香特异，味微苦。以茎粗叶多、香气浓香者为佳。 叶不得少于 20%。 杂质不得过 2%。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含百秋李醇（$C_{15}H_{25}O$）不得少于 0.l0%。
457	连钱草	06172250500299000	唇形科	地上部分	本品长 10～20cm，疏被短柔毛。茎呈方柱形，细而扭曲；表面黄绿色或紫红色，节上有不定根；质脆，易折断，断面常中空。叶对生，叶片多皱缩，展平后呈肾形或近心形，长 1～3cm，宽 l.5～3cm，灰绿色或绿褐色，边缘具圆齿；叶柄纤细，长 4～7cm。轮伞花序腋生，花冠二唇形，长达 2cm。搓之气芳香，味微苦。以叶多、色绿、香气浓、味微苦者为佳。 杂质不得过 2%。 水分不得过 13.0%。
458	泽兰	06172250500399007	唇形科	地上部分	本品茎呈方柱形，少分枝，四面均有浅纵沟，长 50～lOOcm，直径 0.2～0.6cm；表面黄绿色或带紫色，节处紫色明显，有白色茸毛；质脆，断面黄白色，髓部中空。叶对生，有短柄或近无柄；叶片多皱缩，展平后呈披针形或长圆形，长 5～l0cm；上表面黑绿色或暗绿色，下表面灰绿色，密具腺点，两面均有短毛；先端尖，基部渐狭，边缘有锯齿。轮伞花序腋生，花冠多脱落，苞片和花萼宿存，小苞片披针形，有缘毛，花萼钟形，5 齿。气微，味淡。以叶多、茎实、带有花枝、色黄绿、完整者为佳。 水分不得过 13%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
459	荆芥	06172250500499004	唇形科	地上部分	本品茎呈方柱形，上部有分枝，长 50～80cm，直径 0.2～0.4cm；表面淡黄绿色或淡紫红色，被短柔毛；体轻，质脆，断面类白色。叶对生，多已脱落，叶片 3～5 羽状分裂，裂片细长。穗状轮伞花序顶生，长 2～9cm，直径约 0.7cm。花冠多脱落，宿萼钟状，先端 5 齿裂，淡棕色或黄绿色，被短柔毛；小坚果棕黑色。气芳香，味微涩而辛凉。以色浅黄绿、穗长而密、香气浓、干燥者为佳。 含挥发油不得少于 0.60%（ml/g）。 含胡薄荷酮（$C_{10}H_{16}O$）不得少于 0.020%。
460	香薷	06172250500599001	唇形科	地上部分	青香薷：长 30～50cm，基部紫红色，上部黄绿色或淡黄色，全体密被白色茸毛。茎方柱形，基部类圆形，直径 1～2mm，节明显，节间长 4～7cm；质脆，易折断。叶对生，多皱缩或脱落，叶片展平后呈长卵形或披针形，暗绿色或黄绿色，边缘有 3～5 疏浅锯齿。穗状花序顶生及腋生，苞片圆卵形或圆倒卵形，脱落或残存；花萼宿存，钟状，淡紫红色或灰绿色，先端 5 裂，密被茸毛。小坚果 4，直径 0.7～1.1mm，近圆球形，具网纹。气清香而浓，味微辛而凉。 江香薷：长 55～66cm。表面黄绿色，质较柔软。边缘有 5～9 疏浅锯齿。果实直径 0.9～1.4mm，表面具疏网纹。 以上均以枝嫩、穗多、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 12%。 含挥发油不得少于 0.60%（ml/g），麝香草酚（$C_{10}H_{14}O$）与香荆芥酚（$C_{10}H_{14}O$）的总量不得少于 0.16%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
461	益母草	06172250500699008	唇形科	地上部分	鲜益母草：幼苗期无茎，基生叶圆心形，5～9 浅裂，每裂片有 2～3 钝齿。花前期茎呈方柱形，上部多分枝，四面凹下成纵沟，长 30～60cm，直径 0.2～0.5cm；表面青绿色；质鲜嫩，断面中部有髓。叶交互对生，有柄；叶片青绿色，质鲜嫩，揉之有汁；下部茎生叶掌状 3 裂，上部叶羽状深裂或浅裂成 3 片，裂片全缘或具少数锯齿。气微，味微苦。 干益母草：茎表面灰绿色或黄绿色；体轻，质韧，断面中部有髓。叶片灰绿色，多皱缩、破碎，易脱落。轮伞花序腋生，小花淡紫色，花萼筒状，花冠二唇形。切段者长约 2cm。以质嫩、叶多、色灰绿者为佳；质老、枯黄、无叶者不可药用。 干益母草水分不得过 13%。 含盐酸水苏碱（$C_7H_{13}NO_2 \cdot HCl$）不得少于 0.50%。含盐酸益母草碱（$C_{14}H_{21}O_5N_3 \cdot HCl$）不得少于 0.050%。
462	薄荷	06172250500799005	唇形科	地上部分	本品茎呈方柱形，有对生分枝，长 15～40cm，直径 0.2～0.4cm；表面紫棕色或淡绿色，棱角处具茸毛，节间长 2～5cm；质脆，断面白色，髓部中空。叶对生，有短柄；叶片皱缩卷曲，完整者展平后呈宽披针形、长椭圆形或卵形，长 2～7cm，宽 1～3cm；上表面深绿色，下表面灰绿色，稀被茸毛，有凹点状腺鳞。轮伞花序腋生，花萼钟状，先端 5 齿裂，花冠淡紫色。揉搓后有特殊清凉香气，味辛凉。 以叶多、色深绿、香气浓者为佳。 叶不得少于 30%。 水分不得过 15%。 含挥发油不得少于 0.80%（ml/g），含薄荷脑（$C_{10}H_{20}O$）不得少于 0.20%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
463	冬凌草	06172250500899002	唇形科	地上部分	本品茎基部近圆形，上部方柱形，长 30～70cm。表面红紫色，有柔毛；质硬而脆，断面淡黄色。叶对生，有柄；叶片皱缩或破碎，完整者展平后呈卵形或卵形菱状，长 2～6cm，宽 1.5～3cm；先端锐尖或渐尖，基部宽楔形，急缩下延成假翅，边缘具粗锯齿；上表面棕绿色，下表面淡绿色，沿叶脉被疏柔毛。有时带花，聚伞状圆锥花序顶生，花小，花萼筒状钟形，5 裂齿，花冠二唇形。气微香，味苦、甘。 水分不得过 12%。 含冬凌草甲素（$C_{20}H_{28}O_6$）不得少于 0.25%。
464	独一味	06172250500999009	唇形科	地上部分	本品叶莲座状交互对生，卷缩，展平后呈扇形或三角状卵形，长 4～12cm，宽 5～15cm；先端钝或圆形，基部浅心形或下延成宽楔形，边缘具圆齿；上表面绿褐色，下表面灰绿色；脉扇形，小脉网状，突起；叶柄扁平而宽。果序略呈塔形或短圆锥状，长 3～6cm；宿萼棕色，管状钟形，具 5 棱线，萼齿 5，先端具长刺尖。小坚果倒卵状三棱形。气微，味微涩、苦。 水分不得过 13%。 含山栀苷甲酯（$C_{11}H_{26}O_{11}$）和 8-O-乙酰山栀苷甲酯（$C_{19}H_{28}O_{12}$）的总量不得少于 0.50%。
465	断血流	06172250501099005	唇形科	地上部分	本品茎呈方柱形，四面凹下呈槽，分枝对生，长 30～90cm，直径 1.5～4mm；上部密被灰白色茸毛，下部较稀疏或近于无毛，节间长 2～8cm，表面灰绿色或绿褐色；质脆，易折断，断面不平整，中央有髓或中空。叶对生，有柄，叶片多皱缩、破碎，完整者展平后呈卵形，长 2～5cm，宽 1.5～3.2cm；边缘具疏锯齿，上表面绿褐色，下表面灰绿色，两面均密被白色茸毛。气微香，味涩、微苦。以完整、色绿、气味香者为佳。 水分不得过 10%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
466	溪黄草	06172250501199002	唇形科	地上部分	线纹香茶菜 茎呈方柱形，长 30～90cm，直径 0.4～0.8cm。 表面棕褐色，具柔毛及腺点；质脆，断面黄白色，髓部有时中空。叶对生，多皱缩，易破碎，完整者展开后呈卵圆形或阔卵形，长 3～8cm，宽 2～5cm：顶端钝，基部楔形或圆形，边缘具圆锯齿；上下表面灰绿色，被短毛，下表面具红褐色腺点。有时可见圆锥花序顶生或侧生。宿萼二唇形，后 3 齿较小，前 2 齿较大。气微，味微甘、微苦。 纤花香茶菜 完整叶片展开后呈卵状披针形至披针形，先端渐尖，基部楔形。 溪黄草 茎基部近无毛，向上密被倒向微柔毛，腺点少见。完整叶片展开后呈卵圆形或卵圆状披针形或披针形，项端近渐尖，基部楔形，边缘具粗大内弯的锯齿；叶脉上被微柔毛。宿萼非二唇形，齿近等大。味苦。
467	甘青青兰	06172250501399006	唇形科	地上部分	本品茎方形，直径 2～4mm，上部有倒向柔毛，有纵沟；表面灰绿色或蓝紫色。叶对生，多皱缩破碎，长 2～5cm，羽状全裂，裂片常皱缩扭曲呈针状，完整者湿润后展开呈狭披针形，灰绿色。轮伞花序，苞片叶状，花萼筒状，长 1～1.4cm，具 5 齿；花冠二唇形，蓝色，长 2～2.6cm。气清香，味辛、微苦。
468	藿香	06172250501499003	唇形科	地上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎略呈方柱形，表面灰褐色、灰黄色或带红棕色。表面被柔毛，质脆，易折断，断面中部有髓；老茎类圆柱形，被灰褐色栓皮。叶对生，皱缩成团，展平后叶片呈卵形或椭圆形，长 2～8cm，宽 1～5cm，两面均被灰白色绒毛；先端短尖或钝圆，基部楔形或钝圆，边缘具大小不规则的钝齿；叶柄细，长 1～4cm 被柔毛。气香特异，味微苦。
469	薄荷脑	06172290800199006	唇形科	加工品	本品为无色针状或棱柱状结晶或白色结晶性粉末；有薄荷的特殊香气，味初灼热后清凉。乙醇溶液显中性反应。以无色透明、气味浓烈者为佳。 重金属含量：铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 0.3mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含薄荷脑（$C_{10}H_{20}O$）应为 95.0%～105.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
470	华山参	06172310100199008	茄科	根	本品呈长圆锥形或圆柱形，略弯曲，有的有分枝，长 10～20cm，直径 1～2.5cm。表面棕褐色，有黄白色横长皮孔样突起、须根痕及纵皱纹，上部有环纹。顶端常有 1 至数个根茎，其上有茎痕和疣状突起。质硬，断面类白色或黄白色，皮部狭窄，木部宽广，可见细密的放射状纹理。具烟草气，味微苦，稍麻舌。以体充实、断面白色者为佳。 水分不得过 12%。 含生物碱以莨菪碱（$C_{17}H_2NO_3$）计算，不得少于 0.20%。含东莨菪内酯（$C_{10}H_8O_4$）不得少于 0.080%。
471	茄根	06172310300199006	茄科	根和根茎	本品主根通常不明显，质坚实，不易折断，断面黄白色，中心为木质部。茎近圆柱形，直径 1～2cm，有分枝，表面棕灰色，光滑，具细密的细纵纹，并散布黄白色的点状皮孔，叶痕半月形，微隆起，并有枝条残基或枝痕。体轻，切面黄白色，中央松软或中空。稍臭，味淡。
472	丁茄根	06172310300299003	茄科	根及老茎	本品茎呈圆柱形，直径 1～4.5cm，表面淡黄绿色，有点状微突起的皮斑及皮孔，有的具稀疏钉刺。断面淡黄色，髓部中空。根呈不规则圆柱形，多扭曲不直，有分枝，长可达 30cm，直径 0.7～5mm。表面灰黄色至棕黄色，粗糙，可见突起细根痕及斑点，皮薄，有的剥落，剥落处呈淡黄色。质硬，断面淡黄色或黄白色，纤维性。气微，味弱。
473	地骨皮	06172320600199002	茄科	根皮	本品呈筒状或槽状，长 3～10cm，宽 0.5～1.5cm，厚 0.l～0.3cm.外表面灰黄色至棕黄色，粗糙，有不规则纵裂纹，易成鳞片状剥落。内表面黄白色至灰黄色，较平坦，有细纵纹。体轻，质脆，易折断，断面不平坦，外层黄棕色，内层灰白色。气微，味微甘而后苦。以肉厚、无木心者为佳。 水分不得过 11%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
474	洋金花	06172330200199005	茄科	花	本品多皱缩成条状，完整者长 9～15cm。花萼呈筒状，长为花冠的 2/5，灰绿色或灰黄色，先端 5 裂，基部具纵脉纹 5 条，表面微有茸毛；花冠呈喇叭状，淡黄色或黄棕色，先端 5 浅裂，裂片有短尖，短尖下有明显的纵脉纹 3 条，两裂片之间微凹；雄蕊 5，花丝贴生于花冠筒内，长为花冠的 3/4；雌蕊 1，柱头棒状。烘干品质柔韧，气特异；晒干品质脆，气微，味微苦。以色浅者为佳。 水分不得过 11%。 含东莨菪碱（$C_{17}H_{21}NO_4$）不得少于 0.15%。
475	锦灯笼	06172330800199009	茄科	宿萼或带果实的宿萼	本品略呈灯笼状，多压扁，长 3～4.5cm，宽 2.5～4cm。表面橙红色或橙黄色，有 5 条明显的纵棱，棱间有网状的细脉纹。顶端渐尖，微 5 裂，基部略平截，中心凹陷有果梗。体轻，质柔韧，中空，或内有棕红色或橙红色果实。果实球形，多压扁，直径 1～1.5cm，果皮皱缩，内含种子多数。气微，宿萼味苦，果实味甘、微酸。以个大、整齐、洁净、色鲜红者佳。 水分不得过 10%。 含木犀草苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.10%。
476	枸杞子	06172340200299001	茄科	成熟果实	本品呈类纺锤形或椭圆形，长 6～20mm，直径 3～10mm。表面红色或暗红色，顶端有小突起状的花柱痕，基部有白色的果梗痕。果皮柔韧，皱缩；果肉肉质，柔润。种子 20～50 粒，类肾形，扁而翘，长 1.5～1.9mm，宽 1～1.7mm，表面浅黄色或棕黄色。气微，味甜。以粒大、色红、肉质、质柔软、籽少、味甜者为佳。 水分不得过 13%。 重金属含量：铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 lmg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含枸杞多糖以葡萄糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）计，不得少于 1.8%。含甜菜碱（$C_5H_{11}NO_2$）不得少于 0.50%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
477	辣椒	06172340200399008	茄科	成熟果实	本品呈圆锥形、类圆锥形，略弯曲。表面橙红色、红色或深红色，光滑或较皱缩，显油性，基部微圆，常有绿棕色、具 5 裂齿的宿萼及果柄。果肉薄。质较脆，横切面可见中轴胎座，有菲薄的隔膜将果实分为 2～3 室，内含多数种子。气特异，味辛、辣。 含辣椒素（$C_{18}H_{27}NO_3$）和二氢辣椒素（$C_{18}H_{29}NO_3$）的总量不得少于 0.16%。
478	天仙子	06172340600199000	茄科	成熟种子	本品呈类扁肾形或扁卵形，直径约 1mm。表面棕黄色或灰黄色，有细密的网纹，略尖的一端有点状种脐。切面灰白色，油质，有胚乳，胚弯曲。气微，味微辛。以颗粒饱满、均匀无瘪粒、无杂质者为佳。 含东莨菪碱（$C_{17}H_{21}NO_4$）和莨菪碱（$C_{17}H_{23}NO_3$）的总量不得少于 0.080%。
479	颠茄草	06172350100199004	茄科	全草	本品根呈圆柱形，直径 5～15mm，表面浅灰棕色，具纵皱纹；老根木质，细根易折断，断面平坦，皮部狭，灰白色，木部宽广，棕黄色，形成层环纹明显；髓部白色。茎扁圆柱形，直径 3～6mm，表面黄绿色，有细纵皱纹和稀疏的细点状皮孔，中空，幼茎有毛。叶多皱缩破碎，完整叶片卵状椭圆形，黄绿色至深棕色。花萼 5 裂，花冠钟状。果实球形，直径 5～8mm，具长梗，种子多数。气微，味微苦、辛。以叶多、色绿者为佳。 颜色不正常（黄色、棕色或近黑色）的颠茄叶不得过 4%，直径超过 1cm 的颠茄茎不得过 3%。 水分不得过 13%。 含生物碱以莨菪碱（$C_{17}H_{23}NO_3$）计，不得少于 0.30%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
480	白英	06172350100299001	茄科	全草	本品根较细，浅棕黄色。茎呈圆柱形，表面有纵棱，灰黄绿色或灰黄色，断面纤维性，髓部白色或中空。地上部分被白色绒毛。叶多破碎，完整叶展开后呈长卵形，基部略呈心形，全缘或基部 2 浅裂至中裂，上表面棕绿色，下表面绿灰色；叶柄长 2～4cm。聚伞花序顶生或与叶对生，蓝紫色或白色，花冠 5 裂。浆果球形，直径约 1.2cm，绿棕色或紫红色。种子近圆形，扁平。气微，味淡。
481	龙葵	06172350500199000	茄科	地上部分	本品茎圆柱形，多分枝，长 20～60cm，，直径 2～10mm，表面黄绿色，具纵皱纹。质硬而脆，断面黄白色，中空。叶对生，皱缩或破碎，完整者呈卵形，长 2.5～10cm，宽 1.5～5cm，先端锐尖或钝，全缘或有不规则波状锯齿，暗绿色，两面光滑或疏被短柔毛；叶柄长 1～2cm。聚伞花序侧生，花 4～6 朵，花萼棕褐色，花冠棕黄色。浆果球形，棕褐色或紫黑色，皱缩。种子多数，棕色。气微味淡。以茎叶色绿、带果者多为佳。
482	玄参	06172410100199005	玄参科	根	本品呈类圆柱形，中间略粗或上粗下细，有的微弯曲，长 6～20cm，直径 1～3cm。表面灰黄色或灰褐色，有不规则的纵沟、横长皮孔样突起和稀疏的横裂纹和须根痕。质坚实，不易折断，断面黑色，微有光泽。气特异似焦糖，味甘、微苦。以条粗壮、质坚实、断面黑色、无裂隙者为佳。 水分不得过 16%。 含哈巴苷（$C_{15}H_{24}O_{10}$）和哈巴俄苷（$C_{24}H_{30}O_{11}$）的总量不得少于 0.45%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
483	地黄	06172410400199002	玄参科	块根	鲜地黄：呈纺锤形或条状，长 8～24cm，直径 2～9cm。外皮薄，表面浅红黄色，具弯曲的纵皱纹、芽痕、横长皮孔样突起及不规则疤痕。肉质，易断，断面皮部淡黄白色，可见橘红色油点，木部黄白色，导管呈放射状排列。气微，味微甜、微苦。 生地黄：多呈不规则的团块状或长圆形，中间膨大，两端稍细，有的细小，长条状，稍扁而扭曲，长 6～12cm，直径 2～6cm。表面棕黑色或棕灰色，极皱缩，具不规则的横曲纹。体重，质较软而韧，不易折断，断面棕黄色至黑色或乌黑色，有光泽，具黏性。气微，味微甜。以油性大、皮细、菊花心、块大、体重、断面乌黑色者为佳。 生地黄水分不得过 15%。 生地黄含梓醇（$C_{15}H_{22}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.20%。 生地黄含地黄苷 D（$C_{27}H_{42}O_{20}$）不得少于 0.10%。
484	胡黄连	06172410500199001	玄参科	根茎	本品呈圆柱形，略弯曲，偶有分枝，长 3～12cm，直径 0.3～1cm。表面灰棕色至暗棕色，粗糙，有较密的环状节，具稍隆起的芽痕或根痕，上端密被暗棕色鳞片状的叶柄残基。体轻，质硬而脆，易折断，断面略平坦，淡棕色至暗棕色，木部有 4～10 个类白色点状维管束排列成环。气微，味极苦。以体轻、质脆、折断时有粉尘、断面灰黑色、味极苦者为佳。 水分不得过 13%。 含胡黄连苷 I（$C_{24}H_{28}O_{11}$）与胡黄连苷 II（$C_{23}H_{28}O_{13}$）的总量不得少于 9.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
485	苦玄参	06172450100199001	玄参科	全草	本品须根细小。茎略呈方柱形，节稍膨大，多分枝，长 30～80cm，直径 1.5～2.5mm，黄绿色，老茎略带紫色；折断面纤维性，髓部中空。单叶对生，多皱缩，完整者展平后呈卵形或卵圆形，长 3～5cm，宽 2～3cm，黄绿色至灰绿色；先端锐尖，基部楔形，边缘有圆钝锯齿。叶柄长 1～2cm。全体被短糙毛。总状花序顶生或腋生，花萼裂片 4，外 2 片较大，卵圆形，内 2 片细小，条形；花冠唇形。蒴果扁卵形，包于宿存的萼片内。种子细小，多数。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 13%。 含苦玄参苷 I_A（$C_{41}H_{62}O_{13}$）不得少于 0.25%。
486	洪连	06172450100299008	玄参科	全草	本品长 5～15cm。根茎呈圆柱形，略弯曲，节间紧密，形似蚕；表面灰褐色或浅紫褐色；质脆，易折断，断面棕褐色或灰黄色，有 3～4 个白色的点状维管束，排列成环。根细长，圆柱形，扭曲，表面浅黄褐色或灰褐色，有纵皱纹。基生叶，具长柄；叶片多卷曲破碎，完整者展平后呈圆形或卵圆形，先端钝圆，边缘具圆齿，基部宽楔形。穗状花序顶生。果长圆形，黑褐色。气微，味微苦。 水分不得过 8.0%。 含松果菊苷（$C_{35}H_{46}O_{20}$）不得少于 0.80%。
487	北刘寄奴	06172450100399005	玄参科	全草	本品长 30～80cm，全体被短毛。根短而弯曲，稍有分枝。茎圆柱形，有棱，有的上部有分枝，表面棕褐色或黑棕色；质脆，易折断，断面黄白色，中空或有白色髓。叶对生，多脱落破碎，完整者羽状深裂，黑绿色。总状花序顶生，花有短梗，花萼长筒状，黄棕色至黑棕色，有明显 10 条纵棱，先端 5 裂，花冠棕黄色，多脱落。蒴果狭卵状椭圆形，较萼稍短，棕黑色。种子细小。气微，味淡。 水分不得过 12%。 含木犀草素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）不得少于 0.050%；含毛蕊花糖苷（$C_{29}H_{35}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.060%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
488	鹿茸草	06172450100999007	玄参科	全草	本品全体密被白色绵毛。茎多数，丛生。叶交互对生或近对生；叶片狭披针形，无柄，长 0.6～3cm，宽 1～3mm，全缘，上表面被绵毛较下表面稀疏。花单生，呈顶生总状花序。蒴果长圆形，包藏于有毛的宿萼内，先端尖锐，具 4 条纵沟，成熟时沿一侧开裂。种子多数，细小，黄色，椭圆形，扁平。气微，味微苦涩。
489	凌霄花	06172530200199009	紫葳科	花	凌霄：多皱缩卷曲，黄褐色或棕褐色，完整花朵长 4～5cm。萼筒钟状，长 2～2.5cm，裂片 5，裂至中部，萼筒基部至萼齿尖有 5 条纵棱。花冠先端 5 裂，裂片半圆形，下部联合呈漏斗状，表面可见细脉纹，内表面较明显。雄蕊 4，着生在花冠上，2 长 2 短，花药个字形，花柱 1，柱头扁平。气清香，味微苦、酸。 美洲凌霄：完整花朵长 6～7cm。萼筒长 1.5～2cm，硬革质，先端 5 齿裂，裂片短三角状，长约为萼筒的 1/3，萼筒外无明显的纵棱；花冠内表面具明显的深棕色脉纹。 以上均以身干、完整、色黄棕者质佳。 水分不得过 16.0%。
490	木蝴蝶	06172540600199004	紫葳科	成熟种子	本品为蝶形薄片，除基部外三面延长成宽大菲薄的翅，长 5～8cm，宽 3.5～4.5cm。表面浅黄白色，翅半透明，有绢丝样光泽，上有放射状纹理，边缘多破裂。体轻，剥去种皮，可见一层薄膜状的胚乳紧裹于子叶之外。子叶 2，蝶形，黄绿色或黄色，长径 1～1.5cm。气微，味微苦。以色白、柔软、有光泽、翼柔软如绸者为佳。 水分不得过 6.0%。 含木蝴蝶苷 B（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{15}$）不得少于 2.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
491	黑芝麻	06172640600299008	脂麻科	成熟种子	本品呈扁卵圆形，长约 3mm，宽约 2mm。表面黑色，平滑或有网状皱纹。尖端有棕色点状种脐。种皮薄，子叶 2，白色，富油性。气微，味甘，有油香气。以粒饱满、色黑者为佳。 杂质不得过 2%。水分不得过 6.0%。
492	麻油	06172690800199004	脂麻科	加工品	本品为淡黄色或棕黄色的澄明液体；气微或带有熟芝麻的香气，味淡。以香味纯正者为佳。 杂质不得超过 0.2%。 水分与挥发油不得过 0.2%。 酸值应不大于 2.5，皂化值应为 188～195，碘值应为 103～116。
493	肉苁蓉	06172821100199009	列当科	带鳞叶的肉质茎	肉苁蓉：呈扁圆柱形，稍弯曲，长 3～15cm，直径 2～8cm。表面棕褐色或灰棕色，密被覆瓦状排列的肉质鳞叶，通常鳞叶先端已断。体重，质硬，微有柔性，不易折断，断面棕褐色，有淡棕色点状维管束，排列成波状环纹。气微，味甜、微苦。 管花肉苁蓉：呈类纺锤形、扁纺锤形或扁柱形，稍弯曲，长 5～25cm，直径 2.5～9cm。表面棕褐色至黑褐色。断面颗粒状，灰棕色至灰褐色，散生点状维管束。 以上均以色棕褐、质柔润者为佳。 水分不得过 10%。 肉苁蓉含松果菊苷（$C_{35}H_{46}O_{20}$）和毛蕊花糖苷（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）的总量不得少于 0.30%；管花肉苁蓉含松果菊苷（$C_{35}H_{46}O_{20}$）和毛蕊花糖苷（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）的总量不得少于 1.5%。
494	石吊兰	06172950500199002	苦苣苔科	地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，长 25～60cm，直径 0.2～0.5cm；表面淡棕色或灰褐色，有纵皱纹，节膨大，常有不定根；质脆，易折断，断面黄绿色或黄棕色，中心有空隙。叶轮生或对生，有短柄；叶多脱落，脱落后叶柄痕明显；叶片披针形至狭卵形，长 1.5～6cm，宽 0.5～1.5cm，边缘反卷，边缘上部有齿，两面灰绿色至灰棕色。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 13%。 含石吊兰素（$C_{18}H_{16}O_7$）不得少于 0.10%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
495	南板蓝根	06173110300199001	爵床科	根和根茎	本品根茎呈类圆形，多弯曲，有分枝，长 10～30cm，直径 0.1～lcm。表面灰棕色，具细纵纹；节膨大，节上长有细根或茎残基；外皮易剥落，呈蓝灰色。质硬而脆，易折断，断面不平坦，皮部蓝灰色，木部灰蓝色至淡黄褐色，中央有髓。根粗细不一，弯曲有分枝，细根细长而柔韧。气微，味淡。以条长、粗细均匀者为佳。
496	南天仙子	06173140600199005	爵床科	成熟种子	本品略呈扁平心形，直径 1～15mm。表面棕红色或暗褐色，略平滑，无网纹，基部有种脐。表面有贴伏的黏液化的表皮毛，成薄膜状，遇水则膨胀竖立，蓬松散开，黏性甚大，湿润即黏结成团。无臭，味淡而黏舌。以粒大、饱满、色棕红、遇水有黏性者为佳。
497	穿心莲	06173150500199005	爵床科	地上部分	本品茎呈方柱形，多分枝，长 50～70cm，节稍膨大；质脆，易折断。单叶对生，叶柄短或近无柄；叶片皱缩、易碎，完整者展平后呈披针形或卵状披针形，长 3～12cm，宽 2～5cm，先端渐尖，基部楔形下延，全缘或波状；上表面绿色，下表面灰绿色，两面光滑。气微，味极苦。以叶多、色绿、味极苦者为佳。 叶不得少于 30%。 含穿心莲内酯（$C_{20}H_{30}O_5$）、新穿心莲内酯（$C_{26}H_{40}O_4$）、14-去氧穿心莲内酯（$C_{20}H_{30}O_4$）和脱水穿心莲内酯（$C_{20}H_{28}O_4$）的总量不得少于 1.5%。
498	小驳骨	06173150500299002	爵床科	地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，有分枝，长 40～90cm，直径 0.2～3cm。茎表面黄绿色、淡绿褐色或褐绿色，有稀疏的黄色小皮孔；小枝微具四棱线，节膨大。质脆，易折断，断面黄白色。叶对生，卷缩破碎，展平后呈狭披针形或条状披针形，长 4～14cm，宽 1～2cm；先端渐尖，基部楔形，全缘，叶脉略带紫色。有的可见穗状花序，顶生或生于上部叶腋，苞片窄细，花冠二唇形。气微，味微辛、酸。水分不得过 13%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
499	车前子	06173440600199006	车前科	成熟种子	本品呈椭圆形、不规则长圆形或三角状长圆形，略扁，长约 2mm，宽约 1mm。表面黄棕色至黑褐色，有细皱纹，一面有灰白色凹点状种脐。质硬。气微，味淡。以饱满、质坚实、、色黑棕有光泽、种脐明显者为佳。 本品膨胀度不得低于 4。 含京尼平苷酸（$C_{16}H_{22}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.50%，毛蕊花糖苷（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.40%。
500	车前草	06173450100199000	车前科	全草	车前：根丛生，须状。叶基生，具长柄；叶片皱缩，展平后呈卵状椭圆形或宽卵形，长 6～13cm，宽 2.5～8cm；表面灰绿色或污绿色，具明显弧形脉 5～7 条；先端钝或短尖，基部宽楔形，全缘或有不规则波状浅齿。穗状花序数条，花茎长。蒴果盖裂，萼宿存。气微香，味微苦。以叶片色灰绿者为佳。 平车前：主根直而长。叶片较狭，长椭圆形或椭圆状披针形，长 5～14cm，宽 2～3cm。 水分不得过 13%。 含大车前苷（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.10%。
501	巴戟天	06173510100199001	茜草科	根	本品为扁圆柱形，略弯曲，长短不等，直径 0.5～2cm。表面灰黄色或暗灰色，具纵纹和横裂纹，有的皮部横向断离露出木部；质韧，断面皮部厚，紫色或淡紫色，易与木部剥离；木部坚硬，黄棕色或黄白色，直径 1～5mm。气微，味甘而微涩。以条大而呈连珠状、肉厚、色紫、质软、木心细、味微甜、无虫蛀、体干者为佳。 水分不得过 15%。 含耐斯糖（$C_{24}H_{42}O_{21}$）不得少于 2.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
502	茜草	06173510300199009	茜草科	根和根茎	本品根茎呈结节状，丛生粗细不等的根。根呈圆柱形，略弯曲，长 l0～25cm，直径 0.2～lcm；表面红棕色或暗棕色，具细纵皱纹和少数细根痕；皮部脱落处呈黄红色。质脆，易折断，断面平坦皮部狭，紫红色，木部宽广，浅黄红色，导管孔多数。气微，味微苦，久嚼刺舌。以条粗、表面红棕色、断面红黄色、无茎者为佳。 水分不得过 12%。 含大叶茜草素（$C_{17}H_{16}O_4$）不得少于 0.40%，羟基茜草素（$C_{14}H_8O_5$）不得少于 0.10%。
503	红大戟	06173510400199008	茜草科	块根	本品略呈纺锤形，偶有分枝，稍弯曲，长 3～10cm，直径 0.6～1.2cm。表面红褐色或红棕色，粗糙，有扭曲的纵皱纹。上端常有细小的茎痕。质坚实，断面皮部红褐色，木部棕黄色。气微，味甘、微辛。以个大、质坚实、根长肥壮、红褐色者为佳。 水分不得过 11%。 含 3-羟基巴戟醌（$C_{15}H_9O_6$）不得少于 0.030%。 含芦西定（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）应为 0.040%～0.15%。
504	钩藤	06173520200199009	茜草科	带钩茎枝	本品茎枝呈圆柱形或类方柱形，长 2～3cm，直径 0.2～0.5cm。表面红棕色至紫红色者具细纵纹，光滑无毛；黄绿色至灰褐色者有的可见白色点状皮孔，被黄褐色柔毛。多数枝节上对生两个向下弯曲的钩（不育花序梗），或仅一侧有钩，另一侧为突起的疤痕；钩略扁或稍圆，先端细尖，基部较阔；钩基部的枝上可见叶柄脱落后的窝点状痕迹和环状的托叶痕。质坚韧，断面黄棕色，皮部纤维性，髓部黄白色或中空。气微，味淡。以茎细、钩全、色紫棕者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
505	栀子	06173540200199007	茜草科	成熟果实	本品呈长卵圆形或椭圆形，长 1.5～3.5cm，直径 1～1.5cm。表面红黄色或棕红色，具 6 条翅状纵棱，棱间常有 1 条明显的纵脉纹，并有分枝。顶端残存萼片，基部稍尖，有残留果梗。果皮薄而脆，略有光泽；内表面色较浅，有光泽，具 2～3 条隆起的假隔膜。种子多数，扁卵圆形，集结成团，深红色或红黄色，表面密具细小疣状突起。气微，味微酸而苦。以皮薄、饱满、色红黄为佳。 水分不得过 8.5%。 重金属含量：铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 lmg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含栀子苷（$C_{17}H_{24}O_{10}$）不得少于 1.8%。
506	白花蛇舌草	06173550100299004	茜草科	全草	本品扭缠成团状或切段，灰绿色至灰棕色.有主根一条，粗约 2～4mm，须根纤细，淡灰棕色；茎细而卷曲，质脆易折断，中央有白色髓部。叶多破碎，极皱缩，易脱落；有托叶，长 1～2mm。花腋生。气微，味淡。以茎叶完整、色灰绿、带果实、无杂质者为佳。
507	黄毛耳草	06173550100699002	茜草科	全草	本品全体被黄色或灰白色柔毛。茎细，稍扭曲，表面黄绿色或绿褐色，有明显纵沟纹；节上有残留须根；质脆，易折断。叶对生，叶片多向外卷曲，完整者展后呈卵开或椭圆状披针形，长 1～2.2cm，宽 5～13mm，全缘，上面绿褐色，下面黄绿色；两面均被黄色柔毛，托叶短，合生；叶柄短。蒴果球形，被疏毛，直径约 2cm。气微，味苦。以色黄绿、带叶者为佳。
508	牛白藤	06173550100799009	茜草科	全草	本品茎呈圆柱形，直径 0.3～3cm，外皮淡黄色或灰褐色，粗糙，有稍扭曲的浅沟槽及细纵纹，皮孔点状突起，常纵向排列呈棱线，黄白色；质坚硬，不易折断，断面皮部暗灰色，木部宽广，深黄色、黄白色或红棕色，有不规则菊花纹，中心有髓。叶对生，多皱缩，展平后呈卵形或卵状矩圆形，长 4～10cm，宽 2.5～4cm；全缘，粗糙，托叶近膜质，先端有刺毛 4～6 条。气微，味微甘。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
509	接骨木	06173620200199006	忍冬科	茎枝	本品茎呈圆柱形，长短不一，直径 0.5～1.2cm，外表绿褐色，有纵行条纹及棕黑点状突起的皮孔；木部黄白色，年轮呈环状极明显，且有细密的白色髓线，向外射出，质地细致；髓部疏松，海绵状，容易开裂。气微，味微苦。以片完整、黄白色、无杂质者为佳。
510	忍冬藤	06173620200299003	忍冬科	茎枝	本品呈长圆柱形，多分枝，常缠绕成束，直径 1.5～6mm。表面棕红色至暗棕色，有的灰绿色，光滑或被茸毛；外皮易剥落。枝上多节，节间长 6～9cm，有残叶和叶痕。质脆，易折断，断面黄白色，中空。气微，老枝味微苦，嫩枝味淡。以表面色棕红、质嫩带叶者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 0.10%。 含马钱苷（$C_{17}H_{26}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.10%。
511	山银花	06173630200199005	忍冬科	花蕾或带初开的花	灰毡毛忍冬：呈棒状而稍弯曲，长 3～4.5cm，上部直径约 2mm，下部直径约 1mm。表面黄色或黄绿色。总花梗集结成簇，开放者花冠裂片不及全长之半。质稍硬，手捏之稍有弹性。气清香，味微苦甘。 红腺忍冬：长 2.5～4.5cm，直径 0.8～2mm。表面黄白色至黄棕色，无毛或疏被毛，萼筒无毛，先端 5 裂，裂片长三角形，被毛，开放者花冠下唇反转，花柱无毛。 华南忍冬：长 1.6～3.5cm，直径 0.5～2mm。萼筒和花冠密被灰白色毛。 黄褐毛忍冬：长 1～3.4cm，直径 1.5～2mm。花冠表面淡黄棕色或黄棕色，密被黄色茸毛。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 2.0%，含灰毡毛忍冬皂苷乙（$C_{65}H_{106}O_{32}$）和川续断皂苷乙（$C_{53}H_{85}O_{22}$）的总量不得少于 5.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
512	金银花	06173630200299002	忍冬科	花蕾或带初开的花	本品呈棒状，上粗下细，略弯曲，长 2～3cm，上部直径约 3mm，下部直径约 1.5mm。表面黄白色或绿白色（贮久色渐深），密被短柔毛。偶见叶状苞片。花萼绿色，先端 5 裂，裂片有毛，长约 2mm。开放者花冠筒状，先端二唇形；雄蕊 5，附于筒壁，黄色；雌蕊 1，子房无毛。气清香，味淡、微苦。以花蕾多、色黄白、气清香者为佳。 重金属含量：铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 lmg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 1.5%，含酚酸类以绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）、3，5 二-0-咖啡酰奎宁酸（$C_{25}H_{24}O_{12}$）和 4，5-二-O-咖啡酰奎宁酸（$C_{25}H_{24}O_{12}$）的总量计，不得少于 3.8%，含木犀草苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.050%。
513	甘松	06173810300199000	败酱科	根和根茎	本品略呈圆锥形，多弯曲，长 5～18cm。根茎短小，上端有茎、叶残基，呈狭长的膜质片状或纤维状。外层黑棕色，内层棕色或黄色。根单一或数条交结、分枝或并列，直径 0.3～1cm。表面棕褐色，皱缩，有细根和须根。质松脆，易折断，断面粗糙，皮部深棕色，常成裂片状，木部黄白色。气特异，味苦而辛，有清凉感。以根粗、有清凉感者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 2.0%（ml/g）。 含甘松新酮（$C_{15}H_{22}O_3$）不得少于 0.10%。
514	蜘蛛香	06173810300299007	败酱科	根和根茎	本品根茎呈圆柱形，略扁，稍弯曲，少分枝，长 1.5～8cm，直径 0.5～2cm；表面暗棕色或灰褐色，有紧密隆起的环节和突起的点状根痕，有的顶端略膨大，具茎、叶残基；质坚实，不易折断，折断面略平坦，黄棕色或灰棕色，可见筋脉点（维管束）断续排列成环，根细长，稍弯曲，长 3～15cm，直径约 0.2cm，有浅纵皱纹，质脆。气特异，味微苦、辛。 水分不得过 13.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
515	败酱草	06173850100199008	败酱科	全草	本品根茎呈圆柱形，表面暗棕色至暗紫色，有节，节上有细根。茎圆柱形，具纵棱及节，表面黄绿色或黄棕色，有时被有粗毛。叶对生，多皱缩，破碎，完整者长为卵形，羽状深裂或全裂。顶端裂片较大椭圆状铍针形，侧裂片披针形，边缘有粗锯齿；上表面黄棕色，下表面灰棕色，两面疏生白毛；叶柄短或近无柄，基部略抱茎；茎上部叶较小，常 3 裂，裂片窄长。有的枝端带有伞房状聚伞圆锥花序，花黄色。瘦果长方椭圆形，长 0.3～0.4cm，无膜质增大苞片。气特异，味微苦。以根长、叶多而色绿、气浓者为佳。
516	续断	06173910100199009	川续断科	根	本品呈圆柱形，略扁，有的微弯曲，长 5～15cm，直径 0.5～2cm。表面灰褐色或黄褐色，有稍扭曲或明显扭曲的纵皱及沟纹，可见横列的皮孔样斑痕和少数须根痕。质软，久置后变硬，易折断，断面不平坦，皮部墨绿色或棕色，外缘褐色或淡褐色，木部黄褐色，导管束呈放射状排列。气微香，味苦、微甜而后涩。以根粗、质软、断面带黑绿者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含川续断皂苷 VI（$C_{47}H_{76}O_{18}$）不得少于 2.0%。
517	翼首草	06173950100199005	川续断科	全草	本品根呈类圆柱形，长 5～20cm，直径 0.8～2.5cm；表面棕褐色或黑褐色，具扭曲的纵皱纹和黄白色点状须根痕，外皮易脱落；顶端常有数个麻花状扭曲的根茎丛生，有的上部密被褐色叶柄残基。体轻，质脆，易折断，断面不平坦，木部白色。叶基生，灰绿色，多破碎，完整叶片长披针形至长椭圆形，全缘，基部常羽状浅裂至中裂，两面均被粗毛。花茎被毛，头状花序近球形，直径 0.8～2.5cm；花白色至淡黄色，萼片为羽毛状，多数。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含齐墩果酸（$C_{30}H_{48}O_3$）和熊果酸（$C_{30}H_{48}O_3$）的总量不得少于 0.20%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
518	天花粉	06174010100199005	葫芦科	根	本品呈不规则圆柱形、纺锤形或瓣块状，长 8～16cm，直径 1.5～5.5cm。表面黄白色或淡棕黄色，有纵皱纹、细根痕及略凹陷的横长皮孔，有的有黄棕色外皮残留。质坚实，断面白色或淡黄色，富粉性，横切面可见黄色木质部，略呈放射状排列，纵切面可见黄色条纹状木质部。气微，味微苦。以色白、质坚、粉性足者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 二氧化硫残留量不得过 400mg/kg。
519	土贝母	06174010600199000	葫芦科	块茎	本品为不规则的块，大小不等。表面淡红棕色或暗棕色，凹凸不平。质坚硬，不易折断，断面角质样，气微，味微苦。以质坚实、色淡红棕、断面角质样者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含土贝母苷甲（$C_{63}H_{98}O_{29}$）不得少于 1.0%
520	瓜蒌	06174040200199001	葫芦科	成熟果实	本品呈类球形或宽椭圆形，长 7～15cm，直径 6～10cm。表面橙红色或橙黄色，皱缩或较光滑，顶端有圆形的花柱残基，基部略尖，具残存的果梗。轻重不一。质脆，易破开，内表面黄白色，有红黄色丝络，果瓤橙黄色，黏稠，与多数种子粘结成团。具焦糖气，味微酸、甜。以完整、果皮厚、表面皱缩、体重、糖分足者为佳。 水分不得过 16.0%。
521	罗汉果	06174040200299008	葫芦科	果实	本品呈卵形、椭圆形或球形，长 4.5～8.5cm，直径 3.5～6cm。表面褐色、黄褐色或绿褐色，有深色斑块和黄色柔毛，有的具 6～11 条纵纹。顶端有花柱残痕，基部有果梗痕。体轻，质脆，果皮薄，易破。果瓤（中、内果皮）海绵状，浅棕色。种子扁圆形，多数，长约 1.5cm，宽约 1.2cm；浅红色至棕红色，两面中间微凹陷，四周有放射状沟纹，边缘有槽。气微，味甜。以个大、完整、摇之不响、色黄褐者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含罗汉果皂苷 V（$C_{60}H_{102}O_{29}$）不得少于 0.50%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
522	黄瓜子	06174040200699006	葫芦科	成熟种子	本品呈扁梭形或长卵形，长 6～12mm，宽 3～6mm；顶端较狭平截，中央有尖凸，下端尖，有淡色种脐；表面黄白色，平滑，略具光泽；种皮较薄，从上端破开后可见膜状胚乳，内包 2 片白色子叶，富油性。气微，味淡微甘。
523	丝瓜络	06174040400199009	葫芦科	成熟果实的维管束	本品为丝状维管束交织而成，多呈长棱形或长圆筒形，略弯曲，长 30～70cm，直径 7～l0cm。表面黄白色。体轻，质韧，有弹性，不能折断。横切面可见子房 3 室，呈空洞状。气微，味淡。以筋清晰、质韧、淡黄白色、无种子者为佳。 水分不得过 9.5%。
524	冬瓜皮	06174040400299006	葫芦科	外层果皮	本品为不规则的碎片，常向内卷曲，大小不一。外表面灰绿色或黄白色，被有白霜，有的较光滑不被白霜；内表面较粗糙，有的可见筋脉状维管束。体轻，质脆。气微，味淡。以皮薄、条长、色灰绿、有粉霜、干燥无杂质、洁净者为佳。 水分不得过 12%。
525	瓜蒌皮	06174040400399003	葫芦科	成熟果皮	本品常切成 2 至数瓣，边缘向内卷曲，长 6～12cm，外表面橙红色或橙黄色，皱缩，有的有残存果梗；内表面黄白色。质较脆，易折断。具焦糖气，味淡、微酸。以外皮红黄、内色白、皮厚、无瓤者为佳。
526	木鳖子	06174040600199007	葫芦科	种子	本品呈扁平圆板状，中间稍隆起或微凹陷，直径 2～4cm，厚约 0.5cm。表面灰棕色至黑褐色，有网状花纹，在边缘较大的一个齿状突起上有浅黄色种脐。外种皮质硬而脆，内种皮灰绿色，绒毛样。子叶 2，黄白色，富油性。有特殊的油腻气，味苦。以饱满、外壳无破裂、种仁黄白色者为佳。 木鳖子仁含丝石竹皂苷元 3-O-ß-D-葡萄糖酸酸甲酯（$C_{37}H_{56}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.25%。
527	瓜蒌子	06174040600299004	葫芦科	成熟种子	栝楼：呈扁平椭圆形，长 12～15mm，宽 6～10mm，厚约 3.5mm。表面浅棕色至棕褐色，平滑，沿边缘有 1 圈沟纹。顶端较尖，有种脐，基部钝圆或较狭。种皮坚硬；内种皮膜质，灰绿色，子叶 2，黄白色，富油性，气微，味淡。 双边栝楼：较大而扁，长 15～19mm，宽 8～10mm，厚约 2.5mm。表面棕褐色，沟纹明显而环边

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
					较宽，顶端平截。 以上均以颗粒饱满、均匀、味甘油足者为佳。 水分不得过 10%。 含 3，29-二苯甲酰基栝楼仁三醇（$C_{44}H_{58}O_5$）不得少于 0.080%。
528	甜瓜子	06174040600399001	葫芦科	种子	本品呈扁平长卵形，长 5～9mm，宽 2～4mm。表面黄白色、浅棕红色或棕黄色，平滑，微有光泽。一端稍尖，另端钝圆。种皮较硬而脆，内有膜质胚乳和子叶 2 片。气微，味淡。 水分不得过 5.0%。
529	冬瓜子	06174040600499008	葫芦科	成熟种子	本品呈长椭圆形或卵圆形，扁平，长 1～1.5cm，宽 0.5～1cm 厚约 0.2cm。表面黄白色，略粗糙，边缘光滑（单边冬瓜子）或两面外缘各有 1 环纹（双边冬瓜子）。一端稍尖，有 2 个小突起，较大的突起上有珠孔，较小的为种脐，另一端圆钝。种皮稍硬而脆，剥去种皮，可见子叶 2 枚，白色，肥厚，胚根短小。体轻，富油性。气无，味微甜。以粒色白、仁饱满者为佳。
530	波棱瓜子	06174040600699002	葫芦科	种子	本品呈略呈扁长方形，长 1～1.5cm，宽 4～7mm，厚 2～3mm，表面棕褐色至黑褐色，具凸凹不平的雕纹呈类人字形、类圆形、不规则形沟纹及点状突起；一端有三角形突起，另端渐薄，略呈楔形，而在中央微凹（种脐）；两侧稍平截，其边缘稍凸起呈微波状弯曲，中间有 1 条纵棱。种皮革质，种仁外被暗绿色薄膜，内有子叶 2 片，乳白色，富油性。气微，味苦。
531	绞股蓝	06174050500199007	葫芦科	地上部分	本品常卷曲成团。茎纤细，灰棕色或暗棕色，表面具纵沟纹，被稀疏绒毛，卷须侧生于叶柄基部。叶互生，黄绿色或褐绿色，薄纸质或膜质，多破碎，完整者为鸟足状，常 5～7 小叶，小叶卵状长圆形或长圆状披针形，中央一枚较大，叶缘有锯齿。圆锥花序纤细，花细小，常脱落；果实圆球形，直径约 5mm，成熟时呈黑色，种子宽卵形，两面具乳状凸起，气微，味苦微甘。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
532	西瓜霜	06174090800199833	葫芦科	加工品	本品为类白色至黄白色的结晶性粉末。气微、味咸。以洁白、纯净、无泥屑及杂质者为佳。 含重金属不得过 10mg/kg，含砷量不得过 10mg/kg。 含硫酸钠（Na_2SO_4）不得少于 90.0%。
533	南沙参	06174110100199002	桔梗科	根	本品呈圆锥形或圆柱形，略弯曲，长 7～27cm，直径 0.8～3cm。表面黄白色或淡棕黄色，凹陷处常有残留粗皮，上部多有深陷横纹，呈断续的环状，下部有纵纹和纵沟。顶端具 1 或 2 个根茎。体轻，质松泡，易折断，断面不平坦，黄白色，多裂隙。气微，味微甘。以饱满无外皮、不空心、色黄白者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。
534	党参	06174110100299009	桔梗科	根	党参：呈长圆柱形，稍弯曲，长 10～35cm，直径 0.4～2cm。表面灰黄色、黄棕色至灰棕色，根头部有多数疣状突起的茎痕及芽，每个茎痕的顶端呈凹下的圆点状；根头下有致密的环状横纹，向下渐稀疏，有的达全长的一半，栽培品环状横纹少或无；全体有纵皱纹和散在的横长皮孔样突起，支根断落处常有黑褐色胶状物。质稍柔软或稍硬而略带韧性，断面稍平坦，有裂隙或放射状纹理，皮部淡棕黄色至黄棕色，木部淡黄色至黄色。有特殊香气，味微甜。 素花党参（西党参）：长 10～35cm，直径 0.5～2.5cm。表面黄白色至灰黄色，根头下致密的环状横纹常达全长的一半以上。断面裂隙较多，皮部灰白色至淡棕色。 川党参：长 10～45cm，直径 0.5～2cm。表面灰黄色至黄棕色，有明显不规则的纵沟。质较软而结实，断面裂隙较少，皮部黄白色。 以上均以条粗壮、质柔润、香气浓、甜味重、嚼之无渣者为佳。 水分不得过 16.0%。 二氧化硫残留量，不得过 400mg/kg。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
535	桔梗	06174110100399006	桔梗科	根	本品呈圆柱形或略呈纺锤形，下部渐细，有的有分枝，略扭曲，长 7～20cm，直径 0.7～2cm。表面淡黄白色至黄色，不去外皮者表面黄棕色至灰棕色，具纵扭皱沟，并有横长的皮孔样斑痕及支根痕，上部有横纹。有的顶端有较短的根茎或不明显，其上有数个半月形茎痕。质脆，断面不平坦，形成层环棕色，皮部黄白色，有裂隙，木部淡黄色。气微，味微，甜后苦。以色白、质坚实、味苦者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含桔梗皂苷 D（$C_{57}H_{92}O_{28}$）不得少于 0.10%。
536	半边莲	06174150100199008	桔梗科	全草	本品常缠结成团。根茎极短，直径 1～2mm；表面淡棕黄色，平滑或有细纵纹。根细小，黄色，侧生纤细须根。茎细长，有分枝，灰绿色，节明显，有的可见附生的细根。叶互生，无柄，叶片多皱缩，绿褐色，展平后叶片呈狭披针形，长 1～2.5cm，宽 0.2～0.5cm，边缘具疏而浅的齿或全缘。花梗细长，花小，单生于叶腋，花冠基部筒状，上部 5 裂，偏向一边，浅紫红色，花冠筒内有白色茸毛。气微特异，味微甘而辛。以干燥、叶绿、根黄、无泥土杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。
537	土木香	06174410100199003	菊科	根	本品呈圆锥形，略弯曲，长 5～20cm。表面黄棕色或暗棕色，有纵皱纹及须根痕。根头粗大，顶端有凹陷的茎痕及叶鞘残基，周围有圆柱形支根。质坚硬，不易折断，断面略平坦，黄白色至浅灰黄色，有凹点状油室。气微香，味苦、辛。以根粗壮、质坚实、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含土木香内酯（$C_{15}H_{20}O_2$）和异土木香内酯（$C_{15}H_{20}O_2$）的总量不得少于 2.2%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
538	川木香	06174410100299000	菊科	根	本品呈圆柱形或有纵槽的半圆柱形，稍弯曲，长 10～30cm，直径 1～3cm。表面黄褐色或棕褐色，具纵皱纹，外皮脱落处可见丝瓜络状细筋脉；根头偶有黑色发黏的胶状物，习称“油头”。体较轻，质硬脆，易折断，断面黄白色或黄色，有深黄色稀疏油点及裂隙，木部宽广，有放射状纹理；有的中心呈枯朽状。气微香，味苦，嚼之粘牙。以条粗、质硬、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含木香烃内酯（$C_{15}H_{20}O_2$）和去氢木香内酯（$C_{15}H_{18}O_2$）的总量，不得少于 3.2%。
539	木香	06174410100399007	菊科	根	本品呈圆柱形或半圆柱形，长 5～10cm，直径 0.5～5cm。表面黄棕色至灰褐色，有明显的皱纹、纵沟及侧根痕。质坚，不易折断，断面灰褐色至暗褐色，周边灰黄色或浅棕黄色，形成层环棕色，有放射状纹理及散在的褐色点状油室。气香特异，味微苦。以质坚实、香气浓、油性大者为佳。 含木香烃内酯（$C_{15}H_{20}O_2$）和去氢木香内酯（$C_{15}H_{18}O_2$）的总量不得少于 1.8%。
540	禹州漏芦	06174410100499004	菊科	根	本品呈类圆柱形，稍扭曲，长 10～25cm，直径 0.5～1.5cm。表面灰黄色或灰褐色，具纵皱纹，顶端有纤维状棕色硬毛。质硬，不易折断，断面皮部褐色，木部呈黄黑相间的放射状纹理。气微，味微涩。以枝条粗长、表面土棕色、质坚实、整齐者为佳。 水分不得过 13%。
541	漏芦	06174410100599001	菊科	根	本品呈圆锥形或扁片块状，多扭曲，长短不一，直径 1～2.5cm。表面暗棕色、灰褐色或黑褐色，粗糙，具纵沟及菱形的网状裂隙。外层易剥落，根头部膨大，有残茎和鳞片状叶基，顶端有灰白色绒毛。体轻，质脆，易折断，断面不整齐，灰黄色，有裂隙，中心有的呈星状裂隙，灰黑色或棕黑色。气特异，味微苦。以外皮深棕色、条粗匀、质坚、不空心者为佳。 水分不得过 15%。 含 ß-蜕皮甾酮（$C_{27}H_{44}O_7$）不得少于 0.040%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
542	羊耳菊根	06174410100899002	菊科	根及根茎	本品根呈圆柱形，表面棕褐色或黑褐色，有细纵纹或环状的断裂痕。质坚韧，断面不平坦，皮部棕色，木部淡黄白色，皮部与木部易分离。根茎断面中央具白色的髓。气特异，味辛，微涩。
543	藏木香	06174410100999009	菊科	根	本品呈圆锥形，略弯曲，长 5～20cm，粗 0.5～2cm，表面黄棕色或暗棕色，有纵皱纹及须根痕。根头粗大，顶端有凹陷的茎痕及叶鞘残基，周围有圆柱形支根。质坚硬，不易折断，断面略平坦，黄白色至浅灰黄色，有凹点状油室。气微香，味苦、辛。
544	紫菀	06174410300199001	菊科	根和根茎	本品根茎呈不规则块状，大小不一，顶端有茎、叶的残基；质稍硬。根茎簇生多数细根，长 3～15cm，直径 0.1～0.3cm，多编成辫状；表面紫红色或灰红色，有纵皱纹；质较柔韧。气微香，味甜、微苦。以根色紫红、质柔韧者为佳。 水分不得过 15%。 含紫菀酮（$C_{30}H_{50}O$）不得少于 0.15%。
545	白术	06174410500299006	菊科	根茎	本品为不规则的肥厚团块，长 3～13cm，直径 1.5～7cm。表面灰黄色或灰棕色，有瘤状突起及断续的纵皱和沟纹，并有须根痕，顶端有残留茎基和芽痕。质坚硬不易折断，断面不平坦，黄白色至淡棕色，有棕黄色的点状油室散在；烘干者断面角质样，色较深或有裂隙。气清香，味甘、微辛，嚼之略带黏性。以质坚实、断面色黄白、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 15%。 二氧化硫残留量不得过 400mg/kg。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
546	苍术	06174410500399003	菊科	根茎	茅苍术：呈不规则连珠状或结节状圆柱形，略弯曲，偶有分枝，长 3～l0cm，直径 l～2cm。表面灰棕色，有皱纹、横曲纹及残留须根，顶端具茎痕或残留茎基。质坚实，断面黄白色或灰白色，散有多数橙黄色或棕红色油室，暴露稍久，可析出白色细针状结晶。气香特异，味微甘、辛、苦。以表面色棕褐、断面菊花纹和朱砂点多、香气浓者为佳。 北苍术：呈疙瘩块状或结节状圆柱形，长 4～9cm，直径 l～4cm。表面黑棕色，除去外皮者黄棕色。质较疏松，断面散有黄棕色油室。香气较淡，味辛、苦。 均以表面色棕褐、断面菊花纹和朱砂点多、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 13%。 含苍术素（$C_{13}H_{10}O$）不得少于 0.30%。
547	艾叶	06174420700199006	菊科	叶	本品多皱缩、破碎，有短柄。完整叶片展平后呈卵状椭圆形，羽状深裂，裂片椭圆状披针形，边缘有不规则的粗锯齿；上表面灰绿色或深黄绿色，有稀疏的柔毛和腺点；下表面密生灰白色绒毛。质柔软。气清香，味苦。以色青、背面灰白色、绒毛多、叶厚、质柔软而韧、香气浓郁的为佳。 水分不得过 15%。 含桉油精（$C_{10}H_8O$）不得少于 0.050%，含龙脑（$C_{10}H_{18}O$）不得少于 0.020%。
548	甜叶菊	06174420700399000	菊科	叶	本品多破碎或皱缩，草绿色，完整的叶片展平后呈倒卵形至宽披针形，长 4.5～9.5cm，宽 1.5～3.5cm；先端钝，基部楔形；中上部边缘有粗锯齿，下部全缘；三出脉，主脉明显，两面均有柔毛；具短叶柄，叶片常下延至叶柄基部；薄革质，质脆易碎。气微，味极甜。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
549	旋覆花	06174430100199001	菊科	头状花序	本品呈扁球形或类球形，直径 1～2cm。总苞由多数苞片组成，呈覆瓦状排列，苞片披针形或条形，灰黄色，长 4～11mm；总苞基部有时残留花梗，苞片及花梗表面被白色茸毛，舌状花 1 列，黄色，长约 1cm，多卷曲，常脱落，先端 3 齿裂；管状花多数，棕黄色，长约 5mm，先端 5 齿裂；子房顶端有多数白色冠毛，长 5～6mm。有的可见椭圆形小瘦果。体轻， 易散碎。气微，味微苦。以完整、色黄绿者为佳。
550	菊花	06174430100299008	菊科	头状花序	亳菊：呈倒圆锥形或圆筒形，有时稍压扁呈扇形，直径 1.5～3cm，离散。总苞碟状；总苞片 3～4 层，卵形或椭圆形，草质，黄绿色或褐绿色，外面被柔毛，边缘膜质。花托半球形，无托片或托毛。舌状花数层，雌性，位于外围，类白色，劲直，上举，纵向折缩，散生金黄色腺点；管状花多数，两性，位于中央，为舌状花所隐藏，黄色，顶端 5 齿裂，瘦果不发育，无冠毛。体轻，质柔润，干时松脆。气清香，味甘、微苦。 滁菊：呈不规则球形或扁球形，直径 1.5～2.5cm。舌状花类白色，不规则扭曲，内卷，边缘皱缩，有时可见淡褐色腺点；管状花大多隐藏。 贡菊：呈扁球形或不规则球形，直径 1.5～2.5cm。舌状花白色或类白色，斜升，上部反折，边缘稍内卷而皱缩，通常无腺点；管状花少，外露。 杭菊：呈碟形或扁球形，直径 2.5～4cm，常数个相连成片。舌状花类白色或黄色，平展或微折叠，彼此粘连，通常无腺点；管状花多数，外露。 怀菊：呈不规则球形或扁球形，直径 1.5～2.5cm。多数为舌状花，舌状花类白色或黄色，不规则扭曲，内卷，边缘皱缩，有时可见腺点；管状花大多隐藏。 均以身干、花完整、不散瓣、香气浓郁、无梗叶者为佳。 水分不得过 15%。 含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 0.20%，含木犀草苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.080%，含 3，5-0-二咖啡酰基奎宁酸（$C_{25}H_{24}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.70%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
551	野菊花	06174430100399005	菊科	头状花序	本品呈类球形，直径 0.3～1cm，棕黄色。总苞由 4～5 层苞片组成，外层苞片卵形或条形，外表面中部灰绿色或浅棕色，通常被白毛，边缘膜质；内层苞片长椭圆形，膜质，外表面无毛。总苞基部有的残留总花梗。舌状花 1 轮，黄色至棕黄色，皱缩卷曲；管状花多数，深黄色。体轻。气芳香，味苦。以完整、色黄、香气浓者为佳。 含蒙花苷（$C_{28}H_{32}O_{14}$）不得少于 0.80%。
552	红花	06174430200199000	菊科	花	本品为不带子房的管状花，长 l～2cm。表面红黄色或红色。花冠筒细长，先端 5 裂，裂片呈狭条形，长 5～8mm；雄蕊 5，花药聚合成筒状，黄白色；柱头长圆柱形，顶端微分叉。质柔软。气微香，味微苦。以色黄红、鲜艳、质柔软者为佳。 水分不得过 13%。 含羟基红花黄色素 A（$C_{27}H_{32}O_{16}$）不得少于 1.0%，含山奈酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_6$）不得少于 0.050%。
553	款冬花	06174430300199009	菊科	花蕾	本品呈长圆棒状。单生或 2～3 个基部连生，长 1～2.5cm，直径 0.5～lcm。上端较粗，下端渐细或带有短梗，外面被有多数鱼鳞状苞片。苞片外表面紫红色或淡红色，内表面密被白色絮状茸毛。体轻，撕开后可见白色茸毛。气香，味微苦而辛。以朵大、色紫红、花梗短者为佳。木质老梗及已经开放者不可供药用。 含款冬酮（$C_{23}H_{34}O_5$）不得少于 0.070%。
554	水飞蓟	06174440200199009	菊科	成熟果实	本品呈长倒卵形或椭圆形，长 5～7mm，宽 2～3mm。表面淡灰棕色至黑褐色，光滑，有细纵花纹。顶端钝圆，稍宽，有一圆环，中间具点状花柱残迹，基部略窄。质坚硬。破开后可见子叶 2 片，浅黄白色，富油性，气微，味淡。 水分不得过 10%。 含水飞蓟宾（$C_{25}H_{22}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.60%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
555	牛蒡子	06174440200299006	菊科	成熟果实	本品呈长倒卵形，略扁，微弯曲，长 5～7mm，宽 2～3mm。表面灰褐色，带紫黑色斑点，有数条纵棱，通常中间 1～2 条较明显。顶端钝圆，稍宽，顶面有圆环，中间具点状花柱残迹；基部略窄，着生面色较淡。果皮较硬，子叶 2，淡黄白色，富油性。气微，味苦后微辛而稍麻舌。以粒大、饱满、色灰褐者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含牛蒡苷（$C_{27}H_{34}O_{11}$）不得少于 5.0%。
556	苍耳子	06174440200399003	菊科	带总苞的果实	本品呈纺锤形或卵圆形，长 l～1.5cm，直径 0.4～0.7cm。表面黄棕色或黄绿色，全体有钩刺，顶端有 2 枚较粗的刺，分离或相连，基部有果梗痕。质硬而韧，横切面中央有纵隔膜，2 室，各有 1 枚瘦果。瘦果略呈纺锤形，一面较平坦，顶端具 1 突起的花柱基，果皮薄，灰黑色，具纵纹。种皮膜质，浅灰色，子叶 2，有油性。气微，味微苦。以粒大、饱满、色棕黄者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 0.25%。
557	鹤虱	06174440200499000	菊科	成熟果实	本品呈圆柱状，细小，长 3～4mm，直径不及 1mm。表面黄褐色或暗褐色，具多数纵棱。顶端收缩呈细喙状，先端扩展成灰白色圆环；基部稍尖，有着生痕迹。果皮薄，纤维性，种皮菲薄透明，子叶 2，类白色，稍有油性。气特异，味微苦。以粒均匀、饱满者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
558	一枝黄花	06174450100199009	菊科	全草	本品长 30～100cm。根茎短粗，簇生淡黄色细根。茎圆柱形，直径 0.2～0.5cm；表面黄绿色、灰棕色或暗紫红色，有棱线，上部被毛；质脆，易折断，断面纤维性，有髓。单叶互生，多皱缩、破碎，完整叶片展平后呈卵形或披针形，长 1～9cm，宽 0.3～1.5cm；先端稍尖或钝，全缘或有不规则的疏锯齿，基部下延成柄。头状花序直径约 0.7cm，排成总状，偶有黄色舌状花残留，多皱缩扭曲，苞片 3 层，卵状披针形。瘦果细小，冠毛黄白色。气微香，味微苦辛。以干燥、色鲜、气清香者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含无水芦丁（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.10%。
559	灯盏细辛	06174450100299006	菊科	全草	本品长 15～25cm。根茎长 1～3cm，直径 0.2～0.5cm；表面凹凸不平，着生多数圆柱形细根，直径约 0.1cm，淡褐色至黄褐色。茎圆柱形，长 14～22cm，直径 0.1～0.2cm；黄绿色至淡棕色，具细纵棱线，被白色短柔毛；质脆，断面黄白色，有髓或中空。基生叶皱缩、破碎，完整者展平后呈倒卵状披针形、匙形、阔披针形或阔倒卵形，长 1.5～9cm，宽 0.5～1.3cm；黄绿色，先端钝圆，有短尖，基部渐狭，全缘；茎生叶互生，披针形，基部抱茎。头状花序顶生。瘦果扁倒卵形。气微香，味微苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含野黄芩苷（$C_{21}H_{18}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.30%。
560	鹅不食草	06174450100399003	菊科	全草	本品缠结成团。须根纤细，淡黄色。茎细，多分枝；质脆，易折断，断面黄白色。叶小，近无柄；叶片多皱缩、破碎，完整者展平后呈匙形，表面灰绿色或棕褐色，边缘有 3～5 个锯齿。头状花序黄色或黄褐色。气微香，久嗅有刺激感，味苦、微辛。以色灰绿、刺激气味强者为佳。 杂质不得超过 2.0%。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含短叶老鹳草素 A（$C_{20}H_{26}O_5$）不得少 0.10%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
561	蒲公英	06174450100499000	菊科	全草	本品呈皱缩卷曲的团块。根呈圆锥状，多弯曲，长 3～7cm；表面棕褐色，抽皱；根头部有棕褐色或黄白色的茸毛，有的已脱落。叶基生，多皱缩破碎，完整叶片呈倒披针形，绿褐色或暗灰绿色，先端尖或钝，边缘浅裂或羽状分裂，基部渐狭，下延呈柄状，下表面主脉明显。花茎 1 至数条，每条顶生头状花序，总苞片多层，内面一层较长，花冠黄褐色或淡黄白色。有的可见多数具白色冠毛的长椭圆形瘦果。气微，味微苦。以叶绿褐色、带花序、干燥者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含菊苣酸（$C_{22}H_{18}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.45%。
562	一点红	06174450100999005	菊科	全草	本品根茎圆柱形，细长，浅棕黄色。茎多分枝，细圆柱形，有纵纹，灰青色或黄褐色。叶纸质，多皱缩，灰青色，基部叶卵形，呈琴状分裂；上部叶较小，基部稍抱茎。头状花序干枯，花多脱落，仅存花托及总苞，苞片茶褐色。瘦果浅黄褐色，冠毛极多，白色。具干草气，味淡略咸。
563	地胆草	06174450101199008	菊科	全草	本品全长 15～40cm。根茎具环节，密被紧贴的灰白色茸毛，须根多数。茎圆柱形，被紧贴的灰白色粗毛。叶片绿色或暗绿色，多有腺点，边缘稍有钝齿，两面均被紧贴的灰白色粗毛，叶柄短，略呈鞘状。气微，味苦。
564	马兰草	06174450101299005	菊科	全草	本品根茎呈细长圆柱形，直径 2～3mm，表面黄绿色，有细纵纹，质脆，易折断，断面中央有白色髓。叶互生，叶片皱缩卷曲，多已碎落，完整者展平后呈倒卵形、椭圆形或披针形，被短毛，有枝顶可见头状花序，花淡紫色或已结果。瘦果倒卵状长圆形、扁平，有毛。气微，味淡微涩。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
565	天名精	06174450101599006	菊科	全草	本品根茎不明显，有多数细长的棕色须根。茎表面黄绿色或黄棕色，有纵条纹，上部多分枝；质脆，易折断，断面类白色，髓白色、疏松。叶多皱缩或脱落，完整叶片卵状椭圆形或长椭圆形，长 10～15cm，宽 5～8cm，先端尖或钝，基部狭成具翅的短柄，边缘有不规则锯齿或全缘，上面有贴生短毛，下面有短柔毛或腺点；质脆易碎。头状花序多数，腋生，花序梗极短；花黄色。气特异，味淡微辛。以叶多、香气浓者为佳。
566	北败酱	06174450101699003	菊科	全草	本品根圆柱形，下部渐细，表面淡黄棕色，顶端具基生叶痕和茎。茎圆柱形，表面淡黄棕色。叶皱缩或破碎，上面深绿色，下面灰绿色，完整叶片展平后呈宽披针形或长圆状披针形，长 8～16cm，宽 1.5～2.5cm，先端有小尖刺，基部呈耳状抱茎。有时带有残存的头关花序。质脆易碎。气微，味淡，微咸。
567	羊耳菊	06174450101799000	菊科	全株	本品茎圆柱形，少分枝，表面灰褐色至暗褐色，有细纵纹及凸起的椭圆形皮孔，叶痕明显，半月形，皮层易剥离。质硬，易折断，断面不平坦。叶片易脱落，常卷曲，展开后呈狭矩圆形或近倒卵形，长 7～9cm，宽 1.5～2cm，边缘有小锯齿，先端渐尖或钝形，基部浑圆或广楔形，上表面黄绿色，且黄色粗毛，下表面黄白色，被白色绢毛。偶带有顶生或腋生的头状花序组成的伞房花丛。花小。瘦果具棱，有冠毛。气香，味辛、微苦。以茎粗壮、叶多者为佳。
568	苦菜	06174450101899007	菊科	全草	本品根呈纺锤形，灰褐色，有多数须根。茎呈圆柱形，上部呈压扁状，直径 4～8mm，表面黄绿色，茎基部略带淡紫色，具纵棱，上部有暗褐色腺毛；质脆，易折断，断面中空。叶互生，皱缩破碎，完整叶展平后呈椭圆状广披针形，琴状羽裂，裂片边缘有不整齐的短刺状齿。有的在茎顶可见头状花序，舌状花淡黄色，或有的已结果。气微，味微咸。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
569	鲜牛蒡草	06174450101999004	菊科	全草	本品根粗壮，肉质，圆锥形。茎直立，上部多分枝，带紫褐色，有纵条棱。基生叶大形，丛生，有长柄；茎生叶互生；叶片长卵形或广卵形，长 20～50cm，宽 15～40cm，先端钝，具刺尖，基部常为心形，全缘或具不整齐波状微齿，上面绿色或暗绿色。具疏毛，下面密被灰白色短绒毛。头状花序簇生于茎顶或排列成伞房状，直径 2～4cm，花序梗长 3～7cm，表面有浅沟，密被细毛。
570	大蓟	06174450500199005	菊科	地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，基部直径可达 1.2cm；表面绿褐色或棕褐色，有数条纵棱，被丝状毛；断面灰白色，髓部疏松或中空。叶皱缩，多破碎，完整叶片展平后呈倒披针形或倒卵状椭圆形，羽状深裂，边缘具不等长的针刺；上表面灰绿色或黄棕色，下表面色较浅，两面均具灰白色丝状毛。头状花序顶生，球形或椭圆形，总苞黄褐色，羽状冠毛灰白色。气微，味淡。以干燥、灰色绿、叶多者为佳。 杂质不得超过 2.0%。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含柳穿鱼叶苷（$C_{28}H_{34}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.20%。
571	小蓟	06174450500299002	菊科	地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，有的上部分枝，长 5～30cm，直径 0.2～0.5cm；表面灰绿色或带紫色，具纵棱及白色柔毛；质脆，易折断，断面中空。叶互生，无柄或有短柄；叶片皱缩或破碎，完整者展平后呈长椭圆形或长圆状披针形，长 3～12cm，宽 0.5～3cm；全缘或微齿裂至羽状深裂，齿尖具针刺；上表面绿褐色，下表面灰绿色，两面均具白色柔毛。头状花序单个或数个顶生；总苞钟状，苞片 5～8 层，黄绿色；花紫红色。气微，味微苦。以色绿、叶多者为佳。 杂质不得超过 2.0%。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含蒙花苷（$C_{28}H_{32}O_{14}$）不得少于 0.70%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
572	天山雪莲	06174450500399009	菊科	地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形长 2～48cm，直径 0.5～3cm；表面黄绿色或黄棕色，有的微带紫色，具纵棱，断面中空。茎生叶密集排列，无柄，或脱落留有残基，完整叶片呈卵状长圆形或广披针形，两面被柔毛，边缘有锯齿和缘毛，主脉明显。头状花序顶生，10～42 个密集成圆球形，无梗。苞叶长卵形或卵形，无柄，中部凹陷呈舟状，膜质，半透明。总苞片 3～4 层，披针形，等长，外层多呈紫褐色，内层棕黄色或黄白色。花管状，紫红色，柱头 2 裂。瘦果圆柱形，具纵棱，羽状冠毛 2 层。体轻，质脆。气微香，味微苦。 含无水芦丁（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.15%，绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 0.15%。
573	佩兰	06174450500499006	菊科	地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，长 30～100cm，直径 0.2～0.5cm；表面黄棕色或黄绿色，有的带紫色，有明显的节和纵棱线；质脆，断面髓部白色或中空。叶对生，有柄，叶片多皱缩、破碎，绿褐色；完整叶片 3 裂或不分裂，分裂者中间裂片较大，展平后呈披针形或长圆状披针形，基部狭窄，边缘有锯齿；不分裂者展平后呈卵圆形、卵状披针形或椭圆形。气芳香，味微苦。以叶多、色绿、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 0.30%（ml/g）。
574	金沸草	06174450500599003	菊科	地上部分	条叶旋覆花：茎呈圆柱形，上部分枝，长 30～70cm，直径 0.2～0.5cm；表面绿褐色或棕褐色，疏被短柔毛，有多数细纵纹；质脆，断面黄白色，髓部中空。叶互生，叶片条形或条状披针形，长 5～l0cm，宽 0.5～lcm；先端尖，基部抱茎，全缘，边缘反卷，上表面近无毛，下表面被短柔毛。头状花序顶生，直径 0.5～lcm，冠毛白色，长约 0.2cm。气微，味微苦。 旋覆花：叶片椭圆状披针形宽 1～2.5cm，边缘不反卷，头状花序较大，直径 1～2cm，冠毛长约 0.5cm。 以上均以色绿褐、叶多、带花者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
575	青蒿	0617445 050069 9000	菊科	地上 部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，上部多分枝，长 30～80cm，直径 0.2～0.6cm；表面黄绿色或棕黄色，具纵棱线；质略硬，易折断，断面中部有髓。叶互生，暗绿色或棕绿色，卷缩易碎，完整者展平后为三回羽状深裂，裂片和小裂片矩圆形或长椭圆形，两面被短毛。花黄色。气香特异，味微苦。 除去老茎。以色绿、叶多、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。
576	茵陈	061744505007990 07	菊科	地 上 部 分	分为绵茵陈和花茵陈。 绵茵陈：多卷曲成团状，灰白色或灰绿色，全体密被白色茸毛，绵软如绒。茎细小，长 1.5～2.5cm，直径 0.1～0.2cm，除去表面白色茸毛后可见明显纵纹；质脆，易折断。叶具柄；展平后叶片呈一至三回羽状分裂，叶片长 1～3cm，宽约 1cm：小裂片卵形或稍呈倒披针形、条形，先端锐尖。气清香，味微苦。以幼嫩、绵软、色灰白、香气浓、干燥者为佳。 花茵陈：茎呈圆柱形，多分枝，长 30～100cm，直径 2～8mm；表面淡紫色或紫色，有纵条纹，被短柔毛；体轻，质脆，断面类白色。叶密集，或多脱落；下部叶二至三回羽状深裂，裂片条形或细条形，两面密被白色柔毛；茎生叶一至二回羽状全裂，基部抱茎，裂片细丝状。头状花序卵形，多数集成圆锥状，长 1.2～1.5mm，直径 1～1.2mm，有短梗；总苞片 3～4 层，卵形，苞片 3 裂；外层雌花 6～10 个，可多达 15 个，内层两性花 2～10 个。瘦果长圆形，黄棕色。气芳香，味微苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 绵茵陈：含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 0.50%。 花茵陈：含滨蒿内酯（$C_{11}H_{10}O_4$）不得少于 0.20%。
577	菊苣	061744505008990 04	菊科	地 上 部 分或根	分为毛菊苣、毛菊苣根、菊苣和菊苣根。 毛菊苣：茎呈圆柱形，稍弯曲；表面灰绿色或带紫色，具纵棱，被柔毛或刚毛，断面黄白色，中空。叶多破碎，灰绿色，两面被柔毛；茎中部的完整叶片呈长圆形，基部无柄，半抱茎；向上叶渐小，圆耳状抱茎，边缘有刺状齿。头状花序 5～13 个成短总状排列。总苞钟状，直径 5～6mm；苞片 2 层，外层稍短或近等长，被毛；舌状花蓝色。瘦果倒卵形，表面有棱及波状纹理，顶端截形，被鳞片状冠毛，长 0.8～1mm，棕色或棕褐色，密布黑棕色斑。气微，味咸、微苦。 毛菊苣根：主根呈圆锥形，有侧根和多数须根，长 10～20cm，直径 0.5～1.5cm。表面棕黄色，具

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
					细腻不规则纵皱纹。质硬，不易折断，断面外侧黄白色，中部类白色，有时空心。气微，味苦。 菊苣：茎表面近光滑。茎生叶少，长圆状披针形。头状花序少数，簇生；苞片外短内长，无毛或先端被稀毛。瘦果鳞片状，冠毛短，长 0.2～0.3mm。 菊苣根：顶端有时有 2～3 叉。表面灰棕色至褐色，粗糙，具深纵纹，外皮常脱落，脱落后显棕色至棕褐色，有少数侧根和须根。嚼之有韧性。 水分不得过 10.0%。
578	豨莶草	06174450500999001	菊科	地上部分	本品茎略呈方柱形，多分枝，长 30～110cm，直径 0.3～1cm；表面灰绿色、黄棕色或紫棕色，有纵沟和细纵纹，被灰色柔毛；节明显，略膨大；质脆，易折断，断面黄白色或带绿色，髓部宽广，类白色，中空。叶对生，叶片多皱缩、卷曲，展平后呈卵圆形，灰绿色，边缘有钝锯齿，两面皆有白色柔毛，主脉 3 出。有的可见黄色头状花序，总苞片匙形。气微，味微苦。以叶多、枝嫩、色深绿者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含奇壬醇（$C_{20}H_{34}O_4$）不得少于 0.050%。
579	墨旱莲	06174450501099007	菊科	地上部分	本品全体被白色茸毛。茎呈圆柱形，有纵棱，直径 2～5mm；表面绿褐色或墨绿色。叶对生，近无柄，叶片皱缩卷曲或破碎，完整者展平后呈长披针形，全缘或具浅齿，墨绿色。头状花序直径 2～6mm。瘦果椭圆形而扁，长 2～3mm，棕色或浅褐色。气微，味微咸。本品浸水后，搓其茎叶，显墨绿色。以色墨绿、叶多者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含蟛蜞菊内酯（$C_{16}H_{12}O_7$）不得少于 0.040%。
580	千里光	06174450501199004	菊科	地上部分	本品茎呈细圆柱形，稍弯曲，上部有分枝；表面灰绿色、黄棕色或紫褐色，具纵棱，密被灰白色柔毛。叶互生，多皱缩破碎，完整叶片展平后呈卵状披针形或长三角形，有时具 1~6 侧裂片，边缘有不规则锯齿，基部戟形或截形，两面有细柔毛。头状花序；总苞钟形；花黄色至棕色，冠毛白色。气微，味苦。以叶多、色绿者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.030%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
581	金龙胆草	06174450501299001	菊科	地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，少分枝，长 30～100cm，直径 0.2～0.6cm；表面黄绿色或浅棕黄色，有纵棱和多数白色长绒毛；质硬而脆，易折断。单叶互生，叶片多卷缩、破碎，完整者展平后呈羽状深裂至全裂，裂片披针形，黄绿色，两面密被白色绒毛；下部叶具柄，上部叶几无柄。头状花序直径约 1cm，花黄白色。瘦果浅黄色，扁平，冠毛长 5～6mm。气微，味极苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含苦蒿素（$C_{22}H_{32}O_6$）不得少于 0.30%。
582	臭灵丹草	06174450501399008	菊科	地上部分	本品长 50～150cm，全体密被淡黄色腺毛和柔毛。茎圆柱形，具 4～6 纵翅，翅缘锯齿状，易折断。叶互生，有短柄；叶片椭圆形，暗绿色，先端短尖或渐尖，基部楔形，下延成翅，边缘有锯齿。头状花序着生于枝端。气特异，味苦。有毒。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含洋艾素（$C_{20}H_{20}O_8$）不得少于 0.10%。
583	野马追	06174450501499005	菊科	地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，长 30～90cm，直径 0.2～0.5cm；表面黄绿色或紫褐色，有纵棱，密被灰白色茸毛；质硬，易折断，断面纤维性，髓部白色。叶对生，无柄；叶片多皱缩，展平后叶片 3 全裂，似轮生，裂片条状披针形，中间裂片较长；先端钝圆，边缘具疏锯齿，上表面绿褐色，下表面黄绿色，两面被毛，有腺点。头状花序顶生。气微，叶味苦、涩。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.020%。
584	蓍草	06174450501599002	菊科	地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，直径 1～5mm。表面黄绿色或黄棕色，具纵棱，被白色柔毛；质脆，易折断，断面白色，中部有髓或中空。叶常卷缩，破碎，完整者展平后为长线状披针形，裂片线形，表面灰绿色至黄棕色，两面被柔毛。头状花序密集成复伞房状，黄棕色；总苞片卵形或长圆形，覆瓦状排列。气微香，味微苦。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 0.40%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
585	刘寄奴	06174450501799006	菊科	地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，表面棕黄色至棕褐色，常被白色毛茸，茎质坚而硬，折断面呈纤维状，黄白色，中央白色而疏松。叶互生，多皱缩或脱落，表面暗绿色，背面灰绿色，密被白毛。枝梢带花穗，枯黄色。有香气，味苦。 以叶绿、花穗黄而多、无霉斑及杂质者为佳。
586	返魂草	06174450502199003	菊科	地上部分	分为麻叶千里光和全叶千里光 麻叶千里光：本品茎呈细圆柱形，直立，无毛，上部多分枝，表面绿褐色、紫褐色、灰绿色或黄棕色，具细纵棱，体轻，质脆，易折断，断面不平整，灰白色，髓部宽广，疏松或中空。单叶互生，多皱缩破碎，完整叶片展开后，叶柄短，叶基部有两小耳，叶羽状或近掌状分裂，裂片披针形或条状披针形，先端渐尖，边缘有密锯齿。头状花序多数，生茎顶或枝端，排列成复伞房状；总苞筒状；舌状花黄色，筒状花多数。瘦果圆柱形，有纵沟，长约 4mm；冠毛污黄白色。气微，味淡。 全叶千里光：单叶互生，叶不分裂，长圆状披针形。
587	艾片	06174490800199008	菊科	结晶	本品为白色半透明片状、块状或颗粒状结晶，质稍硬而脆，手捻不易碎。具清香气，味辛、凉，具挥发性，点燃时有黑烟，火焰呈黄色，无残迹遗留。在乙醇、三氯甲烷或乙醚中易溶，在水中几乎不溶。以片大、均匀、色白、松脆、气清香者为佳。 含左旋龙脑以龙脑（$C_{10}H_{18}O$）计，不得少于 85.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
588	蒲黄	06190130500199004	香蒲科	花粉	本品为黄色粉末。体轻，放水中则飘浮水面。手捻有滑腻感，易附着手指上。气微，味淡。以纯净、粉细、体轻、色鲜黄、滑腻感强者为佳。 不能通过七号筛的杂质重量不得过 10.0%。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含异鼠李素-3-O-新橙皮苷（$C_{28}H_{32}O_{16}$）和香蒲新苷（$C_{34}H_{42}O_{20}$）的总量不得少于 0.50%。
589	三棱	06190310600199009	黑三棱科	块茎	本品呈圆锥形，略扁，长 2～6cm，直径 2～4cm。表面黄白色或灰黄色，有刀削痕，须根痕小点状，略呈横向环状排列。体重，质坚实。气微，味淡，嚼之微有麻辣感。 削去外皮。以质坚实、去净外皮、表面黄白者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。
590	泽泻	06190810600199004	泽泻科	块茎	本品呈类球形、椭圆形或卵圆形，长 2～7cm，直径 2～6cm。表面淡黄色至淡黄棕色，有不规则的横向环状浅沟纹和多数细小突起的须根痕，底部有的有瘤状芽痕。质坚实，断面黄白色，粉性，有多数细孔。气微，味微苦。 除去须根和粗皮。以质坚实、色黄白、粉性足者为佳，尤以新货品质最佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含 23-乙酰泽泻醇 B（$C_{32}H_{50}O_5$）和 23-乙酰泽泻醇 C（$C_{32}H_{48}O_6$）的总量不得少于 0.10%。
591	白茅根	06191210500199002	禾本科	根茎	本品呈长圆柱形，长 30～60cm，直径 0.2～0.4cm。表面黄白色或淡黄色，微有光泽，具纵皱纹，节明显，稍突起，节间长短不等，通常长 1.5～3cm。体轻，质略脆，断面皮部白色，多有裂隙，放射状排列，中柱淡黄色，易与皮部剥离。气微，味微甜。 去须根和膜质叶鞘。以条粗、色白、味甜者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
592	芦根	06191210500299009	禾本科	根茎	分为鲜芦根和芦根。 鲜芦根：呈长圆柱形，有的略扁，长短不一，直径 1～2cm。表面黄白色，有光泽，外皮疏松可剥离，节呈环状，有残根和芽痕。体轻，质韧，不易折断。切断面黄白色，中空，壁厚 1～2mm，有小孔排列成环。气微，味甘。 去芽、须根及膜状叶。以色白、条粗而匀、有光泽、圆条坚硬不带细根者为佳。 芦根：呈扁圆柱形。节处较硬，节间有纵皱纹。 去芽、须根及膜状叶。以色黄白、扁条柔软有光泽、不带细根者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。
593	竹心	06191220700299006	禾本科	卷而未放的幼叶	为禾本科植物淡竹等的卷而未放的幼叶。清晨采摘，鲜用。 本品卷曲成细长条状，先端细尖。展开后，完整叶为条状披针形，长 8～20cm，宽 7～20mm，先端渐尖，基部歪斜或略呈圆形，边缘有锯齿形小刺，一边刺密，一边刺疏。上面有灰绿色或灰黄色，下表面主脉明显突出，较粗，淡黄色，两侧细脉 10～16 条，为直出平行脉。叶片较薄，质韧。味淡，微涩。
594	竹茹	06191220900199007	禾本科	茎秆的干燥中间层	呈卷曲成团的不规则丝条或呈长条形薄片状。宽窄厚薄不等，浅绿色、黄绿色或黄白色。纤维性，体轻松，质柔韧，有弹性。气微，味淡。以色黄绿、丝细均匀、质柔软者为佳。 水分不得过 7.0%。
595	淡竹叶	06191221200199001	禾本科	茎叶	本品长 25～75cm。茎呈圆柱形，有节，表面淡黄绿色，断面中空。叶鞘开裂。叶片披针形，有的皱缩卷曲，长 5～20cm，宽 1～3.5cm；表面浅绿色或黄绿色。叶脉平行，具横行小脉，形成长方形的网格状，下表面尤为明显。体轻，质柔韧。气微，味淡。 水分不得过 13.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
596	浮小麦	06191240200199002	禾本科	轻浮瘪瘦果实	本品呈长圆形，长约 6mm，直径约 1.5～2.5mm。表面黄白色或浅黄棕色，略皱缩，腹面有一深陷的纵沟。顶端钝形，带有黄色柔毛，另一端略尖。质较硬，轻浮，断面白色，有空隙，粉性。气微，味微甘。 以粒均匀、轻浮、无杂质者为佳。充实饱满的小麦粒，不宜作本品入药。
597	小麦	06191240200299009	禾本科	成熟果实	本品呈长椭圆形，长 5～7mm，直径 3～3.5mm。表面黄色或浅黄棕色，腹面中央有一条纵沟，背面基部有一不明显的胚；顶端有黄白色柔毛。质硬，断面白色，有粉性。气微，味微甘。以充实饱满者为佳。
598	大麦	06191240200499003	禾本科	成熟果实	本品果实呈梭形，长 8～12mm，直径 1～3mm。表面淡黄色，有 1 条纵沟。质硬。断面粉性，白色。气无，味微甘。
599	薏苡仁	06191240500199009	禾本科	成熟种仁	本品呈宽卵形或长椭圆形，长 4～8mm，宽 3～6mm。表面乳白色，光滑，偶有残存的黄褐色种皮；一端钝圆，另端较宽而微凹，有 1 淡棕色点状种脐；背面圆凸，腹面有 1 条较宽而深的纵沟。质坚实，断面白色，粉性。气微，味微甜。以质坚实、断面色白、粉性强、无油质气者为佳。 杂质不得超过 2%。 水分不得过 15.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg，含玉米赤霉烯酮不得过 500μg。 含甘油三油酸酯（$C_{57}H_{104}O_6$）不得少于 0.50%。
600	粳米	06191240600199008	禾本科	种子	本品呈扁椭圆形，长 3～4mm，宽 2～3mm。一端圆钝；另端有胚脱落而稍歪斜。表面浅白色，半透明，光滑。质坚硬，断面粉性。气微，味甘。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
601	谷芽	06191290800199001	禾本科	成熟果实经发芽的炮制加工品	本品呈类圆球形，直径约 2mm，顶端钝圆，基部略尖。外壳为革质的稃片，淡黄色，具点状皱纹，下端有初生的细须根，长约 3～6mm，剥去稃片，内含淡黄色或黄白色颖果（小米）1 粒。气微，味微甘。以颗粒匀净、淡黄或橙黄、生过根芽者为佳。 出芽率不得少于 85%。 水分不得过 14.0%。
602	麦芽	06191290800299008	禾本科	成熟果实经发芽的炮制加工品	本品呈梭形，长 8～12mm，直径 3～4mm。表面淡黄色，背面为外稃包围，具 5 脉；腹面为内稃包围。除去内外稃后，腹面有 1 条纵沟；基部胚根处生出幼芽和须根，幼芽长披针状条形，长约 5mm。须根数条，纤细而弯曲。质硬，断面白色，粉性。气微，味微甘。以色淡黄、质充实、有胚芽者为佳。 出芽率不得少于 85%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_3、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 总量不得过 10μg。 水分不得过 13.0%。
603	稻芽	06191290800399005	禾本科	成熟果实经发芽的炮制加工品	本品呈扁长椭圆形，两端略尖，长 7～9mm，直径约 3mm。外稃黄色，有白色细茸毛，具 5 脉。一端有 2 枚对称的白色条形浆片，长 2～3mm，于一个浆片内侧伸出弯曲的须根 1～3 条，长 0.5～1.2cm。质硬，断面白色，粉性。气微，味淡。以质硬、发芽率高、杂质少者为佳。 出芽率不得少于 85%。 水分不得过 13.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
604	天竺黄	06191290900199000	禾本科	秆内分泌液干燥后的块状物	本品为不规则的片块或颗粒，大小不一。表面灰蓝色、灰黄色或灰白色，有的洁白色，半透明，略带光泽。体轻，质硬而脆，易破碎，吸湿性强。气微，味淡。以身干、块大、色灰白、体轻质硬、吸湿力强者为佳。 体积比：取本品中粉 10g，轻轻装入量筒内，体积不得少于 24ml。 吸水量：取本品 5g，加水 50ml，放置片刻，用湿润后的滤纸滤过，所得滤液不得过 44ml。
605	鲜竹沥	06191290900299007	禾本科	鲜杆经加热后自然沥出的液体	本品为竹子加热后沥出的液体。淡黄色至红棕色的液体；具竹香气，味微甘。
606	香附	06191310500199009	莎草科	根茎	本品多呈纺锤形，有的略弯曲，长 2～3.5cm，直径 0.5～1cm。表面棕褐色或黑褐色，有纵皱纹，并有 6～10 个略隆起的环节，节上有未除净的棕色毛须和须根断痕；去净毛须者较光滑，环节不明显。质硬，经蒸煮者断面黄棕色或红棕色，角质样；生晒者断面色白而显粉性，内皮层环纹明显，中柱色较深，点状维管束散在。气香，味微苦。 去毛须。以粒大、饱满、质坚实、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 1.0%（ml/g）。
607	棕榈	06191420800199002	棕榈科	叶柄	本品呈长条板状，一端较窄而厚，另端较宽而稍薄，大小不等。表面红棕色，粗糙，有纵直皱纹；一面有明显的凸出纤维，纤维的两侧着生多数棕色茸毛。质硬而韧，不易折断，断面纤维性。气微，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
608	大腹皮	06191440400299001	棕榈科	果皮	分为大腹皮和大腹毛。 大腹皮（果实未成熟）：略呈椭圆形或长卵形瓢状，长 4～7cm，宽 2～3.5cm，厚 0.2～0.5cm。外果皮深棕色至近黑色，具不规则的纵皱纹及隆起的横纹，顶端有花柱残痕，基部有果梗及残存萼片。内果皮凹陷，褐色或深棕色，光滑呈硬壳状。体轻，质硬，纵向撕裂后可见中果皮纤维。气微，味微涩。以色深褐、皱皮结实者为佳。 大腹毛（果实成熟）：略呈椭圆形或瓢状。外果皮多已脱落或残存。中果皮棕毛状，黄白色或淡棕色，疏松质柔。内果皮硬壳状，黄棕色或棕色，内表面光滑，有时纵向破裂。气微，味淡。以色黄白、质柔韧者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。
609	槟榔	06191440600199002	棕榈科	成熟种子	本品呈扁球形或圆锥形，高 1.5～3.5cm，底部直径 1.5～3cm。表面淡黄棕色或淡红棕色，具稍凹下的网状沟纹，底部中心有圆形凹陷的珠孔，其旁有 1 明显瘢痕状种脐。质坚硬，不易破碎，断面可见棕色种皮与白色胚乳相间的大理石样花纹。气微，味涩、微苦。 水分不得过 10.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 总量不得过 10μg。 含槟榔碱（$C_8H_{13}NO_2$）不得少于 0.20%。
610	血竭	06191490200199001	棕榈科	果实渗出的树脂经加工制成	本品略呈类圆四方形或方砖形，表面暗红，有光泽，附有因摩擦而成的红粉。质硬而脆，破碎面红色，研粉为砖红色。气微，味淡。在水中不溶，在热水中软化。粉末置白纸上，用火隔纸烘烤即熔化，但无扩散的油迹，对光照视呈鲜艳的红色。以火燃烧则产生呛鼻的烟气。以外色黑似铁、研粉红如血、火燃呛鼻、有苯甲酸样香气者为佳。 含血竭素（$C_{17}H_{14}O_3$）不得少于 1.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
611	千年健	06191610500199000	天南星科	根茎	本品呈圆柱形，稍弯曲，有的略扁，长 15～40cm，直径 0.8～1.5cm。表面黄棕色或红棕色，粗糙，可见多数扭曲的纵沟纹、圆形根痕及黄色针状纤维束。质硬而脆，断面红褐色，黄色针状纤维束多而明显，相对另一断面呈多数针眼状小孔及有少数黄色针状纤维束，可见深褐色具光泽的油点。气香，味辛、微苦。去外皮，以质硬、色黄棕、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含芳樟醇（$C_{10}H_{18}O$）不得少于 0.20%。
612	石菖蒲	06191610500299007	天南星科	根茎	本品呈扁圆柱形，多弯曲，常有分枝，长 3～20cm，直径 0.3～1cm。表面棕褐色或灰棕色，粗糙，有疏密不匀的环节，节间长 0.2～0.8cm，具细纵纹，一面残留须根或圆点状根痕；叶痕呈三角形，左右交互排列，有的其上有毛鳞状的叶基残余。质硬，断面纤维性，类白色或微红色，内皮层环明显，可见多数维管束小点及棕色油细胞。气芳香，味苦、微辛。去须根。以坚实、断面色类白、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 1.0%（ml/g）。
613	藏菖蒲	06191610500399004	天南星科	根茎	本品呈扁圆柱形，略弯曲，4～20cm，直径 0.8～2cm。表面灰棕色至棕褐色，节明显，节间长 0.5～1.5cm，具纵皱纹，一面具密集圆点状根痕；叶痕呈斜三角形，左右交互排列，侧面茎基痕周围常残留有鳞片状叶基和毛发状须根。质硬，断面淡棕色，内皮层环明显，可见众多棕色油细胞小点。气浓烈而特异，味辛。 水分不得过 8.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 2.0%（ml/g）。
614	天南星	06191610600199009	天南星科	块茎	本品呈扁球形，高 1～2cm，直径 1.5～6.5cm。表面类白色或淡棕色，较光滑，顶端有凹陷的茎痕，周围有麻点状根痕，有的块茎周边有小扁球状侧芽。质坚硬，不易破碎，断面不平坦，白色，粉性。气微辛，味麻辣。有毒。 去须根及外皮。以个大、色白、粉性足者为佳。 总黄酮以芹菜素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）计，不得少于 0.050%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
615	半夏	06191610600299006	天南星科	块茎	本品呈类球形，有的稍偏斜，直径 0.7～1.6cm。表面白色或浅黄色，顶端有凹陷的茎痕，周围密布麻点状根痕；下面钝圆，较光滑。质坚实，断面洁白，富粉性。气微，味辛辣、麻舌而刺喉。有毒。去外皮和须根。以色白、质坚实、粉性足者为佳。
616	白附子	06191610600399003	天南星科	块茎	本品呈椭圆形或卵圆形，长 2～5cm，直径 1～3cm。表面白色至黄白色，略粗糙，有环纹及须根痕，顶端有茎痕或芽痕。质坚硬，断面白色，粉性。气微，味淡、麻辣刺舌。有毒。去须根和外皮。以个大均匀、肥壮坚实、色白、粉性足者为佳。
617	水半夏	06191610600499000	天南星科	块茎	本品呈圆锥形、半圆形或椭圆形，直径 0.5～l.5cm，高 0.8～3cm。表面类白色至淡黄色，略有皱纹，有细小根痕。上端类圆形，有凸起的叶痕或芽痕，呈黄棕色。有的下端略尖。质坚实，断面白色，粉性。气微，味辛辣，麻舌而刺喉。有毒。
618	浮萍	06191750100199007	浮萍科	全草	本品呈扁平叶状体，呈卵形或卵圆形，长径 2～5mm。上表面淡绿色至灰绿色，偏侧有 1 小凹陷，边缘整齐或微卷曲。下表面紫绿色至紫棕色，着生数条须根。体轻，手捻易碎。气微，味淡。以色绿、背紫者为佳。 水分不得过 8.0%。
619	谷精草	06192230100199003	谷精草科	带花茎的头状花序	本品头状花序呈半球形，直径 4～5mm。底部有苞片层层紧密排列，苞片淡黄绿色，有光泽，上部边缘密生白色短毛；花序顶部灰白色。揉碎花序，可见多数黑色花药和细小黄绿色未成熟的果实。花茎纤细，长短不一，直径不及 1mm，淡黄绿色，有数条扭曲的棱线。质柔软。气微，味淡。以珠大而紧、色灰白、花径短、色淡黄者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
620	鸭跖草	06192450500199001	鸭跖草科	地上部分	本品长可达 60cm，黄绿色或黄白色，较光滑。茎有纵棱，直径约 0.2cm，多有分枝或须根，节稍膨大，节间长 3～9cm；质柔软，断面中心有髓。叶互生，多皱缩、破碎，完整叶片展平后呈卵状披针形或披针形，长 3～9cm，宽 1～2.5cm；先端尖，全缘，基部下延成膜质叶鞘，抱茎，叶脉平行。花多脱落，总苞佛焰苞状，心形，两边不相连；花瓣皱缩，蓝色。气微，味淡。 水分不得过 12.0%。
621	灯心草	06192720300199007	灯心草科	茎髓	本品呈细圆柱形，长达 90cm，直径 0.1～0.3cm。表面白色或淡黄白色，有细纵纹。体轻，质软，略有弹性，易拉断，断面白色。气微，味淡。以色白、粗细均匀、有弹性者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。
622	百部	06192810400199004	百部科	块根	分为直立百部、蔓生百部和对叶百部。 直立百部：呈纺锤形，上端较细长，皱缩弯曲，长 5～12cm，直径 0.5～1cm。表面黄白色或淡棕黄色，有不规则深纵沟，间或有横皱纹。质脆，易折断，断面平坦，角质样，淡黄棕色或黄白色，皮部较宽，中柱扁缩。气微，味甘、苦。 蔓生百部：两端稍狭细，表面多有不规则皱褶和横皱纹。 对叶百部：呈长纺锤形或长条形，长 8～24cm，直径 0.8～24cm。表面浅黄棕色至灰棕色，具浅纵皱纹或不规则纵槽。质坚实，断面黄白色至暗棕色，中柱较大，髓部类白色。去须根。以条粗壮、质坚实者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。
623	小百部	06192910100399008	百合科	块根	本品块根数个或数十个成簇或单个散在。长圆柱形或长圆锥形，长 10～25cm，直径约 8mm，表面黄白色或土黄色，有不规则纵皱纹，上端略膨大，少数残留茎基。质地柔韧，断面淡棕色，中柱类白色。气微，味微甘、苦。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
624	铁丝威灵仙	06192910300199002	百合科	根及根茎	分为短梗菝葜和华东菝葜。 短梗菝葜：根茎横向延长，略弯，具针状小刺，下侧着生多数细根。根长 20～100cm，直径 1～2mm，表面灰褐色或灰棕色，有细小的钩状刺及少数须根。 华东菝葜：根茎不规则圆柱形，略弯，表面黑褐色，下侧着生多数细根。根长 30～80cm，直径 1～2mm，弯曲，表面灰褐色或灰棕色，有少数须根及细刺。质韧，富弹性，不易折断。断面外侧为浅棕色环，导管小孔状，排成一圈。气无，味淡。以根长、质坚韧者为佳。
625	山麦冬	06192910400199001	百合科	块根	分为湖北麦冬和短葶山麦冬。 湖北麦冬：呈纺锤形，两端略尖，长 1.2～3cm，直径 0.4～0.7cm。表面淡黄色至棕黄色，具不规则纵皱纹。质柔韧，干后质硬脆，易折断，断面淡黄色至棕黄色，角质样，中柱细小。气微，味甜，嚼之发黏。 短葶山麦冬：稍扁，长 2～5cm，直径 0.3～0.8cm，具粗纵纹。味甘、微苦。
626	天冬	06192910400299008	百合科	块根	本品呈长纺锤形，略弯曲，长 5～18cm，直径 0.5～2cm。表面黄白色至淡黄棕色，半透明，光滑或具深浅不等的纵皱纹，偶有残存的灰棕色外皮。质硬或柔润，有黏性，断面角质样，中柱黄白色。气微，味甜、微苦。 去茎基、须根、外皮。以条粗壮、色黄白、半透明者为佳。 水分不得过 16.0%。 二氧化硫不得过 400mg/kg。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
627	麦冬	06192910400399005	百合科	块根	本品呈纺锤形，两端略尖，长 l.5～3cm，直径 0.3～0.6cm。表面淡黄色或灰黄色，有细纵纹。质柔韧，断面黄白色，半透明，中柱细小。气微香，味甘、微苦。以个肥大、黄白色者为佳。 水分不得过 18.0%。 含麦冬总皂苷以鲁斯可皂苷元（$C_{27}H_{42}O_4$）计，不得少于 0.12%。
628	傣百部	06192910400499002	百合科	块根	本品呈纺锤状膨大，长约 5cm，宽约 1.2cm。外表面灰褐色至棕褐色，具纵皱纹，切面皮部较大，类白色，木心细小，黄白色。气微，味微甘。嚼之有黏性。
629	土茯苓	06192910500199000	百合科	根茎	本品略呈圆柱形，稍扁或呈不规则条块，有结节状隆起，具短分枝，长 5～22cm，直径 2～5cm。表面黄棕色或灰褐色，凹凸不平，有坚硬的须根残基，分枝顶端有圆形芽痕，有的外皮现不规则裂纹，并有残留的鳞叶。质坚硬。切片呈长圆形或不规则，厚 1～5mm，边缘不整齐；切面类白色至淡红棕色，粉性，可见点状维管束及多数小亮点；质略韧，折断时有粉尘飞扬，以水湿润后有黏滑感。气微，味微甘、涩。以断面粉性足者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含落新妇苷（$C_{21}H_{22}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.45%.。
630	玉竹	06192910500299007	百合科	根茎	本品呈长圆柱形，略扁，少有分枝，长 4～18cm，直径 0.3～1.6cm。表面黄白色或淡黄棕色，半透明，具纵皱纹和微隆起的环节，有白色圆点状的须根痕和圆盘状茎痕。质硬而脆或稍软，易折断，断面角质样或显颗粒性。气微，味甘，嚼之发黏。以肥壮、色黄白者为佳。 水分不得过 16.0%。 含玉竹多糖以葡萄糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）计，不得少于 6.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
631	知母	06192910500399004	百合科	根茎	本品呈长条状，微弯曲，略扁，偶有分枝，长 3～15cm，直径 0.8～1.5cm，一端有浅黄色的茎叶残痕。表面黄棕色至棕色，上面有一凹沟，具紧密排列的环状节，节上密生黄棕色的残存叶基，由两侧向根茎上方生长；下面隆起而略皱缩，并有凹陷或突起的点状根痕。质硬，易折断，断面黄白色。气微，味微甜、略苦，嚼之带黏性。 去毛屑。以质致密、内外色黄白者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含芒果苷（$C_{19}H_{18}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.70%，含知母皂苷 BⅡ（$C_{45}H_{76}O_{19}$）不得少于 3.0%。
632	重楼	06192910500499001	百合科	根茎	本品呈结节状扁圆柱形，略弯曲，长 5～12cm，直径 1.0～4.5cm。表面黄棕色或灰棕色，外皮脱落处呈白色；密具层状突起的粗环纹，一面结节明显，结节上具椭圆形凹陷茎痕，另一面有疏生的须根或疣状须根痕。顶端具鳞叶和茎的残基。质坚实，断面平坦，白色至浅棕色，粉性或角质。气微，味微苦、麻。有小毒。以粗壮、干燥者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含重楼皂苷 I（$C_{44}H_{70}O_{16}$），重楼皂苷 II（$C_{51}H_{82}O_{20}$）和重楼皂苷 VII（$C_{51}H_{82}O_{21}$）的总量不得少于 0.60%。
633	菝葜	06192910500599008	百合科	根茎	本品呈不规则块状或弯曲扁柱形，有结节状隆起，长 10～20cm，直径 2～4cm。表面黄棕色或紫棕色，具圆锥状突起的茎基痕，并残留坚硬的刺状须根残基或细根。质坚硬，难折断，断面呈棕黄色或红棕色，纤维性，可见点状维管束和多数小亮点。切片呈不规则形，厚 0.3～1cm，边缘不整齐，切面粗纤维性；质硬，折断时有粉尘飞扬。气微，味微苦、涩。 水分不得过 15.0%。
634	黄精	06192910500699005	百合科	根茎	分为大黄精、鸡头黄精和姜形黄精。 大黄精：呈肥厚肉质的结节块状，结节长可达 10cm 以上，宽 3～6cm，厚 2～3cm。表面淡黄色至黄棕色，具环节，有皱纹及须根痕，结节上侧茎痕呈圆盘状，圆周凹入，中部突出。质硬而韧，不易折断，断面角质，淡黄色至黄棕色。气微，味甜，嚼之有黏性。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
					鸡头黄精：呈结节状弯柱形，长 3～10cm，直径 0.5～1.5cm。结节长 2～4cm，略呈圆锥形，常有分枝。表面黄白色或灰黄色，半透明，有纵皱纹，茎痕圆形，直径 5～8mm。 姜形黄精：呈长条结节块状，长短不等，常数个块状结节相连。表面灰黄色或黄褐色，粗糙，结节上侧有突出的圆盘状 茎痕，直径 0.8～1.5cm。 味苦者不可药用。以块大、色黄、断面透明，质润泽者为佳。 水分不得过 18.0%。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含黄精多糖以无水葡萄糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）计，不得少于 7.0%。
635	大蒜	06192910700199008	百合科	鳞茎	本品呈类球形，直径 3～6cm。表面被白色、淡紫色或紫红色的膜质鳞皮。顶端略尖，中间有残留花葶，基部有多数须根痕。剥去外皮，可见独头或 6～16 个瓣状小鳞茎，着生于残留花茎基周围。鳞茎瓣略呈卵圆形，外皮膜质，先端略尖，一面弓状隆起，剥去皮膜，白色，肉质。气特异，味辛辣，具刺激性。 大蒜素（$C_6H_{10}S_3$）不得少于 0.15%。
636	川贝母	06192910700299005	百合科	鳞茎	分为松贝、青贝、炉贝和栽培品。 松贝：呈类圆锥形或近球形，高 0.3～0.8cm，直径 0.3～0.9cm。表面类白色。外层鳞叶 2 瓣，大小悬殊，大瓣紧抱小瓣，未抱部分呈新月形，习称“怀中抱月”；顶部闭合，内有类圆柱形、顶端稍尖的心芽和小鳞叶 1～2 枚；先端钝圆或稍尖，底部平，微凹入，中心有 1 灰褐色的鳞茎盘，偶有残存须根。质硬而脆，断面白色，富粉性。气微，味微苦。 青贝：呈类扁球形，高 0.4～1.4cm，直径 0.4～1.6cm。外层鳞叶 2 瓣，大小相近，相对抱合，顶部开裂，内有心芽和小鳞叶 2～3 枚及细圆柱形的残茎。 炉贝：呈长圆锥形，高 0.7～2.5cm，直径 0.5～2.5cm。表面类白色或浅棕黄色，有的具棕色斑点。外层鳞叶 2 瓣，大小相近，顶部开裂而略尖，基部稍尖或较钝。 栽培品：呈类扁球形或短圆柱形，高 0.5～2cm，直径 1～2.5cm。表面类白色或浅棕黄色，稍粗糙，有的具浅黄色斑点。外层鳞叶 2 瓣，大小相近，顶部多开裂而较平。 去须根、粗皮。以上均以质坚实、粉性足、色白者为佳。 水分不得过 18.0%。 含总生物碱以西贝母碱（$C_{27}H_{43}NO_3$）计，不得少于 0.050%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
637	平贝母	06192910700399002	百合科	鳞茎	本品呈扁球形，高 0.5～lcm，直径 0.6～2cm。表面黄白色至浅棕色，外层鳞叶 2 瓣，肥厚，大小相近或一片稍大抱合，顶端略平或微凹入，常稍开裂；中央鳞片小。质坚实而脆，断面粉性。气微，味苦。去外皮、须根。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含总生物碱以贝母素乙（$C_{27}H_{43}NO_3$）计，不得少于 0.050%。
638	伊贝母	06192910700499009	百合科	鳞茎	分为新疆贝母和伊犁贝母。 新疆贝母：呈扁球形，高 0.5～1.5cm。表面类白色，光滑。外层鳞叶 2 瓣，月牙形，肥厚，大小相近而紧靠。顶端平展而开裂，基部圆钝，内有较大的鳞片和残茎、心芽各 1 枚。质硬而脆，断面白色，富粉性。气微，味微苦。 伊犁贝母：呈圆锥形，较大。表面稍粗糙，淡黄白色。外层鳞叶 2 瓣，心脏形，肥大，一片较大或近等大，抱合。顶端稍尖，少有开裂，基部微凹陷。去须根和外皮。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含西贝母碱苷（$C_{33}H_{53}NO_8$）和西贝母碱（$C2_7H_{43}NO_3$）的总量不得少于 0.070%。
639	百合	06192910700599006	百合科	肉质鳞叶	本品呈长椭圆形，长 2～5cm，宽 1～2cm，中部厚 1.3～4mm。表面黄白色至淡棕黄色，有的微带紫色，有数条纵直平行的白色维管束。顶端稍尖，基部较宽，边缘薄，微波状，略向内弯曲。质硬而脆，断面较平坦，角质样。气微，味微苦。以肉厚、质硬、色白者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含百合多糖以无水葡萄糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）计，不得少于 21.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
640	浙贝母	06192910700699003	百合科	鳞茎	分为大贝、珠贝和浙贝片。 大贝：为鳞茎外层的单瓣鳞叶，略呈新月形，高 1～2cm，直径 2～3.5cm。外表面类白色至淡黄色，内表面白色或淡棕色，被有白色粉末。质硬而脆，易折断，断面白色至黄白色，富粉性。气微，味微苦。去芯芽、去外皮） 珠贝：为完整的鳞茎，呈扁圆形，高 1～1.5cm，直径 1～2.5cm。表面黄棕色至黄褐色，有不规则的皱纹；或表面类白色至淡黄色，较光滑或被有白色粉末。质硬，不易折断，断面淡黄色或类白色，略带角质状或粉性；外层鳞叶 2 瓣，肥厚，略似肾形，互相抱合，内有小鳞叶 2～3 枚和干缩的残茎。（不去芯芽、去外皮） 浙贝片：为椭圆形或类圆形片，大小不一，长 1.5～3.5cm，宽 1～2cm，厚 0.2～0.4cm。外皮黄褐色或灰褐色，略皱缩；或淡黄色，较光滑。切面微鼓起，灰白色；或平坦，粉白色。质脆，易折断，断面粉白色，富粉性。（趁鲜切厚片、干燥。去芯芽、不去外皮） 以上均以鳞叶肥厚、质坚实、粉性足、断面色白者为佳。 水分不得过 18.0%。 含贝母素甲（$C_{27}H_{45}NO_3$）和贝母素乙（$C_{27}H_{43}NO_3$）的总量不得少于 0.080%。
641	湖北贝母	06192910700799000	百合科	鳞茎	本品呈扁圆球形，高 0.8～2.2cm，直径 0.8～3.5cm。表面类白色至淡棕色。外层鳞叶 2 瓣，肥厚，略呈肾形，或大小悬殊，大瓣紧抱小瓣，顶端闭合或开裂。内有鳞叶 2～6 枚及干缩的残茎。内表面淡黄色至类白色，基部凹陷呈窝状，残留有淡棕色表皮及少数须根。单瓣鳞叶呈元宝状，长 2.5～3.2cm，直径 1.8～2cm。质脆，断面类白色，富粉性。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含贝母素乙（$C_{27}H_{43}NO_3$）不得少于 0.16%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
642	薤白	06192910700899007	百合科	鳞茎	分为小根蒜和薤。 小根蒜：呈不规则卵圆形，高 0.5～1.5cm，直径 0.5～1.8cm。表面黄白色或淡黄棕色，皱缩，半透明，有类白色膜质鳞片包被，底部有突起的鳞茎盘。质硬，角质样。有蒜臭，味微辣。 薤：呈略扁的长卵形，高 1～3cm，直径 0.3～1.2cm。表面淡黄棕色或棕褐色，具浅纵皱纹。质较软，断面可见鳞叶 2～3 层，嚼之粘牙。 均以个大、质硬、饱满、色黄白、半透明者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。
643	洋葱	06192910701399001	百合科	鳞茎	本品呈球形或扁球形，表面被黄色至红棕色皮膜。顶端略尖，基部有多数虚根痕。鳞片层层包裹，鳞片外膜呈白色、淡黄色或紫色，鳞片肉质呈白色。气特异，味辛、甘。 以鲜茎入药。
644	韭菜子	06192940600199006	百合科	成熟种子	本品呈半圆形或半卵圆形，略扁，长 2～4mm，宽 1.5～3mm。表面黑色，一面突起，粗糙，有细密的网状皱纹，另一面微凹，皱纹不甚明显。顶端钝，基部稍尖，有点状突起的种跻。质硬。气特异，味微辛。以粒饱满、黑色、无杂质者为佳。
645	牛尾菜	06192950100199000	百合科	根及根茎	本品根呈圆柱形，明显弯曲，粗细均匀，长 5~30cm，直径 2~4mm，周边灰白色至棕灰色，具多数明显的纵沟，下部有多数须根及明显凸起的类圆形根痕；质韧，断面皮部薄，灰棕色，木部较粗，黄白色，有的易与皮部分离。根茎呈不规则结节状，略弯曲，长 3～5cm，直径 1～2cm；表面黄色至黄棕色，上面有数个类圆形凹陷茎痕及残留茎基，下面及周围密生多数根；质坚韧，不易折断，断面橘黄色。气微，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
646	芦荟	06192990800199009	百合科	叶的汁液浓缩干燥物	分为库拉索芦荟和好望角芦荟。 库拉索芦荟：呈不规则块状，常破裂为多角形，大小不一。表面呈暗红褐色或深褐色，无光泽。体轻，质硬，不易破碎，断面粗糙或显麻纹。富吸湿性。有特殊臭气，味极苦。 好望角芦荟：表面呈暗褐色，略显绿色，有光泽。体轻，质松，易碎，断面玻璃样而有层纹。 以上均以气味浓、溶于水后无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含芦荟苷（$C_{21}H_{22}O_9$）：库拉索芦荟不得少于 16.0%，好望角芦荟不得少于 6.0%。
647	仙茅	06193010500199006	石蒜科	根茎	本品呈圆柱形，略弯曲，长 3～10cm，直径 0.4～1.2cm。表面棕色至褐色，粗糙，有细孔状的须根痕和横皱纹。质硬而脆，易折断，断面不平坦，灰白色至棕褐色，近中心处色较深。气微香，味微苦、辛。有毒。以条粗、表面黑褐色、断面淡褐色、质坚脆者为佳。 杂质（须根、芦头）不得过 4%。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含仙茅苷（$C_{22}H_{26}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.10%。
648	箭根薯	06193110500199003	薯蓣科	根茎	本品已切成片，呈类圆形片，直径 2.5～5cm。表面棕褐色，皱缩，有较多须根及须根痕，密布环纹。质硬，不易折断，断面灰褐色，有一明显环纹，环外散在根迹维管束，明显突起；环内散在白色点状维管束。气清香，味苦。性凉。全株有毒，慎用。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
649	山药	06193210500199000	薯蓣科	根茎	分为毛山药、山药片和光山药。 毛山药：略呈圆柱形，弯曲而稍扁，长 15～30cm，直径 1.5～6cm。表面黄白色或淡黄色，有纵沟、纵皱纹及须根痕，偶有浅棕色外皮残留。体重，质坚实，不易折断，断面白色，粉性。气微，味淡、微酸，嚼之发黏。 山药片：为不规则的厚片，皱缩不平，切面白色或黄白色，质坚脆，粉性。气微，味淡、微酸。（趁鲜切厚片，干燥） 光山药：呈圆柱形，两端平齐，长 9～18cm，直径 1.5～3cm。表面光滑，白色或黄白色。 均去根头、外皮和须根。以质坚实、粉性足、色洁白为佳。未去外皮、质松、色棕黄者不宜入药。 水分：毛山药和光山药不得过 16.0%；山药片不得过 12.0%。 二氧化硫：毛山药、光山药不得过 400mg/kg；山药片不得过 10mg/kg。
650	穿山龙	06193210500299007	薯蓣科	根茎	本品呈类圆柱形，稍弯曲，长 15～20cm，直径 1.0～1.5cm。表面黄白色或棕黄色，有不规则纵沟、刺状残根及偏于一侧的突起茎痕。质坚硬，断面平坦，白色或黄白色，散有淡棕色维管束小点。气微，味苦涩。 去须根和外皮。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含薯蓣皂苷（$C_{45}H_{72}O_{16}$）不得少于 1.3%。
651	粉萆薢	06193210500399004	薯蓣科	根茎	本品为不规则的薄片，边缘不整齐，大小不一，厚约 0.5mm。有的有棕黑色或灰棕色的外皮。切面黄白色或淡灰棕色，维管束呈小点状散在。质松，略有弹性，易折断，新断面近外皮处显淡黄色。气微，味辛、微苦。以色黄白、片大较薄、有弹性、整齐不碎者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。
652	绵萆薢	06193210500499001	薯蓣科	根茎	本品为不规则的斜切片，边缘不整齐，大小不一，厚 2～5mm。外皮黄棕色至黄褐色，有稀疏的须根残基，呈圆锥状突起。质疏松，略呈海绵状，切面灰白色至浅灰棕色，黄棕色点状维管束散在。气微，味微苦。 水分不得过 11.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
653	黄山药	06193210500599008	薯蓣科	根茎	本品为长圆形或不规则厚片，边缘不整齐，厚 1～5mm。外表皮黄棕色，有纵皱纹，可见稀疏的须根残基。质硬。切面白色或黄白色，黄色点状维管束散在，断面纤维状。气微，味微苦。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含伪原薯蓣皂苷（$C_{51}H_{82}O_{21}$）不得少于 0.050%。
654	黄药子	06193210600199009	薯蓣科	块茎	本品为圆形或类圆形的切片。外皮菲薄，棕黑色，有皱折，具多数黄白色或棕黄色圆形微突的须根痕。切面淡黄色至棕黄色，平滑或呈颗粒状凹凸不平，密布多数橙黄色小点（维管束）。质坚脆，折断面黄白色或棕色，颗粒状。气微，味苦。有小毒。以身干、片大、外皮灰黑色、断面黄白色者为佳。
655	川射干	06193310500199007	鸢尾科	根茎	本品呈不规则条状或圆锥形，略扁，有分枝，长 3～10cm，直径 1～2.5cm。表面灰黄褐色或棕色，有环纹和纵沟。常有残存的须根及凹陷或圆点状突起的须根痕。质松脆，易折断，断面黄白色或黄棕色。气微，味甘、苦。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含射干苷（$C_{22}H_{24}O_{11}$）不得少于 3.6%。
656	射干	06193310500299004	鸢尾科	根茎	本品呈不规则结节状，长 3～10cm，直径 1～2cm。表面黄褐色、棕褐色或黑褐色，皱缩，有较密的环纹。上面有数个圆盘状凹陷的茎痕，偶有茎基残存；下面有残留细根及根痕。质硬，断面黄色，颗粒性。气微，味苦、微辛。以粗壮、坚硬、断面色黄者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含次野鸢尾黄素（$C_{20}H_{18}O_8$）不得少于 0.10%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
657	西红花	06193330600199004	鸢尾科	柱头	本品呈线形，三分枝，长约 3cm。暗红色，上部较宽而略扁平，顶端边缘显不整齐的齿状，内侧有一短裂隙，下端有时残留一小段黄色花柱。体轻，质松软，无油润光泽，干燥后质脆易断。气特异，微有刺激性，味微苦。将完整柱头浸水中，可见橙黄色成直线下降，并逐渐扩散，水被染成黄色，无沉淀。柱头呈喇叭状，有短缝；在短时间内，用针拨之不破碎。 以柱头色鲜红、黄色花柱少者为佳。 含西红花苷-I（$C_{44}H_{64}O_{24}$）和西红花苷-Ⅱ（$C_{38}H_{54}O_{19}$）的总量不得少于 10.0%，含苦番红花素（$C_{16}H_{26}O_7$）不得少于 5.0%。
658	郁金	06193510400199002	姜科	块根	分为温郁金、黄丝郁金、桂郁金和绿丝郁金。 温郁金：呈长圆形或卵圆形，稍扁，有的微弯曲，两端渐尖，长 3.5～7cm，直径 1.2～2.5cm。表面灰褐色或灰棕色，具不规则的纵皱纹，纵纹隆起处色较浅。质坚实，断面灰棕色，角质样；内皮层环明显。气微香，味微苦。 黄丝郁金：呈纺锤形，有的一端细长，长 2.5～4.5cm，直径 1～1.5cm。表面棕灰色或灰黄色，具细皱纹。断面橙黄色，外周棕黄色至棕红色。气芳香，味辛辣。 桂郁金：呈长圆锥形或长圆形，长 2～6.5cm，直径 1～1.8cm。表面具疏浅纵纹或较粗糙网状皱纹。气微，味微辛苦。 绿丝郁金：呈长椭圆形，较粗壮，长 1.5-～3.5cm，直径 1～1.2cm。气微，味淡。 以质坚实、外皮皱纹细、断面色黄者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
659	山柰	06193510500199001	姜科	根茎	本品为圆形或近圆形的横切片，直径 1～2cm，厚 0.3～0.5cm。外皮浅褐色或黄褐色，皱缩，有的有根痕或残存须根；切面类白色，粉性，常鼓凸。质脆，易折断。气香特异，味辛辣。 以色白、粉性足、饱满、气浓厚而辣味强者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 4.5%（ml/g）。 含对甲氧基肉桂酸乙酯（$C_{12}H_{14}O_3$）不得少于 3.0%。
660	干姜	06193510500299008	姜科	根茎	分为干姜和干姜片。 干姜：呈扁平块状，具指状分枝，长 3～7cm，厚 1～2cm。表面灰黄色或浅灰棕色，粗糙，具纵皱纹和明显的环节。分枝处常有鳞叶残存，分枝顶端有茎痕或芽。质坚实，断面黄白色或灰白色，粉性或颗粒性，内皮层环纹明显，维管束及黄色油点散在。气香、特异，味辛辣。 干姜片：呈不规则纵切片或斜切片，具指状分枝，长 1～6cm，宽 1～2cm，厚 0.2～0.4cm。外皮灰黄色或浅黄棕色，粗糙，具纵皱纹及明显的环节。切面灰黄色或灰白色，略显粉性，可见较多的纵向纤维，有的呈毛状。质坚实，断面纤维性。气香、特异，味辛辣。（趁鲜切片晒干或低温干燥） 以色黄白、气味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 19.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 0.8%（ml/g）。 含 6-姜辣素（$C_{17}H_{26}O_4$）不得少于 0.60%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
661	片姜黄	06193510500399005	姜科	根茎	本品呈长圆形或不规则的片状，大小不一，长 3～6cm，宽 1～3cm，厚 0.l～0.4cm。外皮灰黄色，粗糙皱缩，有时可见环节及须根痕。切面黄白色至棕黄色，有一圈环纹及多数筋脉小点。质脆而坚实，断面灰白色至棕黄色，略粉质。气香特异，味微苦而辛凉。以片大、色黄白、质重、有粉性者为佳。 含挥发油不得少于 1.0%（ml/g）。
662	生姜	06193510500499002	姜科	新鲜根茎	本品呈不规则块状，略扁，具指状分枝，长 4～18cm，厚 1～3cm。表面黄褐色或灰棕色，有环节，分枝顶端有茎痕或芽。质脆，易折断，断面浅黄色，内皮层环纹明显，维管束散在。气香特异，味辛辣。 含挥发油不得少于 0.12%（ml/g）。 含 6-姜辣素（$C_{17}H_{26}O_4$）不得少于 0.050%，8-姜酚（$C_{19}H_{30}O_4$）与 10-姜酚（$C_{21}H_{34}O_4$）总量不得少于 0.040%。
663	姜黄	06193510500599009	姜科	根茎	本品呈不规则卵圆形、圆柱形或纺锤形，常弯曲，有的具短叉状分枝，长 2～5cm，直径 1～3cm。表面深黄色，粗糙，有皱缩纹理和明显环节，并有圆形分枝痕及须根痕。质坚实，不易折断，断面棕黄色至金黄色，角质样，有蜡样光泽，内皮层环纹明显，维管束呈点状散在。气香特异，味苦、辛。 水分不得过 16.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 7.0%（ml/g）；含姜黄素（$C_{21}H_{20}O_6$）不得少于 1.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
664	高良姜	06193510500699006	姜科	根茎	本品呈圆柱形，多弯曲，有分枝，长 5～9cm，直径 1～1.5cm。表面棕红色至暗褐色，有细密的纵皱纹和灰棕色的波状环节，节间长 0.2～1cm，一面有圆形的根痕。质坚韧，不易折断，断面灰棕色或红棕色，纤维性，中柱约占 1/3。 气香，味辛辣。以色棕红、气香味辣者为佳。 水分不得过 16.0%。 含高良姜素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）不得少于 0.70%。
665	莪术	06193510500799003	姜科	根茎	分为蓬莪术、广西莪术和温莪术。 蓬莪术：呈卵圆形、长卵形、圆锥形或长纺锤形，顶端多钝尖，基部钝圆，长 2～8cm，直径 1.5～4cm。表面灰黄色至灰棕色，上部环节突起，有圆形微凹的须根痕或残留的须根，有的两侧各有 1 列下陷的芽痕和类圆形的侧生根茎痕，有的可见刀削痕。体重，质坚实，断面灰褐色至蓝褐色，蜡样，常附有灰棕色粉末，皮层与中柱易分离，内皮层环纹棕褐色。气微香，味微苦而辛。 广西莪术：环节稍突起，断面黄棕色至棕色，常附有淡黄色粉末，内皮层环纹黄白色。 温莪术：断面黄棕色至棕褐色，常附有淡黄色至黄棕色粉末。气香或微香。 均以质坚实、气香者为佳。 含挥发油不得少于 1.5%（ml/g）。
666	野姜	06193510500899000	姜科	根茎	本品茎呈不规则长条形，呈结节状，弯曲，长 6.5～11cm，直径约 1cm。表面灰棕黄色，有纵皱纹，上端有多个膨大凹陷的圆盘状茎痕。顶端有叶鞘残基，周围密布细长圆柱形须根，直径 1～3mm，质柔韧，不易折断，折断面黄白色，中心有淡黄色细木心。气香，味淡微辛。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
667	红豆蔻	06193540200199001	姜科	成熟果实	本品呈长球形，中部略细，长 0.7～1.2cm，直径 0.5～0.7cm。表面红棕色或暗红色，略皱缩，顶端有黄白色管状宿萼，基部有果梗痕。果皮薄，易破碎。种子 6，扁圆形或三角状多面形，黑棕色或红棕色，外被黄白色膜质假种皮，胚乳灰白色。气香，味辛辣。以粒大、饱满、不破碎、气味浓者为佳。 种子含挥发油不得少于 0.40%（ml/g）。
668	豆蔻	06193540200299008	姜科	成熟果实	分为原豆蔻和印尼白蔻。 原豆蔻：呈类球形，直径 1.2～1.8cm。表面黄白色至淡黄棕色，有 3 条较深的纵向槽纹，顶端有突起的柱基，基部有凹下的果柄痕，两端均具浅棕色绒毛。果皮体轻，质脆，易纵向裂开，内分 3 室，每室含种子约 10 粒；种子呈不规则多面体，背面略隆起，直径 3～4mm，表面暗棕色，有皱纹，并被有残留的假种皮。气芳香，味辛凉略似樟脑。 印尼白蔻：个略小。表面黄白色，有的微显紫棕色。果皮较薄，种子瘦瘪。气味较弱。 以个大、饱满、果皮薄而完整、皮色洁白、气味浓者为佳。 杂质 原豆蔻不得过 1%；印尼白蔻不得过 2%。 水分 原豆蔻不得过 11%；印尼白蔻不得过 12%。 含挥发油 原豆蔻仁不得少于 5.0%（ml/g）；印尼白蔻仁不得少于 4.0%（ml/g）。 豆蔻仁含桉油精（$C_{10}H_{18}O$）不得少于 3.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
669	砂仁	06193540200399005	姜科	成熟果实	分为阳春砂、绿壳砂和海南砂。 阳春砂、绿壳砂：呈椭圆形或卵圆形，有不明显的三棱，长 1.5～2cm，直径 1～1.5cm。表面棕褐色，密生刺状突起，顶端有花被残基，基部常有果梗。果皮薄而软。种子集结成团，具三钝棱，中有白色隔膜，将种子团分成 3 瓣，每瓣有种子 5～26 粒。种子为不规则多面体，直径 2～3mm；表面棕红色或暗褐色，有细皱纹，外被淡棕色膜质假种皮；质硬，胚乳灰白色。气芳香而浓烈，味辛凉、微苦。以个大、坚实、饱满、种仁红棕色、香气浓、搓之果皮不易脱落者为佳。 海南砂：呈长椭圆形或卵圆形，有明显的三棱，长 1.5～2cm，直径 0.8～1.2cm。表面被片状、分枝的软刺，基部具果梗痕。果皮厚而硬。种子团较小，每瓣有种子 3～24 粒；种子直径 1.5～2mm。气味稍淡。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含挥发油 阳春砂、绿壳砂种子团不得少于 3.0%（ml/g），海南砂种子团不得少于 1.0%（ml/g）。 含乙酸龙脑酯（$C_{12}H_{20}O_2$）不得少于 0.90%。
670	草果	06193540200499118	姜科	成熟果实	本品呈长椭圆形，具三钝棱，长 2～4cm，直径 1～2.5cm。表面灰棕色至红棕色，具纵沟及棱线，顶端有圆形突起的柱基，基部有果梗或果梗痕。果皮质坚韧，易纵向撕裂。剥去外皮，中间有黄棕色隔膜，将种子团分成 3 瓣，每瓣有种子多为 8～11 粒。种子呈圆锥状多面体，直径约 5mm；表面红棕色，外被灰白色膜质的假种皮，种脊为一条纵沟，尖端有凹状的种脐；质硬，胚乳灰白色。有特异香气，味辛、微苦。以个大、颗粒均匀、内部饱满、无破裂、棕红色、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 种子团含挥发油不得少于 1.4%（ml/g）。
671	益智	06193540200599009	姜科	成熟果实	本品呈椭圆形，两端略尖，长 1.2～2cm，直径 1～1.3cm。表面棕色或灰棕色，有纵向凹凸不平的突起棱线 13～20 条，顶端有花被残基，基部常残存果梗。果皮薄而稍韧，与种子紧贴，种子集结

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
					成团，中有隔膜将种子团分为 3 瓣，每瓣有种子 6～11 粒。种子呈不规则的扁圆形，略有钝棱，直径约 3mm，表面灰褐色或灰黄色，外被淡棕色膜质的假种皮；质硬，胚乳白色。有特异香气，味辛、微苦。以粒大、饱满、气味浓者为佳。 种子含挥发油不得少于 1.0%（ml/g）。
672	草豆蔻	06193540600199007	姜科	近成熟种子	本品呈类球形的种子团，直径 1.5～2.7cm。表面灰褐色，中间有黄白色的隔膜，将种子团分成 3 瓣，每瓣有种子多数，粘连紧密，种子团略光滑。种子为卵圆状多面体，长 3～5mm，直径约 3mm，外被淡棕色膜质假种皮，种脊为一条纵沟，一端有种脐；质硬，将种子沿种脊纵剖两瓣，纵断面观呈斜心形，种皮沿种脊向内伸入部分约占整个表面积的 1/2；胚乳灰白色。气香，味辛、微苦。以个圆、均匀整齐、质坚实而饱满、无散碎、香气浓者为佳。 含挥发油不得少于 1.0%（ml/g）。 含山姜素（$C_{16}H_{14}O_4$）、乔松素（$C_{15}H_{12}O_4$）和小豆蔻明（$C_{16}H_{14}O_4$）的总量不得少于 1.35%，桤木酮（$C_{19}H_{18}O$）不得少于 0.50%。
673	天麻	06193910600199008	兰科	块茎	本品呈椭圆形或长条形，略扁，皱缩而稍弯曲，长 3～15cm，宽 1.5～6cm，厚 0.5～2cm。表面黄白色至黄棕色，有纵皱纹及由潜伏芽排列而成的横环纹多轮，有时可见棕褐色菌索。顶端有红棕色至深棕色鹦嘴状的芽或残留茎基；另端有圆脐形疤痕。质坚硬，不易折断，断面较平坦，黄白色至淡棕色，角质样。气微，味甘。以质地坚实、有鹦歌嘴、断面明亮、无空心者为“冬麻”，质佳；质地轻泡、有残留茎基、断面色晦暗、空心者为“春麻”，质次。 水分不得过 15.0%。 二氧化硫不得过 400mg/kg。 含天麻素（$C_{13}H_{18}O_7$）和对羟基苯甲醇（$C_7H_8O_2$）的总量不得少于 0.25%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
674	白及	06193910600299005	兰科	块茎	本品呈不规则扁圆形，多有 2～3 个爪状分枝，少数具 4～5 个爪状分枝，长 l.5～6cm，厚 0.5～3cm。表面灰白色至灰棕色，或黄白色，有数圈同心环节和棕色点状须根痕，上面有突起的茎痕，下面有连接另一块茎的痕迹。质坚硬，不易折断，断面类白色，角质样。气微，味苦，嚼之有黏性。 去外皮。以个大坚实、色白明亮、光洁者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 二氧化硫不得过 400mg/kg。 含 1，4-二[4-（葡萄糖氧）苄基]-2-异丁基苹果酸酯（$C_{34}H_{46}O_{17}$）不得少于 2.0%。
675	山慈菇	06193910800199006	兰科	假鳞茎	分为毛慈菇和冰球子。 毛慈菇：呈不规则扁球形或圆锥形，顶端渐突起，基部有须根痕。长 1.8～3cm，膨大部直径 1～2cm。表面黄棕色或棕褐色，有纵皱纹或纵沟，中部有 2～3 条微突起的环节，节上有鳞片叶干枯腐烂后留下的丝状纤维。质坚硬，难折断，断面灰白色或黄白色，略呈角质。气微，味淡，带黏性。 冰球子：呈圆锥形，瓶颈状或不规则团块，直径 1～2cm，高 1.5～2.5cm。顶端渐尖，尖端断头处呈盘状，基部膨大且圆平，中央凹入，有 1～2 条环节，多偏向一侧。撞去外皮者表面黄白色，带表皮者浅棕色，光滑，有不规则皱纹。断面浅黄色，角质半透明。
676	石斛	06193920900199004	兰科	茎	分为鲜石斛、金钗石斛、霍山石斛、鼓槌石斛和流苏石斛等。 鲜石斛：呈圆柱形或扁圆柱形，长约 30cm，直径 0.4～1.2cm。表面黄绿色，光滑或有纵纹，节明显，色较深，节上有膜质叶鞘。肉质多汁，易折断。气微，味微苦而回甜，嚼之有黏性。 金钗石斛：呈扁圆柱形，长 20～40cm，直径 0.4～0.6cm，节间长 2.5～3cm。表面金黄色或黄中带绿色，有深纵沟。质硬而脆，断面较平坦而疏松。气微，味苦。 霍山石斛：干条呈直条状或不规则弯曲形，长 2～8cm，直径 1～4mm。表面淡黄绿色至黄绿色，偶有黄褐色斑块，有细纵纹，节明显，节上有的可见残留的灰白色膜质叶鞘；一端可见茎基部残留

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
					的短须根或须根痕，另一端为茎尖，较细。质硬而脆，易折断，断面平坦，灰黄色至灰绿色，略角质状。气微，味淡，嚼之有黏性。鲜品稍肥大。肉质，易折断，断面淡黄绿色至深绿色。气微，味淡，嚼之有黏性且少有渣。枫斗呈螺旋形或弹簧状，通常为 2～5 个旋纹，茎拉直后性状同干条。 鼓槌石斛：呈粗纺锤形，中部直径 1～3cm，具 3～7 节。表面光滑，金黄色，有明显凸起的棱。质轻而松脆，断面海绵状。气微，味淡，嚼之有黏性。 流苏石斛等：呈长圆柱形，长 20～150cm，直径 0.4～1.2cm，节明显，节间长 2～6cm。表面黄色至暗黄色，有深纵槽。质疏松，断面平坦或呈纤维性。味淡或微苦，嚼之有黏性。 干品均以色金黄、有光泽、质柔韧者为佳。 金钗石斛含石斛碱（$C_{16}H_{25}NO_2$）不得少于 0.40%。 霍山石斛含多糖以无水葡萄糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）计，不得少于 17.0%。 鼓槌石斛含毛兰素（$C_{18}H_{22}O_5$）不得少于 0.030%。
677	铁皮石斛	06193920900299001	兰科	茎	分为铁皮枫斗和铁皮石斛。 铁皮枫斗：呈螺旋形或弹簧状，通常为 2～6 个旋纹，茎拉直后长 3.5～8cm，直径 0.2～0.4cm。表面黄绿色或略带金黄色，有细纵皱纹，节明显，节上有时可见残留的灰白色叶鞘；一端可见茎基部留下的短须根。质坚实，易折断，断面平坦，灰白色至灰绿色，略角质状。气微，味淡，嚼之有黏性。 铁皮石斛：呈圆柱形的段，长短不等。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含铁皮石斛多糖以无水葡萄糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）计，不得少于 25.0%；含甘露糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）应为 13.0%～38.0%。
678	龙血竭	06194090200199000	百合科	树脂	本品为不规则块片，红棕色至黑棕色，有光泽，有的附有少量红棕色粉末。质脆，有空隙。气特异，微有清香，味淡、微涩。嚼之有炭粒感并微粘牙。本品在甲醇、乙醇或稀碱液中溶解，在水、乙醚和稀酸溶液中不溶。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
679	青黛	06199990800199002	爵床科、蓼科或十字花科	叶或茎叶经加工制得的粉末、团块或颗粒	本品为深蓝色的粉末，体轻，易飞扬；或呈不规则多孔性的团块、颗粒，用手搓捻即成细末。微有草腥气，味淡。少量用微火灼烧，有紫红色的烟雾产生。取本品 0.5g，加水 10ml，振摇后放置片刻，水层不得显深蓝色。以粉细、色蓝、体轻能浮于水面、火烧之产生紫红色烟雾的时间较长者为佳。 水分不得过 7.0% 含靛蓝（$C_{16}H_{10}N_2O_2$）不得少于 2.0%。 含靛玉红（$C_{16}H_{10}N_2O_2$）不得少于 0.13%。
680	建曲	06199990800299009	多来源	加工品	本品为黄褐色的长方形块状物，外表面粗糙，黄褐色，有白霉，断面疏松，黄褐色；气清香，味微苦。以色黄绿、表面有霉衣、具清香气、无碎块杂质者为佳。
681	六神曲	06199990800399006	多来源	加工品	本品呈方形或长方形的块状，宽约 3cm，厚约 1cm，外表土黄色，粗糙；质硬脆易断，断面不平，类白色，可见未被粉碎的褐色残渣及发酵后的空洞。有陈腐气，味苦。以药块完整、色灰黄、质硬而松脆者为佳。
682	半夏曲	06199990800599871	多来源	加工品	本品呈小立方块状，表面浅黄色，质疏松，有细小蜂窝眼。
683	酒曲	06199990800999008	多来源	大麦、豌豆等发酵而成的曲剂	本品方形或长方形块状，长 2.5cm，宽约 1.5cm，厚约 0.7cm，表面黄棕色，粗糙，体轻，易折断，断面不平坦可见纤维，具酒香，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
684	香墨	06199990801099004	多来源	松烟、胶汁、冰片和香料等加工制成的墨	本品通常为长方形或圆柱形块状。黑色，具胶质样光泽。质坚脆，易砸断，断面不平坦，有光泽。气清香而凉。以色黑，气清香，陈久者为佳。
685	百药煎	06199990801199001	多来源	加工品	本品为灰黄色至黑褐色不规则小块，表面间有黄白色斑点。质坚硬，断面粗糙。气微，味涩、味苦酸。
686	地龙	06203110200199002	钜蚓科	去内脏动物体	分为广地龙和沪地龙。 广地龙：呈长条状薄片，弯曲，边缘略卷，长 15～20cm，宽 1～2cm。全体具环节，背部棕褐色至紫灰色，腹部浅黄棕色；第 14～16 环节为生殖带，习称“白颈”，较光亮。体前端稍尖，尾端钝圆，刚毛圈粗糙而硬，色稍浅。雄生殖孔在第 18 环节腹侧刚毛圈一小孔突上，外缘有数环绕的浅皮褶，内侧刚毛圈隆起，前面两边有横排（一排或二排）小乳突，每边 10～20 个不等。受精囊孔 2 对，位于 7/8 至 8/9 环节间一椭圆形突起上，约占节周 5/11。体轻，略呈革质，不易折断。气腥，味微咸。 沪地龙：长 8～15cm，宽 0.5～1.5cm。全体具环节，背部棕褐色至黄褐色，腹部浅黄棕色；第 14～16 环节为生殖带，较光亮。第 18 环节有一对雄生殖孔。通俗环毛蚓的雄交配腔能全部翻出，呈花菜状或阴茎状；威环毛蚓的雄交配腔孔呈纵向裂缝状；栉盲环毛蚓的雄生殖孔内侧有 1 或多个小乳突。受精囊孔 3 对，在 6/7 至 8/9 环节间。 以条大、肉厚者为佳。 杂质不得超过 6%。 水分不得过 12.0%。 重金属不得过 30mg/kg。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
687	水蛭	06204110100199002	水蛭科	全体	分为蚂蟥、水蛭和柳叶蚂蟥。 蚂蟥：呈扁平纺锤形，有多数环节，长 4～10cm，宽 0.5～2cm。背部黑褐色或黑棕色，稍隆起，用水浸后，可见黑色斑点排成 5 条纵纹；腹面平坦，棕黄色。两侧棕黄色，前端略尖，后端钝圆，两端各具 1 吸盘，前吸盘不显著，后吸盘较大。质脆，易折断，断面胶质状。气微腥。 水蛭：扁长圆柱形，体多弯曲扭转，长 2～5cm，宽 0.2～0.3cm。 柳叶蚂蟥：狭长而扁，长 5～12cm，宽 0.1～0.5cm。 有小毒。 以条整齐、黑褐色、无杂质者为佳。 水分 不得过 18.0%。 铅不得过 10mg/kg、镉不得过 1mg/kg、砷不得过 5mg/kg、汞不得过 1mg/kg。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。 每 1g 含抗凝血酶活性水蛭应不低于 16.0U；蚂蟥、柳叶蚂蟥应不低于 3.0U。
688	牡蛎	06205120300199004	牡蛎科	贝壳	分为长牡蛎、大连湾牡蛎和近江牡蛎。 长牡蛎：呈长片状，背腹缘几平行，长 10～50cm，高 4～15cm。右壳较小，鳞片坚厚，层状或层纹状排列。壳外面平坦或具数个凹陷，淡紫色、灰白色或黄褐色；内面瓷白色，壳顶二侧无小齿。左壳凹陷深，鳞片较右壳粗大，壳顶附着面小。质硬，断面层状，洁白。气微，味微咸。 大连湾牡蛎：呈类三角形，背腹缘呈八字形。右壳外面淡黄色，具疏松的同心鳞片，鳞片起伏成波浪状，内面白色。左壳同心鳞片坚厚，自壳顶部放射肋数个，明显，内面凹下呈盒状，铰合面小。 近江牡蛎：呈圆形、卵圆形或三角形等。右壳外面稍不平，有灰、紫、棕、黄等色，环生同心鳞片，幼体者鳞片薄而脆，多年生长后鳞片层层相叠，内面白色，边缘有的淡紫色。 均以质坚、内面光洁，色白者为佳。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 0.3mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）不得少于 94.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
689	蛤壳	06205220300199006	帘蛤科	贝壳	分为文蛤和青蛤。 文蛤：扇形或类圆形，背缘略呈三角形，腹缘呈圆弧形，长 3～10cm，高 2～8cm。壳顶突出，位于背面，稍靠前方。壳外面光滑，黄褐色，同心生长纹清晰，通常在背部有锯齿状或波纹状褐色花纹。壳内面白色，边缘无齿纹，前后壳缘有时略带紫色，铰合部较宽，右壳有主齿 3 个和前侧齿 2 个；左壳有主齿 3 个和前侧齿 1 个。质坚硬，断面有层纹。气微，味淡。 青蛤：类圆形，壳顶突出，位于背侧近中部。壳外面淡黄色或棕红色，同心生长纹凸出壳面略呈环肋状。壳内面白色或淡红色，边缘常带紫色并有整齐的小齿纹，铰合部左右两壳均具主齿 3 个，无侧齿。 以光滑、色黄白、紫口者为佳。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 0.3mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。
690	瓦楞子	06205320300199002	蚶科	贝壳	分为毛蚶、泥蚶和魁蚶。 毛蚶：略呈三角形或扇形，长 4～5cm，高 3～4cm。壳外面隆起，有棕褐色茸毛或已脱落；壳顶突出，向内卷曲；自壳顶至腹面有延伸的放射肋 30～34 条。壳内面平滑，白色，壳缘有与壳外面直楞相对应的凹陷，铰合部具小齿 1 列。质坚。气微，味淡。 泥蚶：长 2.5～4cm，高 2～3cm。壳外面无棕褐色茸毛，放射肋 18～21 条，肋上有颗粒状突起。 魁蚶：长 7～9cm，高 6～8cm。壳外面放射肋 42～48 条。 以个均匀、洁净、无残肉、无沙土者为佳。 含碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）不得少于 93.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
691	石决明	06206120300299004	鲍科	贝壳	分为杂色鲍、皱纹盘鲍、羊鲍、澳洲鲍、耳鲍和白鲍。 杂色鲍：呈长卵圆形，内面观略呈耳形，长 7～9cm，宽 5～6cm，高约 2cm。表面暗红色，有多数不规则的螺肋和细密生长线，螺旋部小，体螺部大，从螺旋部顶处开始向右排列有 20 余个疣状突起，末端 6～9 个开孔，孔口与壳面平。内面光滑，具珍珠样彩色光泽。壳较厚，质坚硬，不易破碎。气微，味微咸。 皱纹盘鲍：呈长椭圆形，长 8～12cm，宽 6～8cm，高 2～3cm。表面灰棕色，有多数粗糙而不规则的皱纹，生长线明显，常有苔藓类或石灰虫等附着物，末端 4～5 个开孔，孔口突出壳面，壳较薄。 羊鲍：近圆形，长 4～8cm，宽 2.5～6cm，高 0.8～2cm。壳顶位于近中部而高于壳面，螺旋部与体螺部各占 1/2，从螺旋部边缘有 2 行整齐的突起，尤以上部较为明显，末端 4～5 个开孔，呈管状。 澳洲鲍：呈扁平卵圆形，长 13～17cm，宽 11～14cm，高 3.5～6cm。表面砖红色，螺旋部约为壳面的 1/2，螺肋和生长线呈波状隆起，疣状突起 30 余个，末端 7～9 个开孔，孔口突出壳面。 耳鲍：狭长，略扭曲，呈耳状，长 5～8cm，宽 2.5～3.5cm，高约 1cm。表面光滑，具翠绿色、紫色及褐色等多种颜色形成的斑纹，螺旋部小，体螺部大，末端 5～7 个开孔，孔口与壳平，多为椭圆形，壳薄，质较脆。 白鲍：呈卵圆形，长 11～14cm，宽 8.5～11cm，高 3～6.5cm。表面砖红色，光滑，壳顶高于壳面，生长线颇为明显，螺旋部约为壳面的 1/3，疣状突起 30 余个，末端 9 个开孔，孔口与壳平。 以个大、壳厚、内面光彩鲜艳者为佳。 含碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）不得少于 93.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
692	海螵蛸	06207130100199007	乌贼科	内壳	分为无针乌贼和金乌贼。 无针乌贼：呈扁长椭圆形，中间厚，边缘薄，长 9～14cm，宽 2.5～3.5cm，厚约 1.3cm。背面有瓷白色脊状隆起，两侧略显微红色，有不甚明显的细小疣点；腹面白色，自尾端到中部有细密波状横层纹；角质缘半透明，尾部较宽平，无骨针。体轻，质松，易折断，断面粉质，显疏松层纹。气微腥，味微咸。 金乌贼：长 13～23cm，宽约 6.5cm。背面疣点明显，略呈层状排列；腹面的细密波状横层纹占全体大部分，中间有纵向浅槽；尾部角质缘渐宽，向腹面翘起，末端有 1 骨针，多已断落。 以色白、洁净者为佳。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 5mg/kg；砷不得过 10mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）不得少于 86.0%。
693	蜈蚣	06208110100199008	蜈蚣科	全体	本品呈扁平长条形，长 9～15cm，宽 0.5～1cm。由头部和躯干部组成，全体共 22 个环节。头部暗红色或红褐色，略有光泽，有头板覆盖，头板近圆形，前端稍突出，两侧贴有颚肢一对，前端两侧有触角一对。躯干部第一背板与头板同色，其余 20 个背板为棕绿色或墨绿色，具光泽，自第四背板至第二十背板上常有两条纵沟线；腹部淡黄色或棕黄色，皱缩；自第二节起，每节两侧有步足一对；步足黄色或红褐色，偶有黄白色，呈弯钩形，最末一对步足尾状，故又称尾足，易脱落。质脆，断面有裂隙。气微腥，有特殊刺鼻的臭气，味辛、微咸。有毒。以条长、完整、腹干瘪者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
694	九香虫	06210110100199003	蝽科	全体	本品略呈六角状扁椭圆形，长 1.6～2cm，宽约 1cm。表面棕褐色或棕黑色，略有光泽。头部小，与胸部略呈三角形，复眼突出，卵圆状，单眼 1 对，触角 1 对各 5 节，多已脱落。背部有翅 2 对，外面的 1 对基部较硬，内部 1 对为膜质，透明。胸部有足 3 对，多已脱落。腹部棕红色至棕黑色，每节近边缘处有突起的小点。质脆，折断后腹内有浅棕色的内含物。气特异，味微咸。以完整均匀、棕褐黑色、有光泽者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。
695	土鳖虫	06210210100199000	鳖蠊科	雌虫体	分为地鳖和冀地鳖。 地鳖：呈扁平卵形，长 1.3～3cm，宽 1.2～2.4cm。前端较窄，后端较宽，背部紫褐色，具光泽，无翅。前胸背板较发达，盖住头部；腹背板 9 节，呈覆瓦状排列。腹面红棕色，头部较小，有丝状触角 1 对，常脱落，胸部有足 3 对，具细毛和刺。腹部有横环节。质松脆，易碎。气腥臭，味微咸。 冀地鳖：长 2.2～3.7cm，宽 1.4～2.5cm。背部黑棕色，通常在边缘带有淡黄褐色斑块及黑色小点。有小毒。以完整、色紫褐者为佳。 杂质不得超过 5%。 水分不得过 10.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
696	虫白蜡	06210340100199004	蜡蚧科	雄虫分泌的蜡	本品呈块状，白色或类白色。表面平滑，或稍有皱纹，具光泽。体轻，质硬而稍脆，搓捻则粉碎。断面呈条状或颗粒状。气微，味淡。以色白、质硬、致密无气泡、无败油气味者为佳。 熔点 应为 81～85℃。 酸值 应不大于 1。 皂化值 应为 70～92。 碘值 应不大于 9。
697	桑螵蛸	06210440100199605	螳螂科	卵鞘	分为团螵蛸、长螵蛸和黑螵蛸。 团螵蛸：略呈圆柱形或半圆形，由多层膜状薄片叠成，长 2.5～4cm，宽 2～3cm。表面浅黄褐色，上面带状隆起不明显，底面平坦或有凹沟。体轻，质松而韧，横断面可见外层为海绵状，内层为许多放射状排列的小室，室内各有一细小椭圆形卵，深棕色，有光泽。气微腥，味淡或微咸。 长螵蛸：略呈长条形，一端较细，长 2.5～5cm，宽 1～1.5cm。表面灰黄色，上面带状隆起明显，带的两侧各有一条暗棕色浅沟和斜向纹理。质硬而脆。 黑螵蛸：略呈平行四边形，长 2～4cm，宽 1.5～2cm。表面灰褐色，上面带状隆起明显，两侧有斜向纹理，近尾端微向上翘。质硬而韧。 以完整不破、身干、色黄、体轻而带韧性、幼虫未出、不带树皮杂质等为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。
698	斑蝥	06210510100199001	芫青科	全体	分为南方大斑蝥和黄黑小斑蝥。 南方大斑蝥：呈长圆形，长 1.5～2.5cm，宽 0.5～1cm。头及口器向下垂，有较大的复眼及触角各 1 对，触角多已脱落。背部具革质鞘翅 1 对，黑色，有 3 条黄色或棕黄色的横纹；鞘翅下面有棕褐色薄膜状透明的内翅 2 片。胸腹部乌黑色，胸部有足 3 对。有特殊的臭气。 黄黑小斑蝥：体型较小，长 1～1.5cm。 有大毒。以个大、完整、颜色鲜明、无败油气味者为佳。 含斑蝥素（$C_{10}H_{12}O_4$）不得少于 0.35%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
699	胡蜂	06210610100199008	胡蜂科	虫体	本品成虫体多呈黑、黄、棕三色相间，或为单一色。具大小不同的刻点或光滑，头部前后略平，大型复眼位于头上部两侧，呈肾形，胸部近似圆柱形，端部略细，胸部分 3 节，每节生有 1 对足，中、后胸上各生有 1 对膜质的翅，共 3 对。翅发达，前翅纵折，覆盖身体背面。口器发达，上颚较粗壮。雄蜂腹部 7 节，无螫针。雌蜂腹部 6 节，末端有由产卵器形成的螫针，上连毒囊，分泌毒液，毒力较强。
700	蜂房	06210640900199007	胡蜂科	蜂巢	本品呈圆盘状或不规则的扁块状，有的似莲房状，大小不一。表面灰白色或灰褐色。腹面有多数整齐的六角形房孔，孔径 3～4mm 或 6～8mm。背面有 1 个或数个黑色短柄。体轻，质韧，略有弹性。气微，味辛淡。以完整、色灰白、孔小、体轻、房内无死蛹者为佳。质酥脆或坚硬者不可供药用。 水分不得过 12.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。
701	蜂胶	06210740100199910	蜜蜂科	树脂与工蜂分泌物混合的固体胶状物	本品呈团块状或不规则碎块，呈青绿色、棕黄色、棕红色、棕褐色或深褐色，表面或断面有光泽。20℃以下逐渐变硬、脆，20～40℃逐渐变软，有黏性和可塑性。气芳香，味微苦、略涩、有微麻感和辛辣感。取本品适量，置载玻片上，用火焰加热至熔化并有轻烟产生，嗅之有树脂乳香气。放冷，深色树脂状物质周围有淡黄色或黄色蜡状物产生。 水分不得过 3.5%。 铅不得过 8mg/kg。 含白杨素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_4$）不得少于 2.0%；高良姜素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）不得少 1.0%；咖啡酸苯乙酯（$C_{17}H_{16}O_4$）不得少于 0.50%。 乔松素（$C_{15}H_{12}O_4$）不得少于 1.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
702	蜂蜜	06210740100299009	蜜蜂科	蜜蜂酿的蜜	本品呈半透明、带光泽、浓稠的液体，白色至淡黄色或橘黄色至黄褐色，放久或遇冷渐有白色颗粒状结晶析出。气芳香，味极甜。 相对密度 如有结晶析出，可置于不超过 60℃的水浴中，待结晶全部融化后，搅匀，冷至 25℃，相对密度应在 1.349 以上。 水分不得过 24.0%。 含果糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）和葡萄糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）的总量不得少于 60.0%，果糖与葡萄糖含量比值不得小于 1.0。
703	蜂蜡	06210740100399006	蜜蜂科	分泌的蜡	本品呈不规则团块，大小不一。呈黄色、淡黄棕色或黄白色，不透明或微透明，表面光滑。体较轻，蜡质，断面砂粒状，用手搓捏能软化。有蜂蜜样香气，味微甘。
704	蝉蜕	06210820100199001	蝉科	若虫羽化时脱落的皮壳	本品略呈椭圆形而弯曲，长约 3.5cm，宽约 2cm。表面黄棕色，半透明，有光泽。头部有丝状触角 1 对，多已断落，复眼突出。额部先端突出，口吻发达，上唇宽短，下唇伸长成管状。胸部背面呈十字形裂开，裂口向内卷曲，脊背两旁具小翅 2 对；腹面有足 3 对，被黄棕色细毛。腹部钝圆，共 9 节。体轻，中空，易碎。气微，味淡。以色黄棕、体轻、完整、无泥沙者为佳。
705	僵蚕	06210910100199006	蚕蛾科	4-5 龄的幼虫感染（或人工接种）白僵菌而致死的干燥体	本品略呈圆柱形，多弯曲皱缩。长 2～5cm，直径 0.5～0.7cm。表面灰黄色，被有白色粉霜状的气生菌丝和分生孢子。头部较圆，足 8 对，体节明显，尾部略呈二分歧状。质硬而脆，易折断，断面平坦，外层白色，中间有亮棕色或亮黑色的丝腺环 4 个。气微腥，味微咸。以条粗、质坚、色白、断面光亮者为佳。 杂质不得超过 3%。 水分不得过 13.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
706	蚕沙	06210940100199006	蚕蛾科	粪便	本品呈短圆柱形小颗粒状。表面灰黑色或绿黑色，粗糙，有 6 条纵棱及横向环纹，两端钝，呈六棱形。质坚而脆。具青草气，味淡。以身干、色黑、均匀、不霉者为佳。
707	虻虫	06211310100199006	虻科	雌性全虫	本品略呈椭圆形。头部呈黑棕色而有光泽，有凸出的两眼及长形的吸吻。背部黑棕色，有光泽，腹部黄褐色，有横纹节。质脆，易破碎。有臭气，味苦咸。有毒。以个大、完整、无杂质者为佳。
708	蛴螬	06211410100199003	金龟子科	幼虫	干燥的幼虫呈长圆柱形或弯曲成扁肾形，长约 2cm，宽 1～1.2cm。棕黄色、棕褐色或黄白色。全体有环节，头部小，棕褐色，体壳较硬而脆，体内呈空泡状，气微臭。有毒。以干燥、色黄、条大、完整者为佳。
709	蜣螂	06211410100299000	金龟子科	全体	本品呈长圆形。长 3～4cm，直径 1.8～3cm，黑褐色。雄虫头部前方呈扇面形，中央具一角突，长约 6mm。前胸背板呈宽半圆形，顶部有横形隆脊，两侧各有角突 1 枚。后胸约占体长 1/2，为翅覆盖。前翅革质，黑褐色；后翅膜质，黄色或黄棕色。足 3 对。雌虫稍小，头部中央及前胸背板两侧均无角突。质较硬脆，气臭。有毒。以个大、干燥、体黑、完整者为佳。
710	鼠妇虫	06211810100199001	潮虫科	全体	本品呈长椭圆形而稍扁，多屈曲成半圆形。表面灰白色或灰色，有光泽。头部呈长方形，有眼及触角各 1 对，触角多已脱落。背部隆起，由多数近于平行的环节构成，腹向内陷。胸节 7，各具同形足一对。腹部较短，分 5 节。尾部渐狭小。质脆易碎。气腥臭。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
711	全蝎	06215110100199008	钳蝎科	全体	头胸部与前腹部呈扁平长椭圆形，后腹部呈尾状，皱缩弯曲，完整者体长约 6cm。头胸部呈绿褐色，前面有 1 对短小的螯肢和 1 对较长大的钳状脚须，形似蟹螯，背面覆有梯形背甲，腹面有足 4 对，均为 7 节，末端各具 2 爪钩。前腹部由 7 节组成，第 7 节色深，背甲上有 5 条隆脊线。背面绿褐色，后腹部棕黄色，6 节，节上均有纵沟，末节有锐钩状毒刺，毒刺下方无距。气微腥，味咸。有毒。以身干、完整、绿褐色、腹中少杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 20.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。
712	浮海石	06218130100199003	胞孔科	胞孔科动物脊突苔虫的骨骼	本品呈珊瑚样不规则块状。灰白色或灰黄色，多突起呈叉状分枝，中部交织如网状。质硬而脆，表面与断面均密具细孔。体轻，入水不沉。气味腥，味微咸。
713	紫河车	06220140100199007	人科	干燥胎盘	完整者呈圆形或碟状椭圆形，直径 9～15cm，厚薄不一。黄色或黄棕色，一面凹凸不平，有不规则沟纹，另一面较平滑，常附有残余的脐带，其四周有细血管。质硬脆，有腥气。（单只重约 40g 以下） 去羊膜和脐带。
714	血余炭	06220140900199429	人科	头发的炭化物	本品呈不规则块状，乌黑光亮，有多数细孔。体轻，质脆。用火烧之有焦发气，味苦。以体轻、有光泽、不枯焦、无焦臭者为佳。 酸不溶性灰分不得过 10.0%。
715	羊肉	06220210200199006	牛科	肉	本品为牛科动物山羊或绵羊的肉。去脂膜，切片或块用。具羊肉固有的气味。
716	水牛角	06220220200199005	牛科	角	本品呈稍扁平而弯曲的锥形，长短不一。表面棕黑色或灰黑色，一侧有数条横向的沟槽，另一侧有密集的横向凹陷条纹。上部渐尖，有纵纹，基部略呈三角形，中空。角质，坚硬。气微腥，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
717	羚羊角	06220220200299002	牛科	角	本品呈长圆锥形，略呈弓形弯曲，长 15～33cm；类白色或黄白色，基部稍呈青灰色。嫩枝对光透视有“血丝”或紫黑色斑纹，光润如玉，无裂纹，老枝则有细纵裂纹。除尖端部分外，有 10～16 个隆起环脊，间距约 2cm，用手握之，四指正好嵌入凹处。角的基部横截面圆形，直径 3～4cm，内有坚硬质重的角柱，习称“骨塞”，骨塞长约占全角的 1/2 或 1/3，表面有突起的纵棱与其外面角鞘内的凹沟紧密嵌合，从横断面观，其结合部呈锯齿状。除去“骨塞”后，角的下半段成空洞，全角呈半透明，对光透视，上半段中央有一条隐约可辨的细孔道直通角尖，习称“通天眼”。质坚硬。气微，味淡。以质嫩、色白、光润、有血丝、无裂纹者为佳，
718	山羊角	06220220200599003	牛科	角	本品呈扭曲长扁圆锥形，一边凸起，较厚，一边略平，长 10～30cm，角基直径 3～7cm。表面淡棕色、棕色或棕黑色，先端具纵纹或纵裂纹。自基部向上有 7～15 个较密集的波状环脊，脊间距约 0.5cm。基部切面类长卵形，无角塞，质坚硬。气微腥，味淡。
719	羊骨	06220230100299002	牛科	去头后的骨骼	为牛科动物山羊或绵羊的骨骼。
720	牛黄	06220240100199004	牛科	胆结石	本品多呈卵形、类球形、三角形或四方形，大小不一，直径 0.6～3（4.5）cm，少数呈管状或碎片。表面黄红色至棕黄色，有的表面挂有一层黑色光亮的薄膜，习称“乌金衣”，有的粗糙，具疣状突起，有的具龟裂纹。体轻，质酥脆，易分层剥落，断面金黄色，可见细密的同心层纹，有的夹有白心。气清香，味苦而后甘，有清凉感，嚼之易碎，不粘牙。用水润湿，涂于指甲上染成黄色，经久不褪，习称“挂甲”。以完整、表面光泽细腻、色棕黄、质松脆、断面层纹清晰者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含胆酸（$C_{24}H_{40}O_5$）不得少于 4.0%；含胆红素（$C_{33}H_{36}N_4O_6$）不得少于 25.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
721	阿胶	06220340200199000	马科	干燥皮或鲜皮经煎煮、浓缩制成的固体胶	本品呈长方形块、方形块或丁状。棕色至黑褐色，有光泽。质硬而脆，断面光亮，碎片对光照视呈棕色半透明状。气微，味微甘。以色乌黑、断面光亮、质脆味甘、无腥气者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 0.3mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg，汞不得过 0.2mg/kg，铜不得过 20mg/kg。 水不溶物不得过 2.0%。 含 L-羟脯氨酸不得少于 8%，甘氨酸不得少于 18%，丙氨酸不得少于 7.0%，L-脯氨酸不得少于 10.0%。 含特征多肽以驴源多肽 A1（$C_{41}H_{68}N_{12}O_{13}$）和驴源多肽 A2（$C_{51}H_{82}N_{18}O_{18}$）的总量计应不得少于 0.15%。
722	穿山甲	06220420300199008	鲮鲤科	鳞甲	本品呈扇面形、三角形、菱形或盾形的扁平片状或半折合状，中间较厚，边缘较薄，大小不一，长宽各为 0.7～5cm。外表面黑褐色或黄褐色，有光泽，宽端有数十条排列整齐的纵纹及数条横线纹；窄端光滑。内表面色较浅，中部有一条明显突起的弓形横向棱线，其下方有数条与棱线相平行的细纹。角质，半透明，坚韧而有弹性，不易折断。气微腥，味淡。 以片匀、色青黑、不带皮肉者为佳。 杂质不得超过 4%。
723	猪胆粉	06220530200199005	猪科	胆汁的干燥品	本品为黄色或灰黄色粉末。气微腥，味苦，易吸潮。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含牛磺猪去氧胆酸（$C_{26}H_{45}O_6NS$）不得少于 2.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
724	鹿角	06220620200199003	鹿科	已骨化的角或锯茸后翌年春季脱落的角基	分为马鹿角、梅花鹿角和鹿角脱盘。 马鹿角：呈分枝状，通常分成 4～6 枝，全长 50～120cm。主枝弯曲，直径 3～6cm。基部盘状，上具不规则瘤状突起，习称“珍珠盘”，周边常有稀疏细小的孔洞。侧枝多向一面伸展，第一枝与珍珠盘相距较近，与主干几成直角或钝角伸出，第二枝靠近第一枝伸出，习称“坐地分枝”；第二枝与第三枝相距较远。表面灰褐色或灰黄色，有光泽，角尖平滑，中、下部常具疣状突起，习称“骨钉”，并具长短不等的断续纵棱，习称“苦瓜棱”。质坚硬，断面外圈骨质，灰白色或微带淡褐色，中部多呈灰褐色或青灰色，具蜂窝状孔。气微，味微咸。 梅花鹿角：通常分成 3～4 枝，全长 30～60cm，直径 2.5～5cm。侧枝多向两旁伸展，第一枝与珍珠盘相距较近，第二枝与第一枝相距较远，主枝末端分成两小枝。表面黄棕色或灰棕色，枝端灰白色。枝端以下具明显骨钉，纵向排成“苦瓜棱”，顶部灰白色或灰黄色，有光泽。 鹿角脱盘：呈盔状或扁盔状，直径 3～6cm（珍珠盘直径 4.5～6.5cm），高 1.5～4cm。表面灰褐色或灰黄色，有光泽。底面平，蜂窝状，多呈黄白色或黄棕色。珍珠盘周边常有稀疏细小的孔洞。上面略平或呈不规则的半球形。质坚硬，断面外圈骨质，灰白色或类白色。 马鹿角以粗壮、坚实、无枯朽者为佳。花鹿角以质坚、全体有骨钉、具光泽者为佳。
725	鹿茸	06220620200299000	鹿科	雄鹿未骨化密生茸毛的幼角	分为花鹿茸和马鹿茸。 花鹿茸：呈圆柱状分枝，具一个分枝者习称“二杠”，主枝习称“大挺”，长 17～20cm，锯口直径 4～5cm，离锯口约 1cm 处分出侧枝，习称“门庄”，长 9～15cm，直径较大挺略细。外皮红棕色或棕色，多光润，表面密生红黄色或棕黄色细茸毛，上端较密，下端较疏；分岔间具 1 条灰黑色筋脉，皮茸紧贴。锯口黄白色，外围无骨质，中部密布细孔。具二个分枝者，习称“三岔”，大挺长 23～33cm，直径较二杠细，略呈弓形，微扁，枝端略尖，下部多有纵棱筋及突起疙瘩；皮红黄色，茸毛较稀而粗。体轻。气微腥，味微咸。 二茬茸与头茬茸相似，但挺长而不圆或下粗上细，下部有纵棱筋。皮灰黄色，茸毛较粗糙，锯口外围多已骨化。体较重。无腥气。 马鹿茸：较花鹿茸粗大，分枝较多，侧枝一个者习称“单门”，二个者习称“莲花”，三个者习称“三岔”，四个者习称“四岔”或更多。按产地分为“东马鹿茸”和“西马鹿茸”。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
					东马鹿茸“单门”大挺长 25～27cm，直径约 3cm。外皮灰黑色，茸毛灰褐色或灰黄色，锯口面外皮较厚，灰黑色，中部密布细孔，质嫩；“莲花”大挺长可达 33cm，下部有棱筋，锯口面蜂窝状小孔稍大；“三岔”皮色深，质较老；“四岔”茸毛粗而稀，大挺下部具棱筋及疙瘩，分枝顶端多无毛，习称“捻头”。 西马鹿茸大挺多不圆，顶端圆扁不一，长 30～100cm。表面有棱，多抽缩干瘪，分枝较长且弯曲，茸毛粗长，灰色或黑灰色。锯口色较深，常见骨质。气腥臭，味咸。 花鹿茸的药材以粗壮、挺圆、顶端丰满、毛细柔软、色红黄、皮色红棕、有油润光泽者为佳。马鹿茸的药材以饱满、体轻、毛色灰褐、下部无棱线者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
726	麝香	06220640100199002	鹿科	雄鹿香囊中的干燥分泌物	分为毛壳麝香和麝香仁。 毛壳麝香：呈扁圆形或类椭圆形的囊状体，直径 3～7cm，厚 2～4cm。开口面的皮革质，棕褐色，略平，密生白色或灰棕色短毛，从两侧围绕中心排列，中间有 1 小囊孔。另一面为棕褐色略带紫色的皮膜，微皱缩，偶显肌肉纤维，略有弹性，剖开后可见中层皮膜呈棕褐色或灰褐色，半透明，内层皮膜呈棕色，内含颗粒状、粉末状的麝香仁和少量细毛及脱落的内层皮膜（习称“银皮”）。 麝香仁：野生者质软，油润，疏松；其中不规则圆球形或颗粒状者习称“当门子”，表面多呈紫黑色，油润光亮，微有麻纹，断面深棕色或黄棕色；粉末状者多呈棕褐色或黄棕色，并有少量脱落的内层皮膜和细毛。养殖者呈颗粒状、短条形或不规则的团块；表面不平，紫黑色或深棕色，显油性，微有光泽，并有少量毛和脱落的内层皮膜。气香浓烈而特异，味微辣、微苦带咸。 取毛壳麝香用特制槽针从囊孔插入，转动槽针，提取麝香仁，立即检视，槽内的麝香仁应有逐渐膨胀高出槽面的现象，习称“冒槽”。麝香仁油润，颗粒疏松，无锐角，香气浓烈。不应有纤维等异物或异常气味。 取麝香仁粉末少量，置手掌中，加水润湿，用手搓之能成团，再用手指轻揉即散，不应粘手、染手、顶指或结块。 取麝香仁少量，撒于炽热的坩埚中灼烧，初则迸裂，随即融化膨胀起泡似珠，香气浓烈四溢，应无毛、肉焦臭，无火焰或火星出现。灰化后，残渣呈白色或灰白色。 以当门子多、质柔韧、香气浓烈者为佳。不得检出动物组织、植物组织、矿物和其他掺伪物。不得有霉变。 含麝香酮（$C_{16}H_{30}O$）不得少于 2.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
727	鹿角胶	06220640200199964	鹿科	鹿角经水煎煮、浓缩制成的固体胶	本品呈扁方形块或丁状。黄棕色或红棕色，半透明，有的上部有黄白色泡沫层。质脆，易碎，断面光亮。气微，味微甜。 以切面整齐、光滑、色红棕、半透明、无腥臭气者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 重金属不得过 30mg/kg。 砷盐不得过 2mg/kg。 水中不溶物不得过 2.0%。 含 L-羟脯氨酸不得少于 6.6%、甘氨酸不得少于 13.3%、丙氨酸不得少于 5.2%、L-脯氨酸不得少于 7.5%。
728	夜明砂	06220740100199009	蝙蝠科	粪便	本品呈长椭圆形颗粒状，两端略尖，长 5～7mm，直径约 2mm。表面粗糙，棕褐色或灰棕色。破碎者呈小颗粒状或粉末状，常有发亮的小点（为昆虫头部、体表及翅等碎块）。质轻，味微苦辛。 以质干、无砂土、色棕褐、质坚、嚼之无砂感、有小亮点者为佳。
729	黄狗鞭	06220930200199003	犬科	阴茎和睾丸	本品阴茎呈棒状，长 9～15cm，直径 1～2cm，表面较光滑，黄棕色至棕褐色，具一条不规则的纵沟，先端龟头色稍深，长 2～3cm，微隆起与后部界限明显，剖开阴茎，内有阴茎骨一根，略呈扁长条形，长约 10cm，腹面有一沟槽，端部圆钝尖，常残连结缔组织。阴茎后端连结两只睾丸，睾丸呈扁椭圆形，长 3～5cm，宽 2～3cm，表面干皱；附睾紧密地附着于睾丸外侧面的背侧方，与一条淡黄色输精管连结；全体淡棕色或棕褐色，质硬，不易折断，气腥臭。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
730	五灵脂	06221040100199009	鼯鼠科	粪便	分为灵脂块和灵脂米。 灵脂块：呈不规则的块状，大小不一。表面褐棕色，凹凸不平，有油润性光泽。质硬，断面黄棕色，不平坦。气腥臭。以黑棕色、有油润光泽者为佳。 灵脂米：长椭圆形颗粒，长 5～15mm，直径 3～6mm。表面褐棕色或灰棕色，较平滑，体轻、质松，易折断，断面不平坦，纤维性。气微。以体轻、黑棕色、断面黄绿色者为佳。
731	刺猬皮	06221320100199002	刺猬科	皮	本品呈密生硬刺的不规则小块状。外表面灰白色、黄色或灰褐色，皮内面灰白色、灰棕色或棕褐色，质韧，有特殊腥臭气。 以张大、肉脂刮净、刺毛整洁者为佳。
732	熊胆粉	06221640100199001	熊科	胆囊手术引流胆汁而得的干燥品	本品为不规则碎片、颗粒或粉末，黄色至深棕色，有的呈深绿色或淡红色，半透明，有玻璃样光泽，质脆，易吸潮，气清香微腥，味极苦微回甜，有清凉感。
733	哈蟆油	06223130200199004	蛙科	输卵管	本品呈不规则块状，弯曲而重叠，长 1.5～2cm，厚 1.5～5mm。表面黄白色，呈脂肪样光泽，偶有带灰白色薄膜状干皮。摸之有滑腻感，在温水中浸泡体积可膨胀。气腥，味微甘，嚼之有黏滑感。 以色黄白、有光泽、片大肥厚、无皮膜者为佳。。 膨胀度不得低于 55。
734	干蟾	06223210100199004	蟾蜍科	全体	本品呈矩圆形，扁平，结粗壮，长 7～10cm，宽约 4cm。头略呈钝三角形。外皮粗糙，多疣状突起，背部灰褐色，腹部黄白色，有明显的黑色斑纹。四肢屈曲向外伸出，前肢较长，后肢粗大，趾间蹼不发达。除去内脏者呈扁片状，可见突起的中央脊椎。质韧，不易折断。气腥，味咸而麻舌。 有毒。以个大、身干、完整者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
735	蟾皮	06223220100199003	蟾蜍科	皮	本品呈扁平板状，厚约 0.5mm，头部略呈钝三角形。四肢屈曲向外伸出。外表面粗糙，背部灰褐色，布有大小不等的疣状突起，色较深；腹部黄白色，疣点较细小。头部较平滑，耳后腺明显，呈长卵圆形，八字状排列。内表面灰白色，与疣点相对应处有同样大小黑色浅凹点。较完整者四肢展平后，前肢趾间无蹼；后肢长而粗壮，趾间有蹼，质韧，不易折断。气微腥。味微麻。有毒。
736	蟾酥	06223240100199001	蟾蜍科	分泌物	本品呈扁圆形团块状或片状。棕褐色或红棕色。团块状者质坚，不易折断，断面棕褐色，角质状，微有光泽；片状者质脆，易碎，断面红棕色，半透明。气微腥，味初甜而后有持久的麻辣感，粉末嗅之作嚏。有毒。断面沾水，即呈乳白色隆起。 以色红棕、断面角质状、半透明、有光泽者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含蟾毒灵（$C_{24}H_{34}O_4$）、华蟾酥毒基（$C_{26}H_{34}O_6$）和脂蟾毒配基（$C_{24}H_{32}O_4$）的总量不得少于 7.0%。
737	乌鸡	06224110200299002	雉科	除去毛、内脏及皮下脂肪油的新鲜全体	本品体小，头小，其皮肉、骨、嘴均呈乌色，亦有肉白者，但其内为乌色，以骨、肉、舌、俱乌者为佳。
738	鸡蛋壳	06224120300199003	雉科	卵壳	本品呈坚硬薄片，大小不等，外表面微红色或类白色，内表面纯白色。质坚而脆。气微腥，味微甘。
739	凤凰衣	06224140100299000	雉科	卵膜	本品为皱折状的薄膜，碎片大小不等，边缘不整齐，一面白色无光泽；另一面淡黄色，略有光泽，并附有棕色线状血丝。质轻松，略有韧性，易破碎。气微，味淡。以身干，色白、完整、无碎壳及杂质者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
740	鸡内金	06224140900199005	雉科	沙囊内壁	本品呈不规则卷片，厚约 2mm。表面黄色、黄绿色或黄褐色，薄而半透明，具明显的条状皱纹。质脆，易碎，断面角质样，有光泽。气微腥，味微苦。以干燥、色黄、完整、少破碎者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。
741	鹅胆粉	06224240100199000	鸭科	胆汁干燥品	取鹅胆汁，滤过，干燥，粉碎。本品为黄色或黄褐色粉末，气微腥。味苦。
742	乌梢蛇	06225110200199004	游蛇科	去内脏的干燥体	本品呈圆盘状，盘径约 16cm。表面黑褐色或绿黑色，密被菱形鳞片；背鳞行数成双，背中央 2～4 行鳞片强烈起棱，形成两条纵贯全体的黑线。头盘在中间，扁圆形，眼大而下凹陷，有光泽。上唇鳞 8 枚，第 4、5 枚入眶，颊鳞 1 枚，眼前下鳞 1 枚，较小，眼后鳞 2 枚。脊部高耸成屋脊状。腹部剖开边缘向内卷曲，脊肌肉厚，黄白色或淡棕色，可见排列整齐的肋骨。尾部渐细而长，尾下鳞双行。剥皮者仅留头尾之皮鳞，中段较光滑。气腥，味淡。以身干、头尾齐全、皮黑褐色、肉黄白色、背部有棱、质坚实者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。
743	蛇蜕	06225120100199004	游蛇科	干燥表皮膜	本品呈圆筒形，多压扁而皱缩，完整者形似蛇，长可达 1m 以上。背部银灰色或淡灰棕色，有光泽，鳞迹菱形或椭圆形，衔接处呈白色，略抽皱或凹下；腹部乳白色或略显黄色，鳞迹长方形，呈覆瓦状排列。体轻，质微韧，手捏有润滑感和弹性，轻轻搓揉，沙沙作响。气微腥，味淡或微咸。以皮膜完整、具光泽者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
744	龟甲	06225220300199009	龟科	背甲及腹甲	本品背甲及腹甲由甲桥相连，背甲稍长于腹甲，与腹甲常分离。背甲呈长椭圆形拱状，长 7.5～22cm，宽 6～18cm；外表面棕褐色或黑褐色，脊棱 3 条；颈盾 1 块，前窄后宽；椎盾 5 块，第 1 椎盾长大于宽或近相等，第 2～4 椎盾宽大于长；肋盾两侧对称，各 4 块；缘盾每侧 11 块；臀盾 2 块。腹甲呈板片状，近长方椭圆形，长 6.4～21cm，宽 5.5～17cm；外表面淡黄棕色至棕黑色，盾片 12 块，每块常具紫褐色放射状纹理，腹盾、胸盾和股盾中缝均长，喉盾、肛盾次之，肱盾中缝最短；内表面黄白色至灰白色，有的略带血迹或残肉，除净后可见骨板 9 块，呈锯齿状嵌接；前端钝圆或平截，后端具三角形缺刻，两侧残存呈翼状向斜上方弯曲的甲桥。质坚硬。气微腥，味微咸。
745	金钱白花蛇	06225310200199008	眼镜蛇科	幼蛇干燥体	本品呈圆盘状，盘径 3～6cm，蛇体直径 0.2～0.4cm。头盘在中间，尾细，常纳口内，口腔内上颌骨前端有毒沟牙 1 对，鼻间鳞 2 片，无颊鳞，上下唇鳞通常各为 7 片。背部黑色或灰黑色，有白色环纹 45～58 个，黑白相间，白环纹在背部宽 1～2 行鳞片，向腹面渐增宽，黑环纹宽 3～5 行鳞片，背正中明显突起一条脊棱，脊鳞扩大呈六角形，背鳞细密，通身 15 行，尾下鳞单行。气微腥，味微咸。有毒。去内脏。以身干、头尾齐全、有白花环纹、盘径 3cm 左右者为佳。
746	蛇胆汁	06225340100199006	眼镜蛇科、蝰科或游蛇科	胆汁	本品为黄绿色、深黄绿色或黄棕色液体。气微，味苦微甘。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
747	蛤蚧	06225410200199005	壁虎科	去内脏的干燥体	本品呈扁片状，头颈部及躯干部长 9～18m，头颈部约占三分之一，腹背部 6～11cm，尾长 6～12cm。头略呈扁三角状，两眼多凹陷成窟窿，口内有细齿，生于颚的边缘，无异型大齿。吻部半圆形，吻鳞不切鼻孔，与鼻鳞相连，上鼻鳞左右各 1 片，上唇鳞 12～14 对，下唇鳞（包括颏鳞）21 片。腹背部呈椭圆形，腹薄。背部呈灰黑色或银灰色，有黄白色、灰绿色或橙红色斑点散在或密集成不显著的斑纹，脊椎骨和两侧肋骨突起。四足均具 5 趾；趾间仅具蹼迹，足趾底有吸盘。尾细而坚实，微现骨节，与背部颜色相同，有 6～7 个明显的银灰色环带，有的再生尾较原生尾短，且银灰色环带不明显。全身密被圆形或多角形微有光泽的细鳞。气腥，味微咸。以体大、尾全、无破碎者为佳。
748	蕲蛇	06225510200199002	蝰科	去内脏的干燥体	本品卷呈圆盘状，盘径 17～34cm，体长可达 2m。头在中间稍向上，呈三角形而扁平，吻端向上，习称“翘鼻头”。上腭有管状毒牙，中空尖锐。背部两侧各有黑褐色与浅棕色组成的“V”形斑纹 17～25 个，其“V”形的两上端在背中线上相接，习称“方胜纹”，有的左右不相接，呈交错排列。腹部撑开或不撑开，灰白色，鳞片较大，有黑色类圆形的斑点，习称“连珠斑”；腹内壁黄白色，脊椎骨的棘突较高，呈刀片状上突，前后椎体下突基本同形，多为弯刀状，向后倾斜，尖端明显超过椎体后隆面。尾部骤细，末端有三角形深灰色的角质鳞片 1 枚。气腥，味微咸。有毒。以头尾齐全、条大、花纹斑块明显、内壁洁净者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
749	鳖甲	06225620300199007	鳖科	背甲	本品呈椭圆形或卵圆形，背面隆起，长 10～15cm，宽 9～14cm。外表面黑褐色或墨绿色，略有光泽，具细网状皱纹和灰黄色或灰白色斑点，中间有一条纵棱，两侧各有左右对称的横凹纹 8 条，外皮脱落后，可见锯齿状嵌接缝。内表面类白色，中部有突起的脊椎骨，颈骨向内卷曲，两侧各有肋骨 8 条，伸出边缘。质坚硬。气微腥，味淡。 水分不得过 12.0%。
750	玳瑁	06225720300199004	海龟科	背甲	本品为近圆形、三角形或多角形的板片，长 10～20cm，厚 1.5～3mm。边缘较薄，中央稍厚。表面呈暗褐色的半透明体。并有暗褐色与乳黄色的花纹，平滑而有光泽；内面密布白色的条纹或斑点，并有纵横交错的沟纹。质坚韧，不易折断，断面角质。气无。以片厚、花纹明显、半透明者为佳。
751	铜石龙子	06226110100199004	石龙子科	全体	本品头部呈扁三角形，躯干部扁圆形，长为 4.5～7cm。尾部略呈扁圆锥状，长为 6.5～7.5cm 左右。体色为黄褐，腹部白色，略带红铜色光泽，背部光滑，体表密布细小鳞片，背条白色与深黑色条纹，相间排列，前肢稍短，后肢稍长，每肢均有 5 指、5 趾，指、趾细长而尖，齿端具爪。气微腥，味淡。去内脏，以条大、肥壮者为佳。
752	海马	06227110200199002	海龙科	全体	分为线纹海马、刺海马、大海马、三斑海马和小海马（海蛆）。 线纹海马：呈扁长形而弯曲，体长约 30cm。表面黄白色。头略似马头，有冠状突起，具管状长吻，口小，无牙，两眼深陷。躯干部七棱形，尾部四棱形，渐细卷曲，体上有瓦楞形的节纹并具短棘。体轻，骨质，坚硬。气微腥，味微咸。 刺海马：体长 15～20cm。头部及体上环节间的棘细而尖。 大海马：体长 20～30cm。黑褐色。 三斑海马：体侧背部第 1、4、7 节的短棘基部各有 1 黑斑。 小海马（海蛆）：体形小，长 7～10cm。黑褐色。节纹和短棘均较细小。 以上均以体大、坚实、头尾齐全者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
753	海龙	06227110200299009	海龙科	全体	分为刁海龙、拟海龙和尖海龙。 刁海龙：体狭长侧扁，全长 30～50cm。表面黄白色或灰褐色。头部具管状长吻，口小，无牙，两眼圆而深陷，头部与体轴略呈钝角。躯干部宽 3cm，五棱形，尾部前方六棱形，后方渐细，四棱形，尾端卷曲。背棱两侧各有 1 列灰黑色斑点状色带。全体被以具花纹的骨环和细横纹，各骨环内有突起粒状棘。胸鳍短宽，背鳍较长，有的不明显，无尾鳍。骨质，坚硬。气微腥，味微咸。 拟海龙：体长平扁，躯干部略呈四棱形，全长 20～22cm。表面灰黄色。头部常与体轴成一直线。 尖海龙：体细长，呈鞭状，全长 10～30cm，未去皮膜。表面黄褐色。有的腹面可见育儿囊，有尾鳍。质较脆弱，易撕裂。 刁海龙、拟海龙除去皮膜，洗净，晒干；尖海龙直接洗净，晒干。均以体长、头尾齐全者为佳。
754	方海	06299910110199003	方蟹科	全体	本品略呈方形而扁，大小不一。完整者背面甲壳隆起，表面起伏不平，前方有两排并列的疣状突起，其中部有“H”形的凹陷。前缘两眼窝间有四枚齿突，眼窝外侧缘各有四枚锯齿。腹部扁平，七节，雌体呈圆形，雄性呈三角形。螯足 1 对，钳状，粗壮，绒毛发达；步足四对，有毛，足端尖锐似爪。外壳硬脆，体内疏松。味腥微咸。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
755	珍珠母	06299920300199003	蚌科或珍珠贝科	贝壳	分为三角帆蚌、褶纹冠蚌和马氏珍珠贝。 三角帆蚌：略呈不等边四角形。壳面生长轮呈同心环状排列。后背缘向上突起，形成大的三角形帆状后翼。壳内面外套痕明显；前闭壳肌痕呈卵圆形，后闭壳肌痕略呈三角形。左右壳均具两枚拟主齿，左壳具两枚长条形侧齿，右壳具一枚长条形侧齿；具光泽。质坚硬。气微腥，味淡。 褶纹冠蚌：呈不等边三角形。后背缘向上伸展成大形的冠。壳内面外套痕略明显；前闭壳肌痕大呈楔形，后闭壳肌痕呈不规则卵圆形，在后侧齿下方有与壳面相应的纵肋和凹沟。左、右壳均具一枚短而略粗后侧齿和一枚细弱的前侧齿，均无拟主齿。 马氏珍珠贝：呈斜四方形，后耳大，前耳小，背缘平直，腹缘圆，生长线极细密，成片状。闭壳肌痕大，长圆形。具一凸起的长形主齿。
756	珍珠	06299940100199003	珍珠贝科、蚌科	珍珠	本品呈类球形、长圆形、卵圆形或棒形，直径 1.5～8mm。表面类白色、浅粉红色、浅黄绿色或浅蓝色，半透明，光滑或微有凹凸，具特有的彩色光泽。质坚硬，破碎面显层纹。气微，味淡。磨片具同心层纹。本品置紫外光灯（365nm）下观察，显浅蓝紫色或亮黄绿色荧光，通常环周部分较明亮。以粒大、形圆、珠光闪耀、断面现层纹者为佳。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 0.3mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
757	人工牛黄	06299940200199002	多来源	加工品	本品由牛胆粉、胆酸、猪去氧胆酸、牛磺酸、胆红素、胆固醇、微量元素等加工制成。 本品为黄色疏松粉末。味苦，微甘。 水分不得过 5.0%。 含胆酸（$C_{24}H_{40}O_5$）不得少于 13.0%。 含胆红素（$C_{33}H_{36}N_4O_6$）不得少于 0.63%。
758	体外培育牛黄	06299940200299009	多来源	加工品	以牛的新鲜胆汁作母液，加入去氧胆酸、胆酸、复合胆红素钙等制成。 本品呈球形或类球形，直径 0.5～3cm。表面光滑，呈黄红色至棕黄色。体轻，质松脆，断面有同心层纹。气香，味苦而后甘，有清凉感，嚼之易碎，不粘牙。可“挂甲”。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含胆酸（$C_{24}H_{40}O_5$）不得少于 6.0%。 含胆红素（$C_{33}H_{36}N_4O_6$）不得少于 35.0%。
759	珍珠层粉	06299940200399006	珍珠贝科或蚌科	珍珠壳内层部分加工而成的粉末	本品为类白色的极细粉末；气微，味淡。
760	硫黄	06303110100199002	自然硫族或含硫矿物	矿物	本品呈不规则块状。黄色或略呈绿黄色。表面不平坦，呈脂肪光泽，常有多数小孔。用手握紧置于耳旁，可闻轻微的爆裂声。体轻，质松，易碎，断面常呈针状结晶形。有特异的臭气，味淡。有毒。燃烧时易熔融，火焰为蓝色，并有二氧化硫的刺激性臭气。以色黄、光亮、质松脆、无杂质者为佳。 含硫（S）不得少于 98.5%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
761	朱砂	06310210100199856	辰砂族	矿物	主含硫化汞（HgS）。用磁铁吸净含铁的杂质。 本品为粒状或块状集合体，呈颗粒状或块片状。鲜红色或暗红色，条痕红色至褐红色，具光泽。体重，质脆，片状者易破碎，粉末状者有闪烁的光泽。气微，味淡。有毒。以色鲜红、体重者为佳。 含二价汞以汞（Hg）计，不得过 0.10%。 含硫化汞（HgS）不得少于 96.0%。
762	雄黄	06310310100199853	雄黄族	矿物	主含二硫化二砷（As_2S_2）。 本品为块状或粒状集合体，呈不规则块状。深红色或橙红色，条痕淡橘红色，晶面有金刚石样光泽。质脆，易碎，断面具树脂样光泽。微有特异的臭气，味淡。精矿粉为粉末状或粉末集合体，质松脆，手捏即成粉，橙黄色，无光泽。有毒。以色红、质松脆、有光泽者为佳。 含三价砷和五价砷的总量以砷（As）计，不得过 7.0%。 含砷量以二硫化二砷（As_2S_2）计，不得少于 90.0%。
763	雌黄	06310410100199003	硫化物雌黄族	矿物	本品呈不规则的块状，大小不一。全体呈柠檬黄色，杂有灰绿色。表面常覆有一层黄色粉末，微有光泽，不平坦。体较重，质脆易碎，断面不平坦。结晶块呈柱状，半透明，有树脂样光泽；含夹杂物则呈灰绿色，不透明，无光泽，微有特异臭气。有毒，勿用口尝。以块大、透明、质脆、黄色鲜明、有树脂样光泽者为佳。
764	自然铜	06312110100199000	黄铁矿族	矿物	主含二硫化铁（FeS_2）。 本品晶形多为立方体，集合体呈致密块状。表面亮淡黄色，有金属光泽；有的黄棕色或棕褐色，无金属光泽。具条纹，条痕绿黑色或棕红色。体重，质坚硬或稍脆，易砸碎，断面黄白色，有金属光泽；或断面棕褐色，可见银白色亮星。以块整齐、色黄而光亮、断面有金属光泽者为佳。 含铁（Fe）应为 40.0%～55.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
765	赭石	06314110100199008	刚玉族 赤铁矿	矿物	主含三氧化二铁（Fe_2O_3） 本品为鲕状、豆状、肾状集合体，多呈不规则的扁平块状。暗棕红色或灰黑色，条痕樱红色或红棕色，有的有金属光泽。一面多有圆形的突起，习称“钉头”；另一面与突起相对应处有同样大小的凹窝。体重，质硬，砸碎后断面显层叠状。气微，味淡。以色棕红、断面显层叠状、有“钉头”者为佳。 含铁（Fe）不得少于 45.0%。
766	磁石	06314410100199009	尖晶石族 磁铁矿	矿物	主含四氧化三铁（Fe_3O_4）。 本品为块状集合体，呈不规则块状，或略带方形，多具棱角。灰黑色或棕褐色，条痕黑色，具金属光泽。体重，质坚硬，断面不整齐。具磁性。有土腥气，味淡。以色灰黑、断面致密有光泽、能吸铁者为佳。 含铁（Fe）不得少于 50.0%。
767	红粉	06314610100199003	红氧化汞	矿物	本品为橙红色片状或粉状结晶，片状的一面光滑略具光泽，另一面较粗糙，粉末橙色。质硬，性脆；遇光颜色逐渐变深。气微。有大毒。以色红、片状、有光泽者为佳。 含氧化汞（HgO）不得少于 99.0%。
768	禹余粮	06317110100199005	褐铁矿	矿物	主含碱式氧化铁[FeO（OH）]。 本品为块状集合体，呈不规则的斜方块状，长 5～10cm，厚 1～3cm。表面红棕色、灰棕色或浅棕色，多凹凸不平或附有黄色粉末。断面多显深棕色与淡棕色或浅黄色相间的层纹，各层硬度不同，质松部分指甲可划动。体重，质硬。气微，味淡，嚼之无砂粒感。以灰棕或红棕色相间、质硬但易击碎成粉、断面显层次、无杂石者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
769	阳起石	06320110100199009	角闪石族	矿物	主含含水硅酸镁钙〔Ca_2Mg_5（Si_4O_{11}）$_2$（OH）$_2$〕。 本品呈不规则碎块状，灰白色、暗灰色或浅绿色，多夹有浅黄棕色条纹或花纹，具丝样光泽。体重，质松脆，断面不整齐，纵向破开呈丝状。无臭，味淡。 以色灰白、有光泽、质松软者为佳。
770	滑石	06322110100199007	滑石族	矿物	主含含水硅酸镁〔Mg_3（Si_4O_{10}）（OH）$_2$〕。 本品多为块状集合体。呈不规则的块状。白色、黄白色或淡蓝灰色，有蜡样光泽。质软，细腻，手摸有滑润感，无吸湿性，置水中不崩散。气微，味淡。以色白、滑润、无杂质者为佳。
771	赤石脂	06322310100199001	多水高岭石族	矿物	主含四水硅酸铝〔Al_4（Si_4O_{10}）（OH）$_8$•$4H_2O$〕。 本品为块状集合体，呈不规则的块状。粉红色、红色至紫红色，或有红白相间的花纹。质软，易碎，断面有的具蜡样光泽。吸水性强。具黏土气，味淡，嚼之无沙粒感。以色红、细腻、质软易碎、吸水性强为佳。
772	硼砂	06324110100199005	硼砂族	矿物	主含含水四硼酸钠（$Na_2B_4O_7$•$10H_2O$）。 本品呈不规则的碎块状。无色透明或半透明，有光泽。气无，味咸苦。以色清白、纯净、半透明、能溶于水者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
773	石膏	06326110100199003	石膏族石膏	矿物	主含含水硫酸钙（$CaSO_42H_2O$）。 本品为纤维状的集合体，呈长块状、板块状或不规则块状。白色、灰白色或淡黄色，有的半透明。体重，质软，纵断面具绢丝样光泽。气微，味淡。以色白、半透明、纵断面如丝者为佳。取本品一小块（约 2g），置具有小孔软木塞的试管内，灼烧，管壁有水生成，小块变为不透明体。 含重金属不得过 10mg/kg。 含砷量不得过 2mg/kg。 含含水硫酸钙（$CaSO_4•2H_2O$）不得少于 95.0%。
774	玄精石	06326110100299000	石膏矿石	矿物	为年久所结的小形片状石膏矿石。为椭圆形、菱形或不规则的片状，多边薄中厚，大小不一，一般长 1.5～2cm，宽 0.5～1cm，厚 1～2mm，边缘为灰白色，中心为青灰色，形似龟甲，半透明。质硬而脆，易砸散成不整齐的菱形或柱状小块.微带土腥气。味微咸。以片面如龟甲、色青白、无杂质者为佳。
775	北寒水石	06326110100399007	硬石膏族	矿物	为硫酸盐类矿物硬石膏族红石膏，主含含水硫酸钙（$CaSO_42H_2O$）。 本品呈不规则的扁平块状，大小不等，厚 0.5~1.5cm，粉红色，微具光泽，表面凹凸不平，质硬而脆，断面具纵纹理，状如纤维，气微，味淡。取本品一小块（约 2g），置具有小孔软木塞的试管内，灼烧，管壁有水生成，本品变为不透明体。
776	皂矾	06326210100199000	水绿矾族水绿矾	矿物	主含含水硫酸亚铁（$FeSO_4•7H_2O$）。 本品为不规则碎块。浅绿色或黄绿色，半透明，具光泽，表面不平坦。质硬脆，断面具玻璃样光泽。有铁锈气，味先涩后微甜。以色淡绿、无杂质者为佳。 含含水硫酸亚铁（$FeSO_4•7H_2O$）不得少于 85.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
777	白矾	06326310100199007	明矾石族 明矾石	矿物	主含含水硫酸铝钾[KA1（SO_4）$_2$•12H_2O]。 本品呈不规则的块状或粒状。无色或淡黄白色，透明或半透明。表面略平滑或凹凸不平，具细密纵棱，有玻璃样光泽。质硬而脆。气微，味酸、微甘而极涩。以无色、透明、无杂质者为佳。 含重金属不得过 20mg/kg。 含含水硫酸铝钾[KA1（SO_4）$_2$•12H_2O]不得少于 99.0%。
778	芒硝	06326410100199004	芒硝族 芒硝	矿物	本品为结晶体。主含含水硫酸钠（Na_2SO_4•10H_2O）。 本品呈棱柱状、长方形或不规则块状及粒状。无色透明或类白色半透明。质脆，易碎，断面呈玻璃样光泽。气微，味咸。以无色、透明、呈结晶块者为佳。 含重金属不得过 10mg/kg。 含砷量不得过 10mg/kg。 含硫酸钠（Na_2SO_4）不得少于 99.0%。
779	玄明粉	06326410100299001	芒硝族 芒硝	芒硝经风化干燥制成	主含硫酸钠（Na_2SO_4）。 本品呈白色粉末。气微，味咸。有引湿性。 含重金属不得过 20mg/kg。 含砷量不得过 20mg/kg。 含硫酸钠（Na_2SO_4）不得少于 99.0%。
780	胆矾	06326510100199001	胆矾族	矿物	主含含水硫酸铜（$CuSO_45H_2O$）。 本品为不规则的块状结晶体，大小不一。深蓝或浅蓝色，半透明。似玻璃光泽。质脆，易碎，碎块呈棱柱形，断面光亮。无臭，味涩，能令人作呕。露置干燥空气中，缓缓风化。加热烧之，则失去结晶水，变成白色，遇水则又变蓝色。易溶于水及甘油，不溶于乙醇。水溶液显铜盐及硫酸盐的各种特殊反应。以块大、深蓝色、透明、无杂质者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
781	炉甘石	06326610100199008	方解石族菱锌矿	矿物	主含碳酸锌（$ZnCO_3$）。 本品为块状集合体，呈不规则的块状。灰白色或淡红色，表面粉性，无光泽，凹凸不平，多孔，似蜂窝状。体轻，易碎。气微，味微涩。以体轻、质松、色白者为佳。 含氧化锌（ZnO）不得少于 40.0%。
782	钟乳石	06326610100299005	方解石族方解石	矿物	主含碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）。 本品为钟乳状集合体，略呈圆锥形或圆柱形。表面白色、灰白色或棕黄色，粗糙，凹凸不平。体重，质硬，断面较平整，白色至浅灰白色，对光观察具闪星状的亮光，近中心常有一圆孔，圆孔周围有多数浅橙黄色同心环层。气微，味微咸。以色白或灰白、圆锥形、断面有亮光者为佳。 含碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）不得少于 95.0%。
783	南寒水石	06326610100399002	方解石族	矿物	本品呈斜方块状、斜方板或不规则块状，大小不等。无色、白色、黄白色或灰色、透明、半透明或不透明，表面平滑，具玻璃样光泽。质坚硬，敲之多碎成斜方体小块，断面平坦，有的断面可见棱柱状或板状不规则交互排列组成的层纹。用小刀可以刻划、无臭，无味。遇稀盐酸，即发生大量气泡。
784	石灰华	06326610100499009	方解石族	矿物	本品呈不规则块状或结晶状粉末。白色或微黄色，无光泽，体轻，松脆，掰成小块后，捻之成粉，有滑润感。无臭，味淡，有刺舌感。
785	铜绿	06326710100199005	铜绿	矿物	自然生成的铜绿为粉粒状或不规则块片状，呈青绿色。质松，味微涩，火烧现绿色火焰。 另一种加工品，呈长方形小块，质坚易断，断面分明显的三层，上层为薄薄蓝色层，中层白色，底层灰黄色。无臭，味淡，嚼之有砂石感。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
786	碱花	06326810100199002	苏打石水碱族矿物天然碱	矿物	主含碳酸钠（Na_2CO_3）。 本品呈玻璃状，纤维状，柱状或不规则堆积块状，白色微黄或黄绿色。质较轻。条痕白色，断面不平整。无臭、味咸苦、微甘。微毒。
787	硝石	06328110100199001	硝石矿	矿物	主含硝酸钾（KNO_3）。 本品呈白色晶状粉末，具玻璃样光泽，燃烧熔融而爆发，并产生紫色火焰，遇水易溶。味苦且凉。有毒。以色白、透明、无杂质者为佳。
788	紫石英	06330110100199006	萤石族萤石	矿物	主含氟化钙（CaF_2）。 本品为块状或粒状集合体。呈不规则块状，具棱角。紫色或绿色，深浅不匀，条痕白色。半透明至透明，有玻璃样光泽。表面常有裂纹。质坚脆，易击碎。气微，味淡。紫外光灯（365nm）下观察，显亮紫色、紫色至青紫色荧光。以色紫、透明、无杂质者为佳。 含氟化钙（CaF_2）不得少于 85.0%。
789	大青盐	06332110100199004	石盐族湖盐结晶体	矿物	主含氯化钠（NaCl）。 本品为立方体、八面体或菱形的结晶，有的为歪晶，直径 0.5～1.5cm。白色或灰白色，半透明，具玻璃样光泽。质硬，易砸碎，断面光亮。气微，味咸、微涩苦。以颗粒大、方形有孔洞、色白、洁净光亮者为佳。 含氯化钠（NaCl）不得少于 97.0%。
790	轻粉	06332210100199001	氯化亚汞	矿物	本品为白色有光泽的鳞片状或雪花状结晶，或结晶性粉末；遇光颜色缓缓变暗。气微。有毒。以片大、质轻、雪花状、色白而有光亮者为佳。 取本品约 1g，平铺于白纸上，用扩大镜检视，不应有汞珠存在。 含氯化亚汞（Hg_2Cl_2）不得少于 99.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
791	硇砂	06333310100199007	硇砂	矿物	分为白硇砂和紫硇砂。 白硇砂：主含氯化铵（NH_4Cl）。为不规则碎块状结晶体。表面灰白色或暗白色，稍有光泽，质重而脆，断面显束针状纹理。微臭，味咸苦而刺舌。以粒状、色白、断面有光泽、气臭者为佳。 紫硇砂:主含氯化钠（NaCl）。呈立方体状，或不规则碎块。有棱角，凹凸不平。表面暗红色或紫红色，稍有光泽，质坚而脆，断面平滑光亮。臭气浓，味咸。有毒。以块整齐、色紫红、断面明亮者为佳。
792	花蕊石	06337110100199009	变质岩类	矿物	主含碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）。 本品为粒状和致密块状的集合体，呈不规则的块状，具棱角，而不锋利。白色或浅灰白色，其中夹有点状或条状的蛇纹石，呈浅绿色或淡黄色，习称“彩晕”，对光观察有闪星状光泽。体重，质硬，不易破碎。气微，味淡。以质坚硬、色白带“彩晕”者为佳。 含碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）不得少于 40.0%.
793	金礞石	06337110100299006	变质岩类	矿物	本品为鳞片状集合体。呈不规则块状或碎片，碎片直径 0.1～0.8cm；块状者直径 2～10cm，厚 0.6～1.5cm，无明显棱角。棕黄色或黄褐色，带有金黄色或银白色光泽。质脆，用手捻之，易碎成金黄色闪光小片。具滑腻感。气微，味淡。 以色金黄、块整齐、无杂质者为佳。 取本品碎片少量，置铁片上加热，即层裂或散裂，膨胀 2～5 倍，有的鳞片变成弯曲的蛭虫状；色泽变浅，重量减轻，可浮于水面。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
794	青礞石	06337110100399003	变质岩类	矿物	分为黑云母片岩和绿泥石化云母碳酸盐片岩。 黑云母片岩：主为鳞片状或片状集合体。呈不规则扁块状或长斜块状，无明显棱角。褐黑色或绿黑色，具玻璃样光泽。质软，易碎，断面呈较明显的层片状。碎粉主为绿黑色鳞片（黑云母），有似星点样的闪光。气微，味淡。 绿泥石化云母碳酸盐片岩：为鳞片状或粒状集合体。呈灰色或绿灰色，夹有银色或淡黄色鳞片，具光泽。质松，易碎， 粉末为灰绿色鳞片（绿泥石化云母片）和颗粒（主为碳酸盐），片状者具星点样闪光。遇稀盐酸产生气泡，加热后泡沸激烈。气微，味淡。 以色黑绿、块整齐、破开面有星点者为佳。
795	龙骨	06338110100199008	古代哺乳动物如三趾马、犀类、牛类、鹿类、象类等的骨骼化石或象类门齿的化石	矿物	分为五花龙骨和龙骨。 五花龙骨：呈不规则块状，大小不一。表面牙白色，夹有蓝灰色及棕红色花纹，深浅粗细不同，略似大理石的条纹，表面平滑，偶有小裂隙。质硬而脆，易片片剥落而散碎，吸湿性强，以舌舐之有吸力。无臭，无味。五花龙骨质酥脆，出土后，露置空气中极易破碎，常用毛边纸粘贴。以体轻、质酥脆、分层、有花纹、吸湿性强者为佳。 龙骨：形似兽骨而较粗大，大小不一。表面灰白色或黄白色，较光滑，有的具纹理与裂隙，或具棕色条纹和斑点。质硬，断面不平坦，色白，细腻如粉质。在关节处膨大，断面有数蜂窝状小孔。吸湿力亦强。无臭，无味。以质硬、色白、吸湿性强者为佳。 断面无吸湿性、烧之发烟有异臭者不可供药用。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
796	龙齿	06338110100299005	古代哺乳动物如三趾马、犀类、牛类、鹿类、象类的牙齿化石	矿物	本品呈完整的齿状或破碎成不规则的块状。完整者可分为犬齿与臼齿。 犬齿：呈圆锥形，先端较细或略弯曲，长约 7cm，直径约 3cm，近尖端处常中空。 臼齿：呈圆柱形或方柱形，一端较细，略弯曲，长约 5cm，多有深浅不同的沟棱。其中呈青灰色者习称"青龙齿"，呈黄白色者习称"白龙齿"。有的表面尚具光泽的珐琅质。质坚硬，断面粗糙，凹凸不平，或有不规则的突起棱线，吸湿性强。无臭，无味。以不带牙床、吸湿性强者为佳。习惯以青龙齿品质较好。
797	石燕	06338110100399002	古生代腕足类石燕子科动物中华弓石燕及近缘动物的化石	矿物	本品似完整的瓦楞子状。长 2～4cm，宽 1.5～3.5cm，厚 1.5～2cm。青灰色至土棕色。两面均有从后端至前缘的放射状纹理，其中一面凸度低于另一面，中部有似三角形隆起；另面有与隆起相应形状的凹槽，槽的纹理较细密，槽的前端向下略弯曲，呈半圆弧形突出。质坚硬，可砸碎，断面较粗糙，土黄色或青白色，对光照之具闪星样光泽。气微，味淡。以状如蚶、色青黑、质坚硬无杂石者为佳。
798	琥珀	06338110100499009	古代松科松属植物的树脂埋藏地下经年久转化而成	矿物	分为琥珀和煤珀。 琥珀：呈不规则的块状、颗粒状或多角形，大小不一，块状者可长达 6cm。血红色（习称"血珀"）或黄棕色，表面不平，有光泽。质松脆，捻之即成粉末。气无，味淡，嚼之易碎无沙感。以火燃之易熔，爆炸有声，冒白烟，微有松香气。 煤珀：黑琥珀。通常为多角形不规则的块状物，少数呈滴乳状，大小不一。表面棕色至乌黑色，略有光泽，若将表面黑色部分除去，则呈透明或半透明玻璃样体。质坚硬，不易碎。气无，味淡，嚼之坚硬无沙感。 以色红、明亮、块整齐、质松脆、易碎者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
799	伏龙肝	06399910100199005	多来源	矿物	本品为不规则的团块，大小不一。全体红褐色，表面有削砍的刀痕。质较硬，断面色稍深，常有蜂窝状小孔。具烟熏气。味淡。
800	马勃	06400120100199003	灰包科	子实体	分为脱皮马勃、大马勃和紫色马勃。 脱皮马勃：呈扁球形或类球形，无不孕基部，直径 15～20cm。包被灰棕色至黄褐色，纸质，常破碎呈块片状，或已全部脱落。孢体灰褐色或浅褐色，紧密，有弹性，用手撕之，内有灰褐色棉絮状的丝状物。触之则孢子呈尘土样飞扬，手捻有细腻感。臭似尘土，无味。 大马勃：不孕基部小或无。残留的包被由黄棕色的膜状外包被和较厚的灰黄色的内包被所组成，光滑，质硬而脆，成块脱落。孢体浅青褐色，手捻有润滑感。 紫色马勃：呈陀螺形，或已压扁呈扁圆形，直径 5～12cm，不孕基部发达。包被薄，两层，紫褐色，粗皱，有圆形凹陷，外翻，上部常裂成小块或已部分脱落。孢体紫色。 均以个大、皮薄、饱满、松泡、有弹性者为佳。 取本品置火焰上，轻轻抖动，即可见微细的火星飞扬，熄灭后，发生大量白色浓烟。 水分不得过 15.0%。
801	猪苓	06400210100299008	多孔菌科	菌核	本品呈条形、类圆形或扁块状，有的有分枝，长 5～25cm，直径 2～6cm。表面黑色、灰黑色或棕黑色，皱缩或有瘤状突起。体轻，质硬，断面类白色或黄白色，略呈颗粒状。气微，味淡。以外皮黑褐色、光亮、断面粉白色、质致密者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 麦角甾醇（$C_{28}H_{44}O$）不得少于 0.070%。
802	茯苓皮	06400210100399005	多孔菌科	菌核的外皮	本品呈长条形或不规则块片，大小不一。外表面棕褐色至黑褐色，有疣状突起，内面淡棕色并常带有白色或淡红色的皮下部分。质较松软，略具弹性。气微、味淡，嚼之粘牙。 水分不得过 15.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
803	茯苓	06400210100499002	多孔菌科	菌核	分为茯苓个、茯苓块和茯苓片。 茯苓个：呈类球形、椭圆形、扁圆形或不规则团块，大小不一。外皮薄而粗糙，棕褐色至黑褐色，有明显的皱缩纹理。体重，质坚实，断面颗粒性，有的具裂隙，外层淡棕色，内部白色，少数淡红色，有的中间抱有松根。气微，味淡，嚼之粘牙。 茯苓块：为去皮后切制的茯苓，呈立方块状或方块状厚片，大小不一。白色、淡红色或淡棕色。 茯苓片：为去皮后切制的茯苓，呈不规则厚片，厚薄不一。白色、淡红色或淡棕色。 以体重坚实、外皮色棕褐、无裂隙、断面色白细腻，嚼之粘性强者为佳。 水分不得过 18.0%。
804	茯神	06400210100599009	多孔菌科	抱有松枝或松根的菌核	本品呈扁平块状，白色至淡棕色，质坚实，颗粒性。块中夹有细松根，根直径不超过 1.5cm，松根断面呈棕黄色，具圈状纹理（年轮）。气微，味淡，嚼之粘牙。
805	云芝	06400220100199000	多孔菌科	子实体	本品菌盖单个呈扇形、半圆形或贝壳形，常数个叠生成覆瓦状或莲座状；直径 1～10cm，厚 1～4mm。表面密生灰、褐、蓝、紫黑等颜色的绒毛（菌丝），构成多色的狭窄同心性环带，边缘薄；腹面灰褐色、黄棕色或淡黄色，无菌管处呈白色，菌管密集，管口近圆形至多角形，部分管口开裂成齿。革质，不易折断，断面菌肉类白色，厚约 1mm；菌管单层，长 0.5～2mm，多为浅棕色，管口近圆形至多角形，每 1mm 有 3～5 个。气微，味淡。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含云芝多糖以无水葡萄糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）计不得少于 3.2%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
806	灵芝	06400220100299007	多孔菌科	子实体	分为赤芝、紫芝和栽培品。 赤芝：外形呈伞状，菌盖肾形、半圆形或近圆形，直径 10～18cm，厚 1～2cm。皮壳坚硬，黄褐色至红褐色，有光泽，具环状棱纹和辐射状皱纹，边缘薄而平截，常稍内卷。菌肉白色至淡棕色。菌柄圆柱形，侧生，少偏生，长 7～15cm，直径 1～3.5cm，红褐色至紫褐色，光亮。孢子细小，黄褐色。气微香，味苦涩。 紫芝：皮壳紫黑色，有漆样光泽。菌肉锈褐色。菌柄长 17～23cm。 栽培品：子实体较粗壮、肥厚，直径 12～22cm，厚 1.5～4cm。皮壳外常被有大量粉尘样的黄褐色孢子。 均以个大、肉厚、光泽明显者为佳。 水分不得过 17.0%。 含灵芝多糖以无水葡萄糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）计，不得少于 0.90%。 含三萜及笛醇以齐墩果酸（$C_{30}H_{48}O_3$）计，不得少于 0.50%。
807	雷丸	06400410100199005	白蘑科	菌核	本品为类球形或不规则团块，直径 1～3cm。表面黑褐色或棕褐色，有略隆起的不规则网状细纹。质坚实，不易破裂，断面不平坦，白色或浅灰黄色，常有黄白色大理石样纹理。气微，味微苦，嚼之有颗粒感，微带黏性，久嚼无渣。以断面白色或浅灰黄色、似粉状或颗粒状、具黄棕色大理石样纹理为佳。断面色褐呈角质样者，不可供药用。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含雷丸素以牛血清白蛋白计，不得少于 0.60%。
808	黑木耳	06400520100199001	木耳科	子实体	本品呈不规则的块片，多卷缩，表面平滑，黑褐色或紫褐色；底面色较淡。质脆易折断，以水浸泡则膨胀，色泽转淡，呈棕褐色，柔润而微透明，表面有滑润的粘液。气微香。以干燥、朵大、肉厚、无树皮泥沙等杂质者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
809	红曲	06400810100199003	曲霉科	菌丝体及孢子经人工培养，使菌丝长在粳米内部生长，使整个米粒变成红色，加工品	本品呈长卵形、类椭圆柱形或不规则形，略扁，长 5～8mm，宽 2～3.5mm，厚 1.5～3mm。表面紫红色或棕红色，凹凸不平，有的具浅纵、横纹理。质脆，易沿横纹理断开，断面平齐，边缘红色至暗红色，中部略凹，白色至浅红色。气特异，味淡、微甘。以红透质酥、陈久为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
810	海藻	06600110100199002	马尾藻科	藻体	分为大叶海藻和小叶海藻。 大叶海藻:皱缩卷曲，黑褐色，有的被白霜，长 30～60cm。主干呈圆柱状，具圆锥形突起，主枝自主干两侧生出，侧枝自主枝叶腋生出，具短小的刺状突起。初生叶披针形或倒卵形，长 5～7cm，宽约 1cm，全缘或具粗锯齿；次生叶条形或披针形，叶腋间有着生条状叶的小枝。气囊黑褐色，球形或卵圆形，有的有柄，顶端钝圆，有的具细短尖。质脆，潮润时柔软；水浸后膨胀，肉质，黏滑。气腥，味微咸。 小叶海藻：较小，长 15～40cm。分枝互生，无刺状突起。叶条形或细匙形，先端稍膨大，中空。气囊腋生，纺锤形或球形，囊柄较长。质较硬。 均以色黑褐、盐霜少、枝嫩、无砂石者为佳。 水分不得过 19.0%。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 4mg/kg；汞不得过 0.lmg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含海藻多糖以岩藻糖（$C_6H_{12}O_5$）计，不得少于 1.70%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
811	昆布	06600410100199003	海带科或翅藻科	叶状体	分为海带和昆布。 海带：卷曲折叠成团状，或缠结成把。全体呈黑褐色或绿褐色，表面附有白霜。用水浸软则膨胀成扁平长带状，长 50～150cm，宽 10～40cm，中部较厚，边缘较薄而呈波状。类革质，残存柄部扁圆柱状。气腥，味咸。 昆布：卷曲皱缩成不规则团状。全体呈黑色，较薄。用水浸软则膨胀呈扁平的叶状，长宽约为 16～26cm，厚约 1.6mm；两侧呈羽状深裂，裂片呈长舌状，边缘有小齿或全缘。质柔滑。 均以完整、色黑褐、体厚者为佳。 本品体厚，以水浸泡即膨胀，表面黏滑，附着透明黏液质。手捻不分层者为海带，分层者为昆布。 水分不得过 16.0%。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 4mg/kg；汞不得过 0.lmg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 海带含碘（I）不得少于 0.35%；昆布含碘（I）不得少于 0.20%。 含昆布多糖以岩藻糖（$C_6H_{12}O_5$）计，不得少于 2.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	药材代码	来源	药用部位	中药材质量 鉴别验收要点
812	冬虫夏草	06700310100199005	麦角菌科与 蝙蝠蛾科	复合体	本品由虫体与从虫头部长出的真菌子座相连而成。虫体似蚕，长 3～5cm，直径 0.3～0.8cm；表面深黄色至黄棕色，有环纹 20～30 个，近头部的环纹较细；头部红棕色；足 8 对，中部 4 对较明显；质脆，易折断，断面略平坦，淡黄白色。子座细长圆柱形，长 4～7cm，直径约 0.3cm；表面深棕色至棕褐色，有细纵皱纹，上部稍膨大；质柔韧，断面类白色。气微腥，味微苦。以完整、色黄、虫体丰满、子座短粗者为佳。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 lmg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含腺苷（$C_{10}H_{13}N_5O_4$）不得少于 0.010%。

附录 B
（规范性）
常用中药饮片质量性状鉴别验收要求

本文件收载常用品种共 1054 味中药饮片，编码部分即表 B.1 的“饮片代码”与国际标准《中药编码系统》（ISO 18668-1、2,、3）相衔接。常用中药饮片质量性状鉴别验收要求见表 B.1。

表 B.1　常用中药饮片质量鉴别验收要求

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
1	伸筋草	伸筋草	06130250100104005	石松科	全草	本品呈不规则的段，茎呈圆柱形，略弯曲。叶密生茎上，螺旋状排列，皱缩弯曲，线形或针形，黄绿色至淡黄棕色，先端芒状，全缘。切面皮部浅黄色，木部类白色。气微，味淡。 本品水分不得过 10.0%。
2	卷柏	卷柏	06130350100104002	卷柏科	全草	本品呈卷缩的段状，枝扁而有分枝，绿色或棕黄色，向内卷曲，枝上密生鳞片状小叶。叶先端具长芒。中叶（腹叶）两行，卵状矩圆形或卵状披针形，斜向或直向上排列，叶缘膜质，有不整齐的细锯齿或全缘；背叶（侧叶）背面的膜质边缘常呈棕黑色。气微，味淡。 本品水分不得过 10.0%。 含穗花杉双黄酮（$C_{30}H_{18}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.30%。
3	卷柏	卷柏炭	06130350100104415	卷柏科	全草	本品形如卷柏，呈卷缩段状。表面焦黑色，微具光泽。质脆，具焦香气，味微苦。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
4	石上柏	石上柏	06130350100300008	卷柏科	全草	本品常卷曲缠结，灰绿色或黄绿色，稍柔软。茎细小，直径 0.2cm 左右，有棱，多分枝，分枝处常生土黄色的细长不定根；叶二型，侧叶和中叶各 2 行，侧叶细小，长约 0.5cm，宽约 0.2cm，半矩圆状披针形，微具齿牙，在茎和分枝上呈覆瓦状。孢子囊穗于枝顶双生，4 菱形，孢子叶圆形至卵状三角形，有龙骨。气微、味甘淡。
5	木贼	木贼	06130550500104002	木贼科	地上部分	本品呈管状的段。表面灰绿色或黄绿色，有 18～30 条纵棱，棱上有多数细小光亮的疣状突起；节明显，节上着生筒状鳞叶，叶鞘基部和鞘齿黑棕色，中部淡棕黄色。切面中空，周边有多数圆形的小空腔。气微，味甘淡、微涩，嚼之有沙粒感。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含山柰酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_6$）不得少于 0.20%。
6	紫萁贯众	紫萁贯众	06131310500103004	紫萁科	根茎和叶柄残基	本品呈类圆形或不规则形厚片，表面棕色或棕黑色，切断面有“U”形筋脉纹（维管束），常与皮部分开。质硬，不易折断。气微，味甘、微涩。 水分不得过 10.0%。
7	海金沙	海金沙	06131790100100007	海金沙科	成熟孢子	本品呈粉末状，棕黄色或浅棕黄色。体轻，手捻有光滑感，置手中易由指缝滑落。气微，味淡。 取本品少量，撒于火上，即发出轻微爆鸣及明亮的火焰。
8	狗脊	狗脊	06131910500103006	蚌壳蕨科	根茎	本品呈不规则的长条形或类圆形（圆形）厚片；长 5～20cm，直径 2～10cm，厚 1.5～5mm；周边表面棕褐色；切面浅棕色，较平滑，外侧近边缘 1～4mm 处有 1 条棕黄色隆起的木质部环纹或条纹，中间浅棕色，满布小点。边缘不整齐，偶有金黄色绒毛残留；质坚脆（脆），易折断，有粉性。气微，味淡、微涩。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含原儿茶酸（$C_7H_6O_4$）不得少于 0.020%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
9	狗脊	烫狗脊	06131910500103228	蚌壳蕨科	根茎	本品形如狗脊片，表面略鼓起。棕褐色（黑棕色），质坚硬。气微，味淡、微涩。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含原儿茶酸（$C_7H_6O_4$）不得少于 0.020%。
10	金牛草	金牛草	06157550100200002	远志科	全草	本品根细小，淡黄色或淡棕色。茎细弱，很少分枝，棕黄色，被柔毛，折断面中空。叶片皱缩，两面均黄绿色，疏被短柔毛，厚纸质，易碎。叶腋常可见数朵小花或蒴果。气无，味淡。
11	凤尾草	凤尾草	06132750100504006	凤尾蕨科	全草	本品为不规则的根、茎、叶混合小段。根茎黄绿色至棕褐色。叶灰绿色或草绿色，棕色孢子束群着生其边缘，边缘无锯齿，不生孢子囊的羽片较宽，边缘有锯齿。叶柄有棱，黄绿色或棕绿色。气微，味淡或稍涩。
12	绵马贯众	绵马贯众	06134510500103005	鳞毛蕨科	根茎和叶柄残基	本品呈不规则的厚片或碎块，根茎外表皮黄棕色至黑褐色，多被有叶柄残基，有的可见棕色鳞片，（密被排列整齐的叶柄残基及鳞片，并有弯曲的须根，每个叶柄残基的外侧常有 3 条须根。）切面淡棕色至红棕色，有黄白色维管束小点 5～13 个，环状排列，其外散有较多的叶迹维管束。气特异，味初淡而微涩，后渐苦、辛。 水分不得过 12.0%。
13	绵马贯众	绵马贯众炭	06134510500103418	鳞毛蕨科	根茎和叶柄残基	本品为不规则的厚片或碎片。表面焦黑色，内部焦褐色。味涩。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
14	骨碎补	骨碎补	06135610500103001	水龙骨科	根茎	本品呈不规则厚片。表面深棕色至棕褐色，常残留细小棕色的鳞片，有的可见圆形的叶痕。切面红棕色，黄色的维管束点状排列成环。气微，味淡、微涩。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含柚皮苷（$C_{27}H_{32}O_{14}$）不得少于 0.50%。
15	骨碎补	烫骨碎补	06135610500103223	水龙骨科	根茎	本品形如骨碎补或片，表面黄棕色至深棕色。体膨大鼓起，质轻、酥松。 水分不得过 134.0%。 含柚皮苷（$C_{27}H_{32}O_{14}$）不得少于 0.40%。
16	石韦	石韦	06135620700104005	水龙骨科	叶	本品呈丝条状。上表面黄绿色或灰褐色，下表面密生红棕色星状毛。孢子囊群着生侧脉间或下表面布满孢子囊群。叶全缘。叶片革质。气微，味微涩苦。 杂质不得过 3%。水分不得过 13.0%。 含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 0.20%。
17	银杏叶	银杏叶	06140220700100001	银杏科	叶	本品多皱折或破碎，完整者呈扇形，长 3～12cm，宽 5～15cm。黄绿色或浅棕黄色，上缘呈不规则的波状弯曲，有的中间凹入，深者可达叶长的 4/5。具二叉状平行叶脉，细而密，光滑无毛，易纵向撕裂。叶基楔形，叶柄长 2～8cm。体轻。气微，味微苦。 杂质不得过 2%。水分不得过 12.0%。 含总黄酮醇苷不得少于 0.40%，含萜类内酯以银杏内酯 A（$C_{20}H_{24}0_9$），银杏内酯 B（$C_{20}H_{24}0_{10}$），银杏内酯 C（$C_{20}H_{18}0_{11}$）和白果内酯 （$C_{15}H_{18}0_8$）的总量计，不得少 0.25%。
18	白果	白果仁	06140240600100000	银杏科	成熟种仁	本品种仁宽卵球形或椭圆形，有残留膜质内种皮，一端淡棕色，另一端金黄色。质地较硬。横断面胶质样，外层黄色，内层淡黄色，粉性，中间有空隙。气微，味甘、微苦。 水分不得过 10.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
19	白果	炒白果仁	06140240600100116	银杏科	成熟种仁	本品形如白果仁，色泽加深，略有焦斑，横断面胶质样，外层黄色，内层淡黄色，粉性，中间有空隙。有香气，味甘、微苦。
20	油松节	油松节	06140420400205000	松科	瘤状节或分枝节	本品呈不规则的薄片或块，大小不一。外表面黄棕色、灰棕色或红棕色。体较重，质坚硬。有松节油香气，味微苦辛。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 0.40%（ml/g）。 含 a-蒎烯（$C_{10}H_{16}$）不得少于 0.10%。
21	土荆皮	土荆皮	06140420600106008	松科	根皮或近根树皮	本品呈条片状或卷筒状。外表面灰黄色，有时可见灰白色横向皮孔样突起。内表面黄棕色至红棕色，具细纵纹。切面淡红棕色至红棕色，有时可见有细小白色结晶，可层层剥离。气微，味苦而涩。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含土荆皮乙酸（$C_{23}H_{28}O_8$）不得少于 0.25%。
22	松针	松针	06140420700104003	松科	叶	本品呈针状，长 3～25cm，直径 0.1～0.2cm。表面光滑，暗绿色，2、3 或 5 针并成一束，针叶中央有长细沟。质轻脆。气微。
23	松花粉	松花粉	06140430500100006	松科	花粉	本品为淡黄色的细粉。体轻，易飞扬，手捻有滑润感。气微，味淡。 水分不得过 13.0%。
24	侧柏叶	侧柏叶	06140620700100009	柏科	枝梢和叶	本品多分枝，小枝扁平。叶细小鳞片状，交互对生，贴伏于枝上，深绿色或黄绿色。质脆，易折断。气清香，味苦涩、微辛。 杂质不得过 6%。水分不得过 11.0%。 含槲皮苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.10%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
25	侧柏叶	侧柏炭	06140620700100412	柏科	枝梢和叶	本品形如侧柏叶，表面黑褐色。质脆，易折断，断面焦黄色。气香，味微苦涩。
26	柏子仁	柏子仁	06140640600100008	柏科	成熟种仁	本品呈长卵形或长椭圆形，长 4～7mm，直径 1.5～3mm。表面黄白色或淡黄棕色，外包膜质内种皮，顶端略尖，有深褐色的小点，基部钝圆。质软，富油性。气微香，味淡。以子粒饱满、油性大而不泛油、无皮壳杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 6.0%。 酸值不得超过 40，羰基值不得过 30，过氧化值不得超过 0.26。本品每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得超过 5 微克，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 总量不超过 10 微克。
27	柏子仁	柏子仁霜	06140640600100831	柏科	成熟种仁	本品为均匀、疏松的淡黄色粉末，微显油性，气微香。 酸值不得超过 40，羰基值不得过 30，过氧化值不得超过 0.26。本品每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得超过 5 微克，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 总量不超过 10 微克。
28	榧子	榧子	06140940600100009	红豆杉科	种子	本品呈卵圆形或长卵圆形，长 2～3.5cm，直径 1.3～2cm。表面灰黄色或淡黄棕色，有纵皱纹，一端钝圆，可见椭圆形的种脐，另端稍尖。种皮质硬，厚约 1mm。种仁表面皱缩，外胚乳灰褐色，膜质；内胚乳黄白色，肥大，富油性。气微，味微甜而涩。以个完整、种仁饱满、色黄白者为佳。 酸值不得超过 30，羰基值 20，过氧化值不得超过 0.5。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
29	麻黄根	麻黄根	06141010300103002	麻黄科	根和根茎	本品呈类圆形的厚片。表面红棕色或灰棕色，有纵皱纹和支根痕。外皮粗糙，易成片状剥落，根茎具节。表面有横长突起的皮孔。体轻，质硬而脆，断面皮部黄白色，木部淡黄色或黄色，射线放射状，中心有髓。气微，味微苦。 水分不得过 10.0%。
30	麻黄	麻黄	06141050500104003	麻黄科	草质茎	本品呈圆柱形的段。表面淡黄绿色至黄绿色，粗糙，有细纵脊线，节上有细小鳞叶。切面中心显红黄色。气微香，味涩、微苦。 杂质不得过 5.0%。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含盐酸麻黄碱（$C_{10}H_{15}NO\cdot HCl$）和盐酸伪麻黄碱（$C_{10}H_{15}NO\cdot HCl$）的总量不得少于 0.80%。
31	麻黄	蜜麻黄	06141050500104355	麻黄科	草质茎	本品形如麻黄段。表面深黄色，微有光泽，略具黏性。有蜜香气，味甜。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含盐酸麻黄碱（$C_{10}H_{15}NO\cdot HCl$）和盐酸伪麻黄碱（$C_{10}H_{15}NO\cdot HCl$）的总量不得少于 0.80%。
32	三白草	三白草	06150250500104005	三白草科	地上部分	本品为不规则的茎、叶、花穗或果实混合小段。 茎呈圆柱形，有纵沟 4 条，一条较宽广；断面黄棕色至棕褐色，纤维性，中空。 单叶互生，叶片卵形或卵状披针形，长 4～15cm，宽 2～10cm；先端渐尖，基部心形，全缘，基出脉 5 条；叶柄较长，有纵皱纹。总状花序于枝顶与叶对生，花小，棕褐色。蒴果近球形。气微，味淡。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含三白草酮（$C_{20}H_{20}O_6$）不得少于 0.10%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
33	鲜鱼腥草	鱼腥草	06150250500208000	三白草科	全草或地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，长 20～45cm，直径 0.25～0.45cm；上部绿色或紫红色，下部白色，节明显，下部节上生有须根，无毛或被疏毛。叶互生，叶片心形，长 3～10cm，宽 3～11cm；先端渐尖，全缘；上表面绿色，密生腺点，下表面常紫红色；叶柄细长，基部与托叶合生成鞘状。穗状花序顶生。具鱼腥气，味涩。
34	鱼腥草	干鱼腥草	06150250500204002	三白草科	全草或地上部分	本品为不规则的段。茎呈扁圆柱形，扭曲，表面淡红棕色至黄棕色，具纵棱数条；质脆，易折断。穗状花序黄棕色。叶片多破碎，黄棕色至暗棕色。穗状花序黄棕色。搓碎具鱼腥气，味涩。 水分不得过 15.0%。
35	海风藤	海风藤	06150320100103002	胡椒科	藤茎	本品呈不规则的扁圆柱形厚片，直径 0.3～2cm，表面灰褐色或褐色，粗糙，有纵向棱状纹理及明显的节，节部膨大，上生不定根。体轻，质脆，易折断，断面不整齐，皮部窄，木部宽广，灰黄色，导管孔多数，射线灰白色，放射状排列，皮部与木部交界处常有裂隙，中心有灰褐色髓。气香，味微苦、辛。 水分不得过 12.0%。
36	胡椒	胡椒	06150340200100008	胡椒科	近成熟或成熟果实	黑胡椒：本品呈球形，直径 3.5～5mm。表面黑褐色，具隆起网状皱纹，顶端有细小花柱残迹，基部有自果轴脱落的疤痕。质硬，外果皮可剥离，内果皮灰白色或淡黄色。断面黄白色，粉性，中有小空隙。气芳香，味辛辣。 白胡椒：本品表面灰白色或淡黄白色，平滑，顶端与基部间有多数浅色线状条纹。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含胡椒碱（$C_{17}H_{19}NO_3$）不得少于 3.3%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
37	荜茇	荜茇	06150340200200005	胡椒科	近成熟或成熟果穗	本品呈圆柱形，稍弯曲，由多数小浆果集合而成，长 1.5～3.5cm，直径 O.3～O.5cm。表面黑褐色或棕色，有斜向排列整齐的小突起，基部有果穗梗残存或脱落。质硬而脆，易折断，断面不整齐，颗粒状。小浆果球形，直径约 0.lcm。有特异香气，味辛辣。 杂质不得过 3.0%，水分不得过 11.0%。 含胡椒碱（$C_{17}H_{19}NO_3$）不得少于 2.5%。
38	肿节风	肿节风	06150450100104003	金粟兰科	全草	本品根茎较粗大，密生细根。茎圆柱形，直径 0.3～1.3cm；表面暗绿色至暗褐色，有明显细纵纹，散有纵向皮孔，节膨大；质脆，易折断，断面有髓或中空。叶对生，多破碎，表面绿色、绿褐色至棕褐色或棕红色，光滑；边缘有粗锯齿，齿尖腺体黑褐色；叶柄长约 1cm；近革质。气微香，味微辛。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含异嗪皮啶（$C_{11}H_{10}O_5$）不得少于 0.020%，含迷迭香酸（$C_{18}H_{16}O_8$）不得少于 0.020%。
39	核桃仁	核桃仁	06150740600500000	胡桃科	成熟种子	本品多破碎，为不规则的块状，有皱曲的沟槽，大小不一；完整者类球形，直径 2～3cm。种皮淡黄色或黄褐色，膜状，维管束脉纹深棕色。子叶类白色。质脆，富油性。气微，味甘；种皮味涩、微苦。 水分不得过 7.0%，酸值不得过 10.0，羰基值不得过 10.0，过氧化值不得过 0.10。
40	穿破石	穿破石	06151210100103005	桑科	根	本品为粗细不一圆形的薄片或不规则厚片。表面橙黄色或橙红色，密布黄白色点状或横长的疤痕，外皮菲薄，易成层脱落，脱落处显棕红色或淡黄色。质坚，体轻，切断面淡黄色或黄棕色，木部发达，密布小孔（导管）。气微，味淡。
41	桑枝	桑枝	06151220200103003	桑科	嫩枝	本品呈类圆形或椭圆形的厚片，厚 0.2～0.5cm。表面灰黄色或黄褐色，有多数黄褐色点状皮孔及细纵纹，并有灰白色略呈半圆形的叶痕和黄棕色的腋芽。皮部较薄，木部黄白色，射线放射状，髓部白色或黄白色。气微，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
						水分不得过 11.0%。
42	桑白皮	桑白皮	06151220600106000	桑科	根皮	本品呈丝条状，外表面白色或淡黄白色，有的残留橙黄色或棕黄色鳞片状粗皮；内表面黄白色或灰黄色，有细纵纹。体轻，质韧，纤维性强。气微，味微甘。 水分不得过 10.0%。
43	桑叶	桑叶	06151220700107006	桑科	叶	初霜后采收。本品多皱缩、破碎，完整者有柄，叶片展平后呈卵形或宽卵形，长 8～15cm，宽 7～13cm。先端渐尖，基部截形、圆形或心形，边缘有锯齿或钝锯齿，有的不规则分裂。上表面黄绿色或浅黄棕色，有的有小疣状突起；下表面颜色稍浅，叶脉突出，小脉网状，脉上被疏毛，脉基具簇毛。质脆。气微，味淡、微苦涩。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含芦丁（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.10%。
44	广东王不留行	广东王不留行	06151230400103000	桑科	隐头花序托	本品呈瓢状或槽状，长 3.5～6cm，宽 1.5～4cm，厚 0.2～0.5cm。外表面灰黄绿色、黄棕色或棕褐色，内表面红棕色或棕褐色，常有未除净的众多枯萎的花，或细小长形或圆球状的果实。顶端截形，中央有一圆形突起，正中有一小孔，孔内充塞膜质小苞片，孔外通常有细密的褐色茸毛；下端稍细小或呈柄状，常连有短的果柄或果柄痕。体轻，质硬而脆，易折断。气微弱，味淡、微涩。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
45	桑椹	桑椹	06151240200100000	桑科	果穗	本品为聚花果，由多数小瘦果集合而成，呈长圆形，长 1～2cm，直径 0.5～0.8cm。黄棕色、棕红色或暗紫色，有短果序梗。小瘦果卵圆形，稍扁，长约 2mm，宽约 1mm，外具肉质花被片 4 枚。气微，味微酸而甜。 水分不得过 18.0%。
46	楮实子	楮实子	06151240200200007	桑科	成熟果实	本品略呈球形或卵圆形，稍扁，直径约 1.5mm。表面红棕色，有网状皱纹或颗粒状突起一侧有棱，一侧有凹沟，有的具果梗。质硬而脆，易压碎。胚乳类白色，富油性。气微，味淡。 水分不得过 9.0%。
47	火麻仁	火麻仁	06151240200100000	桑科	成熟果实	本品呈卵圆形，长 4～5.5mm，直径 2.5～4mm。表面灰绿色或灰黄色，有微细的白色或棕色网纹，两边有棱，顶端略尖，基部有 1 圆形果梗痕。果皮薄而脆，易破碎。种皮绿色，子叶 2，乳白色，富油性。气微，味淡。
48	火麻仁	炒火麻仁	06151240200100116	桑科	成熟果实	本品形如火麻仁，但有碎粒，表面淡黄色，微具焦香气，味淡。
49	五指毛桃	五指毛桃	06151210100203002	桑科	根	本品为圆柱形段状或不规则片状。外表皮棕黄色至棕褐色，有红棕色斑纹及细密纵皱纹，可见横向皮孔。切面木部宽广，黄白色，有细密的同心性环纹。质坚硬，断面纤维性，皮部薄而韧，易剥离。气微香特异，味微甘。
50	苎麻根	苎麻根	06151310300100009	荨麻科	根和根茎	本品为不规则圆柱形或稍带扁圆形的段。外皮灰棕色，极粗糙。直径 1～2cm。有突起的根痕和许多疣状凸起，皮部有时脱落而呈现棕褐色或棕黄色的纤维状。质硬体轻，断面纤维性，略有粉质，嫩者实心，有时可见中间有数个同心环纹，老者空心。气微，味淡，嚼之略有黏性。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
51	苎麻根	苎麻根炭	06151310300100412	荨麻科	根和根茎	本品形同苎麻根。表面呈焦黑色，内部焦黄色。
52	檀香	檀香	06151820400107001	檀香科	树干的心材	本品为不规则的镑片或小碎块。外表面灰黄色或黄褐色，光滑细腻，横截面呈棕黄色，显油迹。质坚实，气清香，燃烧时香气更浓；味淡，嚼之微有辛辣感。 水分不得过 12.0%。 挥发油不得少于 3%（ml/g）。
53	桑寄生	桑寄生	06151920200103002	桑寄生科	带叶茎枝	本品为厚片或不规则短段。表面红褐色或灰褐色，具细纵纹，并有多数细小突起的棕色皮孔，嫩枝有的可见棕褐色茸毛；质坚硬，断面不整齐，皮部红棕色，木部色较浅。叶多卷曲或破碎，具短柄；完整者展平后呈卵形或椭圆形，表面黄褐色，幼叶被细茸毛，先端钝圆，基部圆形或宽楔形，全缘，革质。气微，味涩。
54	槲寄生	槲寄生	06151920200203009	桑寄生科	带叶茎枝	本品呈不规则厚片。茎外皮黄绿色、黄棕色或棕褐色，有纵皱纹。皮部黄色，木部色较浅，射线放射状，髓部常偏向一边。叶对生于枝梢，易脱落，无柄；叶片呈长椭圆状披针形，全缘；表面黄绿色，有细皱纹，主脉 5 出，中间 3 条明显；革质。气微，味微苦，嚼之有黏性。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含紫丁香苷（$C_{17}H_{24}O_9$）不得少于 0.025%。
55	细辛	细辛	06152010300104005	马兜铃科	根和根茎	本品根细圆柱形，直径约 0.1cm 以下（直径 0.1～0.5cm），多须根，表面灰黄色，切面黄白色或白色，质脆，易折断。根茎呈圆形，多簇生一起，比根稍粗大，外表皮灰棕色，可见环节。气辛香，味辛辣、麻舌。以气味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
						含挥发油不得少于 2.0%（ml/g），含细辛脂素（$C_{20}H_{18}O_6$）不得少于 0.05%。含马兜铃酸Ⅰ（$C_{17}H_{11}NO_7$）不得过 0.001%。
56	马兜铃	马兜铃	06152040200107004	马兜铃科	果实	本品为卵圆形或不规则的小碎片。果皮黄绿色、灰绿色或棕褐色，易裂为 6 瓣。果皮内表面平滑而带光泽，有较密的横向脉纹。果实分 6 室；种子扁平而薄，钝三角形或扇形，长 6～10mm，宽 8～12mm，边缘有翅，淡棕色。气特异，味微苦。
57	天仙藤	天仙藤	06152050500104009	马兜铃科	地上部分	本品茎呈细长圆柱形段状，略扭曲，直径 1～3mm；表面黄绿色或淡黄褐色，有纵棱及节，节间不等长；质脆，易折断，断面有数个大小不等的维管束。叶互生，多皱缩、破碎，完整叶片展平后呈三角状狭卵形或三角状宽卵形，基部心形，暗绿色或淡黄褐色，基生叶脉明显，叶柄细长。气清香，味淡。 含马兜铃酸Ⅰ（$C_{17}H_{11}NO_7$）不得过 0.01%。
58	大黄	大黄	06152310300103009	蓼科	根和根茎	本品为不规则类圆形厚片或块，大小不等。 外表皮黄棕色或棕褐色，有纵皱纹及疙瘩状隆起。切面黄棕色至红棕色，较平坦。根茎髓部宽广，有星点环列或散在；根木部发达，具放射状纹理，形成层环明显，无星点。气清香，味苦而微涩，嚼之粘牙，有沙粒感。 水分不得过 13.0% 含总蒽醌以芦荟大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酸（$C_{15}H_8O_6$）、大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_4$）和大黄素甲醚（$C_{16}H_{12}O_5$）的总量计，不得少于 1.5%。含游离蒽醌以芦荟大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酸（$C_{15}H_8O_6$）、大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_4$）和大黄素甲醚（$C_{16}H_{12}O_5$）的总量计，不得少于 0.35%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
59	大黄	酒大黄	06152310300103313	蓼科	根 和根茎	本品形如大黄片，表面深棕黄色，有的可见焦斑。微有酒香气。 水分不得过 13.0% 含总蒽醌以芦荟大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酸（$C_{15}H_8O_6$）、大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_4$）和大黄素甲醚（$C_{16}H_{12}O_5$）的总量计，不得少于 1.5%。含游离蒽醌以芦荟大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酸（$C_{15}H_8O_6$）、大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_4$）和大黄素甲醚（$C_{16}H_{12}O_5$）的总量计，不得少于 0.50%。
60	大黄	熟大黄	06152310300103610	蓼科	根 和根茎	本品呈不规则的块片，表面黑色，断面中间隐约可见放射状纹理，质坚硬，气微香。 水分不得过 13.0% 含总蒽醌以芦荟大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酸（$C_{15}H_8O_6$）、大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_4$）和大黄素甲醚（$C_{16}H_{12}O_5$）的总量计，不得少于 1.5%。含游离蒽醌以芦荟大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酸（$C_{15}H_8O_6$）、大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_4$）和大黄素甲醚（$C_{16}H_{12}O_5$）的总量计，不得少于 0.50%。
61	大黄	大黄炭	06152310300103412	蓼科	根 和根茎	本品形如大黄片，表面焦黑色，内部深棕色或焦褐色，具焦香气。 水分不得过 13.0% 含总蒽醌以芦荟大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酸（$C_{15}H_8O_6$）、大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_4$）和大黄素甲醚（$C_{16}H_{12}O_5$）的总量计，不得少于 0.9%。含游离蒽醌以芦荟大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酸（$C_{15}H_8O_6$）、大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）、大黄酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_4$）和大黄素甲醚（$C_{16}H_{12}O_5$）的总量计，不得少于 0.50%。
62	虎杖	虎杖	06152310300203006	蓼科	根 和根茎	本品多为圆柱形短段或不规则厚片，长 1～7cm，直径 0.5～2.5cm。外皮棕褐色，有纵皱纹和须根痕，切面皮部较薄，木部宽广，棕黄色，射线放射状，皮部与木部较易分离。根茎髓中有隔或呈空洞状。质坚硬。气微，味微苦、涩。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）不得少于 0.6%，含虎杖苷（$C_{20}H_{22}O_8$）不得少于 0.15%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
63	何首乌	何首乌	06152310400103008	蓼科	块根	本品呈不规则的厚片或块。外表皮红棕色或红褐色，皱缩不平，有浅沟，并有横长皮孔样突起和细根痕。体重，质坚实，不易折断，断面浅黄棕色或浅红棕色，显粉性，皮部有类圆形异性维管束环列，形成云锦状花纹，中央木部较大，有的呈木心。气微，味微苦而甘涩。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含结合蒽醌以大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）和大黄素甲醚（$C_{16}H_{12}O_5$）的总量计，不得少于 0.050%。
64	何首乌	制何首乌	06152310400103695	蓼科	块根	本品呈不规则皱缩状的块片，厚约 1cm。表面黑褐色或棕褐色，凹凸不平。质坚硬，断面角质样，棕褐色或黑色。气微，味微甘而苦涩。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含游离蒽醌以大黄素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）和大黄素甲醚（$C_{16}H_{12}O_5$）的总量计，不得少于 0.10%。
65	拳参	拳参	06152310500102000	蓼科	根茎	本品为类圆形或近肾形的薄片。外表皮紫褐色或紫黑色。切面棕红色或浅棕红色，平坦，近边缘有一圈黄白色小点（维管束）。气微，味苦、涩。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含没食子酸（$C_7H_6O_5$）不得少于 0.12%。
66	金荞麦	金荞麦	06152310500203004	蓼科	根茎	本品为不规则的厚片。外表皮棕褐色，或有时脱落，有横向环节和纵皱纹，密布点状皮孔。切面淡黄白色或淡棕红色，有放射状纹理，有的可见髓部，颜色较深。气微，味微涩。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含表儿茶素（$C_{15}H_{14}O_6$）不得少于 0.030%。
67	首乌藤	首乌藤	06152320100104007	蓼科	藤茎	本品呈圆柱形的段。外表面紫红色或紫褐色。切面皮部紫红色，木部黄白色或淡棕色，导管孔明显，髓部疏松，类白色。气微，味微苦涩。 水分不得过 12.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
						含 2,3,5,4′-四羟基二苯乙烯-2-O-β-D-葡萄糖苷（$C_{20}H_{22}O_9$）不得少于 0.20%。
68	蓼大青叶	蓼大青叶	06152320700100003	蓼科	叶	本品除去茎枝，多皱缩、破碎。完整者展平后呈椭圆形，长 3～8cm，宽 2～5cm。蓝绿色或黑蓝色，先端钝，基部渐狭，全缘。叶脉浅黄棕色，于下表面略突起。叶柄扁平，偶带膜质托叶鞘。质脆。气微，味微涩而稍苦。 含靛蓝（$C_{16}H_{10}N_2O_2$）不得少于 0.55%。
69	水红花子	水红花子	06152340200100006	蓼科	成熟果实	本品呈扁圆形，直径 2～3.5mm，厚 1～1.5mm。表面棕黑色，有的红棕色，有光泽，两面微凹，中部略有纵向隆起。顶端有突起的柱基，基部有浅棕色略突起的果梗痕，有的有膜质花被残留。质硬。气微，味淡。 含花旗松素（$C_{15}H_{12}O_7$）不得少于 0.15%。
70	萹蓄	萹蓄	06152350500104000	蓼科	地上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎呈圆柱形而略扁，表面灰绿色或棕红色，有细密微突起的纵纹；节部稍膨大，有浅棕色膜质的托叶鞘。切面髓部白色。叶片多破碎，完整者展平后呈披针形，全缘。气微，味微苦。以叶多，色灰绿者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含杨梅苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.030%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
71	杠板归	杠板归	06152350500204007	蓼科	地上部分	本品为不规则的段。茎略呈方柱形，有棱角，多分枝，直径可达 0.2cm；表面紫红色或紫棕色，棱角上有倒生钩刺，节略膨大，节间长 2～6cm，断面纤维性，黄白色，有髓或中空。叶互生，有长柄，盾状着生；叶片多皱缩，展平后呈近等边三角形，灰绿色至红棕色，下表面叶脉和叶柄均有倒生钩刺；托叶鞘包于茎节上或脱落。短穗状花序顶生或生于上部叶腋，苞片圆形，花小，多萎缩或脱落。气微，茎味淡，叶味酸。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含槲皮素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_7$）不得少于 0.15%。
72	地肤子	地肤子	06152440200100003	藜科	成熟果实	本品呈扁球状五角星形，直径 1～3mm。外被宿存花被，表面灰绿色或浅棕色，周围具膜质小翅 5 枚，背面中心有微突起的点状果梗痕及放射状脉纹 5～10 条；剥离花被，可见膜质果皮，半透明。种子扁卵形，长约 1mm，黑色。气微，味微苦。以饱满、色灰绿者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含地肤子皂苷 Ic（$C_{41}H_{64}O_{13}$）不得少于 1.8%。
73	川牛膝	川牛膝	06152510100102008	苋科	根	本品类圆形厚片或圆柱形段片。表面黄棕色或灰褐色，直径 0.5～3cm，具纵皱纹、支根痕和多数横长的皮孔样突起。断面浅黄色或棕黄色，维管束点状，排列成数轮同心环。气微，味甜。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含杯苋甾酮（$C_{29}H_{44}O_8$）不得少于 0.030%。
74	川牛膝	酒川牛膝	06152510100102312	苋科	根	本品形如川牛膝片，表面棕黑色。微有酒香气，味甜。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
75	牛膝	牛膝	06152510100204009	苋科	根	本品为圆柱形的段。外表皮灰黄色或淡棕色，有微细的纵皱纹及横长皮孔。质硬脆，易折断，受潮变软。切面平坦，淡棕色或棕色，略呈角质样而油润，中心维管束木部较大，黄白色，其外围散有多数黄白色点状维管束，断续排列成2～4轮。气微，味微甜而稍苦涩。以根粗、皮细、黄白色者为佳。 二氧化硫残留量不得超过400mg/kg。 水分不得过15.0%。 含B-蜕皮甾酮（$C_{27}H_{44}O_7$）不得少于0.030%。
76	牛膝	酒牛膝	06152510100204313	苋科	根	本品形如牛膝段，表面色略深，偶见焦斑。微有酒香气。 二氧化硫残留量不得超过400mg/kg。 水分不得过15.0%。 含B-蜕皮甾酮（$C_{27}H_{44}O_7$）不得少于0.030%。
77	土牛膝	土牛膝	06152510300104000	苋科	根及根茎	本品为圆柱形小段。切面黄棕色至灰褐色，略呈半透明状，可见黄白色点状或环状散列的维管束；周边淡灰棕色，具细密的纵皱纹。质稍柔软。气微，味微甜。
78	鸡冠花	鸡冠花	06152530100104000	苋科	花序	本品为不规则的块段。多扁平而肥厚，有的呈鸡冠状，上缘宽，具皱褶，密生线状鳞片，下端渐窄，常残留扁平的茎。表面红色、紫红色或黄白色。中部以下密生多数小花，每花宿存的苞片和花被片均呈膜质。果实盖裂，种子扁圆肾形，黑色，有光泽。体轻，质柔籽。气微，味淡。 水分不得过13.0%。
79	鸡冠花	鸡冠花炭	06152530100104413	苋科	花序	本品形如鸡冠花。表面黑褐色，内部焦褐色。可见黑色种子。具焦香气，味苦。 水分不得过13.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
80	青葙子	青葙子	06152540600100006	苋科	成熟种子	本品呈扁圆形，少数呈圆肾形，直径 1～1.5mm。表面黑色或红黑色，光亮，中间微隆起，侧边微凹处有种脐。种皮薄而脆。气微，味淡。以色黑、光亮、饱满者为佳。 杂质不超 2%，不泛油败油。 水分不得过 12.0%.
81	商陆	商陆	06152710100103009	商陆科	根	本品为横切或纵切的不规则块片，厚薄不等。外皮灰黄色或灰棕色。横切片弯曲不平，边缘皱缩，直径 2～8cm；切面浅黄棕色或黄白色，木部隆起，形成数个突起的同心性环轮。纵切片弯曲或卷曲，长 5～8cm，宽 1～2cm，木部呈平行条状突起。质硬。气微，味稍甜，久嚼麻舌。 杂质不得过 2%，水分不得过 13.0%。 含商陆皂苷甲（$C_{42}H_{66}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.15%。
82	马齿苋	马齿苋	06152950500104002	马齿苋科	地上部分	本品为不规则的段。茎圆柱形，直径 1～2mm，表面黄褐色，有明显纵沟纹。叶多破碎，完整者展平后呈倒卵形，先端钝平或微缺，全缘。蒴果圆锥形，内含多数细小种子。气微，味微酸。 水分不得过 9.0%。
83	银柴胡	银柴胡	06153110100103006	石竹科	根	本品呈类圆形厚片或椭圆形斜片。直径 0.5～2.5cm，表面浅黄色，有扭曲的纵皱纹及支根痕，多具孔穴状或盘状凹陷，习称“砂眼”。根头部略膨大，有密集的呈疣状突起的芽苞、茎或根茎的残基，习称“珍珠盘”。质硬而脆，切面黄白色，有裂隙，皮部薄，木部有黄白相间的放射状纹理。气微，味甘。
84	金铁锁	金铁锁	06153110100200002	石竹科	根	本品呈不规则的段。表面黄白色，有多数纵皱纹和褐色横孔纹。质硬，易折断，断面不平坦，粉性，皮部白色，木部黄色，有放射状纹理。气微，味辛、麻，有刺喉感。 水分不得过 12.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
85	太子参	太子参	06153110400100002	石竹科	块根	本品呈细长纺锤形或细长条形，稍弯曲，长 3～10cm，直径 0.2～0.6cm。表面灰黄色至黄棕色，较光滑，微有纵皱纹，凹陷处有须根痕。顶瑞有茎痕。质硬而脆，断面较平坦，周边淡黄棕色，中心淡黄白色，角质样。气微，味微甘。 水分不得过 14.0%.
86	王不留行	王不留行	06153140600100007	石竹科	成熟种子	本品呈球形，直径约 2mm。表面黑色，少数红棕色，略有光泽，有细密颗粒状突起，一侧有 1 凹陷的纵沟。质硬。胚乳白色，胚弯曲成环，子叶 2。气微，味微涩、苦。以粒均匀、饱满、色黑者为佳。不泛油败油。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含王不留行黄酮苷（$C_{32}H_{38}O_{19}$）不得少于 0.40%。不泛油败油。
87	瞿麦	瞿麦	06153150500104005	石竹科	地上部分	瞿麦：本品呈不规则的茎、叶、花、果混合小段。茎圆柱形，表面淡绿色或黄绿色，光滑无毛，节明显，略膨大。切面中空。叶多破碎。花萼筒状，苞片 4～6。蒴果长筒形，与宿萼等长。种子细小，多数。气微，味淡。 石竹：萼筒长 1.4～1.8cm，苞片长约为萼筒 1/2；花瓣先端浅齿裂。 水分不得过 12.0%。
88	藕节	藕节	06153210500100008	睡莲科	根茎节部	本品呈短圆柱形，中部稍膨大，长 2～4cm，直径约 2cm。表面灰黄色至灰棕色，有残存的须根和须根痕，偶见暗红棕色的鳞叶残基。两端有残留的藕，表面皱缩有纵纹。质硬，断面有多数类圆形的孔。气微，味微甘、涩。 水分不得过 15.0%.
89	藕节	藕节炭	06153210500100411	睡莲科	根茎节部	本品形如藕节，表面黑褐色或焦黑色，内部黄褐色或棕褐色。断面可见多数类圆形的孔。气微，味微甘、涩。 水分不得过 10.0%。
90	荷叶	荷叶	06153220700106007	睡莲科	叶	本品呈不规则的丝状。上表面深绿色或黄绿色，较粗糙；下表面淡灰棕色，较光滑，叶脉明显突起。质脆，易破碎。稍有清香气，味微苦。 水分不得过 15.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
						含荷叶碱（$C_9H_{21}NO_2$）不得少于 0.10%。
91	莲房	莲房	06153230400107006	睡莲科	花托	本品呈倒圆锥状或漏斗状，多撕裂，直径 5～8cm，高 4.5～6cm。表面灰棕色至紫棕色，具细纵纹和皱纹，顶面有多数圆形孔穴，基部有花梗残基。质疏松，破碎面海绵样，棕色。气微，味微涩。 水分不得过 14.0%。
92	莲须	莲须	06153230500100006	睡莲科	雄蕊	本品线形。花药扭转，纵裂，长 1.2～1.5cm，直径约 0.1cm，淡黄色或棕黄色。花丝纤细，稍弯曲，长 1.5～1.8cm，淡紫色。气微香，味涩。以完整、质软、花药色淡黄者为佳。
93	芡实	芡实	06153240600100004	睡莲科	成熟种仁	本品呈类球形，多为破粒，完整者直径 5～8mm。表面有棕红色或红褐色内种皮，一端黄白色，约占全体 1/3，有凹点状的种脐痕，除去内种皮显白色。质较硬，断面白色，粉性。气微，味淡。以色白、粉性足、无破碎或无壳者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。
94	莲子	莲子	06153240600200001	睡莲科	成熟种子	本品略呈椭圆形或类球形，长 1.2～1.8cm，直径 0.8～1.4cm。表面红棕色，有细纵纹和较宽的脉纹。一端中心呈乳头状突起，棕褐色，多有裂口，其周边略下陷。质硬种皮薄，不易剥离。子叶 2，黄白色，肥厚，中有空隙，具绿色莲子心。气微，味甘、微涩；莲子心味苦。以个大、饱满者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
95	莲子心	莲子心	06153240900100001	睡莲科	成熟种子中的干燥幼叶和胚根	本品略呈细圆柱形，长 1～1.4cm，直径约 0.2cm。幼叶绿色，一长一短，卷成箭形，先端向下反折，两幼叶间可见细小胚芽。胚根圆柱形，长约 3mm，黄白色。质脆，易折断，断面有数个小孔。气微，味苦。以完整、色绿者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含甲基莲心碱（$C_{38}H_{45}N_2O_6$）不得少于 0.70%。
96	白头翁	白头翁	06153710100102001	毛茛科	根	本品呈类圆形的片。外表皮黄棕色或棕褐色，具不规则纵皱纹或纵沟，皮部易脱落，露出黄色的木部。近根头部有白色绒毛，有的可见鞘状叶柄残基。质硬而脆，切面皮部黄白色或淡黄棕色，木部淡黄色。气微，味微苦涩。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含白头翁皂苷 B_4（$C_{59}H_{96}O_{26}$）不得少于 4.6%。
97	白芍	白芍	06153710100202008	毛茛科	根	本品呈类圆形的薄片，直径 1～2.5cm。表面淡棕红色或类白色，平滑。质坚实，不易折断，断面较平坦，切面类白色或微带棕红色，形成层环明显，可见稍隆起的筋脉纹呈放射状排列。气微，味微苦、酸。 二氧化硫残留量不得过 400mg/kg。 水分不得过 14.0%。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含芍药苷（$C_{23}H_{28}O_{11}$）不得少于 1.2%。
98	白芍	炒白芍	06153710100202114	毛茛科	根	本品形如白芍片，表面微黄色或淡棕黄色，有的可见焦斑。气微香。 水分不得过 10.0%。 二氧化硫残留量不得过 400mg/kg。 含芍药苷（$C_{23}H_{28}O_{11}$）不得少于 1.2%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
99	白芍	酒白芍	06153710100202312	毛茛科	根	本品形如白芍片，表面微黄色或淡棕黄色，有的可见焦斑。微有酒香气。 水分不得过 14.0%。 二氧化硫残留量不得过 400mg/kg。 含芍药苷（$C_{23}H_{28}O_{11}$）不得少于 1.2%。
100	赤芍	赤芍	06153710100303002	毛茛科	根	本品类圆形切片。外表皮棕褐色，粗糙，有纵沟和皱纹，并有须根痕和横长的皮孔样突起，有的外皮易脱落。质硬而脆，易折断，切面粉白色或粉红色，皮部窄，木部放射状纹理明显，有的有裂隙。 含芍药苷（$C_{23}H_{28}O_{11}$）不得少于 1.5%。
101	威灵仙	威灵仙	06153710300104003	毛茛科	根 和根茎	本品呈不规则的段。表面黑褐色、棕褐色或棕黑色，有细纵纹，有的皮部脱落，露出黄白色木部。切面皮部较广，木部淡黄色，略呈方形或近圆形，皮部与木部间常有裂隙。质硬脆，气微，味辛辣。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含齐墩果酸（$C_{30}H_{48}O_3$）不得少于 0.30%。
102	川乌	川乌	06153710400100004	毛茛科	母根	本品呈不规则的圆锥形，稍弯曲，顶端常有残茎，中部多向一侧膨大，长 2～7.5cm，直径 1.2～2.5cm。表面棕褐色或灰棕色，皱缩，有小瘤状侧根及子根脱离后的痕迹。质坚实，断面类白色或浅灰黄色，形成层环纹呈多角形。气微，味辛辣、麻舌。 以饱满、质坚实、断面色白者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含乌头碱（$C_{34}H_{47}NO_{11}$）、次乌头碱（$C_{33}H_{45}NO_{10}$）和新乌头碱（$C_{33}H_{45}NO_{11}$）的总量应为 0.050%～0.17%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
103	川乌	制川乌	06153710400103708	毛茛科	母根	川乌的炮制加工品。 本品呈不规则或长三角形的片。表面黑褐色或黄褐色，有灰棕色形成层环纹。体轻，质脆，断面有光泽。气微，微有麻舌感。 水分不得过 11.0%. 含双酯型生物碱乌头碱（$C_{34}H_{47}NO_{11}$）、次乌头碱（$C_{33}H_{45}NO_{10}$）及新乌头碱（$C_{33}H_{45}NO_{11}$）的总量计，不得过 0.040%。含苯甲酰乌头原碱（$C_{32}H_{45}NO_{19}$），苯甲酰次乌头原碱（$C_{31}H_{43}NO_9$）及苯甲酰新乌头原碱（$C_{31}H_{43}NO_{10}$）的总量应为 0.070%～0.15%。
104	天葵子	天葵子	06153710400200001	毛茛科	块根	本品呈不规则短柱状、纺锤状或块状，略弯曲，长 1～3cm，直径 0.5～1cm。表面暗褐色至灰黑色，具不规则的皱纹及须根或须根痕。顶端常有茎叶残基，外被数层黄褐色鞘状鳞片。质较软，易折断，断面皮部类白色，木部黄白色或黄棕色，略呈放射状。气微，味甘、微苦辛。以个大、身干、质轻、断面皮部色白者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%.
105	附子	附片	06153710400303009	毛茛科	子根	乌头的子根的加工品。 黑顺片　为纵切片，上宽下窄，长 1.7～5cm，宽 0.9～3cm，厚 0.2~0.5cm。外皮黑褐色，切面暗黄色，油润具光泽，半透明状，并有纵向导管束。质硬而脆，断面角质样。气微，味淡。 白附片，无外皮，黄白色，半透明，中央可见多角形环纹，厚约 0.3cm。 含双酯型生物碱以苯甲酰乌头原碱（$C_{32}H_{45}NO_{19}$），苯甲酰次乌头原碱（$C_{31}H_{43}NO_9$）及苯甲酰新乌头原碱（$C_{31}H_{43}NO_{10}$）的总量不得少于 0.010%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
106	附子	炮附片	06153710400303221	毛茛科	子根	本品形如黑顺片或白附片，表面鼓起黄棕色，质松脆。气微，味淡。
107	附子	淡附片	06153710400303719	毛茛科	子根	本品呈不规则纵切片，上宽下窄，长 1.7～5cm，宽 0.9～3cm，厚 0.2～0.5cm。外皮褐色。切面褐色，半透明，有纵向导管束。质硬，断面角质样。气微，味淡，口尝无麻舌感。 含双酯型生物碱以乌头碱（$C_{34}H_{47}NO_{11}$）、次乌头碱（$C_{33}H_{45}NO_{10}$）及新乌头碱（$C_{33}H_{45}NO_{11}$）的总量计，不得过 0.010%。
108	草乌	草乌	06153710400400005	毛茛科	块根	本品呈不规则长圆锥形，略弯曲，长 2～7cm，直径 0.6～1.8cm。顶端常有残茎和少数不定根残基，有的顶端一侧有一枯萎的芽，一侧有一圆形或扁圆形不定根残基。表面灰褐色或黑棕褐色，皱缩，有纵皱纹、点状须根痕及数个瘤状侧根。质硬，断面灰白色或暗灰色，有裂隙，形成层环纹多角形或类圆形，髓部较大或中空。气微，味辛辣、麻舌。以根肥壮、质坚实、断面白色、粉性足、残根及须根少者为佳。 杂质（残茎）不得过 5%，水分不得过 12.0%。 含乌头碱（$C_{34}H_{47}NO_{11}$）、次乌头碱（$C_{33}H_{45}NO_{10}$）及新乌头碱（$C_{33}H_{45}NO_{11}$）的总量计，应为 0.15%～0.75%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
109	草乌	制草乌	06153710400500705	毛茛科	块根	本品呈不规则圆形或近三角形的片。表面黑褐色，有灰白色多角形形成层环和点状维管束，并有空隙，周边皱缩或弯曲。质脆。气微，味微辛辣，稍有麻舌感。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含苯甲酰乌头原碱（$C_{32}H_{45}NO_{19}$），苯甲酰次乌头原碱（$C_{31}H_{43}NO_9$）及苯甲酰新乌头原碱（$C_{31}H_{43}NO_{10}$）的总量应为 0.02%～0.07%。
110	猫爪草	猫爪草	06153710400600009	毛茛科	块根	本品由数个至数十个纺锤形的块根簇生，长 3～10㎜，直径 2～3㎜，顶端有黄褐色残茎或茎痕，形似猫爪。表面黄褐色或灰黄色，久存色泽变深，微有纵皱纹，并有点状须根痕和残留须根。质坚实，断面类白色或黄白色，空心或实心，粉性。气微，味微甘。 水分不得过 13.0%。
111	雪上一枝蒿	雪上一枝蒿	06153710400700006	毛茛科	块根	本品呈厚片。外表面呈黑褐色或黄棕色，饱满，皱纹微细，亦有较明显者，常有侧根的断痕。质坚脆易断，断面略呈圆形，现粉白色。栓皮菲薄，皮部较宽，木部及髓部约占直径 1/3，形成层附近色较深，呈黑褐色圈。气微弱，味辛辣而麻。有大毒。
112	升麻	升麻	06153710500103004	毛茛科	根茎	本品呈不规则的厚片。表面黑褐色或棕褐色，粗糙不平，有坚硬的细须根残留，上面有数个圆形空洞的茎基痕，洞内壁显网状沟纹；下面凹凸不平，具须根痕。体轻，质坚硬，不易折断，断面不平坦，有裂隙，纤维性，黄绿色或淡黄白色。气微，味微苦而涩。 以质坚、外皮黑褐色，断面黄绿色，无须根者为佳。 杂质不得过 5%，水分不得过 13.0%。 含异阿魏酸（$C_{10}H_{10}O_4$）不得少于 0.10%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
113	两头尖	两头尖	06153710500200000	毛茛科	根茎	本品类长纺锤形，两端尖细，微弯曲，其中近一端处较膨大，长 1～3cm，直径 2～7mm。表面棕褐色至棕黑色，具微细纵皱纹，膨大部位常有 1～3 个支根痕呈鱼鳍状突起，偶见不明显的 3～5 环节。质硬而脆，易折断，断面略平坦，类白色或灰褐色，略角质样。气微，味先淡后微苦而麻辣。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含竹节香附素 A（$C_{47}H_{76}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.2%。
114	黄连	黄连片	06153710500302001	毛茛科	根茎	味连：本品呈不规则的薄片。外表面灰黄色或黄褐色，粗糙，有细小的须根。切面或碎断面鲜黄色或红黄色，具放射状纹理，气微，味极苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 以盐酸小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{18}ClNO_4$）计，含小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{17}NO_4$）不得少于 5.0%，含表小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{17}NO_4$）、黄连碱（$C_{19}H_{13}NO_4$）、巴马汀（$C_{21}H_{21}NO_4$）的总量不得少于 3.3%。
115	黄连	酒黄连	06153710500302315	毛茛科	根茎	本品形如黄连片，色泽加深，外表面棕褐色，切面木部棕黄色，有的可见焦斑。略有焦香气而微带酒香气。
116	黄连	姜黄连	06153710500302346	毛茛科	根茎	本品形如黄连片，表面棕黄色，切面木部棕黄色，有的可见焦斑。有姜的辛辣味而微带焦香。
117	黄连	萸黄连	06153710500302384	毛茛科	根茎	本品形如黄连片，表面棕黄色，切面木部棕黄色，有的可见焦斑。有吴茱萸的辛辣香气而微具焦香。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
118	九节菖蒲	九节菖蒲	06153710500400004	毛茛科	根茎	本品呈长纺锤形，稍弯曲，长 1～4cm，直径 3～5mm。表面黄色至暗棕色，具多数半环纹状突起的鳞叶痕，斜向交互排列成环状，节上有点状突起的根痕。质硬而脆，易折断。断面类白色，粉性，可见淡黄色维管束小点 6～12 个，排列成环。气微，味微酸而稍麻舌。
119	川木通	川木通	06153720100103007	毛茛科	藤茎	本品呈类圆形厚片，切片厚 2～4mm，直径 2～3.5cm。边缘不整齐，残存皮部黄棕色，木部浅黄棕色或浅黄色，有黄白色放射状纹理及裂隙，其间布满导管孔，髓部较小，类白色或黄棕色，偶有空腔。气微，味淡。 水分不得过 12.0%。
120	牡丹皮	牡丹皮	06153720600102005	毛茛科	根皮	本品呈圆形或卷曲形的薄片。连丹皮外表面灰褐色或黄褐色，栓皮脱落处粉红色；刮丹皮外表面红棕色或淡灰黄色。内表面有时可见发亮的结晶。切面淡粉红色，粉性。气芳香，味微苦而涩。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含丹皮酚（$C_9H_{10}O_3$）不得少于 1.2%。
121	草乌叶	草乌叶	06153720700100000	毛茛科	叶	本品多皱缩卷曲、破碎。完整叶片展平后呈卵圆形，3 全裂，长 5～12cm，宽 10～17cm；灰绿色或黄绿色；中间裂片菱形，渐尖，近羽状深裂；侧裂片 2 深裂；小裂片披针形或卵状披针形。上表面微被柔毛，下表面无毛；叶柄长 2～6cm。质脆。气微，味微咸辛。
122	金莲花	金莲花	06153730200100004	毛茛科	花	本品呈不规则团状。金黄色或橙黄色，常带有灰绿色花柄。萼片花瓣状，通常多数，卵圆形或倒卵形，长 1.8～3cm 宽 0.9～2cm。花瓣狭小，多皱缩成线形。雄蕊淡黄色，多数；雌蕊棕黑色，具短喙。体轻，疏松。气芳香，味苦。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
123	黑种草子	黑种草子	06153740600200006	毛茛科	种子	本品呈三棱状卵形，长 2.5～3mm，宽约 1.5mm。本品表面黑色，粗糙，顶端较狭而尖，下端稍钝，有不规则的突起。质坚硬，断面灰白色，有油性。气微香，味辛。 以籽粒饱满、色黑、富油性、气香、味辛者佳。 杂质不得超过 5%。水分不得过 10.0%。 含常春藤皂苷元（$C_{30}H_{48}O_4$）不得少于 0.50%。
124	大血藤	大血藤	06153820100103004	木通科	藤茎	本品呈类椭圆形的厚片，直径 1～3cm，外表皮灰棕色，粗糙。切面皮部红棕色，有数处向内嵌入木部，木部黄白色，有多数导管孔，射线呈放射状排列。气微，味微涩。 以断面皮部色红棕者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%. 含总酚以没食子酸（$C_7H_8O_6$）计不得少于 6.8%，含红景天苷（$C_{14}H_{20}O_7$）不得少于 0.040%，含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 0.20%。
125	木通	木通	06153820100203001	木通科	藤茎	本品呈圆形、椭圆形或不规则形片，直径 0.5～2cm。外表皮灰棕色或灰褐色。切面射线呈放射状排列，髓小或有时中空。气微，味微苦而涩。 水分不得过 10.0%。
126	野木瓜	野木瓜	06153820200100002	木通科	带叶茎枝	本品呈不规则的段。茎呈圆柱形，粗茎表面灰黄色或灰棕色，有粗纵纹，；细茎表面深棕色，具光泽，纵纹明显。切面皮部狭窄，深棕色，木部宽广，浅棕黄色，有密集的放射状纹理和成行小孔，髓部明显。质硬或稍韧。掌状复叶互生，小叶片长椭圆形，革质，全缘，上表面深棕绿色，有光泽，下表面浅棕绿色，网脉明显。气微、味微苦涩。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含木通苯乙醇苷 B（$C_{23}H_{26}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.040%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
127	预知子	预知子	06153840200100000	木通科	近成熟果实	本品呈肾形或长椭圆形，稍弯曲，长 3～9cm，直径 1.5～3.5cm。 本品表面黄棕色或黑褐色，有不规则的深皱纹，顶端钝圆，基部有果梗痕。质硬，破开后，果瓤淡黄色或黄棕色；种子多数，扁长卵形，黄棕色或紫褐色，具光泽，有条状纹理。气微香，味苦。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含 α-常春藤皂苷（$C_{42}H_{66}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.20%。
128	三颗针	三棵针	06153910100103002	小檗科	根	本品不规则的片。外表面灰棕色至棕褐色，有细纵皱纹，栓皮易脱落。质坚硬，切面不平坦，鲜黄色，稍显放射状纹理。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含盐酸小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{17}NO_4 \cdot HCl$）不得少于 0.60%。
129	淫羊藿	淫羊藿	06153920700206003	小檗科	叶	本品呈丝片状。上表面绿色、黄绿色或浅黄色，下表面灰绿色，网脉明显，中脉及细脉凸出，边缘具有黄色刺毛状细锯齿。近革质。气微，味微苦。 以叶多、黄绿色者为佳。 杂质不得过 3.0%，水分不得过 12.0%。 叶片含总黄酮以淫羊藿苷（$C_{33}H_{40}O_{15}$）计，不得少于 5.0%。含朝藿定 A（$C_{39}H_{50}O_{20}$）、朝藿定 B（$C_{38}H_{48}O_{19}$）、朝藿定 C（$C_{39}H_{50}O_{19}$）和淫羊藿苷（$C_{33}H_{40}O_{15}$）的总量，朝鲜淫羊藿不得少于 0.50%；淫羊藿、柔毛淫羊藿、箭叶淫羊藿均不得少于 1.5%。
130	淫羊藿	炙淫羊藿	06153920700206362	小檗科	叶	本品形如淫羊藿丝。表面浅黄色显油亮光泽。微有羊脂油气。 水分不得过 8.0%。 含宝藿苷 I（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.030%；含朝藿定 A（$C_{39}H_{50}O_{20}$）、朝藿定 B（$C_{38}H_{48}O_{19}$）、朝藿定 C（$C_{39}H_{50}O_{19}$）和淫羊藿苷（$C_{33}H_{40}O_{15}$）的总量，朝

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
						鲜淫羊藿不得少于 0.40%；淫羊藿、柔毛淫羊藿、箭叶淫羊藿均不得少于 1.2%。
131	巫山淫羊藿	巫山淫羊藿	06153920700306000	小檗科	叶	本品呈丝片状，上表面绿色、黄绿色或浅黄色，背面灰绿色，边缘具细刺齿，侧生小叶基部偏斜，内边裂片小，圆形，外边裂片大，三角形，下表面被绵毛或秃净。近革质。气微，味微苦。 杂质不得过 3.0%，水分不得过 12.0%。 含朝藿定 C（$C_{39}H_{50}O_{19}$）不得少于 1.0%。
132	巫山淫羊藿	炙巫山淫羊藿	06153920700306369	小檗科	叶	本品形如巫山淫羊藿。表面浅黄色显油亮光泽，微有羊脂油气。
133	功劳木	功劳木	06153920200105004	小檗科	茎	本品为不规则的块片，大小不等。外表面灰黄色至棕褐色，有明显的纵沟纹和横向细裂纹，有的外皮较光滑，有光泽，或有叶柄残基。质硬，切面皮部薄，棕褐色，木部黄色，可见数个同心性环纹及排列紧密的放射状纹理，髓部色较深。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含非洲防己碱（$C_{20}H_{20}NO_4$），药根碱（$C_{20}H_{20}NO_4$），巴马汀（$C_{21}H_{21}NO_4$），小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{12}NO_4$）的总量，不得少于 1.5%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
134	小叶莲	小叶莲	06153940200100007	小檗科	果实	本品呈椭圆形或近球形，多压扁，长 3～5.5cm，直径 2～4cm。表面紫红色或紫褐色，皱缩，有的可见露出的种子。顶端稍尖，果梗黄棕色，多脱落。果皮与果肉粘连成薄片，易碎，内具多数种子。种子近卵形，长约 4mm；表面红紫色，具细皱纹，一端有小突起；质硬；种仁白色，有油性。气微，味酸甜、涩；种子味苦。 水分不得过 11.0%。
135	防己	防己	06154010100103008	防己科	根	本品类圆形或半圆形的厚片。直径 1～5cm。外表皮淡灰黄色。切面平坦，灰白色，富粉性，有排列较稀疏的放射状纹理。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含粉防己碱（$C_{38}H_{42}N_2O_6$）和防己诺林碱（$C_{37}H_{40}N_2O_6$）的总量不得少于 1.6%。
136	金果榄	金果榄	06154010400203002	防己科	块根	本品呈类圆形或不规则形的厚片。直径 3～6cm。 本品外表皮呈棕黄色至暗褐色，皱缩，凹凸不平。切面淡黄白色，有时可见灰褐色排列稀疏的放射状纹理，有的具裂隙。气微，味苦。 以体重、质坚实者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含古伦宾（$C_{20}H_{22}O_6$）不得少于 1.0%。
137	北豆根	北豆根	06154010500103004	防己科	根茎	本品为不规则的圆形厚片。直径 0.3～0.8cm。 表面淡黄色至棕褐色，木部淡黄色，呈放射状排列，纤维性，中心有髓，白色。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含蝙蝠葛苏林碱（$C_{37}H_{42}N_2O_6$）和蝙蝠葛碱（$C_{38}H_{44}N_2O_6$）的总量不得少于 0.45%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
138	青风藤	青风藤	06154020100103007	防己科	藤茎	本品类圆形的厚片，直径 0.5～2cm。外表面绿褐色至棕褐色，有的灰褐色，有纵纹，有的可见皮孔。切面灰黄色至淡灰黄色，皮部窄，木部有明显的放射状纹理，其间具有多数小孔，髓部淡黄白色至棕黄色。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含青藤碱（$C_{19}H_{23}NO_4$）不得少于 0.50%。
139	黄藤	黄藤	06154020100204001	防己科	藤茎	本品呈类圆形的厚片或斜片，直径 0.6～3cm。表面灰褐色至黄棕色，粗糙，有纵沟和横裂纹，老茎外皮较易剥落。切面不整齐，黄色，具纤维性，有棕黄色与黄棕色相间排列的放射状纹理，导管呈细孔状，木质部有时具裂隙，中心多为枯黄棕色或空腔。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含盐酸巴马汀（$C_{21}H_{21}NO_4$•HCI）不得少于 2.0%。
140	宽筋藤	宽筋藤	06154020100304008	防己科	茎	本品呈圆柱形或长椭圆形的片。表面棕黄色或黄绿色，有明显的皮孔和叶痕，栓皮易成片剥离。切面黄白色，射线明显，呈菊花纹样，中央有髓。体轻，质疏松。气微，味微苦。
141	亚乎奴	亚乎奴	06154050100100003	防己科	全株	本品呈不规则小段，多弯曲，长短不一，直径约 1cm。根呈扁圆柱形，表面棕褐色或暗褐色，有皱纹及支根痕；断面枯木状。匍匐茎圆柱形，节略膨大，常有根痕或细根；表面棕褐色，节间有扭旋的纵沟纹；易折断，折断时有粉尘飞扬，具放射状纹理；缠绕茎纤细，有分枝，表面被黄棕色绒毛。叶互生，有柄，微盾状着生；叶片多皱缩，展平后呈心状扁圆形，先端微凹，具小突尖，上表面疏被白色柔毛，下表面密被褐黄色绒毛。气微，味苦、微甜。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
142	黑老虎根	黑老虎根	06154110100104002	木兰科	根 或藤茎	本品呈圆柱形小段，直径 1～3cm。表面深褐色或黑褐色，粗糙，皮部多横向断离，呈串珠状，皮部与木部易剥离。切面皮部厚，浅蓝灰色，有密集的小白点和放射状的细条纹；木部黄白色或浅棕色，可见多数小孔。气微香，味微辛。 以皮厚、香气浓者为佳。
143	广东海风藤	广东海风藤	06154120100103004	木兰科	藤茎	本品多切成长段，呈圆柱形，直径 2.5～4cm。残留栓皮灰白色至灰褐色，易脱落，脱落后皮部浅棕色或棕色，并可见白色或灰白色毛状纤维。切面皮部棕色；木部淡棕色，密布针孔状小孔。中央有深棕色的髓或中空。气微香，味甘、辛、微涩。
144	滇鸡血藤	滇鸡血藤	06154120100200000	木兰科	藤茎	本品圆形、椭圆形或不规则的斜切片，直径 1.8～6.5cm。表面灰棕色，栓皮剥落处呈暗红紫色，栓皮较厚，粗者具多数裂隙，呈龟裂状，细者具纵沟，常附有苔类和地衣。横切面皮部窄，红棕色，纤维性强。木部宽，浅棕色，有多数细孔状导管。髓部小，黑褐色，呈空洞状。具特异香气，味苦而涩。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含异型南五味子丁素（$C_{27}H_{30}O_8$）不得少于 0.050%。
145	地枫皮	地枫皮	06154120500107008	木兰科	树皮	本品形如药材，呈不规则颗粒状或块片状。气微香，味微涩。 以质松脆、气芳香者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
146	厚朴	厚朴	06154125026002	木兰科	干皮，根皮和枝皮	本品呈弯曲的丝条状或单、双卷筒状。外表面灰褐色，有时可见椭圆形皮孔或纵皱纹。内表面紫棕色或深紫褐色，较平滑，具细密纵纹，划之显油痕。切面颗粒性，有油性，有的可见小亮星。气香，味辛辣、微苦。 以皮厚肉细、内表面色紫棕、油性足、断面及内表面有小亮星点、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含厚朴酚（$C_{18}H_{18}O_2$）与和厚朴酚（$C_{18}H_{18}O_2$）的总量不得少于 1. 6%。
147	辛夷	辛夷	06154130300100000	木兰科	花蕾	望春花：呈长卵形，似毛笔头，长 1.2～2.5cm，直径 0.8～1.5cm。基部常具短梗，长约 5mm，梗上有类白色点状皮孔。苞片 2～3 层，每层 2 片苞片外表面密被灰白色或灰绿色茸毛，内表面类棕色，无毛。花被片 9，呈萼片状，轮状排列。雄蕊和雌蕊多数，螺旋状排列。体轻，质脆。气芳香，味辛凉而稍苦。 玉兰：长 1.5～3cm，直径 1～1.5cm。基部枝梗较粗壮，皮孔浅棕色。苞片外表面密被灰白色或灰绿色茸毛。花被片 9，内外轮同型。 武当玉兰：长 2～4cm，直径 1～2cm。基部枝梗粗壮，皮孔红棕色。苞片外表面密被淡黄色或淡黄绿色茸毛，有的最外层苞片茸毛已脱落而呈黑褐色。花被片 10～12（15），内外轮无显著差异。 以完整、内瓣紧密、无枝梗、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 18.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 1.0%，含木兰脂素（$C_{23}H_{28}O_7$）不得少于 0.40%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
148	辛夷	炒辛夷	06154130300100116	木兰科	花蕾	本品形如辛夷，呈长卵形，似毛笔头，基部常具木质短梗。苞片 2～3 层，苞片外表面密被长茸毛，经炒后显黄褐色，内表面棕褐色，无毛。体轻，质脆。气焦香，味辛凉而稍苦。
149	辛夷	蜜辛夷	06154130300100352	木兰科	花蕾	本品形如辛夷，呈长卵形，似毛笔头，基部常具木质短梗。苞片 2～3 层，苞片外表面密被长茸毛，炮制后显黄褐色，内表面棕褐色，无毛。体轻，质脆。气微香，味辛凉而甜后稍苦
150	厚朴花	厚朴花	06154130300200007	木兰科	花蕾	本品呈长圆锥形，长 4～7cm，基部直径 1.5～2.5cm。红棕色至棕褐色。花被多为 12 片，肉质，外层的呈长方倒卵形，内层的呈匙形。雄蕊多数，花药条形，淡黄棕色，花丝宽而短。心皮多数，分离，螺旋状排列于圆锥形的花托上。花梗长 O.5～2cm，密被灰黄色绒毛，偶无毛。质脆，易破碎。气香，味淡。 以完整、色棕红、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含厚朴酚（$C_{18}H_{18}O_2$）与和厚朴酚（$C_{18}H_{18}O_2$）的总量不得少于 0.20%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
151	八角茴香	八角茴香	06154140200100000	木兰科	果实	本品为聚合果，多由 8 个蓇葖果组成，放射状排列于中轴上。蓇葖果长 1～2cm，宽 0.3～0.5cm，高 0.6～lcm；外表面红棕色，有不规则皱纹，顶端呈鸟喙状，上侧多开裂；内表面淡棕色，平滑，有光泽；质硬而脆。果梗长 3～4cm，连于果实基部中央，弯曲，常脱落。每个蓇葖果含种子 1 粒，扁卵圆形，长约 6mm，红棕色或黄棕色，光亮，尖端有种脐；胚乳白色，富油性。气芳香，味辛、甜。以个大、完整、色红棕、香气浓郁者为佳。 含挥发油不得少于 4.0%（ml/g），含反式茴香脑（$C_{10}H_{12}O$）不得少于 4.0%
152	五味子	五味子	06154140200200007	木兰科	成熟果实	本品呈不规则的球形或扁球形，直径 5～8mm。表面红色、紫红色或暗红色，皱缩，显油润；有的表面呈黑红色或出现“白霜果肉柔软，种子 1～2，肾形，表面棕黄色，有光泽，种皮薄而脆。果肉气微，味酸；种子破碎后，有香气，味辛、微苦。 以色红、粒大、肉厚、有油性及光泽者为佳。 杂质不得过 1%，水分不得过 16.0% 含五味子醇甲（$C_{24}H_{32}O_7$）不得少于 0.40%。
153	五味子	炒五味子	06154140200200113	木兰科	成熟果实	本品形如五味子，表面紫黑色或黑褐色，偶有焦斑。
154	五味子	酒五味子	06154140200200311	木兰科	成熟果实	本品形如五味子，表面紫黑色或黑褐色，质柔润或稍显油润，微具酒气。 杂质不得超过 1%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
155	五味子	蜜五味子	06154140200200359	木兰科	成熟果实	本品形如五味子，色泽加深，略显光泽，味酸，兼有蜜甘味。 杂质不得超过 1%。
156	五味子	醋五味子	06154140200200625	木兰科	成熟果实	本品形如五味子，表面乌黑色，油润，稍有光泽，果肉柔软，有黏性。有醋香气。 杂质不得超过 1%。 水分不得过 16.0%。 含五味子醇甲（$C_{24}H_{32}O_7$）不得少于 0.40%。
157	南五味子	南五味子	06154140200300004	木兰科	成熟果实	本品呈球形或扁球形，直径 4～6mm。表面棕红色至暗棕色，干瘪，皱缩，果肉常紧贴于种子上。种子 1～2，肾形，表面棕黄色，有光泽，种皮薄而脆。果肉气微，味微酸。 杂质不得超过 1%，水分不得过 12.0%。 含五味子酯甲（$C_{30}H_{32}O_9$）不得少于 0.20%。
158	南五味子	醋南五味子	06154140200300325	木兰科	成熟果实	本品形如南五味子，表面棕黑色，油润，稍有光泽。微有醋香气。 杂质不得超过 1%，水分不得过 12.0%。 含五味子酯甲（$C_{30}H_{32}O_9$）不得少于 0.20%。
159	肉豆蔻	肉豆蔻	06154440600100007	肉豆蔻科	种仁	本品呈卵圆形或椭圆形，长 2～3cm，直径 1.5～2.5cm。表面灰棕色或灰黄色，有时外被白粉（石灰粉末）。全体有浅色纵行沟纹和不规则网状沟纹。种脐位于宽端，呈浅色圆形突起，合点呈暗凹陷。种脊呈纵沟状，连接两端。质坚，断面显棕黄色相杂的大理石花纹，宽端可见干燥皱缩的胚，富油性。气香浓烈，味辛。 水分不得过 10.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G2、黄曲霉毒素 G1、黄

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
						曲霉毒素 B2 和黄曲霉毒素 B1 的总量不得过 10μg。 含挥发油不得少于 6.0%（ml/g）；含去氢二异丁香酚（$C_{20}H_{22}O_4$）不得少于 0.10%。
160	肉豆蔻	麸煨肉豆蔻	06154440600100809	肉豆蔻科	种仁	本品形如肉豆蔻，表面棕褐色，有裂隙。气香，味辛。 含挥发油不得少于 4.0%（ml/g）；含去氢二异丁香酚（$C_{20}H_{22}O_4$）不得少于 0.080%。
161	豆豉姜	豆豉姜	06154510300103001	樟科	根 和根茎	本品厚片状，表面棕色，有纵皱及颗粒状突起，横切面导管明显，质轻泡，易折断，断面淡黑色。气香，味辛辣。
162	乌药	乌药	06154510400102003	樟科	块根	本品呈类圆形的薄片，厚 0.2～2mm，直径 1～3cm。 本品外表皮黄棕色或黄褐色。切面黄白色或淡黄棕色，射线放射状，可见年轮环纹。质脆。气香，味微苦、辛，有清凉感。 质老、不呈纺锤状的直根，不可供药用。 以色红微白、无黑色斑点者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含乌药醚内酯（$C_{15}H_{16}O_4$）不得少于 0.030%。含去甲异波尔定（$C_{18}H_{19}NO_4$）不得少于 0.40%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
163	桂枝	桂枝	06154520200103001	樟科	嫩枝	本品类圆形或椭圆形的厚片，直径 0.3～1cm。 本品表面红棕色至棕色，有时可见点状皮孔或纵棱线。切面皮部红棕色，木部黄白色或浅黄棕色，髓部类圆形或略呈方形，有特异香气，味甜、微辛。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含桂皮醛（C_9H_8O）不得少于 1.0%。
164	肉桂	肉桂	06154520500100007	樟科	树皮	本品呈槽状或卷筒状段片，少为不规则的碎块，厚 0.2～0.8cm。外表面灰棕色，稍粗糙，有不规则的细皱纹和横向突起的皮孔，有的可见灰白色的斑纹；内表面红棕色，略平坦，有细纵纹，划之显油痕。质硬而脆，易折断，断面不平坦，外层棕色而较粗糙，内层红棕色而油润，两层间有 1 条黄棕色的线纹。气香浓烈，味甜、辣。 以外表细致、皮厚、体重、不破碎、含油量高、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 1.2%（ml/g），桂皮醛（C_9H_8O）不得少于 1.5%。
165	荜澄茄	荜澄茄	06154540200100008	樟科	成熟果实	本品呈类球形，直径 4～6mm。表面棕褐色至黑褐色，有网状皱纹。基部偶有宿萼和细果梗。除去外皮可见硬脆的果核，种子 1，子叶 2，黄棕色，富油性。气芳香，味稍辣而微苦。 以个大、气味浓厚、油性大、无杂质者佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。
166	天然冰片	天然冰片	06154590800100007	樟科	加工品	本品呈白色结晶性粉末或片状结晶。气清香，味辛、凉。具挥发性，点燃时有浓烟，火焰呈黄色。 含樟脑（$C_{10}H_{16}O$）不得过 3.0%，右旋龙脑（$C_{10}H_{18}O$）不得少于 96.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
167	延胡索	延胡索	06154710600103002	罂粟科	块茎	本品呈不规则的圆形厚片。外表皮黄色或黄褐色，有不规则细皱纹。切面或断面黄色，角质样，具蜡样光泽。气微，味苦。 以个大、饱满、质坚实、断面色黄者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含延胡索乙素（$C_{21}H_{25}NO_4$）不得少于 0.040%。
168	延胡索	炒延胡索	06154710600103118	罂粟科	块茎	本品形如延胡索片，切面黄色或深黄色，稍带焦斑，有蜡样光泽。质硬而脆。气微，味苦。
169	延胡索	酒延胡索	06154710600103316	罂粟科	块茎	本品形同延胡索片，表面呈绿黄色或黄褐色，味苦，略有酒气。
170	延胡索	醋延胡索	06154710600103323	罂粟科	块茎	本品形如延胡索片，表面和切面黄褐色，质较硬。微具醋香气。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含延胡索乙素（$C_{21}H_{25}NO_4$）不得少于 0.040%。
171	延胡索	延胡索炭	06154710600103415	罂粟科	块茎	本品为类圆形、椭圆形或三角形薄片或不规则碎块，直径 0.5～2cm，厚约 3mm。外表面棕黑色至焦黑色。切面焦黄褐色。质硬而脆。气微，味苦。
172	夏天无	夏天无	06154710600200008	罂粟科	块茎	本品呈类球形、长圆形或不规则块状，长 0.5～3cm，直径 0.5～2.5cm。表面灰黄色、暗绿色或黑褐色，有瘤状突起和不明显的细皱纹，顶端钝圆，可见茎痕，四周有淡黄色点状叶痕及须根痕。质硬，断面黄白色或黄色，颗粒状或角质样，有的略带粉性。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含原阿片碱（$C_{20}H_{19}NO_5$）不得少于 0.30%，盐酸巴马汀（$C_{21}H_{21}NO_4 \cdot HCl$）不得少于 0.080%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
173	罂粟壳	罂粟壳	06154740400106002	罂粟科	果壳	本品呈不规则的丝或块。外表面黄白色、浅棕色至淡紫色，平滑，偶见残留柱头。内表面淡黄色，有的具棕黄色的假隔膜。气微清香，味微苦。 杂质（枝梗、种子）不得过 2%。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含吗啡（$C_{17}H_{19}O_3N$）应为 0.06%～0.40%。
174	罂粟壳	蜜罂粟壳	06154740400106354	罂粟科	果壳	本品形如罂粟壳丝或块，表面微黄色，略有黏性，味甜，微苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含吗啡（$C_{17}H_{19}O_{3N}$）应为 0.06%～0.40%。
175	苦地丁	苦地丁	06154750100104000	罂粟科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。茎细，表面灰绿色，具 5 纵棱，断面中空。叶多破碎，暗绿色或灰绿色。花少见，花冠唇形，有距，淡紫色。蒴果扁长椭圆形，呈荚果状。种子扁心形，黑色，有光泽。气微，味苦。 杂质不得过 2%，水分不得过 13.0%。 含紫堇灵（$C_{21}H_{21}O_5N$）不得少于 0.14%。
176	白屈菜	白屈菜	06154750100204007	罂粟科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。根呈黑褐色，有的可见须根。茎干瘪中空，表面黄绿色或绿褐色，有的可见白粉。叶多破碎，上表面黄绿色，下表面绿灰色，具白色柔毛，脉上尤多。有时可见黄色小花气微，味微苦。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含白屈菜红碱（$C_{21}H_{18}NO_4^+$）不得少于 0.020%。
177	板蓝根	板蓝根	06154910100103001	十字花科	根	本品呈圆形的厚片，直径 0.5～1cm。外表皮淡灰黄色至淡棕黄色，有纵皱纹。切面皮部黄白色，木部黄色。气微，味微甜后苦涩。 以条长、粗大、体实者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含（R，S）-告依春（C_5H_7NOS）不得少于 0.030%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
178	高山辣根菜	高山辣根菜	06154910300100008	十字花科	根和根茎	本品呈不规则的段。根茎顶端有数个分枝，有密集横环纹，其上有叶柄残基。根圆柱形，表面黄棕色至灰黄褐色，粗糙，有明显的皱纹和纵沟。质松泡，断面不整齐，皮部淡棕色至黄棕色，木部淡黄白色至浅黄棕色，周边与中心部呈灰白与黄色相间的花纹。气微香，味微苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。
179	大青叶	大青叶	06154920700107002	十字花科	叶	本品为不规则的碎段。叶片暗灰绿色，叶上表面有的可见色较深稍突起的小点；叶柄碎片淡棕黄色。质脆。气微，味微酸、苦、涩。 以身干、叶完整而大、无柄、色暗灰绿色者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含靛玉红（$C_{16}H_{10}N_2O_2$）不得少于 0.020%。
180	芥子	芥子	06154940600100002	十字花科	成熟种子	白芥子：球形，表面灰白色至淡黄色，具细微的网纹，有明显的点状种脐，种皮薄而脆，破开后内有白色折叠的子叶，有油性。气微，味辛辣。 黄芥子：较小，直径 1～2mm。表面黄色至棕黄色，少数呈暗红棕色。研碎后加水浸湿，则产生辛烈的特异臭气。 水分不得过 8.0%。 含芥子碱以芥子碱硫氰酸盐（$C_{16}H_{24}NO_5SCN$）计，不得少于 0.50%。
181	芥子	炒芥子	06154940600100118	十字花科	成熟种子	本品形如芥子，表面淡黄色至深黄色（炒白芥子）或深黄色至棕褐色（炒黄芥子），偶有焦斑。有香辣气。 水分不得过 8.0%。 含芥子碱以芥子碱硫氰酸盐（$C_{16}H_{24}NO_5 \cdot SCN$）计，不得少于 0.40%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
182	莱菔子	莱菔子	06154940600200009	十字花科	成 熟种子	本品呈类卵圆形或椭圆形，稍扁，长 2.5～4mm，宽 2～3mm。表面黄棕色、红棕色或灰棕色。一端有深棕色圆形种脐，一侧有数条纵沟。种皮薄而脆，子叶 2，黄白色，有油性。气微，味淡、微苦辛。 以粒大、饱满、坚实、红棕色者为佳。 水分不得过 8.0%。 含芥子碱以芥子碱硫氰酸盐（$C_{16}H_{24}NO_5$•SCN）计，不得少于 0.40%。
183	莱菔子	炒莱菔子	06154940600200115	十字花科	成 熟种子	本品形如莱菔子，表面微鼓起，色泽加深，质酥脆，气微香。 水分不得过 8.0%。 含芥子碱以芥子碱硫氰酸盐（$C_{16}H_{24}NO_5$•SCN）计，不得少于 0.40%。
184	葶苈子	葶苈子	06154940600300006	十字花科	成 熟种子	南葶苈子：呈长圆形略扁，长约 0.8～1.2mm，宽约 0.5mm。表面棕色或红棕色，微有光泽，具纵沟 2 条，其中 1 条较明显。一端钝圆，另端微凹或较平截，种脐类白色，位于凹入端或平截处。气微，味微辛、苦，略带黏性。本品膨胀度不得低于 3。 北葶苈子：呈扁卵形，长 1～1.5mm，宽 O.5～1mm。一端钝圆，另端尖而微凹，种脐位于凹入端。味微辛辣，黏性较强。本品膨胀度不得低于 12。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含槲皮素-3-O-β-D-葡萄糖-7-O-β-D-龙胆双糖苷（$C_{33}H_{40}O_{22}$）不得少于 0.075%。
185	葶苈子	炒葶苈子	06154940600300112	十字花科	成 熟种子	本品形如葶苈子，微鼓起，表面棕黄色。有油香气，不带黏性。 水分不得过 5.0%。 含槲皮素-3-O-β-D-葡萄糖-7-O-β-D-龙胆双糖苷（$C_{33}H_{40}O_{22}$）不得少于 0.08%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
186	菥蓂	菥蓂	06154950500104000	十字花科	地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，直径 0.2～0.5cm；表面黄绿色或灰黄色，有细纵棱线；质脆，易折断，断面髓部白色。叶互生，披针形，基部叶多为倒披针形，多脱落。总状果序生于茎枝顶端和叶腋，果实卵圆形而扁平，直径 0.5～1.3cm；表面灰黄色或灰绿色，中心略隆起，边缘有翅，宽约 0.2cm，两面中间各有 1 条纵棱线，先端凹陷，基部有细果梗，长约 1cm；果实内分 2 室，中间有纵隔膜，每室种子 5～7 粒。种子扁卵圆形。气微，味淡。 杂质不得过 3%，水分不得过 10.0%。
187	红景天	红景天	06155510300103000	景天科	根和根茎	本品呈类圆形横切片或不规则的纵切片，直径 1.5～4.5cm。表面棕色或褐色，粗糙，有褶皱，剥开外表皮有一层膜质黄色表皮且具粉红色花纹。质轻，疏松，断面粉红色至紫红色，有一环纹；有的断面橙红色或紫红色，有时具裂隙。气芳香，味微苦涩、后甜。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含红景天苷（$C_{14}H_{20}O_7$）不得少于 0.50%。
188	垂盆草	垂盆草	06155550100104005	景天科	全草	本品部分节上可见纤细的不定根。3 叶轮生，叶片倒披针形至矩圆形，绿色。气微，味微苦。 水分不得过 13%。 含槲皮素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_7$）、山柰素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_6$）和异鼠李素（$C_{16}H_{12}O_7$）的总量不得少于 0.10%。
189	瓦松	瓦松	06155550500104001	景天科	地上部分	本品呈圆柱形的段，直径 2～6mm。表面灰棕色，具多数突起的残留叶基，有明显的纵棱线。叶多脱落、破碎或卷曲，灰绿色。圆锥花序穗状，小花白色或粉红色，花梗长约 5mm。体轻，质脆，易碎。气微，味酸。 杂质不得过 2%，水分不得过 13.0%。 含槲皮素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_7$）和山柰素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_6$）的总量不得少于 0.020%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
190	常山	常山	06155610100102002	虎耳草科	根	本品呈不规则的薄片。外表皮淡黄色，无外皮。切面黄白色，有放射状纹理。质硬。气微，味苦。 以质坚硬、断面淡黄色者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。
191	常山	炒常山	06155610100102118	虎耳草科	根	本品形如常山片，表面黄色。
192	岩白菜	岩白菜	06155610500100004	虎耳草科	根茎	本品呈圆柱形，略弯曲，直径 0.6～2cm；表面灰棕色至黑褐色，具密集或疏而隆起的环节，节上有棕黑色叶基残存，有皱缩条纹和须状根痕。质坚实而脆，易折断。断面类白色或粉红色，略显粉质，部分断面有网状裂隙，近边缘处有点状维管束环列。气微，味苦、涩。 水分不得过 12.5%。 含岩白菜素（$C_{14}H_{16}O_9$）不得少于 8.2%。
193	路路通	路路通	06155840200100008	金缕梅科	成熟果序	本品为聚花果，由多数小蒴果集合而成，呈球形，直径 2～3cm。基部有总果梗。表面灰棕色或棕褐色，有多数尖刺及喙状小钝刺，长 0.5～1mm，常折断，小蒴果顶部开裂，呈蜂窝状小孔。体轻，质硬，不易破开。气微，味淡。 以身干、个大、无泥土及果梗者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含路路通酸（$C_{30}H_{46}O_3$）不得少于 0.15%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
194	苏合香	苏合香	06155890200100003	金缕梅科	树脂	本品为半流动性的浓稠液体。棕黄色或暗棕色，半透明。质黏稠。气芳香。 本品在 90%乙醇、二硫化碳、三氯甲烷或冰醋酸中溶解，在乙醚中微溶。 酸值应为 52～76。 皂化值应为 160～190。 含肉桂酸（$C_9H_8O_2$）不得少于 5.0%。
195	枫香脂	枫香脂	06155890200200000	金缕梅科	树脂	本品呈不规则块状，淡黄色至黄棕色，半透明或不透明。质脆，断面具光泽。气香，味淡。 干燥失重减失重量不得过 2.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 1.0%（ml/g）。
196	杜仲	杜仲	06155920500106006	杜仲科	树皮	本品呈小方块或丝状。外表面淡棕色或灰褐色，有明显的皱纹。内表面暗紫色，光滑。断面有细密、银白色、富弹性的橡胶丝相连。气微，味稍苦。 以皮厚、块大、断面丝多、内表面暗紫色为佳。 含松脂醇二葡萄糖苷（$C_{32}H_{42}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.10%。
197	杜仲	酒杜仲	06155920500106310	杜仲科	树皮	本品形如杜仲块或丝，表面黑褐色，略有酒气。
198	杜仲	盐杜仲	06155920500106334	杜仲科	树皮	本品形如杜仲块或丝，表面黑褐色，内表面褐色，折断时胶丝弹性较差。味微咸。水分不得过 13.0%。 含松脂醇二葡萄糖苷（$C_{32}H_{42}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.10%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
199	杜仲	姜杜仲	06155920500106341	杜仲科	树皮	本品形如杜仲块或丝，表面黑褐色，偶见焦斑。略有姜辣气。
200	杜仲	杜仲炭	06155920500106419	杜仲科	树皮	本品呈不规则方块状。全体挂有炭粉，外表面焦黑色，可见明显的皱纹或纵裂槽纹，内表面黑色。质脆，易折断，断面可见较少银白色的橡胶丝，易断。有焦气，味微苦、微涩。
201	杜仲叶	杜仲叶	06155920700100002	杜仲科	叶	本品多破碎，完整叶片展平后呈椭圆形或卵形，长 7～15cm，宽 3.5～7cm。表面黄绿色或黄褐色，微有光泽，先端渐尖，基部圆形或广楔形，边缘有锯齿，具短叶柄。质脆，搓之易碎，折断面有少量银白色橡胶丝相连。气微，味微苦。 水分不得过 15.0% 。 含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 0.080%。
202	地榆	地榆	06156110100103003	蔷薇科	根	本品呈不规则的类圆形片或斜切片。外表皮灰褐色至深褐色。切面较平坦，粉红色、淡黄色或黄棕色，木部略呈放射状排列；或皮部有多数黄棕色绵状纤维。气微，味微苦涩。 以条粗、质硬、断面色红者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0% 。 鞣质不得少于 8.0%。 含没食子酸不得少于 1.0%。
203	地榆	地榆炭	06156110100103416	蔷薇科	根	本品形如地榆片，表面焦黑色，内部棕褐色。具焦香气，味微苦涩。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 鞣质不得少于 2.0%。 含没食子酸（$C_7H_6O_5$）不得少于 0.6%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
204	茅莓根	茅莓根	06156110100304004	蔷薇科	根	本品呈类圆形的片或不规则的段。表面灰棕色至棕褐色，有纵皱纹；栓皮剥落后，内皮显红棕色。质坚硬，横切面黄棕色，呈放射状纹理，木质部导管多单个散在。气微，味微苦涩。
205	桃枝	桃枝	06156120200104008	蔷薇科	枝条	本品呈圆柱形，长短不一。表面红褐色，较光滑，有类白色点状皮孔。质脆，易折断，切面黄白色，木部占大部分，髓部白色。气微，味微苦、涩。 水分不得过 15.0% 。
206	山楂叶	山楂叶	06156120700100005	蔷薇科	叶	本品多已破碎，完整者展开后呈宽卵形，长 6～12cm，宽 5～8cm。绿色至棕黄色，先端渐尖，基部宽楔形，具 2～6 羽状裂片，边缘具尖锐重锯齿；叶柄长 2～6cm，托叶卵圆形至卵状披针形。气微，味涩、微苦。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 含总黄酮以无水芦丁（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$）计，不得少于 7.0%。 含金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.050%。
207	枇杷叶	枇杷叶	06156120700206004	蔷薇科	叶	本品呈丝条状。表面灰绿色、黄棕色或红棕色，较光滑。下表面可见绒毛，主脉突出。革质而脆。气微，味微苦。 以身干、叶大而厚、色绿、无破碎者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0% 。 含齐墩果酸（$C_{30}H_{48}O_3$）和熊果酸（$C_{30}H_{48}O_3$）的总量不得少于 0.70%。
208	枇杷叶	蜜枇杷叶	06156120700206356	蔷薇科	叶	本品形如枇杷叶丝，表面黄棕色或红棕色，微显光泽，略带黏性。具蜜香气，味微甜。 水分不得过 10.0% 。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
209	月季花	月季花	06156130200100009	蔷薇科	花	本品呈类球形，直径 1.5～2.5cm。花托长圆形，萼片 5，暗绿色，先端尾尖；花瓣呈覆瓦状排列，有的散落，长圆形，紫红色或淡紫红色；雄蕊多数，黄色。体轻，质脆。气清香，味淡、微苦。 以紫红色、半开放、完整、气清香者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）和异槲皮苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）的总量不得少于 0.38%。
210	玫瑰花	玫瑰花	06156130300100008	蔷薇科	花蕾	本品略呈半球形或不规则团状，直径 0.7～1.5cm。残留花梗上被细柔毛，花托半球形，与花萼基部合生；萼片 5，披针形，黄绿色或棕绿色，被有细柔毛；花瓣多皱缩，展平后宽卵形，呈覆瓦状排列，紫红色，有的黄棕色；雄蕊多数，黄褐色；花柱多数，柱头在花托口集成头状，略突出，短于雄蕊。体轻，质脆。气芳香浓郁，味微苦涩。 以花朵大、瓣厚、色紫、鲜艳、香气浓者佳。 水分不得过 12.0% 。
211	梅花	梅花	06156130300200005	蔷薇科	花蕾	本品呈类球形，直径 3～6mm，有短梗。苞片数层，鳞片状，棕褐色。花萼 5，灰绿色或棕红色。花瓣 5 或多数，黄白色或淡粉红色。雄蕊多数；雌蕊 l，子房密被细柔毛。体轻。气清香，味微苦、涩。 以身干、均匀色新鲜、含苞未放、气味芳香者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0% 。 含绿原酸（$C_{15}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 3.0%，金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）及异槲皮苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）的总量不得少于 0.35%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
212	山楂	山楂	06156140200100008	蔷薇科	成熟果实	本品为圆形片，皱缩不平。外皮红色，具皱纹，有灰白色小斑点。果肉深黄色至浅棕色。中部横切片具 5 粒浅黄色果核，但核多脱落而中空。有的片上可见短而细的果梗或花萼残迹。气微清香，味酸、微甜。 以片大、皮肉厚者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 含有机酸以枸橼酸（$C_6H_8O_7$）计不得少于 5.0%。
213	山楂	炒山楂	06156140200100114	蔷薇科	成熟果实	本品形如山楂片，果肉黄褐色，偶见焦斑。气清香，味酸、微甜。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 含枸橼酸（$C_6H_8O_7$）不得少于 4.0%。
214	山楂	焦山楂	06156140200100121	蔷薇科	成熟果实	本品形如山楂片，表面焦褐色，内部黄褐色。有焦香气。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 含枸橼酸（$C_6H_8O_7$）不得少于 4.0%。
215	山楂	山楂炭	06156140200100411	蔷薇科	成熟果实	本品形如山楂片，表面焦黑色，内部焦褐色，质较轻，焦香气较弱。
216	乌梅	乌梅	06156140200200005	蔷薇科	近成熟果实	本品呈类球形或扁球形，直径 1.5～3cm。表面乌黑色或棕黑色，皱缩不平，基部有圆形果梗痕。果核坚硬，椭圆形，棕黄色，表面有凹点；种子扁卵形，淡黄色。气微，味极酸。 含枸橼酸（$C_6H_8O_7$）不得少于 12.0%。
217	乌梅	醋乌梅	06156140200200326	蔷薇科	近成熟果实	本品形如乌梅，质较柔润，略有醋气。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
218	乌梅	乌梅炭	06156140200200418	蔷薇科	近成熟果实	本品形如乌梅，皮肉鼓起，表面焦黑色。味酸略有苦味。 含枸橼酸（$C_6H_8O_7$）不得少于 6.0%。
219	乌梅	乌梅肉	06156140200200609	蔷薇科	近成熟果实	本品为不规则扁卵形块状，呈乌黑色或棕黑色。质柔软。气特异，味极酸。 含枸橼酸（$C_6H_8O_7$）不得少于 6.0%。
220	木瓜	木瓜	06156140200302006	蔷薇科	近成熟果实	本品呈类月牙形薄片。外表紫红色或棕红色，有不规则的深皱纹。切面棕红色。气微清香，味酸。 以外皮抽皱、质实、肉厚、色紫红、味酸者佳。 水分不得过 15.0% 。
221	金樱子	金樱子	06156140200400009	蔷薇科	成熟果实	本品呈倒卵形，长 2～3.5cm，直径 1～2cm。表面红黄色或红棕色，有突起的棕色小点，系毛刺脱落后的残基。顶端有盘状花萼残基，中央有黄色柱基，下部渐尖。切开后，花托壁厚 1～2mm，内有多数坚硬的小瘦果，内壁及瘦果均有淡黄色绒毛。 水分不得过 18.0%。 含金樱子多糖以无水葡萄糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）计，不得少于 25.0%。
222	金樱子	蜜金樱子	06156140200400351	蔷薇科	成熟果实	本品形如金樱子肉，表面暗棕色，味甜，有焦香气。
223	金樱子	金樱子肉	06156140200500006	蔷薇科	成熟果实	本品呈倒卵形纵剖瓣。表面红黄色或红棕色，有突起的棕色小点。顶端有花萼残基，下部渐尖。花托壁厚 1～2mm，内面淡黄色，残存淡黄色绒毛。气微，味甘、微涩。 以个大、肉厚、色红、去净毛刺、毛茸及核者为佳。 水分不得过 16.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
						含金樱子多糖以无水葡萄糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）计，不得少于 25.0%。
224	蕤仁	蕤仁	06156140200700000	蔷薇科	成熟果核	本品呈类卵圆形，稍扁，长 7～10mm，宽 6～8mm，厚 3～5mm。表面淡黄棕色或深棕色，有明显的网状沟纹，间有棕褐色果肉残留，顶端尖，两侧略不对称。质坚硬。种子扁平卵圆形，种皮薄，浅棕色或红棕色，易剥落；子叶 2，乳白色，有油脂。气微，味微苦。 以浅棕色、颗粒饱满肥厚、表面纹理清楚者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。
225	蕤仁	蕤仁霜	06156140200700833	蔷薇科	成熟果核	本品为淡黄棕色松散的粉末，微具油腻气。
226	覆盆子	覆盆子	06156140200800007	蔷薇科	果实	本品为聚合果，由多数小核果聚合而成，呈圆锥形或扁圆锥形，高 0.6～1.3cm，直径 0.5～1.2cm。 本品表面黄绿色或淡棕色，顶端钝圆，基部中心凹入。宿萼棕褐色，下有果梗痕。小果易剥落，每个小果呈半月形，背面密被灰白色茸毛，两侧有明显的网纹，腹部有突起的棱线。体轻，质硬。气微，味微酸涩。 以个大、饱满、粒完整、色黄绿、无叶、梗及杂质者佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含鞣花酸（$C_{14}H_6O_8$）不得少于 0.20%，山柰酚-3-O-芸香糖苷（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{15}$），不得少于 0.03%。
227	覆盆子	盐覆盆子	06156140200800335	蔷薇科	果实	本品形如覆盆子，表面棕黄色或棕黄绿色，气微，味咸。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
228	苦杏仁	苦杏仁	06156140600100004	蔷薇科	成 熟种子	本品呈扁心形，长 1～1.9cm，宽 0.8～1.5cm，厚 0.5～0.8cm。表面黄棕色至深棕色，一端尖，另端钝圆，肥厚，左右不对称，尖端一侧有短线形种脐，圆端合点处向上具多数深棕色的脉纹。种皮薄，子叶 2，乳白色，富油性。气微，味苦。 过氧化值不得过 0.11。 水分不得过 7.0%。 含苦杏仁苷（$C_{20}H_{27}NO_{11}$）不得少于 3.0%。
229	苦杏仁	燀苦杏仁	06156140600100820	蔷薇科	成 熟种子	本品呈扁心形。表面乳白色或黄白色，一端尖，另端钝圆，肥厚，左右不对称，富油性。有特异的香气，味苦。 过氧化值不得过 0.11。 水分不得过 7.0%。 含苦杏仁苷（$C_{20}H_{27}NO_{11}$）不得少于 2.4%。
230	苦杏仁	炒苦杏仁	06156140600100110	蔷薇科	成 熟种子	本品形如燀苦杏仁，表面黄色至棕黄色，微带焦斑。有香气，味苦。 水分不得过 6.0%。 含苦杏仁苷（$C_{20}H_{27}NO_{11}$）不得少于 2.4%。
231	苦杏仁	苦杏仁霜	06156140600100837	蔷薇科	成 熟种子	本品为白色松散粉末，微具油腻气，味苦。
232	郁李仁	郁李仁	06156140600200001	蔷薇科	成 熟种子	小李仁，呈卵形。长 5～8mm，直径 3～5mm。表面黄白色或浅棕色，一端尖，另端钝圆。尖端一侧有线形种脐，圆端中央有深色合点，自合点处向上具多条纵向维管束脉纹。种皮薄，子叶 2，乳白色，富油性。气微，味微苦。 大李仁长 6～10mm，直径 5～7mm。表面黄棕色。 水分不得过 6.0%。 含苦杏仁苷（$C_{20}H_{27}NO_{11}$）不得少于 2.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
233	郁李仁	炒郁李仁	06156140600200117	蔷薇科	成熟种子	本品形如郁李仁，表面深黄色，有香气。
234	桃仁	桃仁	06156140600300008	蔷薇科	成熟种子	桃仁呈扁长卵形，长 1.2～1.8cm，宽 0.8～1.2cm，厚 0.2～0.4cm。表面黄棕色至红棕色，密布颗粒状突起。端尖，中部膨大，另端钝圆稍偏斜，边缘较薄。尖端侧有短线形种脐，圆端有颜色略深不甚明显的合点，自合点处散出多数纵向维管束。种皮薄，子叶 2，类白色，富油性。气微，味微苦。 山桃仁呈类卵圆形，较小而肥厚，长约 0.9cm，宽约 0.7cm，厚约 0.5cm。 以颗粒饱满、均匀、完整者为佳。 水分不得过 7.0%。 酸值不得过 10.0。 羰基值不得过 11.0。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1≤5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量≤10μg。 含苦杏仁苷（$C_{20}H_{27}NO_{11}$）不得少于 2.0%。
235	桃仁	炒桃仁	06156140600300114	蔷薇科	成熟种子	本品形如燀桃仁或成单瓣，表面黄色至棕黄色，可见焦斑。一端尖，中部膨大，另端钝圆稍偏斜，边缘较薄。子叶 2，富油性。气微香，味微苦。 酸值不得过 10.0。 羰基值不得过 11.0。 含苦杏仁苷（$C_{20}H_{27}NO_{11}$）不得少于 1.6%。
236	桃仁	酒桃仁	06156140600300947	蔷薇科	成熟种子	本品形如桃仁，酒气浓郁。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
237	桃仁	燀桃仁	06156140600300824	蔷薇科	成熟种子	本品形如桃仁或山桃仁，表面类白色或浅黄白色，表面浅黄白色，一端尖，中部膨大，另端钝圆稍偏斜，边缘较薄。子叶 2，富油性，多分开成单瓣。气微香，味微苦。 水分不得过 6.0%。 酸值不得过 10.0。 羰基值不得过 11.0。 含苦杏仁苷（$C_{20}H_{27}NO_{11}$）不得少于 1.5%。
238	蛇莓	蛇莓	06156150100100008	蔷薇科	全草	本品全草缠绕成团，被白色毛茸，具匍匐茎，叶互生。三出复叶，基生叶的叶柄长 6～10cm，小叶多皱缩，完整者倒卵形，长 1.5～4cm，宽 1～3cm，基部偏斜，边缘有钝齿，表面黄绿色，上面近无毛，下面被疏毛。花单生于叶腋，具长柄。聚合果棕红色，瘦果小，花萼宿存。气微，味微涩。
239	委陵菜	委陵菜	06156150100204003	蔷薇科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。根表面暗棕色或暗紫红色，栓皮易成片状剥落。切面皮部薄，暗棕色，常与木质部分离，射线呈放射状排列。叶边缘羽状深裂，下表面和叶柄均密被灰白色绒毛。气微，味涩、微苦。 以无花茎者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含没食子酸（$C_7H_6O_5$）不得少于 0.024%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
240	蓝布正	蓝布正	06156150100304000	蔷薇科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。根褐棕色，茎圆柱形，被毛或近无毛。基生叶有长柄，羽状全裂或近羽状复叶，顶裂片较大，卵形或宽卵形，边缘有大锯齿，两面被毛或几无毛；侧生裂片小，边缘有不规则的粗齿；茎生叶互生，卵形，3 浅裂或羽状分裂。花顶生，常脱落。聚合瘦果近球形。气微，味辛、微苦。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含没食子酸（$C_7H_6O_5$）不得少于 0.30%。
241	翻白草	翻白草	06156150100404007	蔷薇科	全草	本品呈不规则的小段。根呈纺锤形或圆柱形，表面黄棕色或暗褐色。质硬而脆，断面呈灰白色或黄白色。叶上表面暗绿色或灰绿色，下表面密被白色绒毛，边缘有粗锯齿，多破碎。气微，味甘、微涩。 水分不得过 10.0%。
242	仙鹤草	仙鹤草	06156150500104002	蔷薇科	地上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎多数方柱形，有纵沟和棱线，有节。切面中空。叶多破碎，暗绿色，边缘有锯齿；托叶抱茎。有时可见黄色花或带钩刺的果实。气微，味微苦。 以质嫩、叶多者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。
243	仙鹤草	仙鹤草炭	06156150500104415	蔷薇科	地上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎下部圆柱形，直径 4～6cm，上部方柱形。四面略凹陷，全体黑色，有纵沟及棱线，有节。体轻，质脆，易折断，断面中空。气微，味微苦。
244	红芪	红芪	06156310100103007	豆科	根	本品呈类圆形或椭圆形的厚片。外表皮红棕色或黄棕色。切面皮部黄白色，形成层环浅棕色，木质部淡黄棕色，呈放射状纹理。气微，味微甜，嚼之有豆腥味。 以条粗均匀、表面红棕色、质坚柔韧、断面黄白色、粉性足、味甜、有豆腥味

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
						为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。
245	红芪	炙红芪	06156310100103359	豆科	根	本品呈圆形或椭圆形的厚片，外表皮红棕色，略有光泽，可见纵皱纹和残留少数支根痕。切面皮部浅黄色，形成层环浅棕色，木质部浅黄棕色至浅棕色，可见放射状纹理。具蜜香气，味甜，略带黏性，嚼之有豆腥味。 水分不得过 10.0%。
246	千斤拔	千斤拔	06156310100203004	豆科	根	本品呈不规则的类圆形或椭圆形片。外表皮灰黄色或棕褐色，有突起的横长皮孔。切面皮部棕红色，显纤维性，木部宽广，淡黄白色，有细微的放射状纹理及年轮。质坚韧。气微，味微甘、涩。
247	苦参	苦参	06156310100303001	豆科	根	本品呈类圆形或不规则形的厚片。外表皮灰棕色或棕黄色，有时可见横长皮孔样突起，外皮薄，常破裂反卷或脱落，脱落处显黄色或棕黄色，光滑。切面黄白色，纤维性，具放射状纹理和裂隙，有的可见同心性环纹。气微，味极苦。 以条粗匀，断面色黄白、味极苦者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含苦参碱和氧化苦参碱的总量不得少于 1.0%。
248	苦参	苦参炭	06156310100303414	豆科	根	本品形如苦参片，表面焦黑色，内部焦黄色，气微，味微苦。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
249	黄芪	黄芪	06156310100603002	豆科	根	本品呈类圆形或椭圆形的厚片。外表皮黄白色至淡棕褐色，可见纵皱纹或纵沟。切面皮部黄白色，木部淡黄色，有放射状纹理及裂隙，有的中心偶有枯朽状，黑褐色或呈空洞。气微，味微甜，嚼之有豆腥味。 以色黄白、质柔韧、味甜美为佳。 水分不得过 10.0% 。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 五氯硝基苯不得过 0.1mg/kg。 含黄芪甲苷（$C_{41}H_{68}O_{14}$）不得少于 0.080%，含毛蕊异黄酮葡萄糖苷（$C_{22}H_{22}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.020%。
250	黄芪	炙黄芪	06156310100603354	豆科	根	本品形如黄芪，呈圆形或椭圆形的厚片，直径 0.8～3.5cm，厚 0.1～0.4cm。外表皮淡棕黄色或淡棕褐色，略有光泽，具蜜香气，味甜，略带黏性，嚼之微有豆腥味。 水分不得过 10.0% 。 含黄芪甲苷（$C_{41}H_{68}O_{14}$）不得少于 0.060%，含毛蕊异黄酮葡萄糖苷（$C_{22}H_{22}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.020%。
251	粉葛	粉葛	06156310100703009	豆科	根	本品呈不规则的厚片或立方块状。外表面黄白色或淡棕色。切面黄白色，横切面有时可见由纤维形成的浅棕色同心性环纹，纵切面可见由纤维形成的数条纵纹。体重，质硬，富粉性。气微，味微甜。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 二氧化硫残留量不得过 400mg/kg。 含葛根素不得少于 0.30%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
252	粉葛	煨粉葛	06156310100703801	豆科	根	本品呈不规则的厚片或小方块，切片长 3～5cm，小方块厚 0.5～1cm。表面微黄色、米黄色或深黄色。体重，质硬，粉性。气香，味微甜。
253	葛根	葛根	06156310100803006	豆科	根	本品呈不规则的厚片、粗丝或边长为 5～12mm 的方块。切面浅黄棕色至棕黄色。质韧，纤维性强。气微，味微甜。 以块大、质坚实、色白、粉性足，纤维少者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0% 。 含葛根素（$C_{21}H_{20}O_9$）不得少于 2.4%。
254	葛根	煨葛根	06156310100803808	豆科	根	本品形如葛根片或块。煨后表面微黄色至深黄色；麸煨葛根呈焦黄色，气微香。
255	山豆根	山豆根	06156310300103005	豆科	根 和根茎	本品呈不规则的类圆形厚片。外表皮棕色至棕褐色。切面皮部浅棕色，木部淡黄色。有豆腥气，味极苦。 以条粗、质坚、无须根、味苦者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0% 。 含苦参碱（$C_{15}H_{24}N_2O$）和氧化苦参碱（$C_{15}H_{24}N_2O_2$）的总量不得少于 0.60%。
256	甘草	甘草	06156310300203002	豆科	根 和根茎	本品呈类圆形或椭圆形的厚片。外表皮红棕色或灰棕色，具纵皱纹。切面略显纤维性，中心黄白色，有明显放射状纹理及形成层环。质坚实，具粉性。气微，味甜而特殊。 以外皮紧实、色红棕、质坚实、断面黄白色、粉性足、味甜者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0% 。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
						铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg； 铜不得过 20mg/kg。 五氯硝基苯不得过 0.1mg/kg。 含甘草苷（$C_{21}H_{22}O_9$）不得少于 0.45%，甘草酸（$C_{42}H_{62}O_{16}$）不得少于 1.8%。
257	甘草	炙甘草	06156310300203354	豆科	根 和根茎	本品呈类圆形或椭圆形切片。外表皮红棕色或灰棕色，微有光泽。切面黄色至深黄色，形成层环明显，射线放射状。略有黏性。具焦香气，味甜。 水分不得过 10.0% 。 含甘草苷（$C_{21}H_{22}O_9$）不得少于 0.50%，甘草酸（$C_{42}H_{62}O_{16}$）不得少于 1.0%。
258	鸡血藤	鸡血藤	06156320100103006	豆科	藤茎	本品呈椭圆形或不规则的斜切片。栓皮灰棕色，有时可见灰白色斑，栓皮脱落处显红棕色。质坚硬。切面木部红棕色或棕色，导管孔多数；韧皮部有树脂状分泌物呈红棕色至黑棕色，与木部相间排列呈数个同心性椭圆形或偏心性半圆形环；髓部偏向一侧。气微，味涩。 以树脂状分泌物多者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0% 。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
259	过岗龙	过岗龙	06156320100304007	豆科	藤茎	本品呈不规则的块片状，斜而扭曲，大小不等，厚 1～2cm。外皮棕褐色或淡棕色，粗糙，有地衣斑，具明显纵皱纹或沟纹，可见侧枝痕及皮孔，常有 1 条棱脊状突起。切面皮部深棕色，有红棕色或棕黑色树脂状物，木部棕色或淡棕色，有多数小孔，可见红棕色树脂状物环绕髓部呈偏心环纹，髓部较小，类圆形，有的呈小空洞状，偏于有棱脊的一侧。质坚硬，不易折断。气微，味微涩。 以藤茎粗大，片块厚薄均匀，棕红色者为佳。
260	皂角刺	皂角刺	06156320300103004	豆科	棘刺	本品为不规则的段片或斜切薄片，常带有尖细的刺端。表面紫棕色或棕褐色，断面木部黄白色，髓部疏松，淡红棕色；体轻，质坚硬，易折断。气微，味淡。 以片薄、纯净、无枝梗、色棕紫、切面中间棕红色糠心者为佳。
261	苏木	苏木	06156320400103003	豆科	心材	本品呈细条状、不规则片状，或为粗粉。片、条表面黄红色至棕红色，常见纵向纹理。质坚硬。有的可见暗棕色、质松、带亮星的髓部。气微，味微涩。 以粗大、质坚而重、色黄红者为佳。 **水分不得过** 12.0% **。**
262	降香	降香	06156320400205004	豆科	树干和根的心材	本品为不规则镑片或细粉。表面紫红色或红褐色，有致密的纹理。质硬。气微香，味微苦。 以色红紫、坚实、不带外皮和白色边材、油润、香气浓、入水下沉者为佳。 本品含挥发油不得少于 1.0%（ml/g）。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
263	合欢皮	合欢皮	06156320500106003	豆科	树皮	本品呈弯曲的丝或块片状。外表面灰棕色至灰褐色，稍有纵皱纹，密生明显的椭圆形横向皮孔，棕色或棕红色。内表面淡黄棕色或黄白色，平滑，具细密纵纹。切面呈纤维性片状，淡黄棕色或黄白色。气微香，味淡、微涩、稍刺舌，而后喉头有不适感。 以皮细、无栓皮、珍珠疙瘩（皮孔）明显者为佳。 **水分不得过** 11.0% 。 含（一）-丁香树脂酚-4-O-β-D-呋喃芹糖基-（1→2）-β-D-吡喃葡萄糖苷（$C_{33}H_{44}O_{17}$）不得少于 0.030%。
264	海桐皮	海桐皮	06156320500306007	豆科	树皮	本品微卷曲状丝片或段片，厚 0.6～1cm。外表黑棕色或灰褐色，粗糙，有较深的纵裂纹和棱形横向皮孔，有分布较密的钉刺；刺尖有时被磨去，可以剥落；基部圆形或长圆形而纵向延长；内表面黄棕色或红棕色，平滑，有细纵纹。质硬而韧，易纵裂，不易横断。断面黄白色或淡黄色，富纤维性。气微香，味苦。 以皮张大、钉刺多者为佳。
265	番泻叶	番泻叶	06156320700100009	豆科	小叶	狭叶番泻：呈长卵形或卵状披针形，长 1.5～5cm，宽 0.4～2cm，叶端急尖，叶基稍不对称，全缘。上表面黄绿色，下表面浅黄绿色，无毛或近无毛，叶脉稍隆起。革质。气微弱而特异，味微苦，稍有黏性。 尖叶番泻：呈披针形或长卵形，略卷曲，叶端短尖或微突，叶基不对称，两面均有细短毛茸。 以叶片大，完整、色绿、梗少、无泥沙杂质者为佳。 杂质不得超过 6%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
						水分不得过 10.0% 。 含番泻苷 A（$C_{42}H_{38}O_{20}$）和番泻苷 B（$C_{42}H_{38}O_{20}$）的总量，不得少于 1.1%。
266	槐花	槐花	06156330200100003	豆科	花 和花蕾	槐花：皱缩而卷曲，花瓣多散落。完整者花萼钟状，黄绿色，先端 5 浅裂；花瓣 5，黄色或黄白色，1 片较大，近圆形，先端微凹，其余 4 片长圆形。雄蕊 10，其中 9 个基部连合，花丝细长。雌蕊圆柱形，弯曲。体轻。气微，味微苦。槐米：呈卵形或椭圆形，长 2～6mm，直径约 2mm。花萼下部有数条纵纹。萼的上方为黄白色未开放的花瓣。花梗细小。体轻，手捻即碎。气微，味微苦涩。槐米以色黄白、整齐、无枝梗杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0% 。 含总黄酮以芦丁（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$）计，槐花不得少于 8.0%；槐米不得少于 20.0%。含芦丁（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$）槐花不得少于 6.0%；槐米不得少于 15.0%。
267	槐花	炒槐花	06156330200100119	豆科	花 和花蕾	本品形如槐花，表面深黄色。
268	槐花	槐花炭	06156330200100416	豆科	花 和花蕾	本品形如槐花，表面焦褐色。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
269	合欢花	合欢花	06156330300100002	豆科	花蕾或花序	合欢花：呈头状花序，皱缩成团。总花梗长 3～4cm，有时与花序脱离，黄绿色，有纵纹，被稀疏毛茸。花全体密被毛茸，细长而弯曲，长 0.7～lcm，淡黄色或黄褐色，无花梗或几无花梗。花萼筒状，先端有 5 小齿；花冠筒长约为萼筒的 2 倍，先端 5 裂，裂片披针形；雄蕊多数，花丝细长，黄棕色至黄褐色，下部合生，上部分离，伸出花冠筒外。气微香，味淡。 合欢米：呈棒槌状，长 2～6mm，膨大部分直径约 2mm，淡黄色至黄褐色，全体被毛茸，花梗极短或无。花萼筒状，先端有 5 小齿；花冠未开放；雄蕊多数，细长并弯曲，基部连合，包于花冠内。气微香，味淡。 以色黄棕、梗短者为佳。 杂质不得过 2% 。水分不得过 15.0%。 含槲皮苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{11}$）不得少于 1.0%。
270	猪牙皂	猪牙皂	06156340200100002	豆科	不育果实	本品呈圆柱形，略扁而弯曲，表面紫棕色或紫褐色，被灰白色蜡质粉霜，擦去后有光泽，质硬而脆，易折断，断面棕黄色，中间疏松，有淡绿色或淡棕黄色的丝状物，偶有发育不全的种子。气微，有刺激性，味先甜而后辣。 以个大、饱满、色紫褐、有光泽者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
271	补骨脂	补骨脂	06156340200299003	豆科	成 熟果实	本品呈肾形，略扁，长 3～5mm，宽 2～4mm，厚约 1.5mm。表面黑色、黑褐色或灰褐色，具细微网状皱纹。顶端圆钝，有一小突起，凹侧有果梗痕。质硬。果皮薄，与种子不易分离；种子 l 枚，子叶 2，黄白色，有油性。气香，味辛、微苦。 以颗粒饱满、色黑色、香气明显、无杂质者为佳。 杂质不得超过 5%。 水分不得过 9.0%。
272	补骨脂	盐补骨脂	06156340200200337	豆科	成 熟果实	本品形如补骨脂。表面黑色或黑褐色，微鼓起。气微香，味微咸。 水分不得过 7.5.0%。
273	槐角	槐角	06156340200300006	豆科	成 熟果实	本品呈连珠状，表面黄绿色或黄褐色，皱缩而粗糙，背缝线一侧呈黄色。质柔润，干燥皱缩，断面黄绿色，有粘性。种子 1～6 粒，肾形，一侧有灰白色圆形种脐。果肉气微，味苦，种子嚼之有豆腥气。 以饱满、色黄绿、质柔软者为佳。 含槐角苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{10}$）不得少于 4.0%。
274	槐角	蜜槐角	06156340200300358	豆科	成 熟果实	本品形如槐角，表面稍隆起呈黄棕色至黑褐色，有光泽，略有黏性。具蜜香气，味微甜、苦。 含槐角苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{10}$）不得少于 3.0%。
275	大皂角	大皂角	06156340200407002	豆科	成 熟果实	本品呈扁长的剑鞘状，有的略弯曲，表面棕褐色或紫褐色，种子所在处隆起。两侧有明显的纵棱线，质硬，摇之有声，易折断，断面黄色，纤维性。气特异，有刺激性，味辛辣。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
276	赤小豆	赤小豆	06156340600100008	豆科	成熟种子	赤小豆：呈长圆形而稍扁，表面紫红色，一侧有白色线形突起的种脐，偏向一端，约为全长 2/3，中间凹陷成纵沟；另侧有 1 条不明显的棱脊。 赤豆：呈短圆柱形，两端较平截或钝圆，表面暗棕红色，有光泽，种脐不突起。 以粒饱满、色紫红发暗者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。
277	榼藤子	榼藤子	06156340600200005	豆科	成熟种子	灰黄色至黄棕色粉末，气微，味苦，嚼之有豆腥味。 水分不得过 9.50%。 种仁含榼藤子苷（$C_{14}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 4.0%，含榼藤酰胺 A-β-D-吡喃葡萄糖苷（$C_{12}H_{21}NO_7S$）不得少于 0.60%。
278	刀豆	刀豆	06156340600300002	豆科	成熟种子	本品呈扁卵形或扁肾形，表面淡红色至红紫色，边缘具眉状黑色种脐，长约 2cm，上有白色细纹 3 条。种皮革质，内表面棕绿色而光亮；子叶 2，黄白色，油润。气微，味淡，嚼之有豆腥味。
279	白扁豆	白扁豆	06156340600400009	豆科	成熟种子	本品呈扁椭圆形或扁卵圆形，长 8～13mm，宽 6～9mm，厚约 7mm。表面淡黄白色或淡黄色，平滑，略有光泽，一侧边缘有隆起的白色眉状种阜。质坚硬。种皮薄而脆，子叶 2，肥厚，黄白色。气微，味淡，嚼之有豆腥气。 以粒大饱满、色白者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
280	白扁豆	炒白扁豆	06156340600400115	豆科	成 熟种子	本品形如白扁豆，表面微黄色，略有焦斑，有香气。
281	决明子	决明子	06156340600500006	豆科	成 熟种子	决明：略呈菱方形或短圆柱形，两端平行倾斜，长 3～7mm，宽 2～4mm。表面绿棕色或暗棕色，平滑有光泽。一端较平坦，另端斜尖，背腹面各有 1 条突起的棱线，棱线两侧各有 1 条斜向对称而色较浅的线形凹纹。质坚硬，不易破碎。种皮薄，子叶 2，黄色，呈“S”形折曲并重叠。气微，味微苦。 小决明：呈短圆柱形，较小，长 3～5mm，宽 2～3mm。表面棱线两侧各有 1 片宽广的浅黄棕色带。 以籽粒饱满、色绿棕者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含大黄酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_4$）不得少于 0.20%，含橙黄决明素（$C_{17}H_{14}O_7$）不得少于 0.080%。
282	决明子	炒决明子	06156340600500112	豆科	成 熟种子	本品形如决明子，微鼓起，表面绿褐色或暗棕色，偶见焦斑。微有香气。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含大黄酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_4$）不得少于 0.12%，含橙黄决明素（$C_{17}H_{14}O_7$）不得少于 0.080%。
283	沙苑子	沙苑子	06156340600600003	豆科	成 熟种子	本品略呈肾形而稍扁，长 2～2.5mm，宽 1.5～2mm，厚约 1mm。表面褐绿色或灰褐色。光滑，边缘一侧微凹处具圆形种脐。质坚硬，不易破碎。气微，味淡，嚼之有豆腥味。 以身干、粒大、饱满、色绿褐或灰褐、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0% 。 含沙苑子苷（$C_{28}H_{32}O_{16}$）不得少于 0. 060%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
284	沙苑子	盐沙苑子	06156340600600331	豆科	成 熟种子	本品形如沙苑子，表面鼓起，深褐绿色或深灰褐色。气微，味微咸，嚼之有豆腥味。 水分不得过 10.0% 。 含沙苑子苷（$C_{28}H_{3}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.050%。
285	胡芦巴	胡芦巴	06156340600700000	豆科	成 熟种子	本品略呈斜方形或矩形，表面黄绿色或黄棕色，两侧各具一深斜沟，相交处有点状种脐。种皮薄，胚乳呈半透明状，具黏性；子叶 2，淡黄色，胚根弯曲，肥大而长。气香，味微苦。 以个大、饱满、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0% 。 含胡芦巴碱（$C_{7}H_{7}NO_{2}$）不得少于 0.45%。
286	胡芦巴	盐胡芦巴	06156340600700338	豆科	成 熟种子	本品形如胡芦巴，表面黄棕色至棕色，偶见焦斑。略具香气，味微咸。 水分同药材，不得过 11.0%。 含胡芦巴碱（$C_{7}H_{7}NO_{2}$）不得少于 0.45%。
287	黑豆	黑豆	06156340600800007	豆科	成 熟种子	本品呈椭圆形或类球形，稍扁，长 6～12mm，直径 5～9mm。表面黑色或灰黑色，光滑或有皱纹，具光泽，一侧有淡黄白色长椭圆形种脐。质坚硬。种皮薄而脆，子叶 2，肥厚，黄绿色或淡黄色。气微，味淡，嚼之有豆腥味。 以粒饱满、色黑、有光泽者为佳。
288	绿豆	绿豆	06156340600900004	豆科	成 熟种子	本品呈短矩圆形，表面绿黄色或暗绿色，光泽。种脐位于一侧上端，长约为种子的 1/3，呈白色纵向线形。种皮薄而韧，剥离后露出淡黄绿色或黄白色的种仁。质坚硬。气微，嚼之具豆腥气。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
289	鸡骨草	鸡骨草	06156350100104000	豆科	除去荚果全株	本品为不规则的段，根多呈圆柱形，直径 0. 2～1.5cm，表面灰棕色至紫褐色，粗糙，有细纵纹，部分疏被短柔毛，切面淡黄色。小叶多脱落，矩圆形，先端平截，有小突尖，下表面被伏毛。气微香，味微苦。 以身干和根、茎、叶全者为佳。 本品入药需除去荚果。 水分不得过 15.0%。
290	广金钱草	广金钱草	06156350500104006	豆科	地上部分	本品为不规则的段。茎呈圆柱形，密被黄色伸展的短柔毛；质稍脆，断面中部有髓。叶互生，圆形或矩圆形，先端微凹，基部心形或钝圆，全缘；上表面黄绿色或灰绿色，无毛，下表面具灰白色紧贴的绒毛，侧脉羽状；托叶披针形，气微香，味微甘。 以叶多、色绿者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含夏佛塔苷（$C_{26}H_{28}O_{14}$）计，不得少于 0.13%。
291	透骨草	透骨草	06156350500204003	豆科	地上部分	本品茎呈四棱形；质脆易折断。叶为双数羽状复叶，多卷曲皱缩，叶轴先端有卷须。残留小花呈蓝色或紫色；偶有荚果，呈棕色或深棕色，内含黑色种子。气微，味淡。
292	儿茶	儿茶	06156390800100001	豆科	去皮枝、干的干燥煎膏	本品呈方形或不规则块状，大小不一。表面棕褐色或黑褐色，光滑而稍有光泽。质硬，易碎，断面不整齐，具光泽，有细孔，遇潮有黏性。气微，味涩、苦，略回甜。 以表面棕黑色、涩味重者为佳。 水分不得过 17.0%。 含儿茶素（$C_{15}H_{14}O_6$）和表儿茶素（$C_{15}H_{14}O_6$）的总量不得少于 21.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
293	大豆黄卷	大豆黄卷	06156390800200862	豆科	大豆的成熟种子经发芽干燥的炮制加工品	本品略呈肾形，长约 8mm，宽约 6mm。表面黄色或黄棕色，微皱缩，一侧有明显的脐点，一端有 1 弯曲胚根。外皮质脆，多破裂或脱落。子叶 2，黄色。气微，味淡，嚼之有豆腥味。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含大豆苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_9$）和染料木苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{10}$）的总量不得少于 0. 080%。
294	淡豆豉	淡豆豉	06156390800300876	豆科	大豆的成熟种子的发酵加工品	本品呈椭圆形，略扁，长 0.6～lcm，直径 0.5～0.7cm。表面黑色，皱缩不平，一侧有长椭圆形种脐。质稍柔软或脆，断面棕黑色。气香，味微甘。 以粒饱满、色黑、有黄色膜状物者为佳。 含大豆苷元（$C_{15}H_{10}O_4$）和染料木素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）的总量不得少于 0.040%。
295	老鹳草	老鹳草	06156550500104000	牻牛儿苗科	地上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎表面灰绿色或带紫色，节膨大。切面黄白色，有时中空。叶对生，卷曲皱缩，灰褐色，具细长叶柄。果实长圆形或球形，宿存花柱形似鹳喙。气微，味淡。 杂质不得过 2%。水分不得过 12.0% 。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
296	亚麻子	亚麻子	06156740600100006	亚麻科	成熟种子	本品呈扁平卵圆形，一端钝圆，另端尖而略偏斜，长 4～6mm，宽 2～3mm。表面红棕色或灰褐色，平滑有光泽，种脐位于尖端的凹入处；种脊浅棕色，位于一侧边缘。种皮薄，胚乳棕色，薄膜状；子叶 2，黄白色，富油性。气微，嚼之有豆腥味。 以色红棕、光亮、饱满、纯净者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0% 。
297	蒺藜	蒺藜	06156940200100004	蒺藜科	成熟果实	本品由 5 个分果瓣组成，呈放射状排列，直径 7～12mm。常裂为单一的分果瓣，分果瓣呈斧状，长 3～6mm；背部黄绿色，隆起，有纵棱和多数小刺，并有对称的长刺和短刺各 1 对，两侧面粗糙，有网纹，灰白色。质坚硬。气微，味苦、辛。 以粒大饱满、色黄白带绿者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0% 。 含蒺藜总皂苷以蒺藜苷元（$C_{27}H_{38}O_4$）计，不得少于 1.0%。
298	蒺藜	炒蒺藜	06156940200100110	蒺藜科	成熟果实	本品多为单一的分果瓣，分果瓣呈斧状，长 3～6mm；背部棕黄色，隆起，有纵棱，两侧面粗糙，有网纹。气微香，味苦、辛。 水分不得过 9.0% 。
299	两面针	两面针	06157010100103005	芸香科	根	本品为厚片或圆柱形短段。表面淡棕黄色或淡黄色，有鲜黄色或黄褐色类圆形皮孔样斑痕。切面较光滑，皮部淡棕色，木部淡黄色，可见同心性环纹和密集的小孔。质坚硬。气微香，味辛辣麻舌而苦。 以根皮厚、气味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0% 。 含氯化两面针碱（$C_{21}H_{18}NO_4 \cdot Cl$） 不得少于 0.13%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
300	鹰不泊	鹰不泊	06157010100203002	芸香科	根	本品圆柱形，直径 0.5～6cm，表面黄棕色，有不显著的纵皱纹及沟纹，密布突起略钝尖的刺基。质坚硬，断面皮部较厚，易剥离。木部黄白色，具有较密的同心性环纹。中央有小型髓。气微，味微苦、辛。
301	关黄柏	关黄柏	06157020500106001	芸香科	树皮	本品呈丝状。外表面黄绿色或淡棕黄色，较平坦。内表面黄色或黄棕色。切面鲜黄色或黄绿色，有的呈片状分层。气微，味极苦。 以皮厚、色鲜黄、无栓皮者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0% 。 含盐酸小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{17}NO_4$•HCl）不得少于 0.60%，盐酸巴马汀（$C_{21}H_{21}NO_4$•HCl）不得少于 0.30%。
302	关黄柏	盐关黄柏	06157020500106339	芸香科	树皮	本品形如关黄柏丝，深黄色，偶有焦斑。略具咸味。 水分不得过 10.0%。
303	关黄柏	关黄柏炭	06157020500106414	芸香科	树皮	本品形如关黄柏丝，表面焦黑色，断面焦褐色。质轻而脆。味微苦、涩。
304	黄柏	黄柏	06157020500206008	芸香科	树皮	本品呈丝条状。外表面黄褐色或黄棕色。内表面暗黄色或淡棕色，具纵棱纹。切面纤维性，呈裂片状分层，深黄色。味极苦。 以皮厚、色鲜黄、无栓皮者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含盐酸小檗碱（$C_{20}H_{17}NO_4$•HCl）不得少于 0.60%，盐酸巴马汀（$C_{21}H_{21}NO_4$•HCl）不得少于 0.30%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
305	黄柏	盐黄柏	06157020500206411	芸香科	树皮	本品形如黄柏丝，表面深黄色，偶有焦斑。味极苦，微咸。水分不得过 12.0%。
306	黄柏	黄柏炭	06157020500206312	芸香科	树皮	本品形如黄柏丝，表面焦黑色，内部深褐色或棕黑色。体轻，质脆，易折断。味苦涩。
307	白鲜皮	白鲜皮	06157020600103009	芸香科	根皮	本品呈不规则的厚片。外表皮灰白色或淡灰黄色，具细纵皱纹及细根痕，常有突起的颗粒状小点；内表面类白色，有细纵纹。切面类白色，略呈层片状。有羊膻气，味微苦。 以肉厚、色灰白、羊膻气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0% 。 含梣酮（$C_{14}H_{16}O_3$）不得少于 0.050%，黄柏酮（$C_{26}H_{34}O_7$）不得少于 0.15%
308	九里香	九里香	06157020700107006	芸香科	叶和带叶嫩枝	本品不规则的段片，嫩枝、叶混合。 九里香：嫩枝圆柱形，灰褐色，断面不平坦。羽状复叶，多已脱落；小叶片黄绿色，薄革质，上表面有透明腺点，小叶柄短或近无柄，下部有时被柔毛。气香，味苦、辛，有麻舌感。 千里香：小叶片呈卵形或椭圆形，先端渐尖或短尖。 水分不得过 15.0% 。
309	枳实	枳实	06157030300100000	芸香科	幼果	本品呈不规则弧状条形或圆形薄片。切面外果皮黑绿色或棕褐色，中果皮部分黄白色至黄棕色，近外缘有 1～2 列点状油室，条片内侧或圆片中央具棕褐色瓤囊。气清香，味苦、微酸。 以皮青黑、肉厚色白、囊小、体坚实、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含辛弗林（$C_9H_{13}NO_2$）不得少于 0.30%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
310	枳实	麸炒枳实	06157040100102210	芸香科	幼果	本品形如枳实片，色较深，有的有焦斑。气焦香，味微苦，微酸。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含辛弗林（$C_9H_{13}NO_2$）不得少于 0.30%。
311	枳壳	枳壳	06157040100102005	芸香科	未成熟果实	本品呈不规则弧状条形薄片。切面外果皮棕褐色至褐色，中果皮黄白色至黄棕色，近外缘有 1～2 列点状油室，内侧有的有少量紫褐色瓤囊。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 含柚皮苷（$C_{27}H_{32}O_{14}$）不得少于 4.0%，新橙皮苷（$C_{28}H_{34}O_{15}$）不得少于 3.0%。
312	枳壳	麸炒枳壳	06157040100102210	芸香科	未成熟果实	本品形如枳壳片，色较深，偶有焦斑。
313	香橼	香橼	06157040200405006	芸香科	成熟果实	枸橼：本品呈不规则块状或丝条状，厚 0.2～0.5cm。外果皮黄色或黄绿色，边缘呈波状，散有凹入的油点；中果皮黄白色或淡棕黄色，有不规则的网状突起的维管束；瓤囊偶见。质柔韧。气清香，味微甜而苦辛。 香圆：本品呈不规则块状或丝条状。表面黑绿色或黄棕色，密被凹陷的小油点及网状隆起的粗皱纹，质坚硬。边缘油点明显；瓤囊棕色或淡红棕色，间或有黄白色种子。气香，味酸而苦。 以片色黄、香气浓者为佳。
314	佛手	佛手	06157040100102210	芸香科	果实	本品为类椭圆形、卵圆形的薄片或不规则的丝条，常皱缩或卷曲。薄片顶端稍宽，常有 3～5 个手指状的裂瓣，基部略窄，有的可见果梗痕。丝长 0.4～10cm，宽 0.2～1cm，厚 0.2～0.4cm。外皮黄绿色或橙黄色，有皱纹和油点。果肉浅黄白色或浅黄色，散有凹凸不平的线状或点状维管束。质硬而脆，受潮后柔韧。气香，味微甜后苦。 以片厚均匀、绿皮白肉及味清香浓郁者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0% 。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
						含橙皮苷（$C_{28}H_{34}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.030%。
315	吴茱萸	吴茱萸	06157040200300004	芸香科	近成熟果实	本品呈球形或略呈五角状扁球形，直径 2～5mm。表面暗黄绿色至褐色，粗糙，有多数点状突起或凹下的油点。顶端有五角星状的裂隙，基部残留被有黄色茸毛的果梗。质硬而脆，横切面可见子房 5 室，每室有淡黄色种子 1 粒。气芳香浓郁，味辛辣而苦。 以饱满、色绿、香气浓郁者为佳。 杂质不得过 7% 。水分不得过 15.0% 。 含吴茱萸碱（$C_{19}H_{17}N_3O$）和吴茱萸次碱（$C_{18}H_{l3}N_3O$）的总量不得少于 0.15%，柠檬苦素（$C_{25}H_{30}O_8$）不得少于 0.20%。
316	吴茱萸	制吴茱萸	06157040200300370	芸香科	近成熟果实	本品形如吴茱萸，表面棕褐色至暗褐色。 杂质不得过 7% 。水分不得过 15.0% 。
317	化橘红	化橘红	06157040400106000	芸香科	未成熟或近成熟的外层果皮	本品呈不规则的丝状片或块状片，厚 0.2～0.5cm，外表面黄绿色至黄棕色，有茸毛或无，具皱纹及小凹点；内表面黄白色至淡黄棕色，有脉络纹。质脆，易折断，内侧稍柔有弹性。气芳香，味苦，微辛。 以片薄均匀，气味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0% 。 含柚皮苷（$C_{27}H_{32}O_{14}$）不得少于 3.5%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
318	花椒	花椒	06157040400200005	芸香科	成 熟果皮	青椒：本品直径 3～4mm。外表面灰绿色或暗绿色，散有多数油点和细密的网状隆起皱纹，内表面类白色，光滑。气香，味微甜而辛。 花椒：本品直径 4～5mm。外表面紫红色或棕红色，散有多数疣状突起的油点，内表面淡黄色，对光观察半透明。香气浓，味麻辣而持久。 青椒以身干、色青绿，花椒以身干、色红，均无梗无椒目者为佳。 含挥发油不得少于 1.5%（ml/g）。
319	花椒	炒花椒	06157040400200111	芸香科	成 熟果皮	本品形如药材，可见或偶见焦斑。
320	陈皮	陈皮	06157040400306004	芸香科	成 熟果皮	本品呈不规则的条状或丝状。外表面橙红色或红棕色，有细皱纹和凹下的点状油室。内表面浅黄白色，粗糙，附黄白色或黄棕色筋络状维管束。气香，味辛、苦。 陈皮以片大、整齐、色鲜艳、油性大、香气浓者佳。 水分不得过 13.0% 。 陈皮：含橙皮苷（$C_{28}H_{34}O_{15}$）不得少于 2.5%。 广陈皮：含橙皮苷（$C_{28}H_{34}O_{15}$）不得少于 1.75%；含川陈皮素（$C_{21}H_{22}O_8$）和橘皮素（$C_{20}H_{20}O_7$）的总量，不得少于 0.40%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1≤5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量≤10μg。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
321	青皮	青皮	06157040400406001	芸香科	幼果或未成熟果实的果皮	本品呈类圆形厚片或不规则丝状。表面灰绿色或黑绿色，密生多数油室，切面黄白色或淡黄棕色，有时可见瓤囊 8～10 瓣，淡棕色。气香，味苦、辛。 四花青皮以外皮青绿色、内面黄白色香气浓者为佳。个青皮以黑绿色、个匀、质硬、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含橙皮苷（$C_{28}H_{34}O_{15}$）不得少于 4.0%。
322	青皮	醋青皮	06157040400406322	芸香科	幼果或未成熟果实的果皮	本品形如青皮片或丝，色泽加深，略有醋香气，味苦、辛。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含橙皮苷（$C_{28}H_{34}O_{15}$）不得少于 3.0%。
323	橘红	橘红	06157040400507005	芸香科	外层果皮	本品呈不规则碎片，外表面黄棕色或橙红色，存放后呈棕褐色，密布黄白色突起或凹下的油室。内表面黄白色，密布凹下透光小圆点。质脆易碎。气芳香，味微苦、麻。 橘红以皮薄、片大、色红、油润者佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含橙皮苷（$C_{28}H_{34}O_{15}$）不得少于 1.7%。
324	橘核	橘核	06157040600100006	芸香科	成熟种子	本品略呈卵形，表面淡黄白色或淡灰白色，光滑，一侧有种脊棱线，一端钝圆，另端渐尖成小柄状。外种皮薄而韧，内种皮菲薄，淡棕色，子叶 2，黄绿色，有油性。气微，味苦。 橘核以粒均匀、饱满、色白者佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
325	橘核	盐橘核	06157040600100334	芸香科	成熟种子	本品形如橘核。子叶淡棕色或黄绿色，少淡绿色。气微，味微咸、苦
326	椿皮	椿皮	06157120600106007	苦木科	根皮或干皮	本品呈不规则的丝条状或段状。外表面灰黄色或黄褐色，粗糙，有多数纵向皮孔样突起和不规则纵、横裂纹，除去粗皮者显黄白色。内表面淡黄色，较平坦，密布梭形小孔或小点。气微，味苦。 椿皮以无粗皮、肉厚、内面黄白色者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。
327	椿皮	麸炒椿皮	06157120600106212	苦木科	根皮或干皮	本品形如椿皮丝（段），表面黄色或褐色，微有香气。 水分不得过 10.0%。
328	苦木	苦木	06157120200103000	苦木科	枝和叶	本品枝呈圆形片状，直径 0.5～2cm；表面灰绿色或棕绿色，有细密的纵纹和多数点状皮孔；质脆，易折断。断面不平整，淡黄色，嫩枝色较浅且髓部较大。小叶呈丝状，近无柄，先端锐尖，基部偏斜或稍圆，边缘具钝齿；两面通常绿色，有的下表面淡紫红色，沿中脉有柔毛。气微，味极苦。 本品有小毒。 苦木以茎、叶味苦者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
329	鸦胆子	鸦胆子	06157140200100007	苦木科	成熟果实	本品呈卵形，长 6～10mm，直径 4～7mm。表面黑色或棕色，有隆起的网状皱纹，网眼呈不规则的多角形，两侧有明显的棱线，顶端渐尖，基部有凹陷的果梗痕。果壳质硬而脆，种子卵形，表面类白色或黄白色，具网纹；种皮薄，子叶乳白色，富油性。气微，味极苦。 本品有小毒。 鸦胆子以粒大、饱满、果皮色黑、种仁白色、油性足者为佳。 杂质不得过 2.5%。水分不得过 10.0% 。 含油酸（$C_{18}H_{34}O_2$）不得少于 8.0%。
330	青果	青果	06157240200100004	橄榄科	成熟果实	本品呈纺锤形，两端钝尖，长 2.5～4cm，直径 1～1.5cm。表面棕黄色或黑褐色，有不规则皱纹。果肉灰棕色或棕褐色，质硬。果核梭形，暗红棕色，具纵棱；内分 3 室，各有种子 1 粒。气微，果肉味涩，久嚼微甜。 青果以肉厚、灰绿色、味先涩后甜者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0% 。
331	没药	没药	06157290200100009	橄榄科	树脂	天然没药：呈不规则颗粒性团块，大小不等，大者直径长达 6cm 以上。表面黄棕色或红棕色，近半透明部分呈棕黑色，被有黄色粉尘。质坚脆，破碎面不整齐，无光泽。有特异香气，味苦而微辛。 胶质没药：呈不规则块状和颗粒，多黏结成大小不等的团块，大者直径长达 6cm 以上。表面棕黄色至棕褐色，不透明，质坚实或疏松，有特异香气，味苦而有黏性。 没药以色淡黄颗粒状、微黏手、香气浓而持久、杂质少者为佳。 水分：天然没药不得过 10%，胶质没药不得过 15% 。 含挥发油：天然没药不得少于 4.0%（ml/g）,胶质没药不少于 2.0%（ml/g）。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
332	没药	醋没药	06157290200100320	橄榄科	树脂	本品呈不规则小块状或类圆形颗粒状，表面棕褐色或黑褐色，有光泽。具特异香气，略有醋香气，味苦而微辛。 含挥发油不少于 2.0%（ml/g）。
333	乳香	乳香	06157290200200006	橄榄科	树脂	本品呈长卵形滴乳状、类圆形颗粒或黏合成大小不等的不规则块状物。大者长达 2cm（乳香珠）或 5cm（原乳香）。表面黄白色，半透明，被有黄白色粉末，久存则颜色加深。质脆，遇热软化。破碎面有玻璃样或蜡样光泽。具特异香气，味微苦。燃烧时显油性，冒黑烟，有香气；加水研磨成白色或黄白色乳状液。 乳香以色淡黄白、断面半透明、质硬而脆、香气浓厚、无杂质者为佳。 杂质：乳香珠不得过 2%，原乳香不得过 10% 。 索马里乳香含挥发油不得少于 6.0%（ml/g），埃塞俄比亚乳香含挥发油不得少于 2.0%（ml/g）。
334	乳香	醋乳香	06157290200200327	橄榄科	树脂	本品形如乳香，呈不规则团块状或颗粒状，炒后表面焦褐色，显油亮；气香而略脆，具醋气。
335	苦楝皮	苦楝皮	06157320500106002	楝科	树皮和根皮	本品呈不规则的丝状。外表面灰棕色或灰褐色，除去粗皮者呈淡黄色。内表面类白色或淡黄色。切面纤维性，用手折叠揉搓，可分为多层薄片，层层黄白相间，每层薄片有极细的网纹。气微，味苦。 苦楝皮以皮厚、条大、去栓皮后呈黄色富纤维者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 含川楝素（$C_{30}H_{38}O_{11}$）应为 0.010%～0.20%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
336	川楝子	川楝子	06157340200100001	楝科	成熟果实	本品呈类球形，直径 2～3.2cm。表面金黄色至棕黄色，微有光泽，少数凹陷或皱缩，具深棕色小点。顶端有花柱残痕，基部凹陷，有果梗痕。外果皮革质，与果肉间常成空隙，果肉松软，淡黄色，遇水润湿显黏性。果核球形或卵圆形，质坚硬，两端平截，有 6～8 条纵棱，内分 6～8 室，每室含黑棕色长圆形的种子 1 粒。气特异，味酸、苦。 本品有小毒。 川楝子以个大、饱满、外皮金黄色、果肉黄白色为佳。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 含川楝素（$C_{30}H_{38}O_{11}$）应为 0.060%～0.20%。
337	川楝子	炒川楝子	06157340200100117	楝科	成熟果实	本品呈半球状、厚片或不规则的碎块，表面焦黄色，偶见焦斑。气焦香，味酸、苦。 本品有小毒。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含川楝素（$C_{30}H_{38}O_{11}$）应为 0.040%～0.20%。
338	川楝子	醋川楝子	06157340200100322	楝科	成熟果实	本品形如川楝子，炒后色泽加深，有焦斑；略有醋气。 本品有小毒。
339	川楝子	盐川楝子	06157340200100339	楝科	成熟果实	本品形如川楝子，表面深黄色，有焦斑；味微咸、苦。 本品有小毒。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
340	远志	远志	06157510100104007	远志科	根	本品呈圆柱形的段。外表皮灰黄色至灰棕色，有横皱纹。切面棕黄色，中空。气微，味苦、微辛，嚼之有刺喉感。 水分不得过12.0% 。 黄曲霉毒素每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。 含细叶远志皂苷（$C_{36}H_{56}O_{12}$）不得少于 2.0%，含远志山酮III（$C_{25}H_{28}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.15%，含 3，6’—二芥子酰基蔗糖（$C_{36}H_{46}O_{17}$）不得少于 0.50%。 远志以筒粗、皮细、肉厚、去净木心者为佳。
341	远志	制远志	06157510100104717	远志科	根	本品形如远志段，表面黄棕色。味微甜，嚼之无刺喉感。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 含远志山酮III（$C_{25}H_{28}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.10%，含 3，6’—二芥子酰基蔗糖（$C_{36}H_{46}O_{17}$）不得少于 0.30%，细叶远志皂苷（$C_{36}H_{56}O_{12}$）不得少于 2.0%。
342	远志	蜜远志	06157510100104359	远志科	根	本品形如远志，表面深黄色至棕黄色，具蜜糖气，味甜、微苦，嚼之微有刺喉感。
343	远志	朱远志	06157510100104885	远志科	根	本品形如远志，外被淡红色朱砂细粉。
344	远志	炆远志	06157510100104816	远志科	根	本品形如远志段，表面黄色至黄褐色。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
345	瓜子金	瓜子金	06157550100104003	远志科	全草	本品为不规则的段。根、茎、叶混合，花、果偶见。根切段呈圆柱形，直径可达 4mm，表面黄褐色，有纵皱纹；质硬，切面黄白色。茎灰绿色或绿棕色，密被柔毛或渐脱落；表面具多条纵条棱。叶互生，完整者呈卵形或卵状披针形，长l～3cm，宽 0.5～lcm；侧脉明显，先端短尖，基部圆形或楔形，全缘，灰绿色或有少数黄棕色；叶柄短，有柔毛。可见总状花序腋生，花蝶形。蒴果圆而扁，直径约 5mm，边缘具膜质宽翅，无毛，萼片宿存。偶见种子扁卵形，褐色，密被柔毛。气微，味微辛苦。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 含瓜子金皂苷己（$C_{53}H_{86}O_{23}$）不得少于 0.60%。
346	京大戟	京大戟	06157710100103004	大戟科	根	本品为不规则长圆形或圆形厚片。外表皮灰棕色或棕褐色，粗糙，有皱纹。切面类白色或棕黄色，纤维性。质坚硬。气微，味微苦涩。 京大戟以条粗、断面白色者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0% 。 含大戟二烯醇（$C_{30}H_{50}O$）不得少于0.60%。
347	京大戟	醋京大戟	06157710100103325	大戟科	根	本品为不规则长圆形或圆形厚片。外表皮棕褐色，粗糙，有皱纹。切面棕黄色或棕褐色，纤维性。质坚硬。微有醋气，味微苦涩。 本品有毒。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
348	狼毒	生狼毒	06157710100303008	大戟科	根	月腺大戟：为类圆形、长圆形或不规则块片。外皮薄，黄棕色或灰棕色，易剥落而露出黄色皮部。切面黄白色，有淡黄白色至黄棕色不规则大理石样纹理或环纹。体轻，质脆，易折断，断面有粉性。气微，味微辛。 狼毒大戟：外皮棕黄色，切面纹理或环纹显黑褐色。水浸后有黏性，撕开可见黏丝。 本品有毒。 水分不得过13.0% 。
349	狼毒	醋狼毒	06157710100303329	大戟科	根	形如狼毒。颜色略深，闻之微有醋香气。 本品有毒。 水分不得过 13.0% 。
350	白背叶根	白背叶根	06157710300103002	大戟科	根 及根茎	本品根茎稍粗大，直径 1～6cm。表面黑褐色或棕褐色，具有细纵裂纹，刮去栓皮呈棕红色。根呈长圆锥形，弯曲，有小分支，木质部细密，花纹不明显；皮部纤维性。无臭，味苦微涩。
351	甘遂	生甘遂	06157710400100000	大戟科	块根	本品呈椭圆形、长圆柱形或连珠形，长 1～5cm，直径 0.5～2.5cm。表面类白色或黄白色，凹陷处有棕色外皮残留。质脆，易折断，断面粉性，白色，木部微显放射状纹理；长圆柱状者纤维性较强。气微，味微甘而辣。 本品有毒。 以肥大、色白、粉性足者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 含大戟二烯醇（$C_{30}H_{50}O$）不得少于 0.12%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
352	甘遂	醋甘遂	06157710400100321	大戟科	块根	本品形如甘遂，表面黄色至棕黄色，有的可见焦斑。微有醋香气，味微酸而辣。 本品有毒。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 含大戟二烯醇（$C_{30}H_{50}O$）不得少于 0.12%。
353	龙脷叶	龙脷叶	06157720700100006	大戟科	叶	本品呈团状或长条状皱缩，展平后呈长卵形、卵状披针形或倒卵状披针形，表面黄褐色、黄绿色或绿褐色，长 5～9cm，宽 2.5～3.5cm。先端圆钝稍内凹而有小尖刺，基部楔形或稍圆，全缘或稍皱缩成波状。下表面中脉腹背突出，基部偶见柔毛，侧脉羽状，5～6 对，于近外缘处合成边脉；叶柄短。气微，味淡、微甘。 杂质不得过 2% 。水分不得过 15.0%。 含山柰酚-3-O-龙胆二糖苷（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.035%。
354	巴豆	生巴豆	06157740200100009	大戟科	成熟果实	本品呈扁椭圆形，长 9～14mm，直径 5～8mm。表面黄白色或黄棕色，平滑有光泽，常附有白色薄膜；一端有微凹的合点，另一端有小点状的种脐。内胚乳肥厚，淡黄色，油质；子叶 2，菲薄。气微，味辛辣。 本品有大毒。 巴豆以个大、饱满、种仁黄白色者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 含巴豆苷（$C_{10}H_{13}N_5O_5$）不得少于 0.80%。
355	巴豆	巴豆霜	06157740200100832	大戟科	成熟果实	本品为粒度均匀、疏松的淡黄色粉末，显油性。 本品有大毒。 含脂肪油应为 18.0%～20.0%。 含巴豆苷（$C_{10}H_{13}N_5O_5$）不得少于 0.80%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
356	余甘子	余甘子	06157740200200006	大戟科	成 熟果实	本品呈球形或扁球形，直径 1.2～2cm。表面棕褐色或墨绿色，有浅黄色颗粒状突起，具皱纹及不明显的 6 棱，果梗长约 1mm。外果皮厚 1～4mm，质硬而脆。内果皮黄白色，硬核样，表面略具 6 棱，背缝线的偏上部有数条筋脉纹，干后可裂成 6 瓣，种子 6，近三棱形，棕色。气微，味酸涩，回甜。 余甘子以个大、肉厚、甜味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0% 。 含没食子酸（$C_7H_6O_5$）不得少于 1.2%。
357	千金子	千金子	06157740600100005	大戟科	成 熟种子	本品呈椭圆形或倒卵形，长约 5mm，直径约 4mm。表面灰棕色或灰褐色，具不规则网状皱纹，网孔凹陷处灰黑色，形成细斑点。一侧有纵沟状种脊，顶端为突起的合点，下端为线形种脐，基部有类白色突起的种阜或具脱落后的疤痕。种皮薄脆，种仁白色或黄白色，富油质。气微，味辛。 本品有毒。 千金子以粒饱满、种仁白色、油性足者为佳。 水分不得过 7.0% 。 本品含脂肪油不得少于 35.0%。 含千金子甾醇（$C_{32}H_{40}O_6$）不得少于 0.35%。
358	千金子	千金子霜	06157740600100838	大戟科	成 熟种子	本品为均匀、疏松的淡黄色粉末，微显油性。味辛辣。 本品有毒。 含脂肪油应为 18.0%～20.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
359	蓖麻子	蓖麻子	06157740600200002	大戟科	成 熟种子	本品呈椭圆形或卵形，稍扁，长 0.9～1.8cm，宽 0.5～lcm。表面光滑，有灰白色与黑褐色或黄棕色与红棕色相间的花斑纹。一面较平，一面较隆起，较平的一面有 1 条隆起的种脊；一端有灰白色或浅棕色突起的种阜。种皮薄而脆。胚乳肥厚，白色，富油性，子叶 2，菲薄。气微，味微苦辛。 本品有毒。 蓖麻子以颗粒饱满、油性足者为佳。 水分不得过 7.0% 。 酸值不得过 35.0。 羰基值不得过 7.0。 过氧化值不得过 0.20。 含蓖麻碱（$C_8H_8N_2O_2$）不得过 0.32%。
360	地锦草	地锦草	06157750100104007	大戟科	全草	地锦：本品呈段状。根细小。茎细，呈叉状分枝，表面黄绿色或紫红色，光滑无毛或疏生白色细柔毛；质脆，易折断，断面黄白色，中空。单叶对生，具淡红色短柄或几无柄；叶片多皱缩或已脱落；绿色或带紫红色，通常无毛或疏生细柔毛；先端钝圆，基部偏斜，边缘具小锯齿或呈微波状。可见蒴果三棱状球形，表面光滑。种子细小，卵形，褐色。气微，味微涩。 斑地锦：叶上表面具红斑。蒴果被稀疏白色短柔毛。 地锦草以全草干燥、色鲜艳、叶绿茎色绿褐，或带紫红色、具花果者为佳。 杂质不得过 3% 。水分不得过 10.0% 。 含槲皮素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_7$）不得少于 0.10%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
361	珍珠透骨草	珍珠透骨草	06157750100304001	大戟科	全草	本品为不规则的段。茎表面浅绿色或灰绿色，近基部淡紫色，被灰白色柔毛，具互生叶或叶痕，质脆，易折断，断面黄白色。根茎长短不一，表面土棕色或黄棕色，略粗糙；质稍坚硬，断面黄白色。叶多卷曲而皱缩或破碎，呈灰绿色，两面均被白色细柔毛，下表面近叶脉处较明显。有时可见总状花序和果序；花型小；蒴果三角状扁圆形。气微，味淡而后微苦。以色绿、枝嫩，带“珍珠”果者为佳。
362	飞扬草	飞扬草	06157750100504005	大戟科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。茎呈近圆柱形，直径 1～3mm。表面黄褐色或浅棕红色；质脆，易折断，断面中空；地上部分被长粗毛。叶对生，展平后叶片椭圆状卵形或略近菱形，长 1～4cm，宽 0.5～1.3cm；绿褐色，先端急尖或钝，基部偏斜，边缘有细锯齿，有 3 条较明显的叶脉。聚伞花序密集成头状，腋生。蒴果卵状三棱形。气微，味淡、微涩。 本品有小毒。 杂质不得过 3.5% 。水分不得过 13.0% 。
363	广枣	广枣	06158340200100000	漆树科	成熟果实	本品呈椭圆形或近卵形，长 2～3cm，直径 1.4～2cm。表面黑褐色或棕褐色，稍有光泽，具不规则的皱褶，基部有果梗痕。果肉薄，棕褐色，质硬而脆。核近卵形，黄棕色，顶端有 5 个（偶有 4 个或 6 个）明显的小孔，每孔内各含种子 1 枚。气微，味酸。 广枣以个大、肉厚、色黑褐者佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
364	五倍子	五倍子	06158390900100008	漆树科	叶上的虫瘿	本品呈不规则碎片状。表面灰褐色或灰棕色，微有柔毛，内壁平滑。质硬而脆，断面角质样，有光泽。气特异，味涩。 含鞣质不得少于 50.0%。含鞣质以没食子酸（$C_7H_6O_5$）计不得少于 50.0%。 五倍子以个大、完整、壁厚、色灰褐者为佳。
365	岗梅	岗梅	06158510100203006	冬青科	根及茎	本品为类圆形或不规则片、段，厚 0.5～1.2cm；宽 1.5～5cm。根表面浅棕褐色、灰黄棕色或灰黄白色，稍粗糙，有的有不规则的纵皱纹或龟裂纹;茎表面灰棕色或棕褐色，散有多数灰白色的类圆形点状皮孔，似秤星。外皮稍薄，可剥落，剥去外皮处显灰白色或灰黄色，可见较密的点状或短条状突起。质坚硬，不易折断，断面黄白色或淡黄白色，有的略显淡蓝色，有放射状及不规则纹理。气微，味微苦后甘。
366	救必应	救必应	06158520500103004	冬青科	树皮	本品为卷筒状、半卷筒状或略卷曲的板状的横切片，切片宽 0.5～1.5cm。外表面灰白色至浅褐色，较粗糙，有细纵裂纹及横向纹理，有的可见白色斑点状皮孔。内表面黄绿色、黄棕色或黑褐色，有细纵纹。质硬而脆，切面略平坦。气微香，味苦、微涩。 水分不得过 11.0% 。 含紫丁香苷（$C_{17}H_{24}O_9$）不得少于 1.0%，长梗冬青苷（$C_{36}H_{58}O_{10}$）不得少于 4.5%。
367	四季青	四季青	06158520700100001	冬青科	叶	本品呈椭圆形或狭长椭圆形，长 6～12cm，宽 2～4cm。先端急尖或渐尖，基部楔形，边缘具疏浅锯齿。上表面棕褐色或灰绿色，有光泽；下表面色较浅；叶柄长 0.5～1.8cm。革质。气微清香，味苦、涩。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 含长梗冬青苷（$C_{36}H_{58}O_{10}$）不得少于 1.35%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
368	枸骨叶	枸骨叶	06158520700200008	冬青科	叶	本品呈类长方形或矩圆状长方形，偶有长卵圆形。长 3～8cm，宽 l.5～4cm。先端具 3 枚较大的硬刺齿，顶端 1 枚常反曲，基部平截或宽楔形，两侧有时各具刺齿 1～3 枚，边缘稍反卷；长卵圆形叶常无刺齿。上表面黄绿色或绿褐色，有光泽，下表面灰黄色或灰绿色。叶脉羽状，叶柄较短。革质。硬而厚。气微，味微苦。 枸骨以身干、叶大、完整者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0% 。
369	鬼箭羽	鬼箭羽	06158690900100009	卫矛科	茎的翅状物	本品为灰褐色扁平的翅状物薄片，大小长短不一，近树枝的一侧稍厚，外侧较薄，棕黄色或灰棕色，微有光泽，两面均有细密的纵条纹。质松脆，断面棕色。气微，味涩。
370	山香圆叶	山香圆叶	06158920700106001	省沽油科	叶	本品呈不规则的丝条状。边缘具疏锯齿，锯齿的顶端具有腺点。上表面绿褐色，具光泽；下表面淡黄绿色，较粗糙，主脉淡黄色至浅褐色，于下表面突起。近革质而脆。气芳香，味苦。 水分不得过 13.0% 。 含女贞苷（$C_{33}H_{40}O_{18}$）不得少于 0.30%，含野漆树苷（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{14}$）不得少于 0.10%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
371	娑罗子	娑罗子	06159240600100008	七叶树科	成熟种子	本品呈扁球形或类球形，似板栗，直径 1.5～4cm。表面棕色或棕褐色，多皱缩，凹凸不平，略具光泽；种脐色较浅，近圆形，约占种子面积的 1/4 至 1/2；其一侧有 1 条突起的种脊，有的不甚明显。种皮硬而脆，子叶 2，肥厚，坚硬，形似栗仁，黄白色或淡棕色，粉性。气微，味先苦后甜。 娑罗子以饱满、种仁色黄白者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0% 。 含七叶皂苷 A（$C_{55}H_{86}O_{24}$）不得少于 0.70%。
372	荔枝核	荔枝核	06159340600100005	无患子科	成熟种子	本品呈长圆形或卵圆形，略扁，长 1.5～2.2cm，直径 1～1.5cm。表面棕红色或紫棕色，平滑，有光泽，略有凹陷及细波纹，一端有类圆形黄棕色的种脐，直径约 7mm。质硬，子叶 2，棕黄色。气微，味微甘、苦、涩。 荔枝核以粒大饱满、光亮者佳。
373	荔枝核	盐荔枝核	06159340600100333	无患子科	成熟种子	本品呈碎块状，断面棕褐色，偶见焦斑，味苦涩而微咸。
374	龙眼肉	龙眼肉	06159340900100002	无患子科	假种皮	本品呈纵向破裂的不规则薄片，或呈囊状，长约 1.5cm，宽 2～4cm，厚约 0.lcm。棕黄色至棕褐色，半透明。外表面皱缩不平，内表面光亮而有细纵皱纹。薄片者质柔润，囊状者质稍硬。气微香，味甜。 龙眼肉以片厚、柔润、色棕褐甜、味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0% 。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
375	凤仙透骨草	凤仙透骨草	06159520200104003	凤仙花科	茎	本品呈不规则的段。茎长柱形，表面黄棕色至红棕色，干瘪皱缩，具明显的纵沟，节膨大，叶痕深棕色。体轻质脆，易折断，断面中空，或有白色膜质髓部。气微，味淡、微酸。。
376	急性子	急性子	06159540600100009	凤仙花科	成熟种子	本品呈椭圆形、扁圆形或卵圆形，长 2～3mm，宽 1.5～2.5mm。表面棕褐色或灰褐色，粗糙，有稀疏的白色或浅黄棕色小点，种脐位于狭端，稍突出。质坚实，种皮薄，子叶灰白色，半透明，油质。气微，味淡、微苦。 急性子以身干、纯净、颗粒饱满、无杂质者为佳。 杂质不得过 5% 。 含凤仙萜四醇皂苷 K（$C_{54}H_{92}O_{25}$）和凤仙萜四醇皂苷 A（$C_{48}H_{82}O_{20}$）的总量不得少于 0.20%。
377	大枣	大枣	06159640200100000	鼠李科	成熟果实	本品呈椭圆形或球形，长 2～3.5cm，直径 1.5～2.5cm。表面暗红色，略带光泽，有不规则皱纹。基部凹陷，有短果梗。外果皮薄，中果皮棕黄色或淡褐色，肉质，柔软，富糖性而油润。果核纺锤形，两端锐尖，质坚硬。气微香，味甜。 大枣以身干、个大、红色、肉厚、油润者为佳。 黄曲霉毒素每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
378	酸枣仁	酸枣仁	06159640600100006	鼠李科	成熟种子	本品呈扁圆形或扁椭圆形，长 5～9mm，宽 5～7mm，厚约 3mm。表面紫红色或紫褐色，平滑有光泽，有的有裂纹。有的两面均呈圆隆状突起；有的一面较平坦，中间有 1 条隆起的纵线纹；另一面稍突起。一端凹陷，可见线形种脐；另端有细小突起的合点。种皮较脆，胚乳白色，子叶 2，浅黄色，富油性。气微，味淡。 水分不得过 9.0%。 酸枣仁以粒大、饱满、外皮色紫红、不破壳、种仁色黄白、无虫蛀者为佳。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。 含酸枣仁皂苷 A（$C_{58}H_{94}O_{26}$）不得少于 0.030%，含斯皮诺素（$C_{28}H_{32}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.080%。
379	酸枣仁	炒酸枣仁	06159640600100112	鼠李科	成熟种子	本品形如酸枣仁。表面微鼓起，微具焦斑。略有焦香气，味淡。 水分不得过 7.0%。 含酸枣仁皂苷 A（$C_{58}H_{94}O_{26}$）不得少于 0.030%，含斯皮诺素（$C_{28}H_{32}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.080%。
380	白蔹	白蔹	06159710400103009	葡萄科	块根	本品呈不规则的厚片。外皮红棕色或红褐色，有纵皱纹、细横纹及横长皮孔，易层层脱落，脱落处呈淡红棕色。切面类白色或浅红棕色，可见放射状纹理，周边较厚，微翘起或略弯曲。体轻，质硬脆，易折断，折断时，有粉尘飞出。气微，味甘。 白蔹以断面色粉白、肥大、粉性足者为佳。 杂质不得过 3% 。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
381	布渣叶	布渣叶	06159920700100008	椴树科	叶	本品多皱缩或破碎。完整叶展平后呈卵状长圆形或卵状矩圆形，长 8～18cm，宽 4～8cm。表面黄绿色、绿褐色或黄棕色。先端渐尖，基部钝圆，稍偏斜，边缘具细齿。基出脉 3 条，侧脉羽状，小脉网状。具短柄，叶脉及叶柄被柔毛。纸质，易破碎。气微，味淡，微酸涩。 杂质不得过 2% 。水分不得过 12.0% 。 含牡荆苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.040%。
382	木芙蓉叶	木芙蓉叶	06160020700106003	锦葵科	叶	本品呈不规则的片状或丝条状，多卷缩，上表面暗绿色，下表面黄绿色，密被短柔毛及星状毛，叶脉于两面突起。质脆易碎。气微，味微辛。 水分不得过 15.0% 。含无水芦丁（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.070%。
383	黄蜀葵花	黄蜀葵花	06160030100100006	锦葵科	花冠	本品多皱缩破碎，完整的花瓣呈三角状阔倒卵形，长 7～10cm，宽 7～12cm，表面有纵向脉纹，呈放射状，淡棕色，边缘浅波状；内面基部紫褐色。雄蕊多数，联合成管状，长 1.5～2.5cm，花药近无柄。柱头紫黑色，匙状盘形，5 裂。气微香，味甘淡。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 含金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.50%。
384	冬葵果	冬葵果	06160040200100004	锦葵科	成熟果实	本品呈扁球状盘形，直径 4～7mm。外被膜质宿萼，宿萼钟状，黄绿色或黄棕色，有的微带紫色，先端 5 齿裂，裂片内卷，其外有条状披针形的小苞片 3 片。果梗细短。果实由分果瓣 10～12 枚组成，在圆锥形中轴周围排成 1 轮，分果类扁圆形，直径 1.4～2.5mm。表面黄白色或黄棕色，具隆起的环向细脉纹。种子肾形，棕黄色或黑褐色。气微，味涩。 冬葵果以身干、籽粒饱满、无杂质者佳。 水分不得过 10.0% 。 含总酚酸以咖啡酸（$C_9H_8O_4$）计，不得少于 0.15%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
385	苘麻子	苘麻子	06160040600100000	锦葵科	成 熟种子	本品呈三角状肾形，长 3.5～6mm，宽 2.5～4.5mm，厚 1～2mm。表面灰黑色或暗褐色，有白色稀疏绒毛，凹陷处有类椭圆状种脐，淡棕色，四周有放射状细纹。种皮坚硬，子叶 2，重叠折曲，富油性。气微，味淡。 苘麻子以身干、粒饱满、色灰褐、无杂质者为佳。 杂质不得过 1% 。
386	木棉花	木棉花	06160130200100002	木棉科	花	本品常皱缩成团。花萼杯状，厚革质，长 2～4cm，直径 1.5～3cm，顶端 3 或 5 裂，裂片钝圆形，反曲；外表面棕褐色，有纵皱纹，内表面被棕黄色短绒毛。花瓣 5 片，椭圆状倒卵形或披针状椭圆形，长 3～8cm，宽 1.5～3.5cm；外表面浅棕黄色或浅棕褐色，密被星状毛，内表面紫棕色，有疏毛。雄蕊多数，基部合生呈筒状，最外轮集生成 5 束，柱头 5 裂。气微，味淡、微甘、涩。
387	胖大海	胖大海	06160240600100004	梧桐科	成 熟种子	本品呈纺锤形或椭圆形，长 2～3cm，直径 1～1.5cm。先端钝圆，基部略尖而歪，具浅色的圆形种脐。表面棕色或暗棕色，微有光泽，具不规则的干缩皱纹。外层种皮极薄，质脆，易脱落。中层种皮较厚，黑褐色，质松易碎，断面可见散在的树脂状小点。内层种皮可与中层种皮剥离，稍革质，内有 2 片肥厚胚乳，广卵形；子叶 2 枚，菲薄，紧贴于胚乳内侧，与胚乳等大。加沸水适量，放置数分钟即吸水膨胀成棕色半透明的海绵状物。气微，味淡，嚼之有黏性。 胖大海以个大、外皮细、表面有皱纹及光泽、无破皮、水浸膨胀强者为佳。 水分不得过 16.0% 。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
388	田基黄	田基黄	06160750100104001	藤黄科	全草	本品不规则的根、茎、叶、花的混合小段。根须状，黄褐色。茎单一或基部分枝，略呈四棱柱形，光滑，表面黄绿色或黄棕色，质脆，易折断，断面中空。叶对生，无柄；叶片卵形或卵圆形，全缘，具腺点。聚伞花序顶生，花小，黄色。气微，味微苦。
389	贯叶金丝桃	贯叶金丝桃	06160750500100009	藤黄科	地上部分	本品为不规则小段。茎呈圆柱形，表面浅红棕色至棕褐色，多分枝，茎和分枝两侧各具一条纵棱，小枝细瘦，对生于叶腋。叶多破碎，完整叶片披针形或长椭圆形，散布透明或黑色的腺点，黑色腺点大多分布于叶片边缘或近顶端。花黄色，花萼、花瓣各 5 片，长圆形或披针形，边缘有黑色腺点；雄蕊多数，合生为 3 束，花柱 3。气微，味微苦涩。 水分不得过 12.0% 。 含金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.10%。
390	冰片	冰片	06160890800100009	龙脑香科	加工品	本品为无色透明或白色半透明的片状松脆结晶。气清香，味辛、凉。具挥发性，点燃发生浓烟，并有带光的火焰。 本品在乙醇、三氯甲烷或乙醚中易溶，在水中几乎不溶。熔点应为 205～210℃。 冰片以片大、菲薄、色洁白、质松脆、气清香、凉气大为佳。 含樟脑（$C_{10}H_{16}O$）不得过 0.50%。 含龙脑（$C_{10}H_{18}O$）不得少于 55.0%。
391	西河柳	西河柳	06161120700104005	柽柳科	细嫩枝叶	本品呈圆柱形的段。表面灰绿色或红褐色，叶片常脱落而残留突起的叶基。切面黄白色，中心有髓。气微，味淡。 以枝叶细嫩、色绿者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0% 。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
392	紫花地丁	紫花地丁	06161450100107000	堇菜科	全草	本品为不规则小段，根淡黄棕色，叶灰绿色；卷缩，展平后呈披针形或卵状披针形，微具毛茸；花瓣 5，紫堇色或淡棕色；小蒴果椭圆形或 3 裂，种子多数，淡棕色。气微，味微苦而稍黏。 紫花地丁以色绿、完整、根黄色者为佳。
393	大风子	大风子	06161540600100004	大风子科	成熟种子	本品为不规则卵圆形或多面形，稍具钝棱，表面灰褐色或灰棕色，具细纹，较小的一端有明显的沟纹。种脐沟状。种皮厚而坚硬，内表面光滑，浅黄色或黄棕色。种仁与种皮分离，种仁 2 片，灰白色，有油性，外被一层红棕色或暗紫色薄膜。气微，味淡。 大风子以个大、种仁饱满、色白、油性足者为佳。
394	小通草	小通草	06161620300104004	旌节花科或山茱萸科	茎髓	本品呈类圆柱形段，直径 0.5～lcm。 旌节花：表面白色或淡黄色，无纹理。体轻，质松软，捏之能变形，有弹性，易折断，断面平坦，无空心，显银白色光泽。水浸后有黏滑感。气微，味淡。 青荚叶：表面有浅纵条纹。质较硬，捏之不易变形。水浸后无黏滑感。 小通草以色白、条均、无斑点者佳。
395	沉香	沉香	06162320400105008	瑞香科	含有树脂的木材	本品呈不规则片状、长条形或类方形小碎块状，长 0.3～7.0cm，宽 0.2～5.5cm。表面凹凸不平，有的有刀痕，偶有孔洞，可见黑褐色树脂与黄白色木部相间的斑纹。质较坚实，刀切面平整，折断面刺状。气芳香，味苦。 沉香以色黑、质重、入水下沉者为佳。 含沉香四醇（$C_{17}H_{18}O_6$）不得少于 0. 10%

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
396	芫花	芫花	06162330300100003	瑞香科	花蕾	本品常 3～7 朵簇生于短花轴上，基部有苞片 1～2 片，多脱落为单朵。单朵呈棒槌状，多弯曲，长 1～1.7cm，直径约 1.5mm。花被筒表面淡紫色或灰绿色，密被短柔毛，先端 4 裂，裂片淡紫色或黄棕色。质软。气微，味甘、微辛。 本品有毒。 芫花以色淡紫、外有短柔毛、无杂质者为佳。 含芫花素（$C_{15}H_{12}O_5$）不得少于 0.20%。
397	芫花	醋芫花	06162330300100324	瑞香科	花蕾	本品形如芫花，表面微黄色。微有醋香气。
398	沙棘	沙棘	06162440200100000	胡颓子科	成熟果实	本品呈类球形或扁球形，有的数个粘连，单个直径 5～8mm。表面橙黄色或棕红色，皱缩，顶端有残存花柱，基部具短小果梗或果梗痕。果肉油润，质柔软。种子斜卵形，长约 4mm，宽约 2mm；表面褐色，有光泽，中间有一纵沟；种皮较硬，种仁乳白色，有油性。气微，味酸、涩。 沙棘以肉厚、气香、味酸、涩者为佳。 杂质不得过 4% 。水分不得过 15.0% 。 含总黄酮以芦丁（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$）计，不得少于 1.5%。 含异鼠李素（$C_{16}H_{12}O_7$）不得少于 0. 10%。
399	石榴皮	石榴皮	06162840400105 0	石榴科	果皮	本品呈不规则的长条状或不规则的块状。外表面红棕色、棕黄色或暗棕色，略有光泽，有多数疣状突起，有时可见筒状宿萼及果梗痕。内表面黄色或红棕色，有种子脱落后的小凹坑及隔瓤残迹。切面黄色或鲜黄色，略显颗粒状。气微，味苦涩。 石榴皮以身干、个大、皮厚、外表面整洁者佳。 杂质不得过 6% 。水分不得过 15.0%。 含鞣花酸（$C_{14}H_6O_8$）不得少于 0.30%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
400	石榴皮	石榴皮炭	06162840400105414	石榴科	果皮	本品形如石榴皮丝或块，表面黑黄色，内部棕褐色。
401	西青果	西青果	06163340100100003	使君子科	幼果	本品完整者形如药材。破碎、切碎者呈不规则片或块状。表面黄褐色至黑褐色，具明显纵皱纹。断面黄色、褐色或黑褐色，有胶质样光泽。质坚硬，气微，味苦涩，微甘。 水分不得过 12.0%。 水溶性浸出物不得少于 48.5%。
402	毛诃子	毛诃子	06163340200100002	使君子科	成熟果实	本品呈卵形或椭圆形，长 2～3.8cm，直径 1.5～3cm。表面棕褐色，被细密绒毛，基部有残留果柄或果柄痕。具 5 棱脊，棱脊间平滑或有不规则皱纹。质坚硬。果肉厚 2～5mm，暗棕色或浅绿黄色，果核淡棕黄色。种子 1，种皮棕黄色，种仁黄白色，有油性。气微，味涩、苦。 毛诃子以个大、果肉厚、涩味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。
403	诃子	诃子	06163340200200009	使君子科	成熟果实	本品呈长圆形或卵圆形，长 2～4cm，直径 2～2.5cm。表面黄棕色或暗棕色，略具光泽，有 5～6 条纵棱线和不规则的皱纹，基部有圆形果梗痕。质坚实。果肉厚 0.2～0.4cm，黄棕色或黄褐色。果核长 1.5～2.5cm，直径 l～1.5cm，浅黄色，粗糙，坚硬。种子狭长纺锤形，长约 lcm，直径 0.2～0.4cm，种皮黄棕色，子叶 2，白色，相互重叠卷旋。气微，味酸涩后甜。 诃子以身干、表面黄棕色、微皱、有光泽、肉厚者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
404	诃子	诃子肉	06163340200300006	使君子科	成熟果实	本品呈全裂或半裂开的扁长梭形、扁长圆形或扁卵圆形、横断裂开的锥形或不规则块状。外表面棕色、黄褐色或暗棕褐色。内表面暗棕色、暗黄褐色或暗棕褐色，粗糙凹凸不平。质坚脆、可碎断。气微，味微酸、涩后甜。
405	诃子	炒诃子肉	06163340200300112	使君子科	成熟果实	本品形如诃子肉，表面深黄褐色，有焦斑，微有焦香气，酸涩味较淡。
406	使君子	使君子	06163340200400003	使君子科	成熟果实	本品呈椭圆形或卵圆形，具 5 条纵棱，偶有 4～9 棱，长 2.5～4cm，直径约 2cm。表面黑褐色至紫黑色，平滑，微具光泽。顶端狭尖，基部钝圆，有明显圆形的果梗痕。质坚硬，横切面多呈五角星形，棱角处壳较厚，中间呈类圆形空腔。种子长椭圆形或纺锤形，长约 2cm，直径约 1cm；表面棕褐色或黑褐色，有多数纵皱纹；种皮薄，易剥离；子叶 2，黄白色，有油性，断面有裂隙。气微香，味微甜。 使君子以身干、个大、仁饱满、黄白色者佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 黄曲霉毒素每 1000g含黄曲霉毒素B_1不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素G_2、黄曲霉毒素G_1、黄曲霉毒素B_2和黄曲霉毒素B_1的总量不得过 10μg。 含葫芦巴碱（$C_7H_7NO_2$）不得少于 0.20%。
407	使君子	使君子仁	06163340200500000	使君子科	成熟果实	本品呈长椭圆形或纺锤形，长约 2cm，直径约 lcm。表面棕褐色或黑褐色，种皮脱落处为黄白色，有多数纵皱纹。种皮薄，易剥离，子叶 2，黄白色，有油性，断面有裂隙。气微香，味微甜。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含葫芦巴碱（$C_7H_7NO_2$）不得少于 0.20%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
408	使君子	炒使君子仁	06163340200500116	使君子科	成熟果实	本品形如使君子仁，表面黄白色，有多数纵皱纹；有时可见残留有棕褐色种皮。气香，味微甜。 含葫芦巴碱（$C_7H_7NO_2$）不得少于 0.20%。
409	丁香	丁香	06163430300100009	桃金娘科	花蕾	本品略呈研棒状，长 1～2cm。花冠圆球形，直径 0.3～0.5cm，花瓣 4，复瓦状抱合，棕褐色或褐黄色，花瓣内为雄蕊和花柱，搓碎后可见众多黄色细粒状的花药。萼筒圆柱状，略扁，有的稍弯曲，长 0.7～1.4cm，直径 0.3～0.6cm，红棕色或棕褐色，上部有 4 枚三角状的萼片，十字状分开。质坚实，富油性。气芳香浓烈，味辛辣、有麻舌感。 杂质不得超过 4%。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含丁香酚（$C_{10}H_{12}O_2$）不得少于 11.0%。 丁香以粒大未开、红棕色、油性足、可沉于水、香味浓者为佳。
410	母丁香	母丁香	06163440200100009	桃金娘科	近成熟果实	本品呈卵圆形或长椭圆形，长 1.5～3cm，直径 0.5～lcm。表面黄棕色或褐棕色，有细皱纹；顶端有四个宿存萼片向内弯曲成钩状；基部有果梗痕；果皮与种仁可剥离，种仁由两片子叶合抱而成，棕色或暗棕色，显油性，中央具一明显的纵沟；内有胚，呈细杆状。质较硬，难折断。气香，味麻辣。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含丁香酚（$C_{10}H_{12}O_2$）不得少于 0.65%，母丁香酚（$C_{11}H_{14}O_4$）不得少于 0.80%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
411	锁阳	锁阳	06164150100102001	锁阳科	肉质茎	本品呈不规则形或类圆形的片。外表皮棕色或棕褐色，粗糙，具明显纵沟及不规则凹陷。切面浅棕色或棕褐色，散在黄色三角状维管束。气微，味甘而涩。 锁阳以体肥条长、体重个大、断面肉质粉性、不显筋者为佳。
412	西洋参	西洋参	06164210100302006	五加科	根	本品呈长圆形或类圆形薄片。外表皮浅黄褐色。切面淡黄白至黄白色，形成层环棕黄色，皮部有黄棕色点状树脂道，近形成层环处较多而明显，木部略呈放射状纹理。气微而特异，味微苦、甘。 水分不得过 12.0%。 重金属及有害元素铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 农药残留量含五氯硝基苯不得过 0.1mg/kg；六氯苯不得过 0.1mg/kg；七氯（七氯、环氧七氯之和）不得过 0.05mg/kg；氯丹（顺式氯丹、反式氯丹、氧化氯丹之和）不得过 0.1mg/kg。 含人参皂苷 Rg_1（$C_{42}H_{72}O_{14}$）和人参皂苷 Re（$C_{48}H_{82}O_{18}$）的总量不得少于 2.0%。 以条粗、完整、皮细、横纹多、质地坚实、、味浓者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
413	人参	人参片	06164210300102000	五加科	根 和根茎	本品呈圆形或类圆形薄片。外表皮灰黄色。切面淡黄白色或类白色，显粉性，形成层环纹棕黄色，皮部有黄棕色的点状树脂道及放射性裂隙。体轻，质脆。香气特异，味微苦、甘。 生晒参、生晒山参均以条粗、芦长、完整、无抽沟及破痕者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0% 重金属及有害元素铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 农药残留量含五氯硝基苯不得过 0.1mg/kg；六氯苯不得过 0.1mg/kg；七氯（七氯、环氧七氯之和）不得过 0.05mg/kg；氯丹（顺式氯丹、反式氯丹、氧化氯丹之和）不得过 0.1mg/kg。 含人参皂苷 Rg_l（$C_{42}H_{72}O_{14}$）和人参皂苷 Re（$C_{48}H_{82}O_{18}$）的总量不得少于 0.27%，人参皂苷 Rb_1（$C_{54}H_{92}O_{23}$）不得少于 0.18%。
414	人参	红参片	06164210300102604	五加科	根 和根茎	本品呈类圆形或椭圆形薄片，直径 1～2cm。外表皮红棕色，半透明。切面平坦，角质样。质硬而脆。气微香而特异，味甘、微苦。 以条粗、质硬、有光泽、无破疤、完整、有“黄马褂”、气味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0% 农药残留量 含五氯硝基苯不得过 0.1mg/kg；七氯（七氯、环氧七氯之和）不得过 0.05mg/kg；氯丹（顺式氯丹、反式氯丹、氧化氯丹之和）不得过 0.1mg/kg。 含人参皂苷 Rg_l（$C_{42}H_{72}O_{14}$）和人参皂苷 Re（$C_{48}H_{82}O_{18}$）的总量不得少于 0.22%，人参皂苷 Rb_1（$C_{54}H_{92}O_{23}$）不得少于 0.18%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
415	三七	三七粉	06164210300207002	五加科	根和根茎	本品呈灰黄色的粉末。气微，味苦回甜。 以体重、质坚、表面光滑、断面灰绿色或黄绿色为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 重金属及有害元素铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含人参皂苷Rg_1（$C_{42}H_{72}O_{14}$）、人参皂苷Rb_1（$C_{54}H_{92}O_{23}$）及三七皂苷R_1（$C_{47}H_{80}O_{18}$）的总量不得少于 5.0%。
416	刺五加	刺五加	06164210300300000	五加科	根，根茎和茎	本品呈类圆形或不规则形的厚片。根和根茎外表皮灰褐色或黑褐色，粗糙，有细纵沟和皱纹，皮较薄，有的剥落，剥落处呈灰黄色；茎外表皮浅灰色或灰褐色，无刺，幼枝黄褐色，密生细刺。切面黄白色，纤维性，茎的皮部薄，木部宽广，中心有髓。根和根茎有特异香气，味微辛、稍苦、涩；茎气微，味微辛。 水分不得过 8.0%。 含紫丁香苷（$C_{17}H_{24}O_9$）不得少于 0.050%。
417	竹节参	竹节参	06164210500100004	五加科	根茎	本品略呈圆柱形，稍弯曲，有的具肉质侧根。长 5～22cm，直径 0.8～2.5cm。表面黄色或黄褐色，粗糙，有致密的纵皱纹及根痕。节明显，节间长 0.8～2cm，每节有 1 凹陷的茎痕。质硬，断面黄白色至淡黄棕色，黄色点状维管束排列成环。气微，味苦、后微甜。
418	珠子参	珠子参	06164210500200001	五加科	根茎	本品略呈扁球形、圆锥形或不规则菱角形，偶呈连珠状，直径 0.5～2.8cm。表面棕黄色或黄褐色，有明显的疣状突起和皱纹，偶有圆形凹陷的茎痕，有的一侧或两侧残存细的节间。质坚硬，断面不平坦，淡黄白色，粉性。气微，味苦、微甘，嚼之刺喉。蒸（煮）者断面黄白色或黄棕色，略呈角质样，味微苦、微甘，嚼之不刺喉。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含竹节参皂苷IVa（$C_{42}H_{66}O_{14}$）不得少于 3.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
419	通草	通草	06164220300103006	五加科	茎髓	本品呈圆形或类圆形厚片。表面白色或淡黄色，有浅纵沟纹。体轻，质松软，稍有弹性，切面平坦，呈银白色光泽，中部空心或有半透明的薄膜，实心者少见。气微，味淡。 以条粗、色洁白者为佳。
420	五加皮	五加皮	06164220600103003	五加科	根皮	本品呈不规则的厚片。外表面灰褐色，有稍扭曲的纵皱纹及横长皮孔样斑痕；内表面淡黄色或灰黄色，有细纵纹。切面不整齐，灰白色。气微香，味微辣而苦。 以皮厚、粗长、气香、断面色灰白、无木心者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。
421	人参叶	人参叶	06164220700100001	五加科	叶	本品常扎成小把，呈束状或扇状，长 12～35cm。掌状复叶带有长柄，暗绿色，3～6 枚轮生。小叶通常 5 枚，偶有 7 或 9 枚，呈卵形或倒卵形。基部的小叶长 2～8cm，宽 1～4cm；上部的小叶大小相近，长 4～16cm，宽 2～7cm。基部楔形，先端渐尖，边缘具细锯齿及刚毛，上表面叶脉生刚毛，下表面叶脉隆起。纸质，易碎。气清香，味微苦而甘。 人参叶以身干、个大、色黄绿或绿黄色为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。
422	北沙参	北沙参	06164310100104003	伞形科	根	本品呈圆柱形段，直径 0.4～1.2cm。表面淡黄白色，略粗糙，全体有细纵皱纹和纵沟，并有棕黄色点状细根痕，质脆，易折断，断面皮部浅黄白色，木部黄色。气特异，味微甘。 北沙参以质紧密、色白者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
423	北沙参	蒸北沙参	06164310100104607	伞形科	根	本品形如北沙参，外表棕黄色，角质样。
424	白芷	白芷	06164310100203003	伞形科	根	本品呈类圆形的厚片。外表皮灰棕色或黄棕色。切面白色或灰白色，具粉性，形成层环棕色，近方形或近圆形，皮部散有多数棕色油点。气芳香，味辛、微苦。 以片型大、质硬、体重、粉性足、香气浓郁者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 重金属及有害元素铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含欧前胡素（$C_{16}H_{14}O_4$）不得少于 0.080%。
425	当归	当归	06164310100302003	伞形科	根	本品呈类圆形、椭圆形的不规则薄片。外表皮黄棕色至棕褐色。切面淡棕黄色或黄白色，平坦，有裂隙，中间有浅棕色的形成层环，并有多数棕色的油点，香气浓郁，味甘、辛、微苦。 以主根粗长、油润、外皮色黄棕断面色黄白、气味浓郁者为佳；柴性大、干枯无油或断面呈绿褐色者不可供药用。 水分不得过 15.0%。 重金属及有害元素铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含挥发油不得少于 0.4%（ml/g），含阿魏酸（$C_{10}H_{10}O_4$）不得少于 0.050%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
426	当归	酒当归	06164310100302317	伞形科	根	本品形如当归片。切面深黄色或浅棕黄色，略有焦斑。香气浓郁，并略有酒香气。水分不得过 10.0%。
427	当归	炒当归	06164310100302119	伞形科	根	本品呈椭圆形不规则薄片。外表皮黄褐色，有焦斑。切面焦黄色或黄棕色，略有焦斑，皮部厚，木质部色较浅。质较脆，易折断。气香特异，味甘、辛，微苦。
428	当归	土炒当归	06164310100302263	伞形科	根	本品形如当归片。表面挂土黄色，具土香气。
429	当归	当归炭	06164310100302416	伞形科	根	本品形如当归片。表面黑褐色，断面灰棕色。质枯脆，气味减弱，并带涩味。
430	当归	酒洗当归	06164310100302911	伞形科	根	本品形如当归片，表面颜色加深，有酒香气。
431	当归	当归尾	06164310100402000	伞形科	根	本品为类圆形小片。表面黄棕色至棕褐色；较粗糙，皱缩，具纵向纹理。质柔韧，断面黄白色或淡黄棕色，皮部厚，有裂隙及多数棕色点状分泌腔，木部色较淡，形成层环黄棕色。气香而浓，味甘、辛、微苦。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
432	防风	防风	06164310100503004	伞形科	根	本品呈圆形或椭圆形的厚片，外表皮灰棕色或棕褐色，有纵皱纹、有的可见横长皮孔样突起、密集的环纹或残存的毛状叶基。切面皮部棕黄色至棕色，有裂隙，木部黄色，具放射状纹理。气特异，味微甘。 以条粗壮、断面皮部色浅棕、木部浅黄色者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含升麻素苷（$C_{22}H_{28}O_{11}$）和 5-O-甲基维斯阿米醇苷（$C_{22}H_{28}O_{10}$）的总量不得少于 0.24%。
433	防风	防风炭	06164310100503417	伞形科	根	本品形如防风。外表皮焦黑色，有纵皱纹；有的可见横长皮孔样突起及点状的细根痕。切面焦褐色，有裂隙，具放射状纹理。气焦香，味淡。
434	明党参	明党参	06164310100603001	伞形科	根	本品呈圆形或类圆形厚片。外表皮黄白色，光滑或有纵沟纹。切面黄白色或淡棕色，半透明，角质样，木部类白色，有的与皮部分离。气微，味淡。 明党参以根粗细均匀、完整，质坚实而重，色黄白，断面角质状半透明者佳。
435	前胡	前胡	06164310100702001	伞形科	根	本品呈类圆形或不规则形的薄片，外表皮黑褐色或灰黄色，有时可见残留的纤维状叶鞘残基。切面黄白色至淡黄色，皮部散有多数棕黄色油点，可见一棕色环纹及放射状纹理。气芳香，味微苦、辛。 以条粗壮、质柔、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含白花前胡甲素（$C_{21}H_{22}O_7$）不得少于 0.90%，含白花前胡乙素（$C_{24}H_{26}O_7$）不得少于 0.24%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
436	前胡	蜜前胡	06164310100702353	伞形科	根	本品形如前胡片，表面黄褐色，略具光泽，滋润。味微甜。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含白花前胡甲素（$C_{21}H_{22}O_7$）不得少于 0.90%，含白花前胡乙素（$C_{24}H_{26}O_7$）不得少于 0.24%。
437	独活	独活	06164310100802008	伞形科	根	本品呈类圆形薄片。外表皮灰褐色或棕褐色，具皱纹。切面皮部灰白色至灰褐色，有多数散在棕色油点，木部灰黄色至黄棕色，形成层环棕色。有特异香气。味苦、辛、微麻舌。 以根条粗壮、油润、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含蛇床子素（$C_{15}H_{16}O_3$）不得少于 0.50%，含二氢欧山芹醇当归酸酯（$C_{19}H_{20}O_5$）不得少于 0.080%。
438	南柴胡	南柴胡	06164310100903002	伞形科	根	本品呈类圆形或不规则形片。外表皮红棕色或黑棕色，有时可见根头处具细密环纹或有细毛状枯叶纤维。切面黄白色，平坦。具败油气。
439	南柴胡	醋南柴胡	06164310100903323	伞形科	根	本品形如南柴胡片，微有醋香气。
440	柴胡	北柴胡	06164310101003008	伞形科	根	本品呈不规则厚片，外表皮黑褐色或浅棕色，具纵皱纹和支根痕。切面淡黄白色，纤维性。质硬。气微香，味微苦。 以条粗长、须根少者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含柴胡皂苷 a（$C_{42}H_{68}O_{13}$）和柴胡皂苷 d（$C_{42}H_{68}O_{13}$）的总量不得少于 0.30%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
441	柴胡	醋北柴胡	06164310101003329	伞形科	根	本品形如北柴胡片，表面淡棕黄色，微有醋香气，味微苦。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含柴胡皂苷 a（$C_{42}H_{68}O_{13}$）和柴胡皂苷 d（$C_{42}H_{68}O_{13}$）的总量不得少于 0.30%。
442	柴胡	酒柴胡	06164310100903316	伞形科	根	本品形同北柴胡或南柴胡段片，具酒香气。
443	柴胡	鳖血柴胡	06164310100903392	伞形科	根	本品形同北柴胡或南柴胡段片，色泽加深，具血腥气。
444	紫花前胡	紫花前胡	06164310101102008	伞形科	根	本品呈类圆形或不规则的薄片，直径 0.8～1.7cm。表面棕色至黑棕色，有浅直细纵皱纹，可见灰白色横向皮孔样突起和点状须根痕。质硬，断面类白色，皮部较窄，散有少数黄色油点。气芳香，味微苦、辛
445	羌活	羌活	06164310300103004	伞形科	根 和根茎	本品呈类圆形、不规则形横切或斜切片，表皮棕褐色至黑褐色，切面外侧棕褐色，木部黄白色，有的可见放射状纹理。体轻，质脆。气香，味微苦而辛。 以条粗、外皮棕褐色、有环节、断面朱砂点多、香气浓郁者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 1.4%（ml/g）。含羌活醇（$C_{21}H_{22}O_5$）和异欧前胡素（$C_{16}H_{14}O_4$）的总量不得少于 0.40%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
446	藁本	藁本	06164310300203001	伞形科	根 和根茎	藁本片：呈不规则的厚片。外表皮棕褐色至黑褐色，粗糙。切面黄白色至浅黄褐色，具裂隙或孔洞，纤维性。气浓香，味辛、苦、微麻。 辽藁本片：外表皮可见根痕和残根突起呈毛刺状，或有呈枯朽空洞的老茎残基。切面木部有放射状纹理和裂隙。 以身干、体长、质坚、香味浓郁者佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含阿魏酸（$C_{10}H_{10}O_4$）不得少于 0.050%。
447	川芎	川芎	06164310500103002	伞形科	根茎	本品呈不规则厚片，外表皮灰褐色或褐色，有皱缩纹。切面黄白色或灰黄色，具有明显波状环纹或多角形纹理，散生黄棕色油点。质坚实。气浓香，味苦、辛，微甜。 以个大、质坚实、油性大、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含阿魏酸（$C_{10}H_{10}O_4$）不得少于 0.10%。
448	川芎	酒川芎	06164310500103316	伞形科	根茎	本品形如川芎片，外表皮黄褐色，切面淡黄棕色至棕色，质坚脆，略有酒气味苦辛，稍有麻舌感，微回甜。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
449	小茴香	小茴香	06164340200100001	伞形科	成熟果实	本品为双悬果，呈圆柱形，有的稍弯曲，长 4～8mm，直径 1.5～2.5mm。表面黄绿色或淡黄色，两端略尖，顶端残留有黄棕色突起的柱基，基部有时有细小的果梗。分果呈长椭圆形，背面有纵棱 5 条，接合面平坦而较宽。横切面略呈五边形，背面的四边约等长。有特异香气，味微甜、辛。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 1.5%（ml/g）。含反式茴香脑（$C_{10}H_{12}O$）不得少于 1.4%。 以籽粒饱满、色黄绿、香气浓者为佳。
450	小茴香	盐小茴香	06164340200100339	伞形科	成熟果实	本品形如小茴香，微鼓起，色泽加深，偶有焦斑。味微咸。 水分不得过 6.0%。 含反式茴香脑（$C_{10}H_{12}O$）不得少于 1.3%。
451	南鹤虱	南鹤虱	06164340200203009	伞形科	成熟果实	本品为双悬果，呈椭圆形，多裂为分果，分果长 3～4mm，宽 1.5～2.5mm。表面淡绿棕色或棕黄色，顶端有花柱残基，基部钝圆，背面隆起，具 4 条窄翅状次棱，翅上密生 1 列黄白色钩刺，刺长约 1.5mm，次棱间的凹下处有不明显的主棱，其上散生短柔毛，接合面平坦，有 3 条脉纹，上具柔毛。种仁类白色，有油性。体轻。搓碎时有特异香气，味微辛、苦。有小毒。 以粒大、饱满者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
452	蛇床子	蛇床子	06164340200300005	伞形科	成熟果实	本品为双悬果，呈椭圆形，长 2～4mm，直径约 2mm。表面灰黄色或灰褐色，顶端有 2 枚向外弯曲的柱基，基部偶有细梗。分果的背面有薄而突起的纵棱 5 条，接合面平坦，有 2 条棕色略突起的纵棱线。果皮松脆，揉搓易脱落。种子细小，灰棕色，显油性。气香，味辛凉，有麻舌感。有小毒。 蛇床子以黄绿色、手搓之有辛辣香气，颗粒饱满者佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含蛇床子素（$C_{15}H_{16}O_3$）不得少于 1.0%。
453	积雪草	积雪草	06164350100104009	伞形科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。根圆柱形，表面浅黄色或灰黄色。茎细，黄棕色，有细纵皱纹，可见节，节上常着生须状根。叶片多皱缩、破碎，完整者展平后呈近圆形或肾形，灰绿色，边缘有粗钝齿。伞形花序短小。双悬果扁圆形，有明显隆起的纵棱及细网纹。气微，味淡。 以叶多、色绿者佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含积雪草苷（$C_{48}H_{78}O_{19}$）和羟基积雪草苷（$C_{48}H_{78}O_{20}$）的总量不得少于 0.70%。
454	阿魏	阿魏	06164390200100006	伞形科	树脂	本品呈不规则的块状和脂膏状。颜色深浅不一，表面蜡黄色至棕黄色。块状者体轻，质地似蜡，断面稍有孔隙；新鲜切面颜色较浅，放置后色渐深。脂膏状者黏稠，灰白色。具强烈而持久的蒜样特异臭气，味辛辣，嚼之有灼烧感。 阿魏以凝块状表面具彩色、断面乳白色或稍带微红色、气味浓厚、纯净无杂质者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
455	山茱萸	山萸肉	06164440200100008	山茱萸科	成熟果肉	本品呈不规则的片状或囊状，长 1～1.5cm，宽 0.5～lcm。表面紫红色至紫黑色，皱缩，有光泽。顶端有的有圆形宿萼痕，基部有果梗痕。质柔软。气微，味酸、涩、微苦。 以肉厚、质软、色紫红者为佳。 水分不得过 16.0%。 含莫诺苷（$C_{17}H_{26}O_{11}$）和马钱苷（$C_{17}H_{26}O_{10}$）的总量不得少于 1.2%。
456	山茱萸	酒萸肉	06164440200100619	山茱萸科	成熟果肉	本品形如山萸肉，表面紫黑色或黑色，质滋润柔软。微有酒香气。 水分不得过 16.0%。 含莫诺苷（$C_{17}H_{26}O_{11}$）和马钱苷（$C_{17}H_{26}O_{10}$）的总量不得少于 0.70%。
457	山茱萸	炒山萸肉	06164440200100114	山茱萸科	成熟果肉	本品形如山萸肉。表面紫黑色，略有焦斑。
458	鹿衔草	鹿衔草	06170350100104000	鹿蹄草科	全草	本品为不规则的段或碎片。茎圆柱形，表面棕褐色至黑褐色，有的具纵棱。叶多破碎，完整者长卵圆形或近圆形，表面黄褐色至紫褐色，先端圆或稍尖，全缘或有稀疏的小锯齿，边缘略反卷，上表面有时沿脉具白色的斑纹。气微，味淡、微苦。 以叶片红棕色、无杂质及泥土者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含水晶兰苷（$C_{16}H_{22}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.10%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
459	满山红	满山红	06170420700100006	杜鹃花科	叶	本品多反卷成筒状，有的皱缩破碎。完整叶片展平后呈椭圆形或长倒卵形，长2～7.5cm，宽1～3cm。先端钝，基部近圆形或宽楔形，全缘；上表面暗绿色至褐绿色，散生浅黄色腺鳞；下表面灰绿色，腺鳞甚多。叶柄长3～10mm。近革质。气芳香特异，味较苦、微辛。 以叶肥大、完整、无杂质者为佳。
460	闹羊花	闹羊花	06170430200100000	杜鹃花科	花	本品数朵花簇生于一总柄上，多脱落为单朵；灰黄色至黄褐色，皱缩。花萼5裂，裂片半圆形至三角形，边缘有较长的细毛；花冠钟状，筒部较长，约至2.5cm，顶端卷折，5裂，花瓣宽卵形，先端钝或微凹；雄蕊5，花丝卷曲，等长或略长于花冠，中部以下有茸毛，花药红棕色，顶孔裂；雌蕊1，柱头头状；花梗长1～2.8cm，棕褐色，有短茸毛。气微，味微麻。本品有大毒。 以花灰黄色、不霉、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过13.0%。
461	朱砂根	朱砂根	06170510200104007	紫金牛科	根	本品呈不规则的段。外表皮灰棕色或棕褐色，可见纵皱纹，有横向或环状断裂痕，皮部与木部易分离。切面皮部厚，约占1/3～1/2，类白色或粉红色，外侧有紫色斑点散在；木部黄白色，不平坦。气微，味微苦，有刺舌感。 水分不得过13.0%。 含岩白菜素（$C_{14}H_{16}O_9$）不得少于1.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
462	矮地茶	矮地茶	06170550100104004	紫金牛科	全草	本品呈不规则段。根茎圆柱形而弯曲，疏生须根。茎略呈扁圆柱形，表面红棕色，具细纵纹，有的具分枝和互生叶痕。切面中央有淡棕色髓部。叶多破碎，灰绿色至棕绿色，顶端较尖，基部楔形，边缘具细锯齿，近革质。气微，味微涩。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含岩白菜素（$C_{14}H_{16}O_9$）不得少于 0.50%。
463	金钱草	金钱草	06170650100104001	报春花科	全草	本品呈不规则段。茎棕色或暗棕红色，有纵纹，实心。叶对生，展平后呈宽卵形或心形，上表面灰绿色或棕褐色，下表面色较浅，主脉明显突出，用水浸后，对光透视可见黑色或褐色的条纹。偶见黄色花，单生叶腋。气微，味淡。以叶大，灰绿色、干燥、须根少者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含槲皮素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_7$）和山柰酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_6$）的总量不得少于 0.10%。
464	柿蒂	柿蒂	06170940500100001	柿树科	宿萼	本品呈扁圆形，直径 1.5～2.5cm。中央较厚，微隆起，有果实脱落后的圆形疤痕，边缘较薄，4 裂，裂片多反卷，易碎；基部有果梗或圆孔状的果梗痕。外表面黄褐色或红棕色，内表面黄棕色，密被细绒毛。质硬而脆。气微，味涩。以个大而厚、质硬、黄褐色者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
465	安息香	安息香	06171190200100002	安息香科	树脂	本品呈不规则的小块，稍扁平，常黏结成团块。表面橙黄色，具蜡样光泽（自然出脂）；或为不规则的圆柱状、扁平块状。表面灰白色至淡黄白色（人工割脂）。质脆，易碎，断面平坦，白色，放置后逐渐变为淡黄棕色至红棕色。加热则软化熔融。气芳香，味微辛，嚼之有沙粒感。以表面黄色或淡黄棕色、断面乳白色、显滑润、香气浓而无杂质者为佳。 含总香脂酸以苯甲酸（$C_7H_6O_2$）计，不得少于 27.0%.
466	安息香	酒安息香	06171190200100316	安息香科	树脂	本品为不规则的小块，表面呈灰棕色至污棕色，断面混浊，黏结，无颗粒状，质脆，气香。
467	秦皮	秦皮	06171220500106005	木犀科	枝皮或干皮	本品为长短不一的丝条状。外表面灰白色、灰棕色或黑棕色。内表面黄白色或棕色，平滑。切面纤维性，黄白色。质硬。气微，味苦。以条长呈筒状、外皮薄而光滑、干皮除去皮鳞、苦味浓者为佳。 含秦皮甲素（$C_{15}H_{16}O_9$）和秦皮乙素（$C_9H_6O_4$）的总量，不得少于 0.80%。
468	暴马子皮	暴马子皮	06171220500206002	木犀科	干皮或枝皮	本品呈槽状或卷筒状，长短不一，厚 2～4mm。外表面暗灰褐色，嫩皮平滑，有光泽，老皮粗糙，有横纹；横向皮孔椭圆形，暗黄色；外皮薄而韧，可横向撕剥，剥落处显暗黄绿色。内表面淡黄褐色。质脆，易折断，断面不整齐。气微香，味苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含紫丁香苷（$C_{17}H_{24}O_9$）不得少于 1.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
469	女贞子	女贞子	06171240200100004	木犀科	成 熟果实	本品呈卵形、椭圆形或肾形，长 6～8.5mm，直径 3.5～5.5mm。表面黑紫色或灰黑色，皱缩不平，基部有果梗痕或具宿萼及短梗。体轻。外果皮薄，中果皮较松软，易剥离，内果皮木质，黄棕色，具纵棱，破开后种子通常为 1 粒，肾形，紫黑色，油性。气微，味甘、微苦涩。 以粒大饱满、色灰黑、质坚实、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 8.0%。 含特女贞苷（$C_{31}H_{42}O_{17}$）不得少于 0.70%。
470	女贞子	盐女贞子	06171240200100332	木犀科	成 熟果实	本品形如女贞子。表面灰黑色或黑褐色，皱缩不平，有的基部有果梗痕。气微，味甘、微咸、微苦涩。
471	女贞子	酒女贞子	06171240200100615	木犀科	成 熟果实	本品形如女贞子，表面黑褐色或灰黑色，常附有白色粉霜。微有酒香气。 水分不得过 8.0%。 含特女贞苷（$C_{31}H_{42}O_{17}$）不得少于 0.20%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
472	连翘	连翘	06171240200200001	木犀科	果实	本品呈长卵形至卵形，稍扁，长 1.5～2.5cm，直径 0.5～1.3cm。表面有不规则的纵皱纹和多数突起的小斑点，两面各有 1 条明显的纵沟。顶端锐尖，基部有小果梗或已脱落。青翘多不开裂，表面绿褐色，突起的灰白色小斑点较少；质硬；种子多数，黄绿色，细长，一侧有翅。老翘自顶端开裂或裂成两瓣，表面黄棕色或红棕色，内表面多为浅黄棕色，平滑，具一纵隔；质脆；种子棕色，多已脱落。气微香，味苦。 青翘以干燥、色黑绿、不裂口者为佳；老翘以色棕黄、壳厚、显光泽者为佳。 杂质 青翘不得过 3%；老翘不得过 9%。 水分不得过 10.0%。 青翘含挥发油不得少于 2.0%（ml/g）。 含连翘苷（$C_{27}H_{34}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.15%。 青翘含连翘酯苷 A（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）不得少于 3.5%；老翘含连翘酯苷 A（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.25%。
473	连翘	连翘心	06171240600100000	木犀科	种子	本品略呈条状而稍扁，有的微弯曲，长 6～9mm，宽约 2mm。外表面黄棕色至棕色，一侧稍隆起，有窄翅，色较浅。质坚而脆。气香，味微苦。
474	密蒙花	密蒙花	06171330300100001	马钱科	花蕾和花序	本品多为花蕾密聚的花序小分枝，呈不规则圆锥状，长 1.5～3cm。表面灰黄色或棕黄色，密被茸毛。花蕾呈短棒状，上端略大，长 O.3～1cm，直径 0.1～O.2cm；花萼钟状，先端 4 齿裂；花冠筒状，与萼等长或稍长，先端 4 裂，裂片卵形；雄蕊 4，着生在花冠管中部。质柔软。气微香，味微苦、辛。 以色灰黄、花蕾排列紧密、质柔、气清香者为佳。 含蒙花苷（$C_{28}H_{32}O_{14}$）不得少于 0.50%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
475	马钱子	生马钱子	06171340600100007	马钱科	种子	本品呈纽扣状圆板形，常一面隆起，一面稍凹下，直径 1.5～3cm，厚 0.3～0.6cm。表面密被灰棕或灰绿色绢状茸毛，自中间向四周呈辐射状排列，有丝样光泽。边缘稍隆起，较厚，有突起的珠孔，底面中心有突起的圆点状种脐。质坚硬，平行剖面可见淡黄白色胚乳，角质状，子叶心形，叶脉 5～7 条。气微，味极苦。以个大、肉厚饱满、表面灰棕色微带绿色、有细密毛茸、质坚硬无破碎者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含士的宁（$C_{21}H_{22}N_2O_2$）应为 1.20%～2.20%，马钱子碱（$C_{23}H_{25}N_2O_4$）不得少于 0.80%。
476	马钱子	制马钱子	06171340600100229	马钱科	种子	本品形如马钱子，两面均膨胀鼓起，边缘较厚。表面棕褐色或深棕色，质坚脆，平行剖面可见棕褐色或深棕色的胚乳。微有香气，味极苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含士的宁（$C_{21}H_{22}N_2O_2$）应为 1.20%～2.20%，马钱子碱（$C_{23}H_{25}N_2O_4$）不得少于 0.80%。
477	马钱子	油炙马钱子	06171340600100366	马钱科	种子	本品形如马钱子，中间略鼓，表面老黄色，质坚脆，有油香气，味苦。
478	马钱子	尿制马钱子	06171340600100991	马钱科	种子	本品为腰子片，胚乳多重叠。表面毛茸少见，棕褐色。气微腥，味极苦。
479	马钱子	马钱子粉	06171340600107006	马钱科	种子	本品为黄褐色粉末。气微香，味极苦。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含士的宁（$C_{21}H_{22}N_2O_2$）应为 0.78%～0.82%，马钱子碱（$C_{23}H_{25}N_2O_4$）不得少于 0.50%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
480	秦艽	秦艽	06171410100103003	龙胆科	根	本品呈类圆形的厚片。外表皮黄棕色、灰黄色或棕褐色，粗糙，有扭曲纵纹或网状孔纹。切面皮部黄色或棕黄色，木部黄色，有的中心呈枯朽状。气特异，味苦、微涩。 以质实、色棕黄、气味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含龙胆苦苷（$C_{16}H_{20}O_9$）和马钱苷酸（$C_{16}H_{24}0_{10}$）的总量不得少于 2.5%。
481	龙胆	龙胆	06171410100103003	龙胆科	根 和根茎	本品呈不规则形的段。根茎呈不规则块片，表面暗灰棕色或深棕色。根圆柱形，表面淡黄色至黄棕色，上部多有显著的横皱纹，下部较细，有纵皱纹及支根痕。质脆，易折断，断面略平坦，切面皮部黄白色至棕黄色，木部色较浅，呈点状环列。气微，味甚苦。以根条粗长、黄色及黄棕色者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含龙胆苦苷（$C_{16}H_{20}O_9$）不得少于 2.0%。
482	龙胆	酒龙胆	06171410300104312	龙胆科	根 和根茎	本品形如龙胆。表面无横纹，纵皱较多，表面膜质，淡黄或灰黄色。断面略显角质性，可见一明显的木心，黄白色。气微，略有酒香气，味苦。
483	龙胆	坚龙胆	06171410300204005	龙胆科	根 和根茎	本品呈不规则形的段。根表面无横皱纹，膜质外皮已脱落，表面黄棕色至深棕色。切面皮部黄棕色，木部色较浅。以根条粗长、黄色及黄棕色者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含龙胆苦苷（$C_{16}H_{20}O_9$）不得少于 1.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
484	青叶胆	青叶胆	06171450100104006	龙胆科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。根类圆形，有的有分枝；表面黄色或黄棕色。茎四棱形，棱角具极狭的翅；表面黄绿色或黄棕色，切面中空。叶片多破碎。圆锥状聚伞花序，萼片 4，条形，黄绿色；花冠 4，深裂，黄色，裂片卵状披针形，内侧基部具 2 腺窝；雄蕊 4。蒴果狭卵形，种子多数，细小，棕褐色。气微，味苦。以色绿、花多、味苦者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。含獐牙菜苦苷（$C_{16}H_{22}O_{10}$）不得少于 8.0%。
485	当药	当药	06171450100204003	龙胆科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。根呈类圆锥形，表面黄色或黄褐色，断面类白色。茎方柱形，常具狭翅，有的可见分枝；表面黄绿色或黄棕色带紫色，节处略膨大，切面中空。叶片与花多破碎，花冠裂片内侧基部有 2 腺体，腺体周围有长毛。蒴果椭圆形。气微，味苦。
486	红花龙胆	红花龙胆	06171450100304000	龙胆科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。根茎短，具数条细根，根直径 l～2mm，表面浅棕色或黄白色。茎具棱，直径 1～2mm，黄绿色或带紫色，质脆，断面中空。花单生于枝顶及上部叶腋，花萼筒状，5 裂；花冠喇叭状，长 2～3.5cm，淡紫色或淡黄棕色，先端 5 裂，裂片间褶流苏状。蒴果狭长，2 瓣裂。种子扁卵形，长约 1mm，具狭翅。气微清香，茎叶味微苦，根味极苦。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
487	罗布麻叶	罗布麻叶	06171520700100002	夹竹桃科	叶	本品多破碎或皱缩，完整叶片展平后呈椭圆状披针形或卵圆状披针形，长 2～5cm，宽 0.5～2cm。淡绿色或灰绿色，先端钝，有小芒尖，基部钝圆或楔形，边缘具细齿，常反卷，两面无毛，叶脉于下表面突起；叶柄细，长约 4mm。质脆。气微，味淡。 以叶完整、色绿者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.30%。
488	络石藤	络石藤	06171520100104006	夹竹桃科	带叶藤茎	本品不规则的段。茎圆柱形，表面红褐色，可见点状皮孔。切面黄白色，中空。完整叶片展平后呈椭圆形或卵状披针形，叶全缘，略反卷；革质。气微，味微苦。以叶多、色绿、茎条均匀者为佳。 水分不得过 8.0%。 含络石苷（$C_{27}H_{34}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.40%。
489	白前	白前	06171610300104002	萝藦科	根和根茎	本品呈细圆形小段。 柳叶白前：根茎呈细长圆柱形的段，直径 1.5～4mm。表面黄白色或黄棕色，节明显。质脆，断面中空。有时节处簇生纤细的根或根。，直径不及 1mm。气微，味微甜。 芜花叶白前：根茎呈细圆柱形的段，表面灰绿色或灰黄色。质较硬，根直径约 1mm。 均以根茎粗、须根长、色黄、无泥土及杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。
490	白前	炒白前	06171610300104118	萝藦科	根和根茎	本品形如白前。外表皮呈棕黄色，切面黄白色，有的可见焦斑。节明显，节间长 1.5～4.5cm。质脆，易折断，断面中空。节处簇生纤细弯曲的根，直径不及 1mm，有多次分枝呈毛须状，常盘曲成团。略带焦香气，味微甜。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
491	白前	蜜白前	06171610300104354	萝藦科	根 和根茎	本品形同白前，表面深黄色，略带黏性，味甜。 水分不得过 11.0%。
492	白薇	白薇	06171610300204009	萝藦科	根 和根茎	本品呈不规则的段。根茎不规则形，可见圆形凹陷的茎痕，结节处残存多数簇生的根。根细，直径小于 0.2cm，表面棕黄色。切面皮部类白色或黄白色，木部较皮部窄小，黄色。质脆。气微，味微苦。以根条粗壮均匀、色黄者为佳。
493	徐长卿	徐长卿	06171610300304006	萝藦科	根 和根茎	本品呈不规则段。根茎有节，四周着生多数根。根圆柱形，直径 1～1.5mm，表面淡黄白色至淡棕黄色或棕色，有细纵皱纹，并有纤细的须根。质脆，易折断，断面粉性，皮部类白色或黄白色，形成层环淡棕色，木部细小。气香，味微辛凉。以香气浓、残茎及杂质少者为佳。
494	通关藤	通关藤	06171620100103006	萝藦科	藤茎	本品呈扁圆柱形，略扭曲，直径 2～5cm；节膨大，节间两侧各有 1 条明显纵沟，于节处交互对称。表面灰褐色，粗糙；栓皮松软，稍厚。质硬而韧，粗者难折断。断面不平整，常呈类“8”字形，皮部浅灰色，木部黄白色，密布针眼状细孔。髓部常中空。气微，味苦回甜。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含通关藤苷 H（$C_{42}H_{66}0_{14}$）不得少于 0.12%。
495	香加皮	香加皮	06171620600103001	萝藦科	根皮	本品呈不规则的厚片，外表面灰棕色或黄棕色，栓皮常呈鳞片状。内表面淡黄色或淡黄棕色，较平滑，有细纵纹。切面黄白色。有特异香气，味苦。以皮厚、色灰棕、香味浓厚、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 本品于 60℃干燥 4 小时，含 4-甲氧基水杨醛（$C_8H_8O_3$）不得少于 0.20%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
496	丁公藤	丁公藤	06171720100103003	旋花科	藤茎	本品为椭圆形、长椭圆形或不规则的斜切片，直径 1～10cm，厚 0.2～0.7cm。外皮灰黄色、灰褐色或浅棕褐色，有浅纵沟槽，皮孔点状或疣状，黄白色或灰褐色。质坚硬，纤维较多。切面黄褐色或浅黄棕色，异形维管束呈花朵状或块状，木质部导管呈点状。气微，味淡。以干燥、藤茎老、切片厚度不超过 7cm、无枝叶、无虫蛀、无霉变者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含东莨菪内酯（$C_{10}H_8O_4$）不得少于 0.050%。
497	牵牛子	牵牛子	06171740600100005	旋花科	成熟种子	本品似橘瓣状，长 4～8mm，宽 3～5mm。表面灰黑色或淡黄白色，背面有一条浅纵沟，腹面棱线的下端有一点状种脐，微凹。质硬，横切面可见淡黄色或黄绿色皱缩折叠的子叶，微显油性。气微，味辛、苦，有麻感。以颗粒饱满、无果皮等杂质者为佳。
498	牵牛子	炒牵牛子	06171740600100111	旋花科	成熟种子	本品形如牵牛子，表面黑褐色或黄棕色，稍鼓起。微具香气。
499	菟丝子	菟丝子	06171740600200002	旋花科	成熟种子	本品呈类球形，直径 1～2mm。表面灰棕色至棕褐色，粗糙，种脐线形或扁圆形。质坚实，不易以指甲压碎。气微，味淡。以粒饱满者为佳。 取本品少量，加沸水浸泡后，表面有黏性；加热煮至种皮破裂时，可露出黄白色卷旋状的胚，形如吐丝。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.10%。
500	菟丝子	炒菟丝子	06171740600200118	旋花科	成熟种子	本品形如菟丝子。表面黄棕色，有裂口，气香，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
501	菟丝子	盐菟丝子	06171740600200330	旋花科	成熟种子	本品形如菟丝子，表面棕黄色，裂开，略有香气。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.10%。
502	菟丝子	酒菟丝子饼	06171740600200613	旋花科	成熟种子	本品呈长方块状，长 2cm，宽 1.5cm，厚 1cm。表面灰褐色或棕黄色，略具酒气。
503	紫草	内蒙紫草	06172010100102007	紫草科	根	本品呈不规则的圆柱形切片或条形片状，有的可见短硬毛，直径 0.5～4cm，质硬而脆。紫红色或紫褐色。皮部深紫色。圆柱形切片，木部较小，黄白色或黄色。气特异，味涩。以色紫、质软、皮厚者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含羟基萘醌总色素以左旋紫草素（$C_{16}H_{16}0_5$）计，不得少于 0.80%。 含 ß，ß'-二甲基丙烯酰阿卡宁（$C_{21}H_{22}O_6$）不得少于 0.30%。
504	紫草	新疆紫草	06172010100203001	紫草科	根	本品为不规则的圆柱形切片或条形片状，直径 1～2.5cm。体轻，质松软，易折断，断面不整齐。紫红色或紫褐色，皮部深紫色。圆柱形切片，木部较小，黄白色或黄色。气特异，味微苦、涩。以色紫、质软、皮厚者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含羟基萘醌总色素以左旋紫草素（$C_{16}H_{16}0_5$）计，不得少于 0.80%。 含ß，ß'-二甲基丙烯酰阿卡宁（$C_{21}H_{22}O_6$）不得少于 0.30%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
505	牡荆叶	牡荆叶	06172120700300007	马鞭草科	新鲜叶	本品为掌状复叶，小叶 5 片或 3 片，披针形或椭圆状披针形，中间小叶长 5～10cm，宽 2～4cm，两侧小叶依次渐小，先端渐尖，基部楔形，边缘具粗锯齿；上表面绿色，下表面淡绿色，两面沿叶脉有短茸毛，嫩叶下表面毛较密；总叶柄长 2～6cm，有一浅沟槽，密被灰白色茸毛。气芳香，味辛微苦。以色绿、香气浓者为佳。
506	紫珠叶	紫珠叶	06172120700404002	马鞭草科	叶	本品多皱缩、卷曲，有的破碎。完整叶片展平后呈卵状椭圆形或椭圆形，长 4～19cm，宽 2.5～9cm。先端渐尖或钝圆，基部宽楔形或钝圆，边缘有细锯齿，近基部全缘。上表面灰绿色或棕绿色，被星状毛和短粗毛；下表面淡绿色或淡棕绿色，密被黄褐色星状毛和金黄色腺点，主脉和侧脉突出，小脉伸入齿端。叶柄长 0.5～1.5cm。气微，味微苦涩。
507	大叶紫珠	大叶紫珠	06172120700104001	马鞭草科	叶和嫩枝	本品多皱缩、卷曲，有的破碎。完整叶片展平后呈长椭圆形至椭圆状披针形，长 10～30cm，宽 5～11cm。上表面灰绿色或棕绿色，被短柔毛，较粗糙；下表面淡绿色或淡棕绿色，密被灰白色绒毛，主脉和侧脉突起，小脉伸入齿端，两面可见腺点。先端渐尖，基部楔形或钝圆，边缘有锯齿。叶柄长 0.8～2cm。纸质。气微，味辛微苦。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
508	广东紫珠	广东紫珠	06172120700204008	马鞭草科	茎枝和叶	本品呈不规则的段。茎呈圆柱形，直径 0.2～1.5cm，表面灰绿色或灰褐色，有的具灰白色花斑，有细纵皱纹及黄白色皮孔；嫩枝可见对生的类三角形叶柄痕，腋芽明显。质硬，切面皮部呈纤维状，中部具较大类白色髓。叶片多已脱落或皱缩、破碎，完整者呈狭椭圆状披针形，边缘具锯齿，下表面有黄色腺点；叶柄长 0.5～1.2cm。气微，味微苦涩。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含连翘酯苷 B（$C_{34}H_{44}O_{19}$）和金石蚕苷（$C_{35}H_{46}O_{19}$）的总量不得少于 0.50%。
509	蔓荆子	蔓荆子	06172140200100006	马鞭草科	成熟果实	本品呈球形，直径 4～6mm。表面灰黑色或黑褐色，被灰白色粉霜状茸毛，有纵向浅沟 4 条，顶端微凹，基部有灰白色宿萼及短果梗。萼长为果实的 1/3～2/3，5 齿裂，其中 2 裂较深，密被茸毛。体轻，质坚韧，不易破碎，横切面可见 4 室，每室有种子 1 枚。气特异而芳香，味淡、微辛。以粒大、饱满、气味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含蔓荆子黄素（$C_{19}H_{18}O_8$）不得少于 0.030%。
510	蔓荆子	炒蔓荆子	06172140200100112	马鞭草科	成熟果实	本品形如生品，表面黑色或黑褐色，基部有的可见残留宿萼和短果梗。气特异而芳香，味淡、微辛。 水分不得过 7.0%。 含蔓荆子黄素（$C_{19}H_{18}O_8$）不得少于 0.030%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
511	马鞭草	马鞭草	06172150500104000	马鞭草科	地上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎呈方柱形，多分枝，四面有纵沟，表面绿褐色，粗糙；质硬而脆，断面有髓或中空。叶多破碎，绿褐色，完整者展平后叶片 3 深裂，边缘有锯齿。糠状花序，有小花多数，气微，味苦。以色青绿、带花穗、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含齐墩果酸（$C_{30}H_{48}O_3$）和熊果酸（$C_{30}H_{48}O_3$）的总量不得少于 0.30%。
512	黄芩	黄芩片	06172210100102605	唇形科	根	本品为类圆形或不规则形薄片。外表皮黄棕色或棕褐色。切面黄棕色，具放射状纹理。以质坚实、色黄者为佳。 含黄芩苷（$C_{21}H_{18}O_{11}$）不得少于 8.0%。
513	黄芩	炒黄芩	06172210100102117	唇形科	根	本品形如黄芩片，表面颜色加深，有焦香气。
514	黄芩	酒黄芩	06172210100102315	唇形科	根	本品形如黄芩片，略带焦斑，中心部分有的呈棕色，微有酒香气。 含黄芩苷（$C_{21}H_{18}O_{11}$）不得少于 8.0%。
515	黄芩	黄芩炭	06172210100102414	唇形科	根	本品形如黄芩片，外表面黑褐色，质松，易断。折断面棕褐色。具焦香气，味苦。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
516	丹参	丹参	06172210300103006	唇形科	根 和根茎	本品呈类圆形或椭圆形的厚片，直径 0.3～1.5cm。外表皮棕红色或暗棕红色，粗糙，具纵皱纹。切面有裂隙或略平整而致密，有的呈角质样，皮部棕红色，木部灰黄色或紫褐色，有黄白色放射状纹理。气微，味微苦涩。以根粗壮、色紫红者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含丹参酮 II_A（$C_{19}H_{18}O_3$）、隐丹参酮（$C_{19}H_{20}O_3$）和丹参酮 l（$C_{18}H_{12}O_3$）的总量不得少于 0.25%，含丹酚酸 B（$C_{36}H_{30}O_{16}$）不得少于 3.0%。
517	丹参	炒丹参	06172210300103112	唇形科	根 和根茎	本品形如丹参片，外表皮暗棕红色，切面放射状排列的菊花纹呈淡棕黄色，有的可见焦斑，具焦香气。
518	丹参	酒丹参	06172210300103310	唇形科	根 和根茎	本品形如丹参片，表面黄褐色或紫红色，略具酒香气。 水分不得过 10.0%。
519	丹参	猪心血拌丹参	06172210300103990	唇形科	根 和根茎	本品形如丹参片，外表皮暗棕红色，切面放射状排列的菊花纹呈淡棕黄色，微具腥气。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
520	紫苏叶	紫苏叶	06172220700107009	唇形科	叶或带嫩枝的叶	本品呈不规则的段或未切叶。叶多皱缩卷曲、破碎，完整者展平后呈卵圆形，边缘具圆锯齿。两面紫色或上表面绿色，下表面紫色，疏生灰白色毛，下表面有多数凹点状的腺鳞。叶柄紫色或紫绿色，质脆。带嫩枝者，枝的直径 2～5mm，紫绿色，切面中部有髓。气清香，味微辛。以叶大、色紫、不碎、香气浓、无枝梗者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 0.20%（ml/g）。
521	紫苏梗	紫苏梗	06172220200103006	唇形科	茎	本品呈类方形的斜厚片或段片，表面紫棕色或暗紫色，有的可见对生的枝痕和叶痕。切面木部黄白色，有细密的放射状纹理，髓部白色，疏松或脱落。气微香，味淡。以外皮色紫棕、有香气者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。
522	荆芥穗	荆芥穗	06172230100100005	唇形科	花穗	本品为穗状轮伞花序呈圆柱形，长 3～15cm，直径约 7mm。花冠多脱落，宿萼黄绿色，钟形，质脆易碎，内有棕黑色小坚果。气芳香，味微涩而辛凉。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 0.40%（ml/g）。 含胡薄荷酮（$C_{10}H_{16}O$）不得少于 0.080%。
523	荆芥穗	荆芥穗炭	06172230100100418	唇形科	花穗	本品呈不规则的段，长约 15mm。表面黑褐色。花冠多脱落，宿萼钟状，先端 5 齿裂，黑褐色。小坚果棕黑色。具焦香气，味苦而辛。
524	茺蔚子	茺蔚子	06172240200100003	唇形科	成熟果实	本品呈三棱形，长 2～3mm，宽约 1.5mm。表面灰棕色至灰褐色，有深色斑点，一端稍宽，平截状，另一端渐窄而钝尖。果皮薄，子叶类白色，富油性。气微，味苦。以粒大、饱满、无杂质者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
525	芫蔚子	炒芫蔚子	06172240200100119	唇形科	成熟果实	本品形如芫蔚子，表面微隆起，有焦香气。
526	紫苏子	紫苏子	06172240200200000	唇形科	成熟果实	本品呈卵圆形或类球形，直径约 1.5mm。表面灰棕色或灰褐色，有微隆起的暗紫色网纹，基部稍尖，有灰白色点状果梗痕。果皮薄而脆，易压碎。种子黄白色，种皮膜质，子叶 2，类白色，有油性。压碎有香气，味微辛。以粒饱满、色灰棕、油性足者为佳。 水分不得过 8.0%。 含迷迭香酸（$C_{18}H_{16}O_8$）不得少于 0.25%。
527	紫苏子	炒紫苏子	06172240200200116	唇形科	成熟果实	本品形如紫苏子，表面灰褐色，有细裂口，有焦香气。 水分不得过 2.0%。 含迷迭香酸（$C_{18}H_{16}O_8$）不得少于 0.20%。
528	紫苏子	蜜苏子	06172240200200352	唇形科	成熟果实	本品形如紫苏子，表面深棕色，有炒爆裂的细裂口，有黏性，具蜜香气，味微甜。
529	紫苏子	苏子霜	06172240200200833	唇形科	成熟果实	本品为灰白色粗粉状，气微香。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
530	夏枯草	夏枯草	06172230100200002	唇形科	果穗	本品呈圆柱形，略扁，长 1.5～8cm，直径 0.8～1.5cm；淡棕色至棕红色。全穗由数轮至 10 数轮宿萼与苞片组成，每轮有对生苞片 2 片，呈扇形，先端尖尾状，脉纹明显，外表面有白毛。每一苞片内有花 3 朵，花冠多已脱落，宿萼二唇形，内有小坚果 4 枚，卵圆形，棕色，尖端有白色突起。体轻。气微，味淡。以穗大、色棕红、摇之作响者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含迷迭香酸（$C_{18}H_{16}O_8$）不得少于 0.20%。
531	半枝莲	半枝莲	06172250100104001	唇形科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。茎方柱形，中空，表面暗紫色或棕绿色。叶对生，多破碎，完整叶展平后呈三角状卵形或披针形，上表面暗绿色，下表面灰绿色。花萼下唇裂片钝或较圆；花冠唇形，棕黄色或浅蓝紫色，被毛。果实扁球形，浅棕色。气微，味微苦。以色绿、味苦者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含总黄酮以野黄芩苷（$C_{21}H_{18}0_{12}$）计，不得少于 1.50%。含野黄芩苷（$C_{21}H_{18}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.20%。
532	筋骨草	筋骨草	06172250100204008	唇形科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。根细小，暗黄色，地上部分灰黄色或黄绿色，密被白色柔毛。细茎丛生，质较柔韧，不易折断。叶对生，多皱缩、破碎，完整叶片展平后呈匙形或倒卵状披针形，长 3～6cm，宽 1.5～2.5cm，绿褐色，边缘有波状粗齿，叶柄具狭翅。轮伞花序腋生，小花二唇形，黄棕色。气微，味苦。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
533	广藿香	广藿香	06172250500104007	唇形科	地 上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎略呈方柱形，直径 0.2～0.7cm，表面灰褐色、灰黄色或带红棕色，被柔毛。质脆，易折断，切面有白色髓。叶破碎或皱缩成团，完整者展平后呈卵形或椭圆形，两面均被灰白色绒毛；基部楔形或钝圆，边缘具大小不规则的钝齿；叶柄细，被柔毛。气香特异，味微苦。以茎粗叶多、香气浓香者为佳。 叶的含量不得少于 20%。
534	连钱草	连钱草	06172250500204004	唇形科	地 上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎四方形，表面黄绿色或紫红色，质脆易断，切面常中空。叶对生，叶片多皱缩，完整展开呈肾形或心形，灰绿色或绿褐色。轮伞花序腋生，花冠唇形。搓之气芳香，味微苦。以叶多、色绿、香气浓、味微苦者为佳。杂质不得过 2%。水分不得过 13.0%。
535	泽兰	泽兰	06172250500304001	唇形科	地 上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎呈方柱形，四面均有浅纵沟，直径 0.2～0.6cm；表面黄绿色或带紫色，节处紫色明显，有白色茸毛；切面黄白色，髓部中空。叶片多皱缩，完整叶片展平后呈披针形或长圆形，长 5～10cm；上表面黑绿色，下表面灰绿色，密具腺点，两面均有短毛；先端尖，边缘有锯齿。有时可见轮伞花序。气微，味淡。以叶多、茎实、带有花枝、色黄绿、完整者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。
536	荆芥	荆芥	06172250500404008	唇形科	地 上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎呈方柱形，直径 0.2～0.4cm；表面淡黄绿色或淡紫红色，被短柔毛；体轻，质脆，切面类白色。叶多已脱落。穗状轮伞花序，直径约 0.7cm。花冠多脱落，宿萼钟状，先端 5 齿裂，淡棕色或黄绿色，被短柔毛；小坚果棕黑色。气芳香，味微涩而辛凉。以色浅黄绿、穗长而密、香气浓、干燥者为佳。 含挥发油不得少于 0.30%（ml/g）。 含胡薄荷酮（$C_{10}H_{16}O$）不得少于 0.020%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
537	荆芥	炒荆芥	06172250500404114	唇形科	地 上部分	本品形如荆芥段，表面棕黄色，略有焦斑，气味稍弱，微具焦香气。
538	荆芥	荆芥炭	06172250500404411	唇形科	地 上部分	本品形如荆芥段，全体黑褐色。茎方形，体轻，质脆，断面焦褐色。叶对生，多已脱落。花冠多脱落，宿萼钟状。略具焦香气，味苦而辛。
539	香薷	香薷	06172250500504005	唇形科	地 上部分	青香薷：本品为不规则茎、叶、花、果段片，基部紫红色，上部黄绿色或淡黄色，全体密被白色茸毛。茎方柱形，基部类圆形，直径 1～2mm，节明显，节间长 4～7cm；质脆，易折断。叶对生，多皱缩或脱落，叶片展平后呈长卵形或披针形，暗绿色或黄绿色，边缘有 3～5 疏浅锯齿。穗状花序顶生及腋生，苞片圆卵形或圆倒卵形，脱落或残存；花萼宿存，钟状，淡紫红色或灰绿色，先端 5 裂，密被茸毛。小坚果 4，直径 O.7～1.1mm，近圆球形，具网纹。气清香而浓，味微辛而凉。 江香薷：本品为不规则茎、叶、花、果段片。表面黄绿色，质较柔软。边缘有 5～9 疏浅锯齿。果实直径 0.9～1.4mm，表面具疏网纹。 以上均以枝嫩、穗多、香气浓者为佳。
540	益母草	鲜益母草	06172250500608000	唇形科	地 上部分	幼苗期：无茎，基生叶圆心形，5～9 浅裂，每裂片有 2～3 钝齿。 花前期：茎呈方柱形，上部多分枝，四面凹下成纵沟，长 30～60cm，直径 O.2～O.5cm；表面青绿色；质鲜嫩，断面中部有髓。叶交互对生，有柄；叶片青绿色，质鲜嫩，揉之有汁；下部茎生叶掌状 3 裂，上部叶羽状深裂或浅裂成 3 片，裂片全缘或具少数锯齿。气微，味微苦。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
541	益母草	干益母草	06172250500604002	唇形科	地上部分	本品呈不规则的段，长约 2cm。茎方形，表面灰绿色或黄绿色，四面凹下成纵沟，切面白色，中部有白髓。叶对生，轮伞花序腋生，花萼筒状，刺手；叶片灰绿色，多皱缩、破碎。体轻，气微，味微苦。以质嫩、叶多、色灰绿者为佳；质老、枯黄、无叶者不可药用。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含盐酸水苏碱（$C_7H_{13}NO_2$ • HCl）不得少于 0.40%。含盐酸益母草碱（$C_{14}H_{21}O_5N_3$ • HCl）不得少于 0.040%。
542	益母草	酒益母草	06172250500604316	唇形科	地上部分	本品形如益母草，炒后色泽加深，偶见焦斑，微具酒气。
543	益母草	醋益母草	06172250500604323	唇形科	地上部分	本品形如益母草，炒后色泽加深，偶见焦斑，微具醋气。
544	薄荷	薄荷	06172250500704009	唇形科	地上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎呈方柱形，直径 0.2～0.4cm；表面紫棕色或淡绿色，具纵棱线，棱角处具茸毛。切面白色，中空。叶多破碎，完整者展平后呈宽披针形、长椭圆形或卵形，上表面深绿色，下表面灰绿色，稀被茸毛，有凹点状腺鳞。轮伞花序腋生，花萼钟状，先端 5 齿裂，花冠淡紫色。揉搓后有特殊清凉香气，味辛凉。以叶多、色深绿、香气浓者为佳。 叶不得少于 30%。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 0.40%（ml/g），含薄荷脑（$C_{10}H_{20}O$）不得少于 0.13%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
545	冬凌草	冬凌草	06172250500804006	唇形科	地上部分	本品为不规则的段。长 0.5～1.5cm。茎呈近圆形或方柱形，表面灰棕色、灰褐色或红紫色。有的可见柔毛，质硬而脆，切面淡黄色。叶片多皱缩或破碎，完整者展平后呈卵形或菱状卵形，先端锐尖或渐尖，基部宽楔形，急缩下延成假翅，边缘具粗锯齿，上表面棕绿色，下表面淡绿色，沿叶脉被疏柔毛。气微香，味苦、甘。
546	独一味	独一味	06172250500907004	唇形科	地上部分	本品呈不规则碎块。叶莲座状交互对生，卷缩，展平后呈扇形或二角状卵形，长 4～12cm，宽 5～15cm；先端钝或圆形，基部浅心形或下延成宽楔形，边缘具圆齿；上表面绿褐色，下表面灰绿色；脉扇形，小脉网状，突起；叶柄扁平而宽。果序略呈塔形或短圆锥状，长 3～6cm；宿萼棕色，管状钟形，具 5 棱线，萼齿 5，先端具长刺尖。小坚果倒卵状三棱形。气微，味微涩、苦。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含山栀苷甲酯（$C_{11}H_{26}O_{11}$）和 8-0-乙酰山栀苷甲酯（$C_{19}H_{28}O_{12}$）的总量不得少于 0.50%。
547	断血流	断血流	06172250501004009	唇形科	地上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎呈方柱形，四面凹下呈槽状，表面灰绿色或绿褐色，有的被灰白色茸毛，切面中央有髓或中空。叶对生，有柄，叶片多皱缩、破碎，完整者展平后呈卵形，边缘具疏锯齿，上表面绿褐色，下表面灰绿色，两面均密被白色茸毛。气微香，味涩、微苦。以完整、色绿、气味香者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
548	溪黄草	溪黄草	06172250501100008	唇形科	地上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎呈方柱形，直径 0.4～0.8cm。 表面棕褐色，具柔毛及腺点；质脆，断面黄白色，髓部有时中空。叶对生，多皱缩，易破碎，完整者展开后呈卵圆形、阔卵形卵状披针形至披针形基部楔形或圆形，边缘具圆锯齿；上下表面被短毛，气微，味微甘、微苦或苦。
549	薄荷脑	薄荷脑	06172290900100001	唇形科	加工品	本品为无色针状或棱柱状结晶或白色结晶性粉末；有薄荷的特殊香气，味初灼热后清凉。乙醇溶液显中性反应。以无色透明、气味浓烈者为佳。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 0.3mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含薄荷脑 95%～105%。
550	华山参	华山参	06172310100100004	茄科	根	本品呈长圆锥形或圆柱形，略弯曲，有的有分枝，长 10～20cm，直径 1～2.5cm。表面棕褐色，有黄白色横长皮孔样突起、须根痕及纵皱纹，上部有环纹。顶端常有 1 至数个根茎，其上有茎痕和疣状突起。质硬，断面类白色或黄白色，皮部狭窄，木部宽广，可见细密的放射状纹理。具烟草气，味微苦，稍麻舌。有毒。
551	地骨皮	地骨皮	06172320600100008	茄科	根皮	本品呈筒状或槽状段片，厚 0.1～0.3cm。外表面灰黄色至棕黄色，粗糙，有不规则纵裂纹，易成鳞片状剥落。内表面黄白色至灰黄色，较平坦，有细纵纹。体轻，质脆，易折断，断面不平坦，外层黄棕色，内层灰白色。气微，味微甘而后苦。以肉厚、无木心者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
552	洋金花	洋金花	06172330200100001	茄科	花	本品多皱缩成条状，完整者长 9～15cm。花萼呈筒状，长为花冠的 2/5，灰绿色或灰黄色，先端 5 裂，基部具纵脉纹 5 条，表面微有茸毛；花冠呈喇叭状，淡黄色或黄棕色，先端 5 浅裂，裂片有短尖，短尖下有明显的纵脉纹 3 条，两裂片之间微凹；雄蕊 5，花丝贴生于花冠筒内，长为花冠的 3/4；雌蕊 1，柱头棒状。烘干品质柔韧，气特异；晒干品质脆。气微，味微苦。以色浅者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含东莨菪碱（$C_{17}H_{21}NO_4$）不得少于 0.15%。
553	锦灯笼	锦灯笼	06172340500100007	茄科	宿萼或带果实的宿萼	本品略呈灯笼状，多压扁，长 3～4.5cm，宽 2.5～4cm。表面橙红色或橙黄色，有 5 条明显的纵棱，棱间有网状的细脉纹。顶端渐尖，微 5 裂，基部略平截，中心凹陷有果梗。体轻，质柔韧，中空，或内有棕红色或橙红色果实。果实球形，多压扁，直径 1～1.5cm，果皮皱缩，内含种子多数。气微，宿萼味苦，果实味甘、微酸。以个大、整齐、洁净、色鲜红者佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含木犀草苷（$C_{21}H_{29}0_{11}$）不得少于 0.10%。
554	枸杞子	枸杞子	06172340200200007	茄科	成熟果实	本品呈类纺锤形或椭圆形，长 6～20mm，直径 3～10mm。表面红色或暗红色，顶端有小突起状的花柱痕，基部有白色的果梗痕。果皮柔韧，皱缩；果肉肉质，柔润。种子 20～50 粒，类肾形，扁而翘，长 1.5～1.9mm，宽 1～1.7mm，表面浅黄色或棕黄色。气微，味甜。以粒大、色红、肉质、质柔软、籽少、味甜者为佳。 水分不得过 130%。 重金属含量：铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 lmg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含枸杞多糖以葡萄糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）计，不得少于 1.8%。含甜菜碱（$C_5H_{11}NO_2$）不得少于 0.50%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
555	枸杞子	炒枸杞子	06172340200200113	茄科	成熟果实	本品形如枸杞子。表面颜色加深，偶有焦斑。
556	枸杞子	酒蒸枸杞	06172340200200618	茄科	成熟果实	本品形如枸杞子。表面暗红色，质柔润，略有酒气。
557	辣椒	辣椒	06172340200300004	茄科	成熟果实	本品呈圆锥形、类圆锥形，略弯曲。表面橙红色、红色或深红色，光滑或较皱缩，显油性，基部微圆，常有绿棕色、具 5 裂齿的宿萼及果柄。果肉薄。质较脆，横切面可见中轴胎座，有菲薄的隔膜将果实分为 2～3 室，内含多数种子。气特异，味辛、辣。 含辣椒素（$C_{18}H_{27}NO_3$）和二氢辣椒素（$C_{18}H_{29}NO_3$）的总量不得少于 0.16%。
558	天仙子	天仙子	06172340600100006	茄科	成熟种子	本品类扁肾形或扁卵形，直径约 1mm。表面棕黄色或灰黄色，有细密的网纹，略尖的一端有点状种脐。切面灰白色，油质，有胚乳，胚弯曲。 气微，味微辛。以颗粒饱满、均匀无瘪粒、无杂质者为佳。 含东莨菪碱（$C_{17}H_{21}NO_4$）和莨菪碱（$C_{17}H_{23}NO_3$）的总量不得少于 0.080%。
559	颠茄草	颠茄草	06172350100100000	茄科	全草	本品为圆柱形的段，根表面浅灰棕色，具纵皱纹；老根木质，细根易折断，断面平坦，皮部狭，灰白色，木部宽广，棕黄色，形成层环纹明显；髓部白色。茎扁圆柱形，表面黄绿色，有细纵皱纹及稀疏的细点状皮孔，中空，幼茎有毛。叶多皱缩破碎，完整叶片卵状椭圆形，黄绿色至深棕色。花萼 5 裂，花冠钟状。果实球形，直径 5～8mm，具长梗，种子多数。气微，味微苦、辛。以叶多、色绿者为佳。 本品颜色不正常（黄色、棕色或近黑色）的颠茄叶不得过 4%，直径超过 1cm 的颠茄茎不得过 3%。 含水量不得过 13.0%。 含生物碱以莨菪碱（$C_{17}H_{23}NO_3$）计不得少于 0.30%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
560	白英	白英	06172350100204005	茄科	全草	本品为不规则的段片，全体被毛。根较细，浅棕黄色。茎圆柱形，直径 0.2～0.7cm，灰绿色或灰黄色；质坚脆，易折断，断面纤维性，有的中空。叶互生，叶片皱缩卷曲，完整叶片展平后呈戟形或琴形，上表面棕绿色，下表面灰绿色。叶柄长 1～3cm，果实黄绿色或暗红色，球形，直径约 1.2cm。气微，味微苦。以粗壮、叶绿者为佳。
561	龙葵	龙葵	06172350500104004	茄科	地上部分	本品为不规则的段。茎呈圆柱形，有的可见分枝，表面黄绿色至绿褐色，具纵皱纹，光滑无毛或被极稀柔毛，质脆而硬，切面纤维性，中空。叶互生，多皱缩破碎，暗绿色，展平后叶片呈卵形或椭圆形，全缘或有波状粗锯齿。浆果球形，直径约 0.6cm，表面棕褐色或紫黑色，皱缩，种子多数，棕色。气微，味苦。以茎叶色绿、带果者多为佳。
562	玄参	玄参	06172410100102005	玄参科	根	本品为类圆形或椭圆形的薄片外表皮灰黄色或灰褐色。切面黑色，微有光泽，有的具裂隙。 气特异似焦糖，味甘、微苦。以条粗壮、质坚实、断面黑色、无裂隙者为佳。 水分不得过 16%。 含哈巴苷（$C_{15}H_{24}O_{10}$）和哈巴俄苷（$C_{24}H_{30}O_{11}$）的总量不得少于 0.45%。
563	玄参	盐玄参	06172410100102333	玄参科	根	本品形如玄参。周边皱缩，棕褐色或灰褐色。切面乌黑色或黑褐色，油润微有光泽，可见浅棕色放射状短线纹。质韧。具焦糖气，味微咸而甘，稍苦。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
564	地黄	生地黄	06172410400103009	玄参科	块根	本品为类圆形或不规则的厚片。外表皮棕黑色或棕灰色，极皱缩，具不规则的横曲纹。切面棕黑色或乌黑色，有光泽，具黏性。气微，味微。以块大、体重、断面乌黑色者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含梓醇（$C_{15}H_{22}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.20%。 含地黄苷 D（$C_{27}H_{42}O_{20}$）不得少于 0.10%。
565	地黄	酒地黄	06172410400103313	玄参科	块根	本品形如地黄，表面棕黑色或乌黑色，略有酒气。
566	地黄	地黄炭	06172410400103412	玄参科	块根	本品为不规则的块片，表面焦黑色，质轻松鼓胀，外皮焦脆，中心部呈棕黑色并有蜂窝状裂隙。有焦苦味。
567	地黄	炆地黄	06172410400103610	玄参科	块根	本品形如地黄。表面棕黑色或乌黑色。
568	地黄	熟地黄	06172410400103412	玄参科	块根	本品形如生品，不规则的块片、碎块，大小、厚薄不一，面乌黑色，有光泽，黏性大。质柔软而带韧性，不易折断，断面乌黑色，有光泽。气微，味甜。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含地黄苷 D（$C_{27}H_{42}O_{20}$）不得少于 0.050%。
569	地黄	熟地炭	06172410400103948	玄参科	块根	本品为不规则的块片或厚片。表面焦黑色，有光泽。断面乌黑色，有蜂窝状裂隙。质轻脆。味焦苦。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
570	胡黄连	胡黄连	06172410500102001	玄参科	根茎	本品为不规则的圆形薄片或圆柱形。外表皮灰棕色至暗棕色。切面灰黑色或棕黑色，木部有 4～10 个类白色点状维管束排列成环，气微，味极苦。以体轻、质脆、折断时有粉尘、断面灰黑色、味极苦者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含胡黄连苷 I（$C_{24}H_{28}O_{11}$）与胡黄连苷 II（$C_{23}H_{28}O_{13}$）的总量不得少于 9.0%。
571	苦玄参	苦玄参	06172450100100007	玄参科	全草	本品为不规则的段。须根细小，茎略呈方柱形，节稍膨大，黄绿色，老茎略带紫色；折断面纤维性，髓部中空。单叶对生，多皱缩，完整者展平后呈卵形或卵圆形，长 3～5cm，宽 2～3cm，黄绿色至灰绿色；先端锐尖，基部楔形，边缘有圆钝锯齿。叶柄长 1～2cm。全体被短糙毛。总状花序顶生或腋生，花萼裂片 4，外 2 片较大，卵圆形，内 2 片细小，条形；花冠唇形。蒴果扁卵形，包于宿存的萼片内。种子细小，多数。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含苦玄参苷 I_A（$C_{41}H_{62}O_{13}$）不得少于 0.25%。
572	洪连	洪连	06172450100200004	玄参科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。根茎呈圆柱状，略弯曲，节间紧密，形似蚕；表面灰褐色或浅紫褐色，质脆，易折断，断面棕褐色或灰黄色，有 3～4 个白色的点状维管束，排列成环。根细长，圆柱形，扭曲，表面浅黄褐色或灰褐色，有纵皱纹。基生叶，具长柄；叶片多卷曲破碎，完整者展平后呈圆形或卵圆形，先端钝圆，边缘具圆齿，基部宽楔形。穗状花序顶生，果长圆形，黑褐色。气微，味微苦。 含松果菊苷（$C_{35}H_{46}O_{20}$）不得少于 0.80%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
573	北刘寄奴	北刘寄奴	06172450100304009	玄参科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。茎圆柱形，有棱，表面棕褐色或黑棕色，被短毛；切面黄白色，中空或有白色髓。叶多脱落破碎，完整者羽状深裂，黑绿色。花萼长筒状，黄棕色至黑棕色，有明显 10 条纵棱，先端 5 裂，花冠棕黄色，多脱落。蒴果狭卵状椭圆形，较萼稍短，棕黑色。种子细小。气微，味淡。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含木犀草素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）不得少于 0.050%；含毛蕊花糖苷（$C_{29}H_{35}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.060%。
574	凌霄花	凌霄花	06172530200200002	紫葳科	花	本品多皱缩卷曲，黄褐色或棕褐色。 凌霄：完整花朵长 4～5cm。萼筒钟状，长 2～2.5cm，裂片 5，裂至中部，萼筒基部至萼齿尖有 5 条纵棱。花冠先端 5 裂，裂片半圆形，下部联合呈漏斗状，表面可见细脉纹，内表面较明显。雄蕊 4，着生在花冠上，2 长 2 短，花药个字形，花柱 l，柱头扁平。气清香，味微苦、酸。 美洲凌霄：完整花朵长 6～7cm。萼筒长 1.5～2cm，硬革质，先端 5 齿裂，裂片短三角状，长约为萼筒的 1/3，萼筒外无明显的纵棱；花冠内表面具明显的深棕色脉纹。 以上均以身干、完整、色黄棕者质佳。 水分不得过 16.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
575	木蝴蝶	木蝴蝶	06172540600100000	紫葳科	成熟种子	本品为蝶形薄片，除基部外三面延长成宽大菲薄的翅，长 5～8cm，宽 3.5～4.5cm。表面浅黄白色，翅半透明，有绢丝样光泽，上有放射状纹理，边缘多破裂。体轻，剥去种皮，可见一层薄膜状的胚乳紧裹于子叶之外。子叶 2，蝶形，黄绿色或黄色，长径 1～1.5cm。气微，味微苦。以色白、柔软、有光泽、翼柔软如绸者为佳。 水分不得过 6.0%。 含木蝴蝶苷 B（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{15}$）不得少于 2.0%。
576	黑芝麻	黑芝麻	06172640600200004	脂麻科	成熟种子	本品呈扁卵圆形，长约 3mm，宽约 2mm。表面黑色，平滑或有网状皱纹。尖端有棕色点状种脐。种皮薄，子叶 2，白色，富油性。气微，味甘，有油香气。以粒饱满、色黑者为佳。 水分不得过 6.0%。
577	黑芝麻	炒黑芝麻	06172640600200110	脂麻科	成熟种子	本品形如黑芝麻，微鼓起，有的可见爆裂痕，有油香气。 水分不得过 6.0%。
578	麻油	麻油	06172690800100000	脂麻科	加工品	本品为淡黄色或棕黄色的澄明液体；气微或带有熟芝麻的香气，味淡。以香味纯正者为佳。 杂质不得超过 0.2%。 水分与挥发物不得过 0.2%。 酸值应不大于 2.5，皂化值应为 188～195，碘值应为 103～116。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
579	肉苁蓉	肉苁蓉片	06172850100103006	列当科	带鳞叶的肉质茎	肉苁蓉片为不规则形的厚片。表面棕褐色或灰棕色。有的可见肉质鳞叶。切面有淡棕色或棕黄色点状维管束，排列成波状环纹。气微，味甜、微苦。管花肉苁蓉片切面散生点状维管束。 以上均以色棕褐、质柔润者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 肉苁蓉片含松果菊苷（$C_{35}H_{46}O_{20}$）和毛蕊花糖苷（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）的总量不得少于 0.30%；管花肉苁蓉片含松果菊苷（$C_{35}H_{46}O_{20}$）和毛蕊花糖苷（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）的总量不得少于 1.5%。
580	肉苁蓉	酒苁蓉	06172850100103310	列当科	带鳞叶的肉质茎	本品形如肉苁蓉片。表面黑棕色，切面点状维管束，排列成波状环纹。质柔润。略有酒香气，味甜，微苦酒管花苁蓉面散生点状维管束。 水分不得过 10.0%。 酒苁蓉含松果菊苷（$C_{35}H_{46}O_{20}$）和毛蕊花糖苷（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）的总量不得少于 0.30%；酒管花肉苁蓉含松果菊苷（$C_{35}H_{46}O_{20}$）和毛蕊花糖苷（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）的总量不得少于 1.5%。
581	石吊兰	石吊兰	06172950500104006	苦苣苔科	地上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎呈圆柱形，表面淡棕色或灰褐色，有纵皱纹，节膨大，常有不定根；切面黄绿色或黄棕色，中心有空隙。叶多破碎、卷缩，完整者披针形至狭卵形，边缘上部有齿，常反卷，两面灰绿色至灰棕色，主脉下面凸出。气微，味苦。
582	南板蓝根	南板蓝根	06173110300103008	爵床科	根和根茎	本品为类圆形的厚片。外表皮灰棕色或暗棕色。切面灰蓝色至淡黄褐色，中央有类白色或灰蓝色海绵状的髓。气微，味淡。以条长、粗细均匀者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
583	穿心莲	穿心莲	06173150500104009	爵床科	地上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎方柱形，节稍膨大。切面不平坦，具类白色髓。叶片多皱缩或破碎，完整者展平后呈披针形或卵状披针形，先端渐尖，基部楔形下延，全缘或波状；上表面绿色，下表面灰绿色，两面光滑。气微，味极苦。以叶多、色绿、味极苦者为佳。 饮片中叶的含量不得少于 25%。 含穿心莲内酯（$C_{20}H_{30}O_5$）、新穿心莲内酯（$C_{26}H_{40}O_4$）、14-去氧穿心莲内酯（$C_{20}H_{30}O_4$）和脱水穿心莲内酯（$C_{20}H_{28}O_4$）的总量不得少于 1.2%。
584	小驳骨	小驳骨	06173150500204006	爵床科	地上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎呈圆柱形，表面黄绿色、淡绿褐色或褐绿色，有稀疏的黄色小皮孔；小枝微具四棱线，节膨大。质脆，易折断，断面黄白色。叶对生，卷缩破碎，展平后呈狭披针形或条状披针形，先端渐尖，基部楔形，全缘，叶脉略带紫色。有的可见穗状花序，顶生或生于上部叶腋，苞片窄细，花冠二唇形。气微，味微辛、酸。 含水量不得过 13.0%。
585	车前子	车前子	06173440600100002	车前科	成熟种子	本品呈椭圆形、不规则长圆形或三角状长圆形，略扁，长约 2mm，宽约 1mm。表面黄棕色至黑褐色，有细皱纹，一面有灰白色凹点状种脐。质硬。气微，味淡。以饱满、质坚实、色黑棕有光泽、种脐明显者为佳。 本品膨胀度不得低于 4。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含京尼平苷酸（$C_{16}H_{22}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.50%，毛蕊花糖苷（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.40%。
586	车前子	炒车前子	06173440600100118	车前科	成熟种子	本品形如车前子，表面黑褐色或棕褐色，有细皱纹，有的在放大镜下可见裂纹，一面有灰白色凹点状种脐。质硬。气焦香。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
587	车前子	酒车前子	06173440600100316	车前科	成熟种子	本品形如车前子，色泽较深，略具酒气。
588	车前子	盐车前子	06173440600100330	车前科	成熟种子	本品形如车前子，表面黑褐色。气微香，味微咸。 本品膨胀度不得低于 3。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含京尼平苷酸（$C_{16}H_{22}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.40%，毛蕊花糖苷（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.30%。
589	车前草	车前草	06173450100104004	车前科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。根须状或直而长。叶片皱缩，多破碎，完整叶展平后呈卵状椭圆形或宽卵形，表面灰绿色或污绿色，脉明显。可见穗状花序。气微，味微苦。以叶片色灰绿者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含大车前苷（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.10%。
590	巴戟天	巴戟天	06173510100100007	茜草科	根	本品为扁圆柱形小段，或不规则小块，直径 0.5～2cm。表面灰黄色或暗灰色，具纵纹和横裂纹，有的皮部横向断离露出木部；质韧，断面皮部厚，紫色或淡紫色，易与木部剥离；木部坚硬，黄棕色或黄白色，直径 1～5mm。气微，味甘而微涩。以条大而呈连珠状、肉厚、色紫、质软、木心细、味微甜、无虫蛀、体干者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含耐斯糖（$C_{24}H_{42}O_{21}$）不得少于 2.0%。
591	巴戟天	酒巴戟天	06173510100104319	茜草科	根	本品呈扁圆柱形短段或不规则块。外表皮灰黄色至黄棕色，具纵纹及横裂纹。切面皮肉厚，淡紫色或紫色。质韧。具酒气，味甘而涩。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
592	巴戟天	巴戟肉	06173510100104609	茜草科	根	本品呈扁圆柱形短段或不规则块。表面灰黄色或暗灰色，具纵纹和横裂纹。切面皮部厚，紫色或淡紫色，中空。气微，味甘而微涩。以肥壮、肉厚色紫、去木心者为佳。 含耐斯糖（$C_{24}H_{42}O_{21}$）不得少于 2.0%。
593	巴戟天	盐巴戟天	06173510100104630	茜草科	根	本品呈扁圆柱形短段或不规则块。表面灰黄色或暗灰色，具纵纹和横裂纹。切面皮部厚，紫色或淡紫色，中空。气微，味甘、咸而微涩。 含耐斯糖（$C_{24}H_{42}O_{21}$）不得少于 2.0%。
594	巴戟天	制巴戟天	06173510100104692	茜草科	根	本品呈扁圆柱形短段或不规则块。表面灰黄色或暗灰色，具纵纹和横裂纹。切面皮部厚，紫色或淡紫色，中空。气微，味甘而微涩。 含耐斯糖（$C_{24}H_{42}O_{21}$）不得少于 2.0%。
595	茜草	茜草	06173510300103006	茜草科	根 和根茎	本品呈不规则的厚片或段。根呈圆柱形，外表皮红棕色或暗棕色，具细纵纹；皮部脱落处呈黄红色。切面皮部狭，紫红色，木部宽广，浅黄红色，导管孔多数。气微，味微苦，久嚼刺舌。以条粗、表面红棕色、断面红黄色、无茎者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含大叶茜草素（$C_{17}H_{15}O_4$）不得少于 0.20%，羟基茜草素（$C_{14}H_8O_5$）不得少于 0.080%。
596	茜草	茜草炭	06173510300103419	茜草科	根 和根茎	本品形如茜草片或段，表面黑褐色，内部棕褐色。气微，味苦、涩。 水分不得过 8.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
597	红大戟	红大戟	06173510400103005	茜草科	块根	本品呈不规则长圆形或圆形厚片。外表皮红褐色或棕黄色，切面棕黄色。气微，味甘、微辛。以个大、质坚实、根长肥壮、红褐色者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含 3-羟基巴戟醌（$C_{15}H_9O_6$）不得少于 0.030%。 含芦西定（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）应为 0.040%～0.15%。
598	红大戟	醋红大戟	06173510400103326	茜草科	块根	本品为不规则类圆形厚片或段片。质坚实，微有醋气。
599	钩藤	钩藤	06173520200104003	茜草科	带钩茎枝	本品呈不规则的段。茎枝呈圆柱形或类方柱形，表面红棕色至紫红色者具细纵纹，光滑无毛；黄绿色至灰褐色者有的可见白色点状皮孔，被黄褐色柔毛。多数枝节上对生两个向下弯曲的钩（不育花序梗），或仅一侧有钩，另一侧为突起的疤痕；钩略扁或稍圆，先端细尖，基部较阔；钩基部的枝上可见叶柄脱落后的窝点状痕迹和环状的托叶痕。质坚韧，断面黄棕色，皮部纤维性，髓部黄白色或中空。气微，味淡。以茎细、钩全、色紫棕者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。
600	栀子	栀子	06173540200107002	茜草科	成熟果实	本品呈不规则的碎块。果皮表面红黄色或棕红色，可见翅状纵横。种子多数，扁卵圆形，深红色或红黄色。气微，味微酸而苦。以皮薄、饱满、色红黄为佳。 水分不得过 8.5%。 重金属含量：铅不得过 5mg/kg；鎘不得过 lmg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含栀子苷（$C_{17}H_{24}O_{10}$）不得少于 1.8%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
601	栀子	炒栀子	06173540200107118	茜草科	成熟果实	本品形如栀子碎块，黄褐色。 水分不得过 8.5% 含栀子苷（$C_{17}H_{24}O_{10}$）不得少于 1.5%。
602	栀子	焦栀子	06173540200107125	茜草科	成熟果实	本品形状同栀子或为不规则的碎块，表面焦褐色或焦黑色。果皮内表面棕色，种子表面为黄棕色或棕褐色。气微，味微酸而苦。 水分不得过 8.5%。 含栀子苷（$C_{17}H_{24}O_{10}$）不得少于 1.0%。
603	栀子	姜栀子	06173540200107347	茜草科	成熟果实	本品形同栀子碎块，表面金黄色或紫红色，具姜辣味。
604	栀子	栀子炭	06173540200107415	茜草科	成熟果实	本品形同栀子碎块，表面焦褐色或焦黑色。
605	白花蛇舌草	白花蛇舌草	06173550100204008	茜草科	全草	本品扭缠成团状或切段，灰绿色至灰棕色。有主根一条，粗约 2～4mm，须根纤细，淡灰棕色；茎细而卷曲，质脆易折断，中央有白色髓部。叶多破碎，极皱缩，易脱落；有托叶，长 1～2mm。花腋生。气微，味淡。以茎叶完整、色灰绿、带果实、无杂质者为佳。
606	接骨木	接骨木	06173620200103003	忍冬科	茎枝	本品为椭圆形厚片或不规则段。切面淡黄色，有明显年轮纹及放射状纹理，髓部褐色，疏松或呈空洞。周边灰褐色，易脱落。体轻，质硬。气微，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
607	忍冬藤	忍冬藤	06173620200204007	忍冬科	茎枝	本品为不规则的段。表面棕红色（嫩枝），有的灰绿色，光滑或被茸毛；外皮易脱落。切面黄白色，中空。偶有残叶，暗绿色，略有茸毛。气微，老枝味微苦，嫩枝味淡。以表面色棕红、质嫩带叶者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 0.070%。含马钱苷（$C_{17}H_{26}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.10%。
608	山银花	山银花	06173630200100001	忍冬科	花蕾或带初开的花	灰毡毛忍冬：呈棒状而稍弯曲，长 3～4.5cm，上部直径约 2mm，下部直径约 1mm。表面黄色或黄绿色。总花梗集结成簇，开放者花冠裂片不及全长之半。质稍硬，手捏之稍有弹性。气清香，味微苦甘。 红腺忍冬：长 2.5～4.5cm，直径 0.8～2mm。表面黄白色至黄棕色，无毛或疏被毛，萼筒无毛，先端 5 裂，裂片长三角形，被毛，开放者花冠下唇反转，花柱无毛。 华南忍冬：长 1.6～3.5cm，直径 0.5～2mm。萼筒和花冠密被灰白色毛。 黄褐毛忍冬：长 1～3.4cm，直径 1.5～2mm。花冠表面淡黄棕色或黄棕色，密被黄色茸毛。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 2.0%，含灰毡毛忍冬皂苷乙（$C_{65}H_{106}O_{32}$）和川续断皂苷乙（$C_{53}H_{85}O_{22}$）的总量不得少于 5.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
609	金银花	金银花	06173630200200008	忍冬科	花蕾或带初开的花	本品呈棒状，上粗下细，略弯曲，长 2～3cm，上部直径约 3mm，下部直径约 1.5mm。表面黄白色或绿白色（贮久色渐深），密被短柔毛。偶见叶状苞片。花萼绿色，先端 5 裂，裂片有毛，长约 2mm。开放者花冠筒状，先端二唇形；雄蕊 5，附于筒壁，黄色；雌蕊 1，子房无毛。气清香，味淡、微苦。以花蕾多、色黄白、气清香、无枝叶者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 0.3mg/kg；砷不得过 2mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 1.5%，含酚酸类以绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）、3，5-二-O-咖啡酰奎宁酸（$C_{25}H_{24}O_{12}$）和 4，5-二-O-咖啡酰奎宁酸（$C_{25}H_{24}O_{12}$）的总量计，不得少于 3.8%，含木犀草苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.050%。
610	金银花	蜜金银花	06173630200200350	忍冬科	花蕾或带初开的花	本品形如金银花，有的黏结成团。表面金黄褐色，略有光泽。质脆易碎。气焦香，味微甜、微苦。
611	金银花	金银花炭	06173630200200411	忍冬科	花蕾或带初开的花	本品形如金银花而多破碎，表面黑褐色或黑色。质脆，气微，具炒后焦香气，味微苦涩。
612	甘松	甘松	06173810300103007	败酱科	根和根茎	本品呈不规则长段。根呈圆柱形，表面棕褐色。质松脆。切面皮部深棕色，常成裂片状，木部黄白色。气特异，味苦而辛。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 1.8%（ml/g）。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
613	蜘蛛香	蜘蛛香	06173810300203004	败酱科	根 和根茎	本品呈类圆形的片状。根茎表面暗棕色或灰褐色。有紧密隆起的环节和突起的点状根痕，有的顶端略膨大，具茎、叶残基；质坚实，不易折断，折断面略平坦，黄棕色或灰棕色，可见筋脉点（维管束）断续排列成环。根细长，稍弯曲，直径约 0.2cm；有浅纵皱纹，质脆。气特异，味微苦、辛。 水分不得过 13.0%。
614	败酱草	败酱草	06173850100104002	败酱科	全草	黄花败酱：本品为不规则的根、茎、叶混合段片。根茎呈圆柱形，直径 0.3～1.5cm，表面暗棕色至紫棕色，有节，节上生细根；茎圆柱形，直径 0.2～1cm，表面黄绿色或黄棕色，节明显，稍膨大，具纵棱，有时披粗毛。质脆，易折断，断面中空，白色。叶对生，叶片薄，多皱缩破碎，完整者展平后呈长卵形，羽状深裂或全裂，边缘有粗锯齿。上表面深绿色或黄棕色，下表面色较浅，两面疏生白毛。有的茎枝端带有花序。具败酱气味，味微苦。 白花败酱：本品近似黄花败酱。唯茎叶不分裂。亦具败酱气味。 以上均以根长、叶多而色绿、气浓者为佳。
615	续断	续断片	06173910100103006	川续断科	根	本品呈类圆形或椭圆形的厚片。外表皮灰褐色至黄褐色，有纵皱纹。切面皮部墨绿色或棕褐色，木部灰黄色或黄褐色，可见放射状排列的导管束纹，形成层部位多有深色环。气微，味苦、微甜而涩。以根粗、质软、断面带黑绿者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含川续断皂苷 VI（$C_{47}H_{76}0_{18}$）不得少于 1.5%。
616	续断	酒续断	06173910100103310	川续断科	根	本品形如续断片，表面浅黑色或灰褐色，略有酒香气。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含川续断皂苷 VI（$C_{47}H_{76}0_{18}$）不得少于 1.5%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
617	续断	盐续断	06173910100103334	川续断科	根	本品形如续断片，表面黑褐色，味微咸。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含川续断皂苷 VI（$C_{47}H_{76}0_{18}$）不得少于 1.5%。
618	翼首草	翼首草	06173950100104009	川续断科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。根呈类圆形，表面棕褐色或黑褐色，具扭曲的纵皱纹和黄白色点状须根痕，外皮易脱落；顶端常有数个麻花状扭曲的根茎丛生，有的上部密被褐色叶柄残基。体轻，质脆，易折断，断面不平坦，木部白色。叶基生，灰绿色，多破碎，完整叶片长披针形至长椭圆形，全缘，基部常羽浅裂至中裂，两面均被粗毛。花茎被毛，头状花序近球形，直径 0.8～2.5cm；花白色至淡黄色，萼片为羽毛状，多数。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含齐墩果酸（$C_{30}H_{48}O_3$）和熊果酸（$C_{30}H_{48}O_3$）的总量不得少于 0.20%。
619	天花粉	天花粉	06174010100103002	葫芦科	根	本品呈类圆形、半圆形或不规则形的厚片。外表皮黄白色或淡棕黄色。质坚实，断面白色或淡黄色，富粉性，切面可见黄色木质部小孔，略呈放射状排列。气微，味微苦。以色白、质坚、粉性足者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 二氧化硫残留量不得过 400mg/kg。
620	土贝母	土贝母	06174010600100006	葫芦科	块茎	本品为不规则的块，大小不等。表面淡红棕色或暗棕色，凹凸不平。质坚硬，不易折断，断面角质样，气微，味微苦。以质坚实、色淡红棕、断面角质样者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含土贝母苷甲（$C_{63}H_{98}O_{29}$）不得少于 1.0%
621	瓜蒌	瓜蒌	06174040200105002	葫芦科	成熟果实	本品为不规则的丝或块状。外表面橙红色或橙黄色，皱缩或较光滑；内表面黄白色，有红黄色丝络，果瓤橙黄色，与多数种子黏结成团。具焦糖气，味微酸、甜。以果皮厚、表面皱缩、体重、糖分足者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
						水分不得过 16.0%。
622	瓜蒌	蜜瓜蒌	06174040200105354	葫芦科	成熟果实	本品形如瓜蒌，呈棕黄色，带黏性，味甜。
623	罗汉果	罗汉果	06174040200200004	葫芦科	果实	本品呈卵形、椭圆形或球形，长 4.5～8.5cm，直径 3.5～6cm。表面褐色、黄褐色或绿褐色，有深色斑块和黄色柔毛，有的具 6～11 条纵纹。顶端有花柱残痕，基部有果梗痕。体轻，质脆，果皮薄，易破。果瓤（中、内果皮）海绵状，浅棕色。种子扁圆形，多数，长约 1.5cm，宽约 1.2cm；浅红色至棕红色，两面中间微凹陷，四周有放射状沟纹，边缘有槽。气微，味甜。以个大、完整、摇之不响、色黄褐者为佳。 水分不得过 15%。 含罗汉果皂苷 V（$C_{12}H_{102}O_{29}$）不得少于 0.50%。
624	丝瓜络	丝瓜络	06174040400104003	葫芦科	成熟果实的维管束	本品为不规则块状，丝状维管束交织而成。表面淡黄白色。体轻，质韧，有弹性，不能折断。横切面可见子房 3 室，呈空洞状。气微，味淡。以筋清晰、质韧、淡黄白色、无种子者为佳。 水分不得过 9.5%。
625	冬瓜皮	冬瓜皮	06174040400205007	葫芦科	外层果皮	本品为不规则的碎片，常向内卷曲，大小不一。 外表面灰绿色或黄白色，被有白霜，有的较光滑不被白霜；内表面较粗糙，有的可见筋脉状维管束。体轻，质脆。气微，味淡。以皮薄、条长、色灰绿、有粉霜、干燥无杂质、洁净者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
626	瓜蒌皮	瓜蒌皮	06174040400306001	葫芦科	成 熟果皮	本品呈丝条状，边缘向内卷曲。外表面橙红色或橙黄色，有光泽，内表面黄白色。质较脆，易折断。具焦糖气，味淡、微酸。以外皮红黄、内色白、皮厚、无瓤者为佳。
627	木鳖子	木鳖子	06174040600107002	葫芦科	种子	本品呈扁平圆板状，中间稍隆起或微凹陷，直径 2～4cm，厚约 0.5cm。表面灰棕色至黑褐色，有网状花纹，在边缘较大的一个齿状突起上有浅黄色种脐。外种皮质硬而脆，内种皮灰绿色，绒毛样。子叶 2，黄白色，富油性。有特殊的油腻气，味苦。以饱满、外壳无破裂、种仁黄白色者为佳。 木鳖子仁含丝石竹皂苷元 3-O-ß-D-葡萄糖酸酸甲酯（$C_{37}H_{56}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.25%。
628	木鳖子	木鳖子霜	06174040600100836	葫芦科	种子	本品为白色或灰白色的松散粉末。有特殊的油腻气，味苦。 含丝石竹皂苷元 3-O-ß-D-葡萄糖酸酸甲酯（$C_{37}H_{56}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.40%。
629	瓜蒌子	瓜蒌子	06174040600200000	葫芦科	成 熟种子	栝楼：呈扁平椭圆形，长 12～15mm，宽 6～lOmm，厚约 3.5mm。表面浅棕色至棕褐色，平滑，沿边缘有 1 圈沟纹。顶端较尖，有种脐，基部钝圆或较狭。种皮坚硬；内种皮膜质，灰绿色，子叶 2，黄白色，富油性。气微，味淡。 双边栝楼：较大而扁，长 15～19mm，宽 8～lOmm，厚约 2.5mm。表面棕褐色，沟纹明显而环边较宽。顶端平截。 以上均以颗粒饱满、均匀、味甘油足者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含 3，29-二苯甲酰基栝楼仁三醇（$C_{44}H_{55}O_5$）不得少于 0.080%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
630	瓜蒌子	炒瓜蒌子	06174040600200116	葫芦科	成熟种子	本品形如瓜蒌子，表面浅褐色至棕褐色，平滑，偶有焦斑，气略焦香，味淡。水分不得过 10.0%。 含 3，29-二苯甲酰基栝楼仁三醇（$C_{44}H_{55}O_5$）不得少 0.060%。
631	瓜蒌子	蜜瓜蒌子	06174040600200352	葫芦科	成熟种子	本品形如瓜蒌子，表面棕黄色，微显光泽，具香气。
632	瓜蒌子	瓜蒌子霜	06174040600200833	葫芦科	成熟种子	本品为黄白色松散粉末，微显油性。
633	甜瓜子	甜瓜子	06174040600300007	葫芦科	种子	本品呈扁平长卵形，长 5～9mm，宽 2～4mm。表面黄白色、浅棕红色或棕黄色，平滑，微有光泽。一端稍尖，另端钝圆。种皮较硬而脆，内有膜质胚乳和子叶 2 片。气微，味淡。
634	冬瓜子	冬瓜子	06174040600400004	葫芦科	成熟种子	本品呈扁平长椭圆形或长卵形，扁平。一端钝圆，另端尖，种皮黄白色。体轻，有油性。气微，味微甜。以粒色白、仁饱满者为佳。
635	冬瓜子	炒冬瓜子	06174040600400110	葫芦科	成熟种子	本品稍鼓起，外表呈微黄色，略有焦斑，气微香。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
636	绞股蓝	绞股蓝	06174050100104005	葫芦科	地上部分	本品为不规则小段。茎细长，有纵棱。卷须生于叶腋。叶为鸟足状复叶，小叶5～7；小叶片椭圆状披针形至卵形，边缘有锯齿，两面脉上有时有短毛。花序圆锥状；花冠5裂。浆果球形，成熟时黑色。气微，味苦、淡或甘。
637	西瓜霜	西瓜霜	06174090800100839	葫芦科	加工品	本品为类白色至黄白色的结晶性粉末。气微、味咸。以洁白、纯净、无泥屑及杂质者为佳。 含重金属不得过10mg/kg，含砷量不得过10mg/kg。 含硫酸钠（Na_2SO_4）不得少于90.0%。
638	南沙参	南沙参	06174110100103009	桔梗科	根	本品为圆形、类圆形或不规则厚片，体轻，质松泡。外表皮黄白色或淡棕黄色，切面黄白色，有不规则裂隙。气微，味微甘。以饱满无外皮、不空心、色黄白者为佳。 水分不得过15.0%。
639	党参	党参片	06174110100203006	桔梗科	根	本品为类圆形厚片。外表皮灰黄色至黄棕色，有时可见根头部有多数疣状突起的茎痕和芽。切面皮部淡黄色至淡棕色，木部淡黄色，有裂隙或放射状纹理。有特殊香气，味微甜。以条粗壮、质柔润、香气浓、甜味重、嚼之无渣者为佳。 水分不得过16.0%。 二氧化硫残留不得过400mg/kg。
640	党参	米炒党参	06174110100203259	桔梗科	根	本品形如党参片，表面深黄色，偶有焦斑。 水分不得过10.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
641	党参	蜜党参	06174110100203358	桔梗科	根	本品形同党参片，表面黄棕色，显光泽，味甜。
642	桔梗	桔梗	06174110100303003	桔梗科	根	本品呈不规则圆形薄片或厚片。外皮多已除去或偶有残留。切面皮部黄白色，较窄；形成层环纹明显，棕色；木部宽，有较多裂隙。气微，味微甜后苦。以色白、质坚实、味苦者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含桔梗皂苷 D（$C_{57}H_{92}O_{28}$）不得少于 0.10%。
643	半边莲	半边莲	06174150100104002	桔梗科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。根及根茎细小，表面淡棕黄色或黄色。茎细，灰绿色，节明显。叶无柄，叶片多皱缩，绿褐色，狭披针形，边缘具疏而浅的齿或全缘。花梗细长，花小，花冠基部筒状，上部 5 裂，偏向一边，浅紫红色，花冠筒内有白色茸毛。气味特异，味微甘而辛。以干燥、叶绿、根黄、无泥土杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。
644	土木香	土木香	06174410100103000	菊科	根	本品为类圆形或不规则形片。外表皮黄棕色至暗棕色，可见纵皱纹和纵沟。切面灰褐色至暗褐色，有放射状纹理，散在褐色油点，中间有棕色环纹。气微香，味苦、辛。以根粗壮、质坚实、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含土木香内酯（$C_{15}H_{20}O_2$）和异土木香内酯（$C_{15}H_{20}O_2$）的总量不得少于 2.2%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
645	川木香	川木香	06174410100203007	菊科	根	本品为类圆形切片。外表皮黄褐色至棕褐色。切面黄白色或黄棕色，有深棕色稀疏油点，木部呈菊花心状的放射状纹理，有的中心呈枯朽状。气微香，味苦，嚼之粘牙。以条粗、质硬、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含木香烃内酯（$C_{15}H_{20}O_2$）和去氢木香内酯（$C_{15}H_{18}0_2$）的总量，不得少于 3.2%。
646	川木香	煨川木香	06174410100203809	菊科	根	本品形如川木香片，气微香，味苦，嚼之粘牙。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含木香烃内酯（$C_{15}H_{20}O_2$）和去氢木香内酯（$C_{15}H_{18}0_2$）的总量，不得少于 3.2%。
647	木香	木香	06174410100303004	菊科	根	本品为类圆形或不规则的厚片。外表皮黄棕色至灰褐色，有纵皱纹。切面棕黄色至棕褐色，中部有明显菊花心状的放射纹理，形成层环棕色，褐色油点（油室）散在。气香特异，味微苦。以质坚实、香气浓、油性大者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含木香烃内酯（$C_{15}H_{20}O_2$）和去氢木香内酯（$C_{15}H_{18}O_2$）的总量不得少于 1.5%。
648	木香	煨木香	06174410100303806	菊科	根	本品形如木香片。表面淡灰褐色。气微香，味微苦。
649	木香	酒洗木香	06174410100303912	菊科	根	本品形如木香，具酒香气。
650	禹州漏芦	禹州漏芦	06174410100403001	菊科	根	本品为圆形或类圆形的厚片。外表皮灰黄色至灰褐色。切面皮部褐色，木部呈黄黑相间的放射状纹理。气微，味微涩。以枝条粗长、表面土棕色、质坚实、整齐者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
						含α-三联噻吩（$C_{12}H_8S_3$）不得少于 0.20%。
651	漏芦	漏芦	06174410100503008	菊科	根	本品为类圆形或不规则的厚片。外表皮暗棕色至黑褐色，粗糙，有网状裂纹。切面黄白色至灰黄色，有放射状裂隙。气特异，味微苦。以外皮深棕色、条粗匀、质坚、不空心者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含ß-蜕皮甾酮（$C_{27}H_{44}0_7$）不得少于 0.040%。
652	紫菀	紫菀	06174410300103008	菊科	根 和根茎	本品呈不规则的厚片或段。根外表皮紫红色或灰红色，有纵皱纹。切面淡棕色，中心具棕黄色的木心。气微香，味甜，微苦。以根色紫红、质柔韧者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含紫菀酮（$C_{30}H_{50}O$）不得少于 0.15%。
653	紫菀	蜜紫菀	06174410300103350	菊科	根 和根茎	本品形如紫菀片（段），表面棕褐色或紫棕色。有蜜香气，味甜。 水分不得过 16.0%。 含紫菀酮（$C_{30}H_{50}O$）不得少于 0.10%。
654	白术	白术	06174410500203003	菊科	根茎	本品呈不规则的厚片。外表皮灰黄色或灰棕色。切面黄白色至淡棕色，散生棕黄色的点状油室，木部具放射状纹理；烘干者切面角质样，色较深或有裂隙。气清香，味甘、微辛，嚼之略带黏性。以质坚实、断面色黄白、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 二氧化硫残留量不得过 400mg/kg。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
655	白术	焦白术	06174410500203126	菊科	根茎	本品形如白术片，表面焦黑色，内色棕褐色，质较松脆，具焦香气，味苦、微辛。
656	白术	麸炒白术	06174410500203218	菊科	根茎	本品形如白术片，表面黄棕色，偶见焦斑。略有焦香气。 水分不得过 15.0%。 二氧化硫残留量不得过 400mg/kg。
657	白术	土炒白术	06174410500203263	菊科	根茎	本品形如白术片，表面土黄色，附有细土粉，气清香，味甘、微辛。
658	白术	白术炭	06174410500203416	菊科	根茎	本品形如白术片，表面棕黑色或黑色。质硬脆，折断面中间呈棕褐色。气微香，味微苦。
659	白术	制白术	06174410500203607	菊科	根茎	本品形如白术片，多皱缩不平，黑褐色至黑色，质稍坚韧，折断面棕褐色，气微，味微甜，微苦辛。
660	白术	漂白术	06174410500203904	菊科	根茎	本品形如白术片，仅切面微皱缩，不甚显油性，色泽较白。
661	苍术	苍术	06174410500303000	菊科	根茎	本品呈不规则类圆形或条形厚片.外表皮灰棕色至黄棕色，有皱纹，有时可见根痕。切面黄白色或灰白色，散有多数橙黄色或棕红色油室，有的可析出白色细针状结晶。气香特异，味微甘、辛、苦。以表面色棕褐、断面菊花纹和朱砂点多、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含苍术素（$C_{13}H_{10}O$）不得少于 0.30%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
662	苍术	麸炒苍术	06174410500303215	菊科	根茎	本品形如苍术片，表面深黄色，散有多数棕褐色油室。有焦香气。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含苍术素（$C_{13}H_{10}O$）不得少于 0.20%。
663	苍术	漂苍术	06174410500303901	菊科	根茎	本品形如苍术片，切面微皱缩，色泽较白。
664	艾叶	艾叶	06174420700100002	菊科	叶	本品多皱缩、破碎，有短柄。完整叶片展平后呈卵状椭圆形，羽状深裂，裂片椭圆状披针形，边缘有不规则的粗锯齿；上表面灰绿色或深黄绿色，有稀疏的柔毛和腺点；下表面密生灰白色绒毛。质柔软。气清香，味苦。以色青、背面灰白色、绒毛多、叶厚、质柔软而韧、香气浓郁的为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含桉油精（$C_{10}H_8O$）不得少于 0.050%，含龙脑（$C_{10}H_{18}O$）不得少于 0.020%。
665	艾叶	炒艾叶	06174420700100118	菊科	叶	本品形如艾叶，炒后色泽加深，偶见焦斑。
666	艾叶	醋艾叶	06174420700100323	菊科	叶	本品形如艾叶，炒后色泽加深，偶见焦斑，微有醋气。
667	艾叶	醋艾炭	06174420700100941	菊科	叶	本品呈不规则的碎片，表面黑褐色，有细条状叶柄。具醋香气。
668	艾叶	艾叶炭	06174420700100415	菊科	叶	本品形如醋艾叶炭，无醋气。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
669	旋覆花	旋覆花	06174430100100007	菊科	头状花序	本品呈扁球形或类球形，直径 1～2cm。总苞由多数苞片组成，呈覆瓦状排列，苞片披针形或条形，灰黄色，长 4～11mm；总苞基部有时残留花梗，苞片及花梗表面被白色茸毛，舌状花 1 列，黄色，长约 1cm，多卷曲，常脱落，先端 3 齿裂；管状花多数，棕黄色，长约 5mm，先端 5 齿裂；子房顶端有多数白色冠毛，长 5～6mm。有的可见椭圆形小瘦果。体轻，易散碎。气微，味微苦。以完整、色黄绿者为佳。
670	旋覆花	蜜旋覆花	06174430100100359	菊科	头状花序	本品形如旋覆花，深黄色。手捻稍黏手。具蜜香气，味甜。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
671	菊花	菊花	06174430100200004	菊科	头状花序	亳菊：呈倒圆锥形或圆筒形，有时稍压扁呈扇形，直径 1.5～3cm，离散。总苞碟状；总苞片 3～4 层，卵形或椭圆形，草质，黄绿色或褐绿色，外面被柔毛，边缘膜质。花托半球形，无托片或托毛。舌状花数层，雌性，位于外围，类白色，劲直，上举，纵向折缩，散生金黄色腺点；管状花多数，两性，位于中央，为舌状花所隐藏，黄色，顶端 5 齿裂，瘦果不发育，无冠毛。体轻，质柔润，干时松脆。气清香，味甘、微苦。 滁菊：呈不规则球形或扁球形，直径 1.5～2.5cm。舌状花类白色，不规则扭曲，内卷，边缘皱缩，有时可见淡褐色腺点；管状花大多隐藏。 贡菊：呈扁球形或不规则球形，直径 1.5～2.5cm。舌状花白色或类白色，斜升，上部反折，边缘稍内卷而皱缩，通常无腺点；管状花少，外露。 杭菊：呈碟形或扁球形，直径 2.5～4cm，常数个相连成片。舌状花类白色或黄色，平展或微折叠，彼此粘连，通常无腺点；管状花多数，外露。 怀菊：呈不规则球形或扁球形，直径 1.5～2.5cm。多数为舌状花，舌状花类白色或黄色，不规则扭曲，内卷，边缘皱缩，有时可见腺点；管状花大多隐藏。 均以身干、花完整、不散瓣、香气浓郁、无梗叶者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 0.20%，含木犀草苷（$C_{21}H_{20}0_{l1}$）不得少于 0.080%，含 3，5-0-二咖啡酰基奎宁酸（$C_{25}H_{24}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.70%。
672	菊花	菊花炭	06174430100200417	菊科	头状花序	本品形如菊花。呈焦褐色。体轻，质脆易碎。气焦香，味甘苦。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
673	野菊花	野菊花	06174430100300001	菊科	头状花序	本品呈类球形，直径 0.3～lcm，棕黄色。总苞由 4～5 层苞片组成，外层苞片卵形或条形，外表面中部灰绿色或浅棕色，通常被白毛，边缘膜质；内层苞片长椭圆形，膜质，外表面无毛。总苞基部有的残留总花梗。舌状花 1 轮，黄色至棕黄色，皱缩卷曲；管状花多数，深黄色。体轻。气芳香，味苦。以完整、色黄、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含蒙花苷（$C_{28}H_{32}O_{14}$）不得少于 0.80%。
674	红花	红花	06174430200100006	菊科	花	本品为不带子房的管状花，长 1～2cm。表面红黄色或红色。花冠筒细长，先端 5 裂，裂片呈狭条形，长 5～8mm；雄蕊 5，花药聚合成筒状，黄白色；柱头长圆柱形，顶端微分叉。质柔软。气微香，味微苦。以色黄红、鲜艳、质柔软者为佳。 杂质不得过 2%，水分不得过 13.0%。 含羟基红花黄色素 A（$C_{27}H_{32}O_{16}$）不得少于 1.0%，含山奈酚（$C_{15}H_{10}O_6$）不得少于 0.050%。
675	款冬花	款冬花	06174430300100005	菊科	花蕾	本品呈长圆棒状。单生或 2～3 个基部连生，长 1～2.5cm，直径 0.5～lcm。上端较粗，下端渐细或带有短梗，外面被有多数鱼鳞状苞片。苞片外表面紫红色或淡红色，内表面密被白色絮状茸毛。体轻，撕开后可见白色茸毛。气香，味微苦而辛。以朵大、色紫红、花梗短者为佳。木质老梗及已经开放者不可供药用。 含款冬酮（$C_{23}H_{34}O_5$）不得少于 0.070%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
676	款冬花	蜜款冬花	06174430300100357	菊科	花蕾	本品形如款冬花，表面棕黄色或棕褐色，稍带黏性。具蜜香气，味微甜。
677	水飞蓟	水飞蓟	06174440200100005	菊科	成熟果实	本品呈长倒卵形或椭圆形，长 5～7mm，宽 2～3mm。表面淡灰棕色至黑褐色，光滑，有细纵花纹。顶端钝圆，稍宽，有一圆环，中间具点状花柱残迹，基部略窄。质坚硬。破开后可见子叶 2 片，浅黄白色，富油性。气微，味淡。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含水飞蓟宾（$C_{25}H_{22}O_{10}$）不得少于 0.60%。
678	牛蒡子	牛蒡子	06174440200200002	菊科	成熟果实	本品呈长倒卵形，略扁，微弯曲，长 5～7mm，宽 2～3mm。表面灰褐色，带紫黑色斑点，有数条纵棱，通常中间 1～2 条较明显。顶端钝圆，稍宽，顶面有圆环，中间具点状花柱残迹；基部略窄，着生面色较淡。果皮较硬，子叶 2，淡黄白色，富油性。气微，味苦后微辛而稍麻舌。以粒大、饱满、色灰褐者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 含牛蒡苷（$C_{27}H_{34}O_{11}$）不得少于 5.0%。
679	牛蒡子	炒牛蒡子	06174440200200118	菊科	成熟果实	本品形如牛蒡子，色泽加深，略鼓起。微有香气。 水分不得过 7.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
680	苍耳子	苍耳子	06174440200300009	菊科	带总苞的果实	本品呈纺锤形或卵圆形，长 1～1.5cm，直径 0.4～0.7cm。表面黄棕色或黄绿色，全体有钩刺，顶端有 2 枚较粗的刺，分离或相连，基部有果梗痕。质硬而韧，横切面中央有纵隔膜，2 室，各有 1 枚瘦果。瘦果略呈纺锤形，一面较平坦，顶端具 1 突起的花柱基，果皮薄，灰黑色，具纵纹。种皮膜质，浅灰色，子叶 2，有油性。气微，味微苦。以粒大、饱满、色棕黄者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 0.25%。
681	苍耳子	炒苍耳子	06174440200300115	菊科	带总苞的果实	本品形如苍耳子，表面黄褐色，有刺痕。微有香气。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 0.25%。
682	鹤虱	鹤虱	06174440200400006	菊科	成熟果实	本品呈圆柱状，细小，长 3～4mm，直径不及 1mm。 表面黄褐色或暗褐色，具多数纵棱。顶端收缩呈细喙状，先端扩展成灰白色圆环；基部稍尖，有着生痕迹。果皮薄，纤维性，种皮菲薄透明，子叶 2，类白色，稍有油性。气特异，味微苦。以粒均匀、饱满者为佳。
683	一枝黄花	一枝黄花	06174450100104003	菊科	全草	本品呈不规则的茎、叶、花混合段片。根茎短粗，簇生淡黄色细根。茎圆柱形，直径 0.2～0.5cm；表面黄绿色、灰棕色或暗紫红色，有棱线，上部被毛；质脆，易折断，断面纤维性，有髓。叶多皱缩、破碎，完整叶片展平后呈卵形或披针形，长 1～9cm，宽 0.3～1.5cm；先端稍尖或钝，全缘或有不规则的疏锯齿，基部下延成柄。偶有黄色舌状花残留，多皱缩扭曲，苞片 3 层，卵状披针形。瘦果细小，冠毛黄白色。气微香，味微苦辛。以干燥、色鲜、气清香者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
684	灯盏细辛	灯盏细辛	06174450100200002	菊科	全草	本品呈不规则的段，根茎直径 0.2～0.5cm；表面凹凸不平，着生多数圆柱形细根，淡褐色至黄褐色。茎圆柱形，直径 0.1～0.2cm；黄绿色至淡棕色，具细纵棱线，被白色短柔毛；质脆，断面黄白色，有髓或中空。基生叶皱缩、破碎，完整者展平后呈倒卵状披针形、匙形、阔披针形或阔倒卵形，长 1.5～9cm，宽 0.5～1.3cm；黄绿色，先端钝圆，有短尖，基部渐狭，全缘；茎生叶互生，披针形，基部抱茎。头状花序顶生。瘦果扁倒卵形。气微香，味微苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含野黄芩苷（$C_{21}H_{18}0_{12}$）不得少于 0.30%。
685	鹅不食草	鹅不食草	06174450100304007	菊科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。须根纤细，淡黄色。茎细，多分枝；质脆，易折断，断面黄白色。叶小，近无柄；叶片多皱缩、破碎，完整者展平后呈匙形，表面灰绿色或棕褐色，边缘有 3～5 个锯齿。头状花序黄色或黄褐色。气微香，久嗅有刺激感，味苦、微辛。以色灰绿、刺激气味强者为佳。 杂质不得过 2%，水分不得过 12.0%。 含短叶老鹳草素 A（$C_{20}H_{26}O_5$）不得少于 0.10%。
686	蒲公英	蒲公英	06174450100404004	菊科	全草	本品呈不规则的段。根表面棕褐色，抽皱；根头部有棕褐色或黄白色的茸毛，有的已脱落。叶多皱缩破碎，绿褐色或暗灰绿色，完整者展平后呈倒披针形，先端尖或钝，边缘浅裂或羽状分裂，基部渐狭，下延呈柄状。头状花序，总苞片多层，花冠黄褐色或淡黄白色。有时可见具白色冠毛的长椭圆形瘦果。气微，味微苦。以叶绿褐色、带花序、干燥者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含菊苣酸（$C_{22}H_{18}O_{12}$）不得少于 0.3%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
687	大蓟	大蓟	06174450500104009	菊科	地 上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎短圆柱形，表面绿褐色，有数条纵棱，被丝状毛；切面灰白色，髓部疏松或中空。叶皱缩，多破碎，边缘具不等长的针刺；两面均具灰白色丝状毛。头状花序多破碎，总苞黄褐色，羽状冠毛灰白色。气微，味淡。以干燥、灰色绿、叶多着为佳。 杂质不得过 2%，水分不得过 13.0%。 含柳穿鱼叶苷（$C_{28}H_{34}O_{15}$）不得少于 0.20%。
688	大蓟	大蓟炭	06174450500104412	菊科	地 上部分	本品形如大蓟段。表面黑褐色。质地疏脆，断面棕黑色。气焦香。
689	小蓟	小蓟	06174450500204006	菊科	地 上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎呈圆柱形，表面灰绿色或带紫色，具纵棱和白色柔毛。切面中空。叶片多皱缩或破碎，叶齿尖具针刺；两面均具白色柔毛。头状花序，总苞钟状，花紫红色。气微，味苦。以色绿、叶多者为佳。 杂质不得过 2%，水分不得过 12.0%。 含蒙花苷（$C_{28}H_{32}O_{14}$）不得少于 0.70%。
690	小蓟	小蓟炭	06174450500204419	菊科	地 上部分	本品形如小蓟段。表面黑褐色，内部焦褐色。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
691	天山雪莲	天山雪莲	06174450500300005	菊科	地上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎呈圆柱形，表面黄绿色或黄棕色，有的微带紫色，具纵棱，断面中空。茎生叶密集排列，无柄，或脱落留有残基。头状花序顶生，10～42 个密集成圆球形，无梗。苞叶长卵形或卵形，无柄，中部凹陷呈舟状，膜质，半透明。总苞片 3～4 层，披针形，外层多呈紫褐色，内层棕黄色或黄白色。花管状，紫红色，柱头 2 裂。瘦果圆柱形，具纵棱，羽状冠毛 2 层。体轻，质脆。气微香，味微苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含无水芦丁（$C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$）不得少于 0.15%，绿原酸（$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）不得少于 0.15%。
692	佩兰	佩兰	06174450500404000	菊科	地上部分	本品呈不规则的段。茎圆柱形，表面黄棕色或黄绿色，有的带紫色，有明显的节和纵棱线。切面髓部白色或中空。叶对生，叶片多皱缩、破碎，绿褐色。气芳香，味微苦。。以叶多、色绿、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 11.0%。 含挥发油不得少于 0.25%（ml/g）。
693	金沸草	金沸草	06174450500504007	菊科	地上部分	本品呈不规则的段。 条叶旋覆花：茎圆柱形，表面绿褐色或棕褐色，疏被短柔毛，有多数细纵纹。切面黄白色，髓部中空。叶多破碎，完整者先端尖，基部抱茎，全缘。头状花序，冠毛白色。气微，味苦。 旋覆花：叶片椭圆状披针形，宽 1～2.5cm，边缘不反卷，头状花序较大，直径 1～2cm，冠毛长约 0.5cm。 以上均以色绿褐、叶多、带花者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。
694	青蒿	青蒿	06174450500604004	菊科	地上部分	本品为茎、叶、花混合。茎呈圆柱形，表面黄绿色或棕黄色；质略硬，断面中部有髓。叶互生，暗绿色或棕绿色，卷缩易碎，完整者展平后为三回羽状深裂，两面被短毛。花黄色，气香特异，味微苦。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
						除去老茎。以色绿、叶多、香气浓者为佳。
695	茵陈	茵陈	06174450500707002	菊科	地上部分	除去残根和老茎。搓碎或切碎。 绵茵陈：多卷曲成团状，灰白色或灰绿色，全体密被白色茸毛，绵软如绒。茎细小，易折断。展平后叶片呈一至三回羽状分裂，小裂片卵形或稍呈倒披针形、条形，先端锐尖。气清香，味微苦。 以幼嫩、绵软、色灰白、香气浓、干燥者为佳。 花茵陈：茎、叶、花、果实混合。茎呈圆柱形，表面淡紫色或紫色，有纵条纹，被短柔毛；体轻，质脆，断面类白色。叶密集，或多脱落；下部叶深裂；茎生叶全裂，基部抱茎。头状花序卵形，瘦果长圆形，黄棕色。气芳香，味微苦。
696	菊苣	菊苣	06174450500804008	菊科	地上部分或根	毛菊苣：茎呈圆柱形，表面灰绿色或带紫色，具纵棱，被柔毛或刚毛，断面黄白色，中空。叶多破碎，灰绿色，两面被柔毛，抱茎或半抱茎。头状花序成短总状排列，总苞钟状，苞片 2 层，外层稍短或近等长，被毛；舌状花蓝色。瘦果倒卵形，表面有棱及波状纹理，被鳞片状冠毛，棕色或棕褐色，密布黑棕色斑。气微，味咸、微苦。 毛菊苣根：主根呈圆锥形，有侧根和多数须根，表面棕黄色，具细腻不规则纵皱纹。质硬，不易折断，断面外侧黄白色，中部类白色，有时空心。气微，味苦。 菊苣：茎表面近光滑。茎生叶少，长圆状披针形。头状花序少数，簇生；苞片外短内长，无毛或先端被稀毛。瘦果鳞片状，冠毛短。 菊苣根：顶端有时有 2～3 叉。表面灰棕色至褐色，粗糙，具深纵纹，外皮常脱落，脱落后显棕色至棕褐色，有少数侧根和须根。嚼之有韧性。 水分不得过 10.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
697	豨莶草	豨莶草	06174450500904005	菊科	地上部分	本品茎略呈方柱形，表面灰绿色、黄棕色或紫棕色，被灰色柔毛；节明显，略膨大；质脆，易折断，切面髓部类白色，中空。叶对生，叶片多破碎，灰绿色，边缘有钝锯齿，两面皆具白色柔毛，主脉 3 出。有的可见黄色头状花序，总苞片匙形。气微，味微苦。 以叶多、枝嫩、色深绿者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 奇壬醇（$C_{20}H_{34}O_4$）不得少于 0.050%。
698	豨莶草	酒豨莶草	06174450500904616	菊科	地上部分	本品形如豨莶草段，表面褐绿色或黑绿色。微具酒香气。 水分不得过 15.0%。 奇壬醇（$C_{20}H_{34}O_4$）不得少于 0.050%。
699	墨旱莲	墨旱莲	06174450501004001	菊科	地上部分	本品茎、叶、花、果混合。全草密被白毛。茎圆柱形，表面绿褐色或墨绿色，具纵棱，切面中空或有白色髓。叶对生，叶片多皱缩破碎，墨绿色，展平后可见边缘全缘或具浅锯齿。头状花序小。瘦果椭圆形而扁。气微，味微咸。浸水后，搓其茎叶，显墨绿色。以色墨绿、叶多者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 蟛蜞菊内酯（$C_{16}H_{12}O_7$）不得少于 0.040%。
700	千里光	千里光	06174450501100000	菊科	地上部分	本品茎、叶及花混合。茎呈细圆柱形，表面灰绿色、黄棕色或紫褐色，密被灰白色柔毛。叶互生，多皱缩破碎，完整叶片展平后呈卵状披针形或长三角形，有时具 1～6 侧裂片，边缘有不规则锯齿，基部戟形或截形，两面有细柔毛。头状花序；总苞钟形；花黄色至棕色，冠毛白色。气微，味苦。以叶多、色绿者为佳。 水分不得过 14.0%。 含阿多尼弗林碱（$C_{18}H_{23}NO_7$）不得过 0.004%。含金丝桃苷（$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）不得少于 0. 030%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
701	金龙胆草	金龙胆草	06174450501204005	菊科	地上部分	本品茎圆柱形，表面黄绿色或浅棕黄色，有多数白色长绒毛；质硬而脆，易折断。单叶互生，叶片多卷缩、破碎，完整者展平后呈羽状深裂至全裂，黄绿色，两面密被白色绒毛；下部叶具柄，上部叶几无柄。头状花序，花黄白色。瘦果浅黄色，扁平，有冠毛。气微，味极苦。
702	臭灵丹草	臭灵丹草	06174450501300004	菊科	地上部分	本品全体密被淡黄色腺毛和柔毛。茎圆柱形，具 4～6 纵翅，翅缘锯齿状，易折断。叶互生，有短柄；叶片椭圆形，暗绿色，先端短尖或渐尖，基部楔形，下延成翅，边缘有锯齿。头状花序着生于枝端。气特异，味苦。有毒。
703	野马追	野马追	06174450501404009	菊科	地上部分	本品茎呈圆柱形，表面黄绿色或紫褐色，密被灰白色茸毛；质硬，易折断，断面纤维性，髓部白色。叶对生，无柄；叶片多皱缩，展平后叶片 3 全裂，似轮生，边缘具疏锯齿，上表面绿褐色，下表面黄绿色，两面被毛，有腺点。头状花序顶生。气微，叶味苦、涩。
704	蓍草	蓍草	06174450501500008	菊科	地上部分	本品茎呈细长圆柱形，表面黄绿色或黄棕色，被白色柔毛；质脆，易折断，断面白色，中部有髓或中空。叶常卷缩破碎，完整者展平后为细小长线状披针形，裂片线形，表面灰绿色至黄棕色，两面被柔毛。头状花序密集成复伞房花序，黄棕色；总苞片卵形或长圆形，覆瓦状排列。气微香，味微苦。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
705	刘寄奴	刘寄奴	06174450501604003	菊科	地上部分	本品为不规则的段。茎呈圆柱形，表面棕黄色至棕褐色，切面黄白色，中央白色而疏松。叶互生，叶片多皱缩破碎，表面暗绿色，背面灰绿色，密被灰白色茸毛。花序穗状，枯黄色。搓时有艾样香气，味苦。 以叶绿、花穗多而黄、气香、干燥者为佳。
706	艾片	艾片	06174490800100004	菊科	结晶	本品为白色半透明片状、块状或颗粒状结晶，质稍硬而脆，手捻不易碎。具清香气，味辛、凉，具挥发性，点燃时有黑烟，火焰呈黄色，无残迹遗留。在乙醇、三氯甲烷或乙醚中易溶，在水中几乎不溶。以片大、均匀、色白、松脆、气清香者为佳。
707	蒲黄	蒲黄	06190130500100000	香蒲科	花粉	本品为黄色粉末。体轻，放水中则漂浮水面，手捻有滑腻感，易附着手指上。气微，味淡。以纯净、粉细、体轻、色鲜黄、滑腻感强者为佳。 不能通过七号筛的杂质重量不得过 10.0%。 水分不得过 13.0%。 异鼠李素-3-O-新橙皮苷（$C_{28}H_{32}O_{16}$）和香蒲新苷（$C_{34}H_{42}O_{20}$）总量不得少于 0.50%。
708	蒲黄	炒蒲黄	06190130500100116	香蒲科	花粉	本品形如蒲黄，表面深黄色，偶有焦斑。
709	蒲黄	蒲黄炭	06190130500100413	香蒲科	花粉	本品形如蒲黄，表面棕褐色或黑褐色。具焦香气，味微苦、涩。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
710	三棱	三棱	06190310600102009	黑三棱科	块茎	本品为类圆形的薄片，直径 2～4cm。外表皮灰棕色。切面灰白色或黄白色，粗糙，有多数明显的细筋脉点。气微，味淡，嚼之微有麻辣感。 以质坚实、去净外皮、表面黄白者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%
711	三棱	酒三棱	06190310600102313	黑三棱科	块茎	本品形如三棱片，外表皮黄棕色，微有酒香气。
712	三棱	醋三棱	06190310600102320	黑三棱科	块茎	本品形如三棱片，切面黄色至黄棕色，偶见焦黄斑，微有醋香气。 水分不得过 13.0%
713	泽泻	泽泻	06190810600103001	泽泻科	块茎	本品为圆形或椭圆形厚片，直径 2～6cm。外表皮淡黄色或淡黄棕色，可见细小突起的须根痕。切面黄白色至淡黄色，粉性，有多数细孔。气微，味微苦。 除去须根和粗皮。以质坚实、色黄白、粉性足者为佳，尤以新货品质最佳。 水分不得过 12.0% 23-乙酰泽泻醇 B（$C_{32}H_{50}O_5$）和 23-乙酰泽泻醇 C（$C_{32}H_{48}O_6$）总量不得少于 0.10%。
714	泽泻	麸炒泽泻	06190810600103216	泽泻科	块茎	本品形如泽泻片，表面黄色，偶见焦斑，有焦香气味微苦。
715	泽泻	盐泽泻	06190810600103339	泽泻科	块茎	本品形如泽泻片，表面淡黄棕色或黄褐色，偶见焦斑。味微咸。 水分不得过 15.0% 23-乙酰泽泻醇 B（$C_{32}H_{50}O_5$）和 23-乙酰泽泻醇 C（$C_{32}H_{48}O_6$）总量不得少于 0.10%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
716	白茅根	白茅根	06191210500104006	禾本科	根茎	本品为圆柱形小段，直径 0.2～0.4cm。外表皮黄白色或淡黄色，微有光泽，有的可见稍隆起的节。切面皮部白色，多有裂隙，放射状排列，中柱淡黄色或中空，易与皮部剥离。气微，味微甜。 去须根和膜质叶鞘。以条粗、色白、味甜者为佳。
717	白茅根	炒白茅根	06191210500104112	禾本科	根茎	本品形如白茅根段，表面浅黄色至黄色，可见焦斑，有的可见稍隆起的节。有焦香气，味淡。
718	白茅根	茅根炭	06191210500104419	禾本科	根茎	本品形如白茅根段，表面黑褐色至黑色，内部棕褐色或黑褐色。略具焦香气，味苦。
719	芦根	芦根	06191210500204003	禾本科	根茎	本品为扁圆柱形段，表面黄白色，节处较硬，节间有纵皱纹。切面中空，有小孔排列成环。 去芽、须根及膜状叶。以色黄白、扁条柔软有光泽、不带细根者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%
720	芦根	鲜芦根	06191210500208001	禾本科	根茎	本品为圆柱形段，直径 1～2cm。表面黄白色，有光泽，节呈环状。切面黄白色，中空，有小孔排列成环。气微，味甘。 去芽、须根及膜状叶。以色白、条粗而匀、有光泽、圆条坚硬不带细根者为佳。
721	竹茹	竹茹	06191220200104008	禾本科	茎秆的干燥中间层	本品呈不规则丝条卷曲的团或呈长条形薄片状。浅绿色、黄绿色或黄白色。纤维性，体轻松，质柔韧，有弹性。气微，味淡。以色黄绿、丝细均匀、质柔软者为佳。 水分不得过 7.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
722	竹茹	麸炒竹茹	06191220200104213	禾本科	茎秆的干燥中间层	本品形如竹茹，表面黄色或浅棕色，或有焦斑。体轻松，质柔韧，有弹性。气微，味淡。
723	竹茹	姜竹茹	06191220200104343	禾本科	茎秆的干燥中间层	本品形如竹茹，颜色加深，或有焦斑。微具姜的气味。 水分不得过 7.0%。
724	淡竹叶	淡竹叶	06191220700104003	禾本科	茎叶	本品茎呈圆柱形，有节，表面淡黄绿色，断面中空。叶鞘开裂。完整叶片展开后，披针形，长 5～20cm，宽 1～3.5cm；表面浅绿色或黄绿色。叶脉平行，具横行小脉，形成长方形的网格状，下表面尤为明显。体轻，质柔韧。气微，味淡。 水分不得过 13.0%
725	浮小麦	浮小麦	06191240200100008	禾本科	轻浮瘪瘦果实	本品果实呈长圆形，长约 6mm，直径 1.5～2.5mm。表面黄白色或浅黄棕色，略皱缩，腹面中央有一纵深沟，顶端钝形，具黄白色柔毛，另一端略尖，质较硬，断面白色，粉性。无臭，味淡。 以粒均匀、轻浮、无杂质者为佳。充实饱满的小麦粒，不宜作本品入药。
726	浮小麦	炒浮小麦	06191240600300114	禾本科	轻浮瘪瘦果实	本品形如浮小麦，表面棕黄色。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
727	小麦	小麦	06191240600600009	禾本科	成熟果实	本品呈长椭圆形，长 5～7mm，直径 3～3.5mm。表面黄色或浅黄棕色，腹面中央有一条纵沟，背面基部有一不明显的胚；顶端有黄白色柔毛。质硬，断面白色，有粉性。气微，味微甘。以充实饱满者为佳。
728	薏苡仁	薏苡仁	06191240600100004	禾本科	成熟种仁	本品呈宽卵形或长椭圆形，长 4～8mm，宽 3～6mm。表面乳白色，光滑，偶有残存的黄褐色种皮；一端钝圆，另端较宽而微凹，有 1 淡棕色点状种脐；背面圆凸，腹面有 1 条较宽而深的纵沟。质坚实，断面白色，粉性。气微，味微甜。以质坚实、断面色白、粉性强、无油质气者为佳。 杂质不得过 1%。 水分不得过 12.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg，含玉米赤霉烯酮不得过 500μg。 甘油三油酸酯（$C_{57}H_{104}O_6$）不得少于 0.50%。
729	薏苡仁	炒薏苡仁	06191240600100110	禾本科	成熟种仁	本品形如薏苡仁，微鼓起，表面黄色，偶有焦斑。
730	薏苡仁	麸炒薏苡仁	06191240600100219	禾本科	成熟种仁	本品形如薏苡仁，微鼓起，表面微黄色，有香气。 水分不得过 12.0%。 甘油三油酸酯（$C_{57}H_{104}O_6$）不得少于 0.40%。
731	薏苡仁	土炒薏苡仁	06191240600100264	禾本科	成熟种仁	本品形如薏苡仁，微鼓起，表面挂土色细粉。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
732	粳米	粳米	06191240600400005	禾本科	种子	去果壳和种皮。 本品呈扁椭圆形，长 3～4mm，宽 2～3mm。一端圆钝；另端有胚脱落而稍歪斜。表面浅白色，半透明，光滑。质坚硬，断面粉性。气微，味甘。
733	谷芽	谷芽	06191290800100861	禾本科	成熟果实发芽的炮制加工品	本品呈类圆球形，直径约 2mm，顶端钝圆，基部略尖。外壳为革质的稃片，淡黄色，具点状皱纹，下端有初生的细须根，长约 3～6mm，剥去稃片，内含淡黄色或黄白色颖果（小米）l 粒。气微，味微甘。以颗粒匀净、淡黄或橙黄、生过根芽者为佳。 出芽率不得少于 85%。 水分不得过 14.0%。
734	谷芽	炒谷芽	06191290800100113	禾本科	成熟果实发芽的炮制加工品	本品形如谷芽，表面深黄色。有香气，味微苦。 水分不得过 13.0%
735	谷芽	焦谷芽	06191290800100120	禾本科	成熟果实发芽的炮制加工品	本品形如谷芽，表面焦褐色。有焦香气。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
736	麦芽	麦芽	06191290800200868	禾本科	成熟果实发芽的炮制加工品	本品呈梭形。表面淡黄色，背面为外稃包围，具 5 脉；腹面为内稃包围。除去内外稃后，腹面有 1 条纵沟；基部胚根处生出幼芽和须根，幼芽长披针状条形，长约 5mm。须根数条，纤细而弯曲。质硬，断面白色，粉性。气微，味微甘。以色淡黄、质充实、有胚芽者为佳。 出芽率不得少于 85%。 水分不得过 13.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_3、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 总量不得过 10μg。
737	麦芽	麸炒麦芽	06191290800200943	禾本科	成熟果实发芽的炮制加工品	本品形如麦芽，表面黄色，质硬脆，断面黄白色，粉性。有麦麸香气，味微甘。
738	麦芽	炒麦芽	06191290800200110	禾本科	成熟果实发芽的炮制加工品	本品形如麦芽，表面棕黄色，偶有焦斑。有香气，味微苦。 水分不得过 12.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
739	麦芽	焦麦芽	06191290800200127	禾本科	成熟果实发芽的炮制加工品	本品形如麦芽，表面焦褐色，有焦斑。有焦香气，味微苦。 水分不得过 10.0%。
740	麦芽	麦芽炭	06191290800200417	禾本科	成熟果实发芽的炮制加工品	本品形如麦芽，表面焦黑色，味微苦。
741	麦芽	麦芽曲	06191290800200875	禾本科	成熟果实发芽的炮制加工品	本品为长方形或方形小块。
742	稻芽	稻芽	06191290800300865	禾本科	成熟果实发芽的炮制加工品	本品呈扁长椭圆形，两端略尖，长 7～9mm，直径约 3mm。外稃黄色，有白色细茸毛，具 5 脉。基部有浆片 2 枚，一个浆片内侧伸出弯曲的须根 1～3 条，长 0.5～1.2cm。质硬，断面白色，粉性。气微，味淡。以质硬、发芽率高、杂质少者为佳。 出芽率不得少于 85%。 水分不得过 13.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
743	稻芽	炒稻芽	06191290800300117	禾本科	成熟果实发芽的炮制加工品	本品形同稻芽，表面呈深黄色，微有焦斑，根多已断裂脱落，有焦香气。 水分不得过 10.0%。
744	稻芽	焦稻芽	06191290800300124	禾本科	成熟果实发芽的炮制加工品	本品形同稻芽，表面呈焦黄色，焦香气较浓。 水分不得过 9.0%。
745	天竺黄	天竺黄	06191290900100006	禾本科	秆内分泌液干燥后的块状物	本品为不规则的片块或颗粒。表面灰蓝色、灰黄色或灰白色，有的洁白色，半透明，略带光泽。体轻，质硬而脆，易破碎。吸湿性强，粘舌，放水中产生气泡。气微，味淡。以身干、块大、色灰白、体轻质硬、吸湿力强者为佳。 体积比：取本品中粉 10g，轻轻装入量筒内，体积不得少于 24ml。 吸水量：取本品 5g，加水 50ml，放置片刻，用湿润后的滤纸滤过，所得滤液不得过 44ml。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
746	香附	香附	06191310500103006	莎草科	根茎	本品呈不规则厚片或颗粒状。外表皮棕褐色或黑褐色，有时可见环节。蒸煮者切面黄棕色或红棕色，角质样；生晒者断面色白而显粉性。质硬，内皮层环纹明显。气香，味微苦。 去毛须。以粒大、饱满、质坚实、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 挥发油不得少于 1.0%（ml/g）。
747	香附	酒香附	06191310500103310	莎草科	根茎	本品形如香附片（粒），表面红棕色，略有酒气。
748	香附	醋香附	06191310500103327	莎草科	根茎	本品形如香附片（粒），表面棕褐色。微有醋香气，味微苦。 水分不得过 14.0%。 挥发油不得少于 0.8%（ml/g）。
749	香附	香附炭	06191310500103419	莎草科	根茎	本品形如香附片（粒），表面焦黑色，内呈焦褐色。质松脆。略具焦气，味苦。
750	香附	四制香附	06191310500103990	莎草科	根茎	本品形如香附片（粒），表面棕褐色，内呈黄褐色，具有清香气。
751	棕榈	棕榈	06191420800100008	棕榈科	叶柄	本品呈不规则块状。表面红棕色，粗糙，有纵直皱纹；一面有明显的凸出纤维，纤维的两侧着生多数棕色茸毛。质硬而韧，不易折断，断面纤维性。气微，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
752	棕榈	棕榈炭	06191420800100428	棕榈科	叶柄	本品形如棕榈块，表面黑褐色至黑色，有光泽，有纵直条纹；触之有黑色炭粉。内部焦黄色，纤维性。质轻脆。略具焦香气，味苦涩。
753	大腹皮	大腹皮	06191440400204005	棕榈科	果皮（未成熟果实）	本品为略呈深棕色的段。整个果皮椭圆形或长卵形瓢状，长 4～7cm，宽 2～3.5cm，厚 0.2～0.5cm。外果皮深棕色至近黑色，具不规则的纵皱纹及隆起的横纹。内果皮凹陷，褐色或深棕色，光滑呈硬壳状。体轻，质硬，纵向撕裂后可见中果皮纤维。气微，味微涩。以色深褐、皱皮结实者为佳。
754	大腹皮	大腹毛	06191440400100000	棕榈科	果皮（成熟果实）	本品略呈椭圆形或瓢状。外果皮多已脱落或残存。中果皮棕毛状，黄白色或淡棕色，疏松质柔。内果皮硬壳状，黄棕色或棕色，内表面光滑，有时纵向破裂。气微，味淡。以色黄白、质柔韧者为佳。
755	槟榔	槟榔	06191440600102002	棕榈科	成熟种子	本品为类圆形薄片，切面可见棕色种皮与白色胚乳相间的大理石样花纹。气微，味涩、微苦。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 总量不得过 10μg。 水分不得过 10.0%。 槟榔碱（$C_8H_{13}NO_2$）不得少于 0.20%。
756	槟榔	炒槟榔	06191440600102118	棕榈科	成熟种子	本品形如槟榔片，表面微黄色，可见大理石样花纹。 水分不得过 10.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 总量不得过 10μg。 槟榔碱（$C_8H_{13}NO_2$）不得少于 0.20%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
757	槟榔	焦槟榔	06191440600102125	棕榈科	成熟种子	本品为类圆形薄片，直径 1.5～3cm，厚 1～2mm。表面焦黄色，可见大理石样花纹。质脆，易碎。气微，味涩、微苦。 水分不得过 9.0%。 槟榔碱（$C_8H_{13}NO_2$）不得少于 0.10%。
758	血竭	血竭	06191490200107006	棕榈科	果实渗出的树脂经加工制成	本品为不规则的碎块或细粉。表面暗红有光泽，手触之易粘染。质硬而脆，破碎面红色，研粉为砖红色。气微，味淡。在水中不溶，在热水中软化。粉末置白纸上，用火隔纸烘烤即熔化，但无扩散的油迹，对光照视呈鲜艳的红色。以火燃烧则产生呛鼻的烟气。以外色黑似铁、研粉红如血、火燃呛鼻、有苯甲酸样香气者为佳。
759	千年健	千年健	06191610500103007	天南星科	根茎	本品为类圆形或不规则形的片，外表皮黄棕色至红棕色，切面红褐色，具有众多黄色纤维束，有的呈针刺状。故俗称“一包针”。气香，味辛、微苦。 去外皮，以质硬、色黄棕、香气浓者为佳。 芳樟醇（$C_{10}H_{18}O$）不得少于 0.20%。
760	石菖蒲	石菖蒲	06191610500203004	天南星科	根茎	本品为扁圆形或长条形的厚片，直径 0.3～1cm。外表皮棕褐色或灰棕色，有的可见环节及圆点状根痕。切面纤维性，类白色或微红色，有明显内皮层环及棕色油点。气芳香，味苦、微辛。 去须根。以坚实、断面色类白、香气浓者为佳。 挥发油不得少于 0.7%（ml/g）。
761	石菖蒲	麸炒石菖蒲	06191610500203219	天南星科	根茎	本品形如石菖蒲片。外表皮浅黄色至灰棕色，偶有焦斑，具麸香气。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
762	石菖蒲	姜石菖蒲	06191610500203349	天南星科	根茎	本品形如石菖蒲片。外表皮浅黄色至灰棕色，有焦斑。
763	藏菖蒲	藏菖蒲	06191610500303001	天南星科	根茎	本品为扁圆形、长条形或不规则的厚片，直径 0.8～2cm，外表皮灰棕色至棕褐色，有节，具纵皱纹，有的具密集圆点状根痕。质硬，切面淡棕色，内皮层环明显，可见众多棕色油细胞小点。气浓烈而特异，味辛。
764	天南星	生天南星	06191610600100005	天南星科	块茎	本品呈扁球形，高 1～2cm，直径 1.5～6.5cm。表面类白色或淡棕色，上面凹陷，周围布散多数麻点。质坚硬，不易破碎，断面不平坦，白色，粉性。气微辛，味麻辣。有毒。 去须根及外皮。以个大、色白、粉性足者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 总黄酮以芹菜素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）计不得少于 0.050%。
765	天南星	制天南星	06191610600100722	天南星科	块茎	本品为类圆形或不规则形的薄片。黄色或淡棕色，质脆易碎，断面角质状。气微，味涩，微麻。有毒。 水分不得过 12.0%。 白矾以含水硫酸铝钾〔$KAl(SO_4)_2 \cdot 12H_2O$〕计，不得过 12.0%。 总黄酮以芹菜素计（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）计，不得少于 0.050%。
766	天南星	胆南星	06191610600100999	天南星科	块茎	本品呈方块状或圆柱状。棕黄色、灰棕色或棕黑色。质硬。气微腥，味苦。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
767	半夏	生半夏	06191610600200002	天南星科	块茎	本品呈类球形，有的稍偏斜，直径 0.7～1.6cm。表面白色或浅黄色，顶端有凹陷的茎痕，周围密布麻点状根痕，下端钝圆较光滑。质坚实，断面洁白，富粉性。气微，味辛辣、麻舌而刺喉。有毒。 以色白、质坚实、粉性足者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。
768	半夏	法半夏	06191610600200712	天南星科	块茎	本品呈类球形或不规则颗粒状。表面淡黄白色、黄色或棕黄色。质较松脆或硬脆，断面黄色或淡黄色，颗粒者质稍硬脆。气微，味淡略甘、微有麻舌感。 水分不得过 13.0%。
769	半夏	姜半夏	06191610600200729	天南星科	块茎	本品呈片状、不规则颗粒状或类球形。表面棕色至棕褐色。质硬脆，断面淡黄棕色，角质样。气微香，味淡、微有麻舌感，嚼之略粘牙。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含白矾以含水硫酸铝钾〔$KAl(SO_4)_2 \cdot 12H_2O$〕计，不得过 8.5%。
770	半夏	清半夏	06191610600200736	天南星科	块茎	本品为椭圆形、类圆形或不规则的片。切面淡灰色至灰白色或黄白色至黄棕色，可见灰白色点状或短线状维管束迹，有的残留栓皮处下方显淡紫红色斑纹。质脆，易折断，断面略呈粉性或角质样。气微，味微涩、微有麻舌感。 水分不得过 13.0%。 含白矾以含水硫酸铝钾〔$KAl(SO_4)_2 \cdot 12H_2O$〕计，不得过 10.0%。
771	半夏	仙半夏	06191610600200927	天南星科	块茎	本品为椭圆形、类圆形或不规则的片。表面黄色或黄棕色，角质样，有香气。
772	半夏	竹沥半夏	06191610600200934	天南星科	块茎	本品为类圆形厚片，表面淡黄色至黄色，切面粉性。微有麻舌感。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
773	白附子	生白附子	06191610600300009	天南星科	块茎	本品呈椭圆形或卵圆形，长 2～5cm，直径 1～3cm。表面白色至黄白色，有环纹及须根痕，顶端有茎痕或芽痕。质坚硬，断面白色，粉性。气微，味淡、麻辣刺舌。有毒。 以个大均匀、肥壮坚实、色白、粉性足者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。
774	白附子	制白附子	06191610600302720	天南星科	块茎	本品为类圆形或椭圆形厚片。外表皮淡棕色，切面黄色，角质。味淡，微有麻舌感。有毒。 水分不得过 13.0%。
775	水半夏	水半夏	06191610600402000	天南星科	块茎	本品呈圆锥形、半圆形或椭圆形，直径 0.5～l.5cm，高 0.8～3cm。表面类白色至淡黄色，略有皱纹，有细小根痕。上端类圆形，有凸起的叶痕或芽痕，呈黄棕色。有的下端略尖。质坚实，断面白色，粉性。气微，味辛辣，麻舌而刺喉。有毒。
776	水半夏	姜水半夏	06191610600402727	天南星科	块茎	本品呈圆锥形、类球形、不规则碎粒或片状。表面棕色至棕褐色，隐约可见细小根痕。质硬脆，断面淡黄棕色，略具角质样光泽。气微香，味淡，微有麻舌感。
777	浮萍	浮萍	06191750100100003	浮萍科	全草	本品呈扁平叶状体，卵形或卵圆形，长径 2～5mm。上表面淡绿色至灰绿色，偏侧有 1 小凹陷，边缘整齐或微卷曲。下表面紫绿色至紫棕色，着生数条须根。体轻，手捻易碎。气微，味淡。以色绿、背紫者为佳。 水分不得过 8.0%。
778	谷精草	谷精草	06192230100104007	谷精草科	带花茎的头状花序	本品呈段状。头状花序半球形，直径 4～5mm，顶部灰白色。底部苞片淡黄绿色，有光泽，层层紧密排列。花茎纤细，直径不及 1mm，淡黄绿色。质柔软。气微，味淡。以珠大而紧、色灰白、花茎短、色淡黄者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
779	鸭跖草	鸭跖草	06192450500104005	鸭跖草科	地上部分	本品呈不规则的段，茎节稍膨大，切面中心有髓。叶互生，完整叶片展平后呈卵状披针形或披针形，全缘，基部下延成膜质叶鞘，抱茎，叶脉平行。总苞佛焰苞状，心形。花瓣蓝色。气微，味淡。 水分不得过 12.0%
780	灯心草	灯心草	06192720300104001	灯心草科	茎髓	本品呈细圆柱形的段，约 2～5cm。表面白色或淡黄白色，有细纵纹。体轻，质软，略有弹性，易拉断，断面白色。气微，味淡。以色白、粗细均匀、有弹性者为佳。
781	灯心草	灯心炭	06192720300104421	灯心草科	茎髓	本品形如灯心草段。表面黑色。体轻，质松脆，易碎。气微，味微涩。
782	灯心草	青黛拌灯心	06192720300104896	灯心草科	茎髓	本品形如灯心草段，全体被青黛细粉，表面蓝色。
783	灯心草	朱砂拌灯心	06192720300104889	灯心草科	茎髓	本品形如灯心草段，全体被朱砂细粉，表面粉红色。
784	百部	百部	06192810400103001	百部科	块根	本品呈不规则厚片状、条形斜片状。表面灰白色、棕黄色，有深纵皱纹。切面灰白色、淡黄棕色或黄白色，角质样。皮部较厚，中柱扁缩。质韧软。气微、味甘、苦。 以条粗壮、质坚实者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%.
785	百部	炒百部	06192810400103117	百部科	块根	本品形如百部片。外表皮微黄色至棕黄色，略有焦斑。质脆，易折断。气微焦香，味微苦。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
786	百部	蜜百部	06192810400103353	百部科	块根	本品形如百部片，表面棕黄色或褐棕色，略带焦斑，稍有黏性。味甜。 水分不得过 12.0%.
787	百部	蒸百部	06192810400103605	百部科	块根	本品形如百部片，内无白心。
788	山麦冬	山麦冬	06192910400100007	百合科	块根	湖北麦冬：呈纺锤形，两端略尖，长 1.2～3cm，直径 0.4～0.7cm。表面淡黄色至棕黄色，具不规则纵皱纹。质柔韧，干后质硬脆，易折断，断面淡黄色至棕黄色，角质样，中柱细小。气微，味甜，嚼之发黏。 短葶山麦冬：稍扁，长 2～5cm，直径 0.3～0.8cm，具粗纵纹。味甘、微苦。
789	天冬	天冬	06192910400202008	百合科	块根	本品为类圆形或不规则形的薄片，直径 0.5～2cm。表面黄白色至淡黄棕色，半透明。切面角质样，中柱黄白色。质硬或柔韧，有黏性。气微，味甘、微苦。去茎基、须根、外皮。以条粗壮、色黄白、半透明者为佳。 水分不得过 16.0%。 二氧化硫不得过 400mg/kg。
790	天冬	蒸天冬	06192910400202602	百合科	块根	本品形如天冬，半透明，质柔韧。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
791	麦冬	麦冬	06192910400300001	百合科	块根	本品形如麦冬，或为轧扁的纺锤形块片。去须根。表面淡黄色或灰黄色，有细纵纹。质柔韧，断面黄白色，半透明，中柱细小。气微香，味甘、微苦。以个肥大、黄白色者为佳。 水分不得过 18.0%。 麦冬总皂苷以鲁斯可皂苷元（$C_{27}H_{42}O_4$）计不得少于 0.12%。
792	麦冬	蒸麦冬	06192910400300605	百合科	块根	本品形如麦冬，质柔润。
793	麦冬	朱麦冬	06192910400300889	百合科	块根	本品形如麦冬，全体被朱砂细粉，表面朱红色。
794	麦冬	黛麦冬	06192910400300896	百合科	块根	本品形如麦冬，全体被青黛细粉，表面深蓝色。
795	土茯苓	土茯苓	06192910500102000	百合科	根茎	本品为长圆形或不规则的薄片。切面黄白色或红棕色，粉性，可见点状维管束及多数小亮点；以水湿润后有黏滑感。气微，味微甘、涩。以断面粉性足者为佳。 落新妇苷（$C_{21}H_{22}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.45%.。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
796	玉竹	玉竹	06192910500203004	百合科	根茎	本品为不规则厚片或段。外表皮黄白色至淡黄棕色，半透明，有时可见环节。切面角质样或显颗粒性。气微，味甘，嚼之发黏。以肥壮、色黄白者为佳。 水分不得过 16.0%。 玉竹多糖以葡萄糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）计不得少于 6.0%。
797	玉竹	酒玉竹	06192910500203318	百合科	根茎	本品形如玉竹片或段。表面黄棕色至棕褐色，显湿润性。质韧软。略具酒气，味微甜，嚼之发黏。
798	玉竹	炙玉竹	06192910500203356	百合科	根茎	本品形如玉竹片或段。切面黄棕色至棕褐色，显湿润性。质韧软。有蜜香气，味微甜，嚼之发黏。
799	知母	知母	06192910500303001	百合科	根茎	本品为不规则类圆形的厚片，外表皮黄棕色或棕色，可见少量残存的黄棕色叶基纤维和凹陷或突起的点状根痕。切面黄白色至黄色。气微，味微甜、略苦，嚼之带黏性。 以质致密、内外色黄白者为佳。 芒果苷（$C_{19}H_{18}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.50%，知母皂苷 BⅡ（$C_{45}H_{76}O_{19}$）不得少于 3.0%。
800	知母	盐知母	06192910500303339	百合科	根茎	本品形如知母片，色黄或微带焦斑。味微咸。 芒果苷（$C_{19}H_{18}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.40%，知母皂苷 BⅡ（$C_{45}H_{76}O_{19}$）不得少于 2.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
801	重楼	重楼	06192910500402001	百合科	根茎	本品呈近圆形、椭圆形或不规则片状。表面白色、黄白色或浅棕色，周边表皮黄棕色或棕褐色，粉性或角质。气微，味微苦、麻。有小毒。以粗壮、干燥者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 重楼皂苷 I（$C_{44}H_{70}O_{16}$），重楼皂苷 II（$C_{51}H_{82}O_{20}$）和重楼皂苷 VII（$C_{51}H_{82}O_{21}$）的总量不得少于 0.60%。
802	菝葜	菝葜	06192910500503005	百合科	根茎	本品为不规则的片，外表皮黄棕色或紫棕色，可见残留刺状须根残基或细根。切面棕黄色或红棕色，纤维性，边缘不整齐，可见点状维管束。质硬，折断时有粉尘飞扬。气微，味微苦、涩。 水分不得过 15.0%。
803	黄精	黄精	06192910500603002	百合科	根茎	本品为不规则的厚片，外表皮淡黄色至黄棕色。切面略呈角质样，淡黄色至黄棕色，可见多数淡黄色筋脉小点。质稍硬而韧。气微。味甜，嚼之有黏性。味苦者不可药用。以块大、色黄、断面透明，质润泽者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 黄精多糖以无水葡萄糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）计不得少于 7.0%。
804	黄精	酒黄精	06192910500603613	百合科	根茎	本品为不规则的厚片。表面棕褐色至黑色，有光泽，中心棕色至浅褐色，可见筋脉小点。质较柔软。味甜，微有酒香气。 水分不得过 15.0%。 黄精多糖以无水葡萄糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）计不得少于 4.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
805	大蒜	大蒜	06192910700100004	百合科	鳞茎	本品为类球形鳞茎。表面被白色、淡紫色或紫红色的膜质鳞皮。顶端略尖，中间有残留花葶，基部有多数须根痕。剥去外皮，可见独头或 6～16 个瓣状小鳞茎，着生于残留花茎基周围。鳞茎瓣略呈卵圆形，外皮膜质，先端略尖，一面弓状隆起，剥去皮膜，白色，肉质。气特异，味辛辣，具刺激性。
806	川贝母	川贝母	06192910700200001	百合科	鳞茎	松贝：呈类圆锥形或近球形，高 0.3～0.8cm，直径 0.3～0.9cm。表面类白色。外层鳞叶 2 瓣，大小悬殊，大瓣紧抱小瓣，未抱部分呈新月形，习称“怀中抱月”；顶部闭合，钝圆或稍尖，底部平，微凹入，中心有 1 灰褐色的鳞茎盘。质硬而脆，断面白色，富粉性。气微，味微苦。 青贝：呈类扁球形，高 0.4～1.4cm，直径 0.4～1.6cm。外层鳞叶 2 瓣，大小相近，相对抱合，顶部开裂。 炉贝：呈长圆锥形，高 0.7～2.5cm，直径 0.5～2.5cm。表面类白色或浅棕黄色，有的具棕色斑点。外层鳞叶 2 瓣，大小相近，顶部开裂而略尖，基部稍尖或较钝。 栽培品：呈类扁球形或短圆柱形，高 0.5～2cm，直径 1～2.5cm。表面类白色或浅棕黄色，稍粗糙，有的具浅黄色斑点。外层鳞叶 2 瓣，大小相近，顶部多开裂而较平。 以上均以质坚实、粉性足、色白者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。
807	平贝母	平贝母	06192910700300008	百合科	鳞茎	本品呈扁球形，高 0.5～lcm，直径 0.6～2cm。表面黄白色至浅棕色，外层鳞叶 2 瓣，肥厚，大小相近或一片稍大抱合，顶端略平或微凹入，常稍开裂。质坚实而脆，断面粉性。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 15.0%。 总生物碱以贝母素乙（$C_{27}H_{43}NO_3$）计不得少于 0.050%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
808	伊贝母	伊贝母	06192910700400005	百合科	鳞茎	新疆贝母：呈扁球形，高 0.5～1.5cm。表面类白色，光滑。外层鳞叶 2 瓣，月牙形，肥厚，大小相近而紧靠。顶端平展而开裂，基部圆钝。质硬而脆，断面白色，富粉性。气微，味微苦。 伊犁贝母：呈圆锥形，较大。表面稍粗糙，淡黄白色。外层鳞叶 2 瓣，心脏形，肥大，一片较大或近等大，抱合。顶端稍尖，少有开裂，基部微凹陷。 水分不得过 15.0%。
809	百合	百合	06192910700500002	百合科	肉质鳞叶	本品鳞叶呈长椭圆形肉质片状，边缘薄，微向内弯曲。表面黄白色、淡棕黄色或微带紫色。角质样，半透明，质硬而脆。气微，味微苦。以肉厚、质硬、色白者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。
810	百合	蜜百合	06192910700500354	百合科	肉质鳞叶	本品形同百合，表面棕黄色，偶见焦斑，略带黏性。味甜。 水分不得过 13.0%。
811	浙贝母	浙贝母	06192910700603000	百合科	鳞茎	本品为类圆形的厚片或碎块，有的具心芽。外皮黄褐色或灰褐色，略皱缩；或淡黄白色，较光滑或被有白色粉末。切面微鼓起或平坦，灰白色或粉白色，略角质状或富粉性。多质坚硬，易折断；或质硬，断面灰白色或白色，有的浅黄棕色。气微，味苦。以鳞叶肥厚、质坚实、粉性足、断面色白者为佳。 水分不得过 18.0%。 贝母素甲（$C_{27}H_{45}NO_3$）和贝母素乙（$C_{27}H_{43}NO_3$）的总量不得少于 0.080%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
812	湖北贝母	湖北贝母	06192910700700006	百合科	鳞茎	本品鳞茎呈扁圆球形，高 0.8～2.2cm，直径 0.8～3.5cm。表面类白色至淡棕色。外层鳞叶 2 瓣，肥厚，略呈肾形，或大小悬殊，大瓣紧抱小瓣，顶端闭合或开裂。内有鳞叶 2～6 枚及干缩的残茎。内表面淡黄色至类白色，基部凹陷呈窝状，残留有淡棕色表皮及少数须根。单瓣鳞叶呈元宝状，长 2.5～3.2cm，直径 1.8～2cm。质脆，断面类白色，富粉性。气微，味苦。 水分不得过 14.0%。 贝母素乙（$C_{27}H_{43}NO_3$）不得少于 0.16%。
813	薤白	薤白	06192910700800003	百合科	鳞茎	小根蒜：鳞茎呈不规则卵圆形，高 0.5～1.5cm，直径 0.5～1.8cm。表面黄白色或淡黄棕色，皱缩，半透明，有类白色膜质鳞片包被，底部有突起的鳞茎盘。质硬，角质样。有蒜臭，味微辣。 薤：鳞茎呈略扁的长卵形，高 1～3cm，直径 0.3～1.2cm。表面淡黄棕色或棕褐色，具浅纵皱纹。质较软，断面可见鳞叶 2～3 层，嚼之粘牙。 均以个大、质硬、饱满、色黄白、半透明者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。
814	韭菜子	韭菜子	06192940600100002	百合科	成熟种子	种子呈半圆形或半卵圆形，略扁，长 2～4mm，宽 1.5～3mm。表面黑色，一面隆起，有明显的网状皱纹；另一面微凹，皱纹不甚明显。顶端钝，基部稍尖，有点状突起的种脐。质硬。气特异，味微辛，嚼之有韭菜味。以粒饱满、黑色、无杂质者为佳。
815	韭菜子	盐韭菜子	06192940600100330	百合科	成熟种子	形如韭菜子，微鼓起，色泽加深。气微香，味微咸、微辛。
816	芦荟	芦荟	06192990800105000	百合科	叶的汁液浓缩	库拉索芦荟：呈不规则块状，常多角形。表面呈暗红褐色或深褐色，无光泽。体轻，质硬，不易破碎，断面粗糙或显麻纹。富吸湿性。有特殊臭气，味极苦。 好望角芦荟：表面呈暗褐色，略显绿色，有光泽。体轻，质松，易碎，断面玻

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
					干燥物	璃样而有层纹。 以上均以气味浓、溶于水后无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 12.0%。 芦荟苷（$C_{21}H_{22}O_9$）库拉索芦荟不得少于 16.0%，好望角芦荟不得少于 6.0%。
817	仙茅	仙茅	06193010500104000	石蒜科	根茎	本品为类圆形或不规则形的厚片或段，外表皮棕色至褐色，粗糙，有细孔状的须根痕。切面灰白色至棕褐色，有多数棕色小点，中间有深色环纹。气微香，味微苦、辛。有毒。以条粗、表面黑褐色、断面淡褐色、质坚脆者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 仙茅苷（$C_{22}H_{26}O_{11}$）不得少于 0.080%。
818	山药	山药	06193210500103007	薯蓣科	根茎	山药：呈类圆形、椭圆形或不规则的厚片。表面类白色或淡黄白色，质脆，易折断，切面类白色，富粉性。气微，味淡、微酸，嚼之发黏。 山药片：呈不规则的厚片，皱缩不平，切面白色或黄白色，质坚脆，粉性。气微，味淡、微酸。 均去根头、外皮和须根。以质坚实、粉性足、色洁白为佳。未去外皮、质松、色棕黄者不宜入药。 水分山药不得过 16.0%；山药片不得过 12.0%。 二氧化硫山药不得过 400mg/kg；山药片不得过 10mg/kg。
819	山药	炒山药	06193210500103113	薯蓣科	根茎	本品形如山药片。外表面微黄色。切面类白色。质硬脆，粉性。微有焦香气。
820	山药	麸炒山药	06193210500103212	薯蓣科	根茎	本品形如毛山药片或光山药片，切面黄白色或微黄色，偶见焦斑，略有焦香气。 水分不得过 12.0%。 二氧化硫不得过 400mg/kg

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
821	山药	土炒山药	06193210500103267	薯蓣科	根茎	本品形如山药片，表面土黄色，粘有土粉，略具焦香气。
822	穿山龙	穿山龙	06193215023002	薯蓣科	根茎	本品为圆形或椭圆形的厚片，直径 1.0～1.5cm。外表皮黄白色或棕黄色，有时可见刺状残根。切面白色或黄白色，有淡棕色的点状维管束。气微。味苦涩。 水分不得过 12.0%。 薯蓣皂苷（$C_{45}H_{72}O_{16}$）不得少于 1.3%。
823	粉萆薢	粉萆薢	06193210500303001	薯蓣科	根茎	本品为不规则的薄片。有的有棕黑色或灰棕色的外皮。切面黄白色或淡灰棕色，散有维管束小点。质松，略有弹性，易折断，新断面近外皮处显淡黄色。气微，味辛、微苦。以色黄白、片大较薄、有弹性、整齐不碎者为佳。
824	绵萆薢	绵萆薢	06193210500403008	薯蓣科	根茎	本品为不规则的斜切片。外皮黄棕色至黄褐色，有稀疏的须根残基，呈圆锥状突起。切面灰白色至浅灰棕色，散有黄棕色点状维管束。质疏松，略呈海绵状。气微，味微苦。
825	黄山药	黄山药	06193210500503005	薯蓣科	根茎	本品为长圆形或不规则厚片。外表皮黄棕色，有纵皱纹，可见稀疏的须根残基。质硬。切面白色或黄白色，散有黄色点状维管束，断面纤维状。气微，味微苦。
826	黄药子	黄药子	06193210600103006	薯蓣科	块茎	本品为圆形或椭圆形厚片，直径 2～7cm，厚 0.5～1.5cm。外皮深褐色，具皱折并密布类白色圆点状凸起的须根痕，有的尚具未去净的细小硬须根。切面淡黄色至棕黄色，密布许多橙黄色麻点。质坚脆，易折断，断面黄白色，粉性。气微，味苦。有小毒。以身干、片大、外皮灰黑色、断面黄白色者为佳。
827	川射干	川射干	06193310500102007	鸢尾科	根茎	本品为不规则薄片，外表皮灰黄褐色或棕色，有时可见环纹，或凹陷或圆点状突起的须根痕。切面黄白色或黄棕色。气微，味甘、苦。 水分不得过 15.0%。 射干苷（$C_{22}H_{24}O_{11}$）不得少于 3.6%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
828	射干	射干	06193310500202004	鸢尾科	根茎	本品为不规则形或长条形薄片。外表皮黄褐色、棕褐色或黑褐色，皱缩，可见环纹和须根痕。切面淡黄色或鲜黄色，散有筋脉小点或筋脉纹，有的可见环纹。气微，味苦、微辛。以粗壮、坚硬、断面色黄者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 次野鸢尾黄素（$C_{20}H_{18}O_8$）不得少于 0.10%。
829	西红花	西红花	06193330600100000	鸢尾科	柱头	本品柱头呈线形，三分枝，长约 3cm。暗红色，上部较宽而略扁平，顶端边缘呈齿状，内侧有一短裂隙，下端有时残留一小段黄色花柱。体轻，质松软，无油润光泽，干燥后质脆易断。气特异，微有刺激性，味微苦。将完整柱头浸水中，可见橙黄色成直线下降，并逐渐扩散，水被染成黄色，无沉淀。柱头呈喇叭状，有短缝；在短时间内，用针拨之不破碎。以柱头色鲜红、黄色花柱少者为佳。
830	郁金	郁金	06193510400102002	姜科	块根	本品为椭圆形或长条形薄片。外表皮灰黄色、灰褐色至灰棕色，具不规则的纵皱纹。切面灰棕色、橙黄色至灰黑色。角质样，内皮层环明显。以质坚实、外皮皱纹细、断面色黄者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。
831	郁金	炒郁金	06193510400102118	姜科	块根	本品形如郁金片，表面颜色加深。
832	郁金	酒郁金	06193510400102316	姜科	块根	本品形如郁金片，略有酒香气。
833	郁金	醋郁金	06193510400102323	姜科	块根	本品形如郁金片，呈暗黄色，略有醋气。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
834	山柰	山柰	06193510500103008	姜科	根茎	本品为圆形或近圆形的横切片，直径 1～2cm。外皮浅褐色或黄褐色，皱缩；切面类白色，粉性，常鼓凸。质脆，易折断。气香特异，味辛辣。以色白、粉性足、饱满、气浓厚而辣味强者为佳。
835	干姜	干姜	06193510500203005	姜科	根茎	本品呈不规则片块状，厚 0.2～0.4cm。以色黄白、气味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 19.0%。 挥发油不得少于 0.8%（ml/g）。 6-姜辣素（$C_{17}H_{26}O_4$）不得少于 0.60%。
836	干姜	炒干姜	06193510500203111	姜科	根茎	本品形如干姜片块，表面颜色加深。味微辛辣。
837	干姜	姜炭	06193510500203418	姜科	根茎	本品形如干姜片块，表面焦黑色，内部棕褐色，体轻，质松脆。味微苦，微辣。 6-姜辣素（$C_{17}H_{26}O_4$）不得少于 0.050%。
838	干姜	炮姜	06193510500203227	姜科	根茎	本品呈不规则膨胀的块状，具指状分枝。表面棕黑色或棕褐色。质轻泡，断面边缘处显棕黑色，中心棕黄色，细颗粒性，维管束散在。气香、特异，味微辛、辣。 水分不得过 12.0%。 含 6-姜辣素（$C_{17}H_{26}O_4$）不得少于 0.30%。
839	片姜黄	片姜黄	06193510500303002	姜科	根茎	本品趁鲜纵切厚片，晒干。呈长圆形或不规则片状。外皮灰黄色，粗糙皱缩，有时可见环节及须根痕。切面黄白色至棕黄色，有一圈环纹及多数筋脉小点。质脆而坚实，略粉质。气香特异，味微苦而辛凉。以片大、色黄白、质重、有粉性者为佳。 本品含挥发油不得少于 1.0%（ml/g）。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
840	生姜	生姜	06193510500403009	姜科	新鲜根茎	用时切厚片。 本品呈不规则厚片，可见指状分枝。切面浅黄色，内皮层环纹明显，维管束散在。气香特异，味辛辣。 6-姜辣素（$C_{17}H_{26}O_4$）不得少于 0.050%。
841	生姜	姜皮	06193520600400006	姜科	新鲜根茎	本品为根茎的栓皮。呈卷缩不整齐的碎片，灰黄色，有细皱纹，有的具线状的环节痕迹，内表面常具黄色油点。质软，有生姜的特异香气，味微辛辣。
842	生姜	煨姜	06193510500403801	姜科	新鲜根茎	本品形如生姜片，表面颜色加深，偶见焦斑，味微辣。
843	姜黄	姜黄	06193510500503006	姜科	根茎	本品为不规则或类圆形厚片。外表皮深黄色，有时可见环节。切面棕黄色至金黄色，角质样，内皮层环纹明显，维管束呈点状散在。气香特异，味苦、辛。以质坚实、断面色金黄、气味浓厚者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 挥发油不得少于 5.0%（ml/g）；姜黄素（$C_{21}H_{20}O_6$）不得少于 0.90%。
844	高良姜	高良姜	06193510500802000	姜科	根茎	本品为类圆形或不规则薄片。直径 1～1.5cm。外表皮棕红色至暗棕色，有的可见波状环节。切面灰棕色至红棕色，具多数散在的筋脉小点，中柱约占 1/3。气香，味辛辣。以色棕红、气香味辣者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 高良姜素（$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$）不得少于 0.70%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
845	莪术	莪术	06193510500703000	姜科	根茎	本品为类圆形或椭圆形厚片。外表皮灰黄色或灰棕色，有时可见环节或须根痕。切面黄绿色、黄棕色或棕褐色，内皮层环纹明显，散在“筋脉”小点。气微香，味微苦而辛。以质坚实、气香者为佳。 挥发油不得少于 1.0%（ml/g）。
846	莪术	麸炒莪术	06193510500703215	姜科	根茎	本品形如莪术片，表面棕色或棕褐色，偶有焦斑。
847	莪术	醋莪术	06193510500703796	姜科	根茎	本品形如莪术片，色泽加深，角质样，微有醋香气。 挥发油不得少于 1.0%（ml/g）。
848	红豆蔻	红豆蔻	06193540200100007	姜科	成熟果实	本品呈长球形，中部略细。表面红棕色或暗红色，略皱缩，顶端宿萼黄白色管状。果皮薄，易破碎。种子 6，扁圆形或三角状多面形，黑棕色或红棕色，外被黄白色膜质假种皮，胚乳灰白色。气香，味辛辣。 以粒大、饱满、不破碎、气味浓者为佳。 种子含挥发油不得少于 0.40%（ml/g）。
849	豆蔻	豆蔻	06193540200200004	姜科	成熟果实	原豆蔻：呈类球形。表面黄白色至淡黄棕色，有 3 条较深的纵沟，使果实略成三棱形，顶端柱基突起。果皮轻脆，易纵向裂开，内分 3 室，每室含种子约 10 粒；种子呈不规则多面体，直径 3～4mm，表面暗棕色，有皱纹，并被有残留的假种皮。气芳香，味辛凉略似樟脑。 印尼白蔻：个略小。表面黄白色，有的微显紫棕色。果皮较薄，种子瘦瘪。气味较弱。 以个大、饱满、果皮薄而完整、皮色洁白、气味浓者为佳。 杂质原豆蔻不得过 1%；印尼白蔻不得过 2%。 挥发油原豆蔻仁不得少于 5.0%（ml/g）；印尼白蔻仁不得少于 4.0%（ml/g）。 豆蔻仁含桉油精（$C_{10}H_{18}O$）不得少于 3.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
850	砂仁	砂仁	06193540200300001	姜科	成 熟果实	阳春砂、绿壳砂：呈椭圆形或卵圆形，有不明显的三棱。表面棕褐色，密生刺状突起。果皮薄而软。种子团呈三瓣，中有白色隔膜，每瓣有种子 5～26 粒。种子为不规则多面体，直径 2～3mm；表面棕红色或暗褐色，外被淡棕色膜质假种皮。气芳香而浓烈，味辛凉、微苦。以个大、坚实、饱满、种仁红棕色、香气浓、搓之果皮不易脱落者为佳。 海南砂：呈长椭圆形或卵圆形，有明显的三棱。表面被片状、分枝的软刺。果皮厚而硬。种子团较小，每瓣有种子 3～24 粒；种子直径 1.5～2mm。气味稍淡。
851	砂仁	炒砂仁	06193540200300117	姜科	成 熟果实	本品形如砂仁，表面颜色加深，略有焦斑，香气略减。
852	砂仁	盐砂仁	06193540200300339	姜科	成 熟果实	本品形如砂仁，颜色加深，辛香气略减，味微咸。
853	草果	草果仁	06193540200400114	姜科	成 熟果实	本品种子团 3 瓣，中间有黄棕色隔膜。每瓣种子 8～11 粒，种子呈圆锥状多面体，直径约 5mm；表面棕色至红棕色，偶有灰白色膜质假种皮；种脊为一条纵沟，尖端有凹状的种脐；胚乳灰白色至黄白色。有特异浓郁香气，味辛、微苦。以个大、颗粒均匀、内部饱满、无破裂、棕红色、香气浓者为佳。 水分不得过 10.0%。 挥发油不得少于 1.0%（ml/g）。
854	草果	炒草果仁	06193540200400114	姜科	成 熟果实	本品形如草果仁，表面红褐色，有时有焦斑。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
855	草果	姜草果仁	06193540200400343	姜科	成熟果实	本品形如草果仁，棕褐色，偶见焦斑。有特异香气，味辛辣、微苦。 水分不得过 10.0%。 挥发油不得少于 0.7%（ml/g）。
856	益智	益智仁	06193540200500005	姜科	成熟果实	本品本品为不规则扁圆形的种子或种子团残瓣。种子略有钝棱，直径约 3mm，表面灰褐色或灰黄色，外被淡棕色膜质假种皮；质硬，胚乳白色。有特异香气，味辛、微苦。以粒大、饱满、气味浓者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 种子含挥发油不得少于 1.0%（ml/g）。
857	益智	炒益智仁	06193540200500111	姜科	成熟果实	本品形如益智仁，外表棕褐色，偶有焦斑。有特异香气，味辛、微苦。
858	益智	盐益智仁	06193540200500333	姜科	成熟果实	本品形如益智仁，外表棕褐至黑褐色，质硬，胚乳白色。有特异香气，味辛、微咸。 水分不得过 13.0%。
859	草豆蔻	草豆蔻	06193540600100003	姜科	近成熟种子	本品种子团表面灰褐色，中间有黄白色的隔膜，将种子团分成 3 瓣。种子为卵圆状多面体，长 3～5mm，直径约 3mm，外被淡棕色膜质假种皮，质硬，将种子沿种脊纵剖两瓣，纵断面观呈斜心形，种皮沿种脊向内伸入部分约占整个表面积的 1/2；胚乳灰白色。气香，味辛、微苦。以个圆、均匀整齐、质坚实而饱满、无散碎、香气浓者为佳。 挥发油不得少于 1.0%（ml/g）。 山姜素（$C_{16}H_{14}O_4$）、乔松素（$C_{15}H_{12}O_4$）和小豆蔻明（$C_{16}H_{14}O_4$）总量不得少于 1.35%，桤木酮（$C_{19}H_{18}O$）不得少于 0.50%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
860	天麻	天麻	06193910600102008	兰科	块茎	本品为不规则薄片。外表皮淡黄色至黄棕色，有时可见由潜伏芽排列而成的横环纹。切面黄白色至淡棕色。角质样，半透明。气微，味甘。以质地坚实、有鹦哥嘴、断面明亮、无空心者为“冬麻”，质佳；质地轻泡、有残留茎基、断面色晦暗、空心者为“春麻”，质次。 水分不得过 12.0%。 二氧化硫不得过 400mg/kg。 天麻素（$C_{13}H_{18}O_7$）和对羟基苯甲醇（$C_7H_8O_2$）总量不得少于 0.25%。
861	天麻	姜天麻	06193910600102343	兰科	块茎	本品形如天麻片，表面淡黄白色至淡棕黄色，角质样，光亮，半透明，有光泽。质脆，断面平坦。气特异，微有姜辣味。
862	白及	白及	06193910600202005	兰科	块茎	本品为不规则薄片。有的可见 2～3 个爪状分枝和同心环节及点状须根痕。外表面灰白色至灰棕色，或黄白色，切面类白色至黄白色，角质样，半透明，散生维管束小点。质脆。气微，味苦，嚼之有黏性。 去外皮。以个大坚实、色白明亮、光洁者为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。 1，4-二[4-（葡萄糖氧）苄基]-2-异丁基苹果酸酯（$C_{34}H_{46}0_{17}$）不得少于 1.5%。 二氧化硫不得过 400mg/kg。
863	山慈菇	山慈菇	06193910800102006	兰科	假鳞茎	本品为不规则圆形薄片。切面灰白色、黄白色或浅黄色，角质样，半透明，质坚硬。气微，味淡。嚼之有黏性。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
864	石斛	干石斛	06193920200104005	兰科	茎	本品为扁圆柱形或圆柱形段。表面金黄色、绿黄色或棕黄色，有光泽，有深纵沟或纵棱，有的可见棕褐色的节。切面黄白色至黄褐色，有多数散在的筋脉点。气微，味淡或微苦，嚼之有黏性。以色金黄、有光泽、质柔韧者为佳。
865	石斛	鲜石斛	06193920200108003	兰科	茎	本品为圆柱形或扁圆柱形的段。直径 0.4～1.2cm。表面黄绿色，光滑或有纵纹，肉质多汁。气微，味微苦而回甜，嚼之有黏性。
866	铁皮石斛	铁皮石斛	06193920200200004	兰科	茎	铁皮枫斗：呈螺旋形或弹簧状。通常为 2～6 个旋纹，茎拉直后长 3.5～8cm，直径 0.2～0.4cm。表面黄绿色或略带金黄色，有细纵皱纹，节明显，节上有时可见残留的灰白色叶鞘。质坚实，易折断，断面平坦，灰白色至灰绿色，略角质状。气微，味淡，嚼之有黏性。 铁皮石斛：呈圆柱形的段，长短不等。
867	青黛	青黛	06199990800100879	爵床科、蓼科或十字花科	叶或叶茎经加工制得的粉末、团块或颗粒	本品为深蓝色的粉末，体轻，易飞扬；或呈不规则多孔性的团块、颗粒，用手搓捻即成细末。微有草腥气，味淡。少量用微火灼烧，有紫红色的烟雾产生。取本品 0.5g，加水 10ml，振摇后放置片刻，水层不得显深蓝色。以粉细、色蓝、体轻能浮于水面、火烧之产生紫红色烟雾的时间较长者为佳。 **水分不得过 7.0%。**

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
868	建神曲	建神曲	06199990800200876	多来源	加工品	本品为发酵曲块。呈黄褐色的长方形块状，外表面粗糙，黄褐色，有白霉，断面疏松，黄褐色；气清香，味微苦。以色黄绿、表面有霉衣、具清香气、无碎块杂质者为佳。
869	建神曲	炒建神曲	06199990800200111	多来源	加工品	本品形如建神曲块，表面深黄色，具香气。
870	六神曲	六神曲	06199990800300873	多来源	加工品	本品为发酵曲块。呈方形或长方形的块状，宽约 3cm，厚约 1cm，外表土黄色，粗糙；质硬脆易断，断面不平，类白色，可见未被粉碎的褐色残渣及发酵后的空洞。有陈腐气，味苦。以药块完整、色灰黄、质硬而松脆者为佳。
871	六神曲	焦六神曲	06199990800300125	多来源	加工品	本品形如六神曲块。表面焦黄色，内为微黄色，有焦香气。
872	六神曲	麸炒六神曲	06199990800300217	多来源	加工品	本品形如六神曲块。表面深黄色。质坚脆。具麸炒香气。
873	半夏曲	半夏曲	06199990800500877	多来源	加工品	本品为法半夏的发酵曲块。 呈小立方块状，表面浅黄色，质疏松，有细小蜂窝眼。
874	半夏曲	炒半夏曲	06199990800500112	多来源	加工品	本品形如半夏曲。表面深黄色或黄棕色，微有裂隙，粗糙。质松易碎。有焦香气。
875	地龙	地龙	06200910200104005	钜蚓科	去内脏动物体	广地龙：呈薄片状小段，边缘略卷，宽 10～20mm。具环节，背部棕褐色至紫灰色，腹部浅黄棕色，生殖环带“白颈”较光亮。体前端稍尖，尾端钝圆，刚毛圈粗糙而硬。色较浅，体轻，略呈革质，不易折断。气腥，味微咸。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
						沪地龙：呈不规则碎段，背部棕褐色至黄褐色，腹部浅黄棕色。 以条大、肉厚者为佳。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。
876	地龙	酒地龙	06200910200104319	钜蚓科	去内脏动物体	本品形如地龙片状小段，表面色泽加深，具焦斑，略具酒气。
877	地龙	甘草泡地龙	06200910200104715	钜蚓科	去内脏动物体	本品呈段状薄片，具环节，背部棕褐色至黑褐色，腹部黄棕色，生殖带明显，较光滑。气腥，味微甘、微咸。
878	水蛭	水蛭	06200710100104002	水蛭科	全体	本品呈不规则的段状、扁块状或扁圆柱状。背部表面黑褐色，稍隆起，腹面棕褐色，均可见细密横环纹。有的可见圆形环圈（吸盘）。切面灰白色至棕黄色，胶质状。质脆，气微腥。有小毒。以条整齐、黑褐色、无杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 18.0%。
879	水蛭	烫水蛭	06200710100104248	水蛭科	全体	本品形如水蛭段，略鼓起，背部黑褐色，腹面棕黄色至棕褐色，附有少量白色滑石粉。断面松泡，灰白色至焦黄色。气微腥。有小毒。 水分不得过 14.0%。 铅不得过 10mg/kg、镉不得过 1mg/kg、砷不得过 5mg/kg、汞不得过 1mg/kg。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。
880	牡蛎	牡蛎	06201220300107004	牡蛎科	贝壳	本品呈不规则的碎块状。白色。质硬，断面层状。气微，味微咸。以质坚、内面光洁，色白者为佳。 碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）不得少于 94.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
881	牡蛎	醋牡蛎	06201220300107325	牡蛎科	贝壳	本品呈不规则的碎块状。类白色、浅灰褐色或灰黑色。质硬，断面层状。气微腥，味微酸。
882	牡蛎	盐牡蛎	06201220300107332	牡蛎科	贝壳	本品呈不规则的碎块状。浅黄褐色或黄褐色。质硬，断面层状。气微，味微咸。
883	牡蛎	煅牡蛎	06201220300107516	牡蛎科	贝壳	本品呈不规则的碎块或粗粉状。灰白色。质酥脆，断面层状。 碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）不得少于 94.0%。
884	蛤壳	蛤壳	06202520300107004	帘蛤科	贝壳	本品呈不规则碎片状。碎片外面黄褐色或棕红色，可见同心生长纹。内面白色。质坚硬，断面有层纹。气微，味淡。以光滑、色黄白、紫口者为佳。
885	蛤壳	煅蛤壳	06202520300107516	帘蛤科	贝壳	本品为不规则碎片或粗粉。灰白色，碎片外面有时可见同心生长纹，质酥脆。断面有层纹。 碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）不得少于 95.0%。
886	瓦楞子	瓦楞子	06200420300107009	蚶科	贝壳	本品为不规则碎块或粉末。类白色、灰白色至灰黄色。较大碎块外表可见放射状肋线，有的可见棕褐色茸毛。气微，味淡。 碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）不得少于 93.0%。
887	瓦楞子	煅瓦楞子	06200420300107511	蚶科	贝壳	本品形如瓦楞子，灰白色至深灰色。质酥脆。气微，味淡。 碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）不得少于 95.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
888	石决明	石决明	06200820300207004	鲍科	贝壳	本品为不规则的碎块。灰白色，有珍珠样彩色光泽。质坚硬。气微，味微咸。 碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）不得少于 93.0%。
889	石决明	煅石决明	06200820300207516	鲍科	贝壳	本品为不规则的碎块或粗粉。灰白色无光泽，质酥脆。断面呈层状。 碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）不得少于 95.0%。
890	石决明	盐煅石决明	06200820300207530	鲍科	贝壳	本品形如煅石决明，气微，味咸。
891	海螵蛸	海螵蛸	06202030100105006	乌贼科	内壳	本品为不规则形或类方形小块，类白色或微黄色，气微腥，味微咸。以色白、洁净者为佳。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 5mg/kg；砷不得过 10mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）不得少于 86.0%。
892	海螵蛸	炒海螵蛸	06202030100105112	乌贼科	内壳	本品形如海螵蛸块。表面微黄色或焦黄色，偶见焦斑。
893	蜈蚣	蜈蚣	06202710100104000	蜈蚣科	全体	本品呈扁平的小段状。棕褐色或灰褐色，具焦香气。**有毒。** 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
894	九香虫	九香虫	06200210100100009	蝽科	全体	本品呈六角状扁椭圆形。表面棕褐色或棕黑色，略有光泽。头部与胸部略呈三角形。腹部棕红色至棕黑色。质脆，折断后腹内有浅棕色的内含物。气特异，味微咸。以完整均匀、棕褐黑色、有光泽者为佳。 水分不得过 9.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。
895	九香虫	炒九香虫	06200210100100115	蝽科	全体	本品形如九香虫，炒后表面棕黑色至黑色，显油润光泽。气微腥，略带焦香气，味微咸。 水分不得过 7.0%。
896	土鳖虫	土鳖虫（䗪虫）	06200310100100006	鳖蠊科	雌虫体	地鳖：呈扁平卵形，前端较窄，后端较宽，背部紫褐色，具光泽，无翅。前胸背板较发达，盖住头部；腹背板 9 节，呈覆瓦状排列。腹部红棕色，头部较小，胸部有足 3 对，具细毛和刺。腹部有横环节。质松脆，易碎。气腥臭，味微咸。 冀地鳖：背部黑棕色，通常在边缘带有淡黄褐色斑块及小黑点。 有小毒。以完整、色紫褐者为佳。 杂质不得过 5.0%，水分不得过 10.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。
897	虫白蜡	虫白蜡	06201040100100001	蜡蚧科	雄虫分泌的蜡	本品为雄虫分泌的蜡，经精制而成。呈块状，白色或类白色。表面平滑，或稍有皱纹，具光泽。体轻，质硬而稍脆，搓捻则粉碎。断面呈条状或颗粒状。气微，味淡。以色白、质硬、致密无气泡、无败油气味者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
898	桑螵蛸	桑螵蛸	06202140100100601	螳螂科	卵鞘	团螵蛸：略呈圆柱形或半圆形，由多层膜状薄片叠成，长 2.5～4cm，宽 2～3cm。表面浅黄褐色，上面隆起带不明显。体轻，质松而韧，横断面可见外层为海绵状，内层为许多放射状排列的小室，室内各有一细小椭圆形卵，深棕色，有光泽。气微腥，味淡或微咸。 长螵蛸：略呈长条形，一端较细，长 2.5～5cm，宽 1～1.5cm。表面灰黄色，上面隆起带明显，带的两侧各有一条暗棕色浅沟和斜向纹理。质硬而脆。 黑螵蛸：略呈平行四边形，长 2～4cm，宽 1.5～2cm。表面灰褐色，上面隆起带明显，两侧有斜向纹理，近尾端微向上翘。质硬而韧。 以完整不破、身干、色黄、体轻而带韧性、幼虫未出、不带树皮杂质等为佳。 水分不得过 15.0%。
899	桑螵蛸	盐桑螵蛸	06202140100100335	螳螂科	卵鞘	本品形如桑螵蛸。表面焦黄色，略有炒后焦斑。味咸。
900	斑蝥	生斑蝥	06202410100100001	芫青科	全体	本品略呈长圆形，头及口器向下垂。背部具革质鞘翅 1 对，黑色，有 3 条黄色或棕黄色的横纹；鞘翅下面有棕褐色薄膜状透明的内翅 2 片。胸腹部乌黑色，胸部有足 3 对。有特殊臭气。 有大毒。以个大、完整、颜色鲜明、无败油气味者为佳。 斑蝥素（$C_{10}H_{12}O_4$）不得少于 0.35%。
901	斑蝥	米斑蝥	06202410100100254	芫青科	全体	本品形如斑蝥，去头、翅、足。色乌黑发亮，头部去除后的断面不整齐，边缘黑色，中心灰黄色。质脆易碎。有焦香气。有大毒。 斑蝥素（$C_{10}H_{12}O_4$）0.25%～0.65%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
902	蜂房	蜂房	06202840900105003	胡蜂科	蜂巢	本品呈圆盘状或不规则的扁块状，有的似莲房状，大小不一。表面灰白色或灰褐色。腹面有多数整齐的六角形房孔，孔径 3～4mm 或 6～8mm；偶见黑色凸起的短柄。体轻，质韧，略有弹性。气微，味辛淡。 以完整、色灰白、孔小、体轻、房内无死蛹者为佳。质酥脆或坚硬者不可供药用。 水分不得过 12.0% 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，含黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。
903	蜂房	制蜂房	06202840900105119	胡蜂科	蜂巢	本品形如蜂房块。黑褐色，质轻脆，味涩。
904	蜂胶	酒制蜂胶	06202940100101918	蜜蜂科	树脂与工蜂分泌物混合的固体胶状物	本品呈团块状或不规则碎块状，多数呈棕黄色、棕褐色或灰褐色，具光泽。20℃以下性脆，30℃以上逐渐变软，发黏性。气芳香，味苦，有辛辣感。具酒气。置-4℃贮存。
905	蜂蜜	蜂蜜	06202940100200000	蜜蜂科	蜜蜂酿的蜜	本品为半透明、带光泽、浓稠的液体，白色至淡黄色或橘黄色至黄褐色，放久或遇冷渐有白色颗粒状结晶析出。气芳香，味极甜。 相对密度 如有结晶析出，可置于不超过 60℃的水浴中，待结晶全部融化后，搅匀，冷至 25℃，相对密度应在 1.349 以上。 水分不得过 24.0%。 含蔗糖和麦芽糖分别不得过 5.0%，含果糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）和葡萄糖（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）的

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
						总量不得少于 60.0%。
906	蜂蜡	蜂蜡	06202940100300007	蜜蜂科	分泌的蜡	本品呈不规则团块，大小不一。呈黄色、淡黄棕色或黄白色，不透明或微透明，表面光滑。体较轻，蜡质，断面砂粒状，用手搓捏能软化。有蜂蜜样香气，味微甘。
907	蝉蜕	蝉蜕	06203020100100001	蝉科	若虫羽化时脱落的皮壳	本品略呈椭圆形而弯曲，长约 3.5cm，宽约 2cm。表面黄棕色，半透明，有光泽。复眼突出，额部先端突出，口吻发达，上唇宽短，下唇伸长成管状。胸部背面呈十字形裂开，裂口向内卷曲，脊背两旁具小翅 2 对。腹面有足 3 对，被黄棕色细毛，腹部钝圆，共 9 节。体轻，中空，易碎。气微，味淡。以色黄棕、体轻、完整、无泥沙者为佳。
908	僵蚕	僵蚕	06203210100100006	蚕蛾科	4-5 龄的幼虫感染（或人工接种）白僵菌致死的干燥体	本品略呈圆柱形，多弯曲皱缩。长 2～5cm，直径 0.5～0.7cm。表面灰黄色，被有白色粉霜。质硬而脆，易折断，断面平坦，外层白色，中间有亮棕色或亮黑色的丝腺环 4 个。气微腥，味微咸。以条粗、质坚、色白、断面光亮者为佳。水分不得过 13.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
909	僵蚕	炒僵蚕	06203210100100211	蚕蛾科	4-5龄的幼虫感染（或人工接种）白僵菌致死的干燥体	本品形如僵蚕，表面黄棕色或黄白色，偶有焦黄斑。气微腥，有焦麸气，味微咸。 水分不得过 13.0%。
910	僵蚕	姜僵蚕	06203210100100341	蚕蛾科	4-5龄的幼虫感染（或人工接种）白僵菌致死	本品形如僵蚕，表面黄色或焦黄色。气微腥，味微辣，微咸。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
					的 干燥体	
911	蚕沙	蚕沙	06203240100100003	蚕蛾科	粪便	为短圆柱形小颗粒状。表面灰黑色或绿黑色，粗糙，有 6 条纵棱及横向环纹，两端钝，呈六棱形。质坚而脆。具青草气，味淡。以身干、色黑、均匀、不霉者为佳。
912	虻虫	虻虫	06204910100200117	虻科	雌性全虫	本品略呈椭圆形。头部呈黑棕色而有光泽，有凸出的两眼及长形的吸吻。背部黑棕色，有光泽，腹部黄褐色，有横纹节。质脆，易破碎。有臭气，味苦咸。有毒。以个大、完整、无杂质者为佳。
913	虻虫	炒虻虫	06204910100100004	虻科	雌 性全虫	本品形如虻虫，炒后表面色泽加深。有毒。
914	虻虫	米炒虻虫	06204910100100257	虻科	雌性全虫	本品形如虻虫，炒后表面色泽加深。略具米香气。有毒。
915	蛴螬	蛴螬	06205110100100007	金龟子科	幼虫	本品呈长圆形或弯曲成扁肾形。表面棕黄色、棕褐色或黄白色。全体有环节，头部小，棕褐色，胸部有足 3 对，短而细。体壳较硬而脆，体内呈空泡状，气微腥。有毒。以干燥、色黄、条大、完整者为佳。
916	蛴螬	炒蛴螬	06205110100100113	金龟子科	幼虫	本品多呈不规则碎片。表面棕褐色至黑色。有毒。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
917	蜣螂	蜣螂	06205110100200004	金龟子科	全体	本品呈长圆形。长 3～4cm，直径 1.8～3cm，黑褐色。雄虫头部前方呈扇面形，中央具一角突，长约 6mm。前胸背板呈宽半圆形，顶部有横形隆脊，两侧各有角突 1 枚。后胸约占体长 1/2，为翅覆盖。前翅革质，黑褐色；后翅膜质，黄色或黄棕色。足 3 对。雌虫稍小，头部中央及前胸背板两侧均无角突。质较硬脆，气臭。有毒。以个大、干燥、体黑、完整者为佳。
918	鼠妇虫	鼠妇虫	06205810100100006	潮虫科	全体	本品呈长椭圆形而稍扁，多屈曲成半圆形。表面灰白色或灰色，有光泽。头部呈长方形，有眼及触角各 1 对，触角多已脱落。背部隆起，由多数近于平行的环节构成，腹向内陷。胸节 7，各具同形足一对。腹部较短，分 5 节。尾部渐狭小。质脆易碎。气腥臭。
919	全蝎	全蝎	06201110100100001	钳蝎科	全体	本品头胸部与前腹部呈扁平长椭圆形，后腹部呈尾状，皱缩弯曲，完整者体长约 6cm。头胸部呈绿褐色，前面有 1 对短小的螯肢及 1 对较长大的钳状脚须，形似蟹螯，背面覆有梯形背甲，腹面有足 4 对，均为 7 节，末端各具 2 爪钩；前腹部由 7 节组成，第 7 节色深，背甲上有 5 条隆脊线。背面绿褐色，后腹部棕黄色，6 节，节上均有纵沟，末节有锐钩状毒刺，毒刺下方无距。气微腥，味咸。有毒。以身干、完整、绿褐色、腹中少杂质者为佳。 水分不得过 20.0%。 每 1000g 含黄曲霉毒素 B_1 不得过 5μg，黄曲霉毒素 G_2、黄曲霉毒素 G_1、黄曲霉毒素 B_2 和黄曲霉毒素 B_1 的总量不得过 10μg。
920	浮海石	浮海石	06206130100105009	胞孔科	胞孔科动物脊突苔	本品呈珊瑚样不规则块状。灰白色或灰黄色，多突起呈叉状分枝，中部交织如网状。质硬而脆，表面与断面均密具细孔。体轻，入水不沉。气味腥，味微咸。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
					虫的骨骼	
921	紫河车	紫河车	06200140100105004	人科	干燥胎盘	本品打成小块或研成细粉。完整者呈圆形或碟状椭圆形，直径 9～15cm，厚薄不一。黄色或黄棕色，一面凹凸不平，有不规则沟纹，另一面较平滑，常附有残余的脐带，其四周有细血管。质硬脆，有腥气。（单只重约 40g 以下） 去羊膜和脐带。
922	血余炭	血余炭	06200140900100421	人科	头发的炭化物	本品呈不规则块状，乌黑光亮，有多数细孔。体轻，质脆。用火烧之有焦发气，味苦。以体轻、有光泽、不枯焦、无焦臭者为佳。 酸不溶性灰分不得过 10.0%。
923	羊肉	羊肉	06200510200105004	牛科	肉	本品为牛科动物山羊或绵羊的肉。去脂膜，切片或块用。具羊肉固有的气味。
924	水牛角	水牛角	06200520200103009	牛科	角	本品为不规则的薄片。表面棕黑色或灰黑色有纹理。角质，坚硬。气微腥，味淡。
925	水牛角	水牛角粉	06200520200107007	牛科	角	本品为灰白色或灰褐色粉末。气微腥，味淡。
926	羚羊角	羚羊角镑片	06200520200203006	牛科	角	本品为长条形的极薄片，多卷曲，边缘有小波状。切面类白色或黄白色，光滑，隐约可见平直丝条纹，半透明，有光泽。质坚韧。气微，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
927	羚羊角	羚羊角粉	06200520200207004	牛科	角	本品为类白色的粉末。气微，味淡。
928	牛黄	牛黄	06200540100100007	牛科	胆结石	本品多呈卵形、类球形、三角形或四方形，大小不一，少数呈管状或碎片。表面黄红色至棕黄色，有的表面挂有一层黑色光亮的薄膜，习称“乌金衣”，有的粗糙，具疣状突起，有的具龟裂纹。体轻，质酥脆，易分层剥落，断面金黄色，可见细密的同心层纹，有的夹有白心。气清香，味苦而后甘，有清凉感，嚼之易碎，不粘牙。用水润湿，涂于指甲上染成黄色，经久不褪，习称“挂甲”。以完整、表面光泽细腻、色棕黄、质松脆、断面层纹清晰者为佳。
929	阿胶	阿胶	06201440200100961	马科	干燥皮或鲜皮经煎煮、浓缩制成的固体胶	本品呈不规则块状。棕色至黑褐色，有光泽。质硬而脆，断面光亮，碎片对光照视呈棕色半透明状。气微，味微甘。以色乌黑、断面光亮、质脆味甘、无腥气者为佳。 水不溶物不得过 2.0%。 水分不得过 15.0%。
930	阿胶	阿胶珠	06201440200100947	马科	干燥皮或鲜皮经煎煮、浓缩制成	本品呈类球形。表面棕黄色或灰白色，附有白色粉末。体轻，质酥，易碎。断面中空或多孔状，淡黄色至棕色。气微，味微甜。 水分不得过 10.0%。 L-羟脯氨酸不得少于 8.0%，甘氨酸不得少于 18%，丙氨酸不得少于 7.0%，L-脯氨酸不得少于 10.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
					的固体胶	
931	阿胶	蒲黄炒阿胶	06201440200100275	马科	干燥皮或鲜皮经煎煮、浓缩制成的固体胶	本品呈圆球形，质松泡，外表棕褐色，内部呈蜂窝状。气微香，味微甘。
932	穿山甲	穿山甲	06201820300100007	鲮鲤科	鳞甲	本品呈扇面形、三角形、菱形或盾形的扁平片状或半折合状，中间较厚，边缘较薄，大小不一，长宽各为 0.7～5cm。外表面黑褐色或黄褐色，有光泽，宽端有数十条排列整齐的纵纹及数条横线纹；窄端光滑。内表面色较浅，中部有一条明显突起的弓形横向棱线，其下方有数条与棱线相平行的细纹。角质，半透明，坚韧而有弹性，不易折断。气微腥，味淡。以片匀、色青黑、不带皮肉者为佳。 杂质不得超过 4%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
933	穿山甲	炮山甲	06201820300100229	鲮鲤科	鳞甲	本品全体膨胀呈卷曲状，黄色，质酥脆，易碎。
934	猪胆粉	猪胆粉	06202230200100004	猪科	胆汁的干燥品	本品为黄色或灰黄色粉末。气微腥，味苦，易吸潮。 水分不得过 10.0%。 含牛磺猪去氧胆酸（$C_{26}H_{45}O_6NS$）不得少于 2.0%。
935	鹿角	鹿角	06202320200103003	鹿科	已骨化的角或锯茸后翌年春季脱落的角基	鹿角片呈类圆形或不规则形。表面灰褐色、灰黄色或黄棕色、灰棕色。切面外圈骨质，灰白色或淡褐色，中部多呈灰褐色或青灰色，具蜂窝状细孔。体轻、质脆。气微，味微咸。 鹿角粉呈粉末状。白色或灰白色。无臭，味微咸。
936	鹿茸	鹿茸片	06202320200201006	鹿科	雄鹿未骨化密生绒毛的幼角	横切薄片。 花鹿茸：茸尖部习称“血片”、“腊片”，为圆形薄片。切面浅棕色或浅黄白色，半透明，具蜡样光泽，无骨质，周边粗糙，红棕色或棕色，质坚韧。中上部习称“粉片”，中下部习称“沙片”，为圆形或类圆形薄片。切面粉白色或浅棕色，中间有蜂窝状细孔，外皮无骨质或略具骨质，周边粗糙，红棕色或棕色，质坚脆。气微腥，味微咸。 马鹿茸：“血片”、“腊片”为圆形薄片。切面灰黑色，中央米黄色，半透明，微具蜡样光泽，无骨质，周边灰黑色，质坚韧。“粉片”、“沙片”，为圆形或类圆形薄片。切面灰黑色，中央米黄色，有蜂窝状小孔，外皮较厚，无骨质或略

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
						具骨质，周边灰黑色，质坚脆。气微腥，味微咸。
937	鹿茸	鹿茸粉	06202320200207008	鹿科	雄鹿未骨化密生绒毛的幼角	本品呈米黄色或灰白色细粉，气微腥，味微咸。
938	麝香	麝香	06202340100100001	鹿科	雄鹿香囊中的干燥分泌物	本品呈颗粒状或粉末状，多显棕褐色或黄棕色。质柔有油性，手捻成团而不粘手，不结块，手放开后立即松散。气香浓烈而特异，经久不散，味微苦而略辣带咸。取麝香仁少量，撒于炽热的坩埚中灼烧，初则迸裂，随即融化膨胀起泡似珠，香气浓烈四溢，应无毛、肉焦臭，无火焰或火星出现。灰化后，残渣呈白色或灰白色。以当门子多、质柔韧、香气浓烈者为佳。不得检出动物组织、植物组织、矿物和其他掺伪物。不得有霉变。
939	鹿角胶	鹿角胶	06202340200100963	鹿科	鹿角经水煎煮、浓缩制成的固	本品呈扁方形块或丁状。黄棕色或红棕色，半透明，有的上部有黄白色泡沫层。质脆，易碎，断面光亮。气微，味微甜。以切面整齐、光滑、色红棕、半透明、无腥臭气者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
					体胶	
940	鹿角胶	鹿胶珠	06202340200100239	鹿科	鹿角经水煎煮、浓缩制成的固体胶	本品呈类圆形，表面黄白色或淡黄色，光滑，附有蛤粉。质松泡而易碎。气微，味微甜。
941	鹿角胶	鹿角霜	06202340200100833	鹿科	去胶质的角块	本品呈长圆柱形或不规则的块状，大小不一。表面灰白色，显粉性，常具纵棱，偶见灰色或灰棕色斑点。体轻，质酥，断面外层较致密，白色或灰白色，内层有蜂窝状小孔，灰褐色或灰黄色。有吸湿性。气微，味淡，嚼之有粘牙感。以色白、体轻、质酥者为佳。 水分不得过 8.0%。
942	夜明砂	夜明砂	06203540100100004	蝙蝠科	粪便	本品呈长椭圆形颗粒状，两端略尖，长 5～7mm，直径约 2mm。表面粗糙，棕褐色或灰棕色。破碎者呈小颗粒状或粉末状，常有发亮的小点（为昆虫头部、体表及翅等碎块）。质轻，味微苦辛。以质干、无砂土、色棕褐、质坚、嚼之无砂感、有小亮点者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
943	黄狗鞭	黄狗鞭	06203830200100005	犬科	阴茎和睾丸	本品呈阴茎棒状，长 9～15cm，直径 1～2cm，表面较光滑，黄棕色至棕褐色，具一条不规则的纵沟，先端龟头色稍深，长 2～3cm，微隆起与后部界限明显，剖开阴茎，内有阴茎骨一根，略呈扁长条形，长约 10cm，腹面有一沟槽，端部圆钝尖，常残连结缔组织。阴茎后端连结两只睾丸，睾丸呈扁椭圆形，长 3～5cm，宽 2～3cm，表面干皱；附睾紧密地附着于睾丸外侧面的背侧方，与一条淡黄色输精管连结；全体淡棕色或棕褐色，质硬，不易折断，气腥臭。
944	五灵脂	五灵脂	06204040100100008	鼯鼠科	粪便	灵脂块：呈不规则的块状，大小不一。表面褐棕色，凹凸不平，有油润性光泽。质硬，断面黄棕色，不平坦。气腥臭。以黑棕色、有油润光泽者为佳。 灵脂米：长椭圆形颗粒，长 5～15mm，直径 3～6mm。表面褐棕色或灰棕色，较平滑，体轻、质松，易折断，断面不平坦，纤维性。气微。以体轻、黑棕色、断面黄绿色者为佳。
945	五灵脂	炒五灵脂	06204040100100114	鼯鼠科	粪便	本品形如灵脂块或灵脂米。炒后色泽加深，略具焦斑，略带焦臭。
946	五灵脂	酒五灵脂	06204040100100312	鼯鼠科	粪便	本品形如灵脂块或灵脂米。炒后色泽加深，偶见焦斑，略具酒气。
947	五灵脂	醋五灵脂	06204040100100329	鼯鼠科	粪便	本品形如灵脂块或灵脂米，表面灰褐色或焦褐色，稍有光泽，内面黄褐色或棕褐色。质轻松。略有醋的气味。
948	刺猬皮	刺猬皮	06205720100106000	刺猬科	皮	本品呈密生硬刺的不规则小块状。外表面灰白色、黄色或灰褐色，皮内面灰白色、灰棕色或棕褐色，质韧，有特殊腥臭气。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
949	哈蟆油	哈蟆油	06201730200100000	蛙科	输卵管	本品呈不规则块状，弯曲而重叠，长 1.5～2cm，厚 1.5～5mm。表面黄白色，呈脂肪样光泽，偶有带灰白色薄膜状干皮。摸之有滑腻感，在温水中浸泡体积可膨胀。气腥，味微甘，嚼之有黏滑感。以色黄白、片大肥厚、无皮膜者为佳。膨胀度不得低于 55。
950	干蟾	干蟾	06203310100100003	蟾蜍科	全体	本品呈不规则块状或片状，背面黑褐色或绿棕色，腹部黄白色，有明显黑色斑纹。可见到骨骼和皮膜。气微腥，味咸。有毒。
951	蟾皮	蟾皮	06203320100105007	蟾蜍科	皮	本品呈不规则块状或片状。表面灰绿色或绿棕色，可见大小不等的圆形疣状突起。内面淡黄色。气微腥。有小毒。
952	蟾酥	蟾酥粉	06203340100107009	蟾蜍科	分泌物	本品为耳后腺和皮肤腺的白色浆液加工而成。 呈棕黄色至棕褐色粉末。气微腥，味初甜而后有持久的麻辣感，嗅之作嚏。有毒。 蟾毒灵（$C_{24}H_{34}O_4$）、华蟾酥毒基（$C_{26}H_{34}O_6$）和脂蟾毒配基（$C_{24}H_{32}O_4$）总量不得少于 7.0%。
953	凤凰衣	凤凰衣	06201540100200003	雉科	卵膜	本品呈皱折的薄膜状碎片，大小不一，略呈半瓤状。外表面白色，内表面淡黄白色，可见棕色线样血丝，边缘不整齐。体轻，质软，略具韧性，易破碎。气微，味淡。
954	鸡内金	鸡内金	06201540900100008	雉科	沙囊内壁	本品呈不规则卷片状，厚约 2mm。表面黄色、黄绿色或黄褐色，薄而半透明，具明显的条状皱纹。质脆，易碎，断面角质样，有光泽。气微腥，味微苦。以干燥、色黄、完整、少破碎者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
955	鸡内金	炒鸡内金	06201540900100220	雉科	沙囊内壁	本品形如鸡内金片，表面暗黄褐色或焦黄色，用放大镜观察，显颗粒状或微细泡状。轻折即断，断面有光泽。
956	鸡内金	醋鸡内金	06201540900100329	雉科	沙囊内壁	本品形如鸡内金片，表面褐黄色，鼓起，略有醋气。
957	乌梢蛇	乌梢蛇	06200610200104004	游蛇科	去内脏的干燥体	本品呈半圆筒状或圆槽状的段，长 2～4cm，背部黑褐色或灰黑色，腹部黄白色或浅棕色，脊部隆起呈屋脊状，脊部两侧各有 2～3 条黑线，肋骨排列整齐，肉淡黄色或浅棕色。有的可见尾部。质坚硬，气腥，味淡。
958	乌梢蛇	酒乌梢蛇	06200610200104318	游蛇科	去内脏的干燥体	本品形如乌梢蛇段。表面棕褐色至黑色，蛇肉浅棕黄色至黄褐色，质坚硬。略有酒气。
959	乌梢蛇	乌梢蛇肉	06200610200100006	游蛇科	去内脏的干燥体	本品呈不规则的片或段，长 2～4cm，淡黄色至黄褐色。质脆。气腥，略有酒气。
960	蛇蜕	蛇蜕	06200620100104004	游蛇科	干燥表皮膜	本品呈圆筒形小段片。多压扁而皱缩。背部银灰色或淡灰棕色，有光泽，鳞迹菱形或椭圆形，衔接处呈白色，略抽皱或凹下；腹部乳白色或略显黄色，鳞迹长方形，呈覆瓦状排列。体轻，质微韧，手捏有润滑感和弹性，轻轻搓揉，沙沙作响。气微腥，味淡或微咸。以皮膜完整、具光泽者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
961	蛇蜕	酒蛇蜕	06200620100104318	游蛇科	干燥表皮膜	本品形如蛇蜕段。微显黄色，略具酒气。
962	龟甲	龟甲	06201320300100002	龟科	背甲及腹甲	本品呈不规则的块状。背甲盾片略呈拱状隆起。外表面棕褐色或黑褐色，腹甲呈板片状，外表面淡黄棕色至棕黑色，每块盾片常具紫褐色放射状纹理；内表面黄白色至灰白色，呈锯齿状嵌接；前端钝圆或平截，后端具三角形缺刻。质坚硬。气微腥，味微咸。
963	龟甲	醋龟甲	06201340200100230	龟科	背甲及腹甲	本品呈不规则的块状。背甲盾片略呈拱状隆起，腹甲盾片呈平板状。表面黄色或棕褐色，有的可见深棕褐色斑点，有不规则纹理。内表面棕黄色或棕褐色，边缘有的呈锯齿状。断面不平整，有的有蜂窝状小孔。质松脆。气微腥，味微咸，微有醋香气。
964	龟甲	龟胶珠	06201320300100323	龟科	龟甲经水煎煮、浓缩制成的固体胶	本品呈类球形，表面棕黄色或棕褐色，体轻，质酥，易碎，气微腥，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
965	龟甲	龟甲胶	06201340200100964	龟科	龟甲经水煎煮、浓缩制成的固体胶	本品呈长方形或方形的扁块或丁状。深褐色。质硬而脆，断面光亮，对光照视时呈半透明状。气微腥，味淡。 水不溶物不得过 2.0%。 重金属不得过 30mg/kg。 L-羟脯氨酸不得少于 5.4%、甘氨酸不得少于 12.4%、丙氨酸不得少于 5.2%、L-脯氨酸不得少于 6.2%。
966	金钱白花蛇	金钱白花蛇	06201610200104003	眼镜蛇科	幼蛇干燥体	本品呈圆盘状，盘径 3～6cm，蛇体直径 0.2～0.4cm。头盘在中间，尾细，常纳口内，口腔内上颌骨前端有毒沟牙 1 对，鼻间鳞 2 片，无颊鳞，上下唇鳞通常各为 7 片。背部黑色或灰黑色，有白色环纹 45～58 个，黑白相间，白环纹在背部宽 1～2 行鳞片，向腹面渐增宽，黑环纹宽 3～5 行鳞片，背正中明显突起一条脊棱，脊鳞扩大呈六角形，背鳞细密，通身 15 行，尾下鳞单行。气微腥，味微咸。有毒。去内脏。以身干、头尾齐全、有白花环纹、盘径 3cm 左右者为佳。
967	蛤蚧	蛤蚧	06202610200105009	壁虎科	去内脏的干燥体	本品呈不规则的片状小块，表面灰黑色或银灰色，有棕黄色的斑点及鳞甲脱落的痕迹。切面黄白色或灰黄色。脊椎骨及肋骨突起。气腥，味微咸。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
968	蛤蚧	酒蛤蚧	06202610200105917	壁虎科	去内脏的干燥体	本品形如蛤蚧块，微有酒香气，味微咸。
969	蕲蛇	蕲蛇	06203110200104006	蝰科	去内脏的干燥体	本品呈段状，长 2～4cm 背部呈黑褐色，表皮光滑，有明显的鳞斑，可见不完整的方胜纹。腹部可见白色的肋骨，呈黄白色、淡黄色或黄色。断面中间可见白色菱形的脊椎骨，脊椎骨的棘突较高，棘突两侧可见淡黄色的肉块，棘突呈刀片状上突，前后椎体下突基本同形，多为弯刀状。肉质松散，轻捏易碎。气腥，味微咸。有毒。
970	蕲蛇	酒蕲蛇	06203110200104310	蝰科	去内脏的干燥体	本品形如蕲蛇段。表面棕褐色或黑色，略有酒气。 气腥，味微咸。有毒。
971	蕲蛇	蕲蛇肉	06203110200100008	蝰科	去内脏的干燥体	本品呈条状或块状，长 2～5cm，可见深黄色的肉条及黑褐色的皮。肉条质地较硬，皮块质地较脆。有酒香气，味微咸。有毒。
972	鳖甲	鳖甲	06203420300100007	鳖科	背甲	本品呈椭圆形或卵圆形，背面隆起，长 10～15cm，宽 9～14cm。外表面黑褐色或墨绿色，略有光泽，具细网状皱纹和灰黄色或灰白色斑点，中间有一条纵棱，两侧各有左右对称的横凹纹 8 条，外皮脱落后，可见锯齿状嵌接缝。内表面类白色，中部有突起的脊椎骨，颈骨向内卷曲，两侧各有肋骨 8 条，伸出边缘。质坚硬。气微腥，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
973	鳖甲	醋鳖甲	06203420300100328	鳖科	背甲	本品形如鳖甲。表面淡黄色，质酥脆，略具醋气。
974	玳瑁	玳瑁	06203920300100002	海龟科	背甲	本品为灰黄色粉末或不规则的细丝。玳瑁丝外表面淡黄棕色，光滑，内表面有白色沟纹，切面角质，对光照视可见紧密透明小点。质坚韧，不易折断。气微腥，味淡。
975	海马	海马	06201910200100006	海龙科	全体	线纹海马:呈扁长形而弯曲，体长约 30cm。表面黄白色。头略似马头，有冠状突起，具管状长吻，口小，无牙，两眼深陷。躯干部七棱形，尾部四棱形，渐细卷曲，体上有瓦楞形的节纹并具短棘。外形俗称“马头、蛇尾、瓦楞身”。体轻，骨质，坚硬。气微腥，味微咸。 刺海马：体长 15～20cm。头部及体上环节间的棘细而尖。 大海马：体长 20～30cm。黑褐色。 三斑海马：体侧背部第 1、4、7 节的短棘基部各有 1 黑斑。 小海马（海蛆）：体形小，长 7～10cm。黑褐色。节纹和短棘均较细小。 用时捣碎或碾粉。 以上均以体大、坚实、头尾齐全者为佳。
976	海马	制海马	06201910200100242	海龙科	全体	本品形如海马。质较松脆，色泽加深，微鼓起。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
977	海龙	海龙	06201910200200003	海龙科	全体	刁海龙：体狭长侧扁，全长 30～50cm。表面黄白色或灰褐色。头部具管状长吻，口小，无牙，两眼圆而深陷，头部与体轴略呈钝角。躯干部宽 3cm，五棱形，尾部前方六棱形，后方渐细，四棱形，尾端卷曲。背棱两侧各有 1 列灰黑色斑点状色带。全体被以具花纹的骨环和细横纹，各骨环内有突起粒状棘。胸鳍短宽，背鳍较长，有的不明显，无尾鳍。骨质，坚硬。气微苦，味微咸。 拟海龙：体长平扁，躯干部略呈四棱形，全长 20～22cm。表面灰黄色。头部常与体轴成一直线。 尖海龙：体细长，呈鞭状，全长 10～30cm，未去皮膜。表面黄褐色。有的腹面可见育儿囊，有尾鳍。质较脆弱，易撕裂。 刁海龙、拟海龙除去皮膜，洗净，晒干；尖海龙直接洗净，晒干。均以体长、头尾齐全者为佳。
978	珍珠母	珍珠母	06299920300107008	蚌科或珍珠贝科	贝壳	本品呈不规则碎块状。类白色至黄白色或淡黄褐色。内表面具珍珠样光泽。破碎面显层纹。质硬而重。气微，味淡。
979	珍珠母	煅珍珠母	06299920300107510	蚌科或珍珠贝科		本品呈不规则碎块状或粉末状。青灰色微显光泽。质酥脆易碎，气微，味微咸。
980	珍珠	珍珠	06299940100100009	珍珠贝科、蚌科	珍珠	本品为受刺激产物（珍珠）。呈类球形、长圆形、卵圆形或棒形。表面类白色、浅粉红色、浅黄绿色或浅蓝色，半透明，光滑或微有凹凸，具特有的彩色光泽。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
						质坚硬。气微，味淡。磨片具同心层纹。本品置紫外光灯（365nm）下观察，显浅蓝紫色或亮黄绿色荧光，通常环周部分较明亮。以粒大、形圆、珠光闪耀、断面现层纹者为佳。
981	珍珠	珍珠粉	06299940100107855	珍珠贝科、蚌科	珍珠	本品为水飞的最细粉。呈细粉状，类白色，细粉中无光点，手捻之无沙粒感。气微，味淡。
982	人工牛黄	人工牛黄	06299940200100008	多来源	加工品	由牛胆粉、胆酸、猪去氧胆酸、牛磺酸、胆红素、胆固醇、微量元素等加工制成。 呈黄色疏松粉末。味苦，微甘。
983	体外培育牛黄	体外培育牛黄	06299940200200005	多来源	加工品	本品呈球形或类球形，直径 0.5～3cm。表面光滑，呈黄红色至棕黄色。体轻，质松脆，断面有同心层纹。气香，味苦而后甘，有清凉感，嚼之易碎，不粘牙。可“挂甲”。
984	硫黄	硫黄	06301510100107007	自然硫族或含硫矿物	矿物	本品呈不规则块状。黄色或略呈绿黄色。表面不平坦，呈脂肪光泽，常有多数小孔。用手握紧置于耳旁，可闻轻微的爆裂声。体轻，质松，易碎，断面常呈针状结晶形。有特异的臭气，味淡。有毒。燃烧时易熔融，火焰为蓝色，并有二氧化硫的刺激性臭气。以色黄、光亮、质松脆、无杂质者为佳。 硫（S）不得少于 98.5%。
985	硫黄	制硫黄	06301510100107793	自然硫族或含硫矿物	矿物	本品形如硫黄，黄褐色或黄绿色，臭气不明显。有毒。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
986	朱砂	朱砂粉	06300510100107855	辰砂族	矿物	主含硫化汞（HgS）。水飞。 本品为朱红色极细粉末，体轻，以手指撮之无粒状物，以磁铁吸之，无铁末。气微，味淡。有毒。以色鲜红、体重者为佳。 二价汞以汞（Hg）计不得过 0.10%。 硫化汞（HgS）不得少于 98.0%。
987	雄黄	雄黄粉	06301610100107851	雄黄族	矿物	主含二硫化二砷（As_2S_2）。水飞。 本品为橙黄色或橙红色极细粉末，易粘手，气特异。有毒。以质细腻、无光泽者为佳。 三价砷和五价砷的总量以砷（As）计不得过 7.0%。 砷量以二硫化二砷（As_2S_2）计不得少于 90.0%。
988	自然铜	自然铜	06300610100107005	黄铁矿族	矿物	主含二硫化铁（FeS_2）。用时砸碎。 本品呈小方块状。表面亮淡黄色，有金属光泽；有的黄棕色或棕褐色，无金属光泽。具条纹，条痕绿黑色或棕红色。体重，质坚硬或稍脆，易砸碎，断面黄白色，有金属光泽；或断面棕褐色，可见银白色亮星。以块整齐、色黄而光亮、断面有金属光泽者为佳。 含铁（Fe）应为 40.0%～55.0%。
989	自然铜	煅自然铜	06300610100107524	黄铁矿族	矿物	本品为小立方体或不规则的碎粒或粉末状，呈棕褐色至黑褐色或灰黑色，无金属光泽。质酥脆。略有醋酸气。未煅透者常混有具黄铜样光泽的小颗粒。 铁（Fe）不得少于 40.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
990	赭石	赭石	06302010100207008	刚玉族赤铁矿	矿物	主含三氧化二铁（Fe_20_3）。砸碎。 本品呈不规则的扁平块状。暗棕红色或灰黑色，条痕樱红色或红棕色，有的有金属光泽。一面多有圆形的突起，习称“钉头”，另一面与突起相对应处有同样大小的凹窝。体重，质硬，砸碎后断面显层叠状。气微，味淡。以色棕红、断面显层叠状、有“钉头”者为佳。
991	赭石	煅赭石	06302010100207510	刚玉族赤铁矿	矿物	呈粗粉状，暗褐色或暗红棕色，质疏松。略有醋气。
992	磁石	磁石	06301910100107005	尖晶石族磁铁矿	矿物	主含四氧化三铁（Fe_3O_4）。砸碎。 本品为不规则碎块。灰黑色或褐色，条痕黑色，具金属光泽。质坚硬。具磁性。有土腥气，味淡。以色灰黑、断面致密有光泽、能吸铁者为佳。 铁（Fe）不得少于 50.0%。
993	磁石	煅磁石	06301910100107524	尖晶石族磁铁矿	矿物	本品为不规则的碎块或颗粒。表面黑色。质硬而酥。无磁性。有醋香气。 铁（Fe）不得少于 45.0%。
994	红粉	红粉	06300710100107002	红氧化汞	矿物	主含红氧化汞（HgO）。 本品为橙红色片状或粉状结晶，片状的一面光滑略具光泽，另一面较粗糙。粉末橙色。质硬，性脆；遇光颜色逐渐变深。气微。有大毒。以色红、片状、有光泽者为佳。 含氧化汞（HgO）不得少于 99.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
995	禹余粮	禹余粮	06301410100100001	褐铁矿	矿物	主含碱式氧化铁[FeO（OH）]。砸碎。 本品呈不规则小块状。表面红棕色、灰棕色或浅棕色，附有黄色粉末。断面多显深棕色与淡棕色或浅黄色相间的层纹，各层硬度不同，质松部分指甲可划动。体重，质硬。气微，味淡，嚼之无砂粒感。以灰棕或红棕色相间、质硬但易击碎成粉、断面显层次、无杂石者为佳。
996	禹余粮	煅禹余粮	06301410100107321	褐铁矿	矿物	为不规则碎块或粉末。块状者表面黄棕色、红棕色至黑褐色，粗糙，无光泽。断面红褐色、棕褐色至黑褐色，凹凸不平，体重，质脆。粉末状者呈黄棕色至棕褐色。气微，味淡。
997	禹余粮	醋禹余粮	06301410100107529	褐铁矿	矿物	呈黄褐色或褐色粉末状，具醋气。
998	阳起石	阳起石	06300810100500008	角闪石族	矿物	主含含水硅酸镁钙〔Ca_2Mg_5（Si_4O_{11}）$_2$（OH）$_2$〕。 本品呈不规则碎块状，灰白色、暗灰色或浅绿色，多夹有浅黄棕色条纹或花纹，具丝样光泽。体重，质松脆，断面不整齐，纵向破开呈丝状。无臭，味淡。以色灰白、有光泽、质松软者为佳。
999	阳起石	醋阳起石	06300810100500329	角闪石族	矿物	本品形如阳起石，表面灰褐色，具醋气。
1000	阳起石	煅阳起石	06300810100500510	角闪石族	矿物	本品形如阳起石，青灰色。质松，无光泽。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
1001	滑石	滑石	06301810100107008	滑石族	矿物	主含含水硅酸镁〔Mg_3（Si_4O_{10}）（OH）$_2$〕。粉碎成细粉，或水飞。 本品原药呈不规则的块状。白色、黄白色或淡蓝灰色，有蜡样光泽。质软，细腻，手摸有滑润感，无吸湿性，置水中不崩散。气微，味淡。以色白、滑润、无杂质者为佳。
1002	赤石脂	赤石脂	06300810100107009	多水高岭石族	矿物	主含四水硅酸铝〔Al_4（Si_4O_{10}）（OH）$_8$•$4H_2O$〕。 本品打碎或研细粉。呈不规则的块状。粉红色、红色至紫红色，或有红白相间的花纹。质软，易碎，断面有的具蜡样光泽。吸水性强。具黏土气，味淡，嚼之无沙粒感。以色红、细腻、质软易碎、吸水性强为佳。
1003	赤石脂	煅赤石脂	06300810100107511	多水高岭石族	矿物	本品取赤石脂细粉，用醋调匀，搓条，切段，干燥，明煨法煅至红透。用时捣碎。
1004	硼砂	硼砂	06302210100100006	硼砂族	矿物	主含含水四硼酸钠（$Na_2B_4O_7·10H_2O$）。 本品呈不规则的碎块状。无色透明或半透明，有光泽。气无，味咸苦。以色清白、纯净、半透明、能溶于水者为佳。
1005	石膏	生石膏	06300210100107007	石膏族	矿物	主含含水硫酸钙（$CaSO_4·2H_2O$）。粉碎成粗粉。 本品呈粗粉状，白色或类白色，有的半透明。体重，质软，碎块易纵向断裂，手捻能碎，纵断面具纤维状纹理，并有绢丝样光泽。气微，味淡。以色白、半透明、纵断面如丝者为佳。取本品一小块（约 2g），置具有小孔软木塞的试管内，灼烧，管壁有水生成，小块变为不透明体。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
1006	石膏	蜜炙石膏	06300210100107359	石膏族	矿物	本品形如石膏，淡棕色，略有滋润感，味微甜。
1007	石膏	煅石膏	06300210100107519	石膏族	矿物	本品呈粉末状或酥松块状，色白，表面透出微红色的光泽，不透明。体较轻，质软，易碎，捏之成粉。气微，味淡。 重金属不得过 10mg/kg。 硫酸钙（$CaSO_4$）不得少于 92.0%。
1008	北寒水石	北寒水石	06301110100305009	硬石膏族红石膏	矿物	主含 $CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$）。本品呈不规则碎块状。淡红色，有的为白色，条痕白色。表面凹凸不平，略有光泽。质较硬，易碎断，断面纤维状，色较深，粉红色。气微，味淡。
1009	皂矾	皂矾（绿矾）	06301010100107002	硫酸盐类水绿矾	矿物	主含含水硫酸亚铁（$FeSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$）。打碎。 本品呈不规则碎块状。浅绿色或黄绿色，半透明，具光泽，表面不平坦。质硬脆，断面具玻璃样光泽。有铁锈气，味先涩后微甜。以色淡绿、无杂质者为佳。
1010	皂矾	煅皂矾	06301010100107514	硫酸盐类水绿矾	矿物	本品呈绛色不规则碎块，味涩。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
1011	白矾	白矾	06300310100100005	明矾石族明矾石	矿物	主含含水硫酸铝钾[KA1（SO_4）$_2$·12H_2O]。用时捣碎。 本品呈不规则的块状或粒状。无色或淡黄白色，透明或半透明。表面略平滑或凹凸不平，具细密纵棱，有玻璃样光泽。质硬而脆。气微，味酸、微甘而极涩。以无色、透明、无杂质者为佳。 重金属不得过 20mg/kg。 含水硫酸铝钾[KA1（SO_4）$_2$·12H_2O]不得少于 99.0%。
1012	芒硝	芒硝	06300410100100002	芒硝族芒硝	矿物	本品为结晶。主含含水硫酸钠（Na_2SO_4•10H_2O）。 呈棱柱状、长方形或不规则块状及粒状。无色透明或类白色半透明。质脆，易碎，断面呈玻璃样光泽。气微，味咸。以无色、透明、呈结晶块者为佳。
1013	玄明粉	玄明粉	06300410100200009	芒硝族芒硝	芒硝经风化干燥制成	主含硫酸钠（Na_2SO_4）。 本品呈白色粉末。气微，味咸。有引湿性。
1014	胆矾	胆矾	06300310100200002	胆矾族	矿物	主含含水硫酸铜（$CuSO_4$·5H_2O）。 本品为不规则的碎块状结晶。深蓝色或淡蓝色，半透明，有玻璃样光泽。质脆。无臭，味涩，能溶于水。加热灼烧变为白色，遇水又变为蓝色。以块大、深蓝色、透明、无杂质者为佳。
1015	炉甘石	炉甘石	06301110100107009	方解石族菱锌矿	矿物	主含碳酸锌（$ZnCO_3$）。打碎。 本品呈不规则的块状。灰白色或淡红色，表面粉性，无光泽，凹凸不平，多孔，

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
						似蜂窝状。体轻，易碎。气微，味微涩。以体轻、质松、色白者为佳。
1016	炉甘石	煅炉甘石	06301110100107948	方解石族菱锌矿	矿物	水飞。 本品为白色、淡黄色或粉红色的粉末；体轻，质松软而细腻光滑。气微，味微涩。 氧化锌（ZnO）不得少于 56.0%。
1017	炉甘石	制炉甘石	06301110100107993	方解石族菱锌矿	矿物	本品为灰黄色极细粉，质轻松，触之易沾染。气微，味苦。
1018	钟乳石	钟乳石	06301110100205002	方解石族方解石	矿物	主含碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）。砸成小块。 本品呈不规则小碎块状。表面白色、灰白色或棕黄色，粗糙不平。体重，质硬，断面较平整，对光观察具闪星状的亮光，近中心常有一圆孔，圆孔周围有多数浅橙黄色同心环层。气微，味微咸。 以色白或灰白、圆锥形、断面有亮光者为佳。
1019	钟乳石	煅钟乳石	06301110100207518	方解石族方解石	矿物	本品形如钟乳石，白色，表面粗糙。质轻、脆，断面可见层纹，对光观察具闪星状亮光。味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
1020	南寒水石	南寒水石	06301110100305009	方解石族	矿物	方解石（南寒水石，主含 $CaCO_3$）：呈斜方块状、斜方板或不规则块状，大小不等。无色、白色、黄白色或灰色、透明、半透明或不透明，表面平滑，具玻璃样光泽。质坚硬，敲之多碎成斜方体小块，断面平坦，有的断面可见棱柱状或板状不规则交互排列组成的层纹。用小刀可以刻划、无臭，无味。遇稀盐酸，即发生大量气泡。
1021	硝石	硝石	06302910100100005	硝石矿	矿物	主含硝酸钾（KNO_3）。 本品为白色晶状粉末，具玻璃样光泽，燃烧熔融而爆发，并产生紫色火焰，遇水易溶。味苦且凉。有毒。以色白、透明、无杂质者为佳。
1022	紫石英	紫石英	06301710100107001	萤石族萤石	矿物	主含氟化钙（CaF_2）。砸成碎块。 本品为不规则碎块。紫色或绿色，半透明至透明，有玻璃样光泽。气微，味淡。紫外光灯（365nm）下观察，显亮紫色、紫色至青紫色荧光。以色紫、透明、无杂质者为佳。 氟化钙（CaF_2）不得少于 85.0%。
1023	紫石英	煅紫石英	06301710100107520	萤石族萤石	矿物	本品为不规则碎块或粉末。表面黄白色、棕色或紫色，无光泽。质酥脆。有醋香气，味淡。 氟化钙（CaF_2）不得少于 80.0%。
1024	大青盐	大青盐	06300110100100001	石盐族湖盐结晶体	矿物	主含氯化钠（NaCl）。 本品为立方体、八面体或菱形的结晶，有的为歪晶，直径 0.5～1.5cm。白色或灰白色，半透明，具玻璃样光泽。质硬，易砸碎，断面光亮。气微，味咸、微涩苦。以颗粒大、方形有孔洞、色白、洁净光亮者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
1025	轻粉	轻粉	06301210100107006	氯化亚汞	矿物	本品为氯化亚汞（Hg_2Cl_2）。 本品为白色有光泽的鳞片状或雪花状结晶，或结晶性粉末。遇光颜色缓缓变暗。气微。有毒。以片大、质轻、雪花状、色白而有光亮者为佳。 取本品约 1g，平铺于白纸上，用扩大镜检视，不应有汞珠存在。
1026	硇砂	硇砂	06303010100100001	硇砂	矿物	白硇砂：主含氯化铵（NH_4Cl）。为不规则碎块状结晶体。表面灰白色或暗白色，稍有光泽，质重而脆，断面显束针状纹理。微臭，味咸苦而刺舌。以粒状、色白、断面有光泽、气臭者为佳。 紫硇砂:主含氯化钠（NaCl）。呈立方体状，或不规则碎块。有棱角，凹凸不平。表面暗红色或紫红色，稍有光泽，质坚而脆，断面平滑光亮。臭气浓，味咸。有毒。以块整齐、色紫红、断面明亮者为佳。
1027	硇砂	醋硇砂	06303010100100322	硇砂	矿物	本品为灰白色或微带黄色的粉末，味咸、苦。有毒
1028	花蕊石	花蕊石	06300910100107006	变质岩类	矿物	主含碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）。砸成碎块。 本品呈不规则的块状，具棱角而不锋利。白色或浅灰白色，其中夹有点状或条状的蛇纹石，呈浅绿色或淡黄色，习称“彩晕”，对光观察有闪星状光泽。体重，质硬，不易破碎。气微，味淡。以质坚硬、色白带“彩晕”者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
1029	花蕊石	煅花蕊石	06300910100107518	变质岩类	矿物	本品形如花蕊石，色稍暗，酥松。 碳酸钙（$CaCO_3$）不得少于 40.0%.
1030	金礞石	金礞石	06300910100200004	变质岩类	矿物	本品为不规则块状或碎片，无明显棱角。棕黄色或黄褐色，带有金黄色或银白色光泽。质脆，用手捻之，易碎成金黄色闪光小片。具滑腻感。气微，味淡。以色金黄、块整齐、无杂质者为佳。 取少量置铁片上加热，即层裂或散裂，膨胀 2～5 倍，有的鳞片变成弯曲的蛭虫状；色泽变浅，重量减轻，可浮于水面。
1031	金礞石	煅金礞石	06300910100200516	变质岩类	矿物	本品为不规则碎块状颗粒或鳞片状粉末。表面无明显棱角，棕黄色至金黄色，具金黄色光泽。碎块断面可见层纹。具滑腻感。质脆，易碎。气微，味淡。
1032	青礞石	青礞石	06300910100305006	变质岩类	矿物	砸成小块。 本品呈鳞片状、不规则碎块状或颗粒，碎块直径 0.5～2cm，厚 0.5～1cm，无明显棱角。褐黑色、绿褐色或灰绿色，具玻璃样光泽。碎块断面呈较明显层片状。质软，易碎，气微，味淡。以色黑绿、块整齐、破开面有星点者为佳。
1033	青礞石	煅青礞石	06300910100305518	变质岩类	矿物	本品为不规则碎块状或鳞片状粉末，碎块直径 0.5～1.5cm，厚 0.5～1cm，无明显棱角。黄绿色至青黄色，鳞片状粉末光泽性更强。碎块断面呈较明显层片状。质松软，易碎，气微，味淡。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
1034	龙骨	龙骨	06302110100105004	古代哺乳动物如三趾马、犀类、牛类、鹿类、象类等的骨骼化石或象类门齿的化石	矿物	本品呈不规则的小块状。灰白色、淡棕色、青灰色或相互交织，表面略显粉性，有的具蜂窝状小孔，具吸湿性，有黏舌感。质坚硬，用火烧之，无焦毛气，不炭化。气微，味淡。
1035	龙骨	煅龙骨	06302110100105516	古代哺乳动物如三趾马、犀类、牛类、鹿类、象类等的骨骼化石或象类门齿的化石	矿物	本品形似龙骨，色较深，质较松。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
1036	龙齿	龙齿	06302110100205001	古代哺乳动物如三趾马、犀类、牛类、鹿类、象类的牙齿化石	矿物	本品呈不规则小块状。青灰色、暗棕色或黄白色，有的表面可见光泽的釉质层（珐琅质）。质坚硬。断面不平坦或有规则的凸起棱线，具吸湿性，有黏舌感。气微，味淡。用火烧之，无焦毛气，不炭化。
1037	龙齿	煅龙齿	06302110100205513	古代哺乳动物如三趾马、犀类、牛类、鹿类、象类等的骨骼化石或象类门齿的化石	矿物	本品形似龙齿。灰白色、白色或青灰色。无光泽，吸湿性强，质疏松。
1038	石燕	石燕	06302110100305008	古生代腕足类石燕子科动物中华弓石燕及近缘动物的化	矿物	本品呈不规则碎块状。表面青灰色或土棕色，有的具扇形纹理或纵沟纹。质坚如石。气微，味淡。遇火无臭，不炭化。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
				石		
1039	石燕	醋石燕	06302110100305329	古生代腕足类石燕子科动物中华弓石燕及近缘动物的化石	矿物	本品呈粉末状。灰褐色，略具醋气。
1040	石燕	煅石燕	06302110100305510	古生代腕足类石燕子科动物中华弓石燕及近缘动物的化石	矿物	本品呈粉末状，青灰色或灰棕色。
1041	琥珀	琥珀	06302110100400000	古代松科松属植物的树脂埋藏地下经年久转化而成	矿物	研成细粉。 琥珀：为血红色、黄棕色至淡黄色细粉。烧之易燃，稍冒黑烟，刚熄灭时冒白烟，微有松香气。 煤珀：为淡黄色至黑褐色细粉。烧之冒黑烟，刚熄灭时冒白烟，有似煤油的臭气。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
1042	伏龙肝	伏龙肝	06302410100100000	多来源	矿物	久经柴草熏烧的灶底中心的土块。 本品呈不规则的块状。全体红褐色。质硬，易砸碎，断面细软，色稍深，常有蜂窝状小孔。具烟熏气，味淡。
1043	马勃	马勃	06100160200105002	灰包科	子实体	脱皮马勃：呈不规则的小块。其余同药材。 大马勃：呈不规则的小块。其余同药材。 紫色马勃：呈不规则的小块。其余同药材。 取本品置火焰上，轻轻抖动，即可见微细的火星飞扬，熄灭后，发生大量白色浓烟。 水分不得过 15.0%。
1044	猪苓	猪苓	06100260200503003	多孔菌科	菌核	本品为类圆形或不规则的厚片。外表皮黑色或棕黑色，皱缩。切面类白色或黄白色，略呈颗粒状。体轻，捏之略有弹性。气微，味淡。以外皮黑褐色、光亮、断面粉白色、质致密者为佳。 水分不得过 13.0%。 麦角甾醇（$C_{28}H_{44}O$）不得少于 0.050%。
1045	茯苓皮	茯苓皮	06100260200300008	多孔菌科	菌核的外皮	本品为长条形或不规则块片，形状大小不一。外表面棕褐色至黑褐色，有疣状突起，内面淡棕色并常带有白色或淡红色的皮下部分。质较松软，略具弹性。气微、味淡，嚼之粘牙。 水分不得过 13.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量鉴别验收要点
1046	茯苓	茯苓	06100260200403006	多孔菌科	菌核	削去外皮，切制成块或切厚片。 茯苓块：方块状，边长约 1cm，全体类白色、极少淡红色或淡棕色。切面略呈颗粒性，体重、质坚，气微，味淡，嚼之粘牙。 茯苓片：呈不规则厚片，全体类白色、极少淡红色或淡棕色。对光视之，可见淡灰云彩水纹，俗称“云片”或“云苓”。切面略呈颗粒性，体重、易折断，气微，味淡，嚼之粘牙。 水分不得过 18.0%。
1047	茯神	茯神	06100260200605004	多孔菌科	抱有松枝或松根的菌核	本品为不规则段厚片或块，中间有松根。切面粉白色，松根切面棕黄色，可见圈状纹理。无臭，味淡，嚼之粘牙。
1048	云芝	云芝	06100260200100004	多孔菌科	子实体	本品菌盖单个呈扇形、半圆形或贝壳形，常数个叠生成覆瓦状或莲座状；直径 1～10cm，厚 1～4mm。表面密生灰、褐、蓝、紫黑等颜色的绒毛（菌丝），构成多色的狭窄同心性环带，边缘薄；腹面灰褐色、黄棕色或淡黄色，无菌管处呈白色，菌管密集，管口近圆形至多角形，部分管口开裂成齿。革质，不易折断，断面菌肉类白色，厚约 1mm；菌管单层，长 0.5～2mm，多为浅棕色，管口近圆形至多角形，每 1mm 有 3～5 个。气微，味淡。 水分不得过 13.0%。
1049	灵芝	灵芝	06100260200200001	多孔菌科	子实体	赤芝：外形呈伞状，菌盖肾形、半圆形或近圆形，直径 10～18cm，厚 1～2cm。皮壳坚硬，黄褐色至红褐色，有光泽，具环状棱纹和辐射状皱纹，边缘薄而平截，常稍内卷。菌肉白色至淡棕色。菌柄圆柱形，侧生，少偏生，长 7～15cm，直径 1～3.5cm，红褐色至紫褐色，光亮。孢子细小，黄褐色。气微香，味苦涩。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
						紫芝：皮壳紫黑色，有漆样光泽。菌肉锈褐色。菌柄长 17～23cm。 栽培品：子实体较粗壮、肥厚，直径 12～22cm，厚 1.5～4cm。皮壳外常被有大量粉尘样的黄褐色孢子。 均以个大、肉厚、光泽明显者为佳。
1050	雷丸	雷丸	06100460200107007	白蘑科	菌核	不得蒸煮或高温烘烤。 本品为类球形或不规则团块，直径 1～3cm。表面黑褐色或灰褐色，有略隆起的网状细纹。质坚实，不易破裂，断面不平坦，白色或浅灰黄色，似粉状或颗粒状，常有黄棕色大理石样纹理。气微，味微苦，嚼之有颗粒感，微带黏性，久嚼无渣。以断面白色或浅灰黄色，似粉状或颗粒状，具有黄棕色大理石样纹理为佳。断面色褐呈角质样者，不可供药用。 水分不得过 15.0%。 雷丸素以牛血清白蛋白计不得少于 0.60%。
1051	黑木耳	黑木耳	06100560200100005	木耳科	子实体	本品呈不规则的块片，多卷缩，表面平滑，黑褐色或紫褐色；底面色较淡。质脆易折断，以水浸泡则膨胀，色泽转淡，呈棕褐色，柔润而微透明，表面有滑润的粘液。气微香。以干燥、朵大、肉厚、无树皮泥沙等杂质者为佳。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
1052	海藻	海藻	06105160100104001	马尾藻科	藻体	大叶海藻：为不规则的段，卷曲状，棕褐色至黑褐色，有的被白霜。枝干可见短小的刺状突起；叶缘偶见锯齿。气囊棕褐色至黑褐色，球形或卵圆形，有的有柄。 小叶海藻：为不规则的段，卷曲状，棕黑色至黑褐色。枝干无刺状突起。叶条形或细匙形，先端稍膨大。气囊腋生，纺锤形或椭圆形，多脱落，囊柄较长。 均以色黑褐、盐霜少、枝嫩、无砂石者为佳。 水分不得过 19.0%。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 4mg/kg；汞不得过 0.lmg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 海藻多糖以岩藻糖（$C_6H_{12}O_5$）计不得少于 1.70%。
1053	昆布	昆布	06199960100106000	海带科或翅藻科	叶状体	海带：呈宽丝状。全体黑褐色或绿褐色，表面附有白霜，边缘较薄而呈波状。类革质，残存柄部扁圆柱状。气腥，味咸。 昆布：呈宽丝状。全体黑色，两侧羽状深裂，裂片呈长舌状，边缘有小齿或全缘。较薄。质柔滑。 均以完整、色黑褐、体厚者为佳。 本品体厚，以水浸泡即膨胀，表面黏滑，附着透明黏液质。手捻不分层者为海带，分层者为昆布。 水分不得过 16.0%。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 4mg/kg；汞不得过 0.lmg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 海带含碘（I）不得少于 0.35%；昆布含碘（I）不得少于 0.20%。 昆布多糖以岩藻糖（$C_6H_{12}O_5$）计不得少于 2.0%。

顺序号	药材品名	饮片品名	饮片代码	来源	药用部位	中药饮片质量 鉴别验收要点
1054	冬虫夏草	冬虫夏草	06100360200100001	麦角菌科与 蝙蝠蛾科	复合体	本品由虫体与从虫头部长出的真菌子座相连而成。虫体似蚕，长 3～5cm，直径 0.3～0.8cm；表面深黄色至黄棕色，有环纹 20～30 个，近头部的环纹较细；头部红棕色，足 8 对，中部 4 对较明显；质脆，易折断，断面略平坦，淡黄白色，微有弹性，可见黑褐色“V”字型线纹或裂隙。子座细长圆柱形，长 4～7cm，直径约 0.3cm；表面深棕色至棕褐色，有细纵皱纹，上部稍膨大；质柔韧，断面类白色。气微腥，味微苦。以完整、色黄、虫体丰满、子座短粗者为佳。 铅不得过 5mg/kg；镉不得过 1mg/kg；汞不得过 0.2mg/kg；铜不得过 20mg/kg。 含腺苷（$C_{10}H_{13}N_5O_4$）不得少于 0.010%。

参考文献

[1]国家药典委员会.中华人民共和国药典（英文版）[M].北京:中国医药科技出版社,2020.

[2]国家药典委员会.中华人民共和国药典（一部）[M].北京:中国医药科技出版社,2020.

[3]廖利平,吕爱平,曾庆明.中医药国家标准制定实战录——中医药编码系统国家技术标准解读[M].北京:中国质检出版社,中国标准出版社,2016.

[4]吴培凯,徐美渠.中药与中药方剂的编码及功效速查手册[M].北京:中国质检出版社,中国标准出版社,2016.

[5]云南省食品药品监督管理局.云南省中药材标准 [M].云南美术出版社,2006.

[6]范崔生名老中医传承工作室.樟树药帮中药传统炮制法经验集成及饮片图鉴[M].上海：上海世纪出版股份有限公司,上海科学技术出版社，2016.

[7]赵中振.中振说本草[M].北京：中国中医药出版社,2017.

[8]国家中医药管理局《中华本草》编委会.中华本草[M].上海：上海科学技术出版社，1999.

[9]南京中医药大学.中药大辞典[M].上海：上海科学技术出版社出版,2006.。

[10]全国中草药汇编编写组. 全国中草药汇编[M].北京:人民卫生出版社,1975.

[11] 上海市食品药品监督管理局.上海市中药饮片炮制规范 [M].上海科学技术出版社,2019.

[12]广东省食品药品监督管理局.广东省中药材标准（第一册）[M].广州：广州科技出版社,2004.

[13]湖南省食品药品监督管理局.湖南省中药材标准[M].长沙:湖南科学技术出版社,2009.

[14]广西壮族自治区食品药品监督管理局.广西壮族自治区瑶药材质量标准(第一卷) [M].南宁:广西科学技术出版社,2014.

[15]贵州省药品监督管理局.贵州省中药材民族药材质量标准 [M].北京:中国医药科技出版社,2019.

[16]江西省食品药品监督管理局.江西省中药材标准[M].南昌.江西科学技术出版社,2014.

[17]中华人民共和国卫生部药典委员会. 中华人民共和国卫生部药品标准(蒙药分册) [M].北京:人民卫生出版社,1998.

[18]中华人民共和国卫生部药典委员会. 中华人民共和国卫生部药品标准(中药材第一册) [M].北京:人民卫生出版社, 1992.

[19]湖北省药品监督管理局.湖北省中药材标准[M].北京:中国医药科技出版社, 2019.

[20]中华人民共和国卫生部药典委员会. 中华人民共和国卫生部药品标准(藏药分册) [M].北京:人民卫生出版社,1995.

[21]甘肃省药品监督管理局.甘肃省中药材标准[M].兰州:兰州大学出版社,2021.

[22]金世元.金世元中药材传统鉴别经验 [M].北京：中国中医药出版社，2010.

[23]黄璐琦,詹志来,郭兰萍. 中药材商品规格等级标准汇编[M].北京：中国中医药出版社，2019.

[24]康廷国.中药鉴定学 [M].北京：中国中医药出版社，2016.

[25]梁永枢,张翘. 中药传统鉴定技术（第二版）[M].北京：化学工业出版社，2022.

[26]国家医药管理局,中华人民共和国卫生部.七十六种药材商品规格标准[J]国药联材（84）第 72 号文附件.

[27]范崔生.中药采集收购鉴别手册[M].南昌:江西科学技术出版社,1985.

[28]范崔生.中药鉴定学通论—方法•应用•图谱[M].上海：上海科学技术出版社,2020.

[29]王满恩，赵昌.饮片验收经验[M].山西：山西科学技术出版社，2019.
[30]王满恩，王丕明，孟武威.饮片验收经验（非药典品）[M].山西：山西科学技术出版社，2020.
[31]陈士林、林余霖.中药饮片标准图鉴[M].福州：福建科学技术出版社，2013.
[32]广东省食品药品监督管理局.广东省中药材标准（第二册）[M].广州：广东科技出版社，2011.
[33]广东省食品药品监督管理局.广东省中药饮片炮制规范（第一册）[M].广州：广东科技出版社，2011.
[34]广东省药品监督管理局.广东省中药材标准（第三册）[M].广州：广东科技出版社，2019.
[35]北京市卫生局.北京市中药材标准[M].北京：首都师范大学出版社，1998.
[36]浙江省食品药品监督管理局.浙江省中药炮制规范[M].北京：中国医药科技出版社，2015.
[37]北京市药品监督管理局.北京市中药饮片炮制规范[M].北京：化学工业出版社，2008.
[38]安徽省药品监督管理局.安徽省中药材标准[M].北京：中国医药科技出版社，2022.
[39]福建省药品监督管理局.福建省中药材标准[M].福州：海风出版社，2006.
[40]河南省药品监督管理局.河南省中药饮片炮制规范[M].郑州：河南科学技术出版社，2022.

Content（Optional）

Foreword.....507
Introduction.....509
1 Scope.....11
2 Normative references.....11
3 Terms and definitions.....11
ANNEX A (Informative/ Normative).....510
Bibliography.....1133

Foreword

This document did notinvolve patentsduring the preparation process.If certaincontent may involve patents,the publishing institution of this document does notassume the responsibility of identifying patents.

The main drafting units of this Specification: Jiangxi University of Chinese Medicine, Jiangxi Administration of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Shenzhen Municipal Health Commission, Shenzhen People's Hospital, Shenzhen Second People's Hospital, Shenzhen Hospital of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Hong Kong Weiyuantang Pharmaceutical Factory Co., Ltd., Jiangxi Provincial Hospital of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Jiangzhong Chinese Herbal Pieces Co., Ltd. of Jiangxi.

The units involved in the drafting of this Specification: China Traditional Chinese Medicine Holding Co., Ltd., Shenzhen Health Development Research and Data Management Center, Shenzhen Institute of Standards and Technology, Macao University of Science and Technology, Guangdong Food and Drug Vocational College, California University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Xinglin Health Technology Co., Ltd., Shenzhen University of Technology, Australia National Federation of Chinese Medicine and Acupuncture Societies, Australia-China Society of Traditional Chinese Medicine of Australia, Australian Society of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Shenzhen Hospital under Beijing University of Chinese Medicine, Anhui Guangyintang Chinese Medicine Co., Ltd., Bozhou Yonggang Herbal Pieces Factory Co.,Ltd., Canadian Academy of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Shenzhen Huahui Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Shenzhen Luohu District Hospital of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Shenzhen Institute of Drug Control, Shenzhen Alliance of TCM Enterprise Standards, Shenzhen Society of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Beijing Ditan Hospital affiliated to Capital Medical University, Suzhou Xinheng Automation Technology Co., Ltd., Institute of TCM Information of China Academy of Chinese Medical Sciences, First Affiliated Hospital of Guangzhou University of Chinese Medicine, Shenzhen Bao'an District Maternal and Child Health Hospital, Xiehe Shenzhen Hospital under Huazhong University of Science and Technology , Shenzhen Maternal and Child Health Hospital, Shenzhen Bao'an District Central Hospital, and Shenzhen Longgang District People's Hospita, Traditional Chinese Medicine Hospital of Pingshan District and Maternal and Child Health Hospital og Nanshan District of Shenzhen.

The main drafters of this Specification: Liao Liping, Yuan Wenpeng, Zhao Yonghong, Deng Xuezhi, Wu Peikai, Chen Yongshan, Hu Xinhua, Zeng Changlong, Chen Ruilin, Liu Yuan, Liu Xiwei, Wang Jie, Fang Lingzi, Zhou Hongzu, Liang Yongshu, Yi Bingxue, Yang Jurong, Xiao Xiaohe, Ma Shuangcheng, Huang Hailong, Gong Qianfeng, Lan Qingshan, Lv Aiping, Chen Yemeng (USA), Ron Zaidman (USA), Yuan Xiaoning (Canada), Lin Ziqiang (Australia), Zhang Yi (Australia), Liu Taishu

(Australia), Zheng Jianhua (Australia).

Participating drafters (sorted by surname pinyin):

China: Zeng Xuanrong, Cha Qinglin, Chen Huipeng, Chen Lei, Chen Lina, Chen Luxi, Chen Yao, Cheng Han, Cui Ruiqin, Deng Yantao, Feng Chunchi, Gao Guangyin, Gao Houming, Gao Gaoyan, Gong Xiaoyu, Gui Wei, He Cisheng, He Dupeng, He Lang, He Shan, Hu Shiping, Hu Xiaojie, Hua Guodong, Huang Hailong, Huang Jianfan, Huang Jukai, Huang Qingbao, Huang Yanmei, Huang Zhanhui, Jian Hui, Jiang Manli, Li Haiyan, Li Hui, Li Ruijian, Li Tao'an, Li Yong, Liang Qi, Liang Xuewen, Liao Fenxing, Liao Fenxing Xian, Liao Xiaohong, Lin Jia, Liu Cheng, Liu Ronghua, Liu Yong, Liu Zhiyong, Luo Dandong, Luo Guangming, Nie Guolin, Peng Ying, Qi Fengmei, Qiu Zhenwen, Qiu Lianjian, Shi Hualan, Sun Youzhi, Wan Lili, Wang Meng, Wang Shuhong, Wang Weiqun, Wang Xiaofang, Wang Yin, Wang Ying, Wang Yue, Xiao Xueqing, Xu Ningning, Xu Ziqu Yang Yihua, Ye Yaohui, You Weiping, Yu Muzhen, Yu Yawei, Zang Xinyu, Zhan Guoping, Zhang Jinlian, Zhang Li, Zhang Lifen, Zhang Ping, Zhang Shouwen, Zhang Yufeng, Zhang Delin, Zhang Wenchun, Zhang Xinyou, Zheng Chunmei, Zheng Qing, Zhong Lingyun, Zhou Bugao, Zhou Guoli, Zhou Hua, Zhou Yang, Zhu Lihua, Zhuang Zefang.

USA: Zhao Zhenping.

The drafting process of this document follows the SCM 1.1-2021 *Directives for Standardization-Part 1: Procedures or Standard Development, Revision and Publication*, issued by the World Federation of Chinese Medicine Societies.

This document is issued by WFCMS, all rights reserved to WFCMS.

Introduction

This document is connected with standards such as ISO 18668-1 Coding System for Traditional Chinese Medicine and Traditional Chinese Medicine Part 1: Coding Rules for Chinese Medicine, ISO 18668-2 Coding System for Chinese Medicine and Chinese Medicine Part 2: Coding for Chinese Medicine Pieces, ISO 18668-3 Coding System for Chinese Medicine and Chinese Medicine Part 3: Coding for Chinese Medicine Pieces, ISO 20333 Coding and Representation for Chinese Medicine in Supply Chain Management, ISO 22217 Specification for Storage for Chinese Medicine and Chinese Medicine Pieces, SCM 52 Requirements for Writing Chinese Medicine Prescriptions. As a useful supplement to the above documents, it can promote the improvement of the whole process traceability system of Chinese medicine and Chinese medicine pieces in circulation, form a product quality traceability mechanism, and improve the quality and core competitiveness of Chinese medicine products., protect the rights and interests of consumers, ensure safe and effective medication, and promote "Internet plus TCM services" Standardization, informatization, and modernization processes in the field.

This document outlines the qualification and professional requirements, procurement procedures, and warehousing acceptance process for Chinese medicine procurement personnel in accordance with the procurement process of Chinese medicine, for industry reference. The aim is to standardize and improve the supervision of the entire process of Chinese medicine procurement, ensure the quality of Chinese medicine, and ensure the safety and effectiveness of medication. It has practical guidance significance for workers engaged in international Chinese medicine procurement and those committed to import and export trade of Chinese medicine .

This document takes the quality and high price of Chinese medicine as its value orientation, aims to ensure the safety and effectiveness of public medication, and is guided by the cultivation and expansion of Chinese medicine trade and the development of international and domestic Chinese medicine markets. It establishes standards for procurement and acceptance of inventory, and specifies acceptance indicators such as limited quantity inspection and content determination of Chinese medicine varieties. At the same time, it combines international standard Chinese medicine codes to form a seamless connection, ensuring the "one name, one substance, one code" of Chinese medicine names. The combination of name, substance, and code ensures the consistency, reliability, and accuracy of the procurement and use of Chinese medicine names, medication safety and effectiveness, as well as the fairness and impartiality of Chinese medicine trade and the openness and transparency of information exchange.

Procurement Specifications for Chinese Medicines

1 Scope

The document specifies the qualification requirements, professional ethics, procedures and acceptance requirements for Chinese medicine procurement personnel.
The document is applicable to the procurement of Chinese medicine by medical institutions, pharmaceutical production and operation enterprises in various countries or regions, the supervision and management of Chinese medicine production, operation enterprises and medical institutions by government departments, as well as workers engaged in the import and export trade of Chinese medicine.
The document is not applicable to the purchase of specific varieties of Chinese patent medicines and simple preparations and Chinese medicine formula granules.

2 Normative references

The following referenced documents are indispensable for the application of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.
ISO 4904, *Traditional Chinese Medicine - Packaging of Chinese herbal pieces*
ISO 18668-1, *Traditional Chinese Medicine-Coding System for Chinese medicine - Part 1: Coding rules of Chinese medicine*
ISO 18668-2, *Traditional Chinese medicine- Coding System for Chinese medicine-Part 2: Coding for Chinese herbal pieces*
ISO 18668-3, *Traditional Chinese Medicine- Coding System for Chinese medicine-Part 3: Coding for Chinese medicinal materials*
ISO 20333, *Traditional Chinese Medicine-Coding and representation of Chinese medicine in supply chain management*
ISO 22217, *Traditional Chinese Medicine - storage specification for Chinese medicinal materials and Chinese herbal pieces*
SCM 0052-2020, *requirements for prescription, dispensing, delivery and decocting of traditional Chinese Medicine Part 1: writing requirements for traditional Chinese medicine prescription*
SCM 0053-2020, *Prescription, dispensing, delivery and decocting requirements for Chinese medicines-Part 2: Dispensing requirements for Chinese medicines*
SCM 0054-2020, *Prescription, dispensing, delivery and decocting requirements for Chinese Medicine-Part 3: Payment requirements of traditional Chinese medicines*
SCM 0055-2020, *Prescription, dispensing, delivery and decocting requirements for*

Chinese medicine-Part 4: Decocting requirements for Chinese medicines
SCM 0056-2020, *Internal packaging of Chinese herbal pieces*

3 Terms and definitions

For the purposes of this document, the following terms and definitions apply.

3.1

Chinese medicine

The general term of traditional Chinese medicine, used to prevent and treat diseases under the guidance of the basic theory of traditional Chinese medicine.
[source: ISO 18668-1:2016, definition 3.2]
Note 1 to entry: Chinese medicine includes Chinese medicinal materials, Chinese herbal pieces, Chinese patent medicine and ethnic medicine.

3.2

Chinese medicinal materials

It can be used as raw materials of natural Chinese medicine for processing Chinese herbal pieces, health products or natural medicine plants, animals and minerals.
Note 1 to entry: Chinese medicinal materials can only be used in clinical or health care services after being processed into pieces.
[SOURCE: ISO 18668-1:2016, definition 3.2]

3.3

herbal pieces of Chinese medicine

After processing, the Chinese medicinal materials can be directly used in the clinical or preparation production of Chinese medicine.
[SOURCE: ISO 18668-1:2016, definition 3.3]

3.4

Ethnic medicine

Drugs used by ethnic minorities and guided by the theory and practice of traditional medicine of their own nationality.

3.5

Identification of origin

Using the knowledge of plant (animal, mineral) taxonomy, the source of Chinese medicine was identified, and the correct scientific name and medicinal parts are determined, so as to ensure the accuracy of applied varieties.

3.6

Property identification method

Traditional methods such as seeing, touching, smelling, tasting, water test and fire test are used to identify the appearance of medicinal materials. These methods have accumulated rich experience in traditional identification, and are simple, easy and rapid. Character identification includes shape, size, color, surface characteristics, texture, fracture characteristics, flavor, taste, water test, fire test, etc.

3.7

Microscopic identification

The tissue structure, cell shape and the characteristics of its contents are observed by microscope.

3.8

Physico - chemical identification

Using the properties of chemical components in Chinese medicinal materials and Chinese herbal pieces, physical, chemical methods or instrumental analysis are used to identify the authenticity and advantages and disadvantages of Chinese medicinal materials.

4 Chapter

4.1 General rules

Only the technical personnel of Chinese medicine who have obtained the qualification certification of the local health department according to the law, or the personnel who have been trained by the local Chinese medicine association/society and obtained the technical qualification of Chinese medicine, can engage in the purchase and acceptance of Chinese medicine.

4.2.Qualification requirements for purchasing personnel of TCM diagnosis and treatment institutions

4.2.1 All personnel engaged in the purchase and acceptance of Chinese medicine shall have the professional technical qualification of Chinese medicine certified by the local health department/food and drug administration. The person in charge of procurement and acceptance shall have the qualification of Chinese medicine certification of local health department and more than 2 years of experience in Chinese medicine identification.

4.2.2 Personnel engaged in the procurement and acceptance of Chinese medicine in Chinese medicine production, operation, and trade enterprises shall receive training in the Chinese medicine industry in their respective countries or regions and obtain professional technical qualifications in Chinese medicine. The person in charge of quality management, procurement, and acceptance work should

have a bachelor's degree or above, have received training from the food and drug supervision and management department and the Chinese medicine industry in their country or region, and have obtained professional technical qualifications in Chinese medicine. They should also have more than 3 years of experience in quality management of drug production and operation.

4.3 Professional requirements for purchasing personnel of Chinese Medicine

4.3.1 The purchasing personnel of Chinese medicine must have professional technical knowledge and working experience of Chinese medicine, adhere to the principles of integrity, fflavorness, impartiality and openness, consciously abide by local laws and regulations, and strictly control the quality of drugs.
4.3.2 Personnel engaged in the procurement, acceptance and quality management of Chinese medicine shall establish personal files, including identification documents, professional training documents and certificates of Chinese medicine certified by local health departments or associations.
4.3.3 The purchasing and acceptance personnel of Chinese medicine shall submit the annual physical examination report. Any person suffering from mental illness or infectious diseases or skin diseases that may affect the quality of drugs but have not been cured shall not participate in the acceptance of the purchase of Chinese medicine.

5 Operating procedures for procurement of Chinese medicine

5.1 Operation process for procurement of Chinese medicine

5.1.1 Determine the catalog

According to medical diagnosis and treatment or market needs, determine the list of Chinese medicine varieties to be purchased.

5.1.2 Make purchasing plan

According to the medical diagnosis and treatment or market needs, scientifically and reasonably formulate the procurement plan, and submit it to the department head for review.
Purchasing personnel shall not purchase new products without authorization.

5.1.3 Audit management of suppliers

The suppliers with complete license, reliable drug quality and considerate service shall be selected, and their quality reputation shall be reviewed and evaluated to check whether their business behavior, scope, license contents are consistent and their ability to perform the contract.

5.1.4 Signing of drug purchase and sale contract

5.1.4.1 Strictly implement the quality management system for Chinese medicine,

and sign purchase and sales contracts and quality assurance agreements with suppliers that include quality clauses.

5.1.4.2 The contract content includes but is not limited to: the name of the signing unit, signatory, drug name, specifications, quantity, place of origin, approval number, delivery time, drug acceptance and objection, settlement terms, breach of contract liability, and other agreed matters.

5.1.4.3 Quality terms include but are not limited to: drug quality meets quality standards and relevant quality requirements, drugs should be accompanied by product qualification certificates, drug packaging meets relevant regulations and transportation requirements, and imported drug suppliers should provide materials that comply with regulations.

5.1.4.4 Require the supplier to provide corresponding drug quality standards and quality inspection reports.

5.1.4.5 After the purchase and sale contract is reviewed by the heads of the legal department and the procurement department, it shall be stamped with the special contract seals of both parties.

5.1.5 Purchasing management

Purchasing personnel should strictly follow the drug procurement plan for procurement. The purchased Chinese medicine should be qualified drugs produced and operated by legitimate enterprises, meet legal quality standards, have approval numbers (except for Chinese medicine decoction pieces that have not implemented approval numbers) and product batch numbers. Chinese medicinal materials and herbal decoction pieces should be packaged intact, with labeling in accordance with national regulations and storage requirements. The packaging should indicate the product name, place of origin, production date, production enterprise, and supplier.

5.2 Quality assessment management

5.2.1 Monthly quality inspections of purchased drugs should be conducted, and detailed records of drug quality inspections should be kept and archived for future reference. Internal and external factors that affect drug quality should be promptly identified, resolved, and reported. The specific contents of drug quality inspection are as follows:

——Inspection of differences in drug name, specifications, manufacturer, approval number, product batch number, expiration date, dosage, and small packaging capacity;

——Observe whether the inner and outer packaging of the drug is intact;

——Whether the appearance of the drug has discoloration, moisture, fragments, mold, deterioration, insect infestation, and other phenomena;

——The sampling quantity for the expiration date should not be less than 1% of all drug varieties in stock, and the sampling results should be documented in a written report and archived.

5.2.2 Quality assessment procedure

——Under normal circumstances, drug purchase quality review shall be conducted once a year;

——In case of major changes in the quality management system of the supplier, accidents in the operation of the products and other special circumstances, the quality of the purchased drugs shall be reviewed in time;

——When the first purchased varieties are converted to formal business variety after trial sale, the quality assessment shall be conducted according to the situation.

5.2.3 The quality and safety review method should adopt the following methods:

——Check from the quality complaint records whether there have been any adverse drug reactions;

——Has there been any clinical medical accident such as drug poisoning or death caused by the purchase of traditional Chinese medicine in this batch.

5.2.4 The quality stability review method should adopt the following methods:

——Whether the inspection results of the factory inspection report issued by the supplier are consistent or fluctuating with the results of the purchase and maintenance in stock;

——Returns from the purchaser due to quality issues within the validity period of the drug.

5.2.5 The quality management review of the supplier and the purchasing process should adopt the following methods:

——The evaluation of the supply unit shall be conducted in accordance with the relevant parts of the drug procurement process;

——Whether the supplier timely supplies, provides complete relevant information, guarantees after-sales service, and has a good service attitude.

6 Procedures and quality requirements of warehousing acceptance

6.1 Warehousing acceptance procedure

6.1.1 General requirements

6.1.1.1 According to the quality standards of various dosage forms of drugs, the acceptance of internal and external packaging and labeling of drugs, and the regulations on the administration of drug packaging, labeling and instructions issued by the State Drug Administration, a comprehensive inspection shall be conducted on the packaging, authenticity and quality of the purchased Chinese

patent medicines, Chinese medicinal materials and Chinese herbal pieces.

6.1.1.2 The supplier shall attach the quality certificate of the batch of drugs with the goods.

6.1.1.3 The requirements listed in the contract, agreement, invoice and warehouse in notice shall be inspected item by item, the ones that meet the requirements shall be accepted and put into the warehouse, and the ones that do not meet the requirements shall be rejected, and corresponding records shall be established.

6.1.2 Checking

The acceptance personnel shall check and count the drugs one by one according to the name, specification, dosage form, quantity, approval number, production batch number, period of validity, manufacturer (origin) and other requirements of the drugs listed in the original certificate, purchase invoice, drug list, warehousing notice, etc.

6.1.3 Sampling inspection

Sampling inspection shall be conducted according to the specified method, batch and quantity. The sampling principle is to take samples from the original package according to the batch number. The samples should be representative and uniform. The number of acceptance sampling is as follows:

——Each batch of less than 5 pieces shall be accepted one by one;

——For each batch of less than 100 pieces, 5 pieces shall be randomly inspected each time;

——Each batch of more than 100 pieces shall be randomly inspected by 5%;

——For each batch of more than 1000 pieces, the excess part shall be randomly inspected by 1%

——If the appearance is abnormal and needs to be rechecked, double sampling and rechecking shall be conducted.

6.1.4 Fill in the acceptance record

Acceptance personnel shall make detailed records according to the accepted drug items, put the qualified ones into the warehouse, and reject the unqualified ones, and sign and keep them for future reference. The main requirements of acceptance records include the following aspects:

——Perfect and true acceptance records must be established;

——The acceptance record shall include the purchase date, drug name, dosage form, specification, quantity, manufacturer (place of origin), supplier, approval number, quality status, production date, period of validity, packaging, acceptance personnel, etc. Please refer to Appendix F for the acceptance record;

——The acceptance record shall be kept for more than one year, not less than

three years.

6.2 Acceptance Requirements for Medicinal Herbs and Chinese Herbal Pieces

6.2.1 Acceptance of Outer Packaging and Labels

6.2.1.1 The outer packaging of Chinese medicinal materials and Chinese herbal decoction pieces should be intact, free from moisture, water stains, and any damage or contamination.
6.2.1.2 Labels should comply with the requirements of the local health and pharmaceutical industries. The label of traditional Chinese medicine decoction pieces should indicate the product name, specifications, place of origin, production enterprise, product batch number, and production date. Traditional Chinese medicine decoction pieces managed with approval numbers must also indicate the approval number. Drugs with expiration dates on the label should not be stored if they are less than 6 months away from the expiration date. Special circumstances, such as urgent clinical needs or supply shortages, will be handled separately.

6.2.2 Acceptance of Packaging Weight and Small Packaging Quantity of Traditional Chinese Medicine Pieces

6.2.2.1 When accepting Chinese medicinal materials and herbal decoction pieces, it is necessary to check and verify whether their packaging weight is consistent with the original invoice and purchase list.
6.2.2.2 The acceptance of the loading capacity of small packaged Chinese herbal medicine decoction pieces should be inspected and accepted in accordance with the requirements of 6.2.2 in ISO 4904.
6.2.2.3 Measuring instruments should be regularly calibrated and labeled with relevant calibration qualification marks.

6.2.3 Quality Acceptance

6.2.3.1 Dry humidity

The safe moisture content of traditional Chinese medicine should be between 10% and 15%. The safe moisture content of traditional Chinese medicine decoction pieces should be between 5% and 10% for bacteria and algae, and between 7% and 13% for the rest.

6.2.3.2 Impurities

The impurities of roots, rhizomes, vines, flowers, leaves, animals, minerals, and fungi in Chinese medicinal materials shall not exceed 2%; The impurities in fruits, seeds, resins, and whole plants shall not exceed 3%; Unless otherwise specified.

6.2.3.3 Identification of Authenticity and Quality

Identify the authenticity and quality of Chinese medicinal materials and herbal

decoctions. The specific requirements are as follows:

——Characteristic identification and acceptance shall be carried out using traditional sensory methods such as hand touch, eye observation, taste, nose smell, fire burning, and water testing. The acceptance personnel shall have rich experience in identifying Chinese medicine;

——If the identification and acceptance method of the characteristics cannot be accurately identified, further microscopic, physicochemical and other identification can be carried out to identify the internal structure, composition, and content of Chinese medicine and herbal decoction pieces;

——The quality identification and acceptance requirements for commonly used Chinese medicinal materials and Chinese herbal decoction pieces are detailed in Appendix A and Appendix B.

6.2.4 Acceptance of Special Management Drugs such as Chinese Medicine Anesthetics and Toxic Chinese Medicine for Medical Use

6.2.4.1 The procurement of special management drugs such as Chinese medicine anesthetics and toxic Chinese medicine for medical use shall comply with the relevant requirements of the country or region where they are located, and shall be purchased from drug production and operation enterprises with corresponding production and operation qualifications.

6.2.4.2 The packaging and labeling of Chinese medicine anesthetics and toxic medicinal herbs for medical use should comply with regulations, and the quality requirements should meet the drug quality standards of the country or region where they are located.

6.2.4.3 Toxic Chinese medicinal materials and Chinese herbal decoction pieces should be subject to a system of double person acceptance and double signature.

6.2.4.4 Acceptance of imported Chinese medicinal materials shall comply with the requirements of the industry regulatory authorities and be stamped with the original seal of the quality inspection agency or quality management agency of the supplier or signed by the relevant person in charge.

6.2.5 Quality Acceptance of Imported Chinese Medicine

When purchasing imported drugs, relevant documents required by the industry regulatory department should be requested from the supplier, and stamped with the original seal of the supplier or signed by the relevant person in charge.

ANNEX A

（informative）

Requirements for quality identification and acceptance of commonly-used Chinese medicinal materials

This document includes a total of 812 commonly used varieties of Chinese medicinal materials. The requirements for identifying and accepting the quality characteristics of commonly used Chinese medicinal materials are shown in Table A.1.

Table 1 Requirements for quality identification and acceptance of commonly-used Chinese medicinal materials

Serial number	Name of medicinal materials	Medicinal material code	Source	Medicinal parts	Key points of quality identification and acceptance of Chinese medicinal materials
1.	lycopodium clavatum	06130250100199001	PinaceaeLycopodiaceae	whole grass	The stolon of the product is thin cylinder, slightly curved, up to 2m long and 1~3mm in diameter, with yellowish fine white roots under it; erect stems bifurcate.The leaves grow densely on stems, spirally arranged, wrinkled and curved, linear or needle shaped, 3-5mm long, yellowish green to yellowish brown, glabrous, awned apex, entire, fragile. Sporangia panicles erect. It is soft, with light yellow skin and white wood. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. The one with long stem and yellow green is preferred.
2.	Selaginella	06130350100199008	Selaginellaceae	whole grass	The product is curled like a fist, with a length of 3~10cm. The branches are tufted, flat and branched, green or brownish yellow, curled inward, with dense scaly leaflets on branches, and long awns at the tip of leaves. The middle lobe (ventral lobe) is in two rows, oval, rectangular and round,

					arranged obliquely upward. The leaves margin is membranous with irregular fine serrations; The membranous margin on the back of the dorsal leaf (lateral leaf) is often brownish black. Brown to tan fibrous roots remain at the base, scattered or aggregated into short dry shape. It is brittle and easy to break. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. The fibrous roots of Selaginella matsiformis are mostly scattered. The middle lobe (ventral lobe) is in two rows, ovate lanceolate, arranged upward. The leaves are unequal on the left and right sides, the inner edge is relatively straight, while the outer edge is often thickened due to internal folding, showing a full edge shape. It is preferred to be green, with many leaf and intact. The content of Amentoflavone($C_{30}H_{18}O_{10}$) shall not be less than 0.30%
3.	Herba Selaginellae Doederleinii	06130350100399002	Selaginellaceae	whole grass	The product is often curly and tangled, grayish green or yellowish green, slightly soft. The stem is small, with a diameter of about 0.2cm, with edges and many branches, and the branches often have earthy yellow slender adventitious roots; The leaves are of two types, with two rows of side leaves and middle leaf respectively. The side leaves are small, about 0.5cm long and 0.2cm wide. They are semi-rectangular, circular, lanceolate, slightly toothed, and in tile shape on stem and branches. The sporangium is twinned at the top of branches, 4-prismatic, and the spore leaves are round to ovate triangular with keel. The flavor is slight and the taste is sweet and light.
4.	Equisetum hiemale	06130550500199008	Equisetaceae	above-ground part	The product is long tubular, unbranched, 40~60cm long and 0.2~0.7cm in diameter. The surface is grayish or yellowish green, with 18~30 longitudinal edges, and there are many small and bright verrucous protrusions on the edges; The nodes are obvious, and the internodes are 2.5~9cm long. Cylindrical scale leaf are attached on the nodes. The base of leaf sheath and

					sheath teeth are black brown, and the middle part is light brown yellow. It is light, brittle, easy to break, hollow in section, and surrounded by many small circular cavities. It has slight flavor, sweet, light and astringent taste, and feels like sand when chewing. It is preferred to have a long stem, green color, thick texture, no disjunction and no impurities.
5.	Osmunda perforatum	0613131050 0199007	Osmundaceae	rhizome and petiole residues	The product is slightly conical or cylindrical, slightly curved, 10~20cm long and 3~6cm in diameter. Rhizomes transverse or oblique, with black and hard fine roots on the underside; There are dense petiole residues on the upper side. The base of the petiole is oblate, obliquely upward, 4-6cm long, 0.2-0.5cm in diameter. The surface is brown or brownish black, and there are muscle veins (vascular bundles) on the cutting section, which are often separated from the skin. It is hard and not easy to break. It has slight flavor, sweet and astringent taste.
6.	Caulis Lygodii;	0613175050 0299008	Lygodiaceae	above-ground part	The product is irregular small segment shape, mixed with stem and leaf. leaf opposite on both sides of short branches, two-type, grassy shrinkage. Vegetative leaf tip triangular, bipinnate; Two to four pflavors of primary pinnae, alternate, oval, 4 to 8cm long and 3 to 6cm wide; Two to three pflavors of secondary plumes, oval triangular, palmately 3-lobed, short and wide lobes, terminal lobes 2 to 3cm long and 6 to 8mm wide, with irregular shallow round teeth at the edge; Sporophylls are ovate triangular, nearly equal in length and width, 10~20cm; Primary pinnae has 4-5 pflavors, alternate, oblong lanceolate, 5-10cm long and 4-6cm wide; Secondary pinnae has 3-4 pflavors, ovate triangle. There are tassel shaped sporangium spikes on the lower edge of the feather, dark brown. Light, brittle and easy to break. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.

7.	Lygodium japonicum	06131790100199001	Lygodiaceae	mature spore	The product is in powder form, brownish yellow or light brownish yellow. Light weight, smooth hand twist, easy to slip from the fingers. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Take a small amount of the product and sprinkle it on the fire, that is, it will emit a slight explosion and bright flame without residue; Sprinkle on the water, float on the water surface, and sink slowly after heating. Being dry, brown yellow, light, no impurities and smooth is preferred.
8.	rhizoma cibotii	06131910500199009	Dicksoniaceae	rhizome	The product is irregular long block, 10~30cm long and 2~10cm in diameter. The surface is dark brown, with golden villi remaining; There are several reddish brown woody petioles on it, and black fine roots remain below. It is hard and not easy to break. There is a brownish yellow raised xylem ring or stripe at 1~4mm near the edge of the section. Odorless, light and slightly astringent. The raw dog ridge is irregular long strip or round, 5-20cm long, 2-10cm in diameter and 1.5-5mm thick; The section is light brown and relatively smooth. There is a brownish yellow raised xylem ring or stripe at 1~4mm near the edge, the edge is irregular, and there are occasional golden villus residues; It is brittle, easy to break and powdery. The cooked rhizoma cibotii is dark brown and hard. It is preferred to be solid and hflavorless.The content of protocatechuic acid (C_7H_6O) shall not be less than 0.020%.
9.	Polygala telephioides Willd	06132650100199007	Polygalaceae	whole grass	The root of the product is fine, light yellow or light brown. The stem is thin and slight, rarely branched, brownish yellow, pilose, and the broken section is hollow. The leaves shrink, yellow green on both sides, sparsely pubescent, thick paper, fragile. Several small flowers or capsules are often seen in leaf

					axils. No flavor, light taste. Short stem and seedlings with yellow green and neat leaf are preferred.
10.	Herba Pteridis multifidae	06132750100199004	Pteridaceae Pteridaceae	whole grass	The rhizome of the product is short, brownish brown, clustered fibrous roots below, clustered leaf on the top, thin petiole, ribbed, brownish yellow or yellowish green, 4~30cm long, easy to break, and The leaves are grassy, once pinnate, grayish green or yellowish green; The sterile leaf feather is 4~8cm long, with irregular saw-tooth at the edge. The fertile leaf is long and strip, 3~6cm wide, the edge is reversed, and the sporangium group is born at the lower edge of the feather. slight flavor, light or astringent taste.
11.	Rhizoma Dryopteris Crassirhizomatis	06134510500199008	Pteridaceae Dryopteridaceae	rhizome and petiole residues	The product is long, obovate, slightly curved, blunt or truncated at the upper end and sharp at the lower end. Some are divided into two halves in longitudinal section, with a length of 7~20cm and a diameter of 4~8cm. The surface is yellowish brown to dark brown, densely covered with orderly arranged petiole residues and scales, and has curved fibrous roots. Petiole residues are oblate, 3-5cm long and 0.5-1.0cm in diameter; There are longitudinal lines on the surface, hard and brittle, slightly flat section, brown, with 5~13 yellowish white vascular bundles, arranged in a ring; There are often 3 fibrous roots on the outside of each petiole residue, and the scales are strip-shaped, lanceolate, entire, and often fall off. Special flavor, light and slightly astringent at first, and then gradually bitter and pungent.
12.	Rhizoma Drynariae	06135610500199004	Polypodiaceae polypodiaceae	rhizome	The product is flat and long strip, mostly curved, with branches, 5~15cm long, 1~1.5cm wide and 0.2~0.5cm thick. The surface is densely covered with small dark brown to dark brown scales, soft as hflavor, which are brown or dark brown after burning. There are raised or concave circular leaf marks on both sides and upper surface, and a few petiole residues and fibrous roots

					remain. It is light, brittle and easy to break. The section is reddish brown, and the vascular bundles are in yellow dot shape, arranged in a ring. The flavor is slight, the taste is light and astringent. Thick strips with red brown color are preferred. The content of naringin ($C_{27}H_{32}O_{14}$) shall not be less than 0.50%, and the extract shall not be less than 16%.
13.	Folium Pyrrosiae	06135620700199001	Polypodiaceae polypodiaceae	leaf	The leaves of Shiwei in Lushan Mountain are slightly shrunk and lanceolate after flattening, with a length of 10~25cm and a width of 3~5cm. Apex acuminate, base auricular oblique, entire, margin often curled inward; The upper surface is yellowish green or grayish green, with black circular pits scattered; The lower surface is densely covered with reddish brown stellate hflavors, and some lateral veins are covered with brown dot shaped sporangia groups. The petiole has four edges, 10~20cm long, 1.5~3mm in diameter, slightly twisted and longitudinal groove. leaf leathery. Slightly astringent and bitter. Shiwei leaf are lanceolate or oblong lanceolate, 8~12cm long and 1~3cm wide. Base cuneate, symmetrical. The sporangia groups are closely and neatly arranged between the lateral veins. The petiole is 5~10cm long and about 1.5mm in diameter. The leaves of Shiwei with handle are mostly curly and tubular, oblong or oval oblong after flattening, 3-8cm long and 1-2.5cm wide. Base cuneate, symmetrical; The lateral veins on the lower surface are not obvious and are full of sporangia groups. The petiole is 3~12cm long and about 1mm in diameter. Thick and complete leaf are preferred. The content of chlorogenic acid ($C_{16}H_{18}O_9$) shall not be less than 0.20%.
14.	folium ginkgo	06140220700199005	Ginkgoaceae	leaf	The product is mostly folded or broken, and the intact one is fan-shaped, with a length of 3~12cm and a width of 5~15cm. Yellowish green or light

			Ginkgoaceae		brownish yellow, the upper edge is irregular wavy bending, some are concave in the middle, and the deep ones can reach 4/5 of the leaves length. Bifurcate parallel veins, thin and dense, smooth and glabrous, easy to tear longitudinally. The leaves base is wedge-shaped, and the petiole is 2~8cm long. Light body. It tastes slightly bitter. It is preferred to be yellow green and not broken. The content of total flavonol glycosides shall not be less than 0.40%, and the content of terpene lactones shall not be less than 0.25% based on the total amount of ginkgolide C($C_{20}H_{24}O_9$), Ginkgolide B($C_{20}H_{24}O_{10}$),ginkgolide C($C_{15}H_{18}O$) and ginkgolide C ($C_{15}H_{18}O_8$).
15.	Salisburia adiantifolia	06140240500199005	Ginkgoaceae Ginkgoaceae	mature seed	The product is slightly oval, with one end slightly pointed and the other end blunt. It is 1.5~2.5cm long, 1~2cm wide and about LCM thick. The surface is yellowish white or light brownish yellow, smooth, with 2~3 edge lines. Mesotesta (shell) bone, hard. The inner seed coat is membranous, the seed kernel is wide, ovoid or oval, one end is light brown, the other end is golden yellow, the cross section is yellow, the outer layer is colloidal, the inner layer is light yellow or light green, pink, and there is a gap in the middle. It has slight flavor, sweet and bitter taste. It is preferred to be dry, with white shell, plump and plump seeds, and light yellow and white section.
16.	Lignum Pini Nodi	06140420400199002	Pinaceae Pinaceae	nodular or branched node	The product is oblate segmental or irregular block, with different length and thickness. The outer surface is yellowish brown, grayish brown or reddish brown, sometimes with brown to dark brown oil spots, or residual embolus. It is hard. The wood of the cross section is light brown, the color of heartwood is slightly dark, and obvious ring lines of annual rings can be seen, which is oily; The medulla is small, yellowish brown.The longitudinal

					cut surface has vertical straight or distorted texture. It has the aroma of turpentine.slightly bitter and pungent.The content of volatile oil≤0.4% ml/g, and the content of pinene (($C_{10}H_{16}$) shall not be less than 0.10%.
17.	Cortex Pseudolaric is	0614042060 0199000	Pinaceae Pinaceae	root barkbarkroot bark or near root bark	root bark:It is in irregular long strip shape, twisted and slightly rolled, with different sizes and thickness of 2~5mm. The outer surface is grayish yellow and rough, with wrinkles and grayish white transverse lenticel like protrusions. The coarse skin is often flaked, and the peeling part is reddish brown; The inner surface is yellowish brown to reddish brown, flat, with fine longitudinal texture. It is tough in quality, and the fracture section is split, which can be peeled off layer by layer. It has slight flavor, bitter and astringent taste. It is preferred to have large pieces, be yellowish brown, without embolus.
18.	pine needle	0614042070 0199009	Pinaceae Pinaceae	leaf	The product is needle-shaped, 3~25cm long and 0.1~0.2cm in diameter. The surface is smooth, dark green, 2, 3 or 5 needles combined into a bunch, with a long and thin groove in the center of the conifers. Light and crispy. The flavor is slight.
19.	pollenpolle n pini	0614043050 0199000	Pinaceae Pinaceae	pollen	The product is a fine powder of light yellow. Light body, easy to fly, hand twist has a smooth feeling. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to be light and yellowish in color.
20.	Cacumen biotae	0614062120 0199005	Cupressac eae Cupressac eae	branch and leaf	The product is multi-branched, and the twig are flattened. The leaves are small, scaly, alternate, clinging to the branches, dark green or yellow-green. Brittle and easy to break. The aroma is fragrant, bitter and slightly spicy. Those with tender branchand leaf and dark green color are preferred.
21.	Semen Platycladi	0614064050 0199003	Cupressac eae	mature kernel	Remove the shell to mature the kernels. The product is oblong ovate or oblong oval, 4 to 7 mm long and 1.5 to 3mm

			Cupressaceae		in diameter. The surface is yellowish-white or yellowish-brown, with an outer membranous inner seed coat, a slightly pointed apex, small dark brown dots, and a blunt round at the base. Soft and oily. Slightly fragrant and light in taste. It is preferable to have full grains, yellow and white color, large oiliness without oil, and no skin shell. The acid value shall not exceed 40, the carbonyl value shall be 30, and the peroxide value shall not exceed 0.26. The aflatoxin B1 contained per 1000g of the product shall not exceed 5 micrograms, and the total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10 micrograms.
22.	Torreya grandis	06140940600199003	Taxaceae	seed	The product is oval or oblong, 2 to 3.5 cm long and 1.3 to 2 cm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow or yellowish brown with longitudinal wrinkles, a blunt round at one end, an oval seed umbilicus visible, and a slightly pointed other end. The seed cortex is hard and about 1 mm thick. The surface of the seed kernel is wrinkled, the endosperm is grayish brown, membranous, and the endosperm is yellowish white, hypertrophied, and oily. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly sweet and astringent. The acid value shall not exceed 30, the carbonyl group value shall be 20, and the peroxide value shall not exceed 0.5.
23.	Radix Ephedrae	06141010300199005	Ephedraceae Ephedraceae	root and rhizome	The product is cylindrical, slightly curved, 8 to 25 cm long and 0.5 to 1.5 cm in diameter. The surface is reddish-brown or gray-brown with longitudinal wrinkles and branch marks. The outer skin is rough and easy to flake off. The rhizome has nodals, 0.7 to 2 cm long internodes, and has transverse and protruding skin holes on the surface. The body is light, hard and brittle, the cross-sectional skin is yellowish-white, the wood is pale yellow or yellow, radial, and the center is marrowed. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly

					bitter. Being dry and firm, reddish-brown outer skin and yellow-white sections are preferred.
24.	Ephedra	06141021000199004	Ephedraceae Ephedraceae	herbaceous stalk	Ephedra: elongated cylindrical, less branched, and 1 to 2 mm in diameter. Some have a small number of brown woody stem. The surface is pale green to yellowish green, with a fine longitudinal ridgeline, and a slight sense of roughness to the touch. The internodes are 2 to 6cm long. There are membranous scaly leaf on the nodes, 3 to 4 mm long; lobes 2 (dilute 3), sharp triangles, the apex is off-white, inverted, and the base is united into a cylindrical, reddish-brown. Light, brittle, easy to break, the section is slightly fibrous, the surrounding is greenish yellow, the medulla is reddish brown, nearly round. The flavor is slight, and the taste is astringent and slightly bitter. Medium ephedra: multi-branched, 1.5 to 3mm in diameter, and has a rough feeling. Supragangna membranous Scales are 2 to 3mm long, lobes 3 (dilute 2), and sharply pointed apex. The medullary part of the cross-section is triangular and rounded. Ephedra:Multibranched, with a diameter of l~l.5mm, no roughness. The internodal length is 1.5 to 3cm. Membranous scales are 1 to 2 mm long; lobes 2 (dilute 3), the upper part is short triangular, grayish-white, the apex is not curved, and the base is brownish red to brownish black. It is preferable to have a light green color, a reddish brown heart, a hand that is not disjointed, and a bitter taste. Those who have turned yellowish and disjointed are not available for medicinal use. The total amount containing ephedrine hydrochloride (C10H15NO•HCl) and pseudoephedrine hydrochloride (C10H15NO • HCl) shall not be less than

					0.80%.
25.	Gnetum montanum	0614112010 0199003	Gnetaceae	cane	The small leaf buys the vine cylindrical, the nodes are enlarged, the outer skin is gray-brown, the cross-sectional skin is brown, and the wood is pale yellow. The leaves are oval or oblong inverted ovate, 4 to 10 cm long and 2.5 to 4 cm wide, and the male inflorescence is unbranched or branched once. The flavor is slight and the taste is slightly bitter. Buy hemp vine and small leaf buy hemp vine differences are: The leaves are rectangular lanceolate or large round, full margin, basal wedge-shaped, 10 to 20 cm long, 4.5 to 10 cm wide. The male inflorescence branch1 to 2 times.
26.	saururus chinensis	0615025050 0199001	Saururaceae	above-ground part	The stem is cylindrical, with 4 longitudinal grooves, one of which is wider; the cross-section is yellow-brown to tan, fibrous, hollow. Single-leaf alternate, ovate or ovate lanceolate leaf, 4 to 15 cm long and 2 to l0 cm wide; apex tapering, basal heart-shaped, full margin, 5 basal veins; long petiole, longitudinal wrinkles. The inflorescence grows at the top of the branchopposite The leaves, and the flowers are small and tan. The fruit is nearly spherical. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Contains no less than 0.10% of trilecroxine (C20H20O6).
27.	Houttuynia cordata	0615025050 0299008	Saururaceae	whole grass or above-ground part	The stem of the product is cylindrical, 20~45cm long and 0.25~0.0 cm in diameter. 45 cm; upper part green or purple red, lower part white, nodes are pronounced, lower parts of the upper parts have whisker roots, no hflavor or loose hflavors. The leaves are alternate, heart-shaped, 3 to 10 cm long and 3 to ll cm wide; the apex is tapering, full margin; the upper surface is green, dense glandular spots, and the lower surface is often purple-red; the petiole is elongated, and the base is combined with The leaves to form a sheath. Spike-like inflorescences are apical. It has a fishy smell and an astringent

					taste. It is preferable to be dry, rootless with soft stem, fishy smell and free of impurities.
28.	futokadsura stem	06150320100199005	Piperaceae Piperaceae	cane	The product is flat cylindrical, slightly curved, 15~60cm long, 0.3~2cm diameter. The surface is grayish brown or brown, rough, with longitudinal prismatic texture and distinct nodes, the internodes are 3 to 12 cm long, the nodes are expanded, and the upper parts are adventitious. Light body, brittle, easy to break, uneven section, narrow skin, broad wood, gray-yellow, catheter holes, ray gray-white, radial arrangement, the junction between the skin and the wood often has a fissure, the center has a gray-brown pulp. Fragrant, slightly bitter and spicy. It is preferred to be dry, hard, light and fragrant.
29.	Piper hancei	06150321200299008	Piperaceae	stem and leaf	The stem of the product is cylindrical, slender, 1 to 3mm in diameter; the surface is gray-brown, longitudinal, swollen, with adventitious roots, internodal length of 2 to 10 cm; the texture is brittle and easy to break, the cross-sectional skin is gray-brown, thinner, the wood is grayish white, and there are many small holes. The leaves are more wrinkled, some are broken, the intact leaf are flattened and narrowly oval or ovate lanceolate, 4 to 12 cm long and 2 to 5 cm wide; the apex is tapering, the base is nearly wedge-shaped, often skewed; the upper surface is dark green, the lower surface is grayish green; the texture is brittle. Fragrant and spicy.
30.	Fructus Piperis	06150340200199002	Piperaceae Piperaceae	near mature or mature fruit	Black pepper: Spherical in shape and 3.5 to 5 mm in diameter. The surface is dark brown with raised mesh wrinkles, with tiny flower stalk remnants at the apex and scars from the fruit shaft at the base. Hard, the outer peel can be peeled off, and the inner peel is off-white or pale yellow. The section is yellowish-white, powdery, with small voids. Aromatic and spicy.

					White pepper: The surface is off-white or yellowish white, smooth, and has a presence between the apex and the base Most light-colored linear stripes.The section is yellowish-white, powdery, with small voids. Aromatic and spicy. Black pepper is preferably large, plump, dark, wrinkled, and strong in smell. White pepper is preferably round, solid, white or off-white and strong smell. Contains piperine (C17H 19N O3) not less than 3.3%.
31.	fructus piperis longi	0615034020 0299009	Piperaceae Piperaceae	near mature or mature ear	The product is cylindrical, slightly curved, made up of a collection of most small berries, 1.5 to 3.5 cm long and 0.3 to 0.5 cm in diameter. The surface is dark brown or brown, with small protrusions arranged in a diagonal direction, and there are spike stalks remaining or falling off at the base. The texture is hard and brittle, easy to break, the section is not neat, and the grain is granular. The small berries are spherical in shape and about 0.1 cm in diameter. It has a peculiar aroma and a spicy taste. It is preferable to be fat, plump, solid, dark brown, and strong in smell. Contains piperine (C17H19NO3) at least 2.5%
32.	Herba Piperis Sarmentosi	0615035050 0199008	Piperaceae Piperaceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product are cylindrical, slightly curved, with fine longitudinal edges on the surface and adventitious roots on the nodes. The leaves are more wrinkled, flattened and broadly ovate or nearly round, 6 to 14 cm long and 5 to 13cm wide, shallow heart-shaped at the base, brownish green above, gray-green below, with fine glandular spots, leaf veins are prominently protruding on The leaves dorsal, 7, there are very fine powdery short soft hflavors on the veins, the top 1 pflavor of veins is emitted from the base from the middle vein; the petiole is 2 to 5 cm long, and the length of the leaves sheath is about half of the petiole. Sometimes spike-like

					inflorescences that grow opposite The leaves are seen. Fragrant and spicy.
33.	Sarcandra	06150450100199009	Orchidaceae Chlorantha ceae	whole grass	The product is 50~120cm long. The rhizomes are thick and densely packed with fine roots. The stem is cylindrical, multi-branched, 0.3 to 1.3cm in diameter, dark green to dark brown on the surface, with obvious fine longitudinal stripes, scattered with longitudinal skin holes, enlarged nodes, brittle, easy to break, and the section has marrow or hollow. The leaves are opposite, ovate lanceolate to oblong-oval, 5 to 15 cm long and 3 to 6cm wide; the surface is green, greenish brown to brownish brown or brownish red, smooth; the edges are coarsely serrated, and the apex glands are black-brown; the petiole is about 1 cm long; nearly leathery. The spike-like inflorescences are apical and often branched. The flavor is slightly fragrant and the taste is slightly spicy. Green stem and leaf are preferred.
34.	Semen Juglandis	06150740600199006	Juglandaceae	mature seed	Mature the seeds, remove the core shell and woody septum. The product is mostly broken, irregular blocks, wrinkled grooves, different sizes, complete and spherical, 2 to 3cm in diameter. The seed coat is pale yellow or yellowish brown, membranous, vascular bundle veins dark brown. The cotyledons are white. Brittle and oily. The flavor is slight., the taste is sweet, and the seed coat tastes astringent and slightly bitter. It is preferred to be large, not broken, and not oily. Contains proopioidine (C20H19NO5) not less than 0.30%, parmetine hydrochloride (C21H21N04•HCl) not less than 0.080%.
35.	Quercus dentata Thunb	06150920700199001	Fagaceae;	leaf	The petiole of this product is 2-5mm long. Densely covered with brown villi; Stipules linear lanceolate, 1.5cm long; Leaves are leathery or nearly leathery, obovate or long obovate, 10~30cm long and 6~20cm wide, with gradually blunt apex, ear shaped or narrow cuneiform base, 4-10 pairs of wavy lobes

					or coarse teeth on the edge, sparsely pilose on the young leaves, densely stellate villus below, villus below the old leaves, and 4-10 pairs of lateral veins. The flavor is slightly bitter and astringent.
36.	Chestnut shell	0615093010 0199006	Fagaceae;	epicarp	The petiole length of the product is 2 to 5 mm. Densely covered with brown villi; linear lanceolate leaf, 1.5 cm long; leaf leathery or nearly leathery, inverted ovate or long inverted ovate, 10 to 30 cm long, 6 to 20 cm wide, the apex is blunt, the base ear is shaped or narrowly wedge-shaped, there are 4 to 10 pflavors of wavy lobes or coarse teeth at the edges, the young leaf are sparsely hflavory above, the underside is densely covered with stellate villi, the villi under the old leaf, and the lateral veins are 4 to 10 pflavors. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter and astringent.
37.	cochinchin a cudrania root	0615121010 0199008	Moraceae	root	The product is cylindrical, rarely branched, with different thicknesses, and the thickness can reach 5 to 6cm. The appearance of the cork is orange-yellow or orange-red, with fine horizontal wrinkles, as thin as paper, and it is easy to fall off; after the cork is shed, the surface is grayish yellow and has brownish yellow or orange-yellow patches. Hard. The cross-sectional skin is thin, fibrous, woody, yellow, covered with small, dense pinhole-like catheters, centered or with a small medulla. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. The ones with yellow skin, uniform roots, and no-roots are preferred.
38.	Dendropan ax chevalieri	0615121010 0499009	Araliaceae	root	The product is cylindrical, slightly curved or twisted, multi-branched, 15~30cm long and 0.5~2.5cm in diameter. The surface is light brownish yellow or light gray-brown, with fine longitudinal wrinkles, the skin holes are transversely elongated or rounded, the texture is brittle, easy to break, the section is uneven, the skin is grayish yellow, and the main part is light

					yellow and white. Slightly fragrant and light in taste.
39.	Cudrania tricuspidata	06151210300199006	Moraceae	stem and branch	The wood of the product is cylindrical and thick. Yellow or yellowish brown in whole. The surface is smoother. The texture is hard, difficult to break, the section is uneven, yellow to yellowish brown, and the small pulp is visible in the center. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.
40.	Ramulus Mori	06151220200199006	Moraceae	twig	The product is long cylindrical, rarely branched, with different lengths and lengths, and a diameter of 0.5 to 1.5cm. The surface is grayish yellow or yellowish brown, with most of the yellowish-brown punctate skin holes and fine longitudinal stripes , with off-white slightly semicircular leaf marks and yellow-brown axillary buds. Tough texture, not easy to break, cross-sectional fibrous. The section is 0.2 to 0.5 cm thick, the skin is thin, the wood is yellow-white, radial, and the medulla is white or yellowish-white. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to to be dry, have tender textures and yellow-white sections
41.	Cortex Mori Radicis	06151220600199002	Moraceae	root bark	The product is twisted in the shape of a roll, groove or plate, with different lengths, widths, widths, and thicknesses of l~4mm. The outer surface is white or yellowish white, relatively flat, some remain orange-yellow or brownish yellow scaly coarse skin; the inner surface is yellowish white or grayish yellow, with fine longitudinal stripes. Light body, tough, fibrous, difficult to break, easy to longitudinally tear, when torn there is dust flying. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet. It is preferable to have thick skin, white color, flexible texture and pink feet.
42.	folium mori	06151220700199001	Moraceae	leaf	The product is often crumpled and broken. The leaves are ovate or broadly ovate when flattened, 8 to 15 cm long and 7 to 13cm wide. The apex is tapering, truncated, rounded, or heart-shaped at the base, with serrated or

					blunt serrations at the edges, and some are irregularly split. The upper surface is yellowish green or light yellowish brown, some have small caress-like protrusions; the lower surface is slightly lighter in color, The leaves veins are prominent, the small veins are networked, the veins are sparsely hflavored, and the vein base has tufts. Crunchy. The flavor is slight, the taste is light, and it is slightly bitter. It is preferred if The leaves are complete, large and thick, yellow and green, without black spots and mold. Rutin (C27H30O16) shall not be less than 0.10%. The extract is not less than 5%.
43.	seed of cowherb	0615123040 0199003	Moraceae	Cryptocapitulu m receptacle	The product is inverted ovate conical or oblong-oval, most of which have been longitudinally cut into 2 or 4 lobes. The longitudinal incision of 2 lobes is scoop-shaped, and the 4-lobe is shallow groove-shaped. The outer surface is yellowish-green or grayish yellow with wrinkles, and the inner surface is reddish-brown or yellow-brown, with small residual fruits. Brittle, easy to break, neat section. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly astringent.
44.	Fructus Mori	0615124020 0199004	Moraceae	ear	The product is a polyflora fruit, made of most small skinny fruits, oblong, l~2 cm long, diameter 0.5~0.8cm. Yellowish brown, brownish red, or dark purple with short fruit stalks. The small lean fruit is oval, slightly flattened, about 2 mm long and about 1 mm wide, with 4 fleshy flower pieces. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sour and sweet.
45.	Broussonet ia papyrifera	0615124020 0299001	Moraceae	mature fruit	The product is slightly spherical or ovoid, slightly flattened, and about 1.5mm in diameter. The surface is reddish brown with reticulated wrinkles or granular protrusions, with edges on one side, grooves on the other side, and some fruit stalks. Hard and brittle, easy to crush. Endosperm is white and oily. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. The fruit is plump and

					reddish brown.
46.	Fructus Cannabis	06151240200399008	Moraceae	mature fruit	The product is oval, 4~5.5mm long and 2.5~4mm diameter. The surface is grayish green or grayish yellow, with fine white or brown reticulations, edges on both sides, a slightly pointed apex, and a round stalk mark at the base. The peel is thin, crisp and easily brittle. The seed coat is green, cotyledons 2, milky white, oily. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to have a dry body, big grains, full seeds and no impurities.
47.	radix fici simplicissimae	06151250100199004	Moraceae	root	The roots of the product are slightly cylindrical, branched, of different lengths, 0.2 to 2.5 cm in diameter, gray-brown or brown on the surface, with longitudinal wrinkles, and obvious transverse skin holes and whisker root marks can be seen. Partial cork is exposed after shedding the yellow skin. The texture is hard, difficult to break, and the cross-sectional skin is fibrous. Slightly fragrant and sweet.
48.	scandent hop	06151250500199000	Moraceae	whole grass	The leaves of the product are crumpled into clumps. The intact leaf are nearly kidney-shaped pentagonal, palmate deeply lobed, lobed 5 to 7, coarsely serrated at the edges, hflavory on both sides, and small yellow glandular spots underneath; the petiole is 5 to 20 cm long, with longitudinal grooves and barbs. The stem is round, with barbs and hflavors. The texture is brittle and fragile, the stem section is hollow and uneven, and the skin and wood are easily separated. Some contain inflorescences or spikes. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.
49.	radix boehmeria e	06151310300199003	Urticaceae	root and rhizome	The rhizome of the product is irregularly cylindrical, slightly curved, 4 to 30 cm long, 0.4 to 5 cm in diameter; the surface is gray-brown, with longitudinal stripes and most skin holes, and most of the warty protrusions and residual

					whiskers; the texture is hard, not easy to break, the fracture surface is fibrous, the skin is brown, the wood is light brown, and some have several concentric rings in the middle, and the central marrow or hollow. The roots are slightly spindle-shaped, about 10 cm long and 1 to 1.3cm in diameter; the surface is gray-brown, with longitudinal wrinkles and transverse long skin holes; cross-sectional powder. Slight flavor, light taste and sticky. Preferably gray-brown and hollow-free.
50.	Broken bone wood	06151650100199002	Olacaceae	whole plant	The stem of the product is cylindrical or cylindrical, with different lengths, diameter of 1 to 5 cm, the outer skin is light brown or grayish brown, with most dotted protruding skin holes, skin holes with a diameter of 1 to 3mm. hard, cross-sectional off-white or gray-yellow, thin skin, thick stem cross-sectional visible light-colored rings. The medulla is grey or greyish brown, the outer surface is grayish yellow, slightly smooth, with sparse transverse skin holes, the twig are light grayish brown, 3 to 8 mm in diameter, with fine longitudinal lines, and the texture is brittle. The leaves are mostly shed, dark brown or yellowish brown, wrinkled, intact leaf flattened to appear oval or oblong-ovate, 5 to 9cm long, 2 to 4cm wide, tapering at the apex, wedge-shaped at the base, glabrous. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.
51.	Lignum Santali	06151820400199006	Santalaceae	heartwood of trunk	The product is a cylindrical wood segment of different lengths, some are slightly curved, generally about lm long, and 10 to 30 cm in diameter. The outer surface is grayish yellow or yellowish brown, smooth and delicate, some with scars or longitudinal lobes, the cross-section is brownish yellow, showing oil marks; brown rings are obvious or inconspicuous, and the longitudinal split texture is straight. The quality is solid and not easy to

					break. The aroma is fragrant, the aroma is stronger when burning, the taste is light, and the chewing is slightly spicy. It is best to have yellow color, tight and dense texture, large oiliness and strong aroma. Contains volatile oil ≤3% (ml/g).
52.	Ramulus Loranthi	06151921200199002	Loranthaceae	leafy stem	The stem of the product are cylindrical, 3 to 4 cm long, 0.2 to 1 cm in diameter; the surface is reddish brown or grayish brown, with fine longitudinal stripes, and there are most small protruding brown skin holes, some of the young branchcan be seen tan fur; the texture is hard, the section is not neat, the skin is reddish brown, and the wood color is lighter. The leaves are curly and short-stalked; The leaves are ovate or oval after flattening, 3 to 8 cm long and 2 to 5 cm wide; the surface is yellowish brown, the young leaf are finely hflavory, the apex is blunt and rounded, the base is rounded or broadly beam-shaped, full margin, leathery. The flavor is slight and the taste is astringent. It is preferable to have delicate branches, reddish-brown color, and many leaf that have not fallen off.
53.	Herba Visci	06151921200299009	Loranthaceae	leafy stem	The stem and branchof the product are cylindrical, 2 to 5 fork-like branches, about 30 cm long, 0.3 to lcm in diameter; the surface is yellow-green, golden yellow or yellow-brown, with longitudinal wrinkles; the nodes are swollen, and there are branchor branchon the nodes; the body is light, brittle, easy to break, the section is uneven, the skin is yellow, the wood color is lighter, the rays are radial, and the medulla is often biased to one side. The leaves are long oval lanceolate, 2 to 7 cm long and 0.5 cm wide; blunt and round at the apex, cherry-shaped at the base, full margin; yellow-green surface, fine wrinkles, 5 main veins, 3 obvious in the middle; leathery, sligh flavor, slightly bitter, chewing sticky. It is preferable to have delicate branches, yellow-green

					color, leaf that have not fallen off, and sticky chewing. Containing sericin (C17H24O9) shall not be less than 0.40/0.025%.
54.	Asarum sieboldii	0615201030 0199001	Aristolochi aceae	root and stemroot and rhizome	The northern fine spices are often curled into clumps. The rhizomes are irregularly cylindrical, with short branches, 1 to lOcm long and 0.2 to 0.4 cm in diameter; the surface is gray-brown, rough, with annular nodes, with internodes of 0.2 to 0.3cm long, and there are bowl-like stem marks at the top of the branches. The root is slender, densely knotted, 10 to 20 cm long and 0.1 cm in diameter; the surface is grayish yellow, smooth or longitudinal wrinkled; there are whisker roots and whisker root marks; the texture is brittle, easy to break, the section is flat, yellow-white or white. Spicy, spicy, tongue-in-cheek. Seoul fine spices Rhizome diameter 0. 1 to 0.5cm, internodal length 0.1 to lcm. The rhizome is 5 to 20cm long, 0.1 to 0.2cm in diameter, and 0.2 to lcm in length between nodes. slighter odor. It is preferable to have many roots, gray and yellow color, green leaf, and strong smell. Contains volatile oil≤2.0%(ml/g), contains caprylyl (C20H18O6)≤0.05%. Aristolochic acid I (C17H11NO7) shall not exceed 0.001%.
55.	Aristolochi a	0615204020 0199009	Aristolochi aceae	fruit	The product is oval, 3 to 7 cm long and 2 to 4 cm in diameter. The surface is yellow-green, gray-green or tan, with 12 longitudinal ridges, and most of the fine veins are transversely parallel. The apex is blunt and has elongated peduncles at the base. The peel is light and brittle, easily cracking into 6 petals, and the stem is also split into 6. The inner surface of the peel is smooth and shiny, with denser transverse veins. The fruit is divided into 6 chambers, with most seeds in each chamber, arranged in a flat and neat

					arrangement. The seeds are flat and thin, blunt triangular or fan-shaped, 6 to 10 mm long and 8 to 12 mm wide, with wings at the edges, and light brown. The flavor is peculiar and the taste is slightly bitter.
56.	Herba Aristolochiae	0615205050 0199005	Aristolochiaceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is slender cylindrical, slightly twisted, with a diameter of 1 to 3mm; the surface is yellow-green or light yellowish brown, with longitudinal edges and nodes, and the internodes are not equal in length; the texture is brittle, easy to break, and there are several vascular bundles of different sizes in the section. The leaves are alternate, mostly wrinkled and broken, and the complete leaf are triangular and narrowly ovate or triangular and wide ovate after flattening, the base is heart-shaped, dark green or yellowish brown, the basal leaf veins are obvious, and the petiole is slender. Fragrant and light in taste. Contains aristolochic acid I (C17H11NO7) not more than 0.01%.
57.	Rhubarb Chinae	0615231030 0199002	Polygonaceae	root and rhizome	The product is cylindrical, conical, oval or irregular block, 3 to 17 cm long, 3 to 10 cm in diameter, except for the surface of the outer skin yellow brown to reddish brown, some visible white mesh texture and star dots (special-shaped vascular bundles) scattered, residual skin tan, many rope holes and coarse wrinkles. Solid, some of the center is slightly soft, the cross-section is reddish brown or yellowish brown, granular; the rhizome marrow is broad, with star point rings or scattered; the root wood is developed, with radial texture, forming layer rings obviously, no star points. Fragrant, bitter and slightly astringent, and when chewing, it will stick to teeth with a sandy grain feeling. It is preferable to be firm, slightly oily, fragrant, bitter and slightly astringent. The total amount of anthraquinone contained in aloe vera emodin

					(C15H10O5), rhubarbic acid (C15H8O6), emodin (C15H10O5), ephrodiol (C15H10O4) and emodin methyl ether (C16H12O5) shall not be less than 1.5%. The total amount of free anthraquinone in aloe vera emodin (C15H10O5), rhubarbic acid (C15H8O6), emodin (C15H10O5), ephrodiol (C15H10O4) and emodin methyl ether (C16H12O5) shall not be less than 0.2%.
58.	Polygonum Cuspidatum	06152310300299009	Polygonaceae	root and rhizome	The product is mostly cylindrical short segments or irregular thick sheets, 1 to 7 cm long and 0.5 to 2.5 cm in diameter. The outer skin is tan, with longitudinal wrinkles and whisker root marks, the cut skin is thinner, the wood part is broad, brownish yellow, radial, and the skin and wood are easier to separate. The rhizome pulp is septum or hollow. Hard. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter and astringent. It is preferable to be stout, solid, and cross-sectional yellow. Containing emodin (C15H1005) shall not be less than 0.6%, and containing knotweed (C20H2208) shall not be less than 0.15%.
59.	Polygonum Multiflorum	06152310400199001	Polygonaceae	root tuber	The product is clumpy or irregular spindle-shaped, 6 to 15 cm long and 4 to 12 cm in diameter. The surface is reddish brown or reddish brown, uneven, with shallow grooves, and has transverse long skin hole-like protrusions and fine root marks. Weight, solid, not easy to break, cross-section light yellow brown or light reddish brown, powdery, the skin has 4 to 11 kinds of round heterotypic vascular bundle rings, forming a brocade pattern, the central wood is larger, some are wooden cores. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter and sweet. It is preferred to have weight, firmness and powdery feet. Contains 2,3,5,4·-tetrahydroxydistyrene-2-O-B-D-glucoside (C20H22O9)

					shall not be less than 1.0%. Containing the total amount of binding pleurienin in terms of emodin (C15H10O5) and emodin methyl ether (C16H12O5), not less than 0.10%.
60.	Bistort Rhizome	06152310500199000	Polygonaceae	rhizome	The product is flat and long strip or flat cylindrical, curved, some of the convolution bending, slightly pointed at both ends, or one end is gradually thinner, 6 to 13cm long, 1 to 2.5 cm diameter. The surface is purplish-brown or purple-black, rough, raised on one side, slightly flat or slightly grooved on the other side, and the whole is densely covered with thick rings, with residual whisker roots or root marks. Hard, the section is light brownish red or brownish red, and the vascular bundle is yellowish-white dot-like, arranged in rings. The flavor is slight, and the taste is bitter and astringent. It is preferable to have a thick strip, solid texture, black skin, light reddish brown section, and no impurities. Contains gallic acid (C7H6O5) not less than 0.12%.
61.	Aurum	06152310500299007	Polygonaceae	rhizome	The product is irregular clumps or cylindrical, often with nodular branches, and some have stem residues at the apex, 3 to 15 cm long and 1 to 4 cm in diameter. The surface is tan, with transverse links and longitudinal wrinkles, densely covered with dotted skin holes, and has sunken round root marks and residual whisker roots. The texture is hard, not easy to break, the cross-section is yellowish white or light brownish red, has a radial texture, and the central medulla is darker. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly astringent. It is preferable to be large and hard. Contains epitechins (C15H14O6) not less than 0.030%.
62.	Polygonum Multifloru	06152320100199003	Polygonaceae	cane	The product is long cylindrical, slightly twisted, branched, of different lengths, and has a diameter of 4 to 7 mm. The surface is purplish red or

	m Thunb				purple-brown, rough, with twisted longitudinal wrinkles, slightly expanded nodes, with lateral branch marks, and the outer skin is thin and peelable. Brittle, easy to break, cross-sectional skin purple red, wood yellow-white or light brown, catheter hole is obvious, loose medulla, off-white. Segments that are cylindrical in shape. The outer surface is purplish red or purple-brown, the cut skin is purple-red, the wood is yellowish-white or light brown, the catheter hole is obvious, the medulla is loose, and it is white-like. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter. 2,3,5,4·tetrahydroxydistyrene-2-O-B-D-glucoside (C20H22O9) shall not be less than 0.2%.
63.	Polygonum Milfordii	06152320200199002	Polygonaceae	whole grass	The stem of the product is nearly upright or entangled, up to several meters long, woody, solid, and glabrous. The leaves are often clustered or alternate, oblong-ovate or ovate, 2 to 4 long. 5cm, width 1.5～2.5cm, glabrous on both sides; petiole length 1.～2.5cm; leaflet hydrocele, brown. The conical inflorescence is apical, large, sparsely branched, lean ovate, about 3mm long, 3 edges, sharply angular, dark brown, wrapped in sepals; winged inverted ovate, basal wedge-shaped; stalk drooping.
64.	Polygonum Isatidis leaf	06152320700199007	Polygonaceae	leaf	The product is mostly wrinkled and broken, and the complete one is flattened and oval, 3 to 8 cm long and 2 to 5 cm wide. Blue-green or black-blue, blunt at the apex, tapering at the base, full margin. The veins are pale yellowish brown and protrude slightly on the lower surface. The petiole is flattened and occasionally sheathed with a membranous support leaf sheath. Crunchy. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly astringent and slightly bitter. It is preferable to have large leaf, sessile leaf, and dark gray-green colors.

					Containing indigo (C16H10N202) shall not be less than 0.55%.
65.	Semen Saffron	06152340200199000	Polygonaceae	mature fruit	The product is flat and round, with a diameter of 2 to 3.5 mm and a thickness of 1 to 1.5 mm. The surface is brownish-black, some reddish brown, shiny, slightly concave on both sides, and slightly longitudinal bulging in the middle. There are protruding column bases at the apex, light brown slightly protruding fruit stalk marks at the base, and some membranous flowers remain. Hard. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to have large grains, fullness, and black brown color.
66.	Polygonum Capitatum	06152350100399004	Polygonaceae	whole grass or above-ground part	The stem of the product is creeping, clumpy, red on the surface, rooting at the nodes, shorter than The leaves between the nodes, sparse glandular hflavors or nearly hflavorless. The petiole is red, ovate or oval, apex-pointed, basal wedge-shaped, sparse glandular hflavors on both sides, sheathed, membranous, loose, apical truncated, marginal hflavors.The inflorescence is head-shaped, solitary or pflavored, apical; the inflorescence peduncle has glandular hflavors; the bracts are long ovate and membranous; the peduncle is extremely short; the flowers are pale red, the tepals are oval, the lean fruit is long and ovate, black-brown, slightly shiny, and enclosed in indumentum.
67.	Polygonum Aviculare	06152350500199006	Polygonaceae	above-ground part	The stem is cylindrical and slightly flattened, branched, 15 to 40 cm long and 0.2 to 0.3cm in diameter. The surface is gray-green or brownish-red, with fine and slightly protruding longitudinal stripes; the nodes are slightly expanded, with light brown membranous leaf sheaths, and the internodes are about 3cm long; the texture is hard, easy to break, and the cross-sectional medulla is white. The leaves are alternate, nearly sessile or

					short-stalked, The leaves are mostly shed or crumpled and broken, and the complete ones are lanceolate after flattening, full margins, and brownish green or gray-green on both sides. Odorless, slightly bitter. It is preferable to be tender, leafy, and gray-green.
68.	Herba Polygoni Perfoliati	06152350500299003	Polygonaceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is slightly square and columnar, angular, multi-branched, up to 0.2 cm in diameter; the surface is purple or purple-brown, there are inverted barbs on the edges, the nodes are slightly expanded, the internodes are 2 to 6cm long, the section is fibrous, yellow-white, marrowed or hollow. The leaves are alternate, with long stalks and shield-like growth; The leaves are more wrinkled, flattened in a nearly equilateral triangle, gray-green to reddish-brown, and the lower surface veins and petioles have barbed hooks; The leaves sheath is wrapped around the stem node or shed. Short spike-like inflorescences are apical or borne in the upper leaf axils, with rounded bracts, small flowers, and many atrophied or shedding. The flavor is slight, the taste of stem is light, and The leaves are sour. Quercetin (C15H10O7) shall not be less than 0.15%.
69.	Radix Rehmanniae	06152440200199007	Chenopodiaceae	mature fruit	The product is a flat spherical five-pointed star, with a diameter of l~ 3mm. The outer indumentum is covered with gray-green or light brown surface, surrounded by 5 membranous small wings, and there are 5 to 10 slightly protruding punctate fruit stalks and radial veins in the center of the dorsal surface; peeling off the indumentum, the membranous peel can be seen, translucent. The seeds are flat-ovate, about 1 mm long, and black. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferred to be dry, plump, gray-green and free of impurities.

					Saponin Ic (C41H64O13) not less than 1.8%.
70.	Cyathula Capitata	06152510100199008	Amaranthaceae	root	The product is nearly cylindrical, slightly twisted, slightly thin or has a few branchdownwards, 30 to 60cm long and 0.5 to 3cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish-brown or greyish brown with longitudinal wrinkles, branch marks, and mostly transverse, elongated skin-like protrusions. Tough, not easy to break, the section is light yellow or brownish yellow, vascular bundles are dotted, arranged into several rounds of concentric rings. The flavor is slight and the taste is sweet. It is preferable to have a thick strip, flexible texture, few branches, and a shallow face.
71.	Achyranthes Bidentata	06152510100299005	Amaranthaceae	root	The product is elongated cylindrical, straight or slightly curved, 15 to 70cm long and 0.4 to lcm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow or pale brown with slightly twisted fine longitudinal wrinkles, sparsely arranged lateral root marks, and transverse longitudinal hole-like protrusions. Hard and brittle, easy to break, soft after moisture, flat section, light brown, slightly and oily, the center vascular bundle xylem is larger, yellowish white, and its circumference is scattered with most yellow-white dot-like vascular bundles, intermittently arranged into 2 to 4 rounds. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet and slightly bitter. It is preferable to have long roots, fat, thin skin, and yellow and white. The residual amount of sulfur dioxide shall not exceed 400mg/kg. Contains B-ecsterone (C27H44O7) not less than 0.030%.
72.	Achyranthes Aspera	06152510300199006	Amaranthaceae	root and rhizome	The rhizomes of the product are cylindrical, 1 to 3cm long, 6 to 10 mm in diameter, gray-brown, with stem base residues at the upper end, surrounded by most of the roots of different thicknesses. The roots are long cylindrical, slightly curved, about 15 cm long and up to 4 mm in diameter; the surface is

					light grayish brown, with fine longitudinal wrinkles. The texture is slightly soft, easy to break after drying, the section is yellow-brown, and the vascular bundle of hashing in a circle can be seen. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet
73.	Celosia	0615253010 0199006	Amaranth aceae	inflorescence	The product is a spike-like inflorescence, multi-flat and thick, chicken crown-shaped, 8 to 25 cm long, 5 to 20 cm wide, wide upper edge, wrinkled, dense linear scales, narrowing of the lower end, often leaving flat stem. The surface is red, fuchsia or yellowish-white. Most of the small flowers are densely grown below the middle, and the bracts and tessellae that live in each flower are membranous. The fruit is cracked and the seeds are flattened and kidney-shaped, black and shiny. Light and flexible. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to have a large and flattened corolla with a large flower shaft and a bright color.
74.	Celosia Seed	0615254060 0199000	Amaranth aceae	mature seed	The product is flat and round, a few are round kidney-shaped, and the diameter is 1 to 1.5mm. The surface is black or reddish-black, shiny, slightly raised in the middle, and slightly concave on the side. The seed crust is thin and crisp. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to have small grains, flat round, black shiny, pure and free of impurities.
75.	Phytolacca	0615271010 0199002	Phytolacca ceae	root	The product is an irregular piece of horizontal or vertical cutting, with different thicknesses. The outer skin is grayish yellow or grayish brown. The transverse section is uneven, the edges are wrinkled, 2 to 8 cm in diameter, the section is light yellowish brown or yellowish white, and the wood part is raised, forming several protruding concentric rings. The longitudinal section is curved or curled, 5 to 8 cm long and 2 cm wide, and the wood part is parallel to the bar protrusion. Hard. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly

					sweet, and the tongue is chewed for a long time. It is preferable to have large pieces, yellow and white colors, compass patterns and tendons. Containing commercial saponin A (C42H66O16) shall not be less than 0.15%.
76.	Portulaca Oleracea	0615295050 0199008	Portulacac eae	above-ground part	The product is often wrinkled and curled, often forming a clump. The stem is cylindrical, up to 30 cm long, 0.1 to 0.2 cm in diameter, yellow-brown on the surface, with obvious longitudinal grooves. The leaves are paraphyletic or alternate, easily broken, intact leaf inverted ovate, 1 to 2.5 cm long and 0.5 to 1.5 cm wide; greenish brown, blunt or slightly absent at the apex, full margin. The flowers are small, 3 to 5 are born at the end of the branches, the petals are 5, and they are yellow. The fruit is conical in shape, about 5 mm long, and contains most of the small seeds. sligh flavor, slightly sour taste. It is preferred to have a small, tender, neat, leafy, green surface and no impurities.
77.	Silver Bupleurum	0615311010 0199009	Caryophyll aceae	root	The product is cylindrical, occasionally branched, 15 to 40 cm long and 0.5 to 2.5 cm in diameter. The surface is light brownish yellow to light brown, with twisted longitudinal wrinkles and branch marks, many hole-like or disc-shaped depressions, commonly known as "sand holes", and fine sand is emitted from brown cracks visible from the sand holes. The head of the root is slightly expanded, with dense, protrusive buds, stem, or residues of rhizomes, commonly known as "pearl discs" (pearl discs). The texture is hard and brittle, easy to break, the section is uneven, loose, there are cracks, the skin is very thin, and the wood has a radial texture of yellow and white. The flavor is slight and the taste is sweet. It is preferable to to be dry, long strips, uniform, cylindrical shape, brownish yellow skin, and yellowish white

					section.
78.	Bloc Ferrum Aurum	06153110100299006	Caryophyllaceae	root	。 The product is oblong-conical, some slightly twisted, 8 to 25 cm long, and 0.6 to 2 cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish-white with most longitudinal wrinkles and brown transverse markings. Hard, easy to break, uneven section, powdery, white skin, yellow wood, radial texture. The flavor is slight, the taste is spicy, numb, and there is a throat prickly feeling.
79.	Radix Pseudostellariae	06153110400199006	Caryophyllaceae	root tuber	The product is elongated spindle-shaped or slender strip, slightly curved, 3~10cm long, 0.2~0.6cm diameter. The surface is grayish yellow to yellowish brown, smoother, with slight longitudinal wrinkles, and there are whisker root marks in the depressions and stem marks at the apex. The texture is hard and brittle, the section is relatively flat, the periphery is light yellowish brown, the center is yellowish white,. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet. It is preferable to have thick strips, yellow and white colors, and no roots.
80.	Vaccaria hispanica	06153140600199001	Caryophyllaceae	mature seed	The product is spherical in shape and has a diameter of about 2mm. The surface is black, a few reddish brown, slightly shiny, with fine granular protrusions, and a longitudinal groove with 1 depression on one side. Hard. The endosperm is white, the embryo is curved into a ring, and the cotyledons are 2. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly astringent and bitter. It is preferable to have uniform grains, fullness and black color. Containing Wang Bu Xing flavonoid glycosides (C32H38O19) shall not be less than 0.40%. Do not run out of oil.
81.	Dianthus Superbus	06153150500199001	Caryophyllaceae	above-ground part	The stem is cylindrical, branched in the upper part, 30 to 60cm long; the surface is pale green or yellowish green, smooth and hflavorless, the nodes

					are obvious, slightly expanded, and the section is hollow. The leaves are opposite, more wrinkled, flattened leaf in a strip to strip lanceolate shape. The branchare flowery and fruity, calyx-shaped, 2.7 to 3.7 cm long; bracts 4 to 6, widely ovate, about 1/4 of the sepals; the petals are brownish purple or brownish yellow, curled, and deeply lobed into filaments at the apex. The fruit is long and cylindrical, equal in length as the calyx. The seeds are small and mostly numerous. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Caryophyllum Calyx tube length 1.4~1. 8 cm, the bract length is about 1/2 of the calyx; the petals are shallowly lobed at the apex. Yellow-green color, spikes and leaf are preferred.
82.	Nodo Radice Lotus	06153210500199002	Nymphaeaceae	rhizomeRhizome node	The product is short cylindrical, slightly expanded in the middle, 2 to 4 cm long, and about 2 cm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow to grayish brown, with remnants of the stem and whisker root marks, and occasionally dark reddish-brown scale residues. There are residual lotus roots at both ends, and the surface is wrinkled with longitudinal stripes. The section is hard and has mostly round holes. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet and astringent. It is preferable to have black-brown nodes, white ends, dry, and no roots, and dirt.
83.	Folia Lotus	06153220700199009	Nymphaeaceae	leaf	The product is semi-circular or folded fan-shaped, and after unfolding, it is round-like, full-edged or slightly wavy, with a diameter of 20 to 50cm. The upper surface is dark green or yellowish green, rougher; the lower surface is light grayish brown, smoother; there are 21 to 22 thick veins that shoot out from the center to all sides; and there are protruding petiole remnants in the center. Brittle and fragile. Slightly clear aroma, slightly bitter. It is preferable to have large, complete, green color and no mildew.

					Containing joltine (C9H21NO2) shall not be less than 0.10/0.07%.
84.	Semen Lotus	0615323040 0199001	Nymphaea ceae	receptacle	The product is inverted conical or funnel-shaped, multi-tearing, diameter 5~8cm, height 4.5~6cm. The surface is grayish brown to purple brown, with fine longitudinal lines and wrinkles, and there are mostly round holes in the apical surface and a peduncle residue at the base. Loose, spongy, brown. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly astringent. It is preferred to have a dry, large, and fuchsia color.
85.	Lotus Whisker	0615323050 0199000	Nymphaea ceae	stamen	The product is linear in shape. Anthers twist, longitudinal crack, length 1.2 to 1.5 cm, diameter about 0.1 cm, pale yellow or brownish yellow. The filigree is slender and slightly linear. Anthers twist, longitudinal crack, length 1.2 to 1.5 cm, diameter about 0.1 cm, pale yellow or brownish yellow. The filigree is slender, slightly curved, 1.5 to 1 .8cm long, and lilac. Slightly fragrant and astringent. Dry, complete, slender, pale yellow, soft texture is preferred. Curved, 1.5 to 1 .8cm long, lilac. Slightly fragrant and astringent. Dry, complete, slender, pale yellow, soft texture is preferred.
86.	Fructus Gorgon	0615324050 0199009	Nymphaea ceae	mature kernel	The product is spherical in shape, mostly broken, and the diameter of the complete one is 5 to 8mm. The surface has a brownish red or reddish-brown inner seed coat, one end is yellowish white, accounting for about 1/3 of the whole, with pit-like seed scars, and the inner seed coat is white. The texture is hard, the section is white, and the powder is pink. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to to be dry, no insect moths, full particles, uniformity, less debris, powdery feet, and no impurities.
87.	Lotus Seed	0615324060 0299005	Nymphaea ceae	mature seed	The product is slightly oval or spherical, 1.2 to 1 .8cm long and 0.8 to 1.4 cm in diameter. The surface is reddish brown with fine longitudinal stripes and wide veins. The center of one end is papillary, brown, often with fissures, and

					its periphery is slightly sunken. Hard, thin seed coat, not easy to peel off. Cotyledons 2, yellowish white, hypertrophied, with gaps, with green lotus hearts, or with a small hole in the bottom, without lotus hearts. The flavor is slight, sweet and slightly astringent; the lotus seed heart tastes bitter. It is preferred to be large and full.
88.	Plumula Nelumbini	0615324090 0199005	Nymphaea ceae	young leaf and radicles in mature seeds	The product is slightly cylindrical in shape, l~l.4cm long and about 0.2cm in diameter. The young leaf are green, one long and one short, rolled into an arrow shape, the apex is folded downwards, and a small germ can be seen between the two young leaf. The radicle is cylindrical, about 3mm long, yellowish-white. The texture is brittle, easy to break, and there are several small holes in the section. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. It is preferred to to be dry, green color and no impurities. Containing radialine (C37H42N2O6) shall not be less than 0.20%.
89.	Pulsatilla Chinensis	0615371010 0199001	Ranuncula ceae	root	The product is cylindrical or conical, slightly twisted, 6 to 20 cm long and 0.5 to 2 cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown or tan, with irregular longitudinal wrinkles or longitudinal grooves, the skin is easy to fall off, revealing yellow wood, some have reticular cracks or fissures, and there are often decaying holes near the root. The root head is slightly enlarged , with white villi , and some sheathed petiole remnants are visible. The texture is hard and brittle, the cross-sectional skin is yellowish white or light yellowish brown, and the wood is pale yellow. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to have thick strips, grayish yellow, neat and solid texture. Containing bacillus saponin B4 (C59H96O26) shall not be less than 4.6%.
90.	Radix	0615371010	Ranuncula	root	The product is cylindrical, straight or slightly curved, flat at both ends,

	Paeoniae Alba	0299008	ceae		5~18cm long, 1~2 diameter. 5cm。 The surface is white or light brownish red, smooth or has longitudinal wrinkles and fine root marks, and occasionally a residual tan skin. solid texture, not easy to break, the section is relatively flat, off-white or slightly brownish red, formed; the layer ring is obvious, the ray is radial. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter and sour. It is preferable to have thick roots, solid, and no white heart or fissures. Containing paeoniflorin (C23H28O11) shall not be less than 1.6%.
91.	Peonium Rubrum	0615371010 0399005	Ranuncula ceae	root	The product is cylindrical, slightly curved, 5~40cm long, 0.5 cm in diameter. 5～3cm。 The surface is tan, rough, with longitudinal grooves and wrinkles, and there are whisker root marks and transverse skin hole-like protrusions, and some of the outer skin is easy to fall off. Hard and brittle, easy to break, cross-sectional powder white or pink, narrow skin, wood radial texture is obvious, some have cracks. The flavor is slightly fragrant, and the taste is slightly bitter and sour. It is preferable to have thick roots, white cross-sectional powder, and large powder. Containing paeoniflorin (C23H28O11) shall not be less than 1.8%.
92.	Rhizoma Coptidis	0615371020 0199000	Ranuncula ceae	fibrous root	The skin is orange-red or dark brown, and the wood is bright yellow or orange-yellow. The flavor is slight and the taste is extremely bitter.
93.	Clematis	0615371030 0199009	Ranuncula ceae	root and rhizome	Wellingspring Rhizome is columnar, 1.5 to 10 cm long and 0.3 to 1.5 cm in diameter; the surface is pale brownish yellow; the stem base remains at the apex; the texture is tougher, the section is fibrous; and most of the fine roots grow on the lower side. The root is elongated cylindrical, slightly curved, 7 to 15 cm long, 0.1 to 0.3cm in diameter; the surface is black and brown, with fine longitudinal lines, and some skins fall off, revealing yellow and white wood; the texture is hard and brittle, easy to break, the cross-sectional skin

					is wider, the wood is pale yellow, slightly square, and there are often cracks between the skin and the wood. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Clematis of cotton the rhizome is short columnar, l to 4 cm long and 0.5 to 1 cm in diameter. The root is 4 to 20 cm long and 0.1 to 0.2 cm in diameter; the surface is tan to brownish black; the cross-sectional wood is round. Salty taste. The rhizome is columnar, 1 to ll cm long and 0.5 to 2.5 cm in diameter. The roots are dense, 5 to 23cm long and 0.1 to 0.4 cm in diameter; the surface is brownish black; the cross-sectional wood is nearly round. Spicy taste. It is preferable to have thick roots, uniform strips, gray-white sections, solid texture, and no above-ground stem residues. Contains oleanolic acid (C30H48O3) shall not be less than 0.3%.
94.	Thalictrum glanDulosis simum	0615371030 0299006	Ranunculaceae	roots and rhizomes	The upper end of the rhizome of the product has most of the reed heads, each of which is about 4 mm thick, with nodules or synphysis, which remains on the stem seedling marks, and is often wrapped with scaly leaf flakes. The root is long and striped, the appearance is tan, the ventral surface is densely formed into bundles of whisker roots, shaped like a horsetail; the whisker root is 13 to 25 cm long, 2 to 3mm thick, the appearance is reddish yellow or golden yellow, shiny, with longitudinal fine lines, the old cork and cortex are often in a link-like shedding, and those who have not yet peeled off are peeled off by hand rubbing. Light, brittle and easy to break. The outer ring of the rhizome section is tan with a yellow wooden core inside, and the root section is dark yellow with a thin layer of golden skin on the outside. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter.
95.	Monkshoo	0615371040	Ranuncula	mother root	The product is irregularly conical, slightly curved, often with a residual stem

	d	0199008	ceae		at the tip, and the middle is multi-directional and expanded, 2 to 7.5 cm long and 1.2 to 2.5 cm in diameter. The surface is tan or grayish brown, wrinkled, with small nodular lateral roots and sub-roots after detachment. The texture is solid, the cross-section is white or light grayish yellow, and the formation of layers is polygonal. The flavor is slight, the taste is spicy, and the tongue is numb. It is preferable to be full, solid, and white. The total amount containing aconitine (C34H47 NO11), aconitine (C33H45NO10) and neoconitine (C33H45NO11) should be 0.050% to 0.17%.
96.	Sunflower Seed	06153710400299005	Ranunculaceae	root tuber	The product is irregular short columnar, spindle or blocky, slightly curved, 1 to 3cm long, 0.5 to 1 cm diameter. The surface is dark brown to grayish black, with irregular wrinkles and whisker roots or whisker root marks. The apex is often covered with stem and leaf residues, and is covered with several layers of yellow-brown sheathed scales. The texture is soft, easy to break, the cross-sectional skin is white, the wood is yellowish white or yellowish brown, slightly radial. The flavor is slight, sweet, slightly bitter and spicy. It is preferable to be light in weight and white in cross-sectional leather.
97.	Monkshood	06153710400399002	Ranunculaceae	seminal root	processed product of the sub-root of the aconitum. The salt appendage is conical in shape, 4 to 7 cm long and 3 to 5 cm in diameter. The surface is grayish black, salted, with sunken bud marks at the apex, surrounded by nodular protrusions or branch marks. Weight, cross-sectional gray-brown, small gaps filled with salt frost and polygonal formation of layers of rings, the inner catheter bundles of the rings are not neatly arranged. The flavor is slight, the taste is salty and numb, and the

					tongue is prickly. It is preferable to be fat, solid, gray-black, and the surface is salted. The total amount of alkaloids containing diesters is calculated as aconitine (C34H47NO11), aconitine (C33H45NO10) and neoconitine (C33H45NO11), which shall not exceed 0.020%. The total amount containing benzoyl aconitum aconitum (C32H45NO19), benzoyl aconitum aconitum (C31H43NO9) and benzoyl neoconitum aconitum (C31H43NO10) shall not be less than 0.01%
98.	Aconitum	06153710400499009	Ranunculaceae	root tuber	The product is irregularly long and conical, slightly curved, 2 to 7 cm long, 0.6 to l .8cm in diameter. There are often stumps of stem and a few adventitious root residues at the apex, some with a withered bud on one side of the apex, and a round or flattened non-deterministic root residue on the other side. The surface is grayish-brown or dark brown, wrinkled, with longitudinal wrinkles, dotted whisker root marks, and several nodular lateral roots. Hard, cross-sectional off-white or dark gray, with fissures, forming a layer of rings polygonal or round-like, larger or hollow medulla. The flavor is slight, the taste is spicy, and the tongue is numb. It is preferable to be large, solid, and cross-sectional gray and white. The total amount of aconitine (C34H47NO11), aconitum (C33H45NO10) and neoconitine (C33H45NO11) shall not exceed 0.10% to 0.50%.
99.	Feles Pelle Herbam	06153710400699003	Ranunculaceae	root tuber	The product consists of several to dozens of spindle-shaped roots, shaped like cat's claws, 3 to 10 mm long, 2 to 3mm in diameter, and yellow-brown stumps or stem marks at the apex. The surface is yellowish brown or grayish yellow, the color is darker for a long time, there are slight longitudinal wrinkles, and there are some whisker root marks and residual whisker

					roots. Solid, cross-sectional white or yellowish white, hollow or solid, powdery. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet. It is preferred to to be dry, yellowish brown color, solid texture and fullness.
100.	Artemisia in Nive	06153710400799000	Ranunculaceae	root tuber	The roots are long cylindrical in shape, with a diameter of about 0.5 to 1.7 cm and a length of more than 5 to 8 cm. The appearance is dark brown or yellowish brown, full, wrinkled, but also more prominent, with longitudinal wrinkles, often with lateral root breaks, occasional branching. The texture is brittle and easy to break, the section is slightly rounded, and it is now pinkish white. The cork is thin, the skin is wide, the wood and medulla account for about 1/3 of the diameter, and the color near the formation layer is dark, showing a black-brown circle. The flavor is slight, and the taste is spicy and numb. There is a big poison.
101.	Cohosh	06153710500199007	Ranunculaceae	rhizome	The product is an irregular elongated block, multi-branched, nodular, 10 to 20 cm long, 2 to 4 cm in diameter. The surface is dark brown or tan, rough and uneven, with hard fine whisker roots remaining, there are several circular hollow stem base marks on the top, and the inner wall of the hole shows a network of grooves; below it is uneven and has whisker root marks. Light body, hard, not easy to break, uneven section, cracks, fissurable, yellow-green or yellowish white. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter and astringent. It is preferable to be large, solid, black-brown in the outer skin, yellow-green in the cross-section, and no roots. Contains isoaviric acid (C10H10O4) not less than 0.10%.
102.	Anemone Raddeana Regel	06153710500299004	Ranunculaceae	rhizome	The product is a long spindle-like shape, the two ends are fine, slightly curved, of which the near end is relatively large, 1 to 3cm long, and 2 to 7 mm in diameter. The surface is brown to brownish black, with fine

					longitudinal wrinkles, and there are often 1 to 3 branch marks in the expanded area that are fish fin-like protrusions, and occasionally inconspicuous 3 to 5 links. The texture is hard and brittle, easy to break, the section is slightly flat, off-white or gray-brown, slightly. The flavor is slight, the taste is first light and then slightly bitter and spicy. It is preferable to be solid and cross-sectional white. Containing bamboo incense affix A (C47H76O16) shall not be less than 0.2%.
103.	Coptis Chinensis	06153710500399001	Ranunculaceae	rhizome	The flavor is mostly clustered into clusters, often curved, shaped like chicken feet, and the single-branch rhizome is 3 to 6cm long and 0.3 to 0 .8cm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow or yellowish brown, rough, with irregular nodular bulges, whisker roots and whisker root residues, and some internodal surfaces are smooth as stem, commonly known as "bridge crossing". The upper part is mostly left with brown scales, and the tip often leaf a residual stem or petiole. Hard, uneven section, orange-red or dark brown skin, bright yellow or orange-yellow wood, radial arrangement, and hollow marrow. The flavor is slight, and the taste is extremely bitter. Berberine hydrochloride (C20H18ClN04) shall contain berberine (C20H17NO4) not less than 5.5%, epiphylline (C20H17NO4) shall not be less than 0.80%, berberine (C19H13NO4) shall not be less than 1.6%, and parmatin (C21H21N04) shall not be less than 1.5%. Yalian is mostly single-branched, slightly cylindrical, slightly curved, 4 to 8 cm long and 0.5 to lcm in diameter. The "bridge crossing" is longer. There are a few stumps at the apex. Yalian is counted as berberine hydrochloride (C20H18ClN04) and contains berberine (C20H17NO4) not less than 4.5%.

					The clouds are curved in a hook-shaped manner, mostly single branches, and smaller. The content of berberine hydrochloride (c20h18cln04) in Yunlian shall not be less than 7.0%. The extract shall not be less than 15%. Weilian and Yalian are strong, solid and red and yellow in section; The Yunlian section is preferably yellow.
104.	Acorus Calamus	0615371050 0499008	Ranunculaceae	rhizome	The product is long spindle shaped, slightly curved, 1 ~ 4cm long and 3~5mm in diameter. The surface is brownish yellow to dark brown, with most of the nodes with semi annular protrusions, on which there are scale leaf marks, which are arranged obliquely and alternately, and there are 1~3 protruding root marks on the nodes. It is hard and brittle, easy to break, with flat section, white color and powdery. 6 ~ 12 light yellow dots (vascular bundles) can be seen, arranged in a ring. It's slightly sour.
105.	Caulis Clematidis Armandii	0615372010 0199000	Ranunculaceae	cane	The product is long cylindrical, slightly twisted, 50 ~ 100cm long and 2 ~ 3.5cm in diameter 5cm。 The surface is yellowish brown or yellowish brown, with longitudinal grooves and edges; The nodes are mostly expanded, with leaf marks and lateral branch marks. The remaining skin is easy to tear. It is hard and not easy to break. The slice is 2 ~ 4mm thick, the edge is irregular, the residual skin is yellowish brown, the wood is light yellowish brown or light yellow, with yellowish white radial texture and cracks, which are filled with catheter holes, the medulla is small, quasi white or yellowish brown, and there are occasional cavities. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to to be dry, uniform stripes, yellow internal and external color and no black heart.
106.	Peony Bark	0615372060	Ranuncula	root bark	Liandan skin is simple or semi simple, with longitudinal cracks, slightly

		0199005	ceae		curled or opened inward, 5 ~ 20cm long, 0.5 ~ 1.2cm in diameter and 0.1 ~ 0.4cm thick. The outer surface is grayish brown or yellowish brown, with most transverse long lenticel like protrusions and fine root marks, and the falling off part of the cork is pink; The inner surface is light grayish yellow or light brown, with obvious fine longitudinal lines and common shiny crystals. Hard and brittle, easy to break, flat section, light pink, pink. It is fragrant, slightly bitter and astringent. There are scraping marks on the outer surface of the dandelion scraping skin, and the outer surface is reddish brown or light grayish yellow. Sometimes grayish brown spots can be seen, and the remaining skin is dotted. It is preferred to have thick and long strips, thick skin, no wood core, white cross-section, sufficient powder, many crystals and strong aroma. The content of paeonol (C9H10O3) shall not be less than 1.2%.
107.	Folia Aconita 叶	06153720700199004	Ranunculaceae	leaf	The product is wrinkled, curled and broken. After flattening, the intact leaf are oval, 3-cleft, 5 ~ 12cm long and 10 ~ 17cm wide; Grayish green or yellowish green; Middle lobe rhombic, acuminate, subpinnately parted; Lateral lobes 2-cleft; Lobules lanceolate or ovate lanceolate. The upper surface is slightly pilose, and the lower surface is glabrous; The petiole is 2 ~ 6cm long. Crispy. Slightly salty and pungent. It is preferred to have complete leaf, large and thick leaf and green color.
108.	Aconitum Kusnezoffiiud	06153720700499005	Ranunculaceae	seedling	The stem of the product is 60 ~ 150cm high, and the middle part is sparsely covered with reverse pubescence, with leaf and branchat equal distance. The leaves are thin leathery or papery, pentagonal, 6-11cm long and 9-15cm wide, with shallow heart-shaped trifid at or near the base. The central whole lobe is wide rhombic, sometimes obovate rhombic or rhombic, acute,

					sometimes short acuminate, nearly pinnate, with about 2 pflavors of secondary lobes. The surface is sparsely pubescent, and the back is usually sparsely pubescent along the vein; The petiole is 1 ~ 2.5cm long and sparsely pubescent. It's poisonous.
109.	Globeflower	06153730200199008	Ranunculaceae	flower	The product is in irregular mass shape. Golden or orange. Often with grayish green flower stalks. The calyx is petallike, usually 10 ~ 13 pieces, oval or obovate, 1.8 ~ 3cm long and 0.9 ~ 2cm wide. The petals are narrow and narrow, and mostly shrink into a linear shape. Stamens pale yellow, numerous; Pistil brownish black, with short beak. Light and loose. It smells fragrant and tastes bitter
110.	Herba Nigra Semen	06153740600199003	Ranunculaceae	seed	The product is triangular oval, 2.5 ~ 3mm long and 1.5mm wide. The surface is black and rough, the top is narrow and sharp, the lower end is slightly blunt and has irregular protrusions. It is hard, the section is gray white and oily. Slightly fragrant and pungent. Impurities shall not exceed 5%. The content of ivy saponin (c30h48o4) shall not be less than 0.50%.
111.	Herba Aconiti	06153750100199007	Ranunculaceae	whole grass	Boat helmet Aconitum, cylindrical root, 3 ~ 4cm long and 3~6mm in diameter; Yellowish brown or tan on the surface; The daughter root is smooth and the mother root shrinks; Hard and brittle. The stem is cylindrical, wrinkled and hollow in section. The leaves blade shrinks or breaks, and the intact leaf blade is pentagonal and reniform. Racemes, inflorescence axes and pedicels retrorse pubescent. It has a slight flavor and a bitter taste.

					Ganflavorng Aconitum, with root pattern, hammer shape or conical shape, different sizes, 2 ~ 3cm long and 3 ~ 4mm in diameter; The epidermis is yellowish brown to dark brown; There are 2 ~ 7 seed root attachment marks on the head of female root; There is an oblique scar on the top of the seed root; The section is off white. The stem is cylindrical, wrinkled, 10 ~ 30cm long and 2~5mm in diameter. The epidermis is gray green to dark green, brittle, easy to break, and the section is hollow. The leaves blade shrinks and curls, the kidney of the intact leaf blade is round, oval, palmately deep cracked, and the lobes are 2 ~ 3 shallow cracks. Racemose peduncles and pedicels retrorse and closely pubescent or almost glabrous. It has a slight flavor and a bitter taste.
112.	Caulis Spatholobi	06153820100199007	Lardizabalaceae	cane	The product is cylindrical, slightly curved, 30 ~ - 60cm long and 1~3cm in diameter. The surface is grayish brown and rough, and the outer skin is often flaky in scale shape. The flaking part is dark reddish brown, and some swollen nodes and slightly concave branch marks or leaf marks can be seen. It is hard, with reddish brown skin on the cross section. Several parts are embedded into the wood. The wood is yellowish white, with many fine porous ducts, and the rays are arranged radially. Slightly astringent in flavor. The skin color of the cross section is red brown. The total phenol content shall not be less than 6.5% based on gallic acid (c7h8o6) 8%, the content of salidroside (c14h20 O7) shall not be less than 0.040%, and the content of chlorogenic acid (c16h18o9) shall not be less than 0.040% 20%。
113.	Akebia Quinata	06153820100299004	Lardizabalaceae	cane	The product is cylindrical, often slightly twisted, 30 ~ 70cm long and 0.5 ~ 2cm in diameter. The surface is grayish brown to grayish brown, the skin is

					rough and has many irregular cracks or longitudinal grooves, with raised lenticels. The nodes are expanded or not obvious, with lateral branch broken marks. The body is light, solid, not easy to break, the section is irregular, the skin is thick, yellowish brown, light yellow granular dots can be seen, the wood is yellowish white, the rays are arranged radially, the pulp is small or sometimes hollow, yellowish white or yellowish brown. It is slightly bitter and astringent. The content of phenylethanolic glycoside B (c23h26o11) in Akebia should not be less than 0.15%.
114.	Wild Papaya	06153821200199003	Lardizabalaceae	leafy stem	The stem of the product is cylindrical, 3 ~ cm long and 0.5 mm in diameter 2-～3cm 。 The surface of the thick stem is grayish yellow or grayish brown, with thick longitudinal lines, and the outer skin often falls off in blocks; The surface of the thin stem is dark brown, shiny, with obvious longitudinal lines, and branchlet marks or leaf marks can be seen. The cut skin is narrow, dark brown, the wood is broad, light brown yellow, with dense radial texture and rows of small holes, and the medulla is obvious. Hard or slightly tough. Palmately compound leaf alternate, leaflets long oval, leathery, 5 ~ 10cm long and 2 ~ 4cm wide, apex pointed, base nearly round, entire, upper surface dark brownish green, shiny, lower surface light brownish green, reticulate veins obvious; The petiole is about 1.5cm long. Slightly bitter and astringent. The content of phenylethanolic glycoside B (c23h26o11) in Akebia should not be less than 0.04%.
115.	akebia Fruit	06153840200199004	Lardizabalaceae	near ripe fruit	The product is kidney shaped or long oval, slightly curved, 3~9cm long and 1.5cm in diameter 5～3. 5cm 。 The surface is yellowish brown or dark

					brown, with irregular deep wrinkles, blunt and round top, and fruit stem marks at the base. It is hard in quality. After breaking, the fruit ladle is light yellow or yellowish brown; Most seeds, oblong ovate, yellowish brown or purplish brown, shiny, with strip texture. Slightly fragrant and bitter. contain α- Ivy saponin (c42h66o12) shall not be less than 0.20%.
116.	Tres Needas	0615391010 0199005	Berberidac eae	root	The product is quasi cylindrical, slightly twisted, with a few branches, 10~15cm long and 1~3cm in diameter. The root head is thick and tapering downward. The skin is grayish brown, with fine wrinkles and easy to peel off. The texture is hard, not easy to break, the section is uneven, bright yellow, the section is nearly round or oblong, slightly radial texture, and the pulp is brownish yellow. It has a slight flavor and a bitter taste. The content of berberine hydrochloride (c20h17no4 · H2O) shall not be less than 0.6%.
117.	Tres Pelles Angulorum	0615392060 0199009	Berberidac eae	root bark	The skin surface of the product is grayish brown or yellowish brown, rough, with longitudinal wrinkles and branch root marks, and some parts are scaly, rolled or peeled off. It has a slight flavor and a bitter taste.
118.	Media-type	0615392070 0299005	Berberidac eae	leaf	Epimedium: three compound leaf; leaflets ovoid, 3-8cm long and 2-6crn wide; The apex is slightly pointed, the base of the terminal leaflet is heart-shaped, The leaveslets on both sides are small, eccentric, the outside is large, in ear shape, and the edge has yellow spiny fine serration; The upper surface is yellowish green, the lower surface is grayish green, and there are 7 ~ 9 main veins. There are sparse fine long hflavors at the base, both sides of the fine veins are raised, and the reticular veins are obvious; The petiole is 1 ~ 5cm long. leaf nearly leathery. It tastes slightly bitter. Epimedium sagittatum: three compound leaf, long ovate to ovate lanceolate

					leaflets, 4-12cm long and 2.5cm wide 5∽5cm; The apex is gradually pointed, the base of leaflets on both sides is obviously skewed, and the outside is arrow shaped. The lower surface is sparsely covered with coarse short hflavors or nearly glabrous. leaf leathery. Epimedium villosum: the lower surface of leaf and petioles are densely covered with villous pilose hflavors. Epimedium koraiensis: its leaflets are large, 4-10cm long and 3.5cm wide 5 ~ 7cxn, apex long pointed. The blade is thin. It is preferred to have more leaf and yellow green. The total amount of icariin (c33h40o15) and pogoside I (c27h30o10) shall not be less than 0.60%.
119.	Media Controller Element	06153920700399002	Berberidaceae	leaf	The product is three compound leaf, and The leaveslets are lanceolate to narrow lanceolate, 9 ~ 23cm long and 1.8 ~ 4.5cm wide 5cm, apex acuminate or long acuminate, edge with barbed teeth, lobes at the base of lateral leaflets oblique, inner lobes small, round, outer lobes large, triangular, acuminate. The lower surface is covered with wool or bald. It is nearly leathery, with slight flavor and bitter taste. The content of chaohuoding C (c39h50o17) shall not be less than 1.0%.
120.	Mahogany	06153920900199006	Berberidaceae	stem	The product is irregular pieces with different sizes. The outer surface is grayish yellow to tan, with obvious longitudinal grooves and transverse fine cracks. Some of the outer skin is smooth and shiny, or there are petiole residues. The texture is hard, the cut skin is thin, Tan, and the wood is yellow. Several concentric rings and closely arranged radial textures can be seen, and the color of the pulp is dark. It has a slight flavor and a bitter taste.

					Yellow cut surface and bitter taste are preferred. The total amount of African tetrandrine (c20h20no4), jatrorrhizine (c20h20no4), bamatine (c21h21no4) and small fold alkali (c20h12no4) shall not be less than 1.5%.
121.	Parva Folia Lotus	06153940200199001	Berberidaceae	fruit	The product is oval or nearly spherical, mostly flattened, 3~5.5cm long and 2 ~ 4cm in diameter. The surface is purplish red or purplish brown, wrinkled, and some exposed seeds can be seen. The top is slightly pointed, and the fruit stalk is yellowish brown, mostly falling off. The peel and pulp adhere into thin slices, fragile, with most seeds inside. Seeds nearly ovate, about 4mm long; The surface is red purple, with fine wrinkles and small protrusions at one end; Hard quality; The seed kernel is white and oily. Slight flavor, sour, sweet and astringent taste; The seeds taste bitter.
122.	Stephania tetrandra	06154010100199001	Menispermaceae	root	The product is irregular cylindrical, semi cylindrical or massive, mostly curved, with a length of 5 ~ 10cm and a diameter of 1 ~ 5cm. The surface is grayish yellow, and there are often nodular tumor like deep transverse grooves at the bend. Weight, solid, flat section, gray white, rich in powder, with sparse radial texture. It has a slight flavor and a bitter taste. The total amount of tetrandrine (c38h42n2o6) and tetrandrine (c37h40n2o6) shall not be less than 1.6%.
123.	Tinosporae	06154010400299005	Menispermacea	root tuber	The product is in irregular round shape, with a length of 5 ~ 10cm and a diameter of 3~6cm. The surface is brownish yellow or light brown, rough and uneven, with deep wrinkles. Hard, It is not easy to break and break. The cross section is light yellow and white. The catheter bundles are arranged slightly radially and have a darker color. It has a slight flavor and a bitter taste.

					Weight and solid quality are preferred. The content of gulumbin (c20h22o6) shall not be less than 1.0%.
124.	Radix Fabris North	0615401050 0199007	Menisper macea	rhizome	The product is slender, cylindrical, curved, branched, up to 50cm in length and 0.5 in diameter 3～0. 8cm。 The surface is yellowish brown to dark brown, with many curved fine roots, prominent root marks and longitudinal wrinkles, and the skin is easy to peel off. Tough, not easy to break, irregular section, fine fiber, light yellow wood, arranged radially, with pith in the center. It has a slight flavor and a bitter taste. The total amount of Dauricine (c37h42n2o6) and Dauricine (c38h44n2o6) shall not be less than 0.5% 60% 。
125.	caulis sinomenii	0615402010 0199000	Menisper macea	cane	The product is long cylindrical, often slightly curved, 20 ~ 70cm long or longer, with a diameter of 0 5～2cm 。 The surface is greenish brown to tan, and some are grayish brown, with fine longitudinal lines and lenticels. The nodes are slightly expanded and branched. Light, hard and brittle, easy to break, uneven section, grayish yellow or grayish brown, narrow skin, radial arrangement of wood rays, yellowish white or yellowish brown pulp. It has a slight flavor and a bitter taste. The content of sinomenine (c19h23no4) shall not be less than 0.50%.
126.	Rattan	0615402010 0299007	Menisper macea	cane	The product is long cylindrical, slightly twisted, with a diameter of 0.6 ~ 3cm. The surface is grayish brown to yellowish brown, rough, with longitudinal grooves and transverse cracks, and the outer skin of the old stem is easy to peel off. It is hard and not easy to break. When it is broken, a large amount of dust can be seen flying, the section is irregular, yellow, fibrous, with radial texture alternately arranged in brown yellow and yellow brown, the conduit is in fine pore shape, the xylem sometimes has cracks,

					and the center is mostly withered yellow brown or cavity. It has a slight flavor and a bitter taste. The content of bamatine hydrochloride (c21h21no4 • HCI) shall not be less than 2.0%.
127.	Tinospora Cordifolia	06154020100399004	Menispermacea	stem	The product is cylindrical. If it is split, it will be semi cylindrical, slightly twisted and different lengths. It is 5 ~ 20mm thick, yellowish green, smooth or wrinkled, with obvious lenticels and leaf marks. It is hard and can be broken. The section is gray white. The wood is in radial texture, and many small round holes can be seen; When it is cut open, it is twisted to one side, and the wood part is split from the ray part in the shape of fan bone of origami fan. It tastes slightly bitter.
128.	KCharselect Unicode bNock Name	06154050100199007	Menispermacea	whole plant	The root of the product is flat cylindrical, mostly curved, with different lengths and diameters of about 1cm. The surface is brown or dark brown, with wrinkles and branch root marks; The section is dead wood. Stolons cylindrical, nodes slightly expanded, often with root marks or fine roots; The surface is brown, and there are twisted longitudinal grooves between the nodes; It is easy to break. When it is broken, there is dust flying, with radial texture; The twining stem is slender, branched, and the surface is covered with yellowish brown villi. leaf alternate, petiolate, slightly peltate; The leaves are mostly wrinkled, flattened and heart-shaped oblate, with slightly concave apex and small protuberant tip. The upper surface is sparsely white pilose, and the lower surface is densely covered with brown yellow villi. It tastes bitter and sweet.
129.	Radix Tigro Nigra	06154110100199008	Orchidaceae	root or cane	The product is cylindrical, curved and 1~3cm in diameter. The surface is dark brown or dark brown, rough, the skin is mostly transversely broken, in

			Magnoliaceae		the shape of beads, and the skin and wood are easy to peel off. It is tough and not easy to break, with thick cross-section skin, light blue gray, dense small white spots and radial fine stripes; The wood is yellowish white or light brown, and most small holes can be seen. Slightly fragrant and pungent.
130.	Radix Fennel Ruber	06154110100399002	Orchidaceae Magnoliaceae	root	The root of the product is cylindrical, often irregularly bent, with a diameter of 2 ~ 3cm. The surface is rough and brown, with obvious transverse cracks and longitudinal wrinkles caused by dry shrinkage. A few embolus are easy to peel off and show brown skin. It is hard and not easy to break. The section is light brown, the periphery is reddish brown, the xylem accounts for most of the root, and concentric rings (annual rings) can be seen. It is fragrant and pungent. The root bark is irregular pieces of different sizes, slightly curled, 1 ~ 2mm thick, brown in appearance, with longitudinal wrinkles and a few transverse cracks. The inner surface is reddish brown and smooth; It has longitudinal texture. The quality is firm and crisp, the section is slightly neat, and the flavor and taste have the same root.

131.	Kadsura Heteroclita	0615412010 0199007	Orchidaceae Magnoliaceae	cane	The product is cylindrical, slightly curved, with a diameter of 2.5 ~ 4cm. The residual cork is grayish white to grayish brown and easy to fall off. After falling off, the skin is light brown or brown, and white or grayish white hflavory fibers can be seen. The texture is solid, not easy to break, and the cross-section skin is brown; The wood is light brown and densely covered with pinhole shaped holes. There is a dark brown pith or hollow in the center. Slightly fragrant, sweet, pungent and slightly astringent
132.	Caulis Spatholobi	0615412010 0299004	Orchidaceae Magnoliaceae	cane	The product is cylindrical, with a diameter of 1 8～6. 5cm。 The surface is grayish brown, the peeling part of the cork is dark red purple, the cork is thick, and the thick one has most cracks, which is in the shape of cracking; Thin ones have longitudinal grooves, often with mosses and lichens. It is hard and not easy to break. The skin on the cross section is narrow, reddish brown and strong fibrous. The wood is wide, light brown, with many fine porous ducts. The medulla is small, dark brown and hollow. It has a special aroma and tastes bitter and astringent. The content of heterotypic schisandrin (c27h30o8) shall not be less than 0.050%
133.	Maple bark	0615412050 0199003	Orchidaceae Magnoliaceae	bark	The product is in the shape of roll or groove, with a length of 5 ~ 15cm, a diameter of 1 ~ 4cm and a thickness of 0.5cm 2-0. 3cm 。 The outer surface is grayish brown to dark brown, and some gray white lichen spots can be seen. The thick skin is easy to peel off or fall off, and the falling off part is brownish red. The inner surface is brown or brownish red, with obvious fine longitudinal wrinkles. It is crisp, easy to break, and the section is granular. Slightly fragrant and slightly astringent. It is preferred to be crisp and fragrant.

134.	Magnolia Officinalis	06154120500299000	Orchidaceae Magnoliaceae	dry bark, root bark and branch bark	The dry skin is in roll shape or double roll shape, 30 ~ 35cm long and 0.2 ~ 0.5cm thick 7cm, commonly known as "tubular simplicity"; One end of the dry skin near the root is like a bell mouth, 13 ~ 25cm long and 0.5cm thick 3～0. 8cm, commonly known as "simple boots". The outer surface is grayish brown or grayish brown, rough, sometimes scaly, easy to peel off, with obvious oval pores and longitudinal wrinkles. Those who scrape off the coarse skin show yellowish brown. The inner surface is purplish brown or dark purplish brown, relatively smooth, with fine longitudinal lines, which show oil marks. It is hard and not easy to break. The section is granular. The outer layer is grayish brown, and the inner layer is purplish brown or brown. It is oily. Most small bright stars can be seen in some. It is fragrant, spicy and slightly bitter. The root bark (root bark) is a single tube or irregular piece; Some bend like chicken intestines, which is commonly known as "simple Chicken Intestines". It is hard and easy to break, and the section is fibrous. The branch bark (Dendrocalamus officinalis) is in a single tube shape, 10~20cm long and 0.5cm thick l～0. 2cm。 It is brittle and easy to break, with fibrous section. It is preferred to have thick skin, fine meat, purple brown color on the inner surface, enough oil, small bright stars on the cross section and inner surface and strong aroma. The total amount of honokiol (c18h18o2) and honokiol (c18h18o2) shall not be less than 2.0%.
135.	Magnolia	06154130300199004	Orchidaceae	bud	Wangchunhua: it is long oval, like a hflavory pen head, 1.2 ~ 2.5cm long and 0.8 ~ 1.5cm in diameter. The base often has a short stem, about 5mm long,

			Magnoliaceae		and there are quasi white punctate lenticels on the stem. Bracts are 2-3 layers, with 2 bracts in each layer. The outer surface of bracts is densely covered with gray white or gray green fluff, and the inner surface is brown like and hflavorless. Perianth segments 9, calyx like, arranged in whorls. Stamens and pistils are numerous, spirally arranged. Light and brittle. It is fragrant, spicy, cool and slightly bitter Magnolia: 1.5 ~ 3cm long and 1 ~ 1.5cm in diameter. The basal branchare stout, and the lenticels are light brown. The outer surface of bracts is densely covered with gray white or gray green hflavors. Perianth segments 9, inner and outer whorls isomorphic Magnolia Wudang: 2 ~ 4cm long and 1 ~ 2cm in diameter. The basal branchare stout, and the lenticels are reddish brown. The outer surface of bracts is densely covered with light yellow or light yellow green hflavors, and some of the outermost bracts have fallen off and are dark brown. Perianth segments were 10 ~ 12 (15), and there was no significant difference between inner and outer rings. It is preferred to have complete, compact inner petals, no branchand strong aroma. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 1.0%, and the content of Magnolia (c23h28o7) shall not be less than 0.40%.
136.	Magnolia Officinalis Flowers	06154130300299001	Orchidaceae Magnoliaceae	bud	The product is long conical, 4 ~ 7cm long and 1.5 ~ 2.5cm in diameter at the base. The product is reddish brown to tan. The perianth is mostly 12 pieces, fleshy, the outer layer is rectangular and obovate, and the inner layer is spoon shaped. Stamens numerous, anthers strip-shaped, yellowish brown,

					filaments wide and short. Carpels numerous, separated, spirally arranged on conical receptacle. The pedicel is 0.5 ~ 2cm long, densely covered with grayish yellow villi, occasionally glabrous. It is brittle and easy to break. It smells delicious and tastes light. The one with integrity, brown red color and strong aroma is preferred. The total content of magnolol (c18h18o2) and honokiol (c18h18o2) in The product shall not be less than 0.20%.
137.	Star Anise	06154140200199004	Orchidaceae Magnoliaceae	fruit	The product is a wheel shaped follicle, which is made of 8 petals. It is 1 ~ 2cm long, 0.3 ~ 0.5cm wide and 0.6 ~ 1cm high. Each flap of the follicle of the product opens upward or not, in the shape of a small boat, with reddish brown outer surface, irregular wrinkles, and a bird beak at the top; The inner surface is light brown, smooth and shiny; Hard and brittle. The seed endosperm is white and oily. It is fragrant, pungent and sweet. It is preferred to have a large, complete, red brown color and strong aroma. The volatile oil content of the product shall not be less than 4.0% (ml / g), and the content of trans anisole (C10H12O) shall not be less than 4.0%.
138.	Schisandra Chinensis	06154140200299001	Orchidaceae Magnoliaceae	mature fruit	The product is irregular spherical or oblate, with a diameter of 5 ~ 8mm. The surface of the product is red, purplish red or dark red, wrinkled and oily; Some surfaces are black red or appear "white frost". The pulp is soft, the seeds are 1 ~ 2, kidney shaped, the surface is brownish yellow, shiny, and the seed coat is thin and brittle. The flesh is slightly flavorsy and tastes sour; After the seed is broken, it has aroma, pungent and slightly bitter. Impurities shall not exceed 1%. Those with red color, large grain, thick meat, oily and luster are preferred.

					The content of schisandrin a (c24h32o7) in The product shall not be less than 0.40%.
139.	Schisandra Chinensis	06154140200399008	Orchidaceae Magnoliaceae	mature fruit	The product is spherical or oblate with a diameter of 4-6mm. The surface is brownish red to dark brown, dry and shrunken, and the pulp often clings to the seed. Seeds 1-2, reniform, brownish yellow on the surface, shiny, thin and brittle seed coat. The flesh is slightly air and slightly sour. Impurities shall not exceed 1%. The content of schisandrin a (c30h32o9) shall not be less than 0.20%.
140.	Nutmeg	06154440500199002	Myristicaceae	kernel	The product is spherical or oblate, with a diameter of 4 ~ 6mm. The surface is brownish red to dark brown, dry and wrinkled, and the pulp is often close to the seed. Seeds 1 ~ 2, kidney shaped, brownish yellow on the surface, shiny, thin and brittle seed coat. The flesh is slightly flavorsy and tastes slightly sour. Impurities shall not exceed 1%. The content of schisandrin a (c30h32o9) shall not be less than 0.20%. The product is oval or oval, 2 ~ 3cm long and 1.5 ~ 2.5cm in diameter. The surface of the product is grayish brown or grayish yellow, sometimes covered with white powder (lime powder). All have light color longitudinal grooves and irregular reticular grooves. The hilum is located at the wide end, with light circular protrusion and dark depression at the chalazal point. The seed ridge is in a longitudinal groove shape, connecting both ends. The texture is firm, the cross section shows brownish yellow mixed marbling, and dry and wrinkled embryos can be seen at the wide end, which is rich in oil. The smell is strong and the taste is pungent. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 6.0% (ml / g), and that of

					dehydroisoeugenol (c20h22o4) shall not be less than 0.10%.
141.	Camphor Radix	0615451010 0299003	Lauraceae	root	The product is slightly square columnar or cross cut or oblique cut disc, with a diameter of 4 ~ 10cm and a thickness of 2~5mm, or irregular strip and block, with reddish brown or dark brown appearance, cork or partial shedding, yellowish white or yellowish brown cross section and annual rings. The quality is firm and heavy. It has camphor flavor and tastes pungent and cool. It is preferred to be large, uniform, yellow and white with strong smell.
142.	Douchi Ginger	0615451030 0199004	Lauraceae	root and rhizome	The root of the product is conical, brown on the surface, with longitudinal wrinkles and granular protrusions. The cross section of the catheter is obvious, light blister, easy to break, and the cross section is light black. It is fragrant and spicy.
143.	Camphor	0615451030 0399008	Lauraceae	root and rhizome	The product is rod-shaped, cylindrical or irregularly shaped pieces with different sizes and shapes. The appearance is reddish brown to dark brown, and the section is light brown or yellowish brown with circular texture. It is hard and has camphor smell.
144.	Medicina Nigra	0615451040 0199003	Lauraceae	root tuber	The product is mostly spindle shaped, slightly curved, and some of the middle part shrinks into a continuous bead shape, with a length of 6 ~ 15cm and a diameter of 1~3cm. The surface is yellowish brown or yellowish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles and sparse fine root marks. It is hard. Slice thickness: 0.5mm 2 ~ 2mm, the section is yellowish white or light yellowish brown, with radial rays, annual ring lines can be seen, and the center color is darker. It is fragrant, slightly bitter and pungent, with a cool feeling. The taproot is old and not spindle shaped. It can't be used for medicine. It is

					preferred to be red and slightly white without black spots. The content of aconitine ether lactone (c15h16o4) shall not be less than 0.030%.
145.	Cassia Twig	0615452020 0199004	Lauraceae	twig	The product is long cylindrical, multi branched, 30 ~ 75cm long, and the diameter of the thick end is 0 3～lcm 。 The surface is reddish brown to brown, with longitudinal lines, fine wrinkles and small scars, painful leaf marks, branch marks and bud marks, and lenticel punctate. It is hard and brittle and easy to break. The slice is 2 ~ 4mm thick, the cut skin is reddish brown, the wood is yellowish white to light yellowish brown, and the pulp is slightly square. It has a special aroma, sweet and slightly pungent, with strong skin flavor. The content of cinnamaldehyde (c9h8o) shall not be less than 1.0%.
146.	Cinnamon	0615452050 0199001	Lauraceae	bark	The product is in groove or roll shape, 30 ~ 40cm long, 3 ~ 10cm wide or diameter, 0.5cm thick 2～0. 8cm 。 The outer surface is grayish brown, slightly rough, with irregular fine wrinkles and transversely raised lenticels, and some gray white markings can be seen; The inner surface is reddish brown, slightly flat, with fine longitudinal lines, which show oil marks. It is hard and brittle, easy to break, with uneven section. The outer layer is brown and rough, and the inner layer is reddish brown and oily. There is a yellow brown line between the two layers. The smell is strong, sweet and spicy. It is preferred to have fine appearance, thick skin, weight, not broken, high oil content and strong aroma. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 1.2% (ml / g) and cinnamaldehyde (c9h8o) shall not be less than 1.5%.

147.	Piper Eggplant	0615454020 0199002	Lauraceae	fruit	The product is quasi spherical with a diameter of 4 ~ 6mm. The surface is brown to dark brown, with reticular wrinkles. There are occasional persistent calyx and fine fruit stalk at the base. The hard and brittle stone, seed 1, cotyledon 2, yellowish brown and oily can be seen after removing the skin. It is fragrant, slightly spicy and slightly bitter. It is preferred to be big, strong smell, oily and free of impurities.
148.	Natural Borneol	0615459080 0199001	Lauraceae	processed product	The product is white crystalline powder or flake crystal. It is fragrant, pungent and cool. It is volatile, with thick smoke when ignited, and the flame is yellow. The product is easily soluble in ethanol, chloroform or ether and almost insoluble in water. The content of camphor (C10H16O) in The product shall not exceed 3.0%, and that of D-borneol (C10H18O) shall not be less than 96.0%.
149.	Camphor	0615459080 0299008	Lauraceae	crystals obtained by processing and extracting from dry branches,	The pure product is snow-white crystalline powder or colorless and transparent hard block. The rough product is slightly yellow and bright. It is easy to volatilize at room temperature. Ignition can send out a smoky and luminous flame. The flavor is fragrant and pungent. It tastes spicy at the beginning and cool later.

				leaf and roots	It is preferred to be white, pure, transparent, dry and free of impurities.
150.	Corydalis	0615471060 0199005	Papaveraceae	tuber	The product is an irregular oblate ball with a diameter of 0 5～1. 5cm 。 The surface is yellow or yellowish brown, with irregular reticular wrinkles. There are slightly concave stem marks at the top and scar like protrusions at the bottom. It is hard and brittle, with yellow section, horny like and waxy luster. It has a slight flavor and a bitter taste. Large, plump, solid and yellow section is preferred. The content of tetrahydropalmatine (c21h25no4) shall not be less than 0.050%.
151.	Aestas Non Est	0615471060 0299002	Papaveraceae	tuber	The product is spherical, oblong or irregular block, 0.5 ~ 3cm long and 0.5 ~ 2.5cm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow, dark green or dark brown, with tumor like protrusions and inconspicuous fine wrinkles. The top is blunt and round, and stem marks can be seen. There are light yellow dotted leaf marks and fibrous root marks around. It is hard, with yellowish white or yellow section, granular or horny, and some are slightly powdery. It has a slight flavor and a bitter taste. The content of protoopioid (c20h19no5) shall not be less than 0.30%, and that of bamatine hydrochloride (c21h21no4 • HCl) shall not be less than 0.080%.
152.	Opium Poppy Shell	0615474040 0199004	Papaveraceae	shell	The product is oval or bottle shaped oval, mostly broken into flakes, with a diameter of 1 5 ~ 5cm, 3 ~ 7cm long. The surface is yellowish white, light brown to lavender, smooth, slightly shiny, without cutting marks or longitudinal or transverse cutting marks; There are 6 ~ 14 radial disc-shaped residual stigmas at the top; The base has a short handle. Inner surface

					Light yellow, slightly shiny; There are longitudinally arranged pseudodiaphragms, brownish yellow, densely covered with slightly raised brownish dots. Light and brittle. The flavor is slightly fragrant and the taste is slightly bitter. The content of morphine (c17h19o3n) should be 0.06% ~ 0.40%.
153.	Corydalis Bungeana	06154750100199006	Papaveraceae	whole grass	The product shrinks into a mass, with a length of 10 ~ 30cm. Taproot conic, surface brownish yellow. The stem is thin, multi branched, gray green or yellow green on the surface, with 5 longitudinal edges, soft, hollow section. The leaves are mostly shrunk and broken, dark green or grayish green, and the complete leaf are two to three times pinnately divided. Flowers rare, corolla lip shaped, spurred, lavender. The new fruit is oblate and oblong, in pod shape. Seeds oblate, black, glossy. It has a slight flavor and a bitter taste. The content of Corydalis (c21h21o5n) shall not be less than 0.14%.
154.	Greater Celandine	06154750100299003	Papaveraceae	whole grass	The root of the product is conical, with many branchand dense fibrous roots. The stem is dry and hollow, with yellowish green or greenish brown surface, and some white powder can be seen. leaf alternate, mostly shrunk and broken, with one to two pinnate divisions in intact ones, lobes subopposite, blunt apex and irregular notches on the edge; The upper surface is yellow green, the lower surface is green gray, white pilose, especially on the veins. Petals 4, ovoid, yellow, many stamens, pistil L. The fruit is thin and cylindrical; Seeds numerous, ovate, small, black. It tastes slightly bitter. The content of chelerythrine (c21h18no4 +) shall not be less than 0.020%.
155.	Hypecoum Leptocarpum	06154750100399000	Papaveraceae	whole grass	The root of the product is cylindrical or conical, with a length of 5 ~ 10cm and a diameter of 2 ~ 4mm. The surface is light yellow or yellowish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles; It is hard and brittle, with uneven section, white

					skin and yellowish white wood. The stem is cylindrical, mostly compressed, with a diameter of 1 ~ 2mm; The surface is smooth, green or yellowish green, with longitudinal edges; It is brittle and easy to break, and the section is hollow. The basal leaf are mostly shrunk into clusters, and The leaves are mostly broken. If they are complete, they will be pinnately divided in two times after unfolding. I see flowers occasionally. Gourd fruit bar. It has a slight flavor and a bitter taste.
156.	Corydalis Erect	06154750100499007	Papaveraceae	whole grass	The product has a thick root. The stem is 25 ~ 35cm high, covered with white powder, unbranched or branched only in the inflorescence, and the base is often covered with most petiole residues. Most leaf, basal leaf up to 40cm long, narrow ovate or oval, white powder under The leaves, up to 8.5cm long, two pinnately divided, about 4 pflavors of primary lobes, with short stalks and wide ovate outline; Secondary lobes narrowly obovate or rhombic, lobed or undivided. Racemes compact, 4 ~ 7cm long; Bracts lanceolate, longer than pedicels; Sepals are small, oval, petals yellow, flowers 1.3 ~ 1.6cm long, spur about 2.5cm long, round at the end, capsule narrow oval, about 2cm long and 3.5mm wide, drooping. Seeds oblate, smooth, about 2mm in diameter. It tastes bitter.
157.	Radix Lsatidis	06154910100199004	Brassiaceae	root	The product is cylindrical, slightly twisted, 10~20cm long and 0.5cm in diameter 5～1cm 。 The surface is light grayish yellow or light brownish yellow, with longitudinal wrinkles, transverse long lenticel like protrusions and branch root marks. The root head is slightly expanded, and dark green or dark brown whorled petiole residues and dense verrucous processes can be seen. The body is solid and slightly soft, with yellowish white skin and yellow wood. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet, and then bitter

					and astringent. It is preferred to be long, thick and solid. Including (R, s) - gaoyichun (c5h7nos) shall not be less than 0.020%.
158.	Equus Alpinus	06154910300199002	Brassiaceae	root and rhizome	There are several branchat the top of the rhizome of the product, with dense transverse rings, on which there are petiole residues. The root is cylindrical, with a length of 5 - ~ 16cm and a diameter of 0 6～1. 5cm 。The surface is yellowish brown to grayish yellowish brown, rough, with obvious wrinkles and longitudinal grooves. It is loose and bubbly, easy to break, and the section is irregular. The skin is light brown to yellowish brown, and the wood is light yellowish white to light yellowish brown. The surrounding and central parts are gray and yellow. It smells slightly fragrant and tastes slightly bitter.
159.	Folium Lsatidis	06154920700199007	Brassiaceae	leaf	The product is mostly wrinkled and curled, and some are broken. After flattening, the intact leaf are oblong to oblong oblanceolate, 5 ~ 20cm long and 2 ~ 6cm wide; The upper surface is dark grayish green, and some visible spots are darker and slightly raised; Apex obtuse, entire or microwave shaped, base narrow, extending down to petiole in wing shape; The petiole is 4 ~ 0cm long and light brown yellow. Crispy. Slightly sour, bitter and astringent. It is preferred to to be dry, complete and large leaf, no handle, dark gray green color. The content of indirubin (c16hl0n2o2) shall not be less than 0.020%.
160.	Mustard	06154940600199006	Brassiaceae	mature seed	White mustard seed: spherical, gray white to light yellow on the surface, with slight reticulation, obvious punctate hilum, thin and brittle seed coat, white folded cotyledons after breaking, oily. It has slight flavor and pungent

					taste. Yellow mustard seed: smaller, 1 ~ 2mm in diameter. The surface is yellow to brownish yellow, and a few are dark reddish brown. When it is soaked with water after grinding, it will produce a pungent special odor. The content of sinapine shall not be less than 0.50% based on sinapine thiocyanate (c16h24no5 · SCN).
161.	Semen Raphani	06154940600299003	Brassiaceae	mature seed	The product is oval or oval, slightly flat, 2.5 ~ 4mm long and 2 ~ 3mm wide. The surface is yellowish brown, reddish brown or grayish brown. There is a dark brown round hilum at one end and several longitudinal grooves on one side. The seed coat is thin and brittle, and the cotyledons are 2, yellowish white and oily. slight flavor, light taste, slightly bitter and pungent. Large, full, solid, reddish brown is preferred. The content of sinapine shall not be less than 0.40% based on sinapine thiocyanate (c16h24no5 • SCN).
162.	Lepidium	06154940600399000	Brassiaceae	mature seed	Lepidium australis: oblong and slightly flat, about 0.8 ~ 1.2mm long and 0.5mm wide. The surface is brown or reddish brown, slightly shiny, with 2 longitudinal grooves, of which 1 is obvious. One end is blunt and round, the other end is slightly concave or relatively flat, and the hilum is white, located at the concave end or flat section. Slightly pungent, bitter and slightly sticky. The expansion degree of the product shall not be less than 3 Lepidium Borealis: oblate ovoid, 1-1.5mm long and 0.5-1mm wide. One end is blunt and round, the other end is sharp and slightly concave, and the hilum is located at the concave end. Slightly spicy and sticky. The expansion degree of the product shall not be less than 12. Containing quercetin-3-o- β- D-glucose-7-o- β- D-gentian diglycoside

					(c33h40o22) shall not be less than 0.075%.
163.	Appendix	06154950500199006	Brassiaceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is cylindrical, with yellowish green or grayish yellow surface and fine longitudinal edges; It is brittle and easy to break, and the section pulp is white. The leaves are alternate and lanceolate, and the basal leaf are mostly oblanceolate and fall off. The racemose inflorescence occurs at the top of stem and branchand leaf axils. The fruit is oval and flat, with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 1.3cm; The surface is grayish yellow or grayish green, the center is slightly raised, the edge is winged, about 0.2cm wide, there is a longitudinal edge line in the middle of both sides, the apex is concave, and there is a fine fruit stem at the base, about 1cm long; The fruit is divided into 2 chambers, with a longitudinal septum in the middle, with 5 ~ 7 seeds in each chamber. Seeds oblate ovoid. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.
164.	Drosera	06155450100299001	Droseraceae	whole grass	The whole grass of the product is slender, with a length of 5 ~ 25cm. The tuber is spherical, with a diameter of 3 ~ 8mm; The surface is grayish black and rough, and concave stem marks can be seen at the apex; Light in weight, powdery in section, yellow to brownish yellow, irregularly arranged vascular bundle dots can be seen. The stem is round, 0.5 ~ LMM in diameter, with brown black surface, longitudinal edges and hollow. The leaves blade is half moon shaped, with many brown silky hflavors on the edge; Petiole slender. The top of the stem often has flowers or small capsules. It has a slight flavor and a sweet taste.
165.	Rhodiola	06155510300199003	Crassulaceae	root and rhizome	The rhizome of the product is cylindrical, thick, short, slightly curved, a few branches, 5-20cm long and 2.5cm in diameter 9∽4.5cm。 The surface is brown or brown, rough and wrinkled. After peeling, there is a layer of

					membranous yellow epidermis with pink patterns; There are some old flower stem, and the base of the flower stem is covered with triangular or ovate membranous scales; The internode is irregular, the section is pink to purplish red, with a ring pattern, light and loose. The main root is cylindrical, thick and short, about 20cm long, the upper diameter is about 1.5cm, and the lateral root is 10 ~ 30cm long; The section is orange red or purplish red, sometimes with cracks. It is fragrant, slightly bitter and sweet. The content of salidroside (c14h20o7) shall not be less than 0.50%.
166.	Rhodiola Sachalinensis	06155510300299000	Crassulaceae	root and rhizome	The root is thick, cylindrical, fleshy, brownish yellow and branched; Rhizome short, covered with many lanceolate triangular scales.
167.	Sedum	06155550100199001	Crassulaceae	whole grass	The stem of the product is slender, with a length of more than 20cm, and slender adventitious roots can be seen on some nodes. 3. The impeller is raw, the blade is oblanceolate to rectangular round, green, fleshy, 1.5 ~ 2.8cm long and 0.3 ~ 0.5cm wide 7cm, apex subacute, base acute and narrow, spurred. It tastes slightly bitter. The total amount of quercetin (C15H10O7), kaempferol (c15h10o6) and isorhamnetin (c16h12o7) shall not be less than 0.10%.
168.	Watson	06155550500199007	Crassulaceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is slender and cylindrical, 5 ~ 27cm long and 2 ~ 6mm straight. The surface is grayish brown, with residual leaf bases with many protuberances, with obvious longitudinal edges. leaf mostly fall off, broken or curly, grayish green. Panicle spike, floret white or pink, pedicel about 5mm long. Light, brittle and fragile. It has slight flavor and sour taste. The total amount of quercetin (C15H10O7) and kaempferol (c15h10o6) shall not be less than 0.020%.

169.	Antifebrile Dichroa	06155610100199002	Saxifragaceae	root	The product is cylindrical, often bent and twisted, or has branches, with a length of 9 ~ 15cm and a diameter of 0.5m 5∽2cm 。 The surface is brownish yellow with fine longitudinal lines. The outer skin is easy to peel off, and the light yellow wood is exposed at the peeling place. It is hard and not easy to break, and there is dust flying when breaking; The cross section is yellowish white, and the ray is almost white, in radial shape. It has a slight flavor and a bitter taste. The one with hard quality and light yellow section is preferred.
170.	Cabbage Sinice	06155610500199008	Saxifragaceae	rhizome	The rhizome of the product is cylindrical, slightly curved, with a diameter of 0.6 ~ 2cm and a length of 3 ~ 10cm; The surface is grayish brown to dark brown, with dense or sparse and uplifted links. There are brownish black leaf base remnants on the nodes, wrinkled stripes and whisker root marks. It is solid and brittle and easy to break. The section is white or pink, slightly silty, with reticular fissures on some sections, and dotted vascular bundles arranged in a ring near the edge. It has slight flavor, bitter and astringent taste. The content of Bergenin (c14h16o9) shall not be less than 8.2%.
171.	Maple leaf	06155820700199009	Hamamelidaceae	leaf	The leaves are heart-shaped, often 3-lobed. When young and on the germinating branches, The leaves are mostly palmately 5-lobed, 6-12cm long and 8-15cm wide. The lobes are ovate triangular or ovate, the apex is caudate acuminate, the base is heart-shaped, the edge is fine serrated, and the tooth tip has adenoid process. The petiole is 3 ~ 7cm long. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.

172.	Beautiful Sweetgum Fruit	06155840200199002	Hamamelidaceae	mature inflorescence	The product is a polygonatum, which is composed of many small capsules. It is spherical and has a diameter of 2 ~ 3cm. There is a total fruit stalk at the base. The surface is grayish brown or brownish brown, with many sharp spines and beak like small blunt spines, 0.5 ~ 1mm long, often broken, and the top of the small capsule is cracked, showinghoneycomb pores. It is light, hard and not easy to break. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to be dry, big, without soil and fruit stem. The content of Lutong acid (c30h46o3) shall not be less than 0.15%.
173.	Styrax	06155890200199007	Hamamelidaceae	resin	The product is a semi fluid thick liquid. Brownish yellow or dark brown, translucent. It's sticky. The flavor is fragrant. The product is dissolved in 90% ethanol, carbon disulfide, chloroform or glacial acetic acid, and slightly soluble in ether. The acid value should be 52 ~ 76. Saponification value shall be 160 ~ 190. The content of cinnamic acid (C9H8O2) shall not be less than 5.0%.
174.	Liquidambar	06155890200299004	Hamamelidaceae	resin	The product is irregular, light yellow to yellowish brown, translucent or opaque. It is brittle and shiny. It smells delicious and tastes light. Loss on drying: take about LG of the product powder, weigh it accurately, put it in a phosphorus pentoxide dryer, dry it under reduced pressure to constant weight, and the weight loss shall not exceed 2.0%. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 1.0% (ml / g).
175.	Eucommia	0615592050	Eucommia	bark	The product is plate-like or slightly rolled inward on both sides, with

	Ulmoides	0199008	ceae		different sizes and a thickness of 3 ~ 7mm. The bark of is thin, without rough skin, and obvious lenticels can be seen. The inner surface is dark purple and smooth. The outer surface is light brown or grayish brown, with obvious wrinkles. The inner surface is dark purple and smooth. It is brittle and easy to break. The section is connected by fine, silvery white and elastic rubber wires. It has slight flavor and slightly bitter. It is preferred to have thick skin, large block, many section wires and dark purple on the inner surface. The content of terpineol diglucoside (c32h42o16) in The product shall not be less than 0.10%.
176.	Eucommia Ulmoides leaf	06155920700199006	Eucommia ceae	leaf	The product is mostly broken. The complete leaf are oval or oval after flattening, with a length of 7 ~ 15cm and a width of 3.5 ~ 7cm. The surface is yellowish green or yellowish brown, slightly shiny, the apex is acuminate, the base is round or widely cuneate, the edge is serrated, with short petiole. It is brittle and fragile when rubbed. The broken section is connected with a small amount of silver white rubber wire. It tastes slightly bitter. The content of chlorogenic acid (c16h18o9) shall not be less than 0.080%.
177.	Sanguisorba Officinalis	06156110100199006	Rosaceae	root	Sanguisorba officinalis is irregular spindle or cylindrical, slightly curved, 5 ~ 25cm long and 0.5 mm in diameter 5∽2cm。 The surface is grayish brown to dark brown, rough, with longitudinal lines. It is hard, with flat section, pink or light yellow, and the wood is arranged slightly radially. Slightly bitter and astringent. The product of Sanguisorba Sanguisorba is long cylindrical, slightly curved, and attached to the short and thick rhizome; The surface is reddish brown or

					brownish purple, with fine longitudinal lines and tough texture. The section is yellowish brown or reddish brown, and there are many yellowish white or yellowish brown cotton fibers in the skin. Slightly bitter and astringent. Tannin shall not be less than 8.0%. Gallic acid (C7H6O5) shall not be less than 1.0%.
178.	Raeda Cherry Aurea	0615611010 0299003	Rosaceae	root	The root is cylindrical, slightly twisted, with purple black surface and longitudinal straight stripes; The cork layer is flaky and can be peeled off. The wood part of the section accounts for the majority, showing an obvious radial shape; The skin is brownish red. Hard and heavy. Odorless.
179.	Raspberry	0615611010 0399000	Rosaceae	root	The root part of the product is thick, and there are residual stem tombs or stem marks on the top. The root is cylindrical, 0.2 ~ 1.2cm in diameter, with grayish brown to tan surface and longitudinal wrinkles; After the cork peeled off, the endothelium showed reddish brown. It is hard, yellowish brown in cross section, with radial texture, and xylem vessels are mostly scattered. Slightly bitter and astringent.
180.	Peach Branch	0615612020 0199004	Rosaceae	branch	The product is cylindrical, with different lengths. Its surface is reddish brown, relatively smooth, and has quasi white punctate lenticels. It is brittle and easy to break. The section is yellowish white, the wood part accounts for the majority, and the pith part is white. Slightly bitter and astringent.
181.	Virga Pearla	0615612020 0299001	Rosaceae	stem	The product is cylindrical, about 20cm long and 0.4 ~ 0.8cm in diameter. The surface is red to reddish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles, raised side branch marks and white prickle base. The outer skin is easy to peel and turns reddish brown. Easy to break, uneven section, thin skin, reddish brown, yellowish white to light reddish brown wood. The medulla is large, loose, spongy, white to yellowish white. Light and hard. The flavor is slight

					and the taste is light.
182.	Ramulus Rubi	06156120200399008	Rosaceae	stem and branch	The product is cylindrical, about 20cm long and 0.4 ~ 0.8cm in diameter; The surface is grayish red to grayish reddish brown. There are longitudinal furrows, raised lateral branch marks and white prickle residues. The outer skin is easy to peel and turns reddish brown after peeling. It is hard and easy to break, with uneven section, thin skin and yellowish white to light reddish brown wood. The medulla is large, loose, spongy, white to yellowish white. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.
183.	Raspberry Stem	06156120200499005	Rosaceae	xylem of branch	The product is cylindrical, about 20cm long, reddish brown. It is hard, easy to break, and the section is not flat. The medulla is large, loose, spongy, white to yellowish white. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.
184.	Folium Hawthorn	06156120700199009	Rosaceae	leaf	Most of the products have been broken, and the intact ones are in wide oval shape after unfolding, 6 ~ 12cm long and 5 ~ 8cm wide, green to brownish yellow, with gradually sharp apex, wide wedge-shaped base, 2 ~ 6 pinnate lobes, and sharp double serrations at the edge; The petiole is 2 ~ 6cm long, and the stipules are oval to ovate lanceolate. Slight flavor, astringent and bitter taste. The content of total flavonoids shall not be less than 7.0% based on anhydrous rutin (c27h30o16), and hypericin (c21h20o12) shall not be less than 0.050%.
185.	Folia	06156120700299006	Rosaceae	leaf	The product is oblong or obovate, 12 ~ 30cm long and 4 ~ 9cm wide. Apex pointed, base cuneate, margin sparsely serrate, subbasal entire. The upper surface is grayish green, yellowish brown or reddish brown, relatively smooth; The lower surface is densely covered with yellow villi, the main vein protrudes significantly on the lower surface, and the lateral vein is pinnate;

					Petiole very short, covered with brownish yellow villi. The leather is brittle and easy to break. It tastes slightly bitter. It is preferred to to be dry, large and thick leaf, green color and no breakage. The total amount of oleanolic acid (c30h48o3) and ursolic acid (c30h48o3) shall not be less than 0.70%.
186.	Sinice Rosa	06156130200199003	Rosaceae	flower	The product is quasi spherical, with a diameter of 1.5 ~ 2.5cm. Receptacle oblong, sepals 5, dark green, apex caudate; Petals are arranged in tile shape, some scattered, oblong, purplish red or light purplish red; Stamens numerous, yellow. Light and brittle. It is fragrant, light and slightly bitter. Purplish red, semi open, complete and fragrant are preferred. The total amount of hypericin (c21h20o12) and isoquercetin (c21h20o12) shall not be less than 0.38%.
187.	Rosa	06156130300199002	Rosaceae	bud	The product is slightly hemispherical or irregular mass, with a diameter of 0.7 ~ 1.5cm. The residual pedicel is finely pilose, and the receptacle is hemispherical, connate with the base of calyx; Sepals 5, lanceolate, yellowish green or brownish green, finely pilose; The petals are mostly wrinkled, wide ovate after flattening, arranged in tile like arrangement, purplish red, some yellow brown; Stamens numerous, yellowish brown; The style is numerous, and the stigma is capitate at the receptacle mouth, slightly prominent, shorter than the stamen. Light and brittle. It has rich aroma and slightly bitter. Large flowers, thick petals, purple color, bright color and strong aroma are preferred. The content of chlorogenic acid (c15h18o9) shall not be less than 3.0%, and the total amount of hypericin (c21h20o12) and isoquercetin (c21h20o12)

					shall not be less than 0.35%.
188.	Pluma Flora	0615613030 0299009	Rosaceae	bud	The product is quasi spherical, straight 3~6mm, with short stem. Bracts several layers, scalelike, brown. Calyx 5, grayish green or brownish red. Petals 5 or many, yellowish white or light pink. Stamens numerous; Pistil L, ovary densely pilose. Light body. It has a delicate fragrance, slightly bitter and astringent taste. It is preferred to be dry, uniform, fresh in color, in bud and fragrant in smell. The content of chlorogenic acid (c15h18o9) shall not be less than 3.0%, and the total amount of hypericin (c21h20o12) and isoquercetin (c21h20o12) shall not be less than 0.35%.
189.	Hawthorn	0615614020 0199002	Rosaceae	mature fruit	The product is round and wrinkled. The skin is red, wrinkled and has small gray spots. Flesh dark yellow to light brown. The middle transverse slice has 5 light yellow nuclei, but most of the nuclei fall off and are hollow. Short and thin fruit stalk or calyx remnants can be seen on some slices. The flavor is slightly fragrant, and the taste is sour and slightly sweet. It is preferred to have large slices and thick skin. The organic acid content shall not be less than 5.0% based on citric acid (C6H8O7).
190.	Smoked Plum	0615614020 0299009	Rosaceae	near ripe fruitt	The product is quasi spherical or oblate, with a diameter of 1~3cm. The surface is dark black or brownish black, wrinkled and uneven, and there are round fruit stem marks at the base. The stone is hard, oval, brownish yellow, with concave spots on the surface; Seeds oblate ovate, pale yellow. It has slight flavor and extremely sour taste. The content of citric acid (C6H8O7) shall not be less than 12.0%.
191.	Papaya	0615614020	Rosaceae	near ripe fruitt	The product is long and round, mostly divided into two halves longitudinally,

		0399006			4 ~ 9cm long, 2 ~ cm wide and 1 ~ 2.5cm thick. The outer surface is purplish red or reddish brown, with irregular dark wrinkle; The section edge curls inward, the pulp is reddish brown, and the central part is concave, brownish yellow; The seeds are oblate and long triangular, mostly shedding. It is hard. It has slight fragrance and sour taste. Wrinkled skin, solid texture, thick meat, purple color and sour taste are preferred. The total amount of oleanolic acid (c30h48o3) and ursolic acid (c30h48o3) shall not be less than 0.50%.
192.	Rosa Cherokee	0615614020 0499003	Rosaceae	mature fruit	The product is an obovate split valve. The outer surface is reddish yellow or reddish brown, with small raised brown spots. The inner surface is light yellow, without nucleus and hflavor. Hard quality. It has slight flavor, sweet and astringent taste. It is preferred to be big, thick, red, deburred, hflavory and nuclear. The polysaccharide containing Rosa laevigata shall not be less than 25.0% based on anhydrous glucose (C6H12O6).
193.	Ruiren	0615614020 0799004	Rosaceae	mature kernel	The product is oval, slightly flat, 7 ~ 10mm long, 6 ~ 8mm wide and 3~5mm thick. The surface is light yellowish brown or dark brown, with obvious reticular grooves, brown pulp residue between them, sharp top, and slightly asymmetric on both sides. It is hard. The seed is flat and oval, the seed coat is thin, light brown or reddish brown, easy to peel off; Cotyledons 2, milky white, greasy. It tastes slightly bitter. Light brown, plump and plump particles and clear surface texture are preferred.
194.	Raspberry	0615614020	Rosaceae	fruit	The product is polymerized fruit, which is polymerized from most small

		0899001			drupes. It is conical or oblate conical, 0.6 ~ 1.3cm high and 0.5 ~ 1.2cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish green or light brown, the top is blunt and round, and the center of the base is concave. Persistent calyx is brown, with fruit stem marks under it. The small fruit is easy to peel off. Each small fruit is half moon shaped, the back is densely covered with gray white fluff, there are obvious reticulate lines on both sides, and there are protruding ridge lines on the abdomen. Light and hard. Slightly sour and astringent. It is preferred to be large, full, complete, yellow and green, without leaf, stem and impurities. The content of ellagic acid (c14h6o8) shall not be less than 0.20%, kaempferol-3-o-rutoside (c27h30o15) shall not be less than 0.03%.
195.	Rosa Fructus	0615614020 0999008	Rosaceae	spurious fruit	The product is a pseudofruit developed from the receptacle (calyx tube), which is spherical or oval, with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 1.2cm. The surface is red, reddish brown or yellowish brown with irregular shrinkage. Sepals and most stamens often persist at the top, sepals 5, about 1.2cm long, grayish green, lanceolate, covered with short hflavors. Basal or sessile fruit. It is brittle in quality. After breaking, it can be seen that the wall of the receptacle is thin, and there are many hard small achenes in it. There are light yellow villous hflavors on the inner wall and achene surface. Achene is ovoid triangular, 3-5mm long and 2mm wide, light brown. Slightly sour and astringent.
196.	Hawthorn Australis	0615614020 1199001	Rosaceae	mature fruit	The fruit of the product is small and spherical, with a diameter of 0.8 ~ 1.4cm. The surface is brown to brownish red, with fine wrinkles, concave top, residual calyx, and fruit stalk or fallen off at the base. It is hard, with thin pulp and slightly sour taste.

197.	The Bitter Almond	06156140600199008	Rosaceae	mature seed	The product is flat heart-shaped, 1-1.9cm long, 0.8-1.5cm wide and 0.5-0.8cm thick. The surface is yellowish brown to dark brown, one end is sharp, the other end is blunt, round, plump, asymmetric left and right, there is a short linear navel on one side of the tip, and there are many dark brown veins upward at the junction of the round end. Seed coat thin, cotyledons 2, milky white, oily. It has a slight flavor and a bitter taste. The peroxide value shall not exceed 0.11. The content of amygdalin (c20h27no11) shall not be less than 3.0%.
198.	Brush-cherry Seed	06156140600299005	Rosaceae	mature seed	The product is oval, with yellowish white, light brown or yellowish brown surface. One end is sharp and the other end is blunt and round. Seed coat thin, cotyledons 2, milky white, oily. It tastes slightly bitter.
199.	Peach Kernel	06156140600399002	Rosaceae	mature seed	Peach kernel: oblate and oval, 1.2 ~ 1.8cm long, 0.8 ~ 1.2cm wide and 0.2 ~ 0.4cm thick. The surface is yellowish brown to reddish brown, densely covered with granular protrusions. One end is pointed, the middle part is expanded, the other end is blunt, round and slightly skewed, and the edge is thin. There is a short linear hilum on one side of the tip, and there are slightly darker and less obvious chalazal points at the round end. Most longitudinal vascular bundles are scattered from the chalazal point. Seed coat thin, cotyledons 2, off white, oily. slight flavor and bitter taste Shantao kernel: oval, small and fat, about 0.9CM long, about 0.7cm wide and about 0.5cm thick. Full, uniform and complete particles are preferred. The acid value shall not exceed 10.0. Carbonyl value shall not exceed 11.0. The content of amygdalin (c20h27no11) shall not be less than 2.0%.

200.	Duchesnea Indica	06156150100199002	Rosaceae	whole grass	The whole grass is wound into a ball, covered with white Tricholoma, with stolon and alternate leaf. Three compound leaf. The petiole of the basal leaf is 6 ~ 10cm long, and The leaveslets are mostly shrunk. The intact one is obovate, 1.5 ~ 4cm long and 1~3cm wide. The base is oblique, the edge has blunt teeth, the surface is yellow green, the upper part is nearly hflavorless, and the lower part is sparsely hflavory. Flowers solitary in leaf axils, with long stalks. Aggregate fruit brownish red, achene small, calyx persistent. Slightly astringent in flavor.
201.	Potentilla	06156150100299009	Rosaceae	whole grass	The root surface of the product is dark brown or dark purplish red, and the cork is easy to flake. The cut skin is thin, dark brown, often separated from the wooden part, and the rays are arranged radially. The leaves margin is pinnate and deeply divided, and the lower surface and petiole are densely covered with gray white villi. Slight flavor, astringent and bitter taste. Those without flower stem are preferred. Gallic acid (C7H6O5) shall not be less than 0.030%.
202.	Geum Aleppicum Jacq	06156150100399006	Rosaceae	whole grass	The product is 20 ~ 100cm long. Taproot is short, with many fine roots, brown brown. Stem cylindrical, hflavory or subglabrous. The basal leaf have long stalks, pinnately divided or nearly pinnately compound leaf, the top lobes are large, ovate or broadly ovate, the edges have large serrations, and both sides are hflavory or almost hflavorless; Lateral lobes small, margin with irregular coarse teeth; Cauline leaf alternate, ovate, 3-lobed or pinnately divided. The flowers are terminal and often fall off. Aggregate achenes subglobose. slight flavor, pungent and bitter taste. Gallic acid (C7H6O5) shall not be less than 0.30%.
203.	Vire	0615615010	Rosaceae	whole grass	The root tuber of the product is spindle shaped or cylindrical, with yellowish

	Herbam Albam	0499003			brown or dark brown surface and irregular twisted grooves; It is hard and brittle, and the fracture surface is flat, grayish white or yellowish white. Basal leaf are clustered, with odd pinnate compound leaf, which are mostly wrinkled and curved. The upper surface is dark green or grayish green, and the lower surface is densely covered with white fluff, with coarse sawtooth edges. It has slight flavor, sweet and astringent taste.
204.	Corvus Agrimony	0615615050 0199008	Rosaceae	above-ground part	The product is 50 ~ 100cm long, and all are white pilose. The lower part of the stem is cylindrical, reddish brown, the upper part is square columnar, slightly concave on all sides, green brown, with longitudinal grooves, ridge lines and nodes; Light, hard, easy to break, hollow section. Odd pinnate compound leaf alternate, dark green, wrinkled and curled; Brittle and fragile; The leaves have two sizes, alternating on The leaves axis, the top leaflets are large, the complete leaflets are oval or long oval after flattening, the apex is sharp, the base is wedge-shaped, and the edge is serrated; Stipules 2, amplexicaul, obliquely ovate. The raceme is slender, the lower part of the calyx is tubular, the upper part of the calyx tube has barbs, the apex is 5-lobed, and the petals are yellow. It tastes slightly bitter. Those with tender texture and many leaf are preferred.
205.	Hawthorn Nuclear Essence	0615619080 0199001	Rosaceae	nucleus obtained by dry distillation and distillation	The product is a light yellow or orange transparent liquid; With natural smoke. The pH value shall be 2.0 ~ 4.0.
206.	Radix Astragali	0615631010 0199000	Leguminosae	root	The product is cylindrical, with few branches, the upper end is slightly thick, 10 ~ 50cm long and 0.5 mm in diameter 6∽2cm。 The surface is grayish red

					brown, with longitudinal wrinkles, transverse long lenticel like protrusions and a few branch root marks. The outer skin is easy to fall off, and the peeling part is light yellow. It is hard and tough, not easy to break. The section is fibrous and powdery. The skin is yellowish white, the wood is yellowish brown, radial, and the cambium ring is light brown. It tastes slightly sweet and has a beany smell when chewed.
207.	Philippine Flemingia	06156310100299007	Leguminosae	root	The product is oval and flake, with a diameter of 1 ~ 2cm. The outer skin is grayish yellow or tan, with raised transverse long lenticels. The cut skin is brownish red, fibrous, broad, yellowish white, with fine radial texture and growth rings. It's tough. Slight flavor, slightly sweet and astringent taste.
208.	Sophora Flavescens	06156310100399004	Leguminosae	root	The product is long cylindrical, with branchat the lower part, 10 ~ 30cm long and 1 ~ 6.5cm in diameter. The surface is grayish brown or brownish yellow, sometimes transverse lenticel like protrusions can be seen, the outer skin is thin, often broken, rolled back or fallen off, and the falling off part is yellow or brownish yellow and smooth. The section is yellowish white, fibrous, with radial texture and cracks, and some concentric rings can be seen. It has slight flavor and extremely bitter taste. The total amount of matrine (c15h24n2o) and Oxymatrine (c15h24n2o2) shall not be less than 1.2%
209.	Astragalus Membranaceus	06156310100699005	Leguminosae	root	The product is cylindrical, some have branches, the upper end is thick, 30 ~ 90cm long and 1~3.5cm in diameter. The surface is light brown yellow or light brown, with irregular longitudinal wrinkles or grooves.. It is hard and tough, not easy to break, with strong fibrous cross-section and powdery. The skin is yellowish white and the wood is light yellow, with radial texture and cracks. The center of the old root is occasionally decayed, dark brown or

					empty. It tastes slightly sweet and tastes slightly fishy when chewed. Thick skin is preferred. The content of astragaloside IV (c41h68o14) shall not be less than 0.040%, and the content of pistil isoflavone glucoside (c22h22o10) shall not be less than 0.020%.
210.	Pueraria Lobata	0615631010 0799002	Leguminos ae	root	The product is cylindrical, spindle like or semi cylindrical, with a length of 12 ~ 15cm and a diameter of 4 ~ 8cm; Some are thick slices cut longitudinally or obliquely, with different sizes. The surface is yellowish white or light brown, and those without peeling are grayish brown. It is heavy, hard and rich in powder. Light brown concentric rings formed by fibers can be seen on the cross section, and several longitudinal lines formed by fibers can be seen on the longitudinal section. The flavor is slight and the taste is slightly sweet. It is preferred to have large block, solid quality, white color, sufficient powder and less fiber. Sulfur dioxide residue shall not exceed 400mg / kg. The content of Puerarin (c21h20o9) shall not be less than 0.30%.
211.	Kudzuvine root	0615631010 0899009	Leguminos ae	root	The product is a longitudinal cut rectangular thick piece or small square, 5 ~ 35cm long and 0.5 ~ LCM thick. The skin is light brown to brown, with longitudinal wrinkles and rough. The section is yellowish white to light yellowish brown, and some textures are obvious. Tough and fibrous. The flavor is slight and the taste is slightly sweet. It is preferred to have large block, solid quality, white color, sufficient powder and less fiber. The content of Puerarin (c21h20o9) shall not be less than 2.4%.
212.	Tea	0615631010	Leguminos	root	The product is slightly cylindrical, slightly curved and less branched, with a

	Dahongpao	0999006	ae		length of 30 ~ 70cm and a diameter of 0.5 ~ 3cm. The surface is brown or reddish brown, rough, with fine roots or fine root marks, often rusty oil spots, and the section is light red. slight flavor, bitter and astringent taste.
213.	Raeda Montana	0615631030 0199008	Leguminos ae	root and rhizome	The rhizome of the product is irregular and nodular, and the stem base often remains at the top, with several rooting under it. The root is long cylindrical, often branched, with different lengths and a diameter of 0.7 ~ 1.5cm. The surface is brown to tan, with irregular longitudinal wrinkles and transverse long lenticel like protrusions. It is hard and hard to break, with light brown skin and light yellow wood. It smells fishy and tastes very bitter. It is preferred to have thick, hard, fibrous roots and bitter taste. The total amount of matrine (c15h24n2o) and Oxymatrine (c15h24n2o2) shall not be less than 0.7%.
214.	Liquorice root	0615631030 0299005	Leguminos ae	root and rhizome	The root of licorice is cylindrical, 25 ~ 100cm long and 0.6 ~ 3.5cm in diameter. The outer skin has different tightness. The surface is reddish brown or grayish brown, with significant longitudinal wrinkles, grooves, lenticels and sparse fine root marks. The texture is solid, the section is slightly fibrous, yellowish white, powdery, the cambium ring is obvious, the ray is radial, and some have cracks. The rhizome is cylindrical, with bud marks on the surface and pith in the middle of the section. It tastes sweet and special. The roots and rhizomes of Glycyrrhiza inflata have strong wood, some branches, rough skin, mostly grayish brown or grayish brown. It is hard, with many wood fibers and small powder. Rhizomes and adventitious buds are numerous and thick. The root and rhizome of Glycyrrhiza glabra have solid texture, some

					branches, the skin is not rough, mostly grayish brown, and the lenticels are thin but not obvious. It is preferred to have firm skin, red brown color, solid texture, yellowish white section, sufficient powder and sweet taste. The content of glycyrrhizin (c21h22o9) shall not be less than 0.50%, and glycyrrhizic acid (c42h62o16) shall not be less than 2.0%.
215.	Large Umbrella	06156310400199007	Leguminosae	root	The root of the product is cylindrical, fleshy when fresh, and the surface is yellowish brown; The dry root color is deep, the surface is uneven, there are sunken shallow longitudinal grooves, lenticels are in horizontal rows, showing linear protrusions. The quality is hard, the people's face is uneven and granular. The cross section is light yellow and the ray is not obvious. flavor is slight. The one with thick strip and thick skin is preferred.
216.	Caulis Spatholobi	06156320100199009	Leguminosae	cane	The product is oval, long rectangular, round or irregular oblique slice, with a thickness of 0.5 mm 3～1cm。 The cork is grayish brown, and some gray spots can be seen, and the falling off part of the cork is reddish brown. It is hard. The cut wood is reddish brown or brown, and there are many catheter holes; The phloem has resin like secretions, which are red brown to black brown, and arranged alternately with the wood, forming several concentric oval rings or eccentric semicircular rings; The medulla is biased to one side. slight flavor and astringent taste. It is preferred to have uniform strips and more resinous secretions.
217.	*Climbing Entada	06156320100399003	Leguminosae	cane	The product is in irregular pieces and sheets, oblique and twisted, with different sizes and a thickness of 1 ~ 2cm. The outer skin is brown or light

	Stem				brown, rough, with lichen spots, obvious longitudinal wrinkles or grooves, side branch marks and lenticels can be seen, and there is often a ridge like protrusion. The cut skin is dark brown, with reddish brown or brownish black resin, the wood is brown or light brown, and there are many small holes. It can be seen that the reddish brown resin surrounds the medulla, showing eccentric ring lines. The medulla is small, quasi round, and some are small cavities, partial to the side with ridges. It is hard and not easy to break. Slightly astringent in flavor. The rattan with thick stem, uniform thickness and brownish red is preferred.
218.	Gleditsia Sinensis	06156320300199007	Leguminosae	thorn	The product is mainly a thorn and a thorn with 1 ~ 2 branches. The main thorn is long and conical, 3 ~ 15cm long or longer, with a diameter of 0 3～lcm; The branch thorn is 1 ~ 6cm long and the thorn end is sharp. The surface is purplish brown or tan. It is light, hard and not easy to break. Slice thickness 0 1～0. 3cm, often with pointed spines; The wood is yellowish white, the pith is loose, reddish brown; It is brittle and easy to break. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to have thin, pure, non branching, brown purple color and brown red bran core in the middle of the section.

219.	Sivan	06156320400199006	Leguminosae	heartwood	The product is long cylindrical or half cylindrical, 10 ~ 100cm long and 3 ~ 12cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish red to brownish red, with knife cutting marks and common longitudinal cracks. It is hard. The section is slightly shiny, with obvious growth rings, and some of them can see dark brown, loose and bright star pulp. Slightly astringent in flavor. It is preferred to be thick, hard and heavy, and yellow and red in color.
220.	Dalbergia Odorifera	06156320400299003	Leguminosae	heartwood of trunk and root	The product is quasi cylindrical or irregular block. The surface is purplish red or reddish brown, and the section has dense texture. Hard and oily. It smells slightly fragrant and tastes slightly bitter. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 10% (ml / g). It is preferred to be red and purple, solid, without skin and white sapwood, oily, strong aroma and sinking into the water.
221.	Sandalwood Ruber	06156320400399000	Leguminosae	heartwood	The product is a strip-shaped piece, about 1m long and 7 ~ 15cm wide. The bark and sapwood have been stripped, and both inside and outside are bright red. After long contact with the flavor, it is dark or even green. The conduit is large in shape, with hole points on the transverse section and lines on the longitudinal section; There are red resin like substances in the form of oil droplets, which are scattered in wood fibers, soft cells and ducts, and are easily soluble in alcohol. Dense and heavy. Boiled in water, no red solution.

					The flavor is slight and the taste is light.
222.	Albizzia Bark	06156320500199005	Leguminosae	bark	The product is curly cylindrical or semi cylindrical, 40 ~ 50cm long and 0.1 ~ 0.3cm thick. The outer surface is grayish brown to grayish brown, with slight longitudinal wrinkles, some with shallow cracks, dense and obvious oval transverse lenticels, brown or brownish red, occasionally with raised transverse edges or large round branch marks, often with lichen spots; The inner surface is yellowish brown or yellowish white, smooth, with fine longitudinal lines. It is hard and brittle, easy to break, and the section is fibrous flake, light yellowish brown or yellowish white. It is slightly fragrant and tastes light, slightly astringent, slightly pricking the tongue, and then there is discomfort in the throat. It is preferred to have thin skin, no embolus and obvious pearl pimple (lenticel). Containing (-) - Syringa resin phenol - 4-O- β- D – furoseyl (1 → 2) - / 3-D glucopyranosyl (c33h44o17) shall not be less than 0 030%。
223.	Paulownia Latrina	06156320500399009	Leguminosae	bark	The product is semi cylindrical or plate-shaped, about 30 ~ 60cm long and 1 ~ 2mm thick. It is grayish brown or grayish black on the surface, with sparse longitudinal cracks and dense yellow lenticels. The edge is irregular, slightly raised or flat; There are large spikes on the skin, and the spikes are sometimes worn off and can peel off; The base is round or oblong and extends longitudinally; The inner surface is yellowish brown or reddish brown, smooth, with fine longitudinal lines. It is hard and tough, easy to crack vertically and not easy to cross. The section is yellowish white or light yellow, rich in fiber. Slightly fragrant and bitter. It is preferred to have large skin and many nails and thorns.

224.	Pagina Senna	0615632070 0199003	Leguminos ae	small leaf	Narrow leaf Senna is long ovate or ovate lanceolate, 1.5 cm long 5 ~ 5cm, 0.5cm wide 4 ~ 2cm, leaf tip acute, leaf base slightly asymmetric, entire. The upper surface is yellowish green, the lower surface is light yellowish green, glabrous or nearly glabrous, and The leaves veins are slightly raised. Leathery. The flavor is slight and specific, slightly bitter and slightly viscous. The sharp leaf Senna is lanceolate or long ovate, slightly curly, The leaves end is short pointed or slightly protruding, The leaves base is asymmetric, and there are fine and short hflavory antlers on both sides. It is preferred to have large, complete leaf, green color, few stem and no sediment impurities. Impurities shall not exceed 6%. The total amount of sennoside a (c42h38o20) and sennoside B (c42h38o20) shall not be less than 1 1 %。
225.	Japonia Sophora	0615633020 0199007	Leguminos ae	flower and bud	Sophora japonica flower shrinks and curls, and its petals are scattered. Calyx campanulate, yellow green, apex 5-lobed; Petals 5 'yellow or yellowish white, 1 large, suborbicular, apex slightly concave, and the other 4 oblong. Stamens 10, 9 of which are connected at the base, and filaments are slender. Female garlic cylindrical, curved. Light body. It tastes slightly bitter. Sophora japonica is oval or oval, 2 ~ 16mm long and 2mm in diameter. There are several longitudinal lines in the lower part of the calyx. The upper part of the calyx is yellow white unopened petals. Pedicel small. It is light and can be broken by twisting. Slightly bitter and astringent. The color of Sophora japonica is yellow and white, neat and free of branch impurities. The content of total flavonoids shall not be less than 8.0% based on rutin

					(c27h30o16); Sophora japonica shall not be less than 15 0%. Sophora japonica flower containing rutin (c27h30o16) shall not be less than 6 0%; Sophora japonica shall not be less than 15 0 % 。
226.	Flos Albizia	0615633030 0199006	Leguminos ae	bud or inflorescence	Acacia flowers are head-shaped inflorescences that are crumpled into clumps. The total peduncle is 3 to 4 cm long, sometimes detached from the inflorescence, yellow-green, longitudinal stripes, sparsely hflavory. The whole flower is densely hflavory, slender and curved, 0.7 to lcm long, yellowish or yellowish brown, with no peduncles or few peduncles. Calyx-shaped, with 5 small teeth at the apex; corolla tubes are about 2 times longer than the calyx; the apex is 5 lobes, lobed lanceolate; the stamens are mostly, the filaments are slender, yellow-brown to yellow-brown, the lower part is synygotic, the upper part is detached, and protrudes out of the corolla tube. Slightly fragrant and light in taste. Acacia rice is mallet-shaped, 2 to 6 mm long, most of the puffs are about 2 mm in diameter, pale yellow to yellowish brown, the whole is hflavory, and the peduncle is extremely short or absent. Calyx-shaped, with 5 small teeth at the apex; the corolla is not open; the stamens are mostly slender and curved, and the base is contiguous and enclosed in the corolla. Slightly fragrant and light in taste. It is preferable to have a yellowish brown color and a short stem. Quercetin (C21H20O11) shall not be less than 1. 0%。
227.	Sabonem Dentibus Columbae	0615634020 0199006	Leguminos ae	sterile fruit	The product is cylindrical, slightly flattened and curved, 5 to 11 cm long and 0.7 to 1.5 cm wide. The surface is purplish brown or purple-brown, covered with off-white waxy powder, shiny after wiping off, and has fine wart-like protrusions and linear or reticular cracks. There are beak-like flower stumps

					at the apex and fruit stalk remnants at the base. Hard and brittle, easy to break, brownish-yellow in section, loose in the middle, with light green or pale brownish yellow filaments, and occasionally underdeveloped seeds. The flavor is mild, irritating, and the taste is sweet first and then spicy. It is preferable to be small, full, purple-black, shiny, fleshy and sticky, and pale green in cross-section.
228.	Psoralea Corylifolia	06156340200299003	Leguminosae	mature fruit	The product is kidney-shaped, slightly flattened, 3 to 5 mm long, 2 to 4 mm wide, and about 1.5 mm thick. The surface is black, dark brown or greyish brown with fine reticulated wrinkles. The apex is rounded and blunt, with a small protrusion, and the concave side has fruit stalk marks. Hard. The peel is thin and not easy to separate from the seeds; the seeds are l, the cotyledons are 2, yellowish-white, and oily. Fragrant, spicy, slightly bitter. It is preferable to have full particles, black color, obvious aroma and no impurities. Impurities shall not exceed 5%. The total amount containing psoralen (C11H6O3) and isopolyporin (C11H6O3) shall not be less than 0.70%.
229.	hornJaponia Sophora	06156340200399000	Leguminosae	mature fruit	The product is bead-shaped, 1 to 6cm long and 0.6 to 1 cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish-green or yellowish brown, wrinkled and rough, and the back suture is yellow on one side. Soft texture, dry and wrinkled, easy to break at the place of contraction, the section is yellow-green, viscous. Seeds 1 to 6 seeds, kidney-shaped, about 8 mm long, smooth surface, brownish-black, with a gray-white round umbilicus on one side; hard, cotyledons 2, yellow-green. The flesh is slight, the taste is bitter, and the

					seeds are chewed with a beany smell. It is preferred to be dry, large, full, yellow-green, and soft. Containing locust carboside (C21H20O10) shall not be less than 4.0%.
230.	hornMagnum Cornu Sapientis	06156340200499007	Leguminosae	fruit	The product is flattened and long, some slightly curved, 15 to 40 cm long, 2 to 5 cm wide, and 0.2 to 1.5 cm thick. The surface is tan or purple-brown, covered with gray powder, shiny after wiping off, and raised where the seeds are located. The base is narrower and curved, with short stalks or stalk marks, obvious longitudinal ridges on both sides, hard, shaking soundly, easy to break, cross-sectional yellow, fibrous. The seeds are mostly oblate oval, yellow-brown to tan, smooth. The flavor is peculiar, irritating, and spicy.
231.	Adzuki Beans	06156340600199002	Leguminosae	mature seed	Red adzuki bean: oblong and slightly flattened, 5 to 8 mm long, 3 to 5 mm in diameter. The surface is purple-red, dull or slightly shiny; on one side there is a white linear protruding seed umbilicus, biased to one end, about 2/3 of the total length, and the middle is concave into a longitudinal groove; on the other side there is an inconspicuous ridge. Hard and hard to break. Cotyledons 2, milky white. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet. Red bean: short cylindrical shape, the ends are relatively flat or blunt round, diameter 4 ~ 6mm. The surface is dark brownish red, shiny, and the umbilicus does not protrude. It is preferable to have full grains and dark purple hflavor.
232.	Semen Rattan	06156340600299009	Leguminosae	seed	The product is oblate or oblate oval, diameter 4~6cm, thickness 1cm. The surface is brownish red to purple-brown, shiny, with fine reticulation, and some are brownish yellow fine powder. At one end there is a slightly protruding seed umbilicus. Hard. The seed coat is about 1.5 mm thick, the seed kernel is milky white, and the cotyledons are 2. The flavor is slight, the

					taste is bitter, and the chew has a bean smell. Moisture must not exceed 9.5% Seed kernels containing eucalyptinoside (C14H18O9) shall not be less than 4. 0%, containing eucalyptamide A-β-D • viran glucoside (C12 H21 NO7S) should not be less than 0.60%.
233.	Fabra Gladii	06156340600399006	Leguminosae	seed	The product is flat ovate or flat kidney-shaped, 2 to 3.5 cm long, 1 to 2 cm wide, 0.5 to 1 cm thick. 2cm。 The surface is reddish to reddish-purple, slightly wrinkled and slightly glossy. The edges are eyebrow-shaped black umbilicus, about 2 cm long, and have 3 fine white stripes. Hard and hard to break. Species of leather, the inner surface is brownish green and shiny; cotyledons 2, yellowish white, oily. The flavor is slight, the taste is light, and the chewing has a beany smell. It is preferred to to be dry, large and full grains, and bright colors.
234.	White Lentil	06156340600499003	Leguminosae	mature seed	The product is oblate oval or oblate oval, 8 to 13mm long, 6 to 9 mm wide, and about 7 mm thick. The surface is pale yellowish white or pale yellow, smooth, slightly shiny, with a raised white brow-like seed on one side of the edge. Hard. The seed coat is thin and brittle, cotyledons 2, thick, yellowish white. The flavor is slight, the taste is light, and the chewing has a beany smell. It is preferable to have large grains and full grains and white color.
235.	Cassia Semen	06156340600599000	Leguminosae	mature seed	Cassia is slightly diamond-shaped or short cylindrical, parallel and oblique at both ends, 3 to 7 mm long and 2 to 4 mm wide. The surface is greenish brown or dark brown, smooth and shiny. One end is flatter, the other end is obliquely pointed, and there is a protruding ridge on each dorsal ventral surface, and a linear groove with a diagonal symmetry and lighter color on

					each side of the ridge. The texture is hard and not easy to break. The seed coat is thin, cotyledons 2, yellow, bent and overlapping in an "S" shape. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. Small cassia is short cylindrical, small, 3 to 5 mm long and 2 to 3mm wide. There is a wide pale yellow-brown band on each side of the surface ridge. Preferably for those with full grains and green brown color. Containing rfullenol (C15H10O4) shall not be less than 0.20%, containing orange cassia (C17 H14O7) shall not be less than 0.080%
236.	Shayuanzi	06156340600699007	Leguminosae	mature seed	The product is slightly kidney-shaped and slightly flattened, 2 to 2.5 mm long, 1.5 to 2 mm wide, and about 1 mm thick. The surface is brownish green or grayish brown. Smooth, with a rounded umbilicus in a slightly concave area on one side of the edge. The texture is hard and not easy to break. The flavor is slight, the taste is light, and the chewing has a beany smell. It is best to to be dry, large grain, full, greenish brown or gray brown color, and no impurities. Containing sapphin glycoside (C28H3O16) shall not be less than 0.060%.
237.	Fenugreek	06156340600799004	Leguminosae	mature seed	The product is slightly obliquely square or rectangular. It is 3 to 4 mm long, 2 to 3mm wide, and about 2 mm thick. The surface is yellowish-green or yellowish brown, smooth, with a deep oblique groove on each side, and a bit-like umbilicus at the intersection. The texture is hard and not easy to break. The seed coat is thin, the endosperm is translucent and sticky, and the cotyledons are 2, pale yellow, and the radicles are curved, hypertrophied and long. Fragrant, slightly bitter. It is preferable to be large, full and free of impurities. Fenicarin (C7H7NO2) not less than 0.45%

238.	Color Soya Bean	0615634060 0899001	Leguminos ae	seed	The product is oval or spherical, slightly flattened, 6~12mm long and 5~9mm in diameter. The surface is black or greyish black, smooth or wrinkled, shiny, with a pale yellowish-white oblong umbilicus on one side. Hard. The seed coat is thin and brittle, cotyledons2, hypertrophic, yellowish green or pale yellow. The flavor is slight, the taste is light, and the chewing has a beany smell. It is preferable to have full grains, black color and luster.
239.	Lignus	0615634060 0999008	Leguminos ae	mature seed	The product is short and round, 4 to 6mm long, the surface is greenish yellow or dark green, glossy. The seed umbilicus is located at the upper end of one side, about 1/3 of the length of the seed, and is white longitudinally linear. The seed coat is thin and tough, and after peeling, it reveals pale yellow-green or yellowish-white seed kernels, 2 cotyledons, and hypertrophic. Hard. The flavor is slight, and the chewing has a beany smell.
240.	Herba Ossorum Pullorum	0615635010 0199006	Leguminos ae	whole plant with pod removed	The roots of the product are mostly conical, thick and thin, branched, different in length, 0.5 to 1.5 cm in diameter; the surface is gray-brown, rough, with fine longitudinal lines, branchare extremely thin, some are broken or left with residues; hard. The stem are clustered, 50 to 100 cm long and about 0. Grey-brown to purple-brown, slender twig, sparsely covered with short soft hflavors. Pinnate compound leaf are alternate, leaflets 8 to 11 pflavors, more detached, leaflets are rounded, 0.8 to 1.2 cm long; the apex is flattened, with small protruding tips, and the lower surface is hflavory. The flavor is slightly fragrant, and the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferred to to be dry and a whole root, stem and leaf. The product needs to remove the pods when it is used in medicine.
241.	Oxytropis	0615635010	Leguminos	whole grass	The roots of the product are cylindrical, multi-entangled and twisted, the

	Myriophyll a	0799008	ae		diameter of the root head is 0.5 to 1 cm, and the appearance is black brown with thick reticulation. leaf basal, leaf shaft length 20 ~ 30 cm; basal leaf and petiole synophyle, thin, densely covered with white long hflavor; leaflets are more shed, complete, visible rotational compound leaf, each round has 6 to 8 leaflets, leaflet strip lanceolate, 0.3 to 1 cm long, diameter 0.5 to 1.5 mm, the edge is rolled back, both sides are densely covered with hflavor. The inflorescence, the flowers are lilac-blue, about 2 cm long, calyx-shaped, about 8 mm long, densely covered with hflavor, calyx-toothed. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.
242.	Lespedeza Virgata	0615635010 0899005	Leguminos ae	whole grass	The roots of the product are long cylindrical, branched, 10 to 30 cm long, the surface is yellowish brown, with fine longitudinal wrinkles, and the skin holes are dotted or laterally elongated. The stem is cylindrical, thinner, multi-branched or clustered, with a grayish-yellow to grey-brown surface, woody. The leaves are three-out compound leaf, small leaf narrowly ovate, inverted ovate or oval, 1 to 2.5 cm long, 0.5 to 1.5 cm wide, rounded and blunt at the apex, slightly short-pointed, full margin, green or greenish brown, nearly glabrous or flattened short hflavors on the top, and denser hflavors on the back. The inflorescence is axillary, the total peduncle is 4 to 15 cm long, the peduncle is articulated, the calyx is cup-shaped, about 4 to 5 mm long, hflavorless, corolla butterfly-shaped. The pods are obliquely inverted ovate. The flavor is slight, the taste is talkative, and the bean smell is fishy.
243.	Aestas Zedoaris	0615635010 0999002	Leguminos ae	whole grass	The roots of the product are conical, multi-branched, slightly woody, the skin is yellowish brown to black brown, easy to peel off with xylem, tough, uneven section, white-like. There are many branchat the base end of the

					stem. The petiole and shaft are covered with white wool, and most of the leaveslets are 23 to 45 (sickle-shaped spiny beans) or 3 to 4 (~6) rotational (leaflets, spiny beans), and dense glandular spots on both sides. The inflorescence is a total of 3 to 11 flowers, the inflorescence stem is covered with white wool, the corolla is butterfly-shaped, pale blue or yellowish white (sickle-shaped echinacea). Rare young pods, dense wart-like glandular spots. It is smelly and slightly bitter and astringent.
244.	gueldensta edtia	0615635010 1099008	Leguminos ae	whole grass	The roots of the product are oblong-conical, some slightly twisted, 0.3 to 0 .8cm in diameter; the surface is reddish brown or grayish yellow, with longitudinal wrinkles, transverse skin holes and slender lateral roots; hard, cross-sectional yellow-white, hflavory edges, and light yellow in the center. granulated. The stem are short and thin, grey-green, and hflavory. Singular pinnate compound leaf, clustered, with supporting leaf, leaf are wrinkled and broken, intact small leaf flattened oval, 0.5 to 2 cm long; width 0.2 ~ lcm; gray-green, with white fur. Sometimes umbel-shaped inflorescences, butterfly-shaped corolla purple or yellowish brown. The pods are cylindrical, 1.5 to 2.5 cm long; brown, with white fur; the seeds are black and small. It is mild, light and slightly sweet, and it is preferred to chew it with a beany taste, thick roots, and gray-green leaf.
245.	Lysimachia Latifolia	0615635050 0199002	Leguminos ae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is cylindrical, up to lm long, densely covered with yellow stretched short soft hflavors, slightly brittle, and marrow in the middle of the section. leaf are alternate, leaflets 1 or 3, round or rectangular, diameter 2 to 4 cm; apex slightly concave, basal heart-shaped or blunt round, full margin; upper surface yellow-green or gray-green, glabrous, the following table mask gray-white tight villi, lateral vein pinnate; petiole

					length 1 to 2 cm, leaflet 1 pflavor, lanceolate, about 0. 8cm。 Slightly fragrant and slightly sweet. It is preferable to those with many leaf and green color. Contains xia fota glycoside (C26 H28Ol4), not less than 0.13%.
246.	Herba Tougu	0615635050 0299009	Leguminos ae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is quadrangular in shape; the texture is brittle and easy to break. The leaves are bi-pinnate compound leaf, multi-curly and wrinkled, and The leaves shaft has tendrils at the apex. Residual florets are blue or purple; occasionally, pods are brown or dark brown with black seeds. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.
247.	Catechu	0615639080 0199005	Leguminos ae	dry decocting cream with peeled branchand stem	The product is square or irregular in shape and varies in size. The surface is tan or dark brown, smooth and slightly shiny. Hard, fragile, uneven section, glossy, fine holes, sticky in case of moisture. The flavor is slight, the taste is astringent, bitter, and slightly sweet. Preferably with a brownish-black surface and a heavy astringency. The total amount containing catechins (C15H14O6) and epitechins (C15H14O6) shall not be less than 21.0%.
248.	Ludus Lutus Solis Flavus	0615639080 0299866	Leguminos ae	processed product	The product is slightly kidney-shaped, about 8 mm long and 6 mm wide. The surface is yellow or yellowish brown, slightly wrinkled, with a pronounced umbilical point on one side and a curved radicle at one end. The outer cortex is brittle and often cracks or falls off. Cotyledons 2, yellow. The flavor is slight, the taste is light, and the chewing has a beany smell
249.	Light Douchi	0615639080 0399870	Leguminos ae	fermented processed products of mature seeds	The product is oval, slightly flattened, 0. 6~lcm, diameter 0.5~0.7cm. The surface is black, uneven, and has a oblong oval umbilicus on one side. The texture is slightly soft or brittle, and the cross-section is brownish black. Fragrant, slightly sweet taste.

					Preferably for those with full grains, black color, and yellow membranes. The total amount containing daidine (C 15 H 10O4) and genistein (C 15 H 10O5) must not be less than 0. 040%。
250.	Creeping Oxalis	06156450100199003	Oxalidaceae	whole grass	The product is often intertwined into loose clumps or segments. The stem and branchare sparsely hflavory. The leaves are papery, crumpled or broken, brownish-green. The flowers are yellow, with 5 sepals and petals. The capsule is nearly cylindrical, with 5 ridges, covered with soft hflavors, small seeds, flattened ovate, brown. With acid flavor. The taste is salty and sour.
251.	Geranium	06156550500199006	Geraniaceae	above-ground part	The stem is 30 to 50 cm long, 0.3 to 0.7 cm in diameter, multi-branched, and swollen. The surface is greyish green or purple, with longitudinal grooves and sparse hflavors. Brittle, yellowish-white section, some hollow. The leaves are opposite, with elongated petioles; The leaves are curled and wrinkled, brittle and fragile, and the complete leaf are two pinnate deep lobes, lobed lanceolate. The fruit is oblong, 0.5 to 1 cm long. Bulbophyllum length 2 . 5 to 4 cm, shaped like a stork beak, some split into 5 lobes, spiral curled. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. The short-billed old stork grass has a thin, slightly shorter stem. The blades are round, 3 or 5 deep lobes, with broad lobes and missing edges. The fruit is spherical in shape and 0.3-0 in length. 5cm。 The peduncle is 1 to 1.5 cm long, and some 5 cracks curl upwards in an umbel shape. The leaves of wild old stork grass are palmar 5 to 7 deep lobes, lobes are striped, and each lobe is 3 to 5 deep lobes. It is preferable to have gray and green colors and many flowers and fruits.
252.	Flaxseed	06156740600199000	Linaceae	mature seed	The product is flat and oval, one end blunt round, the other end pointed and slightly oblique, 4 to 6 mm long, 2 to 3mm wide. The surface is reddish

					brown or grayish brown, smooth and shiny, the seed umbilicus is located in the recess of the tip, and the seed ridge is light brown and located on one side of the edge. The seed coat is thin, endosperm brown, film-like; cotyledons 2, yellowish white, oily. The flavor is slight, and the chew has a bean smell. It is best to be reddish brown, shiny, full and pure. The total amount containing linolenic acid (C18H32O2) and α-linolenic acid (C18H30O2) shall not be less than 13.0%.
253.	Tribulus Terrestris	06156940200199008	Zygophyllaceae	mature fruit	The product is composed of 5 petals, arranged radially, with a diameter of 7 to 12 mm. It is often split into a single phalange, the feroculi are axe-shaped, 3 to 6 mm long, the back is yellow-green, raised, with longitudinal edges and most small spines, and there are symmetrical long and short spines 1 pflavor each, rough on both sides, reticulated, off-white. Hard. Slight flavor, bitter taste, spicy. It is preferable to have large and full grains, yellow, white, and green. Total soap salix containing eelectronic quinoa is counted as quinoaxigen (C27 H38 O4), which shall not be less than 1.0%.
254.	Zanthoxylum Nitidum	06157010100199008	Rutaceae	root	The product is thick or cylindrical short segment, 2 to 20 cm long and 0.5 to 6 (10) cm thick. The surface is pale brownish yellow or yellowish, with bright yellow or yellowish brown round skin hole-like markings. The cut surface is smoother, the skin is light brown, the wood is yellowish, and concentric rings and dense holes are visible. Hard. The flavor is slightly fragrant, and the taste is spicy and bitter. Preferably for those with thick root skin and strong odor. Containing chlorinated two-sided needle base (C21H18NO4 • Cl) shall not be

					less than 0.13%.
255.	Aquila Non Pulsat	06157010100299005	Rutaceae	root	The product is cylindrical, diameter 0.5 ~ 6cm, the surface is yellow-brown, there are insignificant longitudinal wrinkles and grooves, densely protruding slightly blunt spike base. The texture is hard, the cross-sectional skin is thick and easy to peel off. The wood is yellowish-white with a dense concentric ring pattern. There is a small pulp in the center. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter and hard.
256.	Singula Latera	06157010300299003	Rutaceae	root and stem	The roots of the product are cylindrical, varying in length and length, 0.5-3cm in diameter, yellow-brown on the surface, with dense thick longitudinal stripes or shallow longitudinal grooves. The texture is hard, not easy to break, the plug of the broken section is thick and easy to break, the outer side is yellow-brown, the inside is reddish brown, the cross-sectional skin is gray, and the wood is light brown. The flavor is peculiar and the taste is extremely bitter.
257.	Phellodendron Amurense	06157020500199003	Rutaceae	bark	The product is plate-like or shallow groove-like, with different lengths and widths, and a thickness of 2 to 4mm. The outer surface is yellowish-green or pale brownish yellow, relatively flat, with irregular longitudinal cracks, small and rare skin pores, and occasional gray-white coarse skin residues; the inner surface is yellow or yellowish brown. It is light, hard, fibrous, and some are lobed and layered, bright yellow or yellow-green. The flavor is slight, the taste is extremely bitter, and the chewing is sticky. It is preferable to have thick skin, bright yellow color and no cork. Barberry hydrochloride (C20H17NO4•HCl) shall not be less than 0.60%, parmetine hydrochloride (C21H21NO4•HCl) shall not be less than 0. 30%。
258.	Amurens	0615702050	Rutaceae	bark	The product is plate-like or shallow groove-like, with different lengths and

	Phellodendron	0299000			widths, and a thickness of 1 to 6mm. The outer surface is yellowish brown or yellowish brown, flat or with longitudinal grooves, some of which can see skin pore marks and residual gray-brown coarse skin; the inner surface is dark yellow or light brown, with fine longitudinal ribs. Light, hard, cross-sectional fibrous, lobed and delaminated, dark yellow. The flavor is slight, the taste is extremely bitter, and the chewing is sticky. It is preferable to have thick skin, bright yellow color and no cork. Berberine containing berberine hydrochloride (C20H17NO4•HCl) shall not be less than 3.0%, and the cork base shall be counted as cork hydrochloride (C20H23NO4•HCl), which shall not be less than 0.34%
259.	Purga Pelle Alba	06157020600199002	Rutaceae	root bark	The product is in the shape of a roll, 5~15cm long, 1~2cm in diameter, 0.2-0 in thickness. 5cm。 The outer surface is off-white or pale grayish yellow, with fine longitudinal wrinkles and fine root marks, often with protruding granular dots; the inner surface is white with fine longitudinal stripes. The texture is brittle, there is dust flying when broken, the section is uneven, slightly layered, peeling off the outer layer, and the small bright spots that flicker are visible in the light. There is sheep's smell and the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to have thick flesh, gray and white color, and strong sheep's body flavor. Contains ketones (C14H16O3) shall not be less than 0. 050%, xanthone (C26H34O7) shall not be less than 0. 15%
260.	Hongkong Kumquat	06157020700399005	Rutaceae	leaf	The leaves are oblong oval to rectangular, or inverted ovate, 4 to 8 cm long and 2 to 3cm wide, slightly leathery; pinnate veins, the main veins of the leaves are protruding from the back, both sides are bald, yellow-green below,

					dark green or brown-green above. When viewed with light, it is densely covered with transparent glandular spots. Sometimes with partial twig. Slightly fragrant.
261.	Orange Jessamine	06157021200299000	Rutaceae	leaf and twig	The young branchare cylindrical in shape and 1 to 5 mm in diameter. The surface is grayish brown with longitudinal wrinkles. Tough texture, not easy to break, uneven section. Pinnate compound leaf have 3 to 9 leaflets, most of which have fallen off; the small leaf are inverted ovate or nearly diamond-shaped, the widest is above the middle, about 3cm long and about 1 km wide. 5 cm; blunt apex, sharply pointed or concave, slightly skewed at the base, full margin; yellow-green, thin leathery, transparent glandular spots on the upper surface, petioles short or nearly sessile, the lower part is sometimes covered with soft hflavors. Fragrant, bitter, spicy, with a numbing tongue. The small leaf are ovate or oval in shape, and the widest part is in the middle or middle. Below, 2 to 8 cm long and 1 to 3cm wide, with a tapering tip or a short tip at the apex.
262.	Fructus Aurantii	06157040100199005	Rutaceae	young fruit	The product is hemispherical, a few are spherical, diameter 0.. 5～2.5cm。 The outer peel is dark green or tan with granular protrusions and wrinkles, with significant peduncle remnants or peduncle marks. The peel in the cut surface is slightly raised, and the thickness is 0.3 to 1. 2 cm, yellowish-white or yellow-brown, with 1 to 2 columns of oil chambers on the edges, scoop sac tan. Hard. The aroma is fragrant, bitter and slightly sour. It is preferable to have green and black skin, thick white flesh, small sac, solid body and strong aroma.

					Synephrine (C9H13NO2) shall not be less than 0.30%.
263.	Orange Fruit	06157040100299002	Rutaceae	immature fruit	The product is hemispherical in shape and has a diameter of 3 to 5 cm. The outer peel is brown to brown with granular protrusions with pitted oil chambers at the apex; there are obvious peduncle remnants or peduncle marks. The peel in the cut surface is yellowish white, smooth and slightly raised, and the thickness is 0.4 to 1. 3cm, with 1 to 2 rows of oil chamber scattered at the edge, scoop sac 7 to 12 petals, a few to 15 petals, the sac is shrunk brown to tan, and the seeds are hidden inside. The texture is hard and not easy to break. The aroma is fragrant, bitter and slightly sour. The outer skin is greenish brown, the flesh is thick, the texture is hard, and the aroma is strong. Containing naringin (C27H32O14) shall not be less than 4.0%, neohesperidin (C28H34O15) shall not be less than 3.0%.
264.	Fructus Citri	06157040200199004	Rutaceae	mature fruit	Citron The product is round or oblong, 4 to 10 cm in diameter and 0.2 to 0.5 cm thick. The outer peel is yellow or yellowish-green in transverse sections, with wavy edges and concave oil spots; the middle peel is 1 to 3cm thick, yellowish white or light brownish yellow, with irregular reticular protrusions of vascular bundles; scoop sac 10 to 17 chambers. The center column of the longitudinal slice is thicker. Flexible. The aroma is fragrant, the taste is slightly sweet and bitter. Xiangyuan The product is spherical, hemispherical or round, with a diameter of 4 to 7 cm. The surface is dark green or yellowish brown, densely covered with small oil spots and coarse wrinkles of the reticular bulge, with peduncle remnants and raised rings at the apex, and fruit stem residues at the base. Hard. Sectional or transverse slices with obvious oil spots at the edges;

					medium peel is about 0. 5 cm; Scoop sac 9 to 11 rooms, brown or reddish brown, occasionally with yellowish-white seeds. Fragrant, sour and bitter. It is preferable to have a yellow color and a strong aroma. Contains naringin (C27H32 O14) at least 2.5%
265.	Fructus Citri Sarcodactyl i	06157040200299001	Rutaceae	fruit	The product is an oval or oval-shaped flake, often crumpled or curled, 6 to 10 cm long, 3 to 7 cm wide, 0 cm thick. 2～0 .4cm。 The apex is slightly wider , often with 3 to 5 finger-like lobes , slightly narrower at the base , and some visible fruit stalk marks. The outer skin is yellowish green or orange-yellow, with wrinkles and oil spots. The flesh is pale yellowish white or pale yellow, scattered with uneven linear or punctate vascular bundles. Hard and brittle, it is flexible when wet. Aromatic, slightly sweet and bitter. It is preferable to have a uniform thickness, green skin and white meat and a strong flavor. Contains hesperidin (C28H34O15) not less than 0.030%.
266.	Rutaecarpa Evodia	06157040200399008	Rutaceae	near ripe fruitt	The product is spherical or slightly pentagonal flat spherical, with a diameter of 2 to 5 mm. The surface is dull yellowish green to brown, rough, with mostly dotted protrusions or underground oil spots. There are five-pointed star-shaped fissures at the apex, and the base remains covered with yellow furry fruit stalks. The texture is hard and brittle, and the cross-sectional ovary has 5 chambers, each with 1 pale yellow seed. The aroma is rich and the taste is spicy and bitter. It is preferable to be full, green and fragrant. The total amount containing evodiamine (C19H17N3O) and evodiamine (C18Hl3N3O) shall not be less than 0.15%, and the amount of limonin

					(C25H30O8) shall not be less than 0. 20%。
267.	Exocarpium Citri Grandis	06157040400199002	Rutaceae	immature or near mature outer peel	Huazhou grapefruit is a seven-pointed or flattened five-pointed star in half, and the single piece is willow leaf-shaped. The complete one is flattened after the diameter is 15 to 28 cm, and the thickness is 0. 2～0. 5cm。 The outer surface is yellowish green, densely hflavory, wrinkled and small oil chambers, and the inner surface is yellowish white or light yellowish brown with ribs. Brittle, easy to break, uneven section, 1 row of untidy concave oil chambers on the outer edge, slightly soft and elastic on the inside. Aromatic, bitter and slightly spicy. The outer surface of the grapefruit is yellowish-green to yellowish brown and glabrous. It is preferable to have a thin and uniform slice and a strong odor. Containing naringin (C27H32O14) shall not be less than 3.5%.
268.	Pericarpium Zanthoxyli	06157040400299009	Rutaceae	mature peel	Green pepper The product is mostly 2 to 3 upper detached small leafy fruit, set on the small fruit stem, the fruit is spherical, cracked along the abdominal suture, diameter 3 to 4 mm. The outer surface is grayish green or dark green, scattered with most oil spots and fine mesh bulges; the inner surface is white and smooth. The inner peel is often separated from the outer peel by the base. The remaining seeds are ovate, 3 to 4 mm long and 2 to 3mm in diameter, with a black and shiny surface. Fragrant, slightly sweet and spicy. Peppercorns The product is multi-solitary, with a diameter of 4 to 5 mm. The outer surface is purplish red or brownish red, scattered with most warty protrusions of oil spots, 0.5 to 1 mm in diameter, translucent to light

					observation; the inner surface is yellowish. The aroma is strong, spicy and long-lasting. Contains no less than 1.5% (ml/g) of volatile oils. Green peppers are dried and green in color, and peppercorns are dried and red in color, and it is preferred to have no stem and no peppers.
269.	Tunica Tangerina Siccata	0615704040 0399006	Rutaceae	mature peel	Tangerine peel The product is often peeled into several petals, the base is connected, some are irregular flakes, 1 to 4mm thick. The outer surface is orange-red or reddish brown with fine wrinkles and a dotted oil chamber under the concave; the inner surface is pale yellowish white, rough, with a yellowish-white or yellow-brown ribbed vascular bundle. The texture is slightly hard and crisp. Fragrant, spicy and bitter. According to the calculation of dried products, the containing hesperidin (C28H34O15) shall not be less than 3.5%. Broad tangerine peel The product is often connected by 3 petals, with a neat shape and uniform thickness, about 1mm. The outer surface is orange-yellow to tan, and the punctate oil chamber is large, and it is transparent and clear to the light. Softer texture. The total amount of aflatoxin B1 containing aflatoxin B1 per 1000 g shall not exceed 5 μg, and the total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10 μg. Containing hesperidin (C28H34O15) shall not be less than 2.0%; the total amount containing Sichuan tangerine (C21H22O8) and hesperidin (C20H20O7) shall not be less than 0.42% Tangerine peel is large, neat, brightly colored, oily and fragrant.
270.	Pericarpiu	0615704040	Rutaceae	peel of young	Four-flowered green peel The peel of the product is cut into 4 lobes, the

	m Citri Reticulatae Viriole	0499003		or immature fruit	lobes are oblong oval, 4 to 6cm long, and 0.1 to 0.2 cm thick. The outer surface is gray-green or black-green, densely covered with most oil chambers; the inner surface is white or yellowish-white, rough, with yellowish-white or yellow-brown tendons. The texture is slightly hard, easy to break, and there are 1 to 2 columns of oil chambers on the outer edge of the section. Fragrant, bitter and spicy. Green skin The product is spherical in shape, with a diameter of 0.5 to 2 cm. The surface is gray-green or black-green, slightly rough, with a finely concave oil chamber, a slightly protruding column base at the top, and a circular fruit stalk mark at the base. Hard, cross-sectional peel yellowish white or light yellowish brown, thickness 0.1 to 0.2 cm, outer edge with 1 to 2 columns of oil. Scoop sac 8 to 10 petals, light brown. Fragrant, sour, bitter and spicy. Contains hesperidin (C28H34O15) not less than 5.0%. It is preferable to have a green skin on the outer skin and a yellowish-white aroma on the inside. A green skin is preferably black and green, uniform, hard and fragrant.
271.	Exocarpium Citri Rubrum	0615704040 0599000	Rutaceae	outer peel	The product is in the form of long strips or irregular flakes, with wrinkled edges curled inward. The outer surface is yellowish brown or orange-red, brown after storage, densely covered with yellow-white protruding or concave oil chambers. The inner surface is yellowish white, densely concave and translucent dots. The texture is brittle and fragile. Aromatic, slightly bitter and hemp. Contains hesperidin (C28H34O15) not less than 1.7%. Orange red is preferred with thin skin, large slices, red color and oily.
272.	Semen Citri	0615704060	Rutaceae	mature seed	The product is slightly ovate, 0.8~1.2cm long and 0.4~0.6cm in diameter.

	Reticulatae	0199000			The surface is yellowish white or off-white, smooth, with a ridged line on one side, blunt and rounded at one end, and a tapering tip at the other end into a small handle. The outer seed coat is thin and tough, the inner seed coat is thin, light brown, cotyledons 2, yellow-green, oily. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. Orange cores are preferably grained uniformly, full, and white in color.
273.	Cortex Ailanthi	0615712060 0199009	Simarubaceae	root bark or dry bark	Root skin：The product is uneven flakes or rolls, varying in size and thickness of 0.3 to 1 cm. The outer surface is grayish yellow or yellowish brown, rough, with most longitudinal skin holes The sample protrusions and irregular longitudinal and transverse cracks, removing the coarse skin, appear yellowish white; the inner surface is yellowish, relatively flat, and densely covered with fusiform holes or dots. The texture is hard and brittle, the outer layer of the cross-section is granular, and the inner layer is fibrous. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. Dry skin The product is irregular plate-like, varying in size and thickness of 0.5 to 2cm. The outer surface is greyish black, extremely rough, with deep cracks. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 5.0%. Tsubaki skin is preferably free of coarse skin, thick flesh, and yellowish-white inner surface.
274.	quassia	0615712120 0199000	Simarubaceae	branch and leaf	The branchof the product are cylindrical, varying in length and length, 0.5 to 2 cm in diameter, gray-green or brown-green on the surface, with fine longitudinal stripes and most of the dot-like skin holes; the texture is brittle, easy to break, the section is uneven, yellowish, and the young branchare

					lighter in color and larger in the medulla. The leaves are singular pinnate compound leaf, easy to fall off, and The leaveslets are ovate oblong or ovate lanceolate, nearly sessile, 4 to 16cm long and 1.5 to 6cm wide; The apex is sharply pointed , the base is obliquely or slightly rounded , the edges are blunt teeth , and the sides are usually green , some of which have a pale purplish red on the lower surface , with soft hflavors along the midrib. The flavor is slight and the taste is extremely bitter. Bitter wood is preferably bitter in stem and leaf.
275.	Brucea Javanica	06157140200199001	Simarubaceae	mature fruit	The product is ovate, 6~10mm long and 4~7mm in diameter. The surface is black or brown, with raised mesh wrinkles, the mesh is irregularly polygonal, with obvious ridges on both sides, tapering at the apex, and sunken fruit stalk marks at the base. The hull is hard and brittle, the seeds are ovate, 5 to 6 mm long and 3 to 5 mm in diameter, the surface is white or yellowish white, with reticulated; the seed coat is thin, the cotyledons are milky white, and oily. The flavor is slight and the taste is extremely bitter. The product contains oleic acid (C18H34O2) shall not be less than 8.0%. Crow gall is preferably large, plump, black in the skin, white in the seed kernel, and oily feet.
276.	Fructus Canarii P oma Verda	06157240200199008	Burseraceae	mature fruit	The product is spindle-shaped, blunt at both ends, 2.5 to 4 cm long and 1 to 1.5 cm in diameter. The surface is brownish yellow or dark brown with irregular wrinkles. The flesh is greyish brown or tan and hard. The pits are fusiform , dark reddish brown , with longitudinal ridges ; the inner part is divided into 3 chambers , each with 1 seed. The flavor is slight, the flesh is astringent, and the chewing is slightly sweet. Alcohol-soluble extract shall not be less than 30.0%.

					Green fruits are preferably thick flesh, gray-green, and the taste is astringent and then sweet.
277.	Myrrha	06157290200199003	Burseraceae	resin	Natural myrrh is an irregular granular mass of varying sizes, with larger diameters of up to 6cm or more. The surface is yellowish brown or reddish brown, and the nearly translucent part is brownish-black and covered with yellow dust. The texture is firm and brittle, and the broken surface is uneven and dull. It has a peculiar aroma and a bitter and slightly spicy taste. Colloidal myrrh is irregular and granular, and is often bonded into clumps of varying sizes, with the largest being more than 6cm in diameter. The surface is brownish yellow to tan, opaque, firm or loose, has a specific aroma, and has a bitter and sticky taste. Natural myrrh impurities shall not exceed 10%, and colloidal myrrh impurities shall not exceed 15%. Natural myrrh contains no less than 4.0% (ml/g) of volatile oils, and colloidal myrrh contains no less than 2.0% (ml/g) of volatile oils. Myrrh is preferably yellowish granular, slightly sticky, strong and persistent aroma, and less impurities.
278.	Frankincense	06157290200299000	Burseraceae	resin	The product is a long ovate drip milk, round particles or irregular lumps of different sizes. The largest ones are up to 2 cm (frankincense beads) or 5 cm (original frankincense). The surface is yellowish white, translucent, covered with yellowish-white powder, and the color is deepened over time. Brittle and softens in case of heat. The broken surface has a glassy or waxy luster. It has a peculiar aroma and a slightly bitter. When burned, it appears oily, emits black smoke, has an aroma, and adds water to grind into a white or yellowish white emulsion.

					The impurities of frankincense beads shall not exceed 2%, and the impurities of the original frankincense shall not exceed 10%. Somali frankincense contains no less than 6.0% (ml/g) volatile oil and Ethiopian frankincense volatile oil must not be less than 2.0% (ml/g). Frankincense is preferably yellowish white, translucent in sectional, hard and crisp, strong in aroma and free of impurities.
279.	Neem peel	0615732050 0199004	Meliaceae Meliaceae	bark and root bark	The product is irregular plate,slotted or semi-rolled,with varying length and width and thickness of 2 to 6 mm. The outer surface is grayish brown or grayish brown, rough, with interwoven longitudinal wrinkles and dot-like gray-brown skin holes, except for the coarse skin, which is yellowish; the inner surface is white or yellowish. Tough, not easy to break, the section is fibrous, folded and kneaded by hand, can be divided into multiple layers of flakes, layers of yellow and white, each layer of flakes has a very fine reticulation. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. Neem containing neem (C30H38O11) should be 0.010% to 0.20%. Neem bark is preferably thick, large, and yellow and fiber-rich after decortication.
280.	Semen Eget	0615734020 0199005	Meliaceae	mature fruit	The product is spherical in shape, with a diameter of 2 to 3.2 cm. The surface is golden yellow to brownish yellow, slightly shiny, with a few four-folded or wrinkled, with dark brown dots. There are stubble remnants at the apex, depressions at the base, and fruit stalk marks. The outer fruit is leathery, often forming a gap with the flesh, the flesh is soft, yellowish, and viscous when wet with water. The core is spherical or ovoid, hard, flattened at both ends, with 6 to 8 longitudinal ridges, divided into 6 to 8 chambers, and each chamber contains 1 black-brown oblong seed. The flavor is peculiar, the taste

					is sour and bitter. Water-soluble leachables shall not be less than 32.0%. Neem-containing neem (C30H38O11) should be 0.060% to 0.20%. Neem is large, plump, golden in skin and yellowish-white in flesh.
281.	Polygala Tenuifolia	06157510100199003	Polygalaceae	root	The product is cylindrical, slightly curved, 2 to 30 cm long and 0.2 to 1 cm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow to grayish brown, there are dense and deeply sunken transverse wrinkles, longitudinal wrinkles and cracks, the horizontal wrinkles of the old root are denser and deeper, slightly nodular, hard and brittle, easy to break, the cross-sectional skin is brownish yellow, the wood is yellowish white, the skin is easy to peel off from the wood, and the hollow of the wooden core is extracted. The flavor is slight, the taste is bitter, slightly spicy, and the chewing has a prickly throat feeling. Aflatoxin contains aflatoxin B1 per 1000 g not more than 5 μg, and the total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10 μg. Alcohol-soluble extract shall not be less than 30.0%. Containing fine leaf meta saponin (C36H56O12) shall not be less than 2.0%, containing genitone III. (C25H28O15) shall not be less than 0.15%, containing 3,6'-dichloroyl sucrose (C36H46O17) shall not be less than 0.50%. Yuanzhi is preferably thick, thin-skinned, thick flesh, and clean wood.
282.	Melon Semen Aurum	06157550100199009	Polygalaceae	whole grass	The root of the product is cylindrical, slightly curved, and the diameter can reach 4mm; The surface is yellowish brown with longitudinal wrinkles; the texture is hard, and the cross-section is yellowish white. The stem is less branched and 10 to 10 years long

					30 cm, light brown, covered with fine soft hflavors. The leaves are alternate, ovate or ovate lanceolate after flattening, l to 3cm long and 0.5 to lcm wide; the lateral veins are obvious, the apex is short and pointed, the base is round or wedge-shaped, full margin, gray-green; the petiole is short and has soft hflavors. The inflorescence is axillary, with the uppermost inflorescence below the tip of the stem; the flowers are butterfly-shaped. The fruit is round and flattened, about 5 mm in diameter, with a membranous broad wing at the edge, glabrous, and the sepals are preserved. The seeds are flattened and ovate, brown and densely covered with soft hflavors. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly hard. Containing melon seed saponin hexyl (C53H86O23) shall not be less than 0.60%.
283.	Schisandra Chinensis	06157550100399003	Polygalaceae	whole plant	The roots, stem and branchof the product are cylindrical. It varies in length and length, with a diameter of 1 to 5 cm, and the surface of the root and stem is grayish white or earthy yellow, with longitudinal wrinkles and nodular protrusions. The surface of the branchis yellowish-green with fine longitudinal wrinkles and small protrusions. Hard. The cut skin is thick, light brownish yellow, the outer layer is granular, the inner layer is fibrous, the wood is yellowish white, with many small holes and radial textures, and the central medulla is white. The leaves are alternate, grey-green, wrinkled and curly, flattened in an oblong or inverted ovate oblong, with soft hflavors above and hflavorless on the bottom. The flavor is slight, the taste is sweet and bitter, salty and spicy, and the throat is numb.
284.	Radix Euphorbiae	06157710100199007	Euphorbiaceae	root	The product is an untidy oblong conical shape, slightly curved, often branched, 10 to 20 cm long and 1.5 to 4 cm in diameter. the surface is grayish

	Pekinensis				brown or tan, rough, There are longitudinal wrinkles, transverse skin-like protrusions, and branch marks. The apex is slightly swollen and has most stem bases and bud marks. Hard, not easy to break, cross-sectional white or yellowish, fibrous. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 8.0%. Containing euphorbialyl alcohol (C30H50O) shall not be less than 0.60%. Euphorbia kyo is preferably a thick stripe and a cross-sectional white.
285.	Venum Lupus	06157710100299004	Euphorbiaceae	root	Euphorbia lunaris is a round or oblong block, 1.5 to 8 cm in diameter, 0.3 to 4 cm thick, thin outer skin, yellowish brown or gray brown, easy to peel off and expose the yellow skin. The cut surface is yellowish white with a yellow irregular marble-like texture or ring pattern. Light, brittle, easy to break, the section is powdery. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly spicy. Euphorbia lupus has a brownish yellow outer skin and a dark brown facet or ring pattern. After water immersion, it is sticky, and the viscous filament can be seen when torn open. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 18.0%.
286.	Bonum Pullum Odorem	06157710100399001	Euphorbiaceae	root	The roots of the product are slender and striped, 2 to 10 mm in diameter, yellow or pale yellow on the surface, with longitudinal stripes and protrusions, and sometimes the cork is shed. The texture is brittle and easy to break, the section is uneven and fibrous. The skin occupies about 1/3 to 1/4 of the radius and is pale yellow. Wood yellow. The flavor is slightly fragrant and the taste is slightly bitter.
287.	white backleaf	06157710300199005	Euphorbiaceae	root and rhizome	The roots of the product are slender and striped, 2 to 10 mm in diameter, yellow or pale yellow on the surface, with longitudinal stripes and

	mallotus root				protrusions, and sometimes the cork is shed. The texture is brittle and easy to break, the section is uneven and fibrous. The skin occupies about 1/3 to 1/4 of the radius and is pale yellow. Wood yellow. The flavor is slightly fragrant and the taste is slightly bitter.
288.	Radix Euphorbiae Kansui	06157710400199004	Euphorbiaceae	root tuber	The product is oval, oblong cylindrical or bead-shaped, 1 to 5 cm long and 0.5 to 2.5 cm in diameter. The surface is white or yellowish white, and there is a brown skin residue in the depression. Brittle, easy to break, cross-sectional powder, white, slightly radial texture of wood; The elongated cylindrical ones are more fibrous. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet and spicy. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 15.0%. Contains euphorbialyl alcohol (C30H50O) not less than 0.12%. It is preferable to be fat, white and pink.
289.	**Sauropus** rostratus	06157720700199000	Euphorbiaceae	leaf	The product is clustered or long strip wrinkled, flattened to appear long ovate, ovate lanceolate or inverted ovate lanceolate, the surface of yellow-brown, yellow-green or greenish brown, 5 to 9 cm long, 2.5 to 3.5 cm wide. The apex is blunt and slightly concave with small spikes, the base is wedge-shaped or slightly rounded, and the full margin or slightly wrinkled into a wavy shape. The lower surface of the midrib ventral dorsal prominence, the base is occasionally soft hflavory, the lateral veins are pinnate, 5 to 6 pflavors, at the near outer edge of the synthetic side veins; the petiole is short. The flavor is slight, the taste is light and slightly sweet. Alcohol-soluble extract shall not be less than 22.0%. Containing kaempferol-3-O-gentian disaccharide (C27H30O16) shall not be less than 0.035%

290.	common claoxylon root and leaf	06157721200199002	Euphorbiaceae	leafy twig	Single-leaf alternate, petiole length 5 to 14 cm, the tip of the stalk has 2 glands; The leaves blade is broad ovate to ovate oblong, 10 to 20 cm long, 5 to 12 cm wide, blunt or short tail tip at the apex, round or wide wedge-shaped at the base, irregular tooth deficiency at the edge; both sides are soft hflavors along the veins, and gradually fall off after drying. Slightly flavory, spicy, slightly bitter. There is a small poison.
291.	Crotonia	06157740200199003	Euphorbiaceae	mature fruit	The product is oval, generally with three edges, 1.8 to 2.2 cm long and 1.4 to 2 cm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow or slightly darker, rough, with 6 longitudinal lines, the apex is flattened, there are fruit stalk marks at the base, the shell is broken, 3 chambers are visible, and each chamber contains 1 seed. The seeds are slightly oblate oval, 1.2 to 1.5 cm long and 0.7 to 0.9 cm in diameter. The surface is brown or grayish brown, with small dot-like seed umbilicus and seed follicles scars at one end, and slightly concave joints at the other end, with raised seed ridges in between; the outer seed coat is thin and brittle, and the inner seed coat is a white film; the seed kernel is yellow-white and oily. The flavor is slight and the taste is spicy. Fatty oils must not be less than 22.0%. Croton glycosides (C10H13N5O5) shall not be less than 0.80%. Croton is preferable to be large, plump, and the seeds are yellow and white.
292.	Phyllanthus Emblica	06157740200299000	Euphorbiaceae	mature fruit	The product is spherical or oblate spherical, with a diameter of 1.2 to 2 cm. The surface is tan or dark green, with light yellow granular protrusions, wrinkles and inconspicuous 6 edges, and the stem is about 1 mm long. The outer fruit is 1 to 4 mm thick and hard and brittle. The inner peel is yellowish-white, hardcore-like, with a slightly 6-sided surface, several ribs in the upper part of the dorsal suture, which can be split into 6 petals after

					drying, and the seeds are 6, nearly triangular, brown. The flavor is slight, the taste is sour, and the sweetness is sweet. Water-soluble leachables shall not be less than 30.0%. Contains gallic acid (C7H6O5) not less than 1.2%. Emblica seeds are preferable to be large, thick in flesh, and sweet in flavor.
293.	Thousand Gold	06157740600199009	Euphorbiaceae	mature seed	千金子以粒饱满、种仁 kernel 白色、油性足者为佳。 The product is oval or inverted ovate, about 5 mm long and 4 mm in diameter. The surface is grayish brown or grayish brown, with irregular mesh wrinkles, and the recesses of the mesh are grayish-black, forming fine spots. On one side there is a longitudinal groove-like thrombord, the apex is the point of convergence of the protrusion, the lower end is the linear umbilicus, and the base has a white-like protrusion of the seed fossa or scars after shedding. The seed coat is thin and crisp, the seed kernel is white or yellowish white, and it is rich in oil. Slight flavor, spicy taste. Fatty oils must not be less than 35.0%. Contains thousand gold sterols (C32H40O6) shall not be less than 0.35%. Senjin seeds are preferably full of grains, white seeds, and oily feet.
294.	Semen Castor	06157740600299006	Euphorbiaceae	mature seed	The product is oval or inverted ovate, about 5 mm long and 4 mm in diameter. The surface is grayish brown or grayish brown, with irregular mesh wrinkles, and the recesses of the mesh are grayish-black, forming fine spots. On one side there is a longitudinal groove-like thrombord, the apex is the point of convergence of the protrusion, the lower end is the linear umbilicus, and the base has a white-like protrusion of the seed fossa or scars after shedding. The seed coat is thin and crisp, the seed kernel is white or yellowish white, and it is rich in oil. Slight flavor, spicy taste.

					Fatty oils must not be less than 35.0%. Contains thousand gold sterols (C32H40O6) shall not be less than 0.35%. Senjin seeds are preferably full of grains, white seeds, and oily feet.
295.	Euphorbia	06157750100199003	Euphorbiaceae	whole grass	The ground is often wrinkled and curled, and the roots are small. The stem is thin, fork-like branching, with a purple-red surface, smooth and glabrous or sparse white fine soft hflavors; brittle, easy to break, yellow-white section, hollow. Single leaf are opposite, with a short reddish stalk or almost no sessile; The leaves are more wrinkled or shed, and when flattened, they are oblong-oval, 5 to lOmm long and 4 to 6 mm wide; green or purple-red, usually glabrous or sparsely hflavory; the apex is blunt and rounded, the base is skewed, and the edges are smallly serrated or microwave-like. The cup-shaped polyumbelous inflorescence is axillary and small. The capsules are triangular and spherical, with a smooth surface. The seeds are small, ovate and brown. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly astringent. The upper surface of the leaves has erythema. The capsules are sparsely white with short soft hflavors. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 18.0%. Quercetin (C15H10O7) shall not be less than 0.10%. It is preferable to have dried grass, bright color, greenish-brown leafy stem, or purple-red, flowers and fruits.
296.	Herba Speranskiae Tuberculatae	06157750100399007	Euphorbiaceae	whole grass	The rhizome is cylindrical, about 10 cm long; the surface is grayish yellow, the cross-section is yellowish white, and woody. The stem is cylindrical or slightly ribbed, 10 to 20 cm long, 1 to 2 mm in diameter at the lower end; the surface is pale green to grayish green, covered with gray-white soft hflavors; the texture is hard, easy to break, and the section is yellow-white. The leaves

					are curly and wrinkled, gray-green, covered with off-white soft hflavors; the texture is brittle and easy to fall off. Sometimes the inflorescence is left with small rounded flowers and fruits. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Preferably green, tender branches, and pearl-like fruits.
297.	Euphorbia	06157750100599001	Euphorbia ceae	whole grass	The stem of the product is nearly cylindrical, 15 to 50 cm long and 1 to 3mm in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown or light brownish red; the texture is brittle, easy to break, the section is hollow; the above-ground part is covered with long coarse hflavors. leaf are opposite, wrinkled, flattened after The leaves are oval-ovate or slightly nearly diamond-shaped, 1 to 4 cm long and 0.5 to 1.3cm wide; Greenish brown, sharply pointed or blunt at the apex, skewed at the base, finely serrated at the edges, with 3 more pronounced veins. The inflorescence is densely head-shaped and axillary. The capsules are ovate triangular. The flavor is slight, the taste is light and slightly astringent. Impurities shall not exceed 3.5%. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 12.0%.
298.	Folium Nigra Facie	06157750100699008	Euphorbia ceae	whole plant	The branchare often purple-red, and the twig are gray-green and hflavorless. leaf are alternate, single-leaf, with short stalks; leaf leathery, ovate or broadly ovate, 3 to 6cm long and 2 to 3.5 cm wide, blunt or sharply pointed at the ends, full margin, with insect-etching markings on the top, grayish-white below, with fine dots, triangular lanceolate leaf. The branchand leaf turn black after drying. The flavor is slight, and the taste is light and slightly astringent.
299.	Fructus Choerospo	06158340200199004	Anacardia ceaeAnaca	mature fruit	The product is oval or nearly ovate, 2 to 3cm long and 1.4 to 2 cm in diameter. The surface is dark brown or tan, slightly shiny, with irregular

	ndiatis		rdiaceae		folds and fruit stalk marks at the base. The flesh is thin, tan, hard and crispy. The nucleus is nearly ovate , yellowish-brown , with 5 (occasionally 4 or 6) distinct small holes at the apex , each containing one seed. Slight flavor, sour taste. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 28.0%. Contains gallic acid (C7H6O5) not less than 0.060%. Jujube is large, thick flesh, and dark brown.
300.	Pistus Aridus	0615839020 0199009	Anacardia ceae	resin	The product is irregular in lumps, black brown or tan, rough surface,honeycomb-like fine holes or granular. The texture is hard, not easy to break, and the section is uneven. It has a special odor. Dry paint is preferably black, hard, whole, and heavy.
301.	Aallnut	0615839090 0199002	Anacardia ceae	calls on leaf	The belly is oblong or spindle-shaped sac-shaped, 2.5 to 9 cm long, and 1.5 to 4 cm in diameter, with a gray-brown or gray-brown surface with slightly soft hflavors. Hard and brittle, easy to break, cross-sectional, shiny, wall thickness 0.2 to 0.3cm, smooth inner wall, black-brown dead aphids and gray powdery excrement. The flavor is peculiar and the taste is astringent The angles are diamond-shaped, with irregular obtuse-like branches, with more pronounced soft hflavors and thin walls. The tannin content shall not be less than 50.0%. Containing tannins in gallic acid (C7H6O5) shall not be less than 50.0%. The pentapler is preferably large, complete, thick, and gray-brown. It is generally considered that the belly multiplier is superior and the angle multiplier is inferior.
302.	Mao Dongflavor	0615851010 0199002	Aquifoliac eae	root	The roots of the product are cylindrical, some branches, different lengths, and a diameter of 1 to 4 cm. The surface is grayish brown to tan, the root

	ng				head has stem branchand stem residues, and the outer skin is slightly rough, with longitudinal fine wrinkles and transverse skin holes. The texture is solid, not easy to break, the cross-sectional skin is thin, the wood is developed, the earth yellow to grayish white, there is a dense radial texture and ring pattern. The flavor is slight, bitter, astringent and then sweet.
303.	Llex Asprella	0615851010 0299009	Aquifoliac eae	root	The product is a thick round-like piece. The surface is off-white to grayish yellow with a fine radial texture. The periphery is rough, light brown, with fine longitudinal wrinkles. The texture is hard, The flavor is slight, the taste is bitter and then sweet.
304.	Llex Rotunda Thunb	0615852050 0199007	Aquifoliac eae	bark	The product is roll-shaped, semi-roll-shaped or slightly curled plate-like, with different lengths and thicknesses of 1 to 15mm. The outer surface is off-white to light brown, rougher and wrinkled. The inner surface is yellowish-green, yellowish-brown or black-brown with fine longitudinal stripes. The texture is hard and brittle, and the cross-section is slightly flat. The flavor is slightly fragrant, and the taste is bitter and slightly astringent. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 25.0%. Containing sericin (C17H24O9) shall not be less than 1.0%, and the long stem winteranin (C36H58O10) shall not be less than 4.5%.
305.	Four Seasons Green	0615852070 0199005	Aquifoliac eae	leaf	The product is oval or narrow oval, 6 to 12 cm long and 2 to 4 cm wide. The apex is sharply pointed or tapering, the base is wedge-shaped, and the edges are sparsely serrated. The upper surface is tan or grayish green, shiny; the lower surface is lighter; the petiole is 0.5 to 1 .8cm long. Leathery. The flavor is slightly fragrant, and the taste is bitter and astringent. Containing holly glycosides (C36H58O10) shall not be less than 1.35%.
306.	Folium	0615852070	Aquifoliac	leaf	The product is rectangular or rectangular, occasionally oblong. It is 3 to 8 cm

	Lycium Barbarum	0299002	eae		long and 1.5 to 4 cm wide. The apex has 3 larger hard spiny teeth, the apex is often regurgitated, the base is flat or widely wedge-shaped, and sometimes there are 1 to 3 spines on each side, and the edges are slightly rewinded; the oblong ovate leaf are often without prickly teeth. The upper surface is yellowish green or greenish brown, shiny, and the lower surface is grayish yellow or gray-green. The veins are pinnate and the petioles are shorter. Leathery. Hard and thick. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. Moisture must not exceed 8.0%. Goji bones are preferably dry, large leaf, and complete.
307.	Mountain Green Tea	0615852070 0499006	Aquifoliac eae	leaf	The product is curled, mostly broken and incomplete, and the main vein is mostly peeled off from the pulp during processing and is fibrous. The intact leaf leaf are broad oval or oval, 3 to 6cm long and 1.5 to 3cm wide, tapering at the apex, wedge-shaped at the base, and full margin. Greenish brown or greenish yellow. Brittle and fragile. Fragrant and bitter.
308.	Kunming Begonia	0615861010 0299006	Celastrace aeCelastra ceae	root	The roots of the product are cylindrical, branched, slightly curved, varying in thickness and thickness, and 0.4 to 3 (~5) cm in diameter. The cork is orange-yellow to tan with fine longitudinal striations and transverse fissures that are easy to peel off. Tough and tough is not easy to break. The cross-sectional skin is brownish grey or light brownish yellow, and the wood is light brown or yellowish white. The flavor is slight, the taste is astringent and bitter.
309.	Celastrus Angustifoli a Fructus	0615864020 0199005	Celastrace ae	fruit	The capsules of the product are yellow, spherical, about 1 cm in diameter, 3 lobes, and yellowish brown after drying. Seeds are 2 seeds per chamber with red fleshy pseudoseeds. Slightly odorous, sweet and fishy.
310.	Fufangteng	0615865050	Celastrace	above-ground	The stem and branchof the product are cylindrical in shape. The surface is

		0199001	ae	part	grayish green, with many fine roots and small nodular protrusions. The texture is brittle and easy to fold, the cross-section is yellowish white and hollow. The leaves are opposite, oval, 2 to 8 cm long and 1 to 4 cm wide, apex or short sharp tip, broad wedge-shaped at the base, finely serrated at the edges, thicker or slightly leathery, with slightly protruding upper leaf veins. The flavor is slight and the taste is spicy.
311.	Euonymus Alatus	0615869090 0199003	Celastrace ae	winged substance of stem	The product is elongated cylindrical, multi-branched, about 40 to 50 cm long and 0.4 to 1 cm in diameter. The surface is gray-green, with longitudinal wrinkles, and gray-brown flaky wings on all sides, resembling arrow feathers. The branchare hard and tough, difficult to break, the section is pale yellowish white, and the fibrous is coarse. The wings are light and brittle, easy to break, the cross-section is relatively flat, dark reddish brown, fine particles. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to have uniform branchand complete wings.
312.	Shanxiang Round leaf	0615892070 0199003	Staphyleac eae	leaf	The product is oval or oblong, 7 to 22 cm long and 2 to 6cm wide. The apex is tapering, the base is wedge-shaped, the edges are sparsely serrated, near the full edge of the base, and the serrations have glandular points at the apex. The upper surface is greenish brown with luster; the lower surface is pale yellowish-green, coarser, the main vein is pale yellow to light brown, protruding on the lower surface, the lateral veins are pinnate; the petiole is 0.5 to lcm long. nearly leathery and brittle. Aromatic and bitter. Water-soluble leachables shall not be less than 20.0%. Containing virgin glycosides (C33H40O18) shall not be less than 0.30%, containing wild sumac glycosides (C27H30O14) shall not be less than 0.10%.
313.	Sasa Seed	0615924060	Hippocast	mature seed	The product is oblate spherical or spherical, chestnut-like, with a diameter of

		0199002	anaceae		1.5 to 4 cm. The surface is brown or tan, wrinkled, uneven, and slightly glossy; the umbilicus is lighter and nearly round, accounting for about 1/4 to 1/2 of the seed area; and there is a protruding ridge on one side, some of which are not very obvious. The seed coat is hard and brittle, cotyledons 2, hypertrophic, hard, chestnut-like, yellowish-white or light brown, pinkish. The flavor is slight, and the taste is bitter first and then sweet. Containing horse chestnut saponin A (C55H86O24) shall not be less than 0.70%. It is preferable to be plump and yellow and white in color.
314.	WuFan Fruit	0615934020 0199003	Sapindaceae	mature fruit	The subspecies of the species are spherical or oval in shape and about 1.5 cm in diameter. The surface is black, smooth, and the umbilical cord is linear, with white villi. Hard. After sectioning, there are 2 cotyledons, yellow, hypertrophic, stacked, 1 on the back and 1 on the ventral surface of the half-hugging; the embryo is thick and short, slightly curved. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. There is a small poison.
315.	Semen Litchi	0615934060 0199009	Sapindaceae	mature seed	The product is oblong or oval, slightly flattened, 1.5 to 2.2 cm long and 1 to 1.5 cm in diameter. The surface is brownish red or purple-brown, smooth, shiny, slightly concave and finely corrugated, with a rounded yellow-brown seed umbilicus at one end, about 7 mm in diameter. Hard, cotyledons 2, brownish yellow. The flavor is slight, and the taste is slightly sweet, bitter and astringent. Lychee core is preferred than a large and full grain and bright.
316.	Longa Pulpa	0615934080 0199007	Sapindaceae	oril	The product is an irregular flake of longitudinal rupture, or sac-shaped, about 1.5 cm long, 2 to 4 cm wide, and about 0.l cm thick. Brownish yellow to tan, translucent. The outer surface is uneven, and the inner surface is bright

					and has fine longitudinal wrinkles. The flakes are soft and moist, and the cystic are slightly hard. Slightly fragrant and sweet The water-soluble leachable shall not be less than 70.0%. Longan meat is preferably thick, soft, brownish brown and sweet, and has a strong taste.
317.	Impatiens Tougu Grass	0615952090 0199002	Balsamina ceae	stem	The product is long cylindrical, has a few branches, 30~60cm long, 3~8mm in diameter, and the diameter of the lower end can reach 2cm. The surface is yellowish brown to reddish brown, dry and wrinkled, with a pronounced longitudinal groove, the nodes are expanded, and The leaves marks are dark brown. The body is light and brittle, easy to break, hollow in section, or has a white, membranous pulp. sligh flavor, slightly sour taste. It is preferable to be reddish brown and without af.
318.	Dispensati onis Impatientis	0615954060 0199003	Balsamina ceae	mature seed	The product is oval, oblate or oval, 2 to 3mm long and 1.5 to 2.5 mm wide. The surface is tan or grayish brown, rough, with sparse white or light yellowish brown dots, the seed umbilicus is located at the narrow end, slightly protruding. Solid, thin seed coat, off-white, translucent, oily. The flavor is slight, the taste is light, and it is slightly bitter. Impurities shall not exceed 5%. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 10.0%. Containing hyacinthene tetraol saponin K (C54H92O25) and hyacinthene terpene tetraol saponin A (C48H82O20) shall not be less than 0.20%. It is preferable for the acute sub to be dry, pure, full of particles and free of impurities.
319.	Jupiter	0615964020 0199004	Rhamnace ae	mature fruit	The product is oval or spherical, 2 to 3.5 cm long and 1.5 to 2.5 cm in diameter. The surface is dark red, slightly shiny, with irregular wrinkles. The

					base is concave with short fruit stalks. The outer peel is thin, the medium peel is brownish yellow or light brown, fleshy, soft, sugary and oily. The cores are spindle-shaped, sharply pointed at both ends and hard. Slightly fragrant and sweet. Aflatoxin contains aflatoxin B1 per 1000 g not more than 5 μg, and the total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10 μg. Jujube is preferably dry, large, red, thick flesh, and oily.
320.	Wild Jujube Kernel	0615964060 0199000	Rhamnaceae	mature seed	The product is oblate or oblong oval, 5~9mm long, 5~7mm wide, and about 3mm thick. The surface is purplish red or purple-brown, smooth and shiny, and some have cracks. Some sides are rounded and protruding; some sides are relatively flat, with a longitudinal line in the middle; The other side protrudes slightly. One end is concave, with a linear umbilicus visible; the other end has a small protruding point of convergence. The seed coat is brittle, the endosperm is white, the cotyledons are 2, light yellow, and oily. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Impurities (core shells, etc.) must not exceed 5%. Moisture must not exceed 9.0%. Heavy metals and harmful elements lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; cadmium shall not exceed lmg/kg; arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; and copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. Aflatoxin contains aflatoxin B1 per 1000 g not more than 5 μg, and the total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10 μg.

					Acid jujube saponin A (C58H94O26) shall not be less than 0.030%, and the spicinosin (C28H32O15) shall not be less than 0.080%. Sour jujube kernels are preferably large, plump, purple-red in outer skin, unbroken, yellow and white in seed color, and insect-free moths.
321.	Japonia Cayratia	0615971040 0199002	Vitaceae	root tuber	The longitudinal lobes of the product are oblong or nearly spindle-shaped, 4 to 10 cm long and 1 to 2 cm in diameter. The perimeter of the section is often curled inwards, with a protruding ridge in the middle. The outer skin is reddish brown or reddish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles, fine horizontal stripes and transverse long skin holes, which are easy to fall off layer by layer, and the shedding area is reddish brown. The diagonal sheets are oval in shape, 2.5 to 5 cm long and 2 to 3cm wide. The facets are white or light reddish brown, with a radial texture visible, thicker periphery, slightly warped or slightly curved. Light, hard and brittle, easy to break, when broken, there is dust flying out. The flavor is slight and the taste is sweet. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 18.0%. It is preferable to have a white, fat, and powdery foot.
322.	Aqua Alba	0615974020 0199001	Vitaceae	fruit	The product is oblong or quasi-round, slightly flattened, 1 to 1.5 cm long, 0.6 to 0 .8cm in diameter. The surface is uneven, light yellowish green to reddish red. Soft texture, cross-sectional gelatinous, seedless. The flavor is slightly fragrant, sweet and slightly sour.
323.	Cloth Slag leaf	0615992070 0199002	Tiliaceae	leaf	The product is often crumpled or broken. The intact leaf are ovate oblong or ovate, 8 to 18 cm long and 4 to 8 cm wide. The surface is yellowish-green, greenish-brown or yellowish-brown. The apex is tapering, bluntly rounded at the base, slightly skewed, and the edges are finely toothed. There are 3 basal veins, the lateral veins are pinnate, and the small veins are networked.

					It has a short stalk, and the veins and petioles are softly hflavory. Papery, easy to break. Slightly flavory, light in taste, slightly sour. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 17.0%. Containing vitex glycosides (C21H20O10) shall not be less than 0.040%.
324.	Hibiscus Folium	06160020700199005	Malvaceae	leaf	The product is multi-rolled, broken, and fully hflavory. The intact leaf are ovoid heart-shaped, 10 to 20 cm wide, palmate 3 to 7 shallow lobes, triangular lobes, and blunt teeth at the edges. The upper surface is dark yellow-green, the lower surface is gray-green, and The leaves veins are 7 to 11, protruding on both sides. The petiole is 5 to 20 cm long and slightly spicy. Anhydrous rutin (C27H30O16) shall not be less than 0.070%.
325.	Yellow Shu Sunflower	06160030100199000	Malvaceae	corolla	The product is multi-crumpled and broken, the complete petals are triangular broad inverted ovate, 7 to 10 cm long, 7 to 12 cm wide, the surface has longitudinal veins, radial, light brown, shallow wavy edges; the base of the inner surface is purple-brown. The stamens are majority, combined into tubes, 1.5 to 2.5 cm long, and the anthers are nearly sessile. The stigma is purple-black, spoon-shaped disc-shaped, 5 lobes. Slightly fragrant and sweet. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 18.0%. Containing hypericin (C21H20O12) shall not be less than 0.50%.
326.	Hibernis Fructus Solflos	06160040200199008	Malvaceae	mature fruit	The product is flattened spherical disc shape, diameter 4 ~ 7mm. The outer indumentum is membranous calyx, celine-like, yellowish-green or yellow-brown, some slightly purple, 5-tooth cleft at the apex, lobes are rolled inwards, and there are 3 small lanceolate bracts on the outside. The fruit stem are slender and short. The fruit is composed of 10 to 12 petals,

					arranged in a round around the conical central axis, and the fruit is flat and round, with a diameter of 1.4 to 2.5 mm. The surface is yellowish-white or yellowish-brown with raised ring-like fine veins. The seeds are kidney-shaped, brownish yellow or blackish brown. The flavor is slight and the taste is astringent. Containing total phenolic acids in caffeic acid (C9H8O4) shall not be less than 0.15%. Winter sunflower fruit is preferred for those who are dry, full of grains and free of impurities.
327.	Semen Hemp	06160040600199004	Malvaceae	mature seed	The product is triangular kidney-shaped, 3.5~6mm long, 2.5~4.5mm wide, and 1~2mm thick. The surface is grayish black or dark brown, with white sparse villi, and the depression has an oval-like umbilicus, light brown, and there are radial fine lines around it. The seed coat is hard, cotyledons 2, overlapping and curved, oily. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 17.0%. Amaranth seeds are preferably dry, full of seeds, gray-brown, and free of impurities.
328.	Flores	06160050500199004	Malvaceae	root or whole grass on the ground	The roots of the product are cylindrical, slightly curved, few branches, most of the upper roots, the surface is yellowish, with longitudinal wrinkles; the texture is hard, and the section is ruptured. The stem is gray-green to dark green, with coarse and shallow longitudinal stripes, densely covered with stellate hflavors and soft hflavors, and the upper young branchhave several longitudinal edges; the texture is hard, the wooden section is uneven, and the skin is fiber-rich and difficult to break. The leaves are more broken, more curly intact, the upper surface is dark green, the lower surface is pinkish

					green, densely covered with short soft hflavors and star-like hflavors, palmar reticules, protruding below, and The leaves axils have a storing leaf. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.
329.	Kapok	06160130200199006	Bombacaceae	flower	The product is often crumpled into clumps. Calyx cup-shaped, thick leathery, 2 to 4 cm long, 1.5 to 3cm diameter, 3 or 5 cracks at the apex, blunt rounded, regurgitated lobes, tan on the outer surface, longitudinal wrinkles, the inner surface is covered with brownish yellow short villi. 5 petals, oval inverted ovate or lanceolate oval, 3 to 8 cm long and 1.5 to 3.5 cm wide; the outer surface is light brownish yellow or light tan, densely covered with stellate hflavors, and the inner surface is purple-brown with sparse hflavors. The stamens are majority, the basal synapsym is cylindrical, the outermost wheel sets to generate 5 bunches, and the stigma is 5 lobes. The flavor is slight, the taste is light, slightly sweet, and astringent. Water-soluble leachables shall not be less than 15.0%.
330.	Fat Sea	06160240600199008	Sterculiaceae	mature seed	The product is spindle-shaped or oval, 2 to 3cm long and 1 to 1.5 cm in diameter. The apex is blunt and rounded, the base is slightly pointed and crooked, and the round umbilicus with a light color is colored. The surface is brown or dark brown, slightly shiny, with irregular dry shrinkage wrinkles. The outer seed coat is extremely thin, brittle and easy to fall off. The middle seed coat is thick, dark brown, loose and brittle, and swells into a spongy shape when exposed to water. Scattered resinous dots are visible on the cross-section. The inner seed coat can be peeled off from the middle seed coat, slightly leathery, with 2 pieces of hypertrophic endosperm inside, widely ovate, and 2 cotyledons, thin, close to the inside of the endosperm, and the size of the endosperm. The flavor is slight, the taste is light, and the

					chewing is sticky. Moisture must not exceed 16.0%. Aflatoxin contains aflatoxin B1 per 1000 g not more than 5 μg, and the total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10 μg. The fat sea is large, the skin is fine, the surface is wrinkled and shiny, there is no broken skin, and the water soaks and expands.
331.	Tee	06160620700199007	theaceae	processed from tender leaf or buds	The product is often rolled into strips or flakes or crumpled. After the complete leaf is flattened, The leaves is needle-shaped to oblong-oval, 1.5 to 4 cm long, 0.5 to 1.5 cm wide, sharply pointed or blunt-pointed at the apex, The leaves base is wedge-shaped downward, the edge is serrated, the tooth end is brown-red claw-shaped, sometimes falling off; there are soft hflavors on the upper and lower surfaces; pinnate reticules, lateral veins are 4 to 10 pflavors, the main veins are more convex on the lower surface, the paper is thicker, the petiole is short, and it is covered with white soft hflavors; the old leaf are leathery, larger, nearly smooth; The flavor is slight and fragrant, and the taste is bitter.
332.	Potionem Sinensem Pu'er	06160620700299004	theaceae	leaf	The young leaf of the product are strip-shaped, 1.5 to 3.5 cm long. The leaves are flattened to be oval, ovoid or rectangular, tapering at the end, wedge-shaped at the base, serrated at the edges, gray-green or dark green on the surface, and short gray-white soft hflavors on the back; the old leaf can be up to 15 cm long and 5 cm wide, leathery. The aroma is fragrant and the taste is slightly bitter.
333.	Tian Jihuang	06160750100199007	Guttiferae	whole grass	The product is root-whisker-shaped and yellow-brown. The stem is single or basal, smooth, with 4 edges, yellow-green or yellow-brown surface, brittle,

					easy to break the section hollow. The leaves are opposite, sessile; The leaves are ovate or ovate, fully margined, with small transparent glandular spots, and 3 to 5 basal veins. The inflorescence is borne at the top of the polyflorescence, and the flowers are small orange-yellow. There is no flavor, and the taste is slightly bitter. Yellow and green in color, preferably with flowers.
334.	Transversa Sella Meridiana	06160750100299004	Guttiferae	whole plant	The branchof the product are quadrilateral and have narrow wings. Single-leaf opposites, leaf thin leathery, oblong or lanceolate, 6 to 12 cm long, 1.5 to 3.5 cm wide, raised above the midrib, slender lateral veins, arranged in parallel into grate-shaped, apex tapering, sharp tip or caudal tapering, basal wedge-shaped, edges rolled back, glossy on both sides, dark brown. Polyumbelis inflorescence axillary, with 1 to 5 flowers, slightly hflavory; sepals 4, 2 outer rounds, 2 inverted ovals on the inside, stamens majority, filament base combined to form 4 bunches, ovary ovoid, elongated peduncle, stigma drill-shaped. The drupes are ovate and oblong, 1.6 to 2 cm long and 1 to 1.2 cm wide, with a short pointed tip at the apex and yellow when ripe. Slightly bitter.
335.	Hypericum Perforatum	06160750500199003	Guttiferae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is cylindrical, 10 to 100 cm long, multi-branched, the stem and branchhave a longitudinal edge on each side, the twig are thin, and the pflavor is born on The leaves axils. Single-leaf paraphyletic, sessile stem, lanceolate or oblong-oval leaf, 1 to 2 cm long and 0.3 to 0.7 cm wide. Scattered with transparent or black glandular spots, mostly distributed at the edges of the leaves or near the apex. The inflorescence is apical, yellow flowers, 5 sepals and 5 petals, oblong or lanceolate, with black glandular spots at the edges; most of the stamens, combined into 3 bunches, 3

					peduncles. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter. Containing hypericin (C21H20O12) shall not be less than 0.10%.
336.	Borneol	0616089080 0199003	Dipterocar paceae	processed product	The product is colorless transparent or white translucent flake brittle crystal. Fragrant, spicy and cool. Volatile, lit with thick smoke and a light flame. The product is easily soluble in ethanol, trichloromethane or ether and is almost insoluble in water. The melting point should be 205~210°C. Containing dragon brain (C10H18O) shall not be less than 55.0%. Ice flakes are large, thin, white, crispy, fragrant and cool.
337.	Cina Violeta	0616112120 0199003	Tamaricac eae	delicate branch and leaf	The stem and branchof the product are thin cylindrical in shape, with a diameter of 0.5 to 1.5 mm. The surface is greyish green with mostly alternate scaly leaflets. Brittle, easy to break, slightly thick branch surface reddish brown, The leaves often fall off and remain protruding leaf base, the section is yellow-white, with a marrow in the center. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Water-soluble leachables shall not be less than 25.0%. West River Willow is preferably young and green.
338.	Hydnocarp us Anthelmint ica	0616145010 0199005	Violaceae	whole grass	The product is crumpled into clumps. The tapering of the main root is oblong-conical, 1 to 3mm in diameter, yellowish brown, with fine longitudinal wrinkles. The leaves are basal, gray-green, lanceolate or ovate lanceolate after flattening, 1.5 to 6cm long and 1 to 2 cm wide; the apex is blunt, the basal truncated or slightly heart-shaped, the edges are bluntly serrated and hflavory on both sides; the petiole is thin, 2 to 6cm long, with a pronounced narrow wing in the upper part. The flower stem is slender; the

					petals are 5, purple or light brown; the flowers are thin tubular. The capsules are oval or 3 lobed, with most seeds, pale brown. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter and slightly sticky. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 5.0%. Containing ethyl flavornpiethyl (C9H6O4) shall not be less than 0.20%. Purple flowered diding is preferably green, complete, and yellow root.
339.	Stachyurus Pith	06161540600199008	Flacourtiaceae	mature seed	The product is slightly irregularly oval, or with a 3 to 4-sided shape, slightly blunt edges; 1 to 2.5 cm long and 1 to 2 cm in diameter. The surface is grayish brown to blackish brown, with a concave streak at the smaller end that shoots out to 1/3 of the seed, and the whole has fine longitudinal stripes. The seed coat is hard, 1.5 to 2 mm thick, the inner surface is light yellow to yellowish brown, and there is a brown circular ring corresponding to the end of the concave stripe on the outer surface. The outer part of the seed kernel is covered with a reddish-brown or black-brown film, with a slightly wrinkled end and a ring pattern that coincides with the circular ring on the inner surface of the seed coat. The endosperm is hypertrophied, milky white to pale yellow, oily; 2 cotyledons, light yellow or yellowish brown, heart-shaped; cylindrical radicles underneath. Slight, light taste, oily. Gales are preferable to those who are large, full of seeds, white in color, and oily feet.
340.	Half Lotus	06161620300199000	Stachyuraceae	pith of stem	The flowers are cylindrical in shape, 30 to 50 cm long and 0.5 to lcm in diameter. The surface is white or yellowish and untreated. Light body, soft texture, kneading can be deformed, elastic, easy to break, flat section, no hollow, silvery white luster. It has a sticky and slippery feeling after water immersion. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.

					The leaves of the pod have shallow longitudinal stripes on the surface. The texture is hard, and it is not easy to deform when pinched. No sticky and slippery feeling after water immersion. Small grass is white in color, uniform in strips, and without spots.
341.	Frater Wang	0616201050 0199006	Begoniaceae	rhizome or whole grass	The main root of the product is thick and fibrous lateral. The estem are branched or unbranched, and the young branchhave raised stripes, are glabrous or have extremely short inverted rough hflavors, or are densely covered with soft hflavors. The leaves are ovate oval to long lanceolate, flattened up to 17 cm long and 7 cm wide, tapering at the apex and narrowing at the base into a stalk; the petiole is winged on both sides, narrowing to the base, and the stalk is up to 4 cm long. The inflorescence is apical, and the inflorescence axis is glabrous or has very short soft hflavors. Th bracts are ovate lanceolate to lanceolate, longer than the flowers; the peduncle is 3 to 5 mm long, with very short hflavors and 1 or 2 small small bracts; the calyx is inverted ovate, about 4 mm long, the base is rounded, covered with extremely short soft hflavors, lobed strips lanceolate, with small teeth at the edges; the corolla is purple or reddish purple, nearly bilabial, the upper lip lobes are striped, the lower lip lobes are oblong or lanceolate oval, and the soft hflavors are born below the throat; the stamens are connected to the barrel above the base, and the lower 2 anthers are hflavory at the top. The capsules are spherical and 6 to 10 mm in diameter. The seeds are yellowish brown, slightly flattened, oval-shaped, thick on one side and thin on the other, with lighter colors on thin edges. Slightly spicy taste.
342.	Aloes	0616231010	Thymelaea	root or rhizome	The roots of the product are cylindrical or branched, with a diameter of 0.5

		0199001	ceae		to 3cm. The surface is yellowish-brown to greyish brown with irregular longitudinal wrinkles and transverse skin holes and slightly protruding branch marks. Tough texture, cross-sectional leather thickness of 1.5 to 4mm, white-like, easy to separate from the wood part, wooly fiber; wood is pale yellow, radial texture. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter, and there is a long-lasting burning discomfort after chewing for a long time.
343.	Daphne giraldii Nitsche	0616232040 0199007	Thymelaea ceae	wood containing resin	The product is irregular in the shape of a block, flake or helmet, and some are small pieces. The surface is uneven, with knife marks, occasional holes, and the markings between black-brown resin and yellow-white wood can be seen, and the surface of the holes and pits is mostly decaying wood. The texture is relatively firm and the cross-section is spine-like. Aromatic and bitter. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 10.0%. Contains agarwood tetraol (C17H18O6) shall not be less than 0.10%. Agarwood is preferably black, heavy and sinking into the water.
344.	Daphne Genkwa	0616232060 0199005	Thymelaea ceae	stem bark and root bark	The product is long strip-shaped, curly, and 0.5~2mm thick. The outer surface of the root bark is reddish brown, rougher, the outer surface of the stem skin is brownish yellow or grayish brown, smoother, with longitudinal wrinkles and transverse skin holes, the cork is easy to fall off in pieces; the inner surface is light yellow to light brown, with longitudinal longitudinal texture. Tough, not easy to break, broken mask fluffy fibers. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter, and there is a numbing tongue. It is preferable to have a wide strip, thick skin, and aroma.
345.	Hippophae Rhamnoide	0616233030 0199007	Thymelaea ceae	bud	The product often grows in clusters of 3 to 7 flowers on the short flower shaft, and there are 1 to 2 bracts at the base, and most of them fall off into a

	s				single flower. The single flower is mallet-shaped, curved, 1 to 1.7 cm long, and about 1.5 mm in diameter. The surface of the tectonic tube is lilac or grayish-green, densely covered with short soft hflavors, with 4 lobes at the apex, and lobes lilac or yellowish brown. Soft in texture. The flavor is slight, sweet and slightly spicy. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 20%. Coriander (C15H12O5) shall not be less than 0.20%. The product is toxic. Coriander flowers are preferably purple in color, with short soft hflavors on the outside, and no impurities.
346.	Seabuckthorn Paste	06162440200199004	Elaeagnaceae	mature fruit	The product is spherical or flattened spherical, some have several adhesions, and a single diameter of 5 to 8mm. The surface is orange-yellow or brownish-red, wrinkled, with remnants of flower posts at the apex and short peduncles or peduncle marks at the base. The flesh is oily and soft. The seeds are obliquely ovate, about 4 mm long and 2 mm wide; the surface is brown, shiny, with a longitudinal groove in the middle; the seed coat is hard, and the seed kernel is milky white and oily. The flavor is slight, the taste is sour and astringent. Impurities shall not exceed 4%. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 25.0%. The total flavonoids contained shall not be less than 1.5% in rutin (C27H30O16) and not less than 0.10% in isovirin (C16H12O7). Sea buckthorn is preferably thick, fragrant, sour and astringent.
347.	Pomegranate Semen	06162490800199003	Elaeagnaceae	processed product	The product is dark tan solid or flowing extract, slightly shiny, the solid is hard and brittle, and the section is not neat. After dipping in water, try it

					with your hands to dye your hands yellow. The flavor is slightly fragrant and the taste is extremely sour.
348.	Pomegranate peel	06162840200199002	Punicaceae	fruit、seed	The product is a small angular particle with a large end, sometimes adhered to by most of the seeds into a lump. The outer seed coat is dried and shrunk on the surface of the seed, yellow-red to dark brown, sticky and sweet. The inner seed carpel is sub-bony, reddish brown, and the texture is hard. The seed kernels are milky white, and the cotyledons overlap and curl. The flavor is slight, the taste is sour and sweet.
349.	Star Anise Maple	06162840400199000	Punicaceae	peel	The product is irregular flake or scoop-shaped, varying in size and thickness of 1.5 to 3mm. The outer surface is reddish brown, brownish yellow or dark brown, slightly shiny, rough, with most warty protrusions, some with protruding tubular calyxes and stubble or fruit stalk marks. The inner surface is yellow or reddish brown with a tedious, reticulated fruit stalk. The texture is hard and brittle, the cross-section is yellow, slightly grainy. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. Impurities shall not exceed 6%. Moisture must not exceed 17.0%. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 15%. Contains tannins not less than 10.0%. Containing ellagic acid (C14H6O8) shall not be less than 0.30%. Pomegranate skin is preferred than dry, large, thick skin, and neat outer surface.
350.	Poma Viridis Occidentis	06163210200199002	Alangiaceae	lateral root or slender fibrous root	The product is cylindrical short segment, diameter 2~8mm, the outer skin is yellow-brown or gray-brown. The cut surface is pale yellow. The texture is crisp and hard. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.

351.	Terminalia Chebula	06163340100199007	Combretaceae	young fruit	The product is long and ovate, slightly flattened, 1.5 to 3cm long, and 0.5 to 1.2 cm in diameter. The surface is dark brown with obvious longitudinal wrinkles, with larger ends and slightly smaller at the other, bluntly pointed, with fruit stalk marks on the lower part. Hard. The section is brown, with a gelatinous luster, the core is not obvious, often hollow, small ones are black brown, no hollow. Slight flavor, bitter taste, slightly sweet. The water-soluble leachable shall not be less than 48.5%.
352.	Myrobalan	06163340200199006	Combretaceae	mature fruit	The product is ovate or oval, 2 to 3 .8cm long and 1.5 to 3cm in diameter. The surface is tanned, covered with fine villi, and there are residual stalks or stalk marks at the base. It has 5 ridges, and the ridges are smooth or irregular wrinkles. Hard. The flesh is 2 to 5 mm thick, dark brown or light greenish yellow, and the core is pale brownish yellow. Seed 1, seed coat brownish yellow, seed kernel yellow white, oily. The flavor is slight, the taste is astringent and bitter. Water-soluble leachables shall not be less than 20.0%. It is preferable to have a large, thick flesh and strong astringency.
353.	Melle Sinice Lactus	06163340200299003	Combretaceae	mature fruit	The product is oblong or oval, 2 to 4 cm long and 2 to 2.5 cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown or dark brown, slightly glossy, with 5 to 6 longitudinal ridges and irregular wrinkles, and rounded fruit stalk marks at the base. solid quality. The flesh is 0.2 to 0.4 cm thick and yellowish brown or yellowish brown. The core is 1.5 to 2.5 cm long and 1.5 cm in diameter, light yellow, rough and hard. The seeds are narrow and spindle-shaped, about lcm long, 0.2 to 0.4 cm in diameter, yellow-brown in the seed coat, 2 cotyledons, white, overlapping and curling. The flavor is slight, and the taste is sour and sweet.

					Water-soluble leachables shall not be less than 30.0%. It is preferable to to be dry, a yellow-brown surface, a slight wrinkle, a shiny body, and a thick flesh.
354.	Myrtle Radix	06163340200499007	Combretaceae	mature fruit	The product is oval or oval, with 5 longitudinal edges, occasionally 4 to 9 edges, 2.5 to 4 cm long, and about 2 cm in diameter. The surface is dark brown to purple-black, smooth and slightly shiny. The apex is narrow and pointed, the base is bluntly rounded, and there are distinctly rounded fruit stalk marks. The texture is hard, the cross-section is mostly five-pointed star-shaped, the shell at the edges and corners is thick, and the middle is a circular cavity. The seeds are oblong or spindle-shaped, about 2 cm long and about 1 cm in diameter; The surface is tan or blackish brown, with most longitudinal wrinkles; the seed coat is thin and easy to peel off; the cotyledons are 2, yellowish-white, oily, and the cross-section has fissures. Slightly fragrant and slightly sweet. Aflatoxin contains aflatoxin B1 per 1000 g not more than 5 μg, and the total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10 μg. Containing fenugreek base (C7H7NO2) shall not be less than 0.20%. It is preferred to make a gentleman dry, large, full of benevolence, yellow and white.
355.	Clove	06163410100199007	Myrtaceae	root	The root of the product is cylindrical, irregular pieces or short segments, and has a diameter of 0.5 to 3cm. The outer skin is grayish brown or blackish brown, rough, often shedding, and the shedding area appears ochre-red or brownish-red. The texture is not easy to break, the section is light brown, and the old roots can be seen in concentric rings. The flavor is slight and the

					taste is astringent. It is preferred to have a strong quality and an ochre color.
356.	Mater Clove	0616343030 0199003	Myrtaceae	bud	The product is slightly rod-shaped, 1 to 2 cm long. The corolla is spherical in shape, 0.3 to 0.5 cm in diameter, 4 petals, compound tile hugging, tan or brownish yellow, the petals are stamens and peduncles, and many yellow fine-grained anthers can be seen after crushing. The calyx is cylindrical, slightly flattened, some slightly curved, 0.7 to 1.4 cm long, 0.3 to 0 .6cm in diameter, reddish brown or tan, with 4 triangular sepals on the upper part, cross-shaped and separated. solid in quality and rich in oil. The aroma is strong, spicy and has a numbing taste. Impurities shall not exceed 4%. Contains eugenol (C10H12O2) not less than 11.0%. Cloves are preferably large and unopened, reddish brown, oily feet, sinkable in water, and strong in fragrance.
357.	Sheep Opening	0616344020 0199003	Myrtaceae	near ripe fruitt	The product is oval or oblong, 1.5 to 3cm long and 0.5 to lcm in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown or brownish brown with fine wrinkles; the apex has four sepals that curve inward into a hook; there are fruit stalk marks at the base; the peel and seed kernel can be peeled off, and the seed kernel is formed by two cotyledons, brown or dark brown, oily, with a distinct longitudinal groove in the center; and the embryo is inside, which is thin rod-shaped. The quality is hard and difficult to break. Fragrant, spicy taste. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 15.0%. Contains eugenol (C10H12O2) not less than 0.65%, mother eugenol (C11H14O4) not less than 0.80%.
358.	Herba Melastoma	0616351010 0199004	Melastoma taceae	root	The product irregular pieces, different sizes and thicknesses, root diameter 1.5 ~ 9cm, there are a small number of residual stem bases, the surface is

	e				light brownish red to tan, slightly rough, the skin is thin, easy to peel off, the peeling place is light brown to brownish yellow, with fine curved longitudinal stripes. The section is hard and dense, with a cross-sectional skin pale brown to tan, xylem pale yellow to brown, and a darker central color. The flavor is slight and the taste is astringent.
359.	hornAqua Chestnut	06163550100199000	Melastomataceae	whole grass	The stem is quadrangular, multi-branched, 1 to 2 mm in diameter, gray-brown or tan on the surface, twisted, longitudinal stripes, and fine whisker roots at the nodes. The leaves are opposite, dark green, multi-wrinkled and broken, ovate or oval when unfolded, 1 to 4 cm long and 0.8 to 3cm wide, with only extremely sparse rough hflavors on the upper and lower veins. The flowers are tan, calyx 5 cleavages, 5 petals. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sour.
360.	Cynomorium Songaricum	06163640200199007	Trapaceae	fruit	It is a slightly flattened inverted triangle with a slightly protruding central apex, spines on both sides, a distance of about 4 to 5 cm between the two spines, a spine angle of about 1 cm long, a greenish-white or purple-red surface, a hard shell, and woody. In addition to the husk, the flesh is bluish-gray or off-white, and pinkish. The flavor is slight, the taste is sweet and astringent.
361.	American Ginseng	06164121100199001	Cynomoriaceae	fleshy stem	The product is flat cylindrical, slightly curved, 5 to 15 cm long and 1.5 to 5 cm in diameter. The surface is brown or tan, rough, with obvious longitudinal grooves and irregular depressions, and some remnants of triangular black-brown scales. Weight, hard, difficult to break, light brown or tan section, yellow triangular vascular bundle. The flavor is slight, sweet and astringent. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 14.0%.

					Suoyang is preferably fat, large weight, cross-sectional flesh powder, and no tendons.
362.	Ginseng	06164210100199002	Araliaceae	root	The product is spindle-shaped, cylindrical or conical, 3 to 12 cm long and 0.8 to 2 cm in diameter. The surface is light yellowish-brown or yellowish-white, with transverse ring lines and linear skin-like protrusions, and fine, shallow longitudinal wrinkles and whisker root marks. There are one to several lateral roots in the lower middle part of the main root, most of which have been broken. Some have rhizomes (reed heads) at the upper end, the links are obvious, the stem marks (reed bowls) are round or semi-circular, and the adventitious roots (anchovy) or broken. Weight, solid, not easy to break, flat section, light yellowish white, slightly powdery, yellow-brown dot-like resin channels can be seen on the skin, forming a layer of rings brownish yellow, the wood is slightly radial texture. The flavor is faint and peculiar, and the taste is slightly bitter and sweet. Heavy metals and harmful elements lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; cadmium shall not exceed 1mg/kg; arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; and copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. The pesticide residue containing Pentachloronitrobenzene shall not exceed 0.1mg/kg; hexachlorobenzene shall not exceed 0.1mg/kg; the sum of heptachlor (heptachlor and epoxy heptachlor) shall not exceed 0.05mg/kg; and chlordane (sum of cis-chlordane, trans-chlordane, chlordane oxide) shall not exceed 0.1mg/kg. Alcohol-soluble extract shall not be less than 30.0%. The total amount containing ginsenosides Rrgl (C42H72O14) and ginsenoside Re (C48H82O18) shall not be less than 2.0%.

					Wild ginseng strips are coarse, loose, light, fuller, and more flavorful, and the species ginseng is more expensive than loose, light, large, and strong in taste, but the quality of the ginseng is more important.
363.	Tres Septem	06164210300199000	Araliaceae	root and rhizome	The main root of the product is spindle-shaped or cylindrical, 3 to 15 cm long and 1 to 2 cm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow, the upper part or the whole has shallow intermittent thick stripes and obvious longitudinal wrinkles, the lower part has 2 to 3 branches, and most of the slender whisker roots, often have inconspicuous small caress protrusions on the whisker roots. The rhizome (reed head) is 1 to 4 cm long and 0.3 to 1.5 cm in diameter, with many cramps and curved, with adventitious roots (akane) and sparse concave and recessed stem marks (reed bowl). The texture is hard, the cross-section is yellowish white, powdery, and the layers of rings are brownish yellow, and the skin has yellow-brown dot-like resin channels and radial fissures. The aroma is peculiar, and the taste is slightly bitter and sweet. Or the main root is nearly equal in length or shorter than the rhizome, cylindrical, diamond-shaped or herringbone-shaped, l~ 6cm long. The surface is grayish yellow with longitudinal wrinkles and rings on the upper or lower middle parts. The branchare mostly 2 to 3, and the roots are few and slender, clear and not chaotic, and there are more obvious warty protrusions. The rhizomes are slender, with a few stubble and short, with sparse or dense, deeply sunken stem marks in the upper middle part. Adventitious roots are thinner and more droopy. Heavy metals and harmful elements lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; cadmium shall not exceed 1mg/kg; arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; mercury shall not

					exceed 0.2mg/kg; and copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. The pesticide residue containing Pentachloronitrobenzene shall not exceed 0.1mg/kg; hexachlorobenzene shall not exceed 0.1mg/kg; the sum of heptachlor (heptachlor and epoxy heptachlor) shall not exceed 0.05mg/kg; and chlordane (sum of cis-chlordane, trans-chlordane, chlordane oxide) shall not exceed 0.1mg/kg. The total amount containing ginsenosides Rgl (C42H72O14) and ginsenoside Re (C48H82O18) shall not be less than 0.30%, and the total amount of ginsenoside Rb1 (C54H92O23) shall not be less than 0.20%. Raw ginseng, raw ginseng and red ginseng are all thick, hard and complete.
364.	Acanthopanax Senticosus	06164210300299007	Araliaceae	root and rhizome	The main root of the product is conical or cylindrical, 1 to 6cm long and 1 to 4 cm in diameter. The surface is grayish-brown or grayish-yellow, with intermittent longitudinal wrinkles and branch marks. There are stem marks at the apex and nodular protrusions around it. Weight, solid, cross-sectional gray-green, yellow-green or off-white, wood is slightly radially arranged. The flavor is slight, and the taste is bitter and sweet. The ribs are cylindrical or conical in shape, 2 to 6cm long, with an upper end diameter of about 0.8cm and a lower end diameter of about 0.3cm. The cut is irregularly crumpled or striped, with several distinct stem marks and rings on the surface, a grayish green or white at the center of the cross-section, and dark green or gray edges. Heavy metals and harmful elements lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; cadmium shall not exceed 1mg/kg; arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; and copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 16.0%.

					The total amount containing ginsenosides Rrgl (C42H72O14), ginsenosides Rb1 (C54H92O23) and panax notoginseng saponin R1 (C47H80O18) shall not be less than 5.0%. It is preferable to weigh, firm, smooth surface, and cross-sectional gray-green or yellow-green.
365.	Panax Japonicus	06164210300399004	Araliaceae	root, rhizome	The rhizomes of the product are nodular and irregularly cylindrical, with a diameter of 1.4 to 4.2 cm. The roots are cylindrical, multi-twisted, 3.5 to 12 cm long and 0.3 to 1.5 cm in diameter; the surface is gray-brown or black-brown, rough, with fine longitudinal grooves and wrinkles, the skin is thinner, some peeling, and the peeling place is grayish yellow. Hard, yellow-white section, fibrous. It has a peculiar aroma and has a slightly spicy, slightly bitter and astringent taste. The stem is long cylindrical, multi-branched, of varying lengths, and has a diameter of 0.5 to 2 cm. The surface is light gray, the old branchare grayish brown, with longitudinal fissures, without thorns; the young branchare yellowish brown with dense fine thorns. The texture is hard, not easy to break, the cross-sectional skin is thin, yellowish white, the wood is broad, pale yellow, and the center is marrowed. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly spicy. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 3.0%. Containing sericin (C17H24O9) shall not be less than 0.050%. Eleutheroccals is large, solid, and yellow-white in cross-section.
366.	Pearl Ginseng	06164210500199008	Araliaceae	rhizome	The product is slightly cylindrical, slightly curved, and some have fleshy lateral roots. Length 5~22cm, diameter 0.8~2.5cm. The surface is yellow or yellowish brown, rough, with dense longitudinal wrinkles and root marks.

					The nodes are distinct, with an internode length of 0.8 to 2 cm, and each segment has 1 sunken stem mark. Hard, yellow-white to pale yellowish brown section, yellow dotted vascular bundles arranged in rings. The flavor is slight, bitter, and slightly sweet. Ginsenosides containing Ginsenoside Ro (C48H76O19) and Ginsenoside IV.a (C42H66O14) shall not be less than 1.5% respectively. Bamboo ginseng is preferably thick, hard and white.
367.	Tetrapanax Papyriferus	06164210500299005	Araliaceae	rhizome	The product is slightly oblate spherical, conical or irregular diamond-shaped, occasionally bead-like, with a diameter of 0.5 to 2 .8cm. The surface is brownish yellow or yellowish brown, with pronounced wart-like protrusions and wrinkles, occasionally circularly sunken stem marks, and some remain fine internodes on one or both sides. Hard, uneven section, yellowish white, powdery. The flavor is slight, the taste is bitter, slightly sweet, and the throat is stinging when chewed. The steamed (boiled) section is yellowish white or yellow brown, slightly, slightly bitter, slightly sweet, and chewed without stinging the throat. Containing ginsenoside IVa (C42H66O14) shall not be less than 3.0%.
368.	Acanthopanax Senticosus Bark	06164220300199009	Araliaceae	pith of stem	The product is cylindrical, 20~40cm long and 1~2.5cm in diameter. The surface is white or pale yellow with shallow longitudinal grooves. Light, soft, slightly elastic, easy to break, flat section, silvery white luster, hollow or translucent film with a diameter of 0.3 to 1.5 cm in the middle, longitudinal profile is arranged in a trapezoidal manner, and solid is rare. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Moisture must not exceed 16.0%. It is preferable to have a thick stripe and a white color.

369.	Ginseng leaf	06164220600199006	Araliaceae	root bark	The product is irregularly rolled, 5 to 15 cm long, 0.4 to 1.4 cm in diameter, and about 0.2 cm thick. The outer surface is grayish brown with slightly distorted longitudinal wrinkles and transverse skin-like markings; the inner surface is pale yellow or grayish yellow with fine longitudinal lines. Light, brittle, easy to break, uneven section, off-white. The flavor is slightly fragrant, and the taste is slightly spicy and bitter. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 10.5%. Wujiapi is preferably thick, thick, fragrant, gray and gray, and without wood heart.
370.	Folium Calicarum Sinensem	06164220700199005	Araliaceae	leaf	The product is often tied into small handles, in the shape of a bundle or fan, 12 to 35 cm long. The palmate compound leaf have long stalks, dark green, and 3 to 6 rotations. leaflets are usually 5, occasionally 7 or 9, and are ovate or inverted. The leaveslets at the base are 2 to 8 cm long and 1 to 4 cm wide, while the upper leaflets are similar in size, 4 to 16cm long and 2 to 7 cm wide. The base is wedge-shaped, tapering at the apex, with fine serrations and bristles at the edges, bristles on the upper surface, and bulging veins on the lower surface. Papery, fragile. The aroma is fragrant, the taste is slightly bitter and sweet. The total amount containing ginsenosides Rrgl (C42H72O14) and ginsenoside Re (C48H82O18) shall not be less than 2.25%. Ginseng leaf are preferably dry, large, yellow-green or greenish-yellow.
371.	Cucumber Maris North	06164221200199007	Araliaceae	leafy stem	The stem is cylindrical, often obliquely cut into thick slices or segments, with a diameter of 0.4 to 3cm. The surface is grayish white to yellowish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles and dotted skin holes, sometimes annular leaf marks, and the cork is often flaky and shed. The texture is solid and slightly

					light, the section is yellowish white, the skin is thin, the wood is broad and dense, the radial texture is obvious, and the medulla is loose or hollow. The leaves are chopped or intact. The leaves are leathery, oblong to lanceolate intact, tapering at the apex, wedge-shaped at the base, fully margined and slightly downwardly rewinded. The upper surface is grayish green or grayish brown, the lower surface is slightly pale, and the midrib and pinnate lateral veins are protruding upwards and downwards. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter and astringent.
372.	Angelica Dahurica	06164310100199009	Umbelliferae	root	The product is elongated cylindrical, occasionally branched, 15 to 45 cm long and 0.4 to 1.2 cm in diameter. The surface is pale yellowish white, slightly rough, occasionally residual skin, the surface of the skin is yellowish brown, the whole has fine longitudinal wrinkles and longitudinal grooves, and there are brownish yellow dot-like fine root marks; the top is often left with yellow-brown rhizome residues; the upper end is slightly thinner, the middle is slightly thicker, and the lower part is gradually thinner. Brittle, easy to break, cross-sectional skin pale yellow white, wood yellow. The flavor is peculiar and the taste is slightly sweet. Northern sand ginseng is preferably compact and white.
373.	Chinses Angelica	06164310100299006	Umbelliferae	root	The product is oblong-conical, 10~25cm long and 1.5~2.5cm in diameter. The surface is grayish brown or yellowish brown, the root head is blunt four-sided or nearly circular, with longitudinal wrinkles, branch marks and skin hole-like transverse protrusions, some arranged in four longitudinal rows. There are sunken stem marks at the tip. Solid, cross-sectional white or off-white, powdery, forming layers of ring brown, nearly square or nearly round, the skin is scattered with most brown oil spots. Aromatic, spicy,

					slightly bitter. Heavy metals and harmful elements lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; cadmium shall not exceed 1mg/kg; arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; and copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 15.0%. Contains prependoxin (C16H14O4) not less than 0.080%. Bai Zhi is preferably unique, thick, hard, weight, powdery foot, and strong aroma.
374.	Windbreak	06164310100399003	Umbelliferae	root	The product is cylindrical in shape, with 3 to 5 or more branchin the lower part, and is 15 to 25 cm long. The surface is light brown to tan with longitudinal wrinkles and transverse skin-like foramen-like protrusions. The root head (hominin) is 1.5 to 4 cm in diameter, with ring stripes, the upper end is rounded and blunt, or has several distinctly prominent rhizome marks, with purple or yellow-green stem and leaf sheath residues; the surface of the main root (homing) is uneven; the branch root (hominin) is 0.3 to lcm in diameter, thick and thin, more twisted, and has a few whisker root marks. The texture is flexible, the cross-section is yellowish-white or yellowish brown, the skin is thick, there are fissures and most brown dot-like secretory cavities, and the wood is paler in color, forming a yellowish brown ring. It has a rich aroma, sweet, spicy and slightly bitter. Heavy metals and harmful elements lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; cadmium shall not exceed 1mg/kg; arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; and copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 45.0%. Contains no less than 0.4% (ml/g) of volatile oils and ferulic acid

					(C10H10O4) of not less than 0.050%. Angelica is preferably for those with thick and long main roots, oily, yellow-brown skin, yellow-brown, yellow-white, and strong odor; those with large firewood, dry and oilless, or green-brown sections are not available for medicinal purposes.
375.	Dangshen Ming	06164310100599007	Umbelliferae	root	The product is oblong-conical or cylindrical, the lower part is tapered, some are slightly curved, 15 to 30 cm long, and 0.5 to 2 cm in diameter. The surface is greyish brown or tan, rough, with longitudinal wrinkles, most transverse longitudinal skin hole-like protrusions, and fine punctate root marks. The root head has a distinctly dense ring, and some rings have remnants of tan hflavory leaf bases. Light body, loose, easy to break, uneven section, brownish yellow to brown skin, cracks, wood yellow. The flavor is peculiar and the taste is slightly sweet. Alcohol-soluble extract shall not be less than 13.0%. The total amount containing cohodinide (C22H28O11) and 5-O-methylvis amisol glycoside (C22H28O10) shall not be less than 0.24%. Windproof is preferably a stout strip, a light brown cross-sectional skin, and a light yellow wood.
376.	Angilica Decursiva	06164310100699004	Umbelliferae	root	The product is elongated cylindrical, long spindle or irregular strips, 6 to 20 cm long and 0.5 to 2 cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish-white or pale brown, smooth or with longitudinal grooves and whisker root marks, and some have reddish-brown spots. Hard and brittle, cross-sectional, thin skin, yellowish white, some easy to peel off with wood, wood white. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Water-soluble leachables shall not be less than 20.0%.

					Ming Dang ginseng with root thickness uniform, complete, solid and heavy quality, yellow and white color, cross-sectional translucent is preferred.
377.	Solitary Living	06164310100799001	Umbelliferae	root	The product is irregularly cylindrical, conical or spindle-shaped, slightly twisted, and the lower part is often branched, 3 to 15 cm long and 1 to 2 cm in diameter. The surface is dark brown or grayish yellow, the root head is mostly stem marks and fibrous leaf sheath residues, the upper end has dense fine ring lines, and the lower part has longitudinal grooves, longitudinal wrinkles and transverse skin hole-like protrusions. The texture is soft, the dry texture is hard, it can be broken, the section is not neat, yellowish white, and the skin is scattered with most brownish yellow oil spots, forming a layer of ring brown, ray radial. Aromatic, slightly bitter and spicy. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 20.0%. Containing prefloracarbin (C21H22O7) shall not be less than 0.90%, containing preflora (C24H26O7) shall not be less than 0.24%. The front beard is preferably stout, soft and fragrant.
378.	Bupleurum Australis	06164310100899008	Umbelliferae	root	The roots of the product are slightly cylindrical, with 2 to 3 branchor more in the lower part, and 10 to 30 cm long. The root head is swollen, conical, multi-wrinkled, 1.5 to 3cm in diameter, and has stem and leaf residues or depressions at the apex. The surface is grayish-brown or tan, with longitudinal wrinkles, and there are longitudinal skin hole-like protrusions and slightly protruding fine root marks. The texture is harder, the moisture is soft, the cross-sectional skin is grayish white, there are mostly scattered brown oil chambers, and the wood is grayish yellow to yellowish brown, forming a layer of ring brown. It has a peculiar aroma, bitter, spicy and slightly numb.

					Contains not less than 0.50% of cnidin (C15H16O3) and no less than 0.080% of angelica ester containing dihydrocarpanosine (C19H20O5). It is preferred to live alone with thick roots, oily and strong aroma.
379.	Bupleurum	06164310100999005	Umbelliferae	root	The roots of the product are thin, conical, with most fine hflavory dead leaf fibers at the tip, and the lower part is mostly unbranched or slightly branched. The surface is reddish brown or black-brown, with many fine rings near the root. The texture is slightly soft, easy to break, the section is slightly flat, and it does not appear fibrous. Defeated oil and flavor. Alcohol-soluble extracts should not exceed 11.0%.
380.	Peucedanum Pureum	06164310101099001	Umbelliferae	root	The northern chai hu is cylindrical or oblong-conical, 6 to 15 cm long and 0.3 to 0 .8cm in diameter. The root head is expanded, with 3 to 15 stem bases or short fibrous leaf bases remaining at the apex, and the lower part of the branches. The surface is dark brown or light brown with longitudinal wrinkles, branch marks and skin holes. The texture is hard and tough, not easy to break, the section is fibrous, the skin is light brown, and the wood is yellowish white. The flavor is slightly fragrant and the taste is slightly bitter. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 11.0%. The total amount containing saigosaponin a (C42H68O13) and saigosaponin d (C42H68O13) shall not be less than 0.30%. It is preferable to have a thick stripe and few roots.
381.	Bupleurum Odoratum	06164310101199008	Umbelliferae	root	The product is mostly irregular cylindrical, conical or spindle-shaped, the main root is thinner, there are a few branches, 3 to 15 cm long, 0.8 to 1.7 cm in diameter. The surface is brown to black brown, and the root head occasionally has residual stem bases and membranous leaf sheath residues, with shallow straight and fine longitudinal wrinkles, and grayish-white

					transverse skin hole-like protrusions and punctate whisker root marks can be seen. It is hard, cross-sectional white, with a narrower skin and a few yellow oil spots. Aromatic, slightly bitter and spicy. Alcohol-soluble extract shall not be less than 30.0%. Containing anterior husin (C20H24O9) shall not be less than 0.90%.
382.	Notopterygium	06164310101399002	Umbelliferae	root	The main root is coarse , the stem is more single , the surface is dark brown or light brown , with longitudinal wrinkles , branch marks and skin. The texture is hard and tough, not easy to break, the section is fibrous, the skin is light brown, and the wood is yellowish white. The flavor is slightly fragrant and the taste is slightly bitter.
383.	Ligusticum	06164310300199007	Umbelliferae	root and rhizome	flavoranghuo is a cylindrical slightly curved rhizome, 4 to 13cm long, 0.6 to 2.5 cm in diameter, with stem marks at the tip. The surface is brown to blackish brown, and the outer skin is yellow at the site of shedding. The internodes are shortened, showing a tightly raised ring, shaped like a silkworm, known as "silkworm flavorang"; the internodes are elongated, shaped like bamboo knots, and are called "bamboo knots". The nodes have most punctate or nodular protrusions and brown broken scales. Light, brittle, easy to break, uneven section, most fissures, yellow-brown to dark brown skin, oily, brown oil spots, yellow-white wood, obvious rays, yellow to yellow-brown pulp. Fragrant, slightly bitter and spicy. Broad-leaved flavorang live as rhizomes and roots. The rhizomes are cylindrical, with stem and leaf sheath residues at the apex, and the roots are conical in shape, with longitudinal wrinkles and skin holes; the surface is tan, and there are dense rings near the rhizome, 8 to 15 cm long and l to 3cm in diameter, which is commonly known as "strip flavorang". Some rhizomes

					are thick, irregularly nodular, with several stem bases at the top, and the roots are thinner, which is customarily called "big head flavorang". The texture is crunchy, easy to break, the section is slightly flat, the skin is light brown, and the wood is yellowish white. The odor is lighter. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 15.0%. Contains no less than 1.4% (ml/g) of volatile oil. The total amount containing flavoranghuool (C21H22O5) and isoproteran (C16H14O4) shall not be less than 0.40%. flavoranghuo is preferably thick, tan in the outer skin, with many cross-sectional cinnabar spots and strong aroma.
384.	Rhizome of Chuanxion g	06164310300299004	Umbelliferae	root and rhizome	The rhizome is irregularly nodular and cylindrical, slightly twisted, branched, 3 to lOcm long and 1 to 2 cm in diameter. The surface is brown or dark brown, rough, with longitudinal wrinkles, several sunken round stem bases on the upper side, and most of the dotted protruding root marks and stumps on the lower side. Light body, hard quality, easy to break, cross-sectional yellow or yellowish white, fibrous. The aroma is strong and fragrant, and the taste is spicy, bitter and slightly numb. The rhizome is irregularly clumpy or columnar, 1 to 3cm long and 0.6 to 2 cm in diameter. There are mostly slender, curved roots. Alcohol-soluble extract shall not be less than 13.0%. Containing ferulic acid (C10H10O4) shall not be less than 0.050%. It is preferred to be dry, neat and fragrant.
385.	Color Name	06164310500199005	Umbelliferae	rhizome	The product is an irregular nodular fist-shaped mass, with a diameter of 2 to 7 cm. The surface is greyish brown or brown, roughly wrinkled, with most parallel bulging wheel nodes, a sunken round stem mark at the apex, and

					most small nodular root marks on the lower side and the wheel joint. Solid, not easy to break, the section is yellow-white or gray-yellow, scattered with yellow-brown oil chamber, forming a layer of wavy. The aroma is strong, the taste is bitter, spicy, slightly numb, slightly sweet. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 12.0%. Containing ferulic acid (C10H10O4) shall not be less than 0.10%. Sichuan root is preferably large, solid, yellow and white, oily and fragrant.
386.	Cortina Australia	06164340200199005	Umbelliferae	mature fruit	The product is a double hanging fruit, cylindrical, some slightly curved, 4 ~ 8mm long, 1.5 ~ 2.5mm in diameter. The surface is yellowish-green or pale yellow, slightly pointed at both ends, and a yellow-brown protrusion column base remains at the apex, sometimes with a small fruit stem at the base. The fruit is oblong-oval, with 5 longitudinal ridges on the back, and the joint surface is flat and wide. The cross-section is slightly pentagonal, and the four sides on the back are about equal in length. It has a peculiar aroma and has a slightly sweet and spicy taste. Impurities shall not exceed 4%. Contains no less than 1.5% (ml/g) of volatile oils. Containing trans anise (C10H12O) shall not be less than 1.4%. Cumin is best if the seeds are full, yellow-green and fragrant.
387.	Fructus Cnidii	06164340200299002	Umbelliferae	mature fruit	The product is a double hanging fruit, oval in shape, multi-lobed as a fruit, the fruit is 3 to 4 mm long and 1.5 to 2.5 mm wide. The surface is pale greenish brown or brownish yellow, with stubble at the apex, blunt and rounded at the base, raised on the back, with 4 narrow wing-like sub-ridges, 1 row of yellow-white barbs on the wings, the spines are about 1.5 mm long, and there is an inconspicuous main edge under the recess between the

					sub-edges, which are scattered with short soft hflavors, the joint surface is flat, there are 3 veins, and the upper part has soft hflavors. The seed kernels are white and oily. Light body. When crushed, it has a peculiar aroma and has a slightly spicy and bitter taste. The product has a small poison. Southern crane lice are preferable to those with large grains and fullness.
388.	Centella Asiatica	06164340200399009	Umbelliferae	mature fruit	The product is a double hanging fruit, oval in shape, 2 to 4 mm long and about 2 mm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow or grayish brown, with two outwardly curved column bases at the apex, and occasionally fine stem at the base. There are 5 thin and protruding longitudinal ridges on the back of the fruit, and the joint surface is flat, with 2 brown slightly protruding longitudinal ridges. The peel is crunchy and easy to fall off when rubbed. The seeds are small, grey-brown and oily. Fragrant, spicy and cool, with a numbing taste. Alcohol-soluble extracts should not exceed 6.0%. Contains cnidin (C15H16O3) not less than 1.0%. The product has a small poison. Cnidium monnieri has a yellow-green color, a spicy aroma when rubbed by hand, and is preferred when the particles are full.
389.	Mutton Ruber	06164350100199005	Umbelliferae	whole grass	The product is often rolled up into clumps. The root is cylindrical, 2 to 4 cm long and l to l.5 mm in diameter; the surface is light yellow or grayish yellow. The stem is slender and curved, yellowish brown, with fine longitudinal wrinkles, and the nodes are often covered with whisker-like roots. The leaves are more wrinkled and broken, and the complete ones are nearly round or kidney-shaped after flattening, with a diameter of 1 to 4 cm;

					gray-green, with rough blunt teeth at the edges; and the petiole is 3 to 6cm long and twisted. The umbel-shaped inflorescence is axillary and short. The double hanging fruit is flat and round, with a distinctly raised longitudinal edge and fine reticulation, and the stem is very short. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 25.0%. The total amount containing Centella Asiaticarin (C48H78O19) and hydroxycercuspidine (C48H78O20) shall not be less than 0.80%. Centella asiatica is preferred with many leaf and greenery.
390.	Bupleurum Yunnanensis	06164350100399009	Umbelliferae	whole grass	The roots are conical, unbranched, and have a soil-yellow surface with longitudinal wrinkles. Brittle, easy to break, cross-sectional yellow-white. The stem is erect, quadrangular in the lower part of the stem and cylindrical in the upper part. Sometimes the fruit is visible, which is an ovate oblong double-hanging fruit. The flavor is peculiar, with the smell of sheep, spicy and spicy.
391.	Ferula	06164350100499006	Umbelliferae	whole grass	The stem is cylindrical, dark purple-red or gray-green on the surface, with longitudinal stripes, with sparse hflavors at the end of the stem; the texture is firm and brittle, easy to break, the section is fibrous, and there is a loose white marrow in the center. Single-leaf alternate, the lower leaf have long stalks, more shedding, the upper leaf are sessile or nearly sessile; The leaves are more broken and wrinkled, yellow-green on the top, pale green below, flattened to be oval, oblong or lanceolate, 4 to 10 cm long, 1.5 to 4 cm wide, the apex is pointed, tapering or blunt, the base is narrow and forms a winged petiole, the edges are sharply serrated, and the upper leaf serrations flow to the full margin, with eyelashes. The cephalic inflorescences are clustered

					with stem apexes, arranged in a total or conical shape, with a yellow corolla, often shedding, and the crown hflavors are yellowish white and exposed. Fragrant and bitter. It is preferable to those with many leaf and green color.
392.	Cornus Officinalis	06164390200199000	Umbelliferae	resin	The product is irregular in the form of lumps and creams. The color varies from shades of shade to shades, with a sallow yellow to brownish yellow surface. The lumps are light, wax-like, and the section is slightly porous; the fresh cut surface is lighter in color and darker after placement. The cream is viscous and off-white. It has a strong and persistent garlic-like peculiar odor, which is spicy and has a burning sensation when chewed. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 20.0%. Contains no less than 10.0% (ml/g) of volatile oils. Awei is preferably colored on a curd-like surface, milky white or slightly reddish in the cross-section, with a strong odor, and pure without impurities.
393.	Herba Profunda	06164440400199000	Cornaceae	mature pulp	The product is irregular flake or sac-shaped, 1 to 1.5 cm long and 0.5 to lcm wide. The surface is fuchsia to purple-black, wrinkled and shiny. Some have round calyx marks at the apex and fruit stalk marks at the base. Soft texture. The flavor is slight., sour, astringent and slightly bitter. Impurities (drupe) must not exceed 3%. Moisture must not exceed 16.0%. Water-soluble leachables shall not be less than 50.0%. The total amount containing monoside (C17H26O11) and strychnin (C17H26O10) shall not be less than 1.2%. Dogwood is preferably thick, soft and purple-red.
394.	Folium Rhododend	06170350100199006	Pyrolaceae	whole grass	The rhizomes of the product are slender, cylindrical or longitudinally oriented, and are 10 to 30 cm long. The leaves are basal, oblong or nearly

	ri Daurici				round, 2 to 8 cm long, dark green or purple-brown, the apex is rounded or slightly pointed, the full margin or sparse small serrations, the edges are slightly inverted, the upper surface is sometimes white along the veins, and the lower surface is sometimes white powder. The total inflorescence has more than 4 to 10 flowers; the flowers are semi-drooping, sepals 5, tongue-shaped or ovate oblong; petals are 5, early fallen, stamens are 10, the anther base has small horns, the apex hole is cracked; the flower column is exposed, and there is a column head disc with annular protrusions. The capsule is flattened and spherical, 7 to 10 mm in diameter, 5 longitudinal lobes, and has arachnoid hflavors at the edges of the lobes. The flavor is slight, the taste is light, and it is slightly bitter. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 11.0%. Containing crystalline (C16H22O11) shall not be less than 0.10%. It is preferable for The leaves to be reddish brown and free of impurities and dirt.
395.	Naoyanghua	06170420700199000	Ericaceae	leaf	The product is mostly rolled back into a cylinder, and some are crumpled and broken. The intact leaf are oval or oblong-ovate when flattened, 2 to 7.5 cm long and 1 to 3cm wide. The apex is blunt, nearly rounded or broadly wedge-shaped at the base, full margin; the upper surface is dark green to brownish green, scattered with light yellow glandular scales; the lower surface is gray-green, and there are many glandular scales. The petiole is 3 to 10 mm long. nearly leathery. The aroma is peculiar, and the taste is bitter and slightly spicy. Moisture must not exceed 9.0%. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 20.0%.

					Containing rhododendron (C17H16O5) shall not be less than 0.080%. It is best to have large, complete and free leaf.
396.	Bonus Penetrating Fragrance	0617043020 0199004	Ericaceae	flower	Several flowers of the product grow on a total stalk, mostly falling off into a single flower; gray-yellow to yellowish brown, wrinkled. Calyx 5 lobes, lobes semicircular to triangular, with long fine hflavors at the edges; corolla bell-shaped, long tubes, about 2.5 cm, apex curled, 5 lobes, broad ovate petals, blunt or slightly concave at the apex; stamens 5, filigree curls, equal or slightly longer than the corolla, hflavors below the middle, anthers reddish brown, parietal holes; pistils 1, stigma-like; peduncle 1 to 2 .8cm long, tan, with short furry. Slightly flavory, slightly numb in taste. The product has a big poison. It is best to have grayish yellow flowers, no mildew and no impurities.
397.	Ardisia Crenata	0617045010 0199003	Ericaceae	whole plant	The roots are curved and branched, thick up to 2 cm in diameter, the appearance is russet brown, the dark cork is easy to peel off, the internal color is lighter, and the fine roots are scattered. The texture is hard and brittle, the rays are pronounced, and the wood is dense. The stem is cylindrical, 3 to 5 mm in diameter, the surface is reddish brown to brownish red, there are obvious longitudinal stripes, the skin holes are transverse, protruding, The leaves marks are round or triangular, the texture is hard and brittle, easy to break, the cross-sectional xylem is light brown to white, and the pulp is yellowish brown. leaf leathery, often shedding, intact oval or narrowly ovate, long 1. 5~9cm, width 1. 3∽4． 5 cm, pale green to brownish red on the surface, apex pointed tail, heart-shaped at the base, finely serrated leaf margins. Some can be seen inflorescences or fruit

					inflorescences, aggregated, axillary, seeds many and small, yellowish. Fragrant, sweet and spicy.
398.	Potionem Sinensem Dwarf	06170510200199003	BovidaeMyrsinaceae	root	The roots of the product are born on slightly expanded rhizomes, cylindrical, slightly curved, 5 to 30 cm long and 0.2 to lcm in diameter. The surface is grayish brown or tan, most longitudinal wrinkles may be seen, there are transverse or annular fracture marks, and the skin is easily separated from the wood. Hard and brittle, easy to break, uneven section, thick skin, accounting for about 1/3 to 1/2 of the section, white or pink, purple-red spots scattered on the outside, customarily called "cinnabar point"; wood yellow-white, uneven. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter, and there is a prickly tongue. Alcohol-soluble extracts shall not be less than 18.0%. Containing petrocaprin (C14H16O9) shall not be less than 1.5%.
399.	Lysimachia Christstina e	06170550100199000	BovidaeMyrsinaceae	whole grass	The rhizomes of the product are cylindrical in shape and sparsely grown with whiskers. The stem is slightly flattened cylindrical, slightly twisted, 10 to 30 cm long and 0.2 to 0.5 cm in diameter; the surface is reddish brown, with fine longitudinal lines, leaf marks and nodes; hard and easy to break. The leaves are alternate, clustered at the stem tips; The leaves are slightly curled or broken, flattened and oval, 3 to 7 cm long and 1.5 to 3cm wide; gray-green, tan or light reddish brown; pointed at the apex, wedge-shaped at the base, with fine serrations on the edges; nearly leathery. The top of the stem occasionally features red spherical drupes. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly astringent. Containing petrocaprin (C14H16O9) shall not be less than 0.50%.
400.	Lingentur	0617065010	Primulace	whole grass	The product is often tangled into clumps, hflavorless or sparsely hflavory.

	Incenso	0199007	ae		The stem is twisted, brown or dark brownish-red on the surface, longitudinal stripes, sometimes with whiskered roots on the lower stem nodes, and solid sections. The leaves are opposite, wrinkled, flattened and broadly ovate or heart-shaped, 1 to 4 cm long and 1 to 5 cm wide, slightly concave at the base, full margin; the upper surface is grayish green or tan, the lower table is paler, the main vein is obviously protruding, after soaking with water, black or brown stripes are visible for photofluoroscopy; the petiole is 1 to 4 cm long. Some have flowers with yellow flowers, solitary leaf axils, and long stem. Capsules are spherical. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to have large leaf, gray-green, dry, and few roots. Impurities shall not exceed 8.0%. The total amount containing quercetin (C15H10O7) and kaempferol (C15H10O6) shall not be less than 0.10%.
401.	Folia Persimona	0617065010 0299004	Primulaceae	whole grass	dried whole grass, mostly twisted and not straight, gray-green to purple-brown-green. The surface of the stem has longitudinal lines and 3 ridges, and one side often has whisker-like adventitious roots. Brittle, easy to break, cross-sectional triangle, yellowish white. The leaves are alternate, with long stalks, The leaves are ovate and wrinkled, the base is wedge-shaped with wings, and the pinnate reticules are prominent, paper-like. The leaves axilla is a spherical capsule with a white-like stalk that contains most of the fine brown-black seeds, which are three-dimensionally triangular. The roots are whiskery-like and brownish-black. The aroma is strong and the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to have tender stem and leaf, gray-green, dry, strong aroma and no sediment.
402.	Persimmon	0617092070	Ebenaceae	leaf	The product is oblate and rounded. The center is thick, slightly raised, with

	Stalk	0199005			round scars after the fruit has shed, the edges are thinner, 4 lobes, the lobes are more recurred, fragile, the outer surface is yellowish brown or reddish brown, the inner surface is yellowish brown, and it is densely covered with fine hflavors. Hard and crispy. Odorless, astringent. The tablets are irregularly filamentous, 5 to 10 mm wide, leathery.
403.	Benzoin	0617093080 0199003	Ebenaceae	persistent calyx	The product is oblate and round, with a diameter of 1.5 to 2.5 cm. The center is thick, slightly raised, with round scars after fruit shed, the edges are thinner, 4 lobes, the lobes are more rewinding, fragile, and there are fruit stalks or round holes at the base. The outer surface is yellowish brown or reddish brown, and the inner surface is yellowish brown, densely covered with fine villi. Hard and crispy. The flavor is slight and the taste is astringent. It is preferable to be large, thick, hard, and yellow-brown.
404.	Mountain Aloes	0617119020 0199006	Styracacea e	resin	The product is an irregular small piece, slightly flattened, often adhered to the clumps. The surface is orange-yellow with a waxy luster (natural fat); or it is irregularly cylindrical, flattened and lumpy. The surface is off-white to yellowish-white (artificial cutting). Brittle, brittle, flat section, white, gradually turn yellowish brown to reddish brown after placement. Heating softens and melts. Aromatic, slightly spicy, chewed with a sense of sand grain. It is preferable to have a yellow or light yellowish brown surface, a cross-sectional milky white, smooth, strong aroma and no impurities. The total balsamic acid is measured in benzoic acid (C7H6O2), which must not be less than 27.0%.
405.	Ash Bark	0617121010 0199002	Oleaceae	root	Take the heartwood, dry it and split into small pieces, tan or purple brown, with longitudinal twisted texture and cracks, heavy weight, easy to sink in water. The central medulla is loose and brownish-yellow. Fragrant and mild.

					When The product burns, black smoke comes out and emits a rich aroma, while there is brown-black oily oozing out, after the oil solidifies, the surface is shiny, chewy tasteless, slightly sticky teeth, bitter taste.
406.	Pellis Equorum Violentis	0617122050 0199007	Oleaceae	branch bark or dry bark	The twig are rolled or grooved, 10 to 60cm long and 1.5 to 3mm thick. The outer surface is off-white, gray-brown to black-brown or interspersed with spots, flat or slightly rough, with off-white dotted skin holes and fine oblique wrinkles, some with branch marks. The inner surface is yellowish white or brown and smooth. Hard and brittle, cross-sectional fibrous, yellowish-white. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. Dry skin is a long strip of lumps, 3~6mm thick. The outer surface is greyish brown with cracked grooves and reddish-brown round or transverse skin holes. The texture is hard, and the cross-sectional fiber is strong. It is preferable to have a long cylindrical strip, a thin and smooth outer skin, a dry skin to remove the scales, and a strong bitter taste. The total amount containing epithetyl chinensis (C15H16O9) and ethylcin (C9H6O4) shall not be less than 1.0%.
407.	Folium Clover	0617122050 0299004	Oleaceae	branch bark or dry bark	The product is grooved or roll-shaped, with different lengths and thicknesses of 2 to 4mm. The outer surface is dark gray-brown, the tender skin is smooth and shiny, the old skin is rough and has horizontal stripes; the transverse skin holes are oval, dark yellow; the outer skin is thin and tough, can be torn and peeled laterally, and the peeling place is dark yellow-green. The inner surface is pale yellowish brown. The texture is brittle, easy to break, and the section is not neat. The flavor is slightly fragrant and the taste is bitter. Contains sericin (C17H24O9) not less than 1.0%.

408.	Fructus Primus	0617122070 0199005	Oleaceae	leaf	The leaves of the product are broadly ovate after flattening, 6 to 12 cm long and 4 to 10 cm wide, growing longer than wide or nearly equal length; lilac and its original subspecies, the width is greater than the length; the apex is tapering and has a short protruding tip. , the main vein is brownish yellow, and the old leaf vein is purple. The petiole is about 2 to 3.5 cm long and the base is enlarged with a slight purple tinge. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter.
409.	Forsythia Suspensia	0617124020 0199008	Oleaceae	mature fruit	The product is ovate, oval or kidney-shaped, 6 to 8.5 mm long and 3.5 to 5.5 mm in diameter. The surface is dark purple or greyish-black, uneven, and has fruit stalk marks or calyxes and short stem at the base. Light body. The outer peel is thin, the medium peel is soft and easy to peel off, the inner peel is woody, yellow-brown, with longitudinal edges, the seeds are usually 1 after breaking, kidney-shaped, purple-black, oily. sligh flavor, sweet and slightly bitter. It is best to have large and full grains, gray and black color, solid texture and no impurities. Contains virgin glycosides (C31H42O17) shall not be less than 0.70%.
410.	Flos Mimeng	0617124020 0299005	Oleaceae	fruit	The product is long ovate to ovate, slightly flattened, 1.5 to 2.5 cm long, and 0.5 to 1.3cm in diameter. The surface has irregular longitudinal wrinkles and most of the small protruding spots, with a pronounced longitudinal groove on each side. The apex is sharp and pointed, with small fruit stalks at the base or has fallen off. The green-brown surface is greenish-brown, with fewer protruding small gray-white spots; the seeds are mostly yellow-green, slender, with wings on one side. It is cracked or split into two lobes from the apex, the surface is yellowish brown or reddish brown, and the inner surface is mostly light yellowish brown, smooth, with a mediastinum; the texture is

					brittle; the seeds are brown, most of which have fallen off. The flavor is slightly fragrant and the taste is bitter. It is preferred to be dry, black and green, and not cracked; the old warp is preferably brownish yellow, thick shell and shiny. Impurities The green warp shall not exceed 3%; the old warp shall not exceed 9%. The volatile oil contains no less than 2.0% (ml/g). Containing forsythoside (C27H34O11) shall not be less than 0.15%. Forsythia contains forsythia ester A (C29H36O15) shall not be less than 3.5%; forsythia ester A (C29H36O15) shall not be less than 0.25%.
411.	Nux Vomica	0617133030 0199005	Loganiaceae	bud and inflorescence	The product is mostly small branchof inflorescences with dense buds, with an irregular cone shape and a length of 1.5 to 3cm. The surface is grayish yellow or brownish yellow, densely covered with fur. The flower buds are short rod-shaped, slightly larger at the upper end, 0.3 to 1 cm long and 0.l to 0.2 cm in diameter; the calyx is bell-shaped, with 4 tooth fissures at the apex; the corolla is barrel-shaped, equal to or slightly longer than the calyx, the apex is 4 fissures, lobed and ovate; the stamens are 4, born in the middle of the corolla tube. Soft texture. The flavor is slightly fragrant, and the taste is slightly bitter and spicy. It is preferable to be grayish yellow, the buds are tightly arranged, the texture is soft, and the fragrance is fragrant. Containing montanthoside (C28H32O14) shall not be less than 0.50%.
412.	Large leaf Gentian	0617134060 0199001	Loganiaceae	seed	The product is button-shaped round plate shape, often one side is raised, one side is slightly concave, the diameter is 1.5 to 3cm, and the thickness is 0.3 to 0 .6cm. The surface is densely covered with gray-brown or gray-green silky fur, arranged radially from the middle to the surroundings, with a silky

					luster. The margins are slightly raised and thicker, with protruding bead holes and a protruding dotted umbilicus in the center of the underside. The texture is hard, and the yellowish white endosperm can be seen in parallel sections,, cotyledons heart-shaped, and 5 to 7 leaf veins. The flavor is slight and the taste is extremely bitter. It is preferable to be large, thick and full flesh, gray-brown with green on the surface, finely hflavory, and hard and unbroken. The product contains aflatoxin B1 per 1000g shall not exceed 5 μg, and the total amount containing aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed lOμg. Strychnine (C21H22N2O2) should be 1.20% to 2.20%, strychnine (C23H25N2O4) should not be less than 0.80%.
413.	Gentiana	06171410100199006	Gentianaceae	root	It is cylindrical in shape, thick and thin, twisted and not straight, 10 to 30 cm long and 1 to 3cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish-brown or greyish-yellow, with longitudinal or twisted longitudinal wrinkles, and a residual stem base and fibrous leaf sheath at the apex. Hard and brittle, easy to break, slightly oily in section, yellow or brownish yellow in the skin, yellow in the wood. The flavor is peculiar, the taste is bitter and slightly astringent. Twist is conical in shape, mostly enlarged by several small roots, and can reach a diameter of up to 7 cm. The surface is brown, rough, with fissures and a mesh of pores. The texture is brittle, easy to break, and the section is mostly decayed. It is conical or cylindrical, 8 to 15 cm long and 0.2 to lcm in diameter. The surface is brownish yellow. The main root is usually 1, and the remaining

					stem base has a fibrous leaf sheath and the lower part is multi-branched. The section is yellowish white. The above are all good for solid, brownish yellow and strong smell. The total amount containing gentian picrin (C¬16H20O9) and strycite (C16H24010) shall not be less than 2.5%.
414.	KCharselect Unicode Block Name	06171410300199004	Gentianaceae	root and rhizome	The rhizome is irregularly lumpy, 1 to 3cm long and 0.3 to 1 cm in diameter; the surface is dark grayish brown or dark brown, with stem marks or residual stem bases at the upper end, and most of the slender roots grow around and at the lower end. The roots are cylindrical, slightly twisted, 10 to 20 cm long and 0.2 to 0.5 cm in diameter; the surface is pale yellow or yellowish brown, and there are many significant transverse wrinkles on the upper part, and the lower part is thinner, with longitudinal wrinkles and branch marks. Brittle, easy to break, slightly flat section, yellowish-white or pale yellowish brown skin, lighter wood color, dotted rings. The flavor is slight and the taste is very bitter. It is preferable to have thick roots, yellow and yellowish brown. Moisture must not exceed 9.0%. Containing gentian glycosides (C16H20O9) shall not be less than 3.0%.
415.	Gentiana Macrophylla	06171410300299001	Gentianaceae	root and rhizome	The surface is free of transverse wrinkles, the outer skin is membranous, easy to fall off, the wood is yellowish white, and it is easy to detach from the skin part. It is preferable to have slender roots, short stem, and brownish yellow to brownish red. Moisture must not exceed 9.0%. Containing gentian picrin (C16H20O9) shall not be less than 1.5%.
416.	Feles Folios	0617143020	Gentianace	flower	The product is a crumpled tubular flower. The flowers are mostly broken, 2.5

	Viridis	0199003	ae		to 3.5 cm long, 4 to 9 mm in diameter, yellowish-white, and occasionally have green or light purple-brown markings. Intact flowers, tubular, white, membranous, calyx side cracked, calyx teeth 2 to 5, unequal length, 5 stamens, ovary rectangular, flower column very short, column head 2 lobes. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter.
417.	As Medicine	0617145010 0199002	Gentianace ae	whole grass	The product is 15~45cm long. The roots are long and conical, 2 to 7 cm long, about 0.2 cm in diameter, and some have branches; the surface is yellow or yellowish brown. The stem is quadrangular, with extremely narrow wings at the corners, 0.1 to 0.2 cm in diameter; the surface is yellow-green or yellow-brown, the lower part is often reddish-purple, and the section is hollow. The leaves are paraphyletic and sessile; The leaves are mostly crumpled or broken, flattened intact and striped or narrow lanceolate, 1 to 4 cm long and 0.2 to 0.7 cm wide. Conical polyumbelis inflorescence, sepals 4, strips, yellow-green; corolla 4, deep fissures, yellow, lobes ovate lanceolate, medial base with 2 glandular fossa; stamens 4. The capsules are narrowly ovate, with mostly seeds, tiny, and tan. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. It is preferable to those who have green color, many flowers, and bitter taste. Containing aryrosaurus (C16H22O10) shall not be less than 8.0%.
418.	Gentium Rubrum	0617145010 0299009	Gentianace ae	whole grass	The product is 10~40cm long. The roots are oblong-conical, 2 to 7 cm long, with a yellow or yellowish-brown surface and a cross-sectional white. The stem is square and cylindrical, often narrowly winged, multi-branched, 1 to 2.5 mm in diameter; the surface is yellow-green or yellow-brown with purple, the nodes are slightly expanded; the texture is brittle, easy to break, and the section is hollow. The leaves are opposite, sessile; The leaves are

					more wrinkled or broken, and the complete ones are flattened and lanceolate, 2 to 4 cm long and 0.3 to 0.9 cm wide, with a tapering apex, a narrow base, and a full margin. The conical polygonal inflorescences are apical or axillary. Calyx 5 deeply lobed, lobed linear. The corolla is pale blue-purple or dark yellow, 5 deeply lobed, with 2 glands at the base of the lobe medial side, with long hflavors around the glands. The capsules are oval in shape. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. Containing when the drug glycosides (C16H22O9) shall not be less than 0.070%. Containing aryl picrin (C16H22O10) shall not be less than 3.5%.
419.	Eucommia Ulmoides	06171450100399006	Gentianaceae	whole grass	The product is 30~60cm long. The rhizome is short, with several thin roots; the root diameter is 1 to 2 mm, and the surface is light brown or yellowish white. The stem is angular, 1 to 2 mm in diameter, yellow-green or purple, brittle, hollow in section. The flowers are solitary in the apical and upper leaf axils, calyx-shaped, 5 lobes, corolla trumpet-shaped, 2 to 3.5 cm long, lilac or pale yellowish brown, 5 lobes at the apex, and fringed between lobes. The capsule is narrow and long, with 2 lobes. The seeds are flattened and ovate, about 1 mm long, with narrow wings. The flavor is slightly fragrant, the stem and leaf are slightly bitter, and the root taste is extremely bitter. Moisture must not exceed 9.0%. Contains mangiferin (C19H18O11) not less than 2.0%.
420.	Apocynum Venetum leaf	06171520500299005	Apocynaceae	bark	The product is irregular roll or groove,1 to 3mm thick. The outer surface is purple-brown or black-brown, with wrinkles and transverse cracks, the skin holes are sparse and dotted, and the scraped cork appears purple or reddish brown. The inner surface is purplish-brown with fine longitudinal stripes.

					The folding surface is connected by white adhesive wire and is slightly elastic. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter and astringent. There is a small poison.
421.	Vinum Lapidum Komplictum	06171520700199006	Apocynaceae	leaf	The product is mostly wrinkled and curled, some are broken, and the complete leaf are flattened in an oval lanceolate or oval lanceolate shape, 2 to 5 cm long and 0.5 to 2 cm wide. Pale green or grey-green, blunt at the apex, with small mango tips, blunt rounded or wedge-shaped at the base, with fine teeth at the edges, often inverted, glabrous on both sides, leaf veins protruding from the lower surface; petioles are thin, about 4 mm long. Crunchy. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to have complete leaf and green color. Containing hypericin (C21H20O12) shall not be less than 0.30%.
422.	Sophora Flavescens	06171521200199008	Apocynaceae	leafy vine	The stem of the product is cylindrical, curved, multi-branched, with different lengths and lengths, and a diameter of 1 to 5 mm; the surface is reddish brown, amorphous skin holes and adventitious roots; the texture is hard, the cross-section is pale yellowish white, and it is often hollow. The leaves are opposite, with short stalks; The leaves are oval or ovate lanceolate, 1 to 8 cm long and 0.7 to 3.5 cm wide after flattening; full margin, slightly inverted, dark green or brownish green on the upper surface, and the lower surface is paler; leathery. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to have many leaf, green color, and uniform stem. Moisture must not exceed 8.0%. Containing rosin (C27H34O12) shall not be less than 0.45%.
423.	Albus Ante	06171610100299007	Asclepiadaceae	root	The roots are cylindrical, curved, dark brown on the surface, with small nodular protrusions and irregular longitudinal wrinkles. Hard, uneven

					section, brown cross-sectional skin, yellowish wood, slender rays, prominent catheters, small holes. Taste bitter and slightly sweet.
424.	Cynanchum Atratum	06171610300199008	Asclepiadaceae	root and rhizome	The rhizome is slender cylindrical, branched, slightly curved, 4 to 15 cm long and 1.5 to 4 mm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white or yellowish brown, the nodes are pronounced, the internodes are 1.5 to 4.5 cm long, and there are residual stem at the apex. Brittle, hollow section. At the nodes, there are slender and curved roots, up to 10 cm long and less than 1 mm in diameter, and many branchare hflavory, often coiled into clusters. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet. Coriander leaf are white before the rhizome is short or slightly lumpy; the surface is gray-green or gray-yellow, and the internodes are 1 to 2 cm long. The quality is hard. The roots are slightly curved, about 1 mm in diameter, and have few branches. It is preferable to have thick rhizomes, long whiskers, yellow color, and no soil and impurities.
425.	Cynanchum Paniculatum	06171610300299005	Asclepiadaceae	root and rhizome	The rhizomes of the product are thick and short, nodules, and more curved. There are rounded stem marks on the top, and most of the slender roots are clustered below and on both sides, with roots 10 to 25 cm long and 0.1 to 0.2 cm in diameter. The surface is brownish yellow. The texture is brittle, easy to break, the cross-sectional skin is yellowish white, and the wood is yellow. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to have thick and uniform roots and yellow color. Impurities shall not exceed 4%.
426.	Clearance Rattan	06171610300399002	Asclepiadaceae	root and rhizome	The rhizome of the product is irregular columnar, with disc segments, 0.5 to 3.5 cm long and 2 to 4 mm in diameter. Some have stumped stem at the apex,

					thin cylindrical, about 2 cm long and 1 to 2 mm in diameter, hollow in section; most of the roots grow around the rhizome nodes. The roots are elongated cylindrical, curved, 10 to 16cm long and 1 to 1.5 mm in diameter. The surface is pale yellowish white to pale brownish yellow or brown, with fine longitudinal wrinkles and slender whisker roots. Brittle, easy to break, powdery, white or yellow-white skin, forming layers of light brown, small wood. Fragrant, slightly spicy and cool. It is preferable to have a strong aroma, stump and few impurities. Containing densepidol (C9H10O3) shall not be less than 1.3%.
427.	Cortex Periplocae	06171620100199009	Asclepiadaceae	cane	The product is flat cylindrical, slightly twisted, with a diameter of 2 to 5 cm; the nodes are swollen, and there is a distinct longitudinal groove on each side of the node, which is interactively symmetrical at the node. The surface is grayish brown and rough; the cork is soft and slightly thicker. The texture is hard and tough, and the thick one is difficult to break. The section is uneven, often in the shape of a "figure 8", the skin is light gray, the wood is yellow-white, and the needle-eye-like pores are densely packed. The medulla is often hollow. The flavor is slight, and the taste is bitter and sweet. Containing guanguan fusoside H (C42H66014) shall not be less than 0.12%.
428.	Phyllanthus Tenuifolia	06171620600199004	Asclepiadaceae	root bark	The product is roll-shaped or groove-shaped, a few are irregular pieces, 3 to 10 cm long, 1 to 2 cm in diameter, and 0.2 to 0.4 cm thick. The outer surface is grayish brown or yellowish brown, and the cork is soft and often scaly, and it is easy to peel off. The inner surface is pale yellow or yellowish brown, smoother, with fine longitudinal lines. Light, brittle, easy to break, uneven section, yellow-white. It has a peculiar aroma and a bitter taste. It is best to have thick skin, gray rice dumplings, strong fragrance and no impurities.

					The product is dried at 60 °C for 4 hours, containing 4-methoxysalicylicaldehyde (C8H8O3) shall not be less than 0.20%.
429.	Tripterygium Wilfordii	06171640600199002	Asclepiadaceae	seed	The fruit is spindle-shaped and has longitudinal wrinkles on the surface. The seeds are flat, dark brown, up to 8 mm long, and the seeds are white and silky, up to 2 cm long. The flavor is slight and the taste is astringent.
430.	Morning Glory	06171720100199006	Convolvulaceae	cane	The product is a diagonally cut segment or piece, with a diameter of 1 to 10 cm. The outer skin is greyish yellow, grayish brown or light tan, slightly rough, with shallow grooves and irregular longitudinal cracks or cracks, the skin holes are dotted or warty, yellowish white, and the old cork is flaky and peeling. Hard, fiber-dense, not easy to break, oval in cut, yellow-brown or light yellow-brown, heterotypic vascular bundles flower-like or lumpy, xylem catheters are dotted. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to be dry, the vine is old, the thickness of the slice does not exceed 7 cm, there are no branchand leaf, no insects and moths, and no mildew. Containing steylacolactone (C10H8O4) shall not be less than 0.050%.
431.	Layer-mode-effects	06171740600199009	Convolvulaceae	mature seed	The product resembles an orange petal, 4 to 8 mm long and 3 to 5 mm wide. The surface is grayish black or yellowish white, with a shallow longitudinal groove on the back, and a dotted umbilicus at the lower end of the ventral ridge, slightly concave. Hard, yellowish or yellowish-green wrinkled and folded cotyledons can be seen in cross-sections, slightly oily. The flavor is slight, the taste is spicy, bitter, and there is a numbness. It is preferable to have full particles and no impurities such as peel.
432.	Arnebia	06171740600299006	Convolvulaceae	mature seed	The product is spherical in shape, with a diameter of 1 to 2 mm. The surface is grayish brown to tan, rough, and the umbilical cord is linear or flattened. The texture is solid and not easy to crush with nails. The flavor is slight and

					the taste is light. Preferably for those with full grains. Containing hypericin (C21H20O12) shall not be less than 0.10%.
433.	Arnebia Yunnanensis	06172010100199007	Boraginaceae	root	Inner Mongolian comfrey is conical or cylindrical, twisted, 6 to 20 cm long and 0.5 to 4 cm in diameter. The root head is slightly enlarged, with 1 or more stumps at the apex, covered with short stiff hflavors. The surface is purplish red or dark purple, the skin is slightly thinner, and the constant layers are stacked and easy to peel off. The texture is hard and brittle, easy to break, the section is neater, the skin is purple-red, the wood part is smaller, yellowish white. The flavor is peculiar and the taste is astringent. Xinjiang comfrey (soft comfrey) is irregularly cylindrical, twisted, 7 to 20 cm long and 1 to 2.5 cm in diameter. The surface is purplish red or purple-brown, the skin is loose, strip-like, often more than 10 layers overlap, easy to peel off. There are visible divergent stem residues at the apex. Light body, soft texture, easy to break, uneven section, small wood, yellowish white or yellow. The flavor is peculiar, and the taste is slightly bitter and astringent. The above are preferably colored purple, soft and thick skin. The total pigment containing hydroxynaquinone is calculated in terms of levosteroid (C16H1605), which shall not be less than 0.80%. Containing ß, ß'-dimethylacryloyl acanine (C21H22O6¬) shall not be less than 0.30%.
434.	Vitex Radix	06172020600199001	Boraginaceae	root embolus	Purple grass bark: irregular fragments, about 0.5 to 5 cm long, about 0.5 to 2 cm wide, constant layers overlapping. The surface is purple-brown and the inside is smooth. The texture is brittle and easy to break. slight flavor, light taste.

435.	Folium Vitex	06172110100199004	Verenaceae	root	The product is irregularly sliced, varying in size, about 0.3 to 1 cm thick, with a gray-brown or brown surface and visible whisker root marks. The texture is hard, the cut surface is off-white, the phloem is densely covered with catheter holes, the xylem catheter holes are small and sparse, and the marrow is small and dark brown. Mild odor.
436.	Folium Vitex	06172120700199007	Verenaceae	leaf	Single-leaf, petiole length 5 to 18 mm; leaf leaf ovate or inverted ovate, 2.5 to 5 cm long, 1.5 to 3cm wide, short apex, basal wedge-shaped to round, full margin, green above, sparse short soft hflavors and glandular spots, white below, dense short soft hflavors and glandular spots, about 8 pflavors of lateral veins. Mild odor.
437.	Folium Purpura Perli	06172120700399001	Verenaceae	fresh leaf	The product is palmate compound leaf, 5 or 3 leaflets, lanceolate or oval lanceolate, the middle leaflets are 5~lOcm long,, 2~4cm wide, The leaveslets on both sides are gradually smaller, the apex is gradually pointed, the base is wedge-shaped, the edges are coarsely serrated; the upper surface is green, the lower surface is pale green, there are short hflavors along The leaves veins on both sides, and the hflavors on the lower surface of the young leaf are dense; the total petiole is 2 to 6cm long, with a shallow groove, densely covered with gray-white fur. Aromatic and slightly bitter. Preferably green and fragrant.
438.	Large leaf Purpura Pearl	06172120700499008	Verenaceae	leaf	The product is mostly crumpled, curled, and some broken. The intact leaf are ovate or oval when flattened, 4 to 19 cm long and 2.5 to 9 cm wide. The apex is tapering or bluntly rounded, with a broad wedge or blunt circle at the base, finely serrated at the edges, and a full margin near the base. The upper surface is gray-green or brownish-green, covered with stellate hflavors and short coarse hflavors; the lower surface is pale green or pale brownish

					green, densely covered with yellow-brown stellate hflavors and golden glandular spots, with the main and lateral veins protruding, and the small veins protruding into the ends of the teeth. The petiole is 0.5 to 1.5 cm long. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter. Containing mullein glycosides (C29H36O15) shall not be less than 0.50%
439.	Large leaf Purpura Pearl	06172121200199009	Verenaceae	leaf and twig	The product is mostly crumpled, curled, and some broken. The intact leaf are oblong-oval to oval lanceolate, 10 to 30 cm long and 5 to 11 cm wide. The upper surface is grayish green or brownish green, covered with short soft hflavors, rougher; the lower surface is pale green or light brownish green, densely covered with grayish-white villi, the main and lateral veins are protruding, and the small veins protrude into the ends of the teeth, and glandular spots are visible on both sides. The apex is tapering, the base is wedge-shaped or bluntly rounded, and the edges are serrated. The petiole is 0.8 to 2 cm long. Paper. The flavor is slight, the taste is spicy and slightly bitter. Containing mullein glycosides (C29H36O15) shall not be less than 0.150%.
440.	Callicarpa Kwangtungensis	06172121200299006	Verenaceae	stem and branch and leaf	The stem of the product is cylindrical, with few branches, 10 to 20 cm long and 0.2 to 1.5 cm in diameter; the surface is gray-green or grayish brown, some with grayish-white spots, with fine longitudinal wrinkles and most of the oblong slightly protruding yellow-white skin holes; the young branchcan see the paraphytic triangular petiole marks, and the axillary buds are obvious. It is hard, fibrous in the cut skin, and has a large white marrow in the middle. Most of the leaves have fallen off or crumpled and broken, and the intact ones are narrowly oval lanceolate, the apex is tapered, the base is wedge-shaped, the edges are serrated, and the lower surface has yellow

					glandular spots; the petiole is 0.5 to 1.2 cm long. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter. The total amount containing forsythia ester glycoside B (C34H44O19) and golden stone silkworm glycoside (C35H46O19) shall not be less than 0.50%.
441.	Semen Vitex	06172140200199000	Verenaceae	mature fruit	The product is spherical in shape and has a diameter of 4 to 6 mm. The surface is grayish-black or blackish brown, covered with grayish-white powdery frost-like fur, with 4 longitudinal shallow grooves, slightly concave at the apex, and gray-white calyx and short fruit stem at the base. The calyx grows 1/3 to 2/3 of the fruit, with 5 toothed lobes, of which 2 lobes are deeper and densely covered with fur. Light, tough, not easy to break, cross-sectional visible 4 chambers, each chamber has 1 seed. The flavor is peculiar and aromatic, light and slightly spicy. It is preferable to have large grains, fullness and strong smell. Impurities must not exceed 2%. Containing cranberry flavin (C19H18O8) shall not be less than 0.030%.
442.	Verbenae	06172150500199006	Verenaceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is square cylindrical, multi-branched, with longitudinal grooves on all sides, 0.5 to 1 m long; the surface is greenish brown, rough; hard and brittle, and the section is marrowed or hollow. The leaves are opposite, wrinkled, more broken, greenish-brown, flattened intact and 3 deeply lobed leaf with serrated edges. The spike-like inflorescences are slender and have a majority of small flowers. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. It is preferable to be green in color, with flower spikes and no impurities. The total amount containing oleanolic acid (C30H48O3) and ursolic acid (C30H48O3) shall not be less than 0.30%.

443.	Baikal Skullcap	06172210100199605	Lamiaceae	root	The product is conical, twisted, 8~25cm long and 1~3cm in diameter. The surface is brownish yellow or dark yellow, with sparse warty fine root marks, the upper part is rougher, with twisted longitudinal wrinkles or irregular reticulates, and the lower part has smooth lines and fine wrinkles. Hard and brittle, easy to break, cross-sectional yellow, reddish-brown in the center; old roots in the center are decaying or hollow, dark brown or brownish black. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. The cultivation products are slender and branched. The surface is light yellowish brown, the outer skin is close, and the longitudinal wrinkles are more delicate. The cross-section is yellow or pale yellow, slightly. slightly bitter. The above are all good for those with long strips, solid texture and yellow color. Containing baicalin (C21H18O11) shall not be less than 9.0%.
444.	Salvia Miltiorrhiza	06172210300199009	Lamiaceae	root and rhizome	The rhizomes of the product are short and thick, and the tip sometimes remains the base of the stem. Several roots, long cylindrical, slightly curved, some branchand whisker-like fine roots, 10 to 20 cm long and 0.3 to 1 cm in diameter. The surface is brownish red or dark brownish red, rough, with longitudinal wrinkles. The outer skin of the old root is loose, mostly purple-brown, and often scaly and peeling. The texture is hard and brittle, the section is loose, there are cracks or slightly flat and dense, the skin is brownish red, the wood is grayish yellow or purple-brown, and the catheter bundle is yellowish white and arranged radially. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter. The cultivar is thick and thick, with a diameter of 0.5 to 1.5 cm. The surface

					is reddish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles, and the outer skin is not easy to peel off when it is close to it. The texture is solid, the cross-section is relatively flat, and it is slightly. It is preferable to have thick roots and purple color. Heavy metal content: lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; codium shall not exceed lmg/kg; arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. The total amount containing tanshinone IIA (C19H18O3), cryptosythrinone (C¬19H2OO3) and tanzanone l (C18H12O3) shall not be less than 0.25%, and the total amount containing danshen phenolic acid B (C36H30O16) shall not be less than 3.0%.
445.	Lysi-machia Capillipes	06172210300299006	Lamiaceae	rhizome and root with old stem	Irregular small sections of the product, a mixture of roots, stem, leaf and flowers. The stem is leathery, with four edges or narrow wings, The leaves are ovate to ovate lanceolate, the peduncle is slender, filamentous, the capsule is spherical, and the seeds are mostly, small and polygonal. There is an aroma.
446.	Tuber Fritillaria	06172210400199008	Lamiaceae	root tuber	The roots are oval, oblong or round, 0.8 to 3cm long, 0.5 to 1.5 cm in diameter, and a few up to 4 cm; the surface is brown or tan, with coarse wrinkles, some have a residual stem base at one end, and the other end is a thin root connecting the two roots, and some have fine roots on both sides, and the diameter of the fine roots is about 2 mm. Hard, not easy to break, cross-sectional yellow or yellowish white. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.
447.	Crab Armour	06172210400299005	Lamiaceae	root tuber	The roots are irregularly spherical or oblong-oval, 3 to 8 cm long and 1 to 3cm in diameter. The surface is yellow or yellowish brown, with longitudinal

					wrinkles or obvious grooves; the ends are slightly protruding into a point, with fine roots and root marks; light and brittle, cross-sectional white, powdery. The flavor is slight and the taste is sweet.
448.	Folia Perilla	0617222070 0199004	Lamiaceae	leaf or leaf with twig	The leaves of the product are wrinkled, shrunken, curled, broken, and flattened intact and ovoid, 4 to 11 cm long and 2.5 to 9 cm wide. The apex is long or sharply pointed, rounded or broadly wedge-shaped at the base, and the edges are circularly serrated. Purple on both sides or green on the upper surface, purple on the lower surface, sparse grayish-white hflavors, and mostly pitted glandular scales on the lower surface. The petiole is 2 to 7 cm long and purple or purple-green. Crunchy. With young branches, the diameter of the branchis 2 to 5 mm, purple-green, and there is a marrow in the middle of the section. Fragrant and slightly spicy. It is preferable to have large leaf, purple color, unbreakable, strong aroma and no branches. Contains no less than 0.40% (ml/g) of volatile oils.
449.	Perilla Stem	0617222090 0199002	Lamiaceae	stem	product is square cylindrical, four-sided blunt circle, length is not -, diameter 0.5 ~ 1.5cm. The surface is purple-brown or dark purple, with longitudinal grooves and fine longitudinal stripes on all sides, and the nodes are slightly expanded, with paraphyletic branchand leaf marks. Light, hard, sectional lobes. The slices are 2 to 5 mm thick, often obliquely rectangular, yellow-white wood, fine rays, radial, white pulp, loose or exfoliated. Slightly fragrant and light in taste. Purple brown on the outer skin, aroma is preferred. Moisture must not exceed 9.0%. Contains rosemary acid (C18H16O8) not less than 0.10%.
450.	Schizonepe	0617223070	Lamiaceae	flower cluster	The spike-shaped umbel inflorescence is cylindrical, 3 to 15 cm long and

	ta Tenuifolia	0199003			about 7 mm in diameter. The corolla is often shed, the calyx is yellow-green, bell-shaped, brittle and fragile, and contains small brown-black nuts. The aroma is aromatic, the taste is slightly astringent and spicy. Contains no less than 0.40% (ml/g) of volatile oils. Contains manthone (C10H16O) not less than 0.080%.
451.	Semen Leonuri	06172240200199007	Lamiaceae	mature fruit	The product is triangular in shape, 2 to 3mm long and about 1.5 mm wide. The surface is grayish brown to greyish brown with dark spots, with slightly wider and flattened ends at one end and narrower and bluntly pointed at the other end. The peel is thin, the cotyledons are white and oily. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. It is preferred to have large grains, fullness and no impurities. Moisture must not exceed 7.0%. Containing safrine hydrochloride (C7H13NO2•HCl) shall not be less than 0.050%.
452.	Semen Perilla	06172240200299004	Lamiaceae	mature fruit	The product is oval or spherical in shape, with a diameter of about 1.5mm. The surface is grayish brown or grayish brown, with a slightly raised dark purple reticule, a slightly pointed base, and grayish-white punctate fruit stalk marks. The peel is thin and brittle and easy to crush. The seeds are yellow-white, the seed coat is membranous, the cotyledons are 2, white-like, and oily. Crushed has an aroma and a slightly spicy taste. It is preferable to have full grains, gray-brown color, and oily feet. Moisture must not exceed 8.0%. Contains rosmarinic acid (C18H16O8) shall not be less than 0.25%.
453.	Self-heal	06172240200399001	Lamiaceae	ear	The product is cylindrical, slightly flattened, 1.5 to 8 cm long and 0.8 to 1.5 cm in diameter; light brown to brownish red. The full panicle consists of

					several to 10 rounds of calyxes and bracts, each round has 2 pflavors of bracts, fan-shaped, apex-tail-shaped, veined, and white hflavors on the outer surface. There are 3 flowers in each bract, the corolla has mostly fallen off, the calyx is bilabial, there are 4 small nuts inside, ovoid, brown, with white protrusions at the tip. Light body. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to have large ears, brownish red color, and shakers. Containing rosemary acid (C18H16O8) shall not be less than 0.20%.
454.	Cap	06172250100199007	Lamiaceae	whole grass	The product is 15 to 35 cm long and has no hflavor or loose hflavors on the cobwebs. The roots are slender. The stem are clustered, thinner, cylindrical; the surface is dark purple or brownish-green. The leaves are paraphyletic and have short stalks; The leaves are more wrinkled, flattened and triangular ovate or lanceolate, 1.5 to 3cm long and 0.5 to 1 cm wide; blunt at the apex, broadly wedge-shaped at the base, full margin or with a few inconspicuous blunt teeth; dark green on the upper surface and gray-green on the lower surface. The flowers are solitary in the upper leaf axils of the stem branches, with blunt or rounded sepal lobes; the corolla is bilabial, brownish yellow or light blue-purple, about 1.2 cm long, and hflavory. The fruit is flattened spherical and light brown. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to be green in color and bitter in taste. The total flavonoids contained are wild scutellaria (C21H18012) and must not be less than 1.50%. Contains wildbaicalin (C21H18O12) not less than 0.20%.
455.	Ajuga Herb	06172250100299004	Lamiaceae	whole grass	The product is 10~35cm long. The roots are small and dark yellow. The above-ground part is grayish yellow or yellowish green, densely covered with white soft hflavors. The thin stem are clustered, soft and flexible, and

					not easy to break. The leaves are opposite, wrinkled and broken, and the intact leaf are spoon-shaped or inverted ovate lanceolate after flattening, 3 to 6cm long and 1.5 to 2.5 cm wide, greenish brown, with wavy thick teeth at the edges, and the petiole has narrow wings. The inflorescence is axillary, bilabial-shaped, yellow-brown. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. Containing acetyl habaside (C17H26O22) shall not be less than 0.40%.
456.	Oregano	06172250100599005	Lamiaceae	whole grass	The product is cut into segments, the root is relatively small, slightly curved, 2~4mm in diameter, the surface is gray-brown; the texture is slightly tough, and the section is yellow-white. The stem is square and cylindrical, purple-brown to light brown, densely covered with fine hflavors, with obvious nodes, and the internodes are 2 to 5 cm long. The leaves are opposite, wrinkled brown or detached, dark green or yellow-green, intact and expanded leaf are ovate or widely ovate, 1.5 to 3cm long and 0.7 to 1.7 cm wide, blunt at the apex, rounded at the base, and brownish-black glandular spots and fine hflavors on both sides of the full rim. The inflorescence is apex; the bracts are inverted and ovate, yellowish-green or yellowish-brown, and some have purple at the apex; the calyx is bell-shaped, with 5 cracks at the apex, and the edges are densely covered with fine white hflavors. The small nuts are flattened and ovate, reddish brown. The flavor is slightly fragrant and the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to have many leaf and strong aroma.
457.	Hyptis Suaveolens	06172250100899006	Lamiaceae	whole grass	The stem is blunt and four-grooved, flattened bristles. Multi-branched herb, leaf ovate to broadly ovate, borne on smaller branches, nearly sharp to blunt at the apex, rounded or shallow heart-shaped at the base, polygonal inflorescence 2 to 5 flowers, some are single flowers, born in the axils of

					gradient leaflets, inflorescences or conical inflorescences arranged on branches, corolla blue, small nuts often 2 mature, flattened, dark brown. The flavor is slightly fragrant and the taste is slightly bitter.
458.	Patchouli	06172250500199003	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is slightly square-cylindrical, multi-branched, the branchare slightly tortuous, 30~60cm long, 0.2~0.7cm in diameter; the surface is soft hflavory; the texture is brittle, easy to break, and there is a marrow in the middle of the section; the old stem is cylindrical, 1~1.2cm in diameter, and is covered with gray-brown cork. The leaves are opposite, wrinkled into clumps, flattened, ovate or oval, 4 to 9 cm long and 3 to 7 cm wide; both sides are covered with grayish-white villi; the apex is short or blunt, the base is wedge-shaped or blunt, the edges have blunt teeth of irregular size; the petiole is thin, 2 to 5 cm long, and is softly hflavory. The aroma is peculiar and the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to have thick stem and leaf and a strong aroma. The leaves must not be less than 20%. Containing broachyl alcohol (C15H25O) shall not be less than 0.l0%.
459.	Lianflavoran Grass	06172250500299000	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The product is 10 to 20 cm long and sparsely covered with short soft hflavors. The stem is square and cylindrical, thin and twisted; the surface is yellow-green or purple-red, with indefinite roots on the nodes; the texture is brittle, easy to break, and the section is often hollow. The leaves are opposite, The leaves are wrinkled, flattened and kidney-shaped or nearly heart-shaped, 1 to 3cm long, 1 to 3cm wide, gray-green or greenish brown, with rounded teeth at the edges; the petiole is slender, 4 to 7 cm long. The inflorescence is axillary, corolla bilabial, up to 2 cm long. The aromatic aroma of rubbing is slightly bitter. It is preferable to have many leaf, green color,

					strong aroma and slightly bitter.
460.	Eupatorium	06172250500399007	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is square cylindrical, less branched, with shallow longitudinal grooves on all sides, 50~lOOcm long, 0.2~0.6cm in diameter; the surface is yellow-green or purple, the nodes are purple obviously, there are white furs; the texture is brittle, the section is yellow-white, and the medulla is hollow. The leaves are opposite, with short stalks or nearly sessile; The leaves are more wrinkled, lanceolate or oblong after flattening, 5 to l0 cm long; the upper surface is dark green or dark green, the lower surface is gray-green, densely glandular spots, and there are short hflavors on both sides; the apex is pointed, the base is tapered, and the edges are serrated. The inflorescence is axillary, the corolla is more detached, the bracts and calyxes are preserved, the small packets are lanceolate, there are marginal hflavors, the calyx is bell-shaped, and the 5 teeth are 5 teeth. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to have many leaf, solid stem, flower branches, yellow and green color, and completeness.
461.	Herba Schizonepetae	06172250500499004	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is square cylindrical, with branchin the upper part, 50 to 8Ocm long and 0.2 to 0.4cm in diameter; the surface is pale yellowish green or lilac red, covered with short soft hflavors; the body is light, brittle, and the cross-section is white. The leaves are opposite, most of them have fallen off, The leaves are 3 to 5 pinnate splits, and the lobes are slender. The spike-shaped umbel inflorescence is apical, 2 to 9 cm long and about 0.7 cm in diameter. The corolla is often shedding, calyx bell-shaped, 5-toothed apex, light brown or yellow-green, covered with short soft hflavors; small nuts are brownish-black. The aroma is aromatic, the taste is slightly astringent and spicy. It is preferable to be light yellow and green, long and dense ears,

					strong aroma, and dry. Contains no less than 0.60% (ml/g) of volatile oils. Contains manthone (C10H16O) not less than 0.020%.
462.	Elsholtzia	06172250500599001	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	It is 30 to 50 cm long, purple-red at the base, yellowish-green or pale yellow on the upper part, and covered with white fur all over. The stem is square and cylindrical, the base is round, the diameter is 1 to 2 mm, the nodes are obvious, the internodes are 4 to 7 cm long; the texture is brittle and easy to break. The leaves are opposite, often wrinkled or shed, and The leaves are flattened to appear long ovate or lanceolate, dark green or yellow-green, with 3 to 5 sparse serrations at the edges. Spike-like inflorescence apical and axillary, bracts rounded or inverted ovate, shedding or remaining; calyxes, bell-shaped, lilac-red or gray-green, 5 lobes at the apex, densely covered with hflavors. Small nuts 4, diameter 0.7 ~ 1.1 mm, nearly spherical, with a reticulate. The smell is fragrant and strong, and the taste is slightly spicy and cool. Jiang Xiangxue is 55 to 66cm long. The surface is yellowish green and the texture is softer. There are 5 to 9 sparsely serrated edges. The fruit is 0.9 to 1.4 mm in diameter and has a sparse reticulate surface. The above are preferably tender branches, many spikes, and strong aroma. Containing volatile oils shall not be less than 0.60% (ml/g), the total amount of thymol (C10H14O) and vitex thymol (C10H14O) shall not be less than 0.16%.
463.	Motherwort	06172250500699008	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	Fresh motherwort Seedling stage stemless, basal leaf round heart-shaped, 5 to 9 shallow lobes, each lobe has 2 to 3 blunt teeth. The stem in the early stage of the flower is square cylindrical, the upper part is multi-branched,

					the four sides are concave and the bottom is a longitudinal groove, 30 to 60cm long, and the diameter is 0.2 to 0.5 cm; the surface is blue-green; the texture is fresh and tender, and there is a marrow in the middle of the section. The leaves are alternately opposite, with stalks; The leaves are bluish green, fresh and tender, and the juice is kneaded; the lower stem is palmately 3 lobes, and the upper leaf are pinnately deeply lobed or shallowly lobed into 3 pieces, and the lobes are fully margined or have a few serrations. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. dried motherwort Stem surface gray-green or yellow-green; light, tough, marrow in the middle of the section. The leaves are grayish green, crumpled, broken, and easy to fall off. The inflorescence is axillary, with small flowers lilac, calyx barrel-shaped, corolla bilabial. The cutter is about 2 cm long. It is preferred to be tender, leafy, gray-green; old, yellow, and leafless cannot be used medicinally. Calculated according to the dried product, containing hydrochloride hydrochloride (C7H13NO2 · HCl) shall not be less than 0.50%. Mothermine hydrochloride (C14H21O5N3· HCl) shall not be less than 0.050%.
464.	Mint	06172250500799005	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is square and cylindrical, with paraphyte branches, 15 to 40 cm long and 0.2 to 0.4 cm in diameter; the surface is purple brown or pale green, with fur at the edges and corners, and the internodal length is 2 to 5 cm; the texture is brittle, the section is white, and the medulla is hollow. The leaves are opposite, with short stalks; The leaves are wrinkled and curled, flattened and broad lanceolate, oblong oval or ovate, 2 to 7 cm long and 1 to 3cm wide; the upper surface is dark green, the lower surface is gray-green, sparsely hflavory, and has pitted adenous scales. The

					inflorescence is axillary, the calyx is bell-shaped, the apex is 5 teeth are split, and the corolla is lilac. After rubbing, it has a special cool aroma and a spicy taste. It is preferable to have many leaf, dark green color and strong aroma. The leaves must not be less than 30%. Contains no less than 0.80% (ml/g) of volatile oils and no less than 0.20% of menthol (C10H20O).
465.	Rabdosia Rubescens	06172250500899002	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The stem base of the product is nearly round, the upper part is square and cylindrical, and it is 30 to 70cm long. The surface is reddish-purple with soft hflavors; the texture is hard and brittle, and the cross-section is pale yellow. The leaves are opposite and stalked; The leaves are shrunken or broken, flattened intact and ovate or ovate diamond-shaped, 2 to 6cm long and 1.5 to 3cm wide; the apex is sharply pointed or tapering, the base is broadly wedge-shaped, sharply shrunk down into a false wing, the edge is coarsely serrated; the upper surface is brownish green, the lower surface is pale green, and the veins along The leaves veins are sparsely hflavory. Sometimes with flowers, polyumbelous conical inflorescences, small flowers, calyx cylindrical bell-shaped, 5 lobed teeth, corolla bilabial shape. The aroma is slightly fragrant, and the taste is bitter and sweet. Containing norychostin (C20H2806) shall not be less than 0.25%.
466.	Singulae Sententia	06172250500999009	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The leaves of the product are alternately opposite, curled, flattened and fan-shaped or triangular ovate, 4 to 12 cm long and 5 to 15 cm wide; blunt or rounded at the apex, shallow heart-shaped or lower extension into a broad wedge shape at the base, with rounded teeth on the edges; greenish brown on the upper surface, gray-green on the lower surface; veins fan-shaped,

					small veins networked, protruding; flattened and wide petioles. The fruit is slightly tower-shaped or short-conical, 3 to 6cm long, and the calyx is brown, tubular bell-shaped, with 5 prismatic lines, 5 sepals, and a long spike at the apex. Small nuts inverted ovate triangular shape. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly astringent and bitter. The total amount of methyl ester containing beeloside (C11H26O11) and 8-0-acetyl behenoside methyl ester (C19H28O12) shall not be less than 0.50%.
467.	Differens Flux Sanguinis	06172250501099005	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is square cylindrical, concave on all four sides, grooved, branched opposite, 30~90cm long, 1.5~4mm in diameter; the upper part is densely covered with gray-white fur, the lower part is sparse or nearly hflavorless, the internodal length is 2~8cm, the surface is gray-green or greenish-brown; the texture is brittle, easy to break, the section is uneven, and the central marrow or hollow. The leaves are opposite, stalked, The leaves are more wrinkled and broken, and the complete ones are ovate after flattening, 2 to 5 cm long and 1.5 to 3.2 cm wide; the edges are sparsely serrated, the upper surface is greenish brown, the lower surface is gray-green, and both sides are densely covered with white fur. The flavor is slightly fragrant, astringent and slightly bitter. It is preferable to be complete, green in color, and fragrant in smell.
468.	Xihuang Herb	06172250501199002	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The stem are square and cylindrical, densely inverted towards the slightly hflavory. The leaves are opposite, often broken, ovate or ovate lanceolate after unfolding, 4 to 12 cm long, and the two are slightly hflavory along the veins, and the petiole is 1 to 1.5 cm long. The polyumbelis inflorescence has a peduncle, consisting of 5 to most flowers, an apical conical inflorescence;

					bracts and small bracts are narrowly ovate to striped, densely covered with soft hflavors; calyx bell-shaped about 1.5 mm long, densely covered with gray-white soft hflavors on the outside with glandular spots; calyx triangular, nearly isometric, equal in length to the calyx; purple corolla, about 5.5 mm long, the corolla tube near the base of the shallow sac, the upper lip 4th class split, the lower lip boat-shaped; the stamens and peduncles do not protrude from the corolla. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter.
469.	Gan flavornglan	0617225050 1399006	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The stem is square, 2 to 4 mm in diameter, with inverted soft hflavors on the upper part, with longitudinal grooves; the surface is gray-green or blue-purple. The leaves are opposite, multi-wrinkled and broken, 2 to 5 cm long, pinnate and fully lobed, lobes are often wrinkled and twisted needle-shaped, and the intact ones are wet and unfolded in a narrow lanceolate shape, gray-green. Umbelliferous inflorescence, bracts leafy, calyx-shaped, 1 to 1.4 cm long, with 5 teeth; corolla bilabial, blue, 2 to 2 .6cm long. The smell is fragrant, spicy and slightly bitter.
470.	Patchouli	0617225050 1499003	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The product is irregular in its appearance. The stem is slightly square-cylindrical and has a grey-brown, grayish-yellow or reddish-brown surface. The surface is softly hflavory, brittle, easy to break, and has a pulp in the middle of the section; the old stem is cylindrical and covered with gray-brown cork. The leaves are opposite, wrinkled into clusters, flattened leaf are ovate or oval, 2 to 8 cm long and 1 to 5 cm wide, and both sides are covered with gray-white villi; the apex is short or blunt, the base is wedge-shaped or blunt, and the edges have blunt teeth of irregular size; the petiole is thin, 1 to 4 cm long and soft hflavors. The aroma is peculiar and the taste is slightly bitter.

471.	Menthol	0617229080 0199006	Lamiaceae	processed product	The product is a colorless needle-like or prismatic knot or white crystalline powder, with a special aroma of mint, cool after the initial burning. The ethanol solution shows a neutral reaction. It is preferable to be colorless and transparent, and the smell is strong. Heavy metal content: lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; cadmium shall not exceed 0.3mg/kg; arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. Menthol-containing brain (C10H20O) should be 95.0% to 105.0%.
472.	Huashan Ginseng	0617231010 0199008	Solanaceae	root	The product is oblong conical or cylindrical, slightly curved, some have branches, 10~2Ocm long, 1~2.5cm diameter. The surface is tan with yellow-white transverse skin hole-like protrusions, whisker marks and longitudinal wrinkles, and there are rings on the upper part. There are often 1 to several rhizomes at the apex, which have stem marks and warty protrusions. Hard, cross-sectional white or yellowish white, narrow skin, wide wood, fine radial grain visible. It has a tobacco flavor, a slightly bitter, and a slight numb tongue. Preferably for those with a full body and a white section. The alkaloids are calculated as insurpressine (C17H2NO3) and must not be less than 0.20%. Containing steydecolactone (C10H8O4) shall not be less than 0.080%.
473.	Radix Eggplanti	0617231030 0199006	Solanaceae	root and stem	Cut into small pieces. The main roots are usually inconspicuous , some are slightly short cone tables , with lateral roots and mostly intricately curved whisker roots , and have a pale grayish-yellow surface. The texture is solid, not easy to break, and the section is yellow and white. The stem is nearly cylindrical, 1 to 2 cm in diameter, branched, yellowish-white to pale

					grayish-yellow on the surface, with fine longitudinal wrinkles and dotted skin holes; leaf marks are half-moon-shaped, and have branch residues or branch marks. Light, hard, uneven section, fibrous, common white, with a pale gray-green pulp or hollow in the center. Slightly flavory and slightly salty. It is preferred to to be dry and a grayish yellow color.
474.	Radix Noctibus	0617231030 0299003	Solanaceae	rold stem	The roots are nearly cylindrical, branched and twisted, with the tip sometimes attached to the stumps of fine straight skin spines, the stem branchare glabroot and o 根及老茎 us, or cut into short segments of 2 to 3cm, 5 to 15 mm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow and white after the cork is scraped off. Light body, loose quality, yellow-white section, cracks, pale green in the pulp, peculiar flavor, bitter and spicy taste. poisonous.
475.	Pericarp	0617232060 0199002	Solanaceae	root bark	The product is cylindrical or groove-shaped, 3 to 10 cm long, 0.5 to 1.5 cm wide, 0.l to 0.3cm thick. The inner surface is yellowish white to grayish yellow, relatively flat, with fine longitudinal stripes. Light, brittle, easy to break, uneven section, yellow-brown outer layer, gray-white inner layer. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet and then bitter. It is preferable to those who have thick flesh and no wood heart.
476.	Daturae Florum	0617233020 0199005	Solanaceae	flower	The product is mostly wrinkled and shrunk into strips, and the complete one is 9 to 15 cm long. Calyx is cylindrical, 2/5 of the corolla, gray-green or grayish-yellow, 5 fissures at the apex, 5 longitudinal veins at the base, and slightly hflavory on the surface; the corolla is trumpet-shaped, pale yellow or yellowish brown, the apex is 5 shallow lobes, the lobes have short tips, there are 3 obvious longitudinal veins under the short tip, and there are slightly concave between the two lobes; stamens 5, filigree sticks are borne in the corolla tube, growing into 3/4 of the corolla; pistils 1, stigma-like. The drying

					quality is flexible and specific, and the drying quality is crisp, The flavor is slight, and the taste is slightly bitter. Preferably with a light color. Containing stearycilline (C17H21NO4) shall not be less than 0.15%.
477.	Lanternas Fracadae	0617233080 0199009	Solanaceae	persistent calyx or persistent calyx with fruit	The product is slightly lantern-shaped, multi-flattened, 3 to 4.5 cm long and 2.5 to 4 cm wide. The surface is orange-red or orange-yellow, with 5 distinct longitudinal ridges and a network of fine veins between the edges. The apex is tapering, slightly 5 lobed, the base is slightly flattened, and the central depression has a fruit stem. It is light, flexible, hollow, or has brownish-red or orange-red fruits inside. The fruit is spherical, flattened, 1 to 1.5 cm in diameter, with a shrunken peel and most of the seeds. The flavor is slight, the calyx tastes bitter, and the fruit tastes sweet and slightly sour. It is preferred to be large, neat, clean, and bright red. Containing hyolin (C21H29011) shall not be less than 0.10%.
478.	Fructus Lupi Sinice	0617234020 0299001	Solanaceae	mature fruit	The product is spindle-like or oval in shape, 6 to 20 mm long and 3 to 10 mm in diameter. The surface is red or dark red, with small protruding peduncle marks at the apex and white fruit stalk marks at the base. The skin is flexible and crumpled; the flesh is fleshy and soft. Seeds 20 to 50 grains, kidney-like, flat and upturned, 1.5 to 1.9 mm long, 1 to 1.7 mm wide, light yellow or brownish yellow on the surface. The flavor is slight and the taste is sweet. It is preferable to have large grains, red color, fleshy texture, soft texture, few seeds and sweet taste. Heavy metal content: lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; cadmium shall not exceed lmg/kg; arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. Polysaccharides containing berries are measured in glucose (C6H12O6),

					which shall not be less than 1.8%. Betaine (C5H11NO2) shall not be less than 0.50%.
479.	Pepper	06172340200399008	Solanaceae	mature fruit	The product is conical, conical and slightly curved. The surface is orange-red , red , or dark red , smooth or wrinkled , oily , slightly rounded at the base , often with a greenish brown calyx with 5 lobes and stalks. The flesh is thin. The texture is brittle, the central axis placenta is visible on the cross-section, and there is a thin diaphragm that divides the fruit into 2 to 3 chambers, containing most of the seeds. The flavor is peculiar, the taste is spicy and spicy. The total amount containing capsaicin (C18H27NO3) and dihydrocapsaicin (C18H29NO3) shall not be less than 0.16%.
480.	Celestial Fflavory	06172340600199000	Solanaceae	mature seed	The product is flat kidney-like or flat-ovate, with a diameter of about 1 mm. The surface is brownish yellow or grayish yellow, with fine reticulation, and a slightly pointed end with a bit of a seed umbilicus. The cut surface is off-white, oily, with endosperm, and the embryo is curved. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly spicy. It is preferred to have full particles, uniform particles and no impurities. The total amount containing steypressine (C17H21NO4) and butycosine (C17H23NO3) shall not be less than 0.080%.
481.	Belladonna Herba	06172350100199004	Solanace	whole grass	The roots of the product are cylindrical, 5 to 15 mm in diameter, the surface is light gray-brown, with longitudinal wrinkles; the old roots are woody, the fine roots are easy to break, the section is flat, the skin is narrow, grayish white, the wood is broad, brownish yellow, and the formation of layers of rings is obvious; the pulp is white. The stem is flat cylindrical, 3 to 6 mm in diameter, yellow-green on the surface, with fine longitudinal wrinkles and

					sparse fine dot-like skin holes, hollow, and the young stem is hflavory. The leaves are multi-crumpled and broken, and the intact leaf are ovate and oval, yellow-green to dark brown. Calyx 5 lobes, corolla bell-shaped. The fruit is spherical, 5 to 8 mm in diameter, with long stem and most seeds. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter and spicy. It is preferred to have many leaf and green color. Belladonna leaf with irregular impurities (yellow, brown or nearly black) must not exceed 4%, and belladonna stem more than 1 cm in diameter must not exceed 3%. Containing alkaloids in the count of butypolamine (C17H23NO3), not less than 0.30%.
482.	Solanum Lyratum	06172350100299001	Solanaceae	whole grass	The stem is cylindrical, branched, of varying lengths and lengths, and is 2 to 7 mm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellowish green or grayish yellow, fluffy, the thicker stem has little or no hflavor, with longitudinal wrinkles, skin holes and leaf marks, hard and brittle, cross-sectional fibrous, hollow pulp. The leaves are alternate, mostly shedding, with only a few remnants on the young stem, wrinkled and curled, brittle and fragile; the complete leaf are long ovate after unfolding, the base is slightly heart-shaped, the full margin or the base is 2 shallowly lobed to medium lobed, lobed ear-shaped or halberd-shaped, densely hflavory; the petiole is 1 to 3cm long, and also hflavory. The inflorescences grow opposite to The leaves, with a twisted peduncle and occasional yellowish or dark red fruits with mostly flattened, nearly round seeds. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to be stout and leafy.
483.	Nightshade	0617235050	Solanaceae	above-ground	The stem is cylindrical, multi-branched, 30 to 70cm long, 2 to 10 mm in

		0199000		part	diameter, yellow-green on the surface, with longitudinal wrinkles. Hard and brittle, the section is yellowish-white and hollow. Ground crumpled or broken, intact ovate or oval, 2 to 12 cm long, 2 to 6cm wide, sharply pointed or blunt at the apex, full margin or with irregular wavy serrations, dark green, smooth on both sides or sparsely covered with short soft hflavors; petiole length 0.3 to 2.2 cm. Flowers and fruits are rare, the polygonal inflorescence is scorpion-tailed, exophytes, 4 to 6 flowers, sepals are tan, corolla is brownish yellow. The berries are spherical, black or green, wrinkled. Most of the seeds, brown. Mild odor. It is preferable to have green stem and leaf and most fruits.
484.	Figwort	0617241010 0199005	Scrophulariaceae;	root	The product is cylindrical, slightly thick in the middle or thin in the upper and lower thicknesses, some slightly curved, 6 to 20 cm long and 1 to 3cm in diameter. The surface is greyish yellow or greyish brown with irregular longitudinal grooves, transverse longitudinal hole-like protrusions, and sparse transverse cracks and whisker marks. The texture is solid, not easy to break, the section is black, slightly shiny. The flavor is special like caramel, sweet and slightly bitter. It is preferable to have a thick strip, a solid texture, a black section, and no cracks. Moisture must not exceed 16%. The total amount containing habaside (C15H24O10) and habaoside (C24H30O11) shall not be less than 0.45%.
485.	Rehmannia Glutinosa	0617241040 0199002	Scrophulariaceae;	root tuber	Fresh ground yellow is spindle-shaped or strip-shaped, 8 to 24 cm long and 2 to 9 cm in diameter. The outer skin is thin, with a light reddish yellow surface, curved longitudinal wrinkles, bud marks, transverse longitudinal hole-like protrusions and irregular scars. Fleshy, easy to break,

					cross-sectional skin pale yellowish white, visible orange-red oil spots, wood yellow-white, catheters arranged radially. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly sweet, slightly bitter. Raw ground yellow is mostly irregular clumpy or oblong, the middle is swollen, the ends are slightly thin, some are slender, long strips, slightly flattened and twisted, 6 to 12 cm long, 2 to 6cm in diameter. The surface is brownish black or brownish grey, extremely wrinkled, with irregular transverse lines. Weight, soft and tough, not easy to break, the section is brownish yellow to black or dark black, shiny, sticky. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet. It is preferable to be oily, fine-skinned, chrysanthemum heart, large block, weight, and cross-sectional dark black. Raw ground yellow contains catalpaol (C15H22O10) shall not be less than 0.20%. Raw ground yellow contains dixanthine D (C27H42O20) shall not be less than 0.10%.
486.	Hu Huanglian	06172410500199001	Scrophulariaceae;	rhizome	The product is cylindrical, slightly curved, occasionally branched, 3 to 12 cm long and 0.3 to lcm in diameter. The surface is greyish brown to dark brown, rough, with denser ring-like nodes, with slightly raised bud marks or root marks, and the upper end is densely covered with dark brown scaly petiole residues. Light, hard and brittle, easy to break, slightly flat section, light brown to dark brown, wood has 4 to 10 white dot-like vascular bundles arranged in rings. The flavor is slight and the taste is extremely bitter. It is preferable to be light, brittle, dust when broken, gray-black in the section, and extremely bitter in taste. The total amount containing chlorphenoxylin I (C24H28O11) and chlorine II

					(C23H28O13) shall not be less than 9.0%.
487.	Sophora Flavescens	06172450100199001	Scrophulariaceae;	whole grass	The product must have small roots. The stem is slightly square-cylindrical, slightly enlarged, multi-branched, 30 to 80 cm long, 1.5 to 2.5 mm in diameter, yellow-green, the old stem is slightly purple; the fractured surface is fibrous, and the medulla is hollow. Single leaf are opposite, multi-wrinkled, flattened intact and ovate, 3 to 5 cm long, 2 to 3cm wide, yellow-green to gray-green; sharply pointed at the apex, wedge-shaped at the base, with rounded blunt serrations at the edges. The petiole is 1 to 2 cm long. The whole is covered with short rough hflavors. The inflorescence is apical or axillary, calyx 4, outer 2 larger, ovoid, inner 2 small, striped; corolla lip-shaped. The capsules are flattened and ovate and enclosed in the sepals of the host. The seeds are small and mostly numerous. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. Containing kusoside IA (C41H62O13) shall not be less than 0.25%.
488.	Shorttube Lagotis Herb	06172450100299008	Scrophulariaceae;	whole grass	The product is 5~15cm long. The rhizome is cylindrical, slightly curved, tightly internode, and resembles a silkworm; the surface is grayish brown or light purple brown; the texture is brittle, easy to break, the section is brown or grayish yellow, and there are 3 to 4 white dot-like vascular bundles arranged in rings. The roots are slender, cylindrical, twisted, with a light yellowish-brown or grayish-brown surface with longitudinal wrinkles. Basal leaf with long stalks; leaf are multi-curly and broken, flattened and rounded or oval, bluntly rounded at the apex, rounded at the edges, and broadly wedge-shaped at the base. Spike-like inflorescences are apical. The fruit is oblong and dark brown. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. Moisture must not exceed 8.0%.

					Contains echinacein (C35H46O20) not less than 0.80%.
489.	Siphonostegia Chinensis	06172450100399005	Scrophulariaceae;	whole grass	The product is 30 to 80 cm long and is covered with short hflavors. The roots are short and curved, slightly branched. The stem is cylindrical, ribbed, some with branchin the upper part, and the surface is tan or black brown; the texture is brittle, easy to break, the section is yellow-white, hollow or has a white pulp. The leaves are raw, mostly shedding and broken, and the intact are pinnate and deeply lobed, black-green. The inflorescence is apical, the flowers have short stem, the calyx is long-barreled, yellow-brown to black-brown, there are obvious 10 longitudinal ridges, the apex is 5 lobes, and the corolla is brownish yellow and more detached. The capsules are narrowly ovate, slightly shorter than the sepals, and brownish-black. The seeds are small. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Containing luteolin (C15H10O5) shall not be less than 0.050%; containing mullein glycosides (C29H35O15) shall not be less than 0.060%.
490.	Pilose Antlery Grass	06172450100999007	Scrophulariaceae;	whole grass	The product is densely covered with white wool. The stem are mostly clumpy. The leaves are narrowly lanceolate, sessile, 0.6 to 3cm long and 1 to 3mm wide, fully margined, and the upper surface is sparsely covered with wool than the lower surface. The flowers are solitary and apical, inflorescences. The capsule is oblong, encased in a hflavory calyx, sharp at the apex, with 4 longitudinal grooves, and cracked along one side when ripe. The seeds are mostly, small, yellow, oval, flattened. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter.
491.	Cinis Tuba Crepus	06172530200199009	Bignoniaceae	flower	Ling Xiao is wrinkled and curled, yellow-brown or tan, and the complete flowers are 4 to 5 cm long. The calyx is bell-shaped, 2 to 2.5 cm long, lobed 5, lobed to the middle, and there are 5 longitudinal ridges from the base of the

					calyx to the calyx tip. The corolla has 5 lobes at the apex, the lobes are semi-circular, the lower joint is funnel-shaped, the surface is visible with fine veins, and the inner surface is more obvious. Stamens 4, born on the corolla, 2 long and 2 short, anther glyph, peduncle 1, stigma flattened. The smell is fragrant, and the taste is slightly bitter and sour. The american peak full flower is 6 to 7 cm long. The calyx is 1.5 to 2 cm long, hard leathery, with 5 toothed fissures at the apex, short triangular lobes, about 1/3 the length of the calyx, no obvious longitudinal edges outside the calyx; the inner surface of the corolla has obvious dark brown veins. The above are all dry, complete, and yellow brown. Moisture must not exceed 16.0%.
492.	Lupus Ligno	06172540600199004	Bignoniaceae	mature seed	The product is a butterfly-shaped flake, which is extended on three sides except the base into a wide and thin wing, 5 to 8 cm long and 3.5 to 4.5 cm wide. The surface is pale yellowish white, the wings are translucent, silky luster, there are radial textures, and the edges are more cracked. Light, the seed coat is peeled off, and a thin film-like endosperm is visible tightly wrapped around the cotyledon. Cotyledons 2, butterfly-shaped, yellow-green or yellow, 1 to 1.5 cm in diameter. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to be white, soft, shiny, and soft as silk. Moisture must not exceed 6.0%. Containing xyrrhilin B (C27H30O15) shall not be less than 2.0%.
493.	Semen Sesami Nigrum	06172640600299008	Pedaliaceae	mature seed	The product is oblate ovoid, about 3mm long and 2 mm wide. The surface is black, smooth or has a mesh wrinkle. The tip has a brown dotted seed umbilicus. The seed coat is thin, cotyledons 2, white, oily. The flavor is slight, sweet, and has an oily aroma. Preferably for those with full grains and black

					color. Moisture must not exceed 6.0%.
494.	Oleum Sesame	0617269080 0199004	Pedaliacea e	processed product	The product is a clear liquid of light yellow or brownish yellow, with a slight or aroma of cooked sesame seeds, and the taste is light. It is preferred to have a pure fragrance. Impurities must not exceed 0.2%. Moisture and volatile oil must not exceed 0.2%. The acid value should not be greater than 2.5, the saponification value should be 188~195, and the iodine value should be 103~116.
495.	Cistanche Deserticola	0617282110 0199009	Orobancha ceae	fleshy stem with scaly leaf	Cistanche is flattened cylindrical, slightly curved, 3 to 15 cm long and 2 to 8 cm in diameter. The surface is tan or grayish brown, densely covered with fleshy scaly leaf arranged in a tile-like arrangement, usually with the scales at the forefront broken. Weight, hard, slightly flexible, not easy to break, the section is tan, there are light brown dot-like vascular bundles, arranged in a wavy ring. The flavor is slight, sweet and slightly bitter. Cistanche is spindle-like, flat-spindle-shaped or flat-columnar, slightly curved, 5 to 25 cm long and 2.5 to 9 cm in diameter. The surface is tan to dark brown. Cross-sectional granular, gray-brown to gray-brown, scattered dot-like vascular bundles. The above are preferably tan in color and soft in texture. The total amount of cistanche containing echinacein (C35H46O20) and musculin (C29H36O15) shall not be less than 0.30%, and the total amount of cistanche containing echinaceoside (C35H46O20) and mullein glycosides (C29H36O15) shall not be less than 1.5%.
496.	Chlorophyt	0617295050	Gesneriace	above-ground	The stem of the product is cylindrical, 25 to 60cm long, 0.2 to 0.5 cm in

	um	0199002	ae	part	diameter; the surface is light brown or grayish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles, swollen nodes, often with indefinite roots; brittle, easy to break, the section is yellow-green or yellow-brown, and there is a gap in the center. The leaves is lanceolate to narrowly ovate, 1.5 to 6cm long and 0.5 to 1.5 cm wide, with the edges rolled back, with teeth on the upper edges, and gray-green to gray-brown on both sides. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. Containing lithocarpanoin (C18H16O7) shall not be less than 0.10%.
497.	Baphicacanthus Cusia	06173110300199001	Acanthaceae	root and rhizome	The rhizomes of the product are rounded, curved, branched, 10 to 30 cm long and 0.1 to lcm in diameter. The surface is grayish brown with fine longitudinal stripes; the nodes are enlarged, with fine roots or stem residues on the nodes; the outer skin is easy to peel off, and it is blue-gray. The texture is hard and brittle, easy to break, the section is uneven, the skin is blue-gray, the wood is grayish blue to light yellowish brown, and the center is marrowed. The roots vary in thickness, curved and branched, and the fine roots are slender and flexible. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Preferably, the length of the bar and the uniform thickness are preferred.
498.	Largeflower Hygrophila Seed	06173140600199005	Acanthaceae	mature seed	The product is slightly flat heart-shaped, with a diameter of 1 to 15 mm. The surface is brownish red or dark brown, slightly smooth, without reticulate, and has a kind of umbilicus at the base. The surface has a liquefied epidermal hflavor that is lying down, which is film-like, and when it meets water, it expands and stands upright, fluffy and scattered, and the viscosity is very large, and it is bonded into a clump when wet. Odorless, light and sticky tongue. It is preferable to have large grains, fullness, brownish red color, and stickiness in the face of water.

499.	Andrographis Paniculata	06173150500199005	Acanthaceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is square and columnar, multi-branched, 50 to 70cm long, the nodes are slightly expanded; the texture is brittle and easy to break. Single leaf are opposite, the petiole is short or nearly sessile; The leaves are shrunken and brittle, flattened intact and lanceolate or ovate lanceolate, 3 to 12 cm long and 2 to 5 cm wide, with a tapering apex, a wedge-shaped extension at the base, full margin or wavy; the upper surface is green, the lower surface is gray-green, and the two sides are smooth. The flavor is slight and the taste is extremely bitter. It is preferable to those with many leaf, green color and extremely bitter taste. The leaves must not be less than 30%. The total amount containing andrographolide (C20H30O5), neoandrographolide (C26H40O4), 14-deoxyandrographolide (C20H30O4) and dehydrated andrographolide (C20H28O4) shall not be less than 1.5%.
500.	Parva Ossa Motila	06173150500299002	Acanthaceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is cylindrical, branched, 40 to 90 cm long and 0.2 to 3cm in diameter. The surface of the stem is yellowish-green, pale greenish-brown or brownish-green with sparse yellow skin holes, and the twig have four edges and swell nodes. Brittle, easy to break, cross-sectional yellow-white. The leaves are opposite, curled and broken, flattened and narrow lanceolate or striped lanceolate, 4 to 14 cm long and 1 to 2 cm wide; the apex is tapering, the base is wedge-shaped, full margin, and The leaves veins are slightly purple. Some may be seen in panicle-like inflorescences, apical or borne in the upper leaf axils, narrow bracts, corolla bilabial. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly spicy and sour.
501.	Plantain	06173440600199006	Plantaginaceae	mature seed	The product is oval, irregular oblong or triangular oblong, slightly flattened, about 2mm long and about 1mm wide. The surface is yellowish brown to

					dark brown, with fine wrinkles, and a grayish-white pitted umbilicus on one side. Hard. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to be full, solid and brownish red. The degree of expansion of the product shall not be less than 4. Containing genipine glycide (C16H22O10) shall not be less than 0.50%, and mullein glycoside (C29H36O15) shall not be less than 0.40%.
502.	Plantae Herba	06173450100199000	Plantaginaceae	whole grass	Psyllium is covered with roots and whiskers. The leaves are basal, with a long stalk; The leaves are wrinkled and flattened to be ovate or widely ovate, 6 to 13cm long and 2.5 to 8 cm wide; the surface is gray-green or dirty green, with 5 to 7 distinct arc-shaped veins; the apex is blunt or short-pointed, the base is widely wedge-shaped, and the full rim may have irregular wavy shallow teeth. The spike-like inflorescence is several and the flower stem is long. The capsules are cracked and the calyxes are preserved. The flavor is slightly fragrant and the taste is slightly bitter. Preferably, The leaves color is gray-green. Flat front Taproot straight and long. The leaves are narrow, oblong-oval or oval-lanceolate, 5 to 14 cm long and 2 to 3cm wide. Containing psyllium macrocarbin (C29H36O16) shall not be less than 0.10%.
503.	Morinda Officinalis	06173510100199001	Rubiaceae	root	The product is flat cylindrical, slightly curved, varying in length and length, and has a diameter of 0.5 to 2 cm. The surface is grayish yellow or dark gray, with longitudinal and transverse cracks, some of the skin is laterally broken to expose the wood; the tough, cross-sectional skin is thick, purple or lilac, easy to peel off with the wood; the wood is hard, yellow-brown or yellow-white, with a diameter of 1 to 5 mm. The flavor is slight, sweet and slightly astringent. It is preferable to have a large and bead-like stripe, thick

					flesh, purple color, soft texture, fine wooden heart, slightly sweet taste, insect-free moth,and dry body. Contains niss sugar (C24H42O21) not less than 2.0%.
504.	Rubia	0617351030 0199009	Rubiaceae	root and rhizome	The rhizomes of the product are nodular in shape, and the roots of varying thickness are clustered. The roots are cylindrical, slightly curved, l0 to 25 cm long and 0.2 to lcm in diameter; the surface is reddish brown or dark brown, with fine longitudinal wrinkles and a few fine root marks; the skin is yellowish red at the site of shedding. Brittle, easy to break, flat section of the skin narrow, purple red, wood is wide, light yellow red, most of the catheter holes. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly bitter, and the tongue is chewed for a long time. It is preferable to have thick strips, reddish brown surfaces, reddish yellow sections, and no stem. Contains no less than 0.40% of alizarin macrophylla (C17H15O4) and no less than 0.10% of hydroxycarbacetin (C14H8O5).
505.	Euphorbia Rubra	0617351040 0199008	Rubiaceae	root tuber	The product is slightly spindle-shaped, occasionally branched, slightly curved, 3 to 10 cm long and 0.6 to 1.2 cm in diameter. The surface is reddish-brown or reddish-brown, rough, with twisted longitudinal wrinkles. There are often small stem marks at the upper end. The texture is solid, the cross-sectional skin is reddish brown, and the wood is brownish yellow. The flavor is slight, sweet and slightly spicy. It is preferable to be solid, reddish-brown, and do not need roots. Containing 3-hydroxy bayone quinone (C15H9O6) shall not be less than 0.030%. Luzedine (C15H10O5) should be 0.040% to 0.15%.
506.	Rhynchoph	0617352020	Rubiaceae	stem and	The stem and branchof the product are cylindrical or square-like, 2 to 3cm

	ylla	0199009		branchwith hooks	long and 0.2 to 0.5 cm in diameter. The surface is reddish brown to purple-red with fine longitudinal stripes, smooth and hflavorless; in yellow-green to gray-brown, some can see white dotted skin holes, covered with yellow-brown soft hflavors. Most branchhave two downwardly curved hooks (sterile inflorescence stem) on opposites, or only one side has a hook and a protruding scar on the other; the hook is slightly flattened or slightly rounded, with a thin apex and a broader base; and the branchat the base of the hook can see crevice-like marks and annular support marks after the petiole has fallen off. Tough texture, yellow-brown cross-section, fibrous skin, yellowish-white or hollow medulla. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to have a thin stem, a full hook, and a purple-brown color.
507.	Gardenia	06173540200199007	Rubiaceae	mature fruit	The product is oblong or oval, 1.5 to 3.5 cm long and 1 to 1.5 cm in diameter. The surface is reddish yellow or brownish red , with 6 wing-like longitudinal edges , often with a distinct longitudinal vein between the edges , and branches. The apical remains sepals, slightly pointed at the base, with residual fruit stem. The peel is thin and brittle, slightly shiny; the inner surface is lighter and shinier, with 2 to 3 raised false diaphragms. The seeds are mostly oblate and ovoid, clustered into clusters, dark red or reddish-yellow, with a dense surface of fine wart-like protrusions. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly sour and bitter. Thin skin, fullness, red and yellow color is preferred. Heavy metal content: lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; codium shall not exceed lmg/kg; arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg.

					Containing filizide (C17H24O10) shall not be less than 1.8%.
508.	Hedyotis Diffusa	06173550100299004	Rubiaceae	whole grass	The product is twisted into clumps or cut into segments, gray-green to gray-brown. There is a main root, about 2 to 4 mm thick, the whisker root is slender, light gray brown; the stem is thin and curly, the texture is brittle and easy to break, and there is a white medulla in the center. The leaves are mostly broken, extremely wrinkled, easy to fall off; there are support leaf, 1 to 2 mm long. Flower axillary. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to have complete stem and leaf, gray-green color, fruit, and no impurities.
509.	Herba Auricula Flava	06173550100699002	Rubiaceae	whole grass	The whole is covered with yellow or off-white soft hflavors. The stem is thin, slightly twisted, yellow-green or greenish-brown on the surface, with obvious longitudinal grooves; there are residual whisker roots on the nodes; the texture is brittle and easy to break. The leaves are opposite, The leaves are mostly curled outwards, and the complete ones are ovate or oval lanceolate after unfolding, 1 to 2.2 cm long and 5 to 13mm wide, full margin, greenish brown on the top and yellow-green below; both sides are covered with yellow soft hflavors, The leaves are short, synophytic; the petiole is short. The capsules are spherical, sparsely hflavored, and about 2 cm in diameter. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. Yellow-green and leafy ones are preferred.
510.	Hedyotis Hedyotidea	06173550100799009	Rubiaceae	whole grass	The vines are mostly cut into oblique or segmented pieces, 0.3 to 3cm in diameter, the outer skin is pale yellow or grayish brown, coarse, there are slightly distorted shallow grooves and fine longitudinal stripes, the skin holes are dotted and protruding, often arranged longitudinally in a ridge, yellowish white; the texture is hard, not easy to break, the cross-sectional

					skin is dark gray, the wood is wide, dark yellow, yellowish white or reddish brown, there are irregular chrysanthemum patterns, and the center is marrowed. The leaves are opposite, wrinkled, flattened and ovate or ovate rectangular, 4 to 10 cm long and 2.5 to 4 cm wide; the apex is tapering, the base is nearly round or broadly wedge-shaped, full margin, rough above, the lower leaf veins have powdery soft hflavors, the lateral veins are obvious; The leaves are truncated, 4 to 6 mm long, and the apex has 4 to 6 hflavors; the petiole is 3 to 10 mm long. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet. It is preferable to have a uniform thickness and a yellow-white cut surface.
511.	Senior	06173620200199006	Caprifoliaceae	stem and branch	The stem is mostly processed as a diagonally transverse slice, oblong oval, 2 to 6cm long, about 3mm thick, the skin is intact or peeling, the appearance is greenish brown, there are longitudinal stripes and brown and black dot-like protruding skin holes; the wood is yellow and white, the rings are ring-shaped and very obvious, and there is a fine white marrow line, shooting outward, the texture is delicate; the marrow is usually brown, intact or withered into a hollow, spongy, easy to crack. Light in weight and slight in odor. It is best to have a complete tablet, yellowish white and no impurities.
512.	Vinum Meliculum	06173620200299003	Caprifoliaceae	stem and branch	The product is long cylindrical, multi-branched, often wound into bunches, with a diameter of 1.5 to 6 mm. The surface is brownish red to dark brown, some gray-green, smooth or hflavory; the outer skin is easy to peel off. The branchare multi-nodeed, with an internodal length of 6 to 9 cm, with residual leaf and leaf marks. Brittle, easy to break, yellow-white section, hollow. The flavor is slight., the old branchare slightly bitter, and the young branchare light. It is preferable to have a brownish red surface and a young

					leaf. Containing chlorogenic acid (C16H18O9) shall not be less than 0.10%. Containing strycoin (C17H26O10) shall not be less than 0.10%.
513.	Honeysuckle	06173630200199005	Caprifoliaceae	buds or with flowering flowers	Grey felt-hflavored honeysuckle is rod-shaped and slightly curved, 3 to 4.5 cm long, with an upper diameter of about 2 mm and a lower diameter of about 1 mm. The surface is yellow or yellowish-green. The total peduncles are clustered into clusters, and the opener corolla lobes are less than half the full length. The texture is slightly harder, and the hand is slightly elastic. Fragrant and slightly bittersweet. Red gland honeysuckle is 2.5 to 4.5 cm long and 0.8 to 2 mm in diameter. The surface is yellowish-white to yellowish brown, glabrous or sparsely hflavory, the calyx is glabrous, the apex is 5 lobes, the lobes are long triangular, the indumentum is hflavory, the lower lip of the opener corolla is reversed, and the peduncle is glabrous. South China Honeysuckle is 1.6~3.5cm long and 0.5~2mm in diameter. Calyx and corolla are densely covered with off-white hflavors. Tawny honeysuckle is 1 to 3.4 cm long and 1.5 to 2 mm in diameter. The surface of the corolla is pale yellowish brown or yellowish brown, densely covered with yellow fur. The total amount containing chlorogenic acid (C16H18O9) shall not be less than 2.0%, and the total amount containing grey felt honeysuckle saponin B (C65H106O32) and Sichuan continuous saponin B (C53H85O22) shall not be less than 5.0%.
514.	Honeysuckle Bud and	06173630200299002	Caprifoliaceae	buds or with flowering	The product is rod-shaped, thick and thin, slightly curved, 2 to 3cm long, about 3mm in diameter in the upper part, and about 1.5 mm in diameter in

	Flower			flowers	the lower part. The surface is yellowish-white or greenish-white (darker over time) and densely covered with short soft hflavors. Occasionally, leafy bracts are seen. Calyx is green, 5 lobes at the apex, hflavory lobes, and about 2 mm long. The opener corolla is tubular, bilabial at the apex; stamens 5, attached to the wall of the barrel, yellow; pistil 1, glabrous in the ovary. Fragrant, light and slightly bitter. It is preferred to have many buds, yellow and white color, and fragrant fragrance. Heavy metal content: lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; codium shall not exceed lmg/kg; arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. Chlorogenic acid (C16H18O9) shall not be less than 1.5%, phenolic acids containing chlorogenic acid (C16H18O9), 3,5 di-0-caffeanoylquinic acid (C25H24O12) and 4,5-di-O-caffeinoylquinic acid (C25H24O12) shall not be less than 3.8%, and the total amount of luteolin (C21H20O11) shall not be less than 0.050%.
515.	Rhizoma Nardostachyos	06173810300199000	Valerianaceae	root and rhizome	The product is slightly conical, curved, 5 to 18 cm long. The rhizome is short, with stem and leaf residues at the upper end, and is a narrow and long membranous patch or fibrous. The outer layer is dark brown and the inner layer is brown or yellow. The roots are single or several intersected, branched or juxtaposed, with a diameter of 0.3 to 1 cm. The surface is tanned, wrinkled, with fine roots and whisker roots. The texture is brittle, easy to break, the section is rough, the skin is dark brown, often split, and the wood is yellowish white. The flavor is peculiar, the taste is bitter and spicy, and there is a sense of coolness. It is preferable to those with thick roots and a cool feeling.

					Contains no less than 2.0% (ml/g) of volatile oils. Contains gansone (C15H22O3) not less than 0.10%.
516.	蜘蛛香 Description	06173810300299007	败酱科 Valerianaceae	根和根茎 root and rhizome	本品根茎 rhizome 呈圆柱形，略扁，稍弯曲，少分枝，长 1.5～8cm,直径 0.5～2cm；表面暗棕色或灰褐色，有紧密隆起的环节和突起的点状根痕，有的顶端略膨大，具茎、叶残基；质坚实，不易折断，折断面略平坦，黄棕色或灰棕色，可见筋脉点（维管束）断续排列成环，根细长，稍弯曲，长 3～15cm,直径约 0.2cm,有浅纵皱纹，质脆。气特异，味微苦、辛。 The rhizomes of the product are cylindrical, slightly flattened, slightly curved, less branched, 1.5 to 8 cm long, 0.5 to 2 cm in diameter; the surface is dark brown or grayish brown, there are tightly raised links and protruding dotted root marks, some of the apex are slightly expanded, with stem and leaf residues; the texture is solid, not easy to break, the fracture surface is slightly flat, yellow brown or gray brown, the visible tendon vein points (vascular bundles) are arranged intermittently into rings, the roots are slender, slightly curved, 3 to 15 cm long, about 0.2 cm in diameter, shallow longitudinal wrinkles, and brittle. The flavor is peculiar, and the taste is slightly bitter and spicy.
517.	败酱草 Patrinia Villosa	06173850100199008	败酱科 Valerianaceae	whole grass	The rhizome is cylindrical in shape, dark brown to dark purple on the surface, with nodes and fine roots on the nodes. The stem is cylindrical , with longitudinal ridges and nodes , a yellowish-green or yellowish-brown surface , and sometimes coarsely hflavory. The leaves are opposite, more wrinkled, broken, and intact, ovate, pinnately deeply lobed or fully lobed. The apical lobes are larger oval beryllium needle-shaped, the lateral lobes are lanceolate, and the edges are coarsely serrated; the upper surface is yellow-brown, the lower surface is gray-brown, and the white hflavors are

					sparse on both sides; the petiole is short or nearly sessile, slightly holding the stem at the base; the upper leaf of the stem are small, often 3 lobes, and the lobes are narrow and long. Some branchhave an umbrella cone inflorescence with yellow flowers. The fruit is oblong and oval, 0.3 to 0.4 cm long, without membranous enlarged bracts. The flavor is peculiar and the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferred to have long roots, many leaf and green color, and strong flavor.
518.	Continuum	06173910100199009	Dipsacaceae	root	The product is cylindrical, slightly flattened, some slightly curved, 5 to 15 cm long and 0.5 to 2 cm in diameter. The surface is greyish-brown or yellowish brown, with slightly twisted or significantly distorted longitudinal wrinkles and grooves, and transverse skin hole-like markings and a few whisker root marks are visible. Soft, hardened after a long time, easy to break, uneven section, dark green or brown skin, brown or light brown outer edge, yellow-brown wood, catheter bundles are arranged radially. The aroma is slightly fragrant, bitter, slightly sweet and then astringent. It is preferable to have thick roots, soft texture, and black and green cross-sections. Synonym saponin VI (C47H76018) shall not be less than 2.0%.
519.	Pterygium	06173950100199005	Dipsacaceae	whole grass	The roots of the product are cylindrical, 5 to 20 cm long and 0.8 to 2.5 cm in diameter; the surface is brown or black brown, with twisted longitudinal wrinkles and yellow-white dotted whisker root marks, and the outer skin is easy to fall off; the apex is often several twisted rhizomes, and some of the upper parts are densely covered with brown petiole residues. Light, brittle, easy to break, uneven section, wood white. The leaves are basal, grey-green, multi-fragmented, intact leaf long lanceolate to oblong-oval, full margin, often pinnate shallow lobes to mid-lobes at the base, and coarsely hflavory

					on both sides. The flower stem is hflavory, the cephalic inflorescence is nearly spherical, 0.8 to 2.5 cm in diameter, the flowers are white to pale yellow, and the sepals are feathery, mostly. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. The total amount containing oleanolic acid (C30H4803) and ursolic acid (C30H¬4803) shall not be less than 0.20%.
520.	pollenTrichosanthin	06174010100199005	Cucurbitaceae	root	The product is irregular cylindrical, spindle-shaped or flap-shaped, 8 to 16cm long and 1.5 to 5.5 cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white or pale brownish yellow, with longitudinal wrinkles, fine root marks and slightly sunken transverse skin holes, and some have yellow-brown skin residues. Solid, cross-sectional white or yellowish, powdery, yellow xylem visible on the cross-section, slightly radial arrangement, yellow striped xylem visible on the longitudinal section. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to have white, solid and pink feet. The residual amount of sulfur dioxide shall not exceed 400mg/kg.
521.	Fritillaria Thunbergii	06174010600199000	Cucurbitaceae	tuber	The product is an irregular block, varying in size. The surface is reddish brown or dark brown, uneven and uneven. The texture is hard, not easy to break, the cross-sectional, The flavor is slight, and the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to be solid, reddish brown, and cross-sectional. Containing soil beyloside A (C63H98O29) shall not be less than 1.0%
522.	Trichosanthes	06174040200199001	Cucurbitaceae	mature fruit	The product is spherical or wide oval, 7 to 15 cm long and 6 to 10 cm in diameter. The surface is orange-red or orange-yellow, wrinkled or smooth, with rounded peduncle remnants at the apex, slightly pointed at the base, and residual fruit stem. Weight varies. The texture is brittle, easy to break, the inner surface is yellowish white, with reddish-yellow silk, and the fruit is

					orange-yellow, viscous, and adheres to most seeds in clumps. It has caramel flavor and has a slightly sour and sweet taste. It is preferable to be intact, thick in skin, wrinkled surface, weight, and sugar. Moisture must not exceed 16.0%.
523.	Momordica Grosvenori	06174040200299008	Cucurbitaceae	fruit	The product is ovate, oval or spherical, 4.5 to 8.5 cm long and 3.5 to 6cm in diameter. The surface is brown, yellowish brown or greenish brown, with dark patches and yellow soft hflavors, and some have 6 to 11 longitudinal stripes. There are stubble remnants at the apex and fruit stalk marks at the base. It is light, crisp, and the skin is thin and easy to break. The fruit capsule (medium and inner peel) is spongy and light brown. The seeds are oblate and round, mostly about 1.5 cm long and about 1.2 cm wide; pale red to brownish red, slightly concave in the middle of the two sides, surrounded by radial grooves, and grooved edges. The flavor is slight and the taste is sweet. It is preferable to be large, complete, shaky, and yellowish-brown. Containing monk fruit saponin V (C12H102O29) shall not be less than 0.50%.
524.	Yellow Melon Seeds	06174040200699006	Cucurbitaceae	mature fruit seed	The product is oblong or cylindrical, 10 to 30 (~50) cm long, yellow-green when ripe, rough surface, with a nodular bump with a spike, extremely rare and nearly smooth. The seeds are small, narrowly ovate, white, unambiguous, 2 cotyledons, white, hypertrophic, short, oily. No flavor, sweet taste.
525.	Loofah Collaterals	06174040400199009	Cucurbitaceae	vascular bundle of mature fruit	The product is interwoven with filamentous vascular bundles, mostly long prismatic or oblong cylindrical, slightly curved, 30~70cm long, 7~l0cm diameter. The surface is yellowish white. Light, tough, elastic and cannot be broken. The cross-sectional visible ovary 3 chambers are hollow- The flavor

					is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to have clear ribs, tough texture, pale yellowish white, and no seeds.
526.	Description	0617404040 0299006	Cucurbitac eae	outer fruit	The product is an irregular fragment, often curled inward, and varies in size. The outer surface is grayish green or yellowish white, covered with white frost, some are smoother than white frosted; the inner surface is rougher, and some can be seen in the vein-like vascular bundle. Light and brittle. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is best to have thin skin, long strips, gray-green color, powder cream, dry without impurities, and clean.
527.	Trichosant hes peel	0617404040 0399003	Cucurbitac eae	mature peel	The product is often cut into 2 to several petals, the edge is curled inward, 6 to 12 cm long, the outer surface is orange-red or orange-yellow, wrinkled, some have residual fruit stem; the inner surface is yellowish white. The texture is brittle and easy to break. It has a caramel flavor and has a light and slightly sour taste. It is preferable to have a red and yellow outer skin, a white inner color, a thick skin, and no scoop.
528.	Semen Turtle Ligno	0617404060 0199007	Cucurbitac eae	seed	The product is flattened and round, slightly raised or slightly concave in the middle, with a diameter of 2 to 4 cm and a thickness of about 0.5 cm. The surface is grayish brown to dark brown with a reticulated pattern and a pale yellow umbilicus on a larger toothed protrusion at the edge. The outer cortex is hard and brittle, while the inner coat is gray-green and fluffy. Cotyledons 2, yellowish-white, oily. There is a special greasy smell and a bitter taste. It is preferable to be full, the shell is not cracked, and the bell is yellow and white. Wood turtle kernel contains caryophyllum saponin 3-O-ß-D-methyl gluconate (C37H56O10) shall not be less than 0.25%.
529.	Fructus	0617404060	Cucurbitac	mature seed	The building is flat and oval, 12 to 15 mm long, 6 to 10 mm wide, and about

	TrichosanThe	0299004	eae		3.5 mm thick. The surface is light brown to tan, smooth, with 1 circle of grooves along the edges. The apex is pointed, with a kind of umbilicus, and the base is bluntly rounded or narrow. The seed coat is hard; the inner seed coat is membranous, gray-green, cotyledons 2, yellowish white, oily, sligh flavor, and light in taste. The bilateral oaks are large and flat, 15 to 19 mm long, 8 to lO mm wide, and about 2.5 mm thick. The surface is tanned, the grooves are pronounced and the ring edges are wider, and the apex is flattened. The above are all good for those who are full of particles, uniform, and full of glycerin. Containing 3,29-dibenzoyl Liloutriol (C44H55O5) shall not be less than 0.080%.
530.	Dolca Melon Semen	06174040600399001	Cucurbitaceae	seed	The product is flattened and long ovate, 5 to 9 mm long and 2 to 4 mm wide. The surface is yellowish white, light brownish red or brownish yellow, smooth and slightly shiny. One end is slightly pointed, and the other end is bluntly rounded. The seed coat is hard and brittle, containing 2 membranous endosperms and cotyledons. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.
531.	Semen Argentem	06174040600499008	Cucurbitaceae	mature seed	The product is oblong or oval, flat, 1 to 1.5 cm long, 0.5 to 1 cm wide and about 0.2 cm thick. The surface is yellowish white, slightly rough, with smooth edges (unilateral winter melon seeds) or 1 ring stripe on each outer edge of both sides (bilateral winter melon seeds). One end is slightly pointed, with 2 small protrusions, the larger one has bead holes, the smaller one is the seed umbilicus, and the other end is rounded and blunt. The seed coat is slightly hard and brittle, peel off the seed coat, 2 cotyledons are visible, white, hypertrophied, and the radicle is short. Light and oily. No

					flavor, slightly sweet taste. Preferably with a white grain color and a full kernel.
532.	Lingua Lava Fertur Semen	06174040600699002	Cucurbitaceae	seed	The product is slightly oblate rectangular, 1 to 1.5 cm long, 4 to 7 mm wide, 2 to 3mm thick, the surface is brown to black brown, and the carved pattern with convex and uneven is herringbone-like, round,irregular grooves and dot-like protrusions; one end has a triangular protrusion, the other end is thinner, slightly wedge-shaped, and in the central micro-concave (seed umbilicus); the sides are slightly flattened, and its edges are slightly convex and microwave-curved, and there is a longitudinal ridge in the middle. Seed leathery, seed kernel outside is covered with a dark green film, inside there are 2 leaf, milky white, oily. The flavor is slight, the taste is bitter, and there is a feeling of nausea.
533.	Gynostemma Pentaphyllum	06174050500199007	Cucurbitaceae	above-ground part	The product is dry and wrinkled whole grass, the stem is slender gray-brown or dark brown, the surface has longitudinal grooves, it is sparsely hflavory, after wet unfolding, The leaves are compound leaf, leaflet membranous, usually 5 to 7, a few 9, petioles are 2 to 4 cm long and rough hflavors; lateral leaflets are ovate oblong or oblong lanceolate, the central one is larger, 4 to 12 cm long, 1 to 3.5 cm wide; the apex is gradually pointed, the base is wedge-shaped, the two sides are coarsely hflavory, The leaves margins are serrated, and the tooth tips are mangled. The fruit is often seen, spherical in shape, about 5 mm in diameter, and 3 to 5 mm in length in the stalk. The taste is bitter and slightly sweet, with a grassy smell.
534.	Krema Aquae	06174090800199833	Cucurbitaceae	processed product	The product is a crystalline powder off-white to yellowish white. Mild and salty. It is best to be white, pure, and free of mud and impurities. Heavy metals shall not exceed 10mg/kg, and arsenic shall not exceed

					10mg/kg. Containing sodium sulfate (Na2SO4) shall not be less than 90.0%.
535.	Upright Ladybell root	06174110100199002	Campanulaceae	root	The product is conical or cylindrical, slightly curved, 7~27cm long and 0.8~3cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white or light brownish yellow, the recesses often have residual coarse skin, the upper part is often deeply sunken horizontal striations, showing intermittent rings, and the lower part has longitudinal stripes and longitudinal grooves. The apex has 1 or 2 rhizomes. Light body, loose foam, easy to break, uneven section, yellow-white, multi-fissure. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet. It is preferable to be plump without skin, not hollow, and yellow and white in color.
536.	Codonopsis Pilosula	06174110100299009	Campanulaceae	root	The ginseng is long cylindrical, slightly curved, 10 to 35 cm long and 0.4 to 2 cm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow, yellowish brown to gray-brown, the root head has most of the verrucous protrusions of the stem marks and buds, the tip of each stem mark is concave dot-like; there are dense ring-like horizontal stripes under the root head, which are gradually thinned downwards, some up to half of the full length, and the cultivated products have few or no annular stripes; the whole has longitudinal wrinkles and scattered transverse long skin hole-like protrusions, and there are often black-brown colloidal substances at the branch root breaks. The texture is slightly softer or slightly harder and slightly tougher, the cross-section is slightly flat, with a fissured or radial texture, the skin is pale brownish yellow to yellowish brown, and the wood is pale yellow to yellow. It has a special aroma and a slightly sweet taste. Vegetarian ginseng (Western ginseng) 10 to 35 cm long and 0.5 to 2.5 cm in

					diameter. The surface is yellowish white to grayish yellow, and the dense ring-like stripes under the root head often reach more than half of the total length. There are many cross-sectional fissures, and the skin is grayish white to light brown. Chuan Dang Ginseng is 10 to 45 cm long and 0.5 to 2 cm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow to yellowish brown with a distinctly irregular longitudinal groove. The texture is softer and firmer, with fewer fractures in the cross-section and a yellowish-white skin. The above are preferably thick, soft, fragrant, heavy sweet, and chewed without slag. The residual amount of sulfur dioxide shall not exceed 400mg/kg. Moisture must not exceed 16.0%.
537.	Flos Sinensis	0617411010 0399006			The product is cylindrical or slightly spindle-shaped, the lower part is tapered, some are branched, slightly twisted, 7~2Ocm long and 0.7~2cm diameter. The surface is pale yellowish white to yellow, and the surface of the person who does not go to the outer skin is yellowish brown to gray-brown, with longitudinal twisted wrinkles, and there are transverse skin hole-like marks and branch marks, and there are horizontal stripes on the upper part. Some have shorter or inconspicuous rhizomes at the apex, with several half-moon-shaped stem marks on them. The texture is brittle, the section is uneven, the layer ring is brown, the skin is yellowish white, there are cracks, and the wood is yellowish. Slightly flavory, slightly flavorful, sweet after bitter. It is preferable to be white in color, solid in texture and bitter in taste. Containing platycodon saponin D (C57H92028) shall not be less than 0.10%.
538.	Lobelia	0617415010	Campanul	whole grass	The product is often tangled in clumps. The rhizome is extremely short, 1 to

		0199008	aceae		2 mm in diameter; the surface is pale brownish yellow, smooth or fine longitudinal lines. The roots are small, yellow, and the lateral slender whiskers are rooted. The stem are slender, branched, gray-green, with pronounced nodes, and some epiphytic fine roots are visible. The leaves are alternate, sessile, The leaves are wrinkled, greenish brown, and The leaves are narrow lanceolate after flattening, 1 to 2.5 cm long and 0.2 to 0.5 cm wide, with sparse and shallow teeth or full margins at the edges. The peduncle is slender, small, solitary in The leaves axils, the corolla is tubular at the base, the upper part is 5 split, biased to one side, light purple-red, and there are white furs inside the corolla tube. The flavor is slightly peculiar, and the taste is slightly sweet and spicy. It is preferable to be dry, leafy, root yellow, and free of soil impurities.
539.	Elecampane	06174410100199003	Asteraceae	root	The product is conical, slightly curved, 5 to 20 cm long. The surface is yellowish brown or dark brown, with longitudinal wrinkles and whisker root marks. The root head is thick with a sunken stem mark and leaf sheath residue at the apex, surrounded by cylindrical branch roots. The texture is hard, not easy to break, the section is slightly flat, yellowish white to light grayish yellow, and there is a pitted oil chamber. The flavor is slightly fragrant, bitter and spicy. It is preferable to have thick roots, solid texture and strong aroma. The total amount containing cosmolide (C15H2002) and isocamorecerolactone (C15H20O2) shall not be less than 2.2%.
540.	Radix Jurineae	06174410100299000	Asteraceae	root	The product is cylindrical or semi-cylindrical with longitudinal grooves, slightly curved, 10 to 30 cm long and 1 to 3cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown or tan, with longitudinal wrinkles, loofah-like veins can be

					seen at the peeling off of the outer skin, and the root head occasionally has a black sticky gelatinous substance, which is commonly called "oil head". The body is light, hard and brittle, easy to break, the section is yellowish white or yellow, there are dark yellow sparse oil spots and fissures, the wood is wide, there is a radial texture, and some of the centers are decayed. The flavor is slightly fragrant, the taste is bitter, and the sticky teeth are chewed. It is preferable to have a thick bar, a hard texture and a strong aroma. The total amount of xylaractone (C15H20O2) and dehydrosquilade (C15H18O2) shall not be less than 3.2%.
541.	Incensum Lignorum	06174410100399007	Asteraceae	root	The product is cylindrical or semi-cylindrical, 5 to 10 cm long and 0.5 to 5 cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown to greyish brown with obvious wrinkles, longitudinal grooves, and lateral root marks. Solid, not easy to break, the section is grayish brown to dark brown, the surrounding grayish yellow or light brownish yellow, forming a layer of brown rings, radial texture and scattered brown dot-like oil chamber. The aroma is peculiar and the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferred to have a solid texture, strong aroma and large oiliness. The total amount of xylaractone (C15H20O2) and dehydrosquilade (C15H18O2) shall not be less than 1.8%.
542.	Radix Echinopsis Latifolii	06174410100499004	Asteraceae	root	The product is cylindrical, slightly twisted, 10~25cm long and 0.5~1.5cm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow or grayish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles and fibrous brown hard hflavors at the apex. Hard, not easy to break, the cross-sectional skin is brown, and the wood has a yellow-black radial texture. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly astringent. It is preferable to have thick branches, brown surface soil, solid texture and

					neatness.
543.	Rhaponticu m Uniflo-rum	0617441010 0599001	Asteraceae	oot	The product is conical or flattened, twisted, long and short, and has a diameter of 1 to 2.5 cm. The surface is dark brown, grayish brown or dark brown, rough, with longitudinal grooves and diamond-shaped reticulated fissures. The outer layer is easily peeled off, and the root head is enlarged, with a stump of stem and a scaly leaf base, and the apex has gray-white villi. Light, brittle, easy to break, uneven section, gray-yellow, fissures, some star-like fissures in the center, gray-black or brown-black. The flavor is peculiar and the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to have a dark brown outer skin, a coarse strip, a firm texture, and no hollowness. Contains ß-ecsterone (C27H4407) not less than 0.040%.
544.	Radix Chrysanthe mum	0617441010 0899002	Asteraceae	root	Short aerial stem remain at the head of the root. The roots are cylindrical, branched, and 0.3 to 1.5 cm in diameter. The surface is grayish black or blackish brown, with sparse whisker roots or whisker root shedding residues. The root bark is thin, and when the epidermis is scraped off, it is grayish-brown and oily. The texture is hard, the xylem of the cutting surface is grayish yellow, there are yellow oil spots scattered, and the root head has a marrow in the center and is spongy. It has a special aroma, and the smell of scraping the roots with your hands is more fragrant. The taste is spicy and slightly bitter.
545.	Thymiama Ligna Tibetana	0617441010 0999009	Asteraceae	root	The product is conical, slightly curved, 5~20cm long, 0.5cm thick. 5 to 2 cm, yellow-brown or dark brown surface, with longitudinal wrinkles and whisker root marks. The root head is thick with a sunken stem mark and leaf sheath residue at the apex, surrounded by cylindrical branch roots. The texture is hard, not easy to break, the section is slightly flat, yellowish white

					to light grayish yellow, and there is a pitted oil chamber. The flavor is slightly fragrant, bitter and spicy.
546.	Aster Tataricus	06174410300199001	Asteraceae	root and rhizome	The rhizomes of the product are irregular and lumpy, varying in size, with residues of stem and leaf at the top; the texture is slightly hard. The rhizomes are clustered with mostly thin roots, 3 to 15 cm long, 0.1 to 0.3cm in diameter, mostly braided in braids; the surface is purple or gray-red, with longitudinal wrinkles; the texture is more flexible. The flavor is slightly fragrant, sweet and slightly bitter. It is preferable to have a purple red root color and a flexible texture. Contains asterone (C30H50O) not less than 0.15%.
547.	Atractylodes Macrocephala	06174410500299006	Asteraceae	rhizome	The product is an irregular hypertrophic mass, 3 to 13cm long and 1.5 to 7 cm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow or grayish brown, with nodular protrusions and intermittent longitudinal wrinkles and grooves, with whisker root marks, and residual stem bases and bud marks at the apex. The texture is hard and not easy to break, the section is uneven, yellowish white to light brown, there are brownish yellow dot-like oil chambers scattered; the dryer section is, dark in color or with cracks. Fragrant, sweet, slightly spicy, chewing slightly sticky. It is preferable to have a solid texture, a yellowish and white face, and a strong aroma. The residual amount of sulfur dioxide shall not exceed 400mg/kg.
548.	Sinice Atractylodes	06174410500399003	Asteraceae	rhizome	It is irregularly beaded or nodular cylindrical, slightly curved, occasionally branched, 3 to l0 cm long and l to 2 cm in diameter. The surface is grayish brown with wrinkles , transverse stripes and residual whisker roots , and the apex has stem marks or residual stem bases. Solid, yellow-white or off-white section, scattered with most orange-yellow or brown-red oil chambers,

					slightly exposed for a long time, can precipitate white fine needle-like crystals. The aroma is peculiar, and the taste is slightly sweet, spicy and bitter. It is preferable to have a surface color of tan, cross-sectional chrysanthemum pattern and cinnabar dots, and a strong aroma. It is lumpy or nodular cylindrical, 4 to 9 cm long and l to 4 cm in diameter. The surface is black brown, and the skin is yellowish brown. The texture is relatively loose, and the section is scattered with yellow-brown oil chambers. The aroma is lighter, and the taste is spicy and bitter. All of them are preferably brown in surface color, with cross-sectional chrysanthemum pattern and cinnabar dots, and strong aroma. Containing aspironin (C13H10O) shall not be less than 0.30%.
549.	Folium Wormwood	0617442070 0199006	Asteraceae	leaf	The product is mostly crumpled, broken, and has a short handle. The intact leaf are ovate and oval when flattened, pinnately deeply lobed, lobed oval lanceolate, with irregular coarse serrations at the edges; the upper surface is grayish green or dark yellowish green with sparse soft hflavors and glandular spots; and the lower surface is densely covered with off-white villi. Soft texture. Fragrant and bitter. It is preferable to be blue in color, grayish white on the back, fluffy, thick leaf, soft and tough, and rich in aroma. Eucalyptus (C10H8O) shall not be less than 0.050%, and the dragon brain (C10H18O) shall not be less than 0.020%.
550.	Stevia	0617442070 0399000	Asteraceae	leaf	The product is mostly broken or wrinkled, grass green, intact leaf flattened out inverted ovate to wide lanceolate, 4.5 to 9.5 cm long, width 1.5 to 3.5 cm; blunt at the apex, wedge-shaped at the base; coarse serrations on the upper middle edge, full lower edge; three out of the veins, the main vein is obvious, there are soft hflavors on both sides; with short petioles, The leaves often

					extend down to the base of the petiole; thin leathery, brittle and fragile. The flavor is slight and the taste is extremely sweet.
551.	Inula	06174430100199001	Asteraceae	capitulum	The product is oblate spherical or spherical, with a diameter of 1 to 2 cm. The total bracts consist of most bracts, arranged in a tile-like arrangement, lanceolate or striped, grayish yellow, 4 to 11 mm long; the base of the total bracts sometimes remains on the peduncle, the bracts and peduncle surface are covered with white fur, the tongue-like flowers are 1 column, yellow, about 1 cm long, more curly, often shedding, the apex is 3 tooth splits; the tubular flowers are mostly brownish yellow, about 5 mm long, and the apex has 5 tooth fissures; the top of the ovary has most white crown hflavors, 5 to 6 mm long. Some can be seen oval small skinny fruit. Light body, Easy to break. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to be complete and yellow-green.
552.	Chrysanthemum	06174430100299008	Asteraceae	capitulum	。It is inverted conical or circularly simple, sometimes slightly flattened and fan-shaped, with a diameter of 1.5 to 3cm, discrete. Total bracts disc-shaped; total bracts 3 to 4 layers, ovate or oval, grassy, yellowish green or brownish green, soft hflavors on the outside, marginal membranous. The flower tray is hemispherical and has no pallets or bristles. Tongue-like flowers are several layers, female, located on the periphery, white-like, stiff, uplifting, longitudinally folded, scattered golden glandular spots; tubular flowers are mostly, amphoteric, located in the center, hidden by tongue-like flowers, yellow, apex 5 teeth split, lean fruit undeveloped, no crown hflavor. Light, soft and crunchy when dry. Fragrant, sweet and slightly bitter. Chrysanthemum is irregularly spherical or oblate spherical, with a diameter of 1.5 to 2.5 cm. The tongue-like flowers are white, irregularly twisted,

					innerly coiled, with wrinkled edges, and sometimes visible hazel glandular spots; tubular flowers are mostly hidden. Gongju is oblate spherical or irregularly spherical, with a diameter of 1.5 to 2.5 cm. The tongue-like flowers are white or whitish, obliquely raised, the upper part is folded back, the edges are slightly inward and wrinkled, usually without glandular spots; tubular flowers are few and exposed. It is disc-shaped or oblate spherical, 2.5 to 4 cm in diameter, and is constantly connected into pieces. Tongue-like flowers are white or yellow, flattened or slightly folded, adherent to each other, usually without glandular spots; tubular flowers are mostly exposed. It is irregularly spherical or oblate spherical in shape, with a diameter of 1.5 to 2.5 cm. Most are tongue-like flowers, with white or yellow tongue flowers, irregularly twisted, inwardly coiled, marginally wrinkled, and sometimes glandular spots visible; tubular flowers are mostly hidden. Tubular flowers are mostly hidden. It is preferred to to be dry, complete flowers, no petals, strong aroma, and no stem. Containing chlorogenic acid (C16H18O9) shall not be less than 0.20%, containing luteolin (C21H20Ol1) shall not be less than 0.080%, containing 3,5-0-dicaffeyl quinineic acid (C25H24O12) shall not be less than 0.70%.
553.	Mater Chrysanthemum	06174430100399005	Asteraceae	capitulum	The product is spherical in shape, 0.3 to 1 cm in diameter, brownish yellow. The total bracts consist of 4 to 5 layers of bracts, the outer bracts are ovate or striped, the middle of the outer surface is grayish green or light brown, usually covered with white hflavors, marginal membranous; the inner bracts are oblong oval, membranous, and the outer surface is hflavorless. There are

					remnants of the total peduncle at the base of the total bracts. Tongue-like flowers 1 round, yellow to brownish yellow, wrinkled and curled; tubular flowers are mostly dark yellow. Light body. Aromatic and bitter. It is preferable to be complete, yellow in color and strong in aroma. Containing montanthoside (C28H32O14) shall not be less than 0.80%.
554.	Safflower	0617443020 0199000	Asteraceae	flower	The product is a tubular flower without a ovary, l~ 2 cm long. The surface is reddish yellow or red. The corolla tube is slender, with 5 lobes at the apex, the lobes are narrow strips, 5 to 8 mm long; the stamens are 5, the anthers are polymerized into a cylindrical, yellowish-white; the stigma is long cylindrical, and the apex is slightly forked. Soft texture. The flavor is slightly fragrant and the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to have yellowish red, bright and soft texture. Containing hydroxysafflower yellow pigment A (C27H32O16) shall not be less than 1.0%, containing kaempferol (C15H10O6) shall not be less than 0.050%.
555.	Flos Hieme	0617443030 0199009	Asteraceae	bud	The product is in the shape of a long round stick. Solitary or 2 to 3 basal conjoins, 1 to 2.5 cm long and 0.5 to lcm in diameter. The upper end is thicker, the lower end is tapered or has a short stem, and the outer part is covered with mostly fish scale-like bracts. The outer surface of the bract is purplish red or reddish , and the inner surface is densely covered with white flocculent hflavors. It is light and white fur is visible after tearing. Fragrant, slightly bitter and spicy. It is preferable to have large flowers, purple-red color and short peduncles. Woody old stem and those that have been opened are not available for medicinal purposes. Contains aspenone (C23H34O5) shall not be less than 0.070%.

556.	Silymarin	06174440200199009	Asteraceae	mature fruit	The product is oblong inverted oval or oval, 5 to 7 mm long and 2 to 3mm wide. The surface is pale grey-brown to dark brown, smooth, with fine longitudinal patterns. The apex is blunt and rounded, slightly wider, with a ring, with a dotted column remnant in the middle and a slightly narrower base. Hard. After breaking open, 2 cotyledons can be seen, light yellow and white, oily, sligh flavor, and light taste. Silybin (C25H22O10) shall not be less than 0.60%.
557.	子 Burdock Seed	06174440200299006	Asteraceae	mature fruit	The product is long inverted ovate, slightly flattened, slightly curved, 5~7mm long and 2~3mm wide. The surface is grayish brown with purple-black spots, several longitudinal edges, usually 1 to 2 in the middle are more pronounced. The apex is blunt and rounded, slightly wider, with a ring on the apex and a dotted column remnant in the middle; the base is slightly narrower and the face is paler. The peel is stiff, cotyledons 2, yellowish white, oily. The flavor is slight, the taste is bitter and slightly spicy and slightly numb. It is preferable to have large grains, fullness, and grayish brown color. Moisture must not exceed 9.0%. Containing burdock glycosides (C27H34O11) shall not be less than 5.0%.
558.	Xanthium Sibiricum	06174440200399003	Asteraceae	fruit with involucre	The product is spindle-shaped or oval, l ~ 1.5 cm long, 0.4 ~ 0.7 cm diameter. The surface is yellowish brown or yellowish green, with barbs all over, 2 thicker spines at the apex, separated or connected, and there are fruit stalk marks at the base. The texture is hard and tough, with a mediastinum membrane in the center of the cross-section, 2 chambers, and 1 lean fruit each. The fruit is slightly spindle-shaped, flat on one side, with a protruding peduncle base at the apex, thin skin, gray-black, and longitudinal stripes. The

					seed coat is membranous, light grey, cotyledons 2, oily. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to have large grains, fullness, and brownish yellow color. Containing chlorogenic acid (C16H18O9) shall not be less than 0.25%.
559.	Litus Crane	06174440200499000	Asteraceae	mature fruit	The product is cylindrical, small, 3 to 4 mm long, and less than 1 mm in diameter. The surface is yellowish-brown or dark brown with most longitudinal edges. The apical contractions are fine-beaked , with the apex expanding into a grayish-white ring ; the base is slightly pointed and has raw marks. The peel is thin, fibrous, the seed coat is thin and transparent, the cotyledons are 2, white-like, slightly oily. The flavor is peculiar and the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferred to have a uniform and full grain.
560.	Solidago Decurrens	06174450100199009	Asteraceae	whole grass	The product is 30~100cm long. The rhizomes are short and thick, with clusters of fine yellowish roots. The stem is cylindrical, 0.2 to 0.5 cm in diameter; the surface is yellow-green, gray-brown or dark purple-red, with ridges, the upper part is hflavory; the texture is brittle, easy to break, the cross-section is fibrous, and the marrow is there. Single-leaf alternate, more wrinkled, broken, intact leaf flattened to appear ovate or lanceolate, 1 to 9 cm long, 0.3 to 1.5 cm wide; the apex is slightly pointed or blunt, the full margin or irregular sparse serrations, the base extends into a stalk. The cephalic inflorescence is about 0.7 cm in diameter and is arranged in a total arrangement, with occasional yellow tongue-like flower residues, more wrinkled and twisted, 3 layers of bracts, ovate lanceolate. The fruit is small and the crown hflavors are yellowish white. The flavor is slightly fragrant, and the taste is slightly bitter and spicy. It is best to be dry, fresh in color and fragrant.

					Anhydrous rutin (C27H30O16) shall not be less than 0.10%.
561.	Erigeron Breviscapus	06174450100299006	Asteraceae	whole grass	The product is 15 to 25cm long. The rhizome is 1 to 3cm long and 0.2 to 0.5 cm in diameter; the surface is uneven, and most of the cylindrical fine roots are born, with a diameter of about 0.1 cm, light brown to yellowish brown. The stem is cylindrical, 14 to 22 cm long and 0.1 to 0.2 cm in diameter; yellow-green to pale brown, with fine longitudinal ridges, covered with short white soft hflavors; brittle, cross-sectional yellow-white, marrowed or hollow. Basal leaf are crumpled and broken, flattened and inverted ovate lanceolate, spoon-shaped, broad lanceolate or broadly inverted ovate, 1.5 to 9 cm long and 0.5 to 1.3cm wide; yellow-green, blunt and rounded at the apex, with a short tip, tapering at the base, full margin; stem-growing leaf are alternate, lanceolate, and the base holds the stem. Cephalic inflorescences are apical. The lean fruit is flattened and ovate. The flavor is slightly fragrant and the taste is slightly bitter. Containing wild scutellariain (C21H18012) shall not be less than 0.30%.
562.	flavor Herbam Non Edit	06174450100399003	Asteraceae	whole grass	The product is tangled into a clump. The whiskers are slender and pale yellow. The stem is thin, multi-branched, brittle, easy to break, and the section is yellowish white. The leaves are small and nearly sessile; The leaves are mostly crumpled and broken, flattened and spoon-shaped, with a gray-green or tan surface and 3 to 5 serrated edges. The cephalic inflorescences are yellow or yellowish brown. The flavor is slightly fragrant, the smell is irritating for a long time, and the taste is bitter and slightly spicy. It is preferable to have a gray-green color and a strong smell. Impurities shall not exceed 2.0%. Containing short-leaved stork acetin A (C20H26O5) should not be less than

					0.10%.
563.	Dandelium	06174450100499000	Asteraceae	whole grass	The product is a crumpled and curled clump. The roots are conical, curved, 3 to 7 cm long; the surface is tanned and wrinkled; the root head has tan or yellowish-white fur, and some have fallen off. The leaves are basal, multi-wrinkled and broken, the intact leaf are inverted lanceolate, greenish brown or dark gray-green, the apex is pointed or blunt, the edges are shallowly lobed or pinnately split, the base is tapering, the lower extension is stalk-like, and the lower surface main vein is obvious. Flower stem 1 to several, each apical head-shaped inflorescence, the total bracts are multi-layered, the inner surface is longer, and the corolla is yellowish brown or yellowish white. Some may see mostly oblong-oval lean fruits with white crown hflavors. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. Preferably greenish brown, inflorescence, and drier. Contains chicory acid (C22H18O12) shall not be less than 0.45%.
564.	Emilia Sonchifolia	06174450100999005	Asteraceae	whole grass	The rhizomes of the product are cylindrical, slender, light brownish yellow. The stem is multi-branched, thinly cylindrical, longitudinally striated, gray-cyan or yellow-brown. The leaves are papery, wrinkled, gray-cyan, and the basal leaf are ovate and lyre-like; the upper leaf are smaller and slightly cling to the stem at the base. The cephalic inflorescence withers, the flowers are mostly shed, and only the flower holder and the total buds remain, and the bracts are brown. The thin fruit is light yellowish brown, the crown hflavors are very numerous, and the white color. It has a hayy atmosphere and a slightly salty taste.
565.	Gentiana Herba	06174450101199008	Asteraceae	whole grass	Appears as irregular segments. The rhizomes are linked, densely covered with tight gray-white fur, and most of the roots are whiskered. The stem is

					cylindrical, and is tightly adhered to by the gray-white coarse hflavors. The leaves are green or dark green, often glandular, slightly bluntly toothed at the edges, covered on both sides with thick gray-white hflavors that cling to each other, and the petioles are short and slightly sheathed. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter.
566.	Aster Indian	06174450101299005	Asteraceae	whole grass	The rhizome is elongated cylindrical, 2 to 3mm in diameter, yellow-green on the surface, with fine longitudinal stripes, brittle, easy to break, and a white marrow in the center of the section. The leaves are alternate, The leaves are crumpled and curled, most of them have been broken, and the complete ones are flattened to form an inverted ovate, oval or lanceolate table, covered with short hflavors, with branchwith visible head-like inflorescences, and the flowers are lilac or fruiting. The fruit is ovate, oblong, flattened and hflavory. The flavor is slight, and the taste is light and slightly astringent.
567.	Tianmingjing	06174450101599006	Asteraceae	whole grass	The rhizome is inconspicuous and has mostly elongated brown whisker roots. The surface of the stem is yellowish green or yellowish brown, with longitudinal stripes, the upper part is multi-branched; the texture is hard, easy to break, the cross-section is white, the marrow is white, and the looseness is loose. The leaves are multi-crumpled or shedding, the intact leaf are ovate or oblong-oval, 10 to 15 cm long and 5 to 8 cm wide, pointed or blunt at the apex, narrowly formed into a short winged stalk at the base, with irregular serrations or full margins at the edges, with short hflavors on the top and short soft hflavors or glandular spots below; the texture is brittle and brittle. The cephalic inflorescences are mostly axillary, with very short inflorescence stalks; the flowers are yellow. The smell is peculiar and the taste is light and spicy. It is preferable to have many leaf and a strong aroma.

568.	Endive	06174450101699003	Asteraceae	whole grass	The roots are cylindrical, tapering at the lower part, with a yellowish brown surface and a basal leaf mark and stem at the apex. The stem is cylindrical with a pale yellowish brown surface. The leaves are crumpled or broken, dark green on the top and grayish green below, and the complete leaf are flattened to form a broad lanceolate or oblong lanceolate shape, 8 to 16cm long and 1.5 to 2.5 cm wide, with small spikes at the apex and an ear-shaped stem at the base. Sometimes with remnants of the cephalic inflorescence. The texture is brittle and fragile. Angry, light in taste, slightly salty.
569.	Sheep Ear Chrysanthemum	06174450101799000	Asteraceae	whole plant	The stem is cylindrical, less branched, gray-brown to dark brown on the surface, with fine longitudinal lines and raised oval skin holes, The leaves marks are obvious, half-moon shaped, and the cortex is easy to peel off. Hard, easy to break, uneven section. The leaves are easy to fall off, often curled, narrowly rounded or nearly inverted ovate after unfolding, 7 to 9 cm long and 1.5 to 2 cm wide, with small serrations at the edges, tapering or blunt at the apex, rounded or broadly wedge-shaped at the base, yellow-green on the upper surface, and yellow coarse hflavors, and the lower surface is yellowish white, covered with white silk hflavors. Occasionally, there are clusters of umbels with apical or axillary head-like inflorescences. Small flowers. The fruit is ribbed and has crown hflavors. Fragrant, spicy, slightly bitter. Preferably with thick stem and many leaf.
570.	Bitter Vegetable	06174450101899007	Asteraceae	whole grass	The roots are spindle-shaped, grey-brown, and have most of the whiskered roots. The stem is cylindrical, the upper part is flattened, 4 to 8 mm in diameter, the surface is yellow-green, the base of the stem is slightly lilac, with longitudinal edges, and the upper part has dark brown glandular hflavors; the texture is brittle, easy to break, and the section is hollow. The

					leaves are alternate, crumpled and broken, and the complete leaf are flattened in an oval, broad lanceolate shape, with a lyre-like feather, and short, untidy spiny teeth at the edges of the lobes. Some may be seen at the top of the stem, some have head-shaped inflorescences, tongue-shaped flowers are yellowish, or some have borne fruit. Slightly flavory and slightly salty.
571.	Fresh Burdock	06174450101999004	Asteraceae	whole grass	The roots are thick, fleshy, conical. The stem is erect, multi-branched in the upper part, with a purple-brown color and longitudinal ridges. Basal leaf are large, clumpy, with long stalks; stem-born leaf are alternate; leaf are long ovate or broadly ovate, 20 to 50 cm long and 15 to 40 cm wide, blunt at the apex, with spikes, often heart-shaped at the base, fully margined or with irregular wavy micro-teeth, above green or dark green. It has sparse hflavors and is densely covered with short off-white villi underneath. Cephalic inflorescence clusters grow at the top of the stem or arranged in an umbel-like shape, 2 to 4 cm in diameter, and the inflorescence peduncle is 3 to 7 cm long, with shallow grooves on the surface and densely covered with fine hflavors.
572.	Cirsium Japanese	06174450500199005	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The stem is cylindrical in shape, up to 1.2 cm in diameter at the base, greenish brown or tan on the surface, several longitudinal ridges, covered with filamentous hflavors, and the cross-section is grayish white, and the medulla is loose or hollow. The leaves are shrunken and fragmented, and the intact leaf are flattened and inverted lanceolate or inverted ovate, pinnately deeply lobed, with unequal needles at the edges; the upper surface is gray-green or yellow-brown, the lower surface is lighter, and there are gray-white filamentous hflavors on both sides. The cephalic inflorescence is

					apical, spherical or oval, with yellowish brown total bracts and off-white pinnate crown hflavors. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to be dry, gray and green, and have many leaf. Impurities shall not exceed 2.0%. Containing l.omarine (C28H34O15) shall not be less than 0.20%.
573.	Thetle	06174450500299002	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is cylindrical, some upper branches, 5 to 30 cm long, 0.2 to 0.5 cm in diameter; the surface is gray-green or purple, with longitudinal edges and white soft hflavors; the texture is brittle, easy to break, and the section is hollow. The leaves are alternate, sessile or short stalks; The leaves are crumpled or broken, flattened in length or oblong lanceolate, 3 to 12 cm long and 0.5 to 3cm wide; full or micro-lobed to pinnate deep fissures, with pinnacles at the tip of the teeth; the upper surface is greenish brown, the lower surface is gray-green, and both sides have white soft hflavors. Cephalic inflorescences are single or several apical; total bracts are bell-shaped, bracts 5 to 8 layers, yellow-green; flowers are purple-red. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. Preferably green and leafy. Impurities shall not exceed 2.0%. Containing montanthoside (C28H32O14) shall not be less than 0.70%.
574.	Tianshan Nix Lotus	06174450500399009	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is cylindrical in length of 2 to 48 cm and 0.5 to 3cm in diameter; the surface is yellow-green or yellow-brown, some are slightly purple, with longitudinal edges, and the section is hollow. The stem leaf are densely arranged, sessile, or shedding to leave residues, and the intact leaf are ovate oblong or broad lanceolate, with soft hflavors on both sides, serrated and marginal hflavors on the edges, and the main veins are obvious.

					Cephalic inflorescences are apical, 10 to 42 densely spherical, stemless. The bracts are oblong or ovate, sessile, and the central depression is boat-shaped, membranous, translucent. The total bracts are 3 to 4 layers, lanceolate, isometric, the outer layer is mostly purple-brown, and the inner layer is brownish yellow or yellowish-white. The flowers are tubular, purple-red, with 2 lobes at the stigma. The fruit is cylindrical, longitudinally ribbed, and has 2 layers of pinnate crown hflavors. Light and brittle. The flavor is slightly fragrant and the taste is slightly bitter. Anhydrous rutin (C27H30O16) shall not be less than 0.15%, and chlorogenic acid (C16H18O9) shall not be less than 0.15%.
575.	Perrin	06174450500499006	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is cylindrical, 30 to 100 cm long and 0.2 to 0.5 cm in diameter; the surface is yellow-brown or yellow-green, some with purple, with obvious nodes and longitudinal ridges; brittle, white or hollow of the cross-sectional medulla. The leaves are opposite, stalked, The leaves are more wrinkled, broken, greenish brown; the complete leaf are 3 lobed or not split, the middle cracks of the splitter are larger, and they are lanceolate or oblong lanceolate after flattening, the base is narrow, and the edges are serrated; the non-divided ones are ovate, ovate lanceolate or oval after flattening. Aromatic and slightly bitter. It is preferable to have many leaf, green color and strong aroma. Contains no less than 0.30% (ml/g) of volatile oils.
576.	Herbam Auream Coxentem	06174450500599003	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The stem is cylindrical, the upper branch is 30 to 70cm long and 0.2 to 0.5 cm in diameter; the surface is greenish brown or tan, sparsely covered with short soft hflavors, with most fine longitudinal stripes; the texture is brittle, the section is yellow-white, and the medulla is hollow. The leaves are

					alternate, striped or lanceolate, 5 to l0 cm long and 0.5 to lcm wide; apex pointed, basal stem hugging, full margin, marginal rewinding, nearly glabrous on the upper surface, and short soft hflavors on the lower surface. The cephalic inflorescence is apical, 0.5 to lcm in diameter, with white crown hflavors and about 0.2 cm long. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. The leaves are oval lanceolate and 1 to 2.5 cm wide, the edges are not rewinded, the cephalic inflorescence is larger, the diameter is 1 to 2 cm, and the crown hflavor is about 0.5 cm long. The above are preferably green-brown, leafy, and flowered.
577.	Artemisia Annua	0617445050069 9000	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The stem is cylindrical, multi-branched in the upper part, 30 to 80 cm long, and 0.2 to 0 cm in diameter. 6cm; yellow-green or brownish yellow on the surface, with longitudinal ridges; the texture is slightly hard, easy to break, and there is a marrow in the middle of the 地上部分 section. The leaves are alternate, dark green or brownish green, curled and fragile, flattened intact and three pinnate deep lobes, lobes and small lobes rectangular or oblong oval, flanked by short hflavors. The flowers are yellow. The aroma is peculiar and the taste is slightly bitter. Remove the old stem. It is preferable to have green color, many leaf and strong aroma.
578.	Herba Artemisiae	06174450500799007	Asteraceae	above-ground part	It is divided into Mianyin Chen and Huayin Chen. Mianyin Chen: Many curls into clumps, grayish white or gray-green, the whole is densely covered with white fur, soft as velvet. The stem is small, 1.5 to 2. 5cm, diameter 0.1~0. 2cm, after removing the surface white fur, obvious longitudinal lines are visible; the texture is brittle and easy to break. leaf stalk; after flattening, The leaves leaf are one to three pinnate divisions, The

					leaves are 1 to 3cm long and about 1 cm wide: small lobes are ovate or slightly inverted lanceolate, striped, and sharply pointed at the apex. The smell is fragrant and the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to be young, soft, gray, aromatic and dry. Flower Yin Chen: the stem is cylindrical, multi-branched, 30 to 100 cm long, 2 to 8 mm in diameter; the surface is lilac or purple, longitudinal stripes, covered with short soft hflavors; light, brittle, cross-sectional white. The leaves are dense, or more off; the lower leaf are two to three pinnate deep lobes, lobes are striped or thin strips, and the two sides are densely covered with white soft hflavors; the stem and leaf are pinnate and fully lobed, the base holds the stem, and the lobes are filamentous. The cephalic inflorescences are ovate, mostly integrated and conical, 1.2 to 1.5 cm long. 5 mm, diameter 1 to 1.2 mm, with short stem; total bracts 3 to 4 layers, ovate, bracts 3 lobes; outer female flowers 6 to 10, can be as many as 15, inner amphoteric flowers 2 to 10. The lean fruit is oblong and yellowish brown. Aromatic and slightly bitter. Mianyin Chen: Containing chlorogenic acid (C16H18O9) shall not be less than 0.50%. Flower Chen: Contains artemisininolactone (C11H10O4) not less than 0.20%.
579.	Endive	06174450500899004	Asteraceae	above-ground part or root	It is divided into chicory root, chicory root, chicory root and chicory root. Chicory: the stem is cylindrical, slightly curved, the surface is gray-green or purple, longitudinally ridged, soft or bristles, yellow-white in section, hollow. The leaves are fragmented, grey-green, and softly hflavory on both sides; the intact leaf in the middle of the stem are oblong, sessile at the base, and

					half-embracing the stem; the upward leaf are gradually smaller, round-eared and holding the stem, with thorny teeth at the edges. Cephalic inflorescences are arranged in short aggregates of 5 to 13. The total bracts are bell-shaped, 5 to 6 mm in diameter; the bracts are 2 layers, the outer layer is slightly shorter or nearly equal in length, hflavory, and the tongue-like flowers are blue. The fruit is inverted ovate, with a ridged and wavy texture on the surface, truncated at the apex, covered with scaly crown hflavors, and a length of 0. 8 to 1 mm, brown or tan, densely covered with black-brown spots. The flavor is slight, salty and slightly bitter. Chicory root: the main root is conical, with lateral roots and most of the whisker roots, 10～ 20 cm long, 0.5 ～ 1 diameter. 5cm。 The surface is brownish yellow with delicate irregular longitudinal wrinkles. Hard, not easy to break, yellow-white on the outside of the section, white in the middle, space-centered. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. Chicory: The surface of the stem is nearly smooth. The stem has few leaf and is oblong lanceolate. Cephalic inflorescences are few, clustered; bracts are short on the outside and long on the inside, glabrous or have thinly hflavors at the apex. The fruit is scaly and flaky, with short crown hflavors ranging from 0.2 to 0.3mm long. Chicory root: Sometimes there are 2 to 3 forks at the tip. The surface is grayish brown to brown, rough, with deep longitudinal stripes, the outer skin is often shed, brown to tan after shedding, with a few lateral roots and whisker roots. It is tough to chew.
580.	Euphorbiae Herba	06174450500999001	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The stem is slightly square-cylindrical, multi-branched, 30 to 110 cm long and 0.3 to 1 cm in diameter; the surface is gray-green, yellow-brown or

					purple-brown, with longitudinal grooves and fine longitudinal stripes, covered with gray soft hflavors; the nodes are obvious, slightly expanded; the texture is brittle, easy to break, the section is yellow-white or green, the medulla is broad, white-like, hollow. The leaves are opposite, The leaves are wrinkled and curly, flattened to be oval, gray-green, bluntly serrated at the edges, white soft hflavors on both sides, and the main veins are 3 out. Some may see yellow-headed inflorescences with spoon-shaped total bracts. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferable to have many leaf, tender branches, and dark green color. Contains chitoninol (C20 H34 O4) not less than 0. 050%。
581.	Eclipta	0617445050 1099007	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The whole is covered with white fur. The stem is cylindrical, longitudinally ribbed, 2 to 5 mm in diameter, and the surface is greenish brown or dark green. The leaves are opposite, nearly sessile, The leaves are crumpled and curled or broken, flattened intact and appear long lanceolate, fully margined or with shallow teeth, dark green. The cephalic inflorescence is 2 to 6 mm in diameter. The fruit is oval and flattened, 2 to 3mm long, brown or light brown. Slightly flavory and slightly salty. After soaking The product in water, rub its stem and leaf to appear dark green. It is preferable to have dark green and many leaf. Containing intulinolactone (C16H12O7) shall not be less than 0.040%.
582.	Herba Terrae Ascendens	0617445050 1199004	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The stem is thinly cylindrical, slightly curved, branched at the upper part, and has a gray-green, yellow-brown or purple-brown surface, with longitudinal ridges, densely covered with gray-white soft hflavors. The leaves are alternate, multi-crumpled and broken, and the complete leaf are ovate lanceolate or oblong-shaped after flattening, sometimes with 1 to 6

					lateral lobes, irregular serrations at the edges, halberd or truncated at the base, and fine soft hflavors on both sides. Cephalic inflorescence; total bracts bell-shaped; flowers are yellow to brown with white crown hflavors. The flavor is slight and the taste is bitter. It is preferable to those with many leaf and green color. Containing hypericin (C21H20O12) shall not be less than 0. 030% 。
583.	Herbam Pelliculam Draconem Aureum	0617445050 1299001	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The stem is cylindrical, less branched, 30 to 100 cm long, 0.5 cm in diameter. 2~0.6cm; The surface is yellowish green or light brownish yellow, with longitudinal edges and mostly white long hflavors; the texture is hard and brittle, and it is easy to break. The single leaf are alternate, The leaves are mostly curled and broken, and the complete ones are flattened and plumey and deeply lobed to fully lobed, the lobes are lanceolate, yellow-green, and the two sides are densely covered with white villi; the lower leaf have stalks, and the upper leaf are almost sessile. The cephalic inflorescence is about 1 cm in diameter and the flowers are yellowish-white. The fruit is pale yellow, flattened, and the crown hflavors are 5 to 6 mm long. The flavor is slight, and the taste is extremely bitter. Containing artemisinin (C22H32O6) shall not be less than 0. 30% 。
584.	Lex Elixir	0617445050 1399008	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The product is 50 to 150 cm long, and the whole product is densely covered with pale yellow glandular hflavors and soft hflavors. The stem is cylindrical, with 4 to 6 longitudinal wings, and the wing margins are serrated and easily broken. The leaves are alternate, with short stalks; The leaves are oval, dark green, short or tapering at the apex, wedge-shaped at the base, and winged down, with serrated edges. The cephalic inflorescences are born at the end of the branches. The flavor is peculiar and the taste is bitter. poisonous.

					Containing euthoxybin (C20H20O8) shall not be less than 0.10%.
585.	Mustang Chase	06174450501499005	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The stem is cylindrical, 30~90cm long, 0.2~0.0 in diameter. 5cm; The surface is yellow-green or purple-brown, longitudinal, densely covered with gray-white fur; hard, easy to break, cross-sectional fibrous, white pulp. The leaves are opposite, sessile; The leaves are more wrinkled, and after flattening, The leaves are 3 fully lobed, resembling rotation, lobes are striped lanceolate, the middle lobes are longer; the apex is blunt and rounded, the edges are sparsely serrated, the upper surface is greenish brown, the lower surface is yellow-green, and the two sides are hflavory and have glandular spots. Cephalic inflorescences are apical. The flavor is slight, and The leaves taste bitter and astringent. Containing hypericin (C21H20O12) shall not be less than 0.020%.
586.	Yarrow	06174450501599002	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The stem is cylindrical in shape and 1 to 5 mm in diameter. The surface is yellow-green or yellowish brown, with longitudinal edges, covered with white soft hflavors, brittle, easy to break, white in section, with marrow or hollow in the middle. The leaves are often curled, broken, flattened and long-lined lanceolate, lobed linear, gray-green to yellow-brown on the surface, and softly hflavored on both sides. The cephalic inflorescences are densely packed into compound umbels, yellowish brown; the total bracts are ovate or oblong, and arranged in a tile-like arrangement. The flavor is slightly fragrant and the taste is slightly bitter. Containing chlorogenic acid (C16H18O9) shall not be less than 0.40%.
587.	Liu Jinu	06174450501799006	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The stem is cylindrical, brownish yellow to tan on the surface, often covered with white hflavor, the stem is firm and hard, the folding section is fibrous, yellowish white, and the center is white and loose. The leaves are alternate,

					often wrinkled or shed, dark green on the surface, gray-green on the back, and densely covered with white hflavors. The branchare flowered and yellowish. There is an aroma and a bitter taste. It is preferable to have green leaf, yellow and many flower spikes, and no mildew spots and impurities.
588.	Soul Returning Grass	06174450502199003	Asteraceae	above-ground part	It is divided into hemp leaf thousand mile light and full leaf thousand leaf light Hemp leaf thousand mile light: the stem of the product is thin cylindrical, upright, hflavorless, the upper part is multi-branched, the surface is greenish brown, purple-brown, gray-green or yellow-brown, with fine longitudinal edges, light, brittle, easy to break, uneven section, gray-white, broad medulla, loose or hollow. Single leaf alternate, multi-crumpled and broken, after the intact leaf is unfolded, the petiole is short, The leaves base has two small ears, The leaves is pinnate or nearly palm-like split, the lobed lanceolate or strip lanceolate, the apex is tapered, and the edges are densely serrated. The cephalic inflorescences are mostly arranged in the shape of a compound umbel, the total bracts are cylindrical, the tongue-like flowers are yellow, and the tubular flowers are mostly. The fruit is cylindrical, longitudinal, about 4 mm long; the crown hflavors are yellowish white. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. The whole leaf is a single leaf alternate, The leaves do not split, and the oblong lanceolate shape.
589.	Blumea Balsamifera	06174490800199008	Asteraceae	crystal	It is a white translucent flake, lump or granular crystal, slightly hard and brittle, and not easily broken by hand. It has a clear aroma, spicy, cool, volatile, black smoke when lit, the flame is yellow, and there is no residue. It

					is easily soluble in ethanol, chloroform or acetic, and almost insoluble in water. It is best to have large, uniform, white color, crunchy and fragrant. The L-dragon brain containing L-dragon brain is counted as dragon brain (C10H18O), which shall not be less than 85.0%.
590.	Pollen Typhae	0619013050 0199004	Typhaceae	pollen	It is a yellow powder. It is light and floats in the water. The hand twist has a slippery feeling and is easy to attach to the fingers. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to be pure, finely powdered, light in body, bright yellow in color, and strong in slippery feeling. The weight of impurities that cannot pass through the No. 7 sieve shall not exceed 10.0%. The total amount containing isosin-3-O-neohesperidin (C28H32O16) and catalin (C34H42O20) shall not be less than 0.50%.
591.	Trigonus	0619031060 0199009	Sparganiac eae;	tuber	It is conical, slightly flattened, 2 to 6cm long and 2 to 4 cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white or grayish yellow, with knife cutting marks, and the whiskers are small dots, slightly arranged in a transverse ring. Weight, solid quality. The flavor is slight, the taste is light, and the chewing is slightly spicy. peel off the skin. It is preferable to have a solid texture, a clean skin, and a yellowish and white surface.
592.	Alisma Orientalis	0619081060 0199004	Alismatace ae	tuber	It is spherical, oval or oval, 2 to 7 cm long and 2 to 6cm in diameter. The surface is pale yellow to yellowish brown , with irregular transverse circular shallow grooves and mostly small protruding whisker roots , some with nodular bud marks at the bottom. Solid, cross-sectional yellow-white, powdery, with most pores. The flavor is slight., the taste is slightly bitter. Remove the whisker roots and coarse skin. It is preferred to have a solid

					texture, yellow and white color, and pink feet, especially the best quality of new goods. The total amount containing 23-acetylzeroxativeol B (C32H50O5) and 23-acetylzepinecloxate C(C32 H48 O6) must not be less than 0. 10% 。
593.	Herba Alba Radix	06191210500199002	Gramineae	rhizome	It is oblong cylindrical, 30~60cm long, 0.2~0.0. 4cm。 The surface is yellowish white or yellowish, slightly shiny, with longitudinal wrinkles, prominent nodes, slightly protruding, and the length of the internodes varies, usually 1.5 to 3cm long. Light body, slightly brittle, cross-sectional skin white, many fissures, radial arrangement, the middle column is yellowish, easy to peel off with the skin. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet. Remove the whisker roots and membranous leaf sheaths. It is preferable to have a thick stripe, white color, and sweet taste.
594.	Radix Reed	06191210500299009	Gramineae	rhizome	It is divided into fresh reed root and reed root. Fresh reed root: long cylindrical, some slightly flattened, different lengths, diameter 1 to 2 cm. The surface is yellowish white, shiny, the outer skin is loose and peelable, the nodes are ring-shaped, with stumps and bud marks. Light body, tough, not easy to break. The cut-off surface is yellow-white, hollow, with a wall thickness of 1 to 2 mm, and small holes arranged in rings. The flavor is slight and the taste is sweet. Remove buds, roots and membranous leaf. It is preferable to be white in color, thick and uniform, shiny, and round strips that are hard without fine roots. Reed root: flat cylindrical in shape. The nodes are stiff and there are longitudinal wrinkles between the nodes.

					Remove buds, roots and membranous leaf. It is preferable to have yellow and white color, soft and shiny flat strips, and no fine roots.
595.	Bamboo Heart	06191220700299006	Gramineae	young leaf rolled but not put	It is a young leaf that has not been released in the roll of the grass plant such as light bamboo. Picked early in the morning and used fresh. The product is curled into slender strips with a thin tip at the apex. When unfolded, the intact leaf are lanceolate, 8 to 20 cm long and 7 to 20 mm wide, tapering at the apex, skewed or slightly rounded at the base, with small serrated spines at the edges, densely prickly on one side and sparse on the other. There are gray-green or gray-yellow on the top, and the main veins on the lower surface are obviously prominent, thicker and yellowish, and there are 10 to 16 thin veins on both sides, which are straight out of the parallel veins. The leaves are thin and tough. Mild taste, slightly astringent.
596.	Bambusa Tuldoides Munro	06191220900199007	Gramineae	drying intermediate layer of stem	Irregular strips of silk curled or long strips of flakes. It varies from width to thickness, light green, yellow-green or yellow-white. Fibrous, relaxed, flexible and elastic. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to have yellow-green color, uniform silk and soft texture. Moisture must not exceed 7.0%.
597.	Folium Bamboo Lumine	06191221200199001	Gramineae	stem and leaf	The product is 25 to 75 cm long. The stem is cylindrical, knotted, pale yellowish-green on the surface, hollow in section. leaf sheath cracking. The leaves are lanceolate, some wrinkled and curly, 5 to 20 cm long and 1 to 3.5 cm wide; the surface is light green or yellow-green. The leaves veins are parallel and have small transverse veins that form a rectangular grid, especially on the lower surface. Light and flexible. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.
598.	Triticum	0619124020	Gramineae	frivolous	It is oblong, about 6 mm long and 1.5 to 2.5 mm in diameter. The surface is

	Fluentem	0199002		shriveled fruit	yellowish white or light yellowish brown, slightly wrinkled, and there is a deep longitudinal groove on the ventral surface. The apex is blunt with soft yellow hflavors, and the other end is obliquely pointed with an umbilicus. Hard or soft, cross-sectional white, powdery. Odorless, slightly sweet taste. It is preferred to have uniform grains, frivolity and no impurities. Full and plump wheat grains, it is not suitable for The product to be used as a medicine.
599.	Wheat	0619124020 0299009	Gramineae	mature fruit	The fruit is round or nearly ovate, about 6 mm long and 2.6 mm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white or light yellowish brown, slightly wrinkled, and there is a deep longitudinal groove on the ventral surface. The apex is blunt with soft yellow hflavors, and the other end is obliquely pointed with an umbilicus. Hard or soft, cross-sectional white, powdery. Odorless, slightly sweet taste. Preferably for those who are full and full.
600.	Hordeum	0619124020 0499003	Gramineae	mature fruit	The fruit is fusiform, 8 to 12 mm long and 1 to 3mm in diameter. The surface is pale yellow with 1 longitudinal groove. Hard. Cross-sectional powder, white. No flavor, slightly sweet taste.
601.	Semen Coix	0619124050 0199009	Gramineae	mature kernel	It is broadly ovate or oblong-oval, 4 to 8 mm long and 3 to 6 mm wide. The surface is milky white, smooth, with occasional remnants of yellow-brown seed coat; one end is blunt and rounded, the other end is wide and slightly concave, with a light brown dot-like umbilicus; the back is rounded, and the ventral surface has a wide and deep longitudinal groove. solid texture, cross-sectional white, powdery. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet. It is preferred to have a solid texture, a white face, a strong powder, and no oily flavor. Impurities must not exceed 2%. The total amount of aflatoxin B1 containing

					aflatoxin B1 per 1000 g shall not exceed 5 μg, the total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10 μg, and the total amount containing zearalenone shall not exceed 500 μg. Containing trioleate (C57H104O6) shall not be less than 0.50%.
602.	Oryzam Rotundam Pulsatum	06191240600199008	Gramineae	seed	It is oblate oval, 3 to 4 mm long and 2 to 3mm wide. One end is rounded and blunt; the other end has an embryo shedding and slightly skewed. The surface is light white, translucent and smooth. Hard, powdery. The flavor is slight and the taste is sweet.
603.	Valley Bud	06191290800199001	Gramineae	processed products of mature fruit germination	It is spherical in shape, about 2 mm in diameter, blunt and round at the apex, and slightly pointed at the base. The shell is a leathery piece, pale yellow, with dot-like wrinkles, the lower end has a nascent fine whisker root, about 3 to 6 mm long, peel off the barnyard, containing a pale yellow or yellowish white fruit (millet) 1 grain. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet. It is preferred to have uniform granules, light yellow or orange yellow, and those who have had root buds. The germination rate shall not be less than 85%.
604.	Malt	06191290800299008	Gramineae	processed products of mature fruit germination	It is fusiform, 8 to 12 mm long and 3 to 4 mm in diameter. The surface is pale yellow, the back is surrounded by an outer barnyard with 5 veins, and the ventral surface is surrounded by an inner barnyard. After removing the internal and external brans, there is a longitudinal groove on the ventral surface, and young shoots and whisker roots are born at the base of the embryo, and the young shoots are lanceolate and long, about 5 mm long. Whiskers are several, slender and curved. Hard, cross-sectional white, powdery. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet. It is preferable to have a yellowish color, a full texture, and a germ.

					The germination rate shall not be less than 85%. The aflatoxin B1 contained per 1000 g shall not exceed 5 μg, and the total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G3, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10 μg.
605.	Rice Bud	0619129080 0399005	Gramineae	processed products of mature fruit germination	It is oblong-oval in shape, slightly pointed at both ends, 7 to 9 mm long, and about 3mm in diameter. The outer part is yellow with fine white hflavors and 5 veins. At one end, there are 2 symmetrical white strips of pulp, 2 to 3mm long, and 1 to 3 curved whisker roots protrude from the inside of a pulp piece, and the length is 0.5 to 1. 2cm。 Hard, cross-sectional white, powdery. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to be hard, high germination rate and less impurities. The germination rate shall not be less than 85%.
606.	Tabasheer	0619129090 0199000	Gramineae	dried block of stalk endocrine solution	Irregular flakes or particles of varying sizes. The surface is grayish blue, off-yellow or off-white, and some are pure white, translucent, and slightly shiny. Light, hard and brittle, easy to break, strong moisture absorption. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to to be dry, a large block, a grayish white color, a light and hard body, and a strong moisture absorption. Volume ratio: Take 10g of the powder in The product, gently load into the measuring cylinder, the volume shall not be less than 24ml. Water absorption: take 5g of the product, add 50ml of water, let it sit for a while, filter it with moist filter paper, and the resulting filtrate shall not exceed 44ml.
607.	Sulus Bamboo	0619129090 0299007	Gramineae	liquid in fresh stem	A liquid that drains after heating bamboo. Pale yellow to reddish brown liquid with bamboo aroma and slightly sweet taste.

	Fresces				
608.	Rhizoma Cyperi	06191310500199009	Cyperaceae	rhizome	Most of them are spindle-shaped, some are slightly curved, and are 2 to 3 meters long. 5cm, diameter 0.5~1cm. The surface is tan or black-brown, with longitudinal wrinkles, and there are 6 to 10 slightly raised links, and there are undisturbed brown hflavors and whisker root breaks on the nodes; the clean hflavor is smoother and the links are not obvious. Hard, yellow-brown or reddish brown, horny-brown section of the steamer, white and powdery face of the sunburner, obvious rings of the endothelial layer, darker column color, and dotted vascular bundles scattered. Fragrant, slightly bitter. Remove the whiskers. It is preferable to have large grains, fullness, solid texture and strong aroma. Contains no less than 1.0% (ml/g) of volatile oils.
609.	Palm	06191420800199002	Palmaceae	Petiole. When picking palms, cut down the extended part of the old petiole and the sheath.	It is long and plate-shaped, with narrower and thicker ends and wider and slightly thinner at the other end, varying in size. The surface is reddish brown , rough , with longitudinal wrinkles ; on one side there are distinctly protruding fibers , and mostly brown fur grows on both sides of the fibers. Hard and tough, not easy to break, cross-sectional fibrous. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Remove fibrous brown hflavors.
610.	Great Bellum Skin	06191440400299001	Palmaceae	peel	It is divided into large belly skin and large belly hflavor. Large belly skin (immature fruit): slightly oval or long oval, 4 to 7 cm long, 2 to 3.5 cm wide, 0.2 to 0 mm thick. 5cm。 The outer peel is dark brown to nearly black , with irregular longitudinal wrinkles and raised transverse stripes , with stubbles at the apex and stalks and remnant calyxes at the

					base. The inner peel is sunken, brown or dark brown, smooth and hard shelled. It is light and hard, and the medium peel fibers are visible after longitudinal tearing. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly astringent. Preferably dark brown and wrinkled skin. Large belly hflavors (ripe fruit): slightly oval or lady-shaped. Most of the outer peels have fallen off or remained. The medium peel is brownish hflavory, yellowish white or light brown, loose and soft. The inner peel is hard-shelled, yellowish-brown or brown, with a smooth inner surface and sometimes longitudinally cracked. The flavor is slight. Mild taste. It is preferable to be yellow and white and flexible.
611.	Betel Nut	06191440600199002	Palmaceae	mature seed	It is oblate spherical or conical, 1.5 to 3.5 cm high, and 1.5 cm in diameter at the bottom. 5～3cm。 The surface is pale yellowish brown or reddish brown with a slightly concave reticulated groove, a circularly concave bead hole in the center of the bottom, and a distinctly scarred umbilicus next to it. The texture is hard and not easy to break, and the marbling pattern between brown seed coat and white endosperm can be seen on the cross-section. The flavor is slight, the taste is astringent and slightly bitter. Every 1000 g containing aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 5 μg, and the total amount containing aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10 μg. Containing betel nut base (C8H13NO2) shall not be less than 0.20%.
612.	Dracaena Draconis	06191490200199001	Palmaceae	processing resin exuded from the fruit is	Slightly rounded or square in shape, the surface is dark red and shiny, with a reddish pink caused by friction. The texture is hard and brittle, the broken surface is red, and the flour is brick red. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Insoluble in water, softened in hot water. The powder is placed on

					white paper, baked with fire paper to melt, but there is no diffusion of oil traces, and the light is bright red. Burning with fire produces choking smoke. It is preferable to have a black color like iron, a pink like blood, a fire-burning nose, and a benzoic acid-like aroma. Contains hemotoxine (C17H14O3) not less than 1.0%.
613.	Sanitatem Millennium	0619161050 0199000	Araceae	rhizome	Cylindrical, slightly curved, some slightly flattened, 15 ~ 40 cm long, diameter 0. 8～1.5cm。 The surface is yellowish brown or reddish brown, rough, and most of the twisted longitudinal grooves, round root marks, and yellow needle-like fiber bundles are visible. Hard and brittle, the section is reddish brown, the yellow needle-like fiber bundles are numerous and obvious, and there are many needle-eye holes and a few yellow needle-like fiber bundles relative to the other section, and dark brown glossy oil spots can be seen. Fragrant, spicy, slightly bitter. peel the skin, preferably hard, yellow-brown and fragrant. Contains linalool (C10H18O) not less than 0.20%.
614.	Acorus Gramineus	0619161050 0299007	Araceae	rhizome	It is flat cylindrical, curved, often branched, 3 to 20 cm long, and 0. 3～1cm。 The surface is brown or gray-brown, rough, with dense and uneven links, and the internodal length is 0. 2 to 0 .8cm, with fine longitudinal stripes, one side of the residue of whiskers or dot-like root marks; leaf marks are triangular, alternately arranged left and right, and some of them have hflavory scales of leaf base residues. Hard, cross-sectional fibrous, whitish or reddish, endothelial rings are pronounced, most vascular bundle dots and brown oil cells are visible. Aromatic, bitter and slightly spicy. Go to the roots. It is preferable to be solid, white and fragrant. Contains no less than 1.0% (ml/g) of volatile oils.

615.	Acorus Tatarinowii	0619161050 0399004	Araceae	rhizome	It is flat cylindrical, slightly curved, 4 to 20 cm, and 0.8 to 2 cm in diameter. The surface is gray-brown to tan, the nodes are obvious, the internodes are 0.5 to 1.5 cm long, with longitudinal wrinkles, and a mask of dense dot-like root marks; The leaves marks are obliquely triangular, arranged alternately from side to side, and there are often scaly leaf bases and hflavory whisker roots around the lateral stem base marks. Hard, light brown cross-section, endothelial rings are obvious, many brown oil cell dots can be seen. The atmosphere is strong and peculiar, and the taste is spicy. Contains no less than 2. volatile oils. 0%（ml/g）。
616.	Arisaema Consanguineum	0619161060 0199009	Araceae	tuber	It is oblate spherical, 1 to 2 cm high, and 1.5 cm in diameter. 5～6.5cm。 The surface is white or light brown, smooth, with a sunken stem mark at the apex, a pedica-like root mark around it, and some tubers have small flat spherical side buds around it. The texture is hard, not easy to break, the section is uneven, white, powdery. The flavor is slightly spicy and the taste is spicy. poisonous. Remove the roots and skin. It is preferable to have large, white, and pink feet. Total flavonoids are measured in apigenin (C15H10O5) and must not be less than 0.050%.
617.	Pinellia Ternata	0619161060 0299006	Araceae	tuber	It is spherical in shape, some slightly oblique, and has a diameter of 0.7 to 1. 6cm。 The surface is white or pale yellow, with a sunken stem mark at the top and densely covered with hemp-like root marks; the bottom is blunt and rounded, which is smoother. solid in quality, white in cross-section, rich in powder. The flavor is slight, the taste is spicy, the tongue is numb and the throat is prickly. poisonous. peel and whisker roots. It is best to have white color, solid texture and pink

					feet.
618.	Aconita Alba	06191610600399003	Araceae	tuber	It is oval or oval, 2 to 5 cm long and 1 to 3cm in diameter. The surface is white to yellowish white, slightly rough, with rings and whiskers, and stem marks or bud marks at the tip. Hard, cross-sectional white, powdery. The flavor is slight, the taste is light, and the tongue is spicy. poisonous. Remove the roots and skin. It is preferable to have large uniform, fat and firm, white color, and pink feet.
619.	Ternata Pinellia	06191610600499000	Araceae	tuber	It is conical, semi-circular or oval in shape, with a diameter of 0.5 to l.5 cm and a height of 0.8 to 3cm. The surface is white to yellowish, slightly wrinkled, with fine root marks. The upper end is rounded with raised leaf marks or bud marks, and is yellowish brown. Some have a slightly pointed lower end. solid texture, cross-sectional white, powdery. The flavor is slight, the taste is spicy, and the tongue is numb and prickly. poisonous.
620.	Ruckweed	06191750100199007	Lemnaceae	whole grass	It is flattened leaf-like, ovate or ovate, and 2 to 5 mm in diameter. The upper surface is pale green to greyish green, with 1 small depression on the side, and the edges are neat or slightly curled. The lower surface is purple-green to purple-brown, with several whiskers. It is light and fragile. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Preferably green and purple- Moisture must not exceed 8.0%.
621.	Flos Eriocauli	06192230100199003	Eriocaulaceae	inflorescence with flower stem	The cephalic inflorescence is hemispherical in shape and 4 to 5 mm in diameter. The bottom has layers of bracts closely arranged, the bracts are pale yellowish green, shiny, the upper edge is densely covered with short white hflavors; the top of the inflorescence is grayish white. When the inflorescence is crushed, most of the black anthers and tiny yellow-green

					unripe fruits are visible. The stem are slender, varying in length, less than 1 mm in diameter, pale yellowish-green, and have several twisted ridges. Soft texture. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to have large and tight beads, gray and white color, short flower diameter, and yellowish color.
622.	Asiatic Dayflower	06192450500199001	Commelinaceae	above-ground part	The product can reach 60cm long, yellow-green or yellow-white, relatively smooth. The stem has longitudinal ridges and is about 0. 2 cm, mostly branched or whiskered roots, slightly expanded nodes, internodal length of 3 to 9 cm; soft texture, the center of the section has a marrow. The leaves are alternate, mostly wrinkled and broken, and the complete leaf are ovate lanceolate or lanceolate after flattening, 3 to 9 cm long and 1 to 2.5 cm wide; the apex is pointed, the full margin, the basal under-extended membranous leaf sheath, the stem is held, and The leaves veins are parallel. The flowers are more detached, the total bracts are bract-like, heart-shaped, and the two sides are not connected; the petals are wrinkled and blue. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.
623.	Festina	06192720300199007	Juncaceae	pith of stem	It is a thin cylindrical shape, up to 90cm long, and the diameter is 0.1~0. 3cm。 The surface is white or yellowish white with fine longitudinal stripes. Light body, soft texture, slightly elastic, easy to pull off, cross-sectional white. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferable to have a white color, uniform thickness and elasticity.
624.	BucharestBucureşti	06192810400199004	Stemonaceae	root tuber	It is divided into upright hundreds, vines and foliages. Upright hundred: spindle-shaped, slender upper end, wrinkled and curved, 5~12cm long, diameter 0. 5～1cm。 The surface is yellowish-white or pale brownish yellow, with irregular deep longitudinal grooves and occasional

					transverse wrinkles. Brittle, easy to break, flat section,, yellowish brown or yellowish white, broad skin, flattened middle column. The flavor is slight, sweet and bitter. Cranberries: the ends are slightly narrower, and the surface is often irregular and transverse wrinkles. Foliar hundreds: long spindle-shaped or long strips, 8~24cm long, diameter 0. 8～24cm。 The surface is pale yellowish brown to greyish brown with shallow longitudinal wrinkles or irregular longitudinal grooves. Solid, yellow-white to dark brown section, larger middle column, medullary white. Go to the roots. It is preferred to have a thick strip and a solid texture.
625.	Officinal Aspar	0619291010 0399008	Liliaceae	root tuber	The roots are several or dozens of clusters or scattered individually. Oblong cylindrical or oblong-conical, 10 to 25 cm long, about 8 mm in diameter, yellowish-white or earthy yellow on the surface, with irregular longitudinal wrinkles, slightly enlarged upper end, and a few residual stem bases. The texture is flexible, the section is light brown, and the middle column is white. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet and bitter.
626.	Clematis Wire	0619291030 0199002	Liliaceae	root and rhizome	It is divided into short-stemmed sarsaparilla and East China sarsaparilla. Sarsaparilla brachyphyllum: The rhizome is transversely elongated, slightly curved, with needle-like spines, and most of the fine roots grow on the underside. The roots are 20 to 100 cm long and 1 to 2 mm in diameter, with a grayish-brown or gray-brown surface, with tiny hook-like spines and a few whisker roots. Sarsaparilla: The rhizome is irregularly cylindrical, slightly curved, with a dark brown surface and most fine roots on the lower side. The root is 30 to

					80 cm long and 1 to 2 mm in diameter, curved, gray-brown or gray-brown on the surface, with a few whisker roots and fine spines. Tough, elastic, not easy to break. The outer side of the section is a light brown ring with a small hole in the catheter, arranged in a circle. No flavor, light taste. It is preferred to have long roots and tough texture.
627.	Ophiopogon Laponicus	06192910400199001	科 Liliaceae	root tuber	It is divided into Hubei Maidong and ShortYeshan Maidong. Hubei Maidong: spindle-shaped, slightly pointed at both ends, 1.2 to 3cm long, 0.4 to 0.7 cm diameter. The surface is pale yellow to brownish yellow with irregular longitudinal wrinkles. The texture is flexible, hard and brittle after drying, easy to break, the section is pale yellow to brownish yellow,, and the middle column is small. The flavor is slight, the taste is sweet, and the chewing is sticky. Short-leaf mountain wheat winter: slightly flattened, 2 to 5 cm long, 0.3 to 0 .8cm in diameter, with thick longitudinal stripes. Sweet and slightly bitter.
628.	Himmer	06192910400299008	Liliaceae	root tuber	It is long spindle-shaped, slightly curved, 5~18cm long, 0.5 cm in diameter. 5～2cm。 The surface is yellowish-white to pale yellowish brown, translucent, smooth or with longitudinal wrinkles of varying shades, with occasional remnants of a grayish-brown coat. Hard or soft, sticky, cross-sectional, yellow-white in the middle column. The flavor is slight, sweet and slightly bitter. Remove the stem base, whisker roots, outer skin. It is preferable to have a thick strip, yellow and white color, and translucency. Moisture must not exceed 16.0%. Sulfur dioxide shall not exceed 400mg/kg.
629.	Ophiopogo	0619291040	Liliaceae	root tuber	Spindle-shaped, slightly pointed at both ends, l.5~3cm long, diameter 0.

	n Laponicus	0399005			3~0 .6cm. The surface is pale yellow or grayish yellow with fine longitudinal lines. The texture is flexible, the cross-section is yellow-white, translucent, and the middle column is small. The aroma is slightly fragrant, sweet and slightly bitter. It is preferable to be fat and yellowish-white. Moisture must not exceed 18.0%. Total saponins containing wheat dong are counted in russo saponins (C27H42O4), which must not be less than 0.12%.
630.	Dai Baibu	0619291040 0499002	Liliaceae	root tuber	It is spindle-shaped and expanded, about 5 cm long and 1.2 cm wide. The outer surface is grayish brown to tan, with longitudinal wrinkles, the cut skin is large, white-like, the wood heart is small, yellowish white. The flavor is slight, the taste is slightly sweet. Chewing is sticky.
631.	Poria Cocos	0619291050 0199000	Liliaceae	rhizome	It is slightly cylindrical, slightly flat or irregular, with nodular uplift, short branches, 5 ~ 2～5cm long and 2~5 cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown or taupe, uneven, with hard fibrous root residues, round bud marks at the top of branches, irregular cracks in some skins and residual scales. Hard. Slices are oblong or irregular, 1 ~ 5 mm thick, with irregular edges; The section is white to reddish brown, pink, with punctate vascular bundles and most small bright spots; Slightly tough, with dust flying when broken, and sticky and slippery feeling when wet with water. Mild, slightly sweet and astringent in taste. It is preferred to break the flour and have enough feet. The content of astilbin (C21H22O11) shall not be less than 0.45%.
632.	Jade Bamboo	0619291050 0299007	Liliaceae	rhizome	It is long cylindrical, slightly flat, with few branches, 4-18 cm long and 0. 3-1. 6cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white or yellowish brown, translucent, with longitudinal wrinkles and slightly raised links, white polka-dot fibrous root marks and disc-shaped stem marks. Hard and brittle

					or slightly soft, easy to break, horny or granular in cross section. Mild, sweet, sticky when chewed. Those who are fat, yellow and white are preferred. The moisture content shall not exceed 16.0%. The content of Polygonatum odoratum polysaccharide should not be less than 6.0% based on glucose (C6H12O6).
633.	Anemarrhe na	0619291050 0399004	Liliaceae	rhizome	It is strip-shaped, slightly curved, slightly flat, occasionally branched, 3 ~ 15cm long, 0. 8～1.5cm in diameter, with a pale yellow stem and leaf mark at one end. The surface is yellowish brown to brown, with a concave groove on it, with closely arranged annular nodes, and the nodes are densely covered with yellowish brown residual leaf bases, which grow from both sides to the top of the rhizome; The lower part is raised and slightly shrunk, with concave or convex punctate root marks. Hard, easy to break, yellow-white section. Slight, slightly sweet, slightly bitter, sticky when chewed. Remove dandruff. Dense quality, yellow and white inside and outside are preferred. Mangiferin (C19H18O11) shall not be less than 0.70%, and timosaponin B ⅱ (c45h76o19) shall not be less than 3.0%.
634.	Paris Polyphylla	0619291050 0499001	Liliaceae	rhizome	It is nodular, flat and cylindrical, slightly curved, 5 ~ 12 cm long and 1.0 ~ 4.5 cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown or grayish brown, and the peeling part of the skin is white; Thick ring pattern with dense layered protrusions, obvious nodules on one side, oval concave stem marks on the nodules, and sparse fibrous roots or verrucous fibrous root marks on the other side. Residues with apical scales and stem. Solid, flat in section, white to light brown, pink or horny. It is mild, slightly bitter and numb in taste. There is a little poison. Thick and dry ones are preferred.

					The total amount of Paris polyphylla saponin I(C44H70O16), Paris polyphylla saponin II(C51H82O20) and Paris polyphylla saponin VII(C51H82O21) shall not be less than 0.60%.
635.	Smilax China	06192910500599008	Liliaceae	rhizome	Irregular block or curved flat column with nodular bulge, 10 ~ 2～4cm long and 2 ~ 4 cm in diameter. The surface is yellow-brown or purple-brown, with conically protruding stem base marks, and hard spiny fibrous root residues or fine roots remain. Hard, hard to break, brownish yellow or reddish brown in cross section, fibrous, with punctate vascular bundles and most small bright spots. The section is irregular, 0. 3～1cm thick, with irregular edges and coarse fibrous sections. Hard, with dust flying when broken. It's slightly bitter and astringent.
636.	Polygonatum	06192910500699005	Liliaceae	rhizome	It is divided into rhubarb essence, Polygonatum sibiricum and Polygonatum sibiricum. Rhubarb essence: it is a fleshy nodule with a length of more than 10cm, a width of 3~6cm and a thickness of 2 ~ 3～6cm. The surface is pale yellow to yellowish brown, with links, wrinkles and fibrous root marks. The stem marks on the upper side of the nodules are disc-shaped, with concave circumference and protruding middle. Hard and tough, hard to break, horny in section, pale yellow to yellowish brown. Mild, sweet and sticky when chewed. Polygonatum sibiricum: it is nodular and curved, 3 ~ 10 cm long and 0.5～1. 5cm in diameter. Nodules are 2 ~ 4 cm long, slightly conical and often branched. The surface is yellowish white or grayish yellow, translucent, with longitudinal wrinkles, round stem marks, 5 ~ 8 mm in diameter. Polygonatum sibiricum-shaped: it is in the shape of long tubercles, with

					different lengths, and it is connected by constant tubercles. The surface is grayish yellow or yellowish brown, rough, with prominent disc-shaped nodules on the upper side. Stem mark, 0.8 ~ 1.5 cm in diameter. Bitter people cannot be used for medicine. It is preferred to be large, yellow, transparent and moist. The moisture content should not exceed 18. 0%. The lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; Cadmium shall not exceed 1mg/kg; The arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg； ; Mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/ kg; Copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. Polygonatum sibiricum polysaccharide should not be less than 7.0% based on anhydrous glucose (C6H12O6).
637.	Allium Sativum	06192910700199008	Liliaceae	bulb	It is spherical with a diameter of 3~6cm. The surface is covered with white, lilac or purplish red membranous scales. Slightly pointed at the top, with a residual scape in the middle, and many fibrous root marks at the base. peel off the skin, you can see a single head or 6 ~ 16 petal-shaped bulbs, which are attached around the base of the remaining flower stem. Bulb valve is slightly oval, with membranous outer skin, slightly pointed apex, a bow-shaped bulge on one side, peeling off the membranous, white and fleshy. Special flavor, spicy taste and irritation. Garlicin (C6H10S3) shall not be less than 0.15%.
638.	Tendrilleaf Fritillary Bulb	06192910700299005	Liliaceae	bulb	Divided into pine shells, green shells, furnace shells and cultivated products. Pine shell: conical or nearly spherical, with a height of 0.3 ~ 0.8 cm and a diameter of 0.3 ~ 0.9 cm. The surface is white. The outer scale leaf have 2 petals, which are very different in size. The large petals hold the small petals

					tightly, and the unengaged part is crescent-shaped, which is commonly called "holding the moon in your arms"; The top is closed, and there are 1 ~ 2 cylindrical heart buds and small scales with slightly pointed top. The apex is blunt or slightly pointed, the bottom is flat, slightly concave, and there is a taupe bulb disk in the center, with occasional residual fibrous roots. Hard and brittle, with white cross section and rich powder. Slight taste, slightly bitter. Green shellfish: It is oblate, 0.4 ~ 1.4 cm high and 0.4 ~ 1.6cm in diameter. The outer scale leaf are 2 petals, similar in size, relatively clasped, cracked at the top, and there are 2 ~ 3 buds and small scales inside, and thin cylindrical stem. Furnace shell: it is a long cone, with a height of 0.7 ~ 2.5 cm and a diameter of 0.5 ~ 2.5 cm. The surface is white or light brownish yellow, and some have brown spots. The outer scale leaf are 2-petalled, similar in size, cracked and slightly pointed at the top, slightly pointed or blunt at the base. Cultivar: It is oblate or short cylindrical, with a height of 0.5 ~ 2 cm and a diameter of 1 ~ 0.5～2cm. The surface is white or light brownish yellow, slightly rough, and some have pale yellow spots. The outer scale leaf have 2 petals, similar in size, and the tops are mostly cracked and flat. Remove fibrous roots and rough skin. Above all, those with firm quality, sufficient powder and white color are preferred. The total alkaloid should not be less than 0.050% based on the content of Fritillarine (C27H43NO3).
639.	Fritillaria Pingensis	06192910700399002	Liliaceae	bulb	It is oblate with a height of 0.5～lcm and a diameter of 0.6 ~ 2 cm. The surface is yellowish white to light brown, the outer scale leaf are 2-petalled,

					thick, similar in size or slightly conglutinated, the top is slightly flat or slightly concave, and often slightly cracked; The central scales are small. solid and crisp, with broken flour. Slight, bitter. Remove the skin and fibrous roots. The content of total alkaloids is not less than 0.050% based on peimine B (C27H43NO3).
640.	Italyprovince. kgm	06192910700499009	Liliaceae	bulb	Xinjiang Fritillaria and Ili Fritillaria. Fritillaria Sinkiang: Bulbus Fritillariae Sinkiang is oblate, 0.5 ~ 1.5 cm high. The surface is white and smooth. The outer scale leaf are 2-petalled, crescent-shaped, plump, close to each other in size. The top is flat and cracked, the base is round and blunt, and there are large scales, one stump and one heart bud in it. Hard and brittle, white in cross section and rich in powder. Slight taste, slightly bitter. Fritillaria Ili: conical and large. The surface is slightly rough and yellowish white. The outer scale leaf are 2-petalled, heart-shaped, hypertrophy, and a large or nearly equal piece, which is clasped. The tip is slightly pointed, rarely cracked, and the base is slightly depressed. Remove fibrous roots and skin. The total amount of imperialine glycoside (C33H53NO8) and imperialine (C27H43NO3) shall not be less than 0.070%.
641.	Lily	06192910700599006	Liliaceae	fleshy scale leaff	It is oblong, 2~5cm long, 1 ~ 2cm wide and 1. 3 ~ 4mm thick in the middle. The surface is yellowish white to pale brownish yellow, some are purplish, and there are several vertical and parallel white vascular bundles. Slightly pointed at the top, wide at the base, thin at the edge, microwave-like, slightly curved inward. Hard and brittle, flat in section, horny. Slight taste, slightly

					bitter. Thick meat, hard meat and white meat are preferred. The lily polysaccharide content should not be less than 21. 0% based on anhydrous glucose (C6 H12 O6).
642.	Fritillaria Thunbergii	0619291070 0699003	Liliaceae	bulb	Divided into big shellfish, pearl shellfish and Zhejiang shellfish tablets. Bei: It is a single bulb on the outer layer of bulb, slightly crescent-shaped, 1 ~ 2 cm high and 2 ~ 3.5 cm in diameter. The outer surface is white to light yellow, and the inner surface is white or light brown, coated with white powder. Hard and brittle, easy to break, white to yellowish white in cross section, rich in powder. Slight taste, slightly bitter. (removing core bud and skin) Bead: It is a complete bulb, oblate, 1~1.5 cm high and 1~2.5 cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown to yellowish brown with irregular wrinkles; Or the surface is white to pale yellow, smooth or coated with white powder. Hard, hard to break, pale yellow or white in cross section, slightly horny or powdery; The outer scale leaf are 2 petals, thick, slightly kidney-shaped, embracing each other, and there are 2~3 small scale leaf and withered stem inside. (without removing the core bud and skin) Fritillaria thunbergii: oval or round, with different sizes, 1. 5-3.5 cm long, 1-2 cm wide and 0. 2-0.4 cm thick. Yellow-brown or taupe, slightly Shrinkage; Or pale yellow, smooth. The section is slightly bulged and grayish white; Or flat, pink and white. Crispy, easily broken, broken flour white, rich in powder. (Cut thick slices and dry while fresh. Core bud, without peeling) Above all, those with thick scales, firm quality, sufficient powder and white cross-section are preferred. The moisture content shall not exceed 18.0%.

					The total amount of peimine A (C27H45NO3) and peimine B (C27H43NO3) shall not be less than 0.080%.
643.	Fritillaria Hupehensis	06192910700799000	Liliaceae	bulb	It is oblate, with a height of 0.8 ~ 2.2 cm and a diameter of 0.8 ~ 3.5 cm. The surface is white to light brown. The outer scale leaf have 2 petals, which are thick, slightly kidney-shaped, or have different sizes. The big petals tightly embrace the small petals, and the top ends are closed or cracked. There are 2~6 inner scales and withered stem. The inner surface is pale yellow to white, the base is concave in a nest shape, and there are light brown epidermis and a few fibrous roots left. The single-scale leaf is in the shape of an ingot, 2.5~3.2 cm long and 1.8~2 cm in diameter. Crispy, white in cross section, rich in powder. Slight, bitter. The content of peimine B (C27H43NO3) shall not be less than 0.16%.
644.	Allium Macrostemon	06192910700899007	Liliaceae	bulb	It is divided into Allium tuberosum and Allium tuberosum. Allium tuberosum: irregular oval, 0.5～1.5cm high and 0.5～1.8cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white or yellowish brown, shriveled, translucent, covered with white-like membranous scales, and the bulb disk with a protrusion at the bottom. Hard and horny. It smells like garlic and tastes slightly spicy. flavoru: a slightly flat oval shape, 1~3cm high and 0.3~1.2 cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown or tan, with shallow longitudinal wrinkles. Soft, with 2~3 layers of scaly leaf on the cross section, and sticky teeth when chewed. It is preferred to be large, hard, plump, yellow and white and translucent.
645.	Allium Cepa	06192910701399001	Liliaceae	bulb	It is spherical or oblate, and its surface is covered with yellow to reddish brown skin. The tip is slightly pointed, and there are many virtual root

					marks at the base. Scales are wrapped in layers, the outer membrane of scales is white, yellowish or purple, and the meat quality of scales is white. Special flavor, pungent and sweet taste. Use fresh stem as medicine.
646.	Leek Seed	06192940600199006	Liliaceae	mature seed	Semi-circular or semi-oval, slightly flat, 2~4 mm long and 1.5~3mm wide. The surface is black, one side is raised, rough, with fine reticular wrinkles, the other side is slightly concave, and the wrinkles are not obvious. The apex is blunt, the base is slightly pointed, and a kind of knobby protuberance. Hard. The flavor is special and the taste is slightly pungent. It is preferred to have full grains, black grains and no impurities.
647.	Oleum	06192950100199000	Liliaceae	root and rhizome	The root is cylindrical, obviously curved, uniform in thickness, 5~30cm long, 2~4mm in diameter, with grayish-white to brownish-gray surface, most obvious longitudinal grooves, and most virtual roots and obvious raised round root marks in the lower part; Tough, thin section skin, grayish brown, thick wood, yellowish white, some easy to separate from skin. The rhizome is irregular nodules, slightly curved, 3~5 cm long and 1~2 cm in diameter; The surface is yellow to yellow-brown, with several round concave stem marks and residual stem bases on the top, and many roots densely growing on the bottom and around; Tough, hard to break, with orange cross section. Slight flavor, light taste.
648.	Aloe	06192990800199009	Liliaceae	concentrated dry matter of leaf juice	It is divided into aloe vera and aloe vera. Aloe vera: irregular block, often broken into a polygon, with different sizes. The surface is dark reddish brown or dark brown, dull. Light, hard, not easily broken, rough or pitted in section. Rich in hygroscopicity. It has a special odor and tastes extremely bitter.

					Aloe Vera of Cape of Good Hope: The surface is dark brown, slightly green and shiny. The body is light, loose and fragile, and the cross section is glassy and layered. Above all, those with strong smell and no impurities after dissolving in water are preferred. Aloin (C21H22O9): not less than 16.0% of Aloe barbadensis and 6.0% of Aloe barbadensis.
649.	Festuca Arundinacea	06193010500199006	Amaryllidaceae	rhizome	It is cylindrical, slightly curved, 3~10 cm long and 0.4~1.2 cm in diameter. The surface is brown to brown, rough, with fine pore fibrous root marks and horizontal wrinkles. Hard and brittle, easy to break, uneven section, off-white to tan, dark near the center. Slightly fragrant, slightly bitter and pungent. Poisonous. Those with thick strips, dark brown surface, light brown section and firm and crisp quality are preferred. Impurities (fibrous roots and reed heads) shall not exceed 4%. The content of curculigoside (C22H26O11) shall not be less than 0.10%.
650.	Punctus Radice Pilae	06193110500199003	Taccaceae	rhizome	The product has been cut into pieces, which are round-like, with a diameter of 2.5 ~ 5 cm. The surface is brown, shriveled, with many fibrous roots and fibrous root marks, densely covered with ring lines. Hard, hard to break, grayish brown in cross section, with an obvious ring pattern, scattered in root vascular bundles outside the ring, and obvious protrusions; There are white punctate vascular bundles scattered in the ring. Fragrant, bitter. Sexual coolness. The whole plant is toxic, so use it with caution.
651.	Rhizoma Dioscoreae	06193210500199000	Dioscoreaceae	rhizome	It is divided into hflavory yam, sliced yam and glossy yam. Yam: slightly cylindrical, curved and slightly flat, 15-30cm long and 1. 5-6cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white or yellowish, with longitudinal

					grooves, longitudinal wrinkles and fibrous root marks, and 根茎 occasionally light brown skin remains. Weight, solid quality, not easy to break, white section, pink. Slight, light, slightly sour, sticky when chewed. Yam slices: irregular thick slices, with uneven shrinkage, white or yellowish-white cross section, firm and crisp quality, and powdery quality. Mild, light in taste, slightly sour. (Cut thick slices while fresh and dry) Dioscorea opposita: cylindrical, with flush ends, 9-18cm long and 1. 5-3cm in diameter. Smooth surface, white or yellowish white. Remove the root head, skin and fibrous root. It is preferred to have firm quality, sufficient powder and white color. Those who have not been peeled, loose, brown and yellow should not be used as medicines. Moisture: Mao yam and Guang yam should not exceed 16.0%; Yam slices should not exceed 12. 0%. Sulfur dioxide: not more than 400 mg/kg for hflavory yam and glossy yam; Yam tablets should not exceed 10mg/kg.
652.	Dragon Pangolin	06193210500299007	Dioscoreaceae	rhizome	It is cylindrical, slightly curved, 15 ~ 20 cm long and 1.0 ~ 1.5 cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white or brownish yellow, with irregular longitudinal grooves, spiny residual roots and protruding stem marks on one side. Hard, flat in cross section, white or yellowish white, scattered with light brown vascular bundles. Slight, bitter. Remove fibrous roots and skin. The content of dioscin (C45H72O16) shall not be less than 1.3%.
653.	Oryzam Rosam	06193210500399004	Dioscoreaceae	rhizome	It is an irregular sheet with irregular edges, different sizes and a thickness of about 0.5mm. Some have brown-black or gray-brown skins. The section is yellowish white or grayish brown, and the vascular bundles are scattered in

					dots. Loose, slightly elastic and easily broken, and the new section is pale yellow near the skin. Mild, pungent and slightly bitter. It is preferred to be yellow and white in color, large and thin, elastic, neat and unbreakable.
654.	Folia Maculae	06193210500499001	Dioscoreaceae	rhizome	It is an irregular oblique slice with irregular edges, different sizes and thickness of 2~5 mm. Yellow-brown to yellow-brown, with sparse fibrous root residues and conical protrusions. Loose, slightly spongy, with gray-white to light gray-brown sections, and scattered yellow-brown punctate vascular bundles. Slight taste, slightly bitter.
655.	Medicina Huangshan	06193210500599008	Dioscoreaceae	rhizome	It is oblong or irregularly thick, with irregular edges and a thickness of 1 ~ 5 mm. The skin is yellowish brown in appearance, with longitudinal wrinkles and sparse fibrous root residues. Hard. The cross section is white or yellowish-white, yellow punctate vascular bundles are scattered, and the cross section is fibrous. Slight taste, slightly bitter. The false protodioscin (C51H82O21) shall not be less than 0.050%.
656.	Clematis PaniclataThunb	06193210600199009	Dioscoreaceae	tuber	The product is a round or oval thick piece with a diameter of 2 ~ 7 cm and a thickness of 0.5 ~ 1.5 cm. The outer skin is dark brown, wrinkled and densely covered with white polka-dot raised fibrous root marks, and some have fine hard fibrous roots that have not been cleaned. The section is pale yellow to brownish yellow, with many orange pits. Hard and brittle, easy to break, yellow and white in cross section, powdery. Slight, bitter. There is a little poison. Dry body, large piece, gray-black skin and yellow-white cross section are preferred.
657.	Blackberrylily Rhizome	06193310500199007	Iridaceae	rhizome	Irregular strip or cone, slightly flat, branched, 3 ~ 10 cm long and 1 ~ 2.5 cm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow-brown or brown, with rings and longitudinal grooves. There are often residual fibrous roots and concave or

					polka-dot fibrous root marks. Crispy, easily broken, yellow-white or yellow-brown in cross section. Slight, sweet and bitter. The tectoridin content (C22H24O11) shall not be less than 3.6%.
658.	Flos Leopardus	06193310500299004	Iridaceae	rhizome	Irregular nodules, 3 ~ 1～2cm long and 1 ~ 2 cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown, tan or dark brown, shriveled and has a dense ring pattern. There are several disc-shaped concave stem marks on it, and occasionally the stem base remains; There are residual fine roots and root marks below. Hard, yellow in cross section, granular. Slight, bitter and slightly pungent. It is preferred to be stout, hard and yellow in cross section. The content of inferior tectoridin (C20H18O8) shall not be less than 0.10%.
659.	Saffron	06193330600199004	Iridaceae	stigma	Linear, three-branched, about 3cm long. Dark, the upper part is wide and slightly flat, the top edge is irregularly toothed, there is a short crack on the inside, and sometimes a small yellow style remains at the lower end. Light, soft, oily and shiny, brittle and easily broken after drying. The flavor is special, slightly irritating and slightly bitter. When the whole stigma is immersed in water, it can be seen that the orange color drops in a straight line and gradually spreads, and the water is dyed yellow without precipitation. Stigma is trumpet-shaped, with short slits; In a short time, it will not be broken with a needle. It is preferred to have bright red stigma and few yellow styles. The total content of crocin -I(C44H64O24) and crocin-II (C38H54O19) shall not be less than 10.0%, and the content of crocin (C16 H26O7) shall not be less than 5.0%.
660.	Curcuma	06193510400199002	Zingiberaceae	root tuber	It is divided into Curcuma wenyujin, Curcuma flava, Curcuma guiensis and Curcuma viridis.

					Curcuma wenyujin: oblong or oval, slightly flat, slightly curved, tapered at both ends, 3.5 ~ 7cm long and 1.2 ~ 2.5cm in diameter. The surface is grayish brown or grayish brown, with irregular longitudinal wrinkles, and the vertical ridges are lighter in color. Solid, grayish brown in section, horny; Endocortical ring is obvious. Slightly fragrant, slightly bitter. Curcuma aromatica: it is spindle-shaped, and some of it has a slender end, 2.5 ~ 4.5 cm long and 1 ~ 1.5 cm in diameter. The surface is brownish gray or grayish yellow, with fine wrinkles. The section is orange, and the periphery is brownish yellow to brownish red. Aroma, spicy taste. Curcuma aromatica: It is oblong or conical, 2 ~ 6.5 cm long and 1 ~ 1.8 cm in diameter. The surface has sparse longitudinal lines or rough reticular wrinkles. Slight flavor, slightly bitter. Curcuma viridis: it is oblong and stout, 1.5-～3. 5cm long and 1-1.2 cm in diameter. Slight flavor, light taste. Those with firm quality, fine wrinkles and yellow section are preferred.
661.	Kaempferol	06193510500199001	Zingiberaceae	rhizome	It is a circular or nearly circular cross section with a diameter of 1 ~ 2 cm and a thickness of 0. 3 ~ 0.5 cm. The skin is light brown or yellowish brown, shriveled, and some have root marks or residual fibrous roots; White-like section, pink, often bulging. Crisp and easily broken. The smell is special, and the taste is spicy. It is preferred to be white, pink, full, strong and spicy. The volatile oil content shall not be less than 4.5%(ml/g). Ethyl p-methoxycinnamate (C12H14O3) shall not be less than 3.0%.
662.	Medicus	06193510500299008	Zingiberaceae	rhizome	Divided into dried ginger and dried ginger slices. Zingiber officinale: flat and blocky, with finger branches, 3 ~ 7 cm long and 1

					~ 2 cm thick. The surface is grayish yellow or light grayish brown, rough, with longitudinal wrinkles and obvious links. Scales often remain at branches, and stem marks or buds are found at the top of branches. Solid, yellow-white or off-white, powdery or granular in cross section, obvious ring pattern in endodermis, scattered vascular bundles and yellow oil spots. It is fragrant, special and spicy. dried ginger slices: irregular longitudinal slices or oblique slices with finger branches, 1 ~ 6cm long, 1 ~ 2 cm wide and 0.2 ~ 0.4 cm thick. The skin is grayish yellow or yellowish brown, rough, with longitudinal wrinkles and obvious links. The section is grayish yellow or grayish white, slightly powdery, with more longitudinal fibers, some of which are hflavory. solid and fibrous in cross section. It is fragrant, special and spicy. (while fresh slices are dried in the sun or at low temperature) It is preferred to have yellow and white color and strong smell. The moisture content shall not exceed 19.0%. The volatile oil content shall not be less than 0.8%(ml/g). The content of 6- gingerol (C17H26O4) shall not be less than 0.60%.
663.	Curcuma Longa	06193510500399005	Zingiberaceae	rhizome	It is oblong or irregular, with different sizes, 3~6cm long, 1~3～6cm wide and 0. 1 ~ 0.4 cm thick. The skin is grayish yellow, rough and shriveled, and sometimes links and fibrous root marks can be seen. The section is yellowish white to brownish yellow, with a ring pattern and many small points of tendons. Crispy and firm, with grayish white to brownish yellow section, slightly silty. The flavor is special, and the taste is slightly bitter but pungent and cool. It is preferred to have a large piece, yellow and white color, heavy weight and powder.

					The volatile oil content shall not be less than 1.0%(ml/g).
664.	Rhizoma Zingiberis Recens	06193510500499002	Zingiberaceae	fresh rhizome	Irregular block, slightly flat, with finger branches, 4 ~ 18cm long and 1~3cm thick. The surface is yellowish-brown or gray-brown, with links and stem marks or buds at the top of branches. Crisp, easy to break, pale yellow in cross section, obvious ring pattern in endodermis, and scattered vascular bundles. The smell is special, and the taste is spicy. The volatile oil content should not be less than 0.12%(ml/g). The content of 6- gingerol (C17H26O4) shall not be less than 0.050%, and the total amount of 8- gingerol (C19H30O4) and 10- gingerol (C21H34O4) shall not be less than 0.040%.
665.	Carcuma Longa	06193510500599009	Zingiberaceae	rhizome	Irregular oval, cylindrical or spindle-shaped, often curved, some with short forked branches, 2~5 cm long and 1~3cm in diameter. The surface is dark yellow, rough, with wrinkled texture and obvious links, and round branch marks and fibrous root marks. Solid, hard to break, brownish yellow to golden yellow in cross section, horny, waxy luster, obvious ring pattern in endodermis, dotted vascular bundles. Special flavor, bitter and pungent taste. The moisture content shall not exceed 16.0%. The volatile oil content shall not be less than 7.0% (ml/g); Curcumin (C21H20O6) shall not be less than 1.0%.
666.	Alpinia Officinalis	06193510500699006	Zingiberaceae	rhizome	Cylindrical, multi-curved, branched, 5-9 cm long and 1-1. 5～9cm in diameter. The surface is brownish red to dark brown, with fine longitudinal wrinkles and gray-brown wavy links. The internodes are 0. 2 ~ 1cm long, and there are round root marks on one side. Tough, hard to break, grayish brown or reddish brown in cross section, fibrous, with stele accounting for about 1/3.

					flavor, spicy taste. It is preferred to be brown and red in color, fragrant and spicy. The moisture content shall not exceed 16.0%. The content of galangin (C15H10O5) shall not be less than 0.70%.
667.	Zedoary Turmeric	06193510500799003	Zingiberaceae	rhizome	It is divided into Curcuma turmeric, Curcuma guangxiensis and Curcuma wenyujin. Curcuma zedoary turmeric is oval, oval, conical or spindle-shaped, with a blunt tip and a blunt base, with a length of 2-8 cm and a diameter of 1. 5-4 cm. The surface is grayish yellow to grayish brown, the upper part of which is raised, with round concave fibrous root marks or residual fibrous roots. Some sides have a row of sunken bud marks and round lateral rhizome marks respectively, and some can be cut by knives. Weight, solid quality, section grayish brown to bluish brown, waxy, often accompanied by grayish brown powder, easy separation of cortex from stele, and tan ring pattern of endodermis. Slightly fragrant, slightly bitter and pungent. Curcuma kwangsiensis: The link is slightly protruding, the section is yellowish brown to brown, often accompanied by pale yellow powder, and the inner cortex is ringed with yellowish white. Curcuma wenyujin: Yellow-brown to tan section, often accompanied by light yellow to yellow-brown powder. Fragrant or slightly fragrant. It is preferred to be homogeneous, firm and fragrant. The volatile oil content shall not be less than 1.5%(ml/g).
668.	Wild Ginger	06193510500899000	Zingiberaceae	rhizome	The stem is irregular, nodular and curved, with a length of 6.5~11cm and a diameter of about 1 cm. The surface is grayish brown and yellow, with longitudinal wrinkles, and there are many swollen and sunken disc-shaped

					stem marks at the upper end. There is a leaf sheath residue at the top, surrounded by slender cylindrical fibrous roots, with a diameter of 1~3mm, which is flexible and not easy to break, with a yellowish-white broken face and a light yellow core in the center. It's fragrant and slightly pungent.
669.	Cardamom	06193540200199001	Zingiberaceae	mature fruit	It is long and spherical, slightly thinner in the middle, 0.7~1.2 cm long and 0.5 ~ 0.7 cm in diameter. The surface is reddish brown or dark red, slightly wrinkled, with yellow-white tubular persistent calyx at the top and fruit stalk marks at the base. The peel is thin and fragile. Seeds 6, oblate or triangular polyhedral, black-brown or reddish-brown, covered with yellow-white membranous aril, and gray-white endosperm. flavor, spicy taste. It is preferred to have large, full, unbroken grains and strong smell. The volatile oil content of seeds should not be less than 0.40%(ml/g).
670.	Round Cardamom	06193540200299008	Zingiberaceae	mature fruit	It is divided into original cardamom and Indonesian cardamom. Amomum cardamom: it is spherical with a diameter of 1.2 ~ 1.8 cm. The surface is yellowish white to yellowish brown, with three deep longitudinal grooves, a protruding plinth at the top, a concave stipe mark at the base, and light brown fluff at both ends. The pericarp is light, crisp and easy to crack longitudinally, and it is divided into 3 chambers, each chamber contains about 10 seeds. The seeds are irregular polyhedron, slightly raised on the back, 3 ~ 4 mm in diameter, dark brown on the surface, wrinkled, and covered with residual aril. Aroma, pungent and cool, slightly like camphor. Indonesian white cardamom: a little smaller. The surface is yellowish white, and some are slightly purplish brown. The peel is thin and the seeds are thin. The smell is slight. It is preferred to have a big, plump, thin and complete peel, white skin color

					and strong smell. Impurity cardamom shall not exceed 1%; Indonesia's white cardamom should not exceed 2%. The volatile oil content of original cardamom kernel should not be less than 5.0% (ml/g); Amomum rotundus L. of Indonesia shall not be less than 4.0%(ml/g). Amomum cardamom contains eucalyptol (C10H18O) at least 3.0%.
671.	Amomum Villosum	06193540200399005	Zingiberaceae	mature fruit	It is divided into Yangchun Sand, Green Shell Sand and Hainan Sand. Amomum villosum and green shell sand: oval or oval, with inconspicuous triangular edges, 1.5 ~ 2 cm in length and 1 ~ 1. 5～2cm in diameter. The surface is brown, with dense spikes, perianth residues at the top, and fruit stalks at the base. The peel is thin and soft. The seeds are clustered with three blunt edges and a white diaphragm. The seeds are divided into 3 petals, each with 5 ~ 26 seeds. The seed is an irregular polyhedron with a diameter of 2 ~ 3mm; The surface is brownish red or dark brown, with fine wrinkles and a pale brown membranous aril; Hard, with gray endosperm. Aromatic and strong, pungent and cool, slightly bitter. It's preferred to have a big, firm, plump, reddish-brown kernel, strong aroma and hard peeling skin. Hainan sand: oblong or oval, with obvious triangular edges, 1.5~2 cm in length and 0.8 ~ 1.5～2cm in diameter. The surface is covered with flaky and branched soft spines, and the base is marked with fruit stalks. The peel is thick and hard. The seed cluster is small, with 3 ~ 24 seeds per petal; The seed diameter is 1.5～2mm. The flavor is slight light. The seed mass of Amomum villosum and Green Shell Sand containing volatile oil shall not be less than 3.0%(ml/g), and that of Hainan Sand shall

					not be less than 1.0%(ml/g). Bornyl acetate (C12H20O2) shall not be less than 0.90%.
672.	Grassus Fructus	06193540200499118	Zingiberaceae	mature fruit	It is oval with three blunt edges, 2-4 cm long and 1-2. 5 cm in diameter. The surface is gray-brown to reddish-brown, with longitudinal grooves and ridges, a column base with rounded protrusions at the top, and fruit stalks or fruit stalk marks at the base. Fruit cortex is tough and easy to tear longitudinally. peel off the skin, with a yellow-brown diaphragm in the middle, and divide the seed mass into 3 petals, with 8 ~ 11 seeds in each petal. The seed is a cone polyhedron with a diameter of about 5 mm; The aril with reddish-brown surface and gray-white membrane outside, the seed ridge is a longitudinal groove with concave seed navel at the tip; Hard, with gray endosperm. It has special aroma, pungent and slightly bitter. It is preferred to have a large size, uniform particles, full interior, no cracking, brownish red and strong aroma. The volatile oil content in the seeds should not be less than 1.4%(ml/g).
673.	Puzzle	06193540200599009	Zingiberaceae	mature fruit	It is oval with slightly pointed ends, 1.2 ~ 2 cm long and 1 ~ 1.2～2cm in diameter. The surface is brown or gray-brown, with 13 ~ 20 longitudinal uneven ridges, perianth residues at the top, and fruit stalks often remaining at the base. The pericarp is thin and slightly tough, closely attached to the seeds, and the seeds are clustered. The seeds are divided into 3 petals by a diaphragm, and each petal has 6 ~ 11 seeds. The seeds are irregularly oblate, slightly obtuse, about 3mm in diameter, with grayish brown or grayish yellow surface and light brown membranous aril. Hard, white endosperm. It has special aroma, pungent and slightly bitter. It is preferred to have large, full grain and strong smell.

					The volatile oil content of seeds should not be less than 1.0%(ml/g).
674.	Cardamom	06193540600199007	Zingiberaceae	near mature seed	A spherical seed mass with a diameter of 1.5 ~ 2.7 cm. The surface is grayish brown with a yellow-white diaphragm in the middle, which divides the seed mass into 3 petals. Each petal has most seeds, which are tightly adhered and slightly smooth. The seed is an oval polyhedron with a length of 3~5 mm and a diameter of about 3～5mm, and is covered with a light brown membranous aril. The seed ridge is a longitudinal groove with an umbilical cord at one end. Hard, the seed is divided into two petals longitudinally along the seed ridge, which is oblique heart-shaped in longitudinal section, and the part of seed coat extending inward along the seed ridge accounts for about 1/2 of the whole surface area; The endosperm is grayish white. It is fragrant, pungent and slightly bitter. It is preferred to be round, even and tidy, firm and full in quality, free of scattered pieces and strong in aroma. The volatile oil content shall not be less than 1.0%(ml/g). The total amount of kaempferin (C16H14O4), jojobin (C15H12O4) and cardamom (C16H14O4) shall not be less than 1.35%, and aldrin (C19H18O) shall not be less than 0.50%.
675.	flavortrodia Elata Blume	06193910600199008	Orchidaceae	tuber	It is oval or strip-shaped, slightly flat, wrinkled and slightly bent, 3 ~ 15cm long, 1. 5～6cm wide and 0.5～2cm thick. Yellow-white to yellow-brown, with vertical wrinkles and multiple rounds of horizontal ring patterns arranged by latent buds, and sometimes brown funiculus can be seen. There are red-brown to dark-brown beak-shaped buds or residual stem bases at the top; There is a round umbilical scar on the other end. Hard, hard to break, flat in cross section, yellowish white to light brown, horny. Mild, sweet. Those with firm texture, parrots' mouths, bright sections and no

					hollowness are regarded as "winter hemp" with good quality; Those with light texture, residual stem base, dark cross-section and hollowness are "spring hemp", which is inferior in quality. Sulfur dioxide shall not exceed 400mg/ kg. The total amount of flavortrodin (C13H18O7) and p-hydroxybenzyl alcohol (C7H8O2) shall not be less than 0.25%.
676.	KCharselect Unicode Block Name	06193910600299005	Orchidaceae	tuber	Irregular oblate shape, with 2 ~ 3 claw-like branches, and a few claw-like branchwith 4 ~ 5, with a length of 1.5 ~ 6cm and a thickness of 0. 5～3cm. The surface is gray-white to gray-brown, or yellowish-white, with several circles of concentric links and brown punctate fibrous root marks, with protruding stem marks on the top, and traces of connecting another tuber on the bottom. Hard, hard to break, white in cross section, horny. Slight, bitter, sticky when chewed. Remove the skin. It is preferred to have a big, solid, white, bright and clean one. Sulfur dioxide shall not exceed 400mg/ kg. 1,4- bis [4- (glucosinolate) benzyl]-2- isobutyl malate (C34H46O17) shall not be less than 2.0%.
677.	Pleurotus Ostreatus	06193910800199006	Orchidaceae	pseudobulb	It is divided into arrowhead and ice hockey. Sagittaria pilosa: It is irregularly oblate or conical, with a protruding tip and fibrous root marks at the base. 1. 8 ~ 3cm in length and 1 ~ 2 cm in diameter at the enlarged part. The surface is yellowish brown or tan, with longitudinal wrinkles or grooves, 2 ~ 3 micro-protuberant links in the middle, and filamentous fibers left by the withered and rotten scaly leaf on the nodes. Hard, hard to break, grayish mortar or yellowish white in section, slightly

					horny. Slight smell, light taste, sticky. Ice ball: cone-shaped, bottleneck-shaped or irregular lump, 1. 5～2. 5cm in diameter and 1. 5 ~ 2.5 cm in height. The tip is tapered, the broken end of the tip is discoid, the base is enlarged and flat, the center is concave, there are 1 ~ 2 links, and it is mostly inclined to one side. The surface of the skin-peeling person is yellow and white, while that of the skin-peeling person is light brown, smooth and has irregular wrinkles. The section is light yellow, and the cutin is translucent.
678.	Dendrobium	06193920900199004	Orchidaceae	stem	It is divided into fresh Dendrobium, Dendrobium nobile, Dendrobium huoshanense, Dendrobium drumstick and Dendrobium fimbriatum. Fresh Dendrobium: cylindrical or flat cylindrical, about 30cm long and 0.4～1.2cm in diameter. The surface is yellow-green, smooth or longitudinally striped, with obvious and dark nodes with membranous leaf sheaths. The meat is juicy and easily broken. It tastes slightly bitter and sweet, and it is sticky when chewed. Dendrobium nobile: It is flat and cylindrical, with a length of 20 ~ 40 cm, a diameter of 0.4 ~ 0.6cm and an internode length of 2.5 ~ 3cm. The surface is golden yellow or greenish yellow with deep longitudinal grooves. Hard and brittle, with flat and loose section. Slight, bitter. Dendrobium candidum: the stem is straight or irregularly curved, 2 ~ 8 cm long and 1 ~ 4 mm in diameter. The surface is yellowish green to yellowish green, with occasional yellow-brown patches, fine longitudinal stripes, obvious nodes, and some of the nodes have residual gray membranous leaf sheaths; Short fibrous roots or fibrous root marks can be seen at the base of the stem at one end, and the stem tip at the other end is thinner. Hard and

					brittle, easily broken, flat in cross section, grayish yellow to grayish green, slightly horny. Slight, light in taste, sticky when chewed. The fresh product is slightly fat. Fleshy, easily broken, yellowish green to dark green in cross section. Slight smell, light taste, sticky when chewed, and little residue. The funnel is spiral or spring-shaped, usually with 2~5 spirals, and the straight stem is the same as the stem. Dendrobium mallei: roughly spindle-shaped, with a diameter of 1~3cm in the middle and 3 ~ 7 nodes. The surface is smooth, golden yellow, with obvious convex edges. Light and crisp, with spongy cross section. Slight, light in taste, sticky when chewed. Dendrobium fimbriatum, etc.: long cylindrical, 20 ~ 150 cm long, 0.4 ~ 1.2 cm in diameter, obvious nodes, 2 ~ 6cm long. The surface is yellow to dark yellow with deep longitudinal grooves. Loose, flat or fibrous in cross section. It tastes light or slightly bitter, and it is sticky when chewed. Dry products with golden color, luster and flexibility are preferred. Dendrobium nobile contains not less than 0. 40% of dendroalkaloids (C16 H25 NO2). The polysaccharide content of Dendrobium huoshanense should not be less than 17.0% based on anhydrous glucose (C6H12O6). The content of pilocarpine (C18 H22 O5) in Dendrobium mallei should not be less than 0. 030%.
679.	Dendrobium Candidum	06193920900299001	Orchidaceae	stem	It is divided into Dendrobium candidum and Dendrobium candidum. Iron bucket: spiral or spring-shaped, usually with 2 ~ 6 spirals. When the stem is straightened, it is 3.5～8cm long and 0.2 ~ 0.4cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish green or slightly golden yellow, with fine longitudinal

					wrinkles, obvious nodes, and sometimes residual gray leaf sheaths can be seen on nodes; The short fibrous root left at the base of the stem at one end can be seen. Solid, easily broken, flat in cross section, off-white to off-green, slightly horny. Slight, light in taste, sticky when chewed. Dendrobium candidum: a cylindrical segment with different lengths. The polysaccharide containing Dendrobium candidum should not be less than 25.0% based on anhydrous glucose (C6H12O6); Mannose (C6H12O6) should be 13.0% ~ 38.0%.
680.	Sanguis Draconis	06194090200199000	Liliaceae	resin	The product is irregular pieces, reddish brown to black brown, shiny, and some with a small amount of reddish brown powder. Crispy, with gaps. The flavor is peculiar, slightly fragrant, light and slightly astringent. Chew it with charcoal grain feeling and slightly sticky teeth. The product is soluble in methanol, ethanol or dilute alkali solution, but insoluble in water, ether and dilute acid solution.
681.	Indigo Naturalis	06199990800199002	Polygonaceae Brassiaceae	powder, lumps or particles made from leaf or stem and leaf	It is dark blue powder, light and easy to fly; Or irregular porous lumps and particles, and then twisted by hand to form fine powder. There is a slight smell of grass, and the taste is light. Burn with a small amount of light fire, and purple-red smoke is produced. Take 0.5g of the product, add 10ml of water, shake it for a moment, and the water layer shall not show dark blue. Fine powder, blue color, light weight, being able to float on the water surface, and burning for a long time to produce purple smoke are preferred. The moisture content shall not exceed 7.0% Indigo (C16H10N2O2) shall not be less than 2.0%. Indirubin (C16H10N2O2) shall not be less than 0.13%.
682.	China. kgm	0619999080	multiple	processed	The product is a yellow-brown rectangular block with rough, yellow-brown

		0299009	sources	product	outer surface, white mold, loose section and yellow-brown; Fragrant, slightly bitter. It is preferred to have yellow-green color, moldy coat on the surface, clear fragrance and no broken impurities.
683.	Divine Comedy	06199990800399006	multiple sources	processed product	It is a square or rectangular block with a width of about 3cm and a thickness of about 1cm, and its appearance is khaki and rough; Hard, brittle and easy to break, with uneven section, white-like, brown residue that has not been crushed and cavity after fermentation can be seen. It's stale and bitter. It is preferred to have a complete, grayish-yellow, hard and crunchy medicine block.
684.	Ternata Pinellia	06199990800599871	multiple sources	processed product	The product is small cuboid, with light yellow surface, loose texture and tinyhoneycomb eyes.
685.	Distiller's Yeast	06199990800999008	multiple sources	tarter made by fermentation of barley, pea, etcs	The product is square or rectangular, with a length of 2.5cm, a width of 1.5cm and a thickness of 0.7cm Its surface is yellowish brown, rough, light, easy to break, uneven section, visible fibers, fragrant smell and light taste.
686.	Lignum Tintum Fragrantem	06199990801099004	multiple sources	ink made from pine smoke, gum juice, borneol and spices	The product is usually rectangular or cylindrical block. Black, with gelatinous luster, printed with gold characters on one side and landscape drawings on the other. Hard and brittle, easy to break, uneven section, shiny. Fresh and cool.
687.	Decoctum Herbae	06199990801199001	multiple sources	processed product	It is a small taupe square with yellow and white spots on the surface, slightly fragrant.
688.	Earthworm	06203110200199002	Meflavorco lecidae	eviscerated animal body	It is divided into Guangdilong and Shanghai Dilong. Pheretima lumbricus: It is a long strip with curved edges, 15 ~ 20 cm long and 1 ~ 2 cm wide. With all links, the back is brown to purple-gray, and the abdomen is yellowish brown; The 14th to 16th links are reproductive zones,

					commonly known as "white neck", which are bright. The front end of the body is slightly pointed, the tail end is blunt and round, the bristle ring is rough and hard, and the color is slightly light. The male genital foramen is located on a small foramen in the ventral seta circle of the 18th segment, with several surrounding shallow skin folds on the outer edge, a bulge in the inner seta circle, and lateral rows (one or two rows) of papillae on the front two sides, ranging from 10 to 20 on each side. Two pflavors of seminal vesicle holes are located on an oval protrusion between 7/8 and 8/9, accounting for about 5/11 of the node circumference. Light, slightly leathery, and not easily broken. It's fishy and slightly salty. Shanghai earthworm: 8 ~ 15cm long and 0.5 ~ 1.5cm wide. With all links, the back is tan to tan, and the abdomen is yellowish brown; The 14 th to 16 th links are reproductive zones, which are bright. There is a pflavor of male reproductive holes in the 18th stage. The male mating cavity of Pheretima popularis can turn over completely, showing cauliflower shape or penis shape; The male mating cavity of Pheretima annulata is longitudinally fractured; There are one or more papillae on the inner side of the male reproductive foramen of Pheretima pectinirostris. There are 3 pflavors of seminal vesicles, between 6/7 and 8/9. Those with large strips and thick meat are preferred. Impurities shall not exceed 6%. Heavy metals shall not exceed 30mg/kg. The content of aflatoxin B1 should not exceed 5 μg per 1000 g, and the total content of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 should not exceed 10 μg g.

689.	Leech	06204110100199002	Hirudinidae	whole plant	It is divided into leeches, leeches and willow leeches. Leech: It is flat spindle-shaped with many links, 4 ~ 10 cm long and 0.5 ~ 2 cm wide. The back is dark brown or dark brown, slightly raised, and after soaking in water, black spots can be seen arranged in 5 longitudinal stripes; The abdomen is flat and brownish yellow. The two sides are brownish yellow, the front end is slightly pointed, the rear end is blunt and round, and there are 1 suction cup at each end. The front suction cup is not obvious, but the rear suction cup is larger. Crisp, easy to break, and gelatinous in cross section. Slightly fishy. Hirudo: it is flat and cylindrical, and its body is curved and twisted. It is 2~5 cm long and 0.2 ~ 0.3cm wide. leaf leeches: narrow and flat, 5 ~ 12 cm long and 0.1 ~ 0.5 cm wide. There is a little poison. It is preferred to have neat strips, dark brown and no impurities. The moisture content shall not exceed 18.0%. Lead shall not exceed 10mg/kg, cadmium shall not exceed 1mg/kg, arsenic shall not exceed 5mg/kg and mercury shall not exceed 1mg/kg. The content of aflatoxin B1 should not exceed 5 μg per 1000 g, and the total content of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 should not exceed 10 μg g. Every 1g of leech containing antithrombin activity should be no less than 16.0u; The leeches and willow leeches should be no less than 3.0U
690.	Oysters	06205120300199004	Ostreidae	shell	It is divided into long oysters, Dalian Bay oysters and near-river oysters. Long Oyster: It is in the shape of a long sheet, with its dorsal and ventral margins parallel, 10 ~ 50 cm long and 4 ~ 10～50cm high. The right shell is

					small, the scales are thick and arranged in layers or layers. The outer shell is flat or has several depressions, lavender, off-white or yellow-brown; The inner face is porcelain white, and there are no small teeth on the top two sides of the shell. The left shell has a deep depression, the scales are thicker than the right shell, and the attachment surface of the shell top is smaller. Hard, layered and white in cross section. It's mild and tastes slightly salty. Dalian Bay Oyster: It is triangle-like, and its dorsal abdominal margin is splay-shaped. The outside of the right shell is pale yellow, with loose concentric scales, undulating scales and white inside. The left concentric scales of the shell are thick, with several ribs radiating from the top of the shell, which are obvious, with a box-shaped concave inner surface and a small hinge surface. near-river oyster: round, oval or triangular, etc. The outside of the right shell is slightly uneven, with gray, purple, brown, yellow and other colors, with concentric scales around it. The scales of the larvae are thin and brittle. After years of growth, the scales are stacked layer by layer, the inside is white, and the edges are lavender. It is preferred to be homogeneous, bright and clean inside and white in color. The lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg； ; Cadmium shall not exceed 0.3 mg/kg; The arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg； ; Mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; Copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. The content of calcium carbonate (CaCO3) shall not be less than 94. 0%.
691.	Clam Shell	06205220300199006	Veneridae	shell	It is divided into clam and clam. Clam: Fan-shaped or round, with slightly triangular back edge and circular belly edge, 3 ~ 10 cm long and 2 ~ 8 cm high. The top of the shell is

					protruding, located on the back, slightly ahead. The shell is smooth, tawny on the outside, with clear concentric growth line, usually with jagged or wavy brown pattern on the back. The inner surface of the shell is white, the edge is toothless, the front and rear shell edges are sometimes purplish, the hinge part is wide, and the right shell has 3 main teeth and 2 front teeth; The left shell has three main teeth and one front tooth. Hard, with layered sections. Slight flavor, light taste. Green clam: It is round-like, with a prominent shell top, located near the middle of the back. The outer shell is yellowish or brownish red, and the concentric growth line protrudes from the shell surface slightly in the shape of a ring rib. The inner surface of the shell is white or reddish, and the edge is often purple with neat small teeth. The left and right shells of the hinge part have three main teeth, but no side teeth. Smooth, yellow and white, purple mouth is preferred. The lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg； ; Cadmium should not exceed 0.3 mg/kg; The arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg； ; Mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; Copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg.
692.	Corrugated	06205320300199002	Arcidae	shell	It is divided into clam, clam and clam. Scapharca subcrenata: slightly triangular or fan-shaped, 4 ~ 5 cm long and 3 ~ 4～5cm high. The outer shell is raised, with tan fuzz or has fallen off; The top of the shell protrudes and curls inward; There are 30 ~ 34 radiating ribs extending from the top of the shell to the ventral surface. The inner surface of the shell is smooth and white, the edge of the shell has a depression corresponding to the straight edge of the shell, and the hinge part has a row of small teeth. Quality and firmness. Slight flavor, light taste.

					Tegillarca granosa: 2.5 ~ 4 cm long and 2 ~ 3cm high. There are no tan hflavors on the outside of the shell, 18 ~ 21 radiating ribs with granular protrusions. Quidditch: 7 ~ 9 cm long and 6 ~ 8 cm high. There are 42 ~ 48 radiating ribs on the outside of the shell. A uniform, clean, meat-free, sand-free person is preferred. The content of calcium carbonate (CaCO3) shall not be less than 93. 0%.
693.	Cassia Lapidea	06206120300299004	Haliotidae	shell	It is divided into variegated abalone, wrinkled abalone, sheep abalone, Australian abalone, ear abalone and white abalone. Colored abalone: oval in shape, slightly ear-shaped on the inside, 7-9 cm long, 5-6cm wide and about 2cm high. The surface is dark red, with many irregular ribs and fine growth lines. The spiral part is small and the body part is big. There are more than 20 verrucous protrusions from the top of the spiral part to the right, with 6 ~ 9 openings at the end, which are flat with the shell surface. The inner surface is smooth, with pearl-like color luster. The shell is thick, hard and not easily broken. It's mild and tastes slightly salty. Haliotis discus hannai is oblong, 8 ~ 12 cm long, 6 ~ 8 cm wide and 2 ~ 3cm high. The surface is gray-brown, with many rough and irregular wrinkles, obvious growth lines, mosses or lime worms and other attachments, with 4 ~ 5 holes at the end, which protrude from the shell surface and the shell is thin. Abalone: nearly round, 4-8cm long, 2. 5～6cm wide and 0. 8～2cm high. The top of the shell is located near the middle and higher than the shell surface, and the spiral part and the body spiral part each account for 1/2. There are

					two rows of neat protrusions from the edge of the spiral part, especially in the upper part, with 4 ~ 5 holes at the end, which are tubular. Australian abalone: It is flat and oval, 13-17cm long, 11-14cm wide and 3. 5-6cm high. The surface is brick-red, the spiral part is about half of the shell surface, the spiral ribs and growth lines are undulating, there are more than 30 warty protrusions, and there are 7 ~ 9 holes at the end, which protrude from the shell surface. Bow: long and narrow, slightly twisted, ear-shaped, 5-8 cm long, 2. 5～3.5cm wide and about 1cm high. The surface is smooth, with markings formed by emerald green, purple, brown and other colors. The spiral part is small, the spiral part is big, and the end has 5 ~ 7 holes, which are flat with the shell, mostly oval, thin and brittle. Abalone: It is oval, 11-14 cm long, 8.5-11～14cm wide and 3-6.5 cm high. The brick surface is red and smooth, the top of the shell is higher than the shell surface, and the growth line is quite obvious. The spiral part is about 1/3 of the shell surface, with more than 30 warty protrusions and 9 holes at the end, and the holes are flat with the shell. It is preferred to have a big, thick shell and bright inner face. The content of calcium carbonate (CaCO3) shall not be less than 93. 0%.
694.	Cuttlebone	06207130100199007	sepiidae	inner shelli	It is divided into cuttlefish and golden cuttlefish. Squid without needle: it is oblong, thick in the middle, thin at the edge, 9-14 cm long, 2.5-3.5 cm wide and about 1. 3cm thick. There are magnetic white ridges on the back, slightly reddish on both sides, and little obvious small wart spots; The abdomen is white, with fine wavy horizontal layers from the tail end to the middle; The horny edge is translucent, the tail is wide and flat,

					and there is no spicule. Light, loose, easily broken, broken flour, with loose layers. Slightly fishy, slightly salty. Golden cuttlefish: 13 ~ 23cm long and 6.5cm wide. The wart points on the back are obvious, slightly arranged in layers; The fine wavy transverse striations on the ventral surface account for most of the whole, with longitudinal shallow grooves in the middle; The horny edge of the tail gradually widens, inclines toward the ventral surface, and there is a spicule at the end, most of which have been broken. It is preferred to be white and clean. The lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg；; Cadmium shall not exceed 5 mg/kg; The arsenic shall not exceed 10mg/kg；; Mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; Copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. The content of calcium carbonate (CaCO3) shall not be less than 86. 0%.
695.	Centipede	06208110100199008	Scolopendridae	whole plant	It is flat and long, 9 ~ 15cm long and 0.5～1cm wide. It consists of head and trunk, with 22 links. The head is dark red or reddish brown, slightly shiny, covered by a headboard, which is nearly round, with a slightly protruding front end, a pflavor of jaws attached to both sides, and a pflavor of antennae on both sides of the front end. The first back plate of the trunk is the same color as the head plate, while the other 20 back plates are brown green or dark green, shiny, and there are often two longitudinal grooves from the fourth back plate to the twentieth back plate; The abdomen is pale yellow or brownish yellow, shrinking; Since the second quarter, there is a pflavor of steps on both sides of each quarter; The foot is yellow or reddish brown, occasionally yellow-white, with a hook shape, and the last pflavor of feet are tail-shaped, so it is also called tail-foot, which is easy to fall off. Brittle, with

					cracks in the cross section. Slightly fishy, with a special pungent odor, pungent and slightly salty. Poisonous. It is preferred to have a long, complete and dry belly. The content of aflatoxin B1 should not exceed 5 μg per 1000 g, and the total content of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 should not exceed 10 μg g.
696.	Aspongopus	06210110100199003	Pentatomidae	whole plant	It is a slightly hexagonal oblate ellipse, with a length of 1.6 ~ 2 cm and a width of about 1cm. The surface is tan or tan-black, slightly shiny. The head is small, slightly triangular with the chest, with prominent compound eyes, oval shape, one pflavor of monocular eyes, one pflavor of antennae with 5 knots each, and many of them have fallen off. There are 2 pflavors of wings on the back, the base of the outer pflavor is hard, and the inner pflavor is membranous and transparent. There are three pflavors of breasts, most of which have fallen off. The abdomen is brownish-red to brownish-black, with small protruding spots near the edge of each node. Crisp, with light brown inclusions in the abdomen after breaking. The flavor is special and the taste is slightly salty. Complete, uniform, brown, black and shiny is preferred. The same water content as medicinal materials shall not exceed 9.0%. The content of aflatoxin B1 should not exceed 5 μg per 1000 g, and the total content of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 should not exceed 10 μg g.
697.	Eupolyphaflavoreu Steleophaga	06210210100199000	Corydiidae	insect bodyfemale body	It is divided into Eupolyphaga Seu Steleophaga and Eupolyphaga Seu Steleophaga. Eupolyphaga sinensis: flat and oval, 1.3 ~ 3cm long and 1.2 ~ 2.4 cm wide. The front end is narrow, the back end is wide, and the back is purple-brown,

					shiny and wingless. The front chest and back plate are developed to cover the head; The ventral plate has 9 segments, which are arranged in tile shape. The abdomen is reddish brown, the head is small, there are 1 pflavor of filiform antennae, which often fall off, and there are 3 pflavors of breasts with fine hflavors and thorns. There is a transverse link in the abdomen. Crispy and fragile. It smells fishy and tastes slightly salty. Eupolyphaga sinensis: 2.2 ~ 3.7 cm long and 1.4 ~ 2.5 cm wide. The back is dark brown, usually with yellowish brown patches and small black spots on the edges. There is a little poison. Complete, purple and brown color is preferred. Impurities shall not exceed 5%. The content of aflatoxin B1 should not exceed 5 μg per 1000 g, and the total content of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 should not exceed 10 μg g.
698.	Insect wax	06210340100199004	Lecaniidae	wax secreted by male insects	Block, white or white-like. The surface is smooth, or slightly wrinkled and shiny. Light, hard and slightly brittle, but crushed when twisted. The cross section is strip or granular. Slight flavor, light taste. It is preferred to be white, hard, dense, bubble-free, and odor-free. The melting point should be 81 ~ 85℃. The acid value should not be greater than 1. The saponification value should be 70 ~ 92. Iodine value should not be greater than 9.
699.	Cuttlebone	06210440100199605	Mantispidae	zona pellucida	It is divided into group cricket, long cricket and black cricket. Cricket: It's slightly cylindrical or semicircular, and it's made up of multiple layers of membranous sheets. It's 2.5 ~ 4 cm long and 2 ~ 3cm wide. The

					surface is light yellow-brown, with no obvious banded bulge on the top, and flat or concave groove on the bottom. The body is light, loose and tough, the cross section shows that the outer layer is spongy, and the inner layer is a number of radially arranged cells, each of which has a small oval egg, which is dark brown and shiny. Slightly fishy, light or slightly salty. Cricket: It's slightly long, with a thin end, 2. 5～5cm in length and 1 ~ 1.5cm in width. The surface is grayish yellow, with obvious banded uplift on it, and a dark brown shallow groove and oblique texture on both sides of the banded surface. Hard and brittle. Black cricket: a little parallelogram, 2 ~ 4 cm long and 1.5 ~ 2～4cm wide. The surface is grayish brown, with obvious banded uplift on the top, oblique texture on both sides, and slightly upturned near the tail end. Hard and tough. It is preferred to be intact, dry, yellow, light and tough, with no larvae and no bark impurities.
700.	Cantharides	06210510100199001	Meloidae	whole plant	It is divided into southern cantharides and yellow and black cantharides. Mylabris australis: oblong, 1.5 ~ 0.5～1cm long and 0.5 ~ 1 cm wide. Head and mouth droop, there are one pflavor of big compound eyes and antennae, and many antennae have fallen off. 1 pflavor of leathery sheath wings on the back, black, with 3 yellow or tan stripes; There are 2 tan thin transparent inner wings under the sheath wings. The abdomen is dark and black, and there are three pflavors of breasts. There is a special odor. Mylabris flavescens: It is small, 1 ~ 1.5 cm long. It's poisonous. It is preferred to have a large, complete, bright color and no rancid smell.

					The content of cantharidin (C10H12O4) shall not be less than 0.35%.
701.	Wasp	0621061010 0199008	Vespidae	insect body	The adult body of the product is mostly black, yellow and brown, or a single color. With different sizes of notches or smoothness, the front and back of the head are slightly flat. The large compound eye is located on both sides of the upper part of the head, and it is kidney-shaped. The chest is approximately cylindrical, with slightly thinner ends. The chest has 3 segments, each segment has 1 pflavor of feet, and the middle and rear breasts have 1 pflavor of membranous wings, totally 3 pflavors. Wings are developed, with front wings folded longitudinally, covering the back of the body. The mouth is developed and the upper jaw is thick. There are 7 segments in the abdomen of the drone without sting. The female bee has 6 abdominal segments, with stings formed by ovipositors at the end, and a poison sac at the top, which secretes venom with strong toxicity.
702.	honeycomb	0621064090 0199007	Vespidae	honeycomb	Disk-shaped or irregular flat blocks, some like lotus chambers, with different sizes. The surface is grayish white or taupe. There are many regular hexagonal foramen on the ventral surface, with the diameter of 3 ~ 4 mm or 6 ~ 8 mm. There are one or several black short handles on the back. Light, tough and slightly elastic. Slight, pungent and light in taste. It is preferred to be complete, gray in color, small in hole, light in weight and without dead pupa in the room. Crispy or hard ones are not available for medicinal use. The content of aflatoxin B1 should not exceed 5 μg per 1000 g, and the total content of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 should not exceed 10 μg g.
703.	Propoli	0621074010 0199910	Apidae	solid colloid mixed with	Lumpy or irregular fragments, turquoise, brownish yellow, brownish red, brownish brown or dark brown, with shiny surface or section. It gradually

				resin and worker bee secretion	becomes hard and brittle below 20°C, and becomes soft at 20 ~ 40°C, with viscosity and plasticity. Aromatic, slightly bitter, slightly astringent, slightly numb and spicy. Take a proper amount of the product, put it on a glass slide, and heat it with flame until it melts, and light smoke will be produced, which smells like resin emulsion. There is light yellow or yellow wax around the cold and dark resinous substance. The moisture content shall not exceed 3.5%. The lead shall not exceed 8mg/kg. The content of chrysin (C15 H10 O4) shall not be less than 2.0%; Galangin (C15H10 O5) shall not be less than 1.0%; Caffeic acid phenethyl ester (C17H16O4) shall not be less than 0. 50%. Josephine (C15 H12 O4) shall not be less than 1. 0%.
704.	Honey	06210740100299009	Apidae	honey made by bees	Translucent, shiny, thick liquid, white to light yellow or orange to yellow brown, and white granular crystals gradually precipitate after being left for a long time or when it is cold. Aroma, sweet taste. If there is crystal precipitation in the relative density, it can be placed in a water bath not exceeding 60°C. After all the crystals are melted, stir well and cool to 25°C, and the relative density should be above 1.349. The moisture content shall not exceed 24.0%. The total amount of fructose (C6H12O6) and glucose (C6H12O6) shall not be less than 60.0%, and the ratio of fructose to glucose shall not be less than 1. 0.
705.	Beeswax	06210740100399006	Apidae	secreted wax	Irregular lumps with different sizes. Yellow, yellowish brown or yellowish white, opaque or slightly transparent, with smooth surface. The body is light, waxy and sandy in cross section, which can be softened by kneading with

					hands. Honey-like aroma, slightly sweet taste.
706.	Cicada Slough	06210820100199001	cicadidae	shell shed by nymphs during eclosion	It is slightly oval and curved, about 3.5cm long and 2cm wide. The surface is yellowish brown, translucent and shiny. There are 1 pflavor of filamentary antennae in the head, most of which have been broken and the compound eye is prominent. The forehead apex is prominent, the muzzle is developed, the upper lip is wide and short, and the lower lip is elongated into a tubular shape. The back of the chest is cross-shaped, the fissure curls inward, and there are 2 pflavors of winglets on both sides of the back; The ventral surface has 3 pflavors, covered with yellow-brown fine hflavors. The abdomen is blunt and round, with 9 segments in total. Light, hollow and fragile. Slight flavor, light taste. Yellow-brown color, light weight, integrity and no sediment are preferred.
707.	Stella	06210910100199006	Bombycidae	larvae aged 4-5 years old are infected (or artificially inoculated) with Beauveria bassiana and die of dry bodies	Slightly cylindrical, with many bends and wrinkles. 2~5 cm long and 0.5 ~ 0.7 cm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow, covered with white powdery aerial hyphae and conidia. The head is round, with 8 pflavors of feet, obvious body segments, and a slightly bifurcated tail. Hard and brittle, easy to break, flat in section, white in outer layer, and 4 silk gland rings with bright brown or bright black in the middle. Slightly fishy, slightly salty. Those with thick strips, firm quality, white color and bright section are preferred. Impurities shall not exceed 3%. The content of aflatoxin B1 should not exceed 5 μg per 1000 g, and the total content of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 should not exceed 10 μg g.
708.	Silkworm Sand	06210940100199006	Bombycidae	faeces	It is short cylindrical and granular. The surface is gray-black or green-black, rough, with six longitudinal edges and horizontal rings, blunt ends and

					hexagonal shape. Hard and brittle. With green grass and light taste. Dry, black, even and mildew-free is preferred.
709.	Tabanus	06211310100199006	Tabanidae	female whole worm	The product is slightly oval. The head is dark brown and shiny, with protruding eyes and a long snout. The back is dark brown, shiny, and the abdomen is yellowish brown with horizontal stripes. Crispy and easily broken. It stinks and tastes bitter and salty. Poisonous. A large, complete and impurity-free one is preferred.
710.	Grub	06211410100199003	Scarabaeidae	larva	The dried larvae are long cylindrical or bent into a flat kidney shape, about 2cm long and 1 ~ 1.2 cm wide. Tan, tan or yellowish white. There are all links, the head is small, tan, the body shell is hard and brittle, the body is vacuous, and The flavor is slightly smelly. Poisonous. It is preferred to be dry, yellow, large and complete.
711.	Nullum	06211410100299000	Scarabaeidae	whole body	It is oblong. 3~4 cm long, 1.8~3～4cm in diameter, dark brown. The front of the male head is fan-shaped, with a horn in the center, about 6mm long. The front chest and back plate is a wide semicircle, with a horizontal ridge at the top and one horn on each side. The rear chest accounts for about 1/2 of the body length and is covered by wings. Forewings leathery, dark brown; Posterior wing membranous, yellow or yellowish brown. Three pflavors. The female worm is slightly smaller, and there are no horny processes in the center of the head and on both sides of the front chest and back plate. Hard and crisp, smelly. Poisonous. It is preferred to be big, dry, dark and complete.
712.	虫 Ratworm	06211810100199001	Oniscidae	whole body	It is oblong and slightly flat, and it bends into a semicircle. The surface is gray or gray, shiny. The head is rectangular, with one pflavor of eyes and one pflavor of antennae, most of which have fallen off. The back bulges, consisting of many nearly parallel links, and the abdomen invades. Chest 7,

					each with a pflavor of homomorphic feet. The abdomen is short and divided into 5 segments. The tail gradually narrows. Crisp and fragile. It stinks.
713.	Scorpion	0621511010 0199008	Buthidae	whole body	The chest and front abdomen are flat and oblong, and the back abdomen is tail-shaped, shrinking and bending. The whole person is about 6cm long. The chest is green-brown, with a pflavor of short pincers and a pflavor of long pincers on the front, which are shaped like crab claws, and the back is covered with trapezoidal carapace. There are 4 pflavors of feet on the ventral surface, all of which have 7 knots, and each has 2 claw hooks at the end. The front abdomen consists of 7 segments, the 7th segment is dark in color, and there are 5 ridge lines on the dorsal nail. Green-brown on the back, brown on the back abdomen, 6 nodes, longitudinal grooves on each node, sharp hooked stingers on the last node, and no distance below the stingers. Slightly fishy and salty. Poisonous. Dry, complete, green-brown, and less impurities in the belly are preferred. The moisture content shall not exceed 20.0%. Every 1000 g of aflatoxin B1 should not exceed 5 μg, and the total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 should not exceed 10 g.
714.	Flotante Lapis Maris	0621813010 0199003	Pumice	skeletons of echinococcidia, a poridae	Irregular block like coral. Gray-white or gray-yellow, with many protrusions and forked branches, and the middle part is interwoven like a net. Hard and brittle, with dense pores on the surface and section. Light in weight, it won't sink into water. The smell is fishy and slightly salty.
715.	Human Placenta	0622014010 0199007	Hominidae	dry placenta	The whole one is round or disc-shaped oval, with a diameter of 9 ~ 15cm and different thickness. Or yellow-brown, one side is uneven, with irregular grooves, and the other side is smooth, often with residual umbilical cord,

					surrounded by fine blood vessels. Hard and crisp, with fishy smell. (weighing less than 40g) Remove the amniotic membrane and umbilical cord.
716.	Carbon Residual Sanguine	0622014090 0199429	Hominidae	carbonization of hflavorc	Irregular block, black and bright, with many pores. Light and crisp. Burning with fire makes you angry and bitter. It is preferred to be light, shiny, scorch-free and scorch-free. Acid-insoluble ash shall not exceed 10.0%.
717.	Mutton	0622021020 0199006	Bovidae	meat	It is the meat of a goat or sheep of bovine animals. Remove fat film, slice or block. Has the inherent smell of mutton.
718.	hornCorna Buffalo	0622022020 0199005	Bovidae	horn	A slightly flat and curved cone with different lengths. The surface is brownish black or grayish black, with several transverse grooves on one side and dense transverse concave stripes on the other side. The upper part is tapered with longitudinal stripes, and the base is slightly triangular and hollow. Horny and hard. Slightly fishy, light in taste.
719.	hornCorna Antelope	0622022020 0299002	Bovidae	horn	It is an oblong cone, slightly bowed and 15 ~ 33cm long; White or yellowish-white, with a slightly bluish-gray base. The young branchhave "bloodshot" or purple-black markings in light perspective, which are as smooth as jade without cracks, while the old branchhave fine longitudinal cracks. Except the tip part, there are 10 ~ 16 raised ring ridges, about 2cm apart. Hold them by hand, and the four fingers are just embedded in the recess. The base of the horn is round in cross section, 3 ~ 4 cm in diameter, and there are hard and heavy horn columns in it, which are commonly called "bone plugs". The length of the bone plugs accounts for about 1/2 or 1/3 of the whole horn, and the protruding longitudinal edges on the surface are closely embedded with the concave grooves in the outer horn sheath. From

					the cross section, the joint is serrated. After the "bone plug" is removed, the lower half of the horn becomes hollow, and the whole horn is translucent. With light perspective, there is a faintly discernible fine pore in the center of the upper half that leads directly to the horn tip, commonly known as "sky eye". Hard. Slight flavor, light taste. It is preferred to be tender, white, smooth, bloodshot and crack-free.
720.	hornCorna	06220220200599003	Bovidae	horn	It is a twisted oblate cone, with one side convex and thick, and the other side slightly flat, with a length of 10 ~ 30 cm and a diameter of 3 ~ 7 cm at the corner base. The surface is light brown, brown or brown-black, and the apex has longitudinal lines or cracks. From the base to the top, there are 7 ~ 15 dense wavy annular ridges, and the ridge spacing is about 0.5cm. The basal section is oval-shaped, hornless and hard. Slightly fishy, light in taste.
721.	Ovis Bone	06220230100299002	Bovidae	bones after decapitation	It is the skeleton of a goat or sheep of bovine animals.
722.	Bezoar	06220240100199004	Bovidae	gallstone	Most of them are oval, spherical, triangular or square, with different sizes and diameters of 0. 6 ~ 3 (4.5) cm, and a few of them are tubular or fragmented. The surface is yellowish red to brownish yellow, and some of them are covered with a layer of bright black film, commonly known as "black gold coat". Some of them are rough, with warty protrusions, and some have turtle cracks. Light, crisp, easy to peel off, golden yellow in cross section, with fine concentric layers, and some with white hearts. Fragrant, bitter, sweet, refreshing, fragile when chewed, and not sticky to teeth. Wet it with water, apply it to your nails and dye it yellow. It lasts for a long time and is commonly called "nail-hanging". It is preferred to have integrity, delicate

					surface gloss, brown and yellow color, crisp texture and clear cross-section lamination. The moisture content shall not exceed 9.0%. Cholic acid (C24H40O5) shall not be less than 4.0%; Bilirubin (C33H36 N4O6) shall not be less than 25.0%.
723.	Asus Celat Gelatinum	0622034020 0199000	Equidae	solid glue made from dried or fresh skin by boiling and concentrating	It is rectangular, square or ding-shaped. Brown to dark brown, shiny. Hard and brittle, with bright section, and the fragments are brown and translucent to light. Slight taste, slightly sweet. Those with black color, bright cross section, crisp and sweet taste and no fishy smell are preferred. The lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg；; Cadmium should not exceed 0.3 mg/kg; Arsenic should not exceed 2mg/kg, mercury should not exceed 0. 2mg/kg and copper should not exceed 20mg/kg. Insoluble matter shall not exceed 2.0%. The content of L- hydroxyproline, glycine, alanine and L- proline should not be less than 8 0%, 18%, 7. 0% and 10.0% respectively. The characteristic polypeptide should not be less than 0. 15% based on the total amount of donkey polypeptide A1(C41 H68 N12O13) and donkey polypeptide A2(C51 H82 N18 O18).
724.	Pangolin	0622042030 0199008	Manidae	scale and shell	It is flat or semi-folded in the shape of a sector, triangle, diamond or shield, thick in the middle, thin at the edges, and different in size, with the length and width of 0.7 ~ 5 cm each. The outer surface is dark brown or tan, shiny, with dozens of vertical lines and several horizontal lines arranged neatly at the wide end; The narrow end is smooth. The inner surface is light, with a prominent arched transverse ridge in the middle, and several fine lines parallel to the ridge below it. Horny, translucent, tough and elastic, not easy

					to break. Slightly fishy, light in taste. Evenly sliced, black in color, and without skin and flesh are preferred. Impurities shall not exceed 4%.
725.	Pulverem Pinguis	06220530200199005	Suidae	dried bile	It is yellow or grayish yellow powder. Slightly fishy, bitter and easy to absorb moisture. The content of taurocholic acid (C26 H45 O6 NS) shall not be less than 2.0%.
726.	hornAntlers	06220620200199003	Cervidae	ossified horn or the horn base that falls off the following spring after sawmilling	It is divided into horse antlers, sika antlers and antlers. Horse antlers: They are branched, usually divided into 4 to 6 branches, with a total length of 50 to 120 cm. The main branch is curved, 3~6cm in diameter. The base is disk-shaped, with irregular tumor-like protrusions, commonly known as "pearl plate", and there are often sparse and tiny holes around it. The lateral branchextend to one side, the first branch is close to the pearl plate, and extends at a right angle or obtuse angle to the trunk, while the second branch extends close to the first branch, which is commonly called "sitting branch"; The second branch is far from the third branch. The surface is grayish brown or grayish yellow, shiny, with smooth corners, verrucous protrusions in the middle and lower parts, commonly known as "bone nails" and intermittent longitudinal edges of different lengths, commonly known as "balsam pear edges". Hard, the outer ring of the section is bony, grayish white or slightly brownish, and the middle part is mostly grayish brown or bluish gray, withhoneycomb holes. It's mild and tastes slightly salty. Sika horn: usually divided into 3 ~ 4 branches, with a total length of 30 ~ 60cm and a diameter of 2.5～5cm. The lateral branchextend to both sides, the first branch is closer to the pearl plate, the second branch is farther from

					the first branch, and the end of the main branch is divided into two branches. The surface is yellowish brown or grayish brown, and the branchare grayish white. There are obvious bone nails below the branches, which are arranged in "balsam pear ribs" longitudinally, and the top is grayish white or grayish yellow with luster. Deer horn off-disc: helmet or flat helmet, 3~6cm in diameter (pearl disc 4.5 ~ 1.5～4cm in diameter) and 1.5 ~ 4 cm in height. The surface is grayish brown or grayish yellow, shiny. The bottom surface is flat,honeycomb-shaped, mostly yellowish white or yellowish brown. There are often sparse and tiny holes around the pearl plate. The upper surface is slightly flat or irregularly hemispherical. Hard, the outer ring of the section is bony, off-white or off-white. Horse antlers are preferred if they are stout, firm and have no decay. Flower antlers with firm quality, all bone nails and luster are preferred.
727.	Pilose Antler	0622062020 0299000	Cervidae	young antlers of male deer without ossification and dense villi	It is divided into velvet antler and velvet antler. Cornu Cervi Pantotrichum: It has a cylindrical branch. One branch is commonly called "Erbang", and the main branch is commonly called "Da Ting", with a length of 17-20 cm and a diameter of 4-5 cm at the saw opening. The side branch, commonly called "Menzhuang", is 9-15 cm long and slightly thinner in diameter. The skin is reddish brown or brown, and it is glossy. The surface is densely covered with reddish yellow or brownish yellow fine hflavors, and the upper end is dense and the lower end is sparse. There is a gray-black tendon in the bifurcation, and the skin is close to it. The saw mouth is yellow and white, the periphery is boneless, and the middle part is densely covered with pores. Those with two branches, commonly

					known as "Sancha", are 23 ~ 23～33cm long, smaller in diameter than those with two bars, slightly bow-shaped, slightly flat, slightly pointed branches, and many longitudinal ribs and bumps in the lower part; Red and yellow, with thin and thick fur. Light body. Slightly fishy, slightly salty. The second stubble is similar to the first stubble, but it is quite long but not round or thick at the bottom and thin at the top, with longitudinal ribs at the lower part. Gray-yellow skin, rough hflavor, and ossification at the periphery of saw mouth. Heavier. No fishy smell. Cornu Cervi Pantotrichum: It is thicker and has more branchthan velvet antler. One side branch is commonly called "Single Gate", two are commonly called "Lotus", three are commonly called "Three Branches" and four are commonly called "Four Branches" or more. According to the place of origin, it is divided into "East Cervus Pantotrichum" and "West Cervus Pantotrichum". The "single door" of East Cervus Pantotrichum is 25 ~ 27 cm long and about 3cm in diameter. Gray-black skin, fuzzy gray-brown or gray-yellow, thick gray-black skin on the saw face, dense pores in the middle, and tender quality; "Lotus" is as long as 33cm, with ribs at the lower part and slightly largerhoneycomb holes at the saw mouth; "Sancha" is dark in skin color and old in quality; "Sicha" is thick and thin, with ribs and bumps at the lower part of the big branch, and many hflavorless branchat the top. It is commonly called "Twisted Head". West Cervus Pantotrichum is big and not round, its top is round and flat, and its length is 30 ~ 100 cm. The surface is angular, shriveled and shriveled, with long and curved branches, thick and long hflavors, gray or dark gray.

					Saw mouth color is dark, common bone. The smell is fishy and salty. The medicinal materials of cornu Cervi Pantotrichum are thick, round, plump at the top, soft in capillary, red and yellow in color, red and brown in skin, and oily and shiny. The medicinal materials of cornu Cervi Pantotrichum are plump, light in weight, gray-brown in coat color and without ridgeline in the lower part.
728.	Musk	0622064010 0199002	Cervidae	secretiondry secretion in the buck sachet	It is divided into hflavory shell musk and musk kernel. Moschus mollis: an oblate or oval-like capsule with a diameter of 3 ~ 7 cm and a thickness of 2 ~ 4 cm. Open leather, tan, slightly flat, dense white or gray-brown short hflavor, arranged around the center from both sides, with a small sac hole in the middle. On the other side, there is a brownish-purple skin film, which is slightly wrinkled, occasionally showing muscle fibers, and slightly elastic. After being cut open, it can be seen that the middle skin film is brownish or taupe, translucent, and the inner skin film is brown, containing granular and powdery musk kernels and a small amount of fine hflavors, and the shedding inner skin film (commonly called "silver skin"). Musk: wild ones are soft, oily and loose; Among them, the irregular spherical or granular ones are commonly called "Dangmenzi", the surface is mostly purple-black, oily and bright, slightly pitted, and the cross section is dark brown or yellowish brown; The powder is mostly brown or yellowish brown, with a small amount of shedding inner skin film and fine hflavor. Breeders are granular, short strips or irregular lumps; The surface is uneven, purplish black or dark brown, oily, slightly shiny, with a small amount of hflavor and peeling inner skin film. Strong and specific fragrance, slightly spicy, slightly bitter and salty.

					Take the musk with a special slot needle and insert it into the capsule hole. Turn the slot needle to extract the musk kernel, and check it immediately. The musk kernel in the slot should gradually expand higher than the slot surface, which is commonly called "rising slot". Musk has oily kernel, loose particles, no acute angle and strong aroma. There should be no foreign matter such as fiber or abnormal smell. Take a small amount of musk kernel powder, put it in the palm of your hand, moisten it with water, rub it with your hands to form a ball, and then gently rub it with your fingers to disperse. Don't stick to your hands, dye your hands, top your fingers or lump it. Take a small amount of musk kernel, sprinkle it in a hot crucible and burn it. At first, it bursts, then melts, swells and bubbles like beads. The fragrance is strong and overflowing, and it should be hflavorless, burnt and smelly, with no flame or sparks. After ashing, the residue is white or off-white. It is preferred to have more doors, flexible quality and strong aroma. Animal tissues, plant tissues, minerals and other adulterants shall not be detected. No mildew. The content of muscone (C16H3o) shall not be less than 2.0%.
729.	Antler Gum	0622064020 0199964	Cervidae	solid glue made from antlers by boiling and concentrating	Take the shape of a flat square block or a ding. Brown or reddish brown, translucent, and some have yellow-white foam layer on the top. Crisp, fragile, bright section. Slight flavor, slightly sweet taste. It is preferred to have a neat, smooth, reddish brown, translucent and odorless section. Heavy metals shall not exceed 30mg/kg. Arsenic should not exceed 2mg/kg.

					Insoluble matter in water shall not exceed 2. 0%. The content of L- hydroxyproline, glycine, alanine and L- proline shall not be less than 6.6%, 13.3%, 5. 2% and 7.5% respectively.
730.	Nox Harena Splendentia	06220740100199009	Vespertilionidae	faeces	It is oblong and granular, with slightly pointed ends, 5 ~ 7 mm in length and about 2mm in diameter. Rough surface, tan or gray brown. The broken ones are small granules or powders, often with shiny dots (fragments of insect head, body surface and wings, etc.). Light in quality and slightly bitter in taste. Dry, sandy, brownish-brown, firm, chewy, gritty and with small bright spots are preferred.
731.	Canis Flavit	06220930200199003	Canidae	penis and testicle	The penis is rod-shaped, 9 ~ 15cm long, 1 ~ 2cm in diameter, with a smooth surface, yellowish brown to tan, an irregular longitudinal groove, a slightly darker glans at the apex, 2 ~ 3cm long, a slight bulge and a clear boundary at the back. The penis is cut open, and there is a penis bone in it, which is slightly flat and long, about 10cm long, and a groove on the ventral surface, with a blunt and pointed end, which is often incomplete. The back end of the penis connects two testicles, which are oblate and oval, 3~5 cm long and 2 ~ 3～5cm wide, and the surface is wrinkled. The epididymis is closely attached to the dorsal side of the lateral testis, and is connected with a pale yellow vas deferens. All are light brown or tan, hard, hard to break, and smelly.
732.	Trogopterus Xanthipes Milne-Edwards	06221040100199009	Petauristidae	faeces	It is divided into Lingzhi block and Lingzhi rice. Fat block: irregular block with different sizes. The surface is brown, uneven and oily. Hard, yellow-brown section, uneven. It stinks. Black-brown, oily and shiny is preferred. Fat rice: oblong particles, 5 ~ 15mm long and 3~6mm in diameter. The surface is brown or gray-brown, smooth, light, loose, easily broken, uneven

					and fibrous. Micro-flavor. Those with light body, dark brown and yellow-green cross section are preferred.
733.	Custula	06221320100199002	Erinaceidae	fur	Irregular small blocks with dense and stiff spines. The outer surface is grayish white, yellow or taupe, and the inner surface of the skin is grayish white, grayish brown or tan, which is tough and has a special foul smell. It's preferred to be wide, shaved with fat and neat bristles.
734.	Ursa Pulverem	06221640100199001	Ursidae	dry product obtained by draining bile during gallbladder surgery	The product is irregular fragments, granules or powder, yellow to dark brown, some dark green or reddish, translucent, glassy, crisp, easy to absorb moisture, fragrant and slightly fishy, extremely bitter and slightly sweet, with a cool feeling.
735.	Oleum Robustorum	06223130200199004	Ranidae	fallopian tube	Irregular block, curved and overlapping, 1.5 ~ 2 cm long and 1.5 ~ 5 mm thick. The surface is yellowish-white, with fatty luster, and occasionally with gray-white thin film-like dry skin. It feels greasy, and it can expand when soaked in warm water. It's fishy, slightly sweet and sticky when chewed. It is preferred to be large, plump, yellowish-white, shiny, skin-free, blood-free and egg-free. Expansion degree shall not be less than 55.
736.	Musica Sicata	06223210100199004	Bufonidae	whole body	The product is oblong, flat and thick, 7 ~ 10 cm long and 4cm wide. The head is slightly blunt triangle. Rough skin, verrucous protrusions, taupe on the back, yellowish white on the abdomen, and obvious black markings. The limbs flex outward, the forelimbs are longer, the hind limbs are bulky, and the webbed toes are underdeveloped. The eviscerated person is flat, and the protruding central spine can be seen. Tough, not easy to break. The smell is

					fishy, and the taste is salty and numb. There is a little poison. It is preferred to be big, dry and complete.
737.	Skin of Toad	06223220100199003	Bufonidae	skin	The product is flat, about 0.5mm thick, and its head is slightly blunt triangle. The limbs flexed and stretched out. The outer surface is rough, the back is grayish brown, and there are warty protrusions of different sizes, which are darker in color; The abdomen is yellowish white with small warts. The head is smooth, the retroauricular glands are obvious, and it is oval and arranged in a figure of eight. The inner surface is grayish white, and there are black shallow concave spots of the same size at the place corresponding to the wart spots. Compared with the intact ones, after the limbs are flattened, there is no web between the toes of the forelimbs; The hind legs are long and stout, webbed between the toes, tough and not easy to break. Slightly fishy. Slightly numb. There is a little poison.
738.	Rursum Crisp	06223240100199001	Bufonidae	secretion	It is oblate, lumpy or flaky. Brown or reddish brown. The lump is firm and hard to break, and its section is brown, horny and slightly shiny; The flaky texture is brittle, fragile, and the cross section is reddish brown and translucent. It's slightly fishy, sweet at first, and then has a lasting spicy feeling, and the smell of powder makes it sneeze. Poisonous. When the cross section is wet, it is milky white uplift. Red-brown, horny, translucent and shiny are preferred. The total content of bufalin (C24 H34 O4), cinobufagin (C26 H34 O6) and resibufogenin (C24 H32 O4) shall not be less than 7. 0%.
739.	Pilo Nigra	06224110200299002	Phasianidae	fresh whole body with hflavor, viscera	The product has a small body and a small head. Its skin, bones and mouth are all black, and some of them are white, but the inside is black, especially those with black bones, bones, tongue and all.

				and subcutaneous fat removed	
740.	Ego Shell	06224120300199003	Phasianidae	egg shell	Collect eggshells and dry them in the sun.
741.	Phoenix Vestimenta	06224140100299000	Phasianidae	egg membrane	It is a crumpled film, with different sizes of fragments, irregular edges and a white dull side; The other side is light yellow, slightly shiny, with brown linear bloodshot. Easy, slightly tough and easily broken. Slight flavor, light taste. Dry body, white color, integrity, no broken shell and impurities are preferred.
742.	Inner Membrane of Chicken Gizzard	06224140900199005	Phasianidae	inner wall of sand sac	Irregular roll, about 2mm thick. The surface is yellow, yellow-green or yellow-brown, thin and translucent, with obvious stripe wrinkles. Crispy, fragile, horny and shiny in section. Slightly fishy, slightly bitter. It is preferred to be dry, yellow, complete and less broken.
743.	Pulverem	06224240100199000	Anatidae	dry product of bile 品	Collect goose bile, filtering, dry, and pulverizing. The product is yellow or yellow-brown powder with slight fishy smell. Bitter.
744.	Serpens Nigra	06225110200199004	Colubridae	eviscerated dry body	It is disc-shaped, with a diameter of about 16cm. The surface is dark brown or green black, densely covered with rhombic scales; The number of scales on the back is in pflavors, and 2 ~ 4 scales in the center of the back are strongly ridged, forming two black lines running through the whole. Head in the middle, oblate, eyes big and sunken, shiny. There are 8 scales of the upper lip, the 4th and 5th scales enter the orbit, 1 scale of the cheek, 1 scale of the lower eye, and 2 scales of the posterior eye. The ridge rises into a roof shape. The cut-open edge of the abdomen curls inward, the spine muscles are thick, yellowish white or light brown, and the ribs can be seen in order.

					The tail is tapered and long, and the scales below the tail are double-lined. The skinner leaf only the scales at the head and tail, and the middle part is smooth. The smell is fishy and the taste is light. Dry body, complete head and tail, dark brown skin, yellowish white flesh, angular back and firm quality are preferred.
745.	Snake Molting	0622512010 0199004	Colubridae	dry epidermal membrane	It is cylindrical, mostly flattened and shriveled, and the complete one looks like a snake, with a length of more than 1m. The back is silvery gray or grayish brown, shiny, with rhombic or oval scales, and the junction is white, slightly wrinkled or concave; The abdomen is milky white or slightly yellow, with rectangular scales and tiled arrangement. Light, slightly tough, with a feeling of lubrication and elasticity when pinched by hands, gently rubbing and rustling. Slightly fishy, light or slightly salty. It is preferred to have a complete and shiny skin film.
746.	Tortoise Shell	0622522030 0199009	Testudinid ae	dorsa and abdominal nails	In The product, the carapace and abdominal carapace are connected by the nail bridge, and the carapace is slightly longer than the abdominal carapace, so it is often separated from the abdominal carapace. The back of the nail is oblong arch, 7.5 ~ 22 cm long and 6 ~ 18 cm wide; The outer surface is brown or dark brown, with 3 ridges; 1 shield, narrow in front and wide in back; There are 5 vertebral shields, the 1st vertebral shield is longer than the width or nearly equal, and the 2nd to 4th vertebral shields are wider than the length; The ribs are symmetrical on both sides, with 4 pieces each; 11 pieces on each side of the shield; Hip shield 2 pieces. The abdomen is plate-shaped, nearly oblong, 6.4 ~ 21 cm long and 5.5 ~ 17 cm wide; The outer surface is yellowish brown to brownish black, with 12 shields, each with purple-brown radial texture. The middle seam of abdominal shield,

					thoracic shield and femoral shield are all long, followed by laryngeal shield and anal shield, and the middle seam of brachial shield is the shortest. The inner surface is yellowish white to off-white, and some of them are slightly stained with blood or residual flesh. After cleaning, 9 bone plates can be seen, which are serrated and embedded. The front end is blunt or truncated, the rear end has triangular notch, and the nail bridge bent above the wing-like syncline remains on both sides. Hard. Slightly fishy, slightly salty.
747.	Pecunia Serpenta	0622531020 0199008	Elapidae	dry body of young snake	It is disc-shaped, with a diameter of 3~6cm and a diameter of 0.2 ~ 0.4 cm. The head is in the middle, the tail is thin, and it is always in the mouth. In the mouth, there are 1 pflavor of toxic sulcus teeth at the front end of maxilla, 2 pieces of nasal scales, no buccal scales, and usually 7 pieces of upper and lower lip scales. The back is black or gray-black, with 45-58 white rings in black and white. The white rings are 1-2 lines wide at the back, and gradually widen toward the ventral surface. The black rings are 3-5 lines wide, with a ridge protruding in the middle of the back. The ridge scales are enlarged in a hexagonal shape, with fine scales on the back, 15 lines all over the body, and one line on the lower tail scales. Slightly fishy, slightly salty. Poisonous. Gut. It is preferred to to be dry, complete head and tail, white garland pattern and a disc diameter of about 3cm.
748.	bileSulus Serpentis	0622534010 0199006	Elapidae、ViperidaeColubridae	bile	Yellow-green, dark yellow-green or yellow-brown liquid. Slight, bitter and slightly sweet.
749.	Gecko	0622541020 0199005	Gekkonidae	eviscerated dry body	It is flat, 9 ~ 18m long in head, neck and trunk, about one third in head and neck, 6 ~ 11cm in abdomen and back, and 6 ~ 12cm in tail length. The head is slightly flat triangle-shaped, the eyes are sunken into holes, and there are

					fine teeth in the mouth, which are born on the edge of the forehead, and have no big teeth. The snout is semi-circular, the snout scales don't cut the nostrils, and are connected with the nasal scales. There are 1 upper nasal scale on the left and right, 12 ~ 14 pflavors of upper lip scales, and 21 lower lip scales (including the squama). The abdomen is oval and thin. The back is gray-black or silver-gray, with yellow-white, gray-green or orange-red spots scattered or concentrated into inconspicuous markings, and the spine and ribs on both sides protrude. All four feet have 5 toes; There are only traces between the toes, and there are suction cups at the bottom of the toes. The tail is thin and firm, with slight joints, the same color as the back, and there are 6 ~ 7 obvious silver-gray bands. Some regenerated tails are shorter than the original tail, and the silver-gray bands are not obvious. The whole body is densely covered with round or polygonal micro-shiny scales. It's fishy and slightly salty. It is preferred to have large body, complete tail and no breakage.
750.	Viper Fluxum Longum	06225510200199002	Viperidae	eviscerated dry body	It takes the shape of a disk with a diameter of 17 ~ 34 cm and a body length of up to 2 m.. The head is slightly upward in the middle, triangular and flat, and the snout is upward, which is commonly called "nose-up". There are tubular fangs on the palate, which are hollow and sharp. There are 17 ~ 25 "V" shaped markings composed of dark brown and light brown on both sides of the back. The two upper ends of the "V" shape are connected on the midline of the back, which is commonly called "Fang Shengwen". Some of them are staggered without connecting the left and right sides. The abdomen is open or not open, gray-white, with large scales and black round spots, commonly known as "renju spots"; The inner wall of the abdomen is

					yellowish white, the spinous process of the spine is high, showing a blade-shaped upward process, and the anterior and posterior inferior processes of the vertebral body are basically the same shape, mostly curved knife-shaped, inclined backward, and the tip of the spine obviously exceeds the kyphosis of the vertebral body. The tail is tapered, with a triangular dark gray horny scale at the end. It's fishy and slightly salty. Poisonous. It is preferred to have complete head and tail, large strips, obvious pattern patches and clean inner wall.
751.	turtle carapace	06225620300199007	Trionychidae	carapace	It is oval or oval, with a raised back, 10 ~ 15cm long and 9 ~ 14cm wide. The outer surface is dark brown or dark green, slightly shiny, with fine reticular wrinkles and grayish yellow or grayish white spots, a longitudinal edge in the middle, and 8 left-right symmetrical transverse concave lines on both sides. After the skin falls off, jagged embedded seams can be seen. The inner surface is white, with a protruding vertebra in the middle, and the cervical bone is curled inward, with 8 ribs on each side protruding out of the edge. Hard. Slightly fishy, light in taste.
752.	Hawksbill	06225720300199004	Testudinidae	carapace	It is a nearly circular, triangular or polygonal plate with a length of 10~20 cm and a thickness of 1.5 ~ 3mm. The edge is thinner and the center is slightly thicker. A translucent body with a dark brown surface. It has dark brown and milky yellow patterns, which are smooth and shiny; The inner surface is densely covered with white stripes or spots, with criss-crossing grooves. Tough, not easy to break, horny section. flavor is absent. It is preferred to have thick film, obvious pattern and translucency.
753.	Draco Lapide	06226110100199004	Scincidae	whole body	The head is oblate triangle, the trunk is oblate, and the length is 4.5 ~ 7 cm. The tail is slightly oblate and conical, with a length of about 6.5 ~ 7.5 cm. The

	Coper				body color is yellow brown, the abdomen is white, with a reddish-copper luster, the back is smooth, the body surface is densely covered with tiny scales, and the white and dark black stripes on the back are arranged alternately. The forelimbs are slightly shorter, the hind limbs are slightly longer, and each limb has 5 fingers and 5 toes. The fingers and toes are slender and pointed, and the tooth ends have claws. Slightly fishy, light in taste. To remove internal organs, it is preferred to have a big and fat one.
754.	Hippocampus	06227110200199002	yngnathidae	whole body	It can be divided into line hippocampus, spiny hippocampus, big hippocampus, three-spotted hippocampus and small hippocampus (sea maggot). Line-striped seahorse: it is flat, long and curved, with a body length of about 30cm. The surface is yellowish white. The head is slightly like a horse's head, with a crown protuberance, a long tubular kiss, a small mouth, toothless eyes, and deep sunken eyes. The trunk is seven-prismatic, the tail is four-prismatic, tapered and curled, with corrugated knots and short spines on the body. Light, bony and hard. Slightly fishy, slightly salty. Hippocampus: 15 ~ 20 cm long. The spines between the upper ring nodes of the head and the body are thin and pointed. Hippocampus: 20 ~ 30cm long. Dark brown. Three-spotted hippocampus: there is one black spot at the base of the short spine in the 1st, 4th and 7th segments of the dorsal body. Hippocampus (sea maggot): small, 7 ~ 10 cm long. Dark brown. Nodal lines and short spines are both small. Above all, those who are big, solid and complete in head and tail are preferred.

755.	Dragon Mare	06227110200299009	Syngnathidae	whole body	It is divided into Diao Hailong, Pseudo Hailong and Jian Hailong. Diao Hailong: The body is long and narrow with flat sides, with a total length of 30 ~ 50 cm. The surface is yellowish white or taupe. With a long tubular snout on the head, a small mouth and toothless teeth, round and deep eyes, and a slight obtuse angle between the head and the body axis. The trunk is 3cm wide, pentagonal, the front of the tail is hexagonal, the back is tapered, the back is quadrangular, and the tail is curled. On both sides of the back edge, there are 1 row of gray-black speckled ribbons. All of them are covered with patterned bone rings and fine horizontal stripes, and there are protruding granular spines in each bone ring. The pectoral fin is short and wide, the dorsal fin is long, some are not obvious, and there is no caudal fin. Bone, hard. Slightly fishy, slightly salty. Pseudo-sea dragon: its body length is flat and flat, its trunk is slightly quadrangular, and its total length is 20 ~ 20～22cm. The surface is grayish yellow. The head is often in line with the body axis. Pointed sea dragon: slender, whip-shaped, with a total length of 10 ~ 30cm, without peeling. Yellow-brown surface. Some have a pouch on the abdomen and a caudal fin. The quality is fragile and easy to tear. Removing the skin film of Physalis alkekengi and Physalis alkekengi, washing, and drying in the sun; The pointed sea dragon is directly washed and dried in the sun. Those with average body length and complete head and tail are preferred.
756.	Weather Condition	06299910110199003	Varunidae or Potamidae	whole body	The product is slightly square and flat, with different sizes. The intact carapace is raised on the back, the surface is undulating, and there are two rows of parallel verrucous protrusions in front, with an "H" shaped

					depression in the middle. There are four odontoid processes between the two anterior eye sockets, and four serrations on the lateral edge of the eye sockets. The abdomen is flat with seven segments, the female is round and the male is triangular. 1 pflavor of pincers, pincers, stout and well-developed villi; Four pflavors of feet, hflavory, with sharp claws at the ends. The shell is hard and the body is loose. The taste is slightly salty.
757.	Mater Perli	06299920300199003	Unionidae or Pteriidae	shell	It can be divided into HYRIOPSIS cumingii, HYRIOPSIS plicata and Pinctada martensii. Hyriopsis cumingii: slightly in the shape of an equilateral quadrangle. The shell growth ring is arranged concentrically and annularly. The back edge bulges upward, forming a large triangular sail-like rear wing. The outer coat marks on the inner surface of the shell are obvious; The anterior adductor muscle scar is oval, while the posterior adductor muscle scar is slightly triangular. The left and right shells have two pseudo-main teeth, the left shell has two elongated side teeth, and the right shell has one elongated side tooth. Glossy. Hard. Slightly fishy, light in taste. Crispy-crested mussel: in the shape of an unequal triangle. The back margin extends upward into a large crown. The coat marks on the inner surface of the shell are slightly obvious; The anterior adductor muscle scar is wedge-shaped, the posterior adductor muscle scar is irregular oval, and there are longitudinal ribs and concave grooves corresponding to the shell surface under the posterior teeth. Both that left and right shell have a short and slightly thick rear tooth and a thin front tooth, and there is no pseudo-main tooth. Pinctada martensii: Oblique square, big rears, small front ears, straight back

					edge, round belly edge, extremely fine growth line and flaky shape. The adductor muscle scar is large and oblong. A convex elongated main tooth.
758.	Perla	06299940100199003	Unionidae or Pteriidae	pearl	It is spherical, oblong, oval or rod-shaped, with a diameter of 1.5 ~ 8 mm. The surface is white, light pink, yellowish green or light blue, translucent, smooth or slightly concave and convex, and has a unique color luster. Hard, and the broken surface is layered. Slight flavor, light taste. Grinding with concentric layers. The product is observed under ultraviolet light (365nm), showing light blue-purple or bright yellow-green fluorescence, and usually the circumferential part is bright. It is preferred to have large grain, round shape, pearly luster and layered cross section. The lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg； ; Cadmium should not exceed 0.3 mg/kg; The arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg； ; Mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; Copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg.
759.	CategoryName	06299940200199002	multiple sources	processed product	It is made from bovine bile powder, cholic acid, hyodeoxycholic acid, taurine, bilirubin, cholesterol, trace elements, etc. The product is yellow loose powder. Bitter, slightly sweet. The moisture content shall not exceed 5.0%. The content of cholic acid (C24 H40O5) should not be less than 13. 0%. Bilirubin (C33 H36 N4O6) shall not be less than 0. 63%.
760.	Cultivation of Bezoar in Vitro	06299940200299009	multiple sources	processed product	Fresh bile of cattle is used as mother liquor, and deoxycholic acid, cholic acid and compound calcium bilirubin are added. Spherical or quasi-spherical, with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 3cm. Smooth surface, yellowish red to brownish yellow. Light and crisp, with concentric layers on the cross section. It's fragrant, bitter and sweet, cool and refreshing, fragile when chewed, and does not stick to teeth. Can be "hanged".

					The moisture content shall not exceed 9.0%. Cholic acid (C24H40O5) shall not be less than 6.0%. Bilirubin (C33 H36 N4O6) shall not be less than 35.0%.
761.	Nacre Pulvere	06299940200399006	Unionidae or Pteriidae	powder processed from the inner layer of pearl shell	The product is off white very fine powder; Odorless and light in taste.
762.	Sulfur	06303110100199002	Natural sulfur group or sulfur-containing mineral	mineral	The product is irregular in shape. Yellow or slightly greenish yellow. The surface is uneven, fat luster, and often has many small holes. Hold it close to your ear with your hand, and you can hear a slight popping sound. It is light, loose and fragile, and its cross section is often needle shaped and crystalline. It has a peculiar odor and light taste. Toxic. When burning, it is easy to melt, the flame is blue, and there is a pungent odor of sulfur dioxide. It is preferred to be yellow, bright, crisp and free of impurities. Sulfur (s) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 98.5%.
763.	Cinnabar	06310210100199856	Cinnabar group	mineral	The product is shaped like sulfur, yellowish brown or yellowish green, and the odor is not obvious. Toxic.
764.	Realgar	06310310100199853	Realgar group	mineral	It mainly contains mercury sulfide (HGS). Water flies. The product is vermilion very fine powder, light in weight, no granular matter pinched with fingers, no iron powder sucked with a magnet. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Toxic. Bright red color and weight are preferred. Divalent mercury is calculated as mercury (Hg), which is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 0.10%. Mercury sulfide (HGS) shall not be less than 98.0% of that of medicinal materials.
765.	Femina	0631041010	Sulfide	mineral	It mainly contains arsenic disulfide (As2S2). Water flies.

	Flava	0199003	orpiment		The product is orange yellow or orange red very fine powder, easy to stick to hands and special flavor. Toxic. Fine and lusterless quality is preferred. The total amount of trivalent arsenic and pentavalent arsenic is calculated as arsenic (as), which is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 7.0%. The arsenic content is calculated as arsenic disulfide (As2S2), which is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 90 0%。
766.	Aedro Natural	0631211010 0199000	Pyrite group	mineral	The product is in irregular blocks with different sizes. All are lemon yellow, mixed with grayish green. The surface is often covered with a layer of yellow powder, slightly shiny and uneven. The body is heavy, brittle and fragile, and the section is uneven. The crystal block is columnar, translucent and has resin like luster; Inclusions are grayish green, opaque, matte and slightly peculiar odor. It's poisonous. Don't taste it. Large, transparent, crisp, bright yellow and resin like luster are preferred.
767.	Unit-forma t	0631411010 0199008	Corundum family Hematite	mineral	It mainly contains iron disulfide (FeS2). Smash when used. The product is in small square shape. The surface is bright light yellow with metallic luster; Some are yellowish brown or tan, without metallic luster. Striped, striped green black or brownish red. Weight, hard or slightly brittle, easy to smash, section yellowish white, metallic luster; Or the section is brownish brown, and silver white bright stars can be seen. It is preferred to have neat blocks, yellow and bright color, and metallic luster on the section.
768.	Magneta	0631441010 0199009	Spinel magnetite	mineral	The product is small cube or irregular broken particles or powder, brown to dark brown or gray black, without metallic luster. Crispy. Slight acetic acid flavor. Those not calcined are often mixed with small particles with brass like

					luster. Iron (FE) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 40.0%.
769.	Rosa	06314610100199003	Red mercuric oxide	mineral	It mainly contains iron oxide (Fe203). Smash. The product is irregular flat block. Dark brownish red or grayish black, striped cherry red or reddish brown, and some have metallic luster. There are many round protrusions on one side, commonly known as "nail head", and there are pits of the same size corresponding to the protrusion on the other side. It is heavy and hard, and the cross section is laminated after smashing. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to have brown red color, laminated section and "nail head".
770.	Limonitum	06317110100199005	perlimonite	mineral	It is coarse powder, dark brown or dark reddish brown, loose. Slightly vinegar
771.	Actinolite	06320110100199009	amphibole group	mineral	It mainly contains ferric oxide (Fe3O4). Smash. The product is irregular fragment. Grayish black or brown, Stripe Black, with metallic luster. It is hard. Magnetic. It has earthy smell and light taste. It is preferred to have gray and black color, dense and shiny section and can absorb iron. Iron (FE) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 50 0%。
772.	Talc	06322110100199007	Talc family	mineral	The product is irregular fragments or particles. The surface is black. It is hard and crisp. Non magnetic. It smells of vinegar. Iron (FE) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 45.0%.
773.	Hematite	06322310100199001	Polyhydrate kaolinite	mineral	It mainly contains red mercury oxide (HGO). The product is orange red flake or powdery crystal. One side of the flake is smooth and slightly shiny,

			group		and the other side is rough. Powder orange. Hard and brittle; The color gradually darkens when exposed to light. flavor is slight. It's poisonous. Red, flake and glossy are preferred.
774.	Borax	0632411010 0199005	Borax family	mineral	Containing basic iron oxide [FeO (OH)]. Smash. The product is in irregular small pieces. The surface is reddish brown, grayish brown or light brown, with yellow powder. The cross section mostly shows the laminar lines between dark brown and light brown or light yellow. The hardness of each layer is different, and some loose nails can be scratched. Weight, hard. It has slight flavor, light taste and no sense of sand when chewing. It is preferred to be gray brown or red brown, hard but easy to break into powder, with layered section and no miscellaneous stones.
775.	Plaster	0632611010 0199003	Gypsum group	mineral	It is irregular fragment or powder. Blocky ones have yellowish brown, reddish brown to dark brown on the surface, rough and matte. The section is reddish brown, tan to dark brown, uneven, heavy and brittle. Those in powder form are yellowish brown to tan. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.
776.	Selenitum	0632611010 0299000	Gypsum ore	mineral	Yellowish brown or brown powder, with vinegar flavor.
777.	Lapis Aquae Frigidae North	0632611010 0399007	Anhydrite group	mineral	Mainly contains hydrous magnesium calcium silicate [Ca2Mg5(Si4O11)2(OH)2]. The product is irregular fragmented, gray-white, dark gray or light green, mostly with light yellow-brown stripes or patterns, with silk-like luster. Weight, crisp quality, irregular cross section, longitudinally broken and filamentous. Odorless, tasteless. The color is gray, shiny, and soft.
778.	Alum	0632621010	Aqua alum	mineral	The product is shaped like actinolite, with grayish brown surface and

	Sapientem	0199000	group Aqua alum		vinegar smell.
779.	Alum	0632631010 0199007	Alunite family alunite	mineral	The product is shaped like actinolite, blue gray. Loose and dull.
780.	Mirabilite	0632641010 0199004	Mirabilite family Mirabilite	mineral	It mainly contains aqueous magnesium silicate [mg3 (si4o10) (OH) 2]. Crushed into fine powder, or water flying. The original drug of the product is in irregular blocks. White, yellowish white or light bluish gray, with waxy luster. It is soft and delicate, feels smooth with hands, has no hygroscopicity, and does not collapse in water. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to be white, smooth and free of impurities.
781.	Anhydrous	0632641010 0299001	Mirabilite family Mirabilite	mirabilite made by weathering and drying	It mainly contains aluminum silicate tetrahydrate [AL4 (si4o10) (OH) 8.4h2o]. The product is broken or ground into fine powder. In irregular blocks. Pink, red to purplish red, or with red and white patterns. It is soft and fragile, and some sections have waxy luster. Strong water absorption. It is earthy and tasteless, and there is no sense of sand when chewing. The color is red, delicate, soft and fragile, and has strong water absorption.
782.	Gall Alum	0632651010 0199001	Alum family	mineral	The product takes the fine powder of hematite, mix it well with vinegar, rub it, cut it into sections, dry it, and calcine it until it is red through open simmering. Mash when needed.
783.	Calamine	0632661010 0199008	Calcite family smithsonite	mineral	It mainly contains aqueous sodium tetraborate (Na2B4O7 · 10h2o). The product is in irregular fragment shape. Colorless, transparent or translucent, shiny. No flavor, salty and bitter taste. It is preferred to be pure, translucent and soluble in water.
784.	StalactiteSt	0632661010	Calcite	mineral	It mainly contains aqueous calcium sulfate (CaSO4 · 2H2O). Crushed into

	alactite	0299005	family calcite		coarse powder. The product is coarse powder, white or off white, and some are translucent. It is heavy and soft. The fragments are easy to break longitudinally. It can be broken by hand. The longitudinal fracture has fibrous texture and silk like luster. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. White, translucent and silk like profile are preferred. Take a small piece of the product (about 2G) and put it into a test tube with a small hole cork. After burning, water is generated on the tube wall, and the small piece becomes opaque.
785.	calcitumCalcitum	06326610100399002	Calcite family	mineral	The product is shaped like gypsum, light brown, slightly moist and slightly sweet.
786.	Calc Tufa	06326610100499009	Calcite family	mineral	The product is powder or loose block, white in color, with reddish luster on the surface and opaque. It is light, soft and fragile. It is kneaded into powder. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Heavy metals shall not exceed 10mg / kg. Calcium sulfate (CaSO4) shall not be less than 92.0%.
787.	Verdant	06326710100199005	Verdant	mineral	The product is a small flaky gypsum ore formed over the years. It is oval, rhombic or irregular sheet, multilateral, thin and medium thick, of different sizes, generally 1.5 ~ 2cm long, 0.5 ~ 1cm wide and 1 ~ 2mm thick. The edge is gray white, and the center is cyan gray, which looks like tortoise plate and translucent. It is hard and brittle and easy to break into irregular rhombic or columnar small pieces Slightly earthy. It tastes slightly salty. Pieces like tortoise shells, blue and white in color and free of impurities are preferred.
788.	Flos Alkali	06326810100199002	Soda stone hydroalkali group	mineral	Red gypsum (north cold water stone, mainly containing CaSO4 · 2H2O): in irregular fragment shape. Light red, some white, stripe white. The surface is uneven and slightly shiny. It is hard, fragile, fibrous in cross section, dark in

			minerals Natural alkali		color and pink. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.
789.	potassium nitrate)Saltpeter	06328110100199001	Saltpeter ore	mineral	It mainly contains aqueous ferrous sulfate (FeSO4 • 7H2O). Break it. The product is in irregular fragment shape. Light green or yellowish green, translucent, shiny, uneven surface. It is hard and brittle, with glass like luster on the broken surface. It smells of rust and tastes astringent first and then slightly sweet. It is preferred to have light green color and no impurities.
790.	AmethystAmethyst	06330110100199006	Fluorite family fluorite	mineral	The product is purplish, irregular pieces, and tastes astringent.
791.	halite	06332110100199004	salt crystal of halite lake	mineral	It mainly contains aqueous aluminum potassium sulfate [KA1 (SO4) 2 · 12H2O]. Mash when needed. The product is irregular block or granular. Colorless or yellowish white, transparent or translucent. The surface is slightly smooth or uneven, with fine longitudinal edges and glassy luster. Brittle and hard. It is slightly sour, slightly sweet and extremely astringent. Colorless, transparent and impurity free is preferred. Heavy metals are the same as medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 20mg / kg. Aqueous potassium aluminum sulfate [KA1 (SO4) 2 · 12H2O] is the same as

					that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 99.0%
792.	Pulvere Lumine	0633221010 0199001	mercurous chlorid	mineral	The product is crystalline. It mainly contains aqueous sodium sulfate (Na2SO4 • 10h2o). It is prismatic, rectangular or irregular block and granular. Colorless transparent or off white translucent. It is brittle and fragile, and the section is glassy luster. It tastes slightly salty. Colorless, transparent and crystalline block is preferred.
793.	sal ammoniac	0633331010 0199007	sal ammoniac	mineral	It mainly contains sodium sulfate (Na2SO4). The product is white powder. It has slight flavor, salty taste and moisture inducing property.
794.	Pistil Lapis	0633711010 0199009	metamorp hic rocks	mineral	It mainly contains aqueous copper sulfate (CuSO4 · 5H2O). The product is irregular fragment crystal. Dark blue or light blue, translucent, glassy luster. Crispy. Odorless, astringent and soluble in water. It turns white when heated and blue when exposed to water. Large, dark blue, transparent and no impurities are preferred.
795.	Emerald	0633711010 0299006	metamorp hic rocks	mineral	It mainly contains zinc carbonate (ZnCO3). Break it. The product is in irregular blocks. Grayish white or light red, the surface is powdery, matte, uneven, porous andhoneycomb like. Light and fragile. Slightly astringent in flavor. It is preferred to be light, loose and white.
796.	Lapis Lazuli	0633711010 0399003	metamorp hic rocks	mineral	levigating; grinding in water The product is white, light yellow or pink powder; Light, soft and smooth. Slightly astringent in flavor. Zinc oxide (ZnO) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 56.0%.
797.	Celum	0633811010	fossils of	mineral	Rhizoma Coptidis water-based calamine: Yellow fine powder, light in quality

		0199008	bones or elephant incisors of ancient mammals such as three toed horses, rhinoceros, cattle, deer, elephants, etc		and bitter in taste. Calamine made from Sanhuang soup: dark yellow fine powder, light in quality and bitter in taste.
798.	dens draconis	0633811010 0299005	Teeth fossils of ancient mammals such as three toed horses, rhinoceros, cattle, deer and elephants	mineral	It mainly contains calcium carbonate (CaCO3). Smash it into small pieces. The product is in the shape of irregular small fragments. The surface is white, grayish white or brownish yellow, rough and uneven. It is heavy, hard and flat in cross-section. There is a twinkling star light in light observation. There is often a circular hole near the center, and there are many light orange concentric rings around the circular hole. It is slightly salty. White or gray, conical and bright section is preferred.
799.	Stonis	0633811010	fossils of	mineral	The product is shaped like stalactite, grayish white or grayish yellow, crisp

	Devorat	0399002	the Paleozoic brachiopods, stones wallows and their relatives		and loose. The luster disappears.
800.	Amber	06338110100499009	The resin of the ancient Pinus family is buried underground and transformed over the years	mineral	Calcite (South cold water stone, mainly containing CaCO3): it is in oblique square shape, oblique square plate or irregular block, with different sizes. Colorless, white, yellowish white or gray, transparent, translucent or opaque, with smooth surface and glassy luster. It is hard and broken into small trapezoidal blocks with flat cross-section. Some cross-sections can be seen with prismatic or plate-shaped irregular interlaced laminations. It can be carved with a knife, odorless and tasteless. In case of dilute hydrochloric acid, a large number of bubbles occur.
801.	Liver Fulong	06399910100199005	multiple sources	mineral	The product is irregular block, different in size, white or yellowish, with a slightly smooth surface, no luster, light body, crisp, broken into small pieces, twisted into powder, with a sense of smoothness. It tastes slightly sweet.
802.	Puffball	06400120100199003	Lycoperdaceae	fructification	The naturally generated verdigris of the product is powder granules or irregular flakes, which is turquoise. It is loose in texture and slightly astringent in taste. The fire shows a green flame. Another kind of processed product is rectangular and small, hard and easy to break. The

					section is divided into three obvious layers. The upper layer is a thin blue layer, the middle layer is white, and the bottom layer is grayish yellow. It is odorless and tasteless. It tastes like sand and stone.
803.	Polyporus Umbellatus	0640021010 0299008	Polyporace ae	sclerotium	It mainly contains sodium carbonate (Na2CO3). The product is glassy, fibrous, columnar or irregularly stacked, white, yellowish or yellowish green. Light weight. The streak is white and the section is uneven. Odorless, salty and bitter, slightly sweet. Slightly toxic. Drug standards of the Ministry of health, Tibetan medicine sub volume
804.	Poria Cocos peel	0640021010 0399005	Polyporace ae	sclerotium	It mainly contains potassium nitrate (KNO3). The product is a white crystalline powder with glassy luster. It burns and melts, and produces purple flame. It is easy to dissolve in water. It tastes bitter and cool. Toxic. It is preferred to be white, transparent and free of impurities.
805.	Poria Cocos	0640021010 0499002	Polyporace ae	sclerotium	It mainly contains calcium fluoride (CaF2). Smash into pieces. The product is irregular fragment. Purple or green, translucent to transparent, glassy luster. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. Observe under the ultraviolet lamp (365nm) and show purple, purple to cyan fluorescence. It is preferred to be purple, transparent and free of impurities. Calcium fluoride (CaF2) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 85 0%。
806.	Poria Cum Ligno Hospite	0640021010 0599009	Polyporace ae	sclerotium	The product is irregular fragment or powder. The surface is yellowish white, brown or purple, without luster. Crispy. It has vinegar aroma and light taste. Calcium fluoride (CaF2) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 80.0%.
807.	Versione Coriolus	0640022010 0199000	Polyporace ae	fructification	It mainly contains sodium chloride (NaCl). The product is cubic, octahedral or rhombic crystal, and some are crooked crystals with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 1.5cm. White or grayish white, translucent, glassy luster. It is hard, easy to

					smash and bright in section. It has slight flavor, salty, astringent and bitter taste. It is preferred to have large particles, square holes, white color, clean and bright.It mainly contains sodium chloride (NaCl). The product is cubic, octahedral or rhombic crystal, and some are crooked crystals with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 1.5cm. White or grayish white, translucent, glassy luster. It is hard, easy to smash and bright in section. It has slight flavor, salty, astringent and bitter taste. It is preferred to have large particles, square holes, white color, clean and bright.
808.	Ganoderma Lucidum	0640022010 0299007	Polyporace ae	fructification	The product is mercurous chloride (Hg2Cl2). The product is white and shiny flake or snowflake crystal, or crystalline powder. The color slowly darkens in the light. flavor is slight. Toxic. Large, light, snowflake like, white and bright is preferred. Take about 1g of the product, lay it on white paper, and examine it with an magnifying glass. There should be no mercury beads.
809.	Omphalia	0640041010 0199005	Tricholom ataceae	sclerotium	White sand: mainly contains ammonium chloride (NH4Cl). It is an irregular fragment crystal. The surface is grayish white or dark white, slightly shiny, heavy and brittle, and the cross section shows bundle needle texture. Slightly smelly, salty and bitter taste and prick the tongue. It is preferred to be granular, white, shiny and smelly. Purple sand: mainly contains sodium chloride (NaCl). Cubic or irregular fragments. Angular and uneven. The surface is dark red or purplish red, slightly shiny, hard and brittle, and the section is smooth and bright. The smell is strong and salty. Toxic. Those with neat blocks, purple red color and bright section are preferred.
810.	Mangum	0640052010	Auriculari	fructification	The product is gray white or slightly yellow powder, salty, bitter and toxic

	Nigrum	0199001	aceae		
811.	Monascus	0640081010 0199003	Aspergillac eae	The mycelium and spores are cultured artificially, so that the mycelium grows inside the japonica rice, and the whole rice grain turns red, which is a processed product.	It mainly contains calcium carbonate (CaCO3). Smash into pieces. The product is irregular block, angular but not sharp. White or light grayish white, in which there are dotted or strip serpentine, which is light green or light yellow, commonly known as "color halo", which has a flashing star like luster when observed with light. Weight, hard, not easy to break. The flavor is slight and the taste is light. The one with hard quality and "color halo" of color leucorrhea is preferred.
812.	Mare	0660011010 0199002	Sarflavors aceae	frond	The product is shaped like pistil stone, slightly dark and crisp. Calcium carbonate (CaCO3) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 40.0%
813.	Thallus Laminariae	0660041010 0199003	Laminaria ceae or Alariaceae	thallus	It is divided into kelp and kelp. Kelp: curled and folded into a ball, or twisted into a bundle. All are dark brown or greenish brown, with white frost on the surface. Soak it in water and it will swell into a flat strip, 50-150cm long and 10-40cm wide. The middle part is thicker and the edge is thinner and wavy. It is leathery, and the remnant handle is oblate columnar. It tastes fishy and salty.

					Khumbu: curled and shrunk into an irregular mass. All are black and thin. Soak it in water and it will swell into a flat leaf, with the length and width of about 16-26cm and the thickness of about 1.6mm; Both sides are pinnatifid, the lobes are long tongue shaped, and the margin is denticulate or entire. It is soft and smooth. It is better to be complete, dark brown and thick. The product is thick and swells when soaked in water. The surface is sticky and slippery, and transparent mucus is attached. The hand twisted laminaria without layering is kelp, and the layered laminaria is laminaria. The moisture content shall not exceed 16.0%. Lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; Cadmium shall not exceed 4mg/kg; Mercury shall not exceed 0. lmg/kg; Copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. The iodine content (I) of kelp shall not be less than 0.35%; The iodine content (I) of Khumbu shall not be less than 0.20%. The content of laminarin is calculated by fucose (C6H12O5), which shall not be less than 2.0%.
814.	Cordyceps Sinensis	0670031010 0199005	Clavicipita ceae and	compound body	It is formed by connecting the insect body with the fungal sub seat growing from the insect head. The worm is like a silkworm, 3~5cm long and

			hepialidae		0.3~0.8cm in diameter; The surface is dark yellow to yellowish brown, with 20-30 ring lines, and the ring lines near the head are fine; The head is reddish brown; 8 pairs of feet, 4 pairs in the middle; It is brittle, easy to break, and the section is slightly flat, yellowish white. The subbase is slender and cylindrical, 4-7cm long, and 0.3cm in diameter; The surface is dark brown to brown, with fine longitudinal wrinkles, and the upper part is slightly swollen; It is flexible and white in cross section. It smells slightly fishy and tastes slightly bitter. The ones with integrity, yellow color, plump insect body and short and thick ovary are preferred. Lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; Cadmium shall not exceed lmg/kg; Mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; Copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. The content of adenosine (C10H13N5O4) shall not be less than 0.010%.
815.	Cordyceps Pulverem	0670031010 0299002	Clavicipita ceae	Cordyceps sinensis fungus powder dry powder of mycelium obtained by submerged liquid fermentation of trichomes sinensis	This product is gray to grayish yellow powder; Slightly fishy and salty

ANNEX B
（informative）
Requirements for Identification and Acceptance of Quality Characteristics of Commonly-used Chinese Herbal Pieces

This document contains a total of 1054 commonly used varieties of Chinese medicine decoction pieces, and the coding part is the "decoction piece code" in Table B.1, which is consistent with the international standard Coding System Chinese Medicine (ISO 18668-1, 2, 3). The requirements for identifying and accepting the quality characteristics of commonly used traditional Chinese medicine decoction pieces are shown in Table B.1

Table 2 Requirements for identification and acceptance of quality characteristics of commonly-used Chinese herbal pieces

No.	Name of medicinal material	Name of Chinese herbal pieces	Code of Chinese herbal pieces	source	medicinal part	Key points of quality identification and acceptance of Chinese herbal pieces
1	lycopodium clavatum	lycopodium clavatum	061302501001040005	Pinaceae	whole grass	The product has irregular segments, and the stem is cylindrical and slightly curved. The leaves are dense on the stem, spirally arranged, crinkled and curved, linear or needle shaped, yellowish green to yellowish brown, with the apex awned, entire. The cut skin is light yellow and the wood is white. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
2	Selaginella	Selaginella	061303501001040002	Selaginellaceae	whole grass	The product is in the shape of rolled segments, with flat branchand branches, green or brownish yellow, curling inward, and the branchare densely covered with scaly leaflets. The apex of the leaves has long awns. The middle lobe

						(ventral lobe) is in two rows, oval rectangular circular or oval lanceolate, arranged obliquely or vertically, and The leaves margin is membranous, with irregular serrulate or entire margin; The membranous margin on the back of the dorsal leaf (lateral leaf) is often brownish black. The flavor is slight and the taste is light.
3	Selaginella	Selaginella charcoal	06130350 10010441 5	Selaginel laceae	whole grass	The product is in the shape of Selaginella Selaginella, which is in the shape of curled section. The surface is burnt black and slightly glossy. It is crisp, with burnt aroma and slightly bitter.
4	selaginella doederlleini i	selaginella doederlleinii	06130350 10030000 8	Selaginel laceae	whole grass	The product is often curly and tangled, grayish green or yellowish green, slightly soft. The stem is small, with a diameter of about 0.2cm, with edges and many branches, and the branches often have soil yellow slender adventitious roots; The leaves are dichotomous, with two rows of lateral leaf and middle leaf respectively. The lateral leaf are small, about 0.5cm long and 0.2cm wide, semi rectangular circular lanceolate, slightly toothed, and are imbricated on the stem and branches. The sporangium spikes are twinned at the top of branches, 4-sided, and the spore leaf are round to ovate triangular, with keels. The flavour is slight and the taste is sweet and light.
5	Equisetum hiemale	Equisetum hiemale	06130550 50010400 2	Equiseta ceae	above-ground part	The product is tubular. The surface is grayish green or yellowish green, with 18~30 longitudinal edges, on which there are many small and bright verrucous protuberances; The nodes are obvious, and there are tubular scale leaf on the nodes. The base of leaf sheath and sheath teeth are black brown, and the middle part is light brown yellow. The section is hollow, and there are many small circular cavities around. The flavour is slight, the taste is sweet and light, slightly astringent, and there is a sense of sand when chewing.

6	Osmunda perforatum	Osmunda perforatum	061313105001030004	Osmundaceae	rhizome and petiole residues	The product is a cylindrical or irregular piece, with brown or brown black surface, U-shaped veins (vascular bundles) on the cutting surface, which are often separated from the skin. It is hard and not easy to break. The flavour is slight, and the taste is sweet and astringent.
7	Lygodium japonicum	Lygodium japonicum	061317901001000007	Lygodiaceae	mature spore	The product is in powder form, brownish yellow or light brownish yellow. Light weight, smooth hand twisting, easy to slip from the fingers. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Take a small amount of the product and sprinkle it on the fire, that is, it will emit a slight explosion and bright flame.
8	rhizoma cibotii	rhizoma cibotii	061319105001030006	Dicksoniaceae	rhizome	The product is irregular long strip or quasi round (round) thick film; Length: 5 ~ 20cm, diameter: 2 ~ 10cm, thickness: 1.5 ~ 5mm; The peripheral surface is brown; The section is light brown and smooth. There is a brownish yellow uplifted xylem ring or stripe at 1 ~ 4mm from the outer near edge. The middle is light brown and full of small dots. The edges are irregular, with occasional golden fluff residue; It is hard and brittle, easy to break, and powdery. Slight flavor, light and astringent taste.
9	rhizoma cibotii	Scald rhizoma cibotii	061319105001032228	Dicksoniaceae	rhizome	The product is shaped like a rhizoma cibotii tablet, with a slight bulge on the surface. Tan (black brown), hard. Slight flavor, light and astringent taste.
10	Polygala telephioides Willd	Polygala telephioides	061575501002000002	Pteridaceae	whole grass	The root of the product is fine, light yellow or light brown. The stem is thin and slight, rarely branched, brownish yellow, pilose, and the fracture section is hollow. The leaves shrink, both sides are yellow green, sparsely pubescent, thick paper, fragile. Several small flowers or capsules are often seen in leaf axils. Lack of flavor, light taste
11	Herba Pteridis	Herba Pteridis	061327501005040 0	Cyatheaceae	whole grass	The product is irregular root, stem and leaf mixed segments. Rhizome yellowish green to brownish brown. The leaves are leathery, glabrous, gray green or grass

	multifidae	multifidae	6			green, and brown. The spore bundles are attached to their edges, and the edges are not serrated. The pinnae without sporangia are wide, and the edges are serrated. Petiole thin, triangular, yellowish green or brownish green. Slight flavor, light or slightly astringent taste
12	Rhizoma Dryopteris Crassirhizomatis	Rhizoma Dryopteris Crassirhizomatis	061345105001030005	Pteridaceae	rhizome and petiole residues	The product is in irregular thick pieces or fragments. The appearance of rhizome is yellowish brown to dark brown, mostly covered with petiole residues, and some brown scales can be seen. (it is densely covered with neatly arranged petiole residues and scales, and has curved fibrous roots. There are often 3 fibrous roots on the outside of each petiole residue.) The section is light brown to reddish brown, with 5 ~ 13 yellow white vascular bundle dots, arranged in a ring, with more leaf trace vascular bundles scattered outside. It has special flavor and tastes light and slightly astringent at first, and then becomes bitter and pungent.
13	Rhizoma Dryopteris Crassirhizomatis	Rhizoma Dryopteris	061345105001034118	Pteridaceae	rhizome and petiole residues	The product is irregular thick piece or fragment. The surface is burnt black and the interior is burnt brown. It tastes astringent.
14	Rhizoma Drynariae	Rhizoma Drynariae	061356105001030001	Polypodiaceae	rhizome	The product is irregular and thick. The surface is dark brown to brownish brown, with small brown scales often left, and some circular leaf scars can be seen. The red brown and yellow vascular bundles on the section are arranged in a ring in a dot shape. Slight flavor, light and astringent taste.
15	Rhizoma Drynariae	Scalded Rhizoma Drynariae	061356105001032223	Polypodiaceae	rhizome	The product is in the shape of bone fragments or patches, and its surface is yellowish brown to dark brown. It is bulky, light and crisp.

16	Folium Pyrrosiae	Folium Pyrrosiae	06135620 70010400 5	Polypodi aceae	leaf	The product is in the shape of silk. The upper surface is yellowish green or grayish brown, and the lower surface is densely covered with reddish brown stellate hflavors. The sporangium group is covered with ascomycete groups between the lateral veins or on the lower surface. leaf entire. leaf leathery. Slightly astringent and bitter.
17	folium ginkgo	folium ginkgo	06140220 70010000 1	Ginkgoac eae	leaf	The product is mostly folded or broken, and the complete product is fan-shaped, 3-12cm long and 5-15cm wide. Yellowish green or light brownish yellow, with irregular wavy curve on the upper edge. Some are concave in the middle, and the deep ones can reach 4/5 of the leaves length. With bifurcate parallel veins, thin and dense, smooth and glabrous, easy to tear longitudinally. The leaves base is wedge-shaped, and the petiole is 2 ~ 8cm long. Light weight. Slightly bitter in taste.
18	Salisburia adiantifolia	gingko seed	06140240 60010000 0	Ginkgoac eae	mature kernel	The kernel of the variety is wide, ovoid or oval, with residual membranous endocarp. One end is light brown, and the other end is golden yellow. Hard texture. The cross section is colloidal, the outer layer is yellow, the inner layer is light yellow, powdery, and there is a gap in the middle. It tastes sweet and bitter.
19	Salisburia adiantifolia	fried white nuts	06140240 60010011 6	Ginkgoac eae	mature kernel	The product is in the shape of white nut, with deep color, slightly burnt spots, cross-sectional colloidal, yellow outer layer, light yellow inner layer, powdery, with gaps in the middle. Fragrant, sweet and slightly bitter
20	Lignum Pini Nodi	Lignum Pini Nodi	06140420 40020500 0	Pinaceae	nodular or branched node	The product is irregular flakes or blocks of different sizes. The outer surface is yellowish brown, grayish brown or reddish brown. It is heavy and hard. It has the aroma of turpentine, and the taste is slightly bitter and pungent.
21	Cortex Pseudolaric is	Cortex Pseudolarici s	06140420 60010600 8	Pinaceae	root bark or near root bark	The product is in strip or roll shape. The outer surface is grayish yellow, and sometimes grayish white transverse lenticular protrusions can be seen. The inner surface is yellowish brown to reddish brown, with fine longitudinal lines.

						The section is light reddish brown to reddish brown, and sometimes small white crystals can be seen, which can be stripped layer by layer. The flavour is slight, and the taste is bitter and astringent.
22	pine needle	pine needle	061404207001040003	Pinaceae	leaf	The product is needle shaped, 3 ~ 25cm long and 0.1 ~ 0.2cm in diameter. The surface is smooth, dark green, 2, 3 or 5 needles in a bundle, and there are long grooves in the center of the needles. Light and brittle. flavor is slight.
23	pollen	pollen	061404305001000006	Pinaceae	pollen	Dried pollen. The product is light yellow fine powder. It is light, easy to fly, and smooth when twisting. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
24	Cacumen biotae	Cacumen biotae	061406207001000009	Cupressaceae	branch and leaf	The product has many branchand flat twig. The leaves are thin and scaly, alternate opposite, clinging to the branches, dark green or yellowish green. It is brittle and easy to break. It has a delicate fragrance, bitter and pungent taste.
25	Cacumen biotae	Platycladus orientalis charcoal	061406207001004112	Cupressaceae	branch and leaf	The product is shaped like a cedar leaf, and its surface is dark brown. It is brittle, easy to break, and the section is burnt yellow. It smells fragrant and tastes slightly bitter.
26	Semen Platycladi	Semen Platycladi	061406406001000008	Cupressaceae	mature kernel	The product is long oval or long oval, 4 ~ 7mm long and 1.5 ~ 3mm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white or light yellowish brown, surrounded by membranous endosperm, the top is slightly sharp, with dark brown dots, and the base is blunt. Soft and oily. Slightly fragrant and light in taste. It is preferred if the seed is thick, plump, yellowish white, oily but not oily, and free of shell impurities. The acid value shall not exceed 40, the carbonyl value shall not exceed 30, and the peroxide value shall not exceed 0.26. The content of aflatoxin B1 per 1000g of the product shall not exceed 5 micrograms, and the total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10

						micrograms.
27	Semen Platycladi	arborvitae seed frost	061406406001008831	Cupressaceae	mature kernel	The product is a uniform, loose light yellow powder, slightly oily, slightly fragrant.
28	Torreya grandis	Torreya grandis	061409406001000009	Taxaceae	seed	The product is oval or long oval, 2-3.5cm long and 1.3-2cm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow or yellowish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles. One end is blunt and round, and an oval hilum can be seen, and the other end is slightly pointed. The seed cortex is hard, about 1mm thick. The surface of seed kernel shrinks, and the ectosperm is grayish brown and membranous; The endosperm is milky white, hypertrophic and oily. Slightly sweet and astringent. The one with complete seed, full seed kernel and yellow and white color is preferred. The acid value shall not exceed 30, the carbonyl value shall not exceed 20, and the peroxide value shall not exceed 0.5.
29	ephedra root	ephedra root	061410103001030002	Ephedraceae	root and rhizome	The product is a thick round piece. The surface is reddish brown or grayish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles and branch root marks. The outer skin is rough, easy to flake, and the rhizome is rhosome with nodes. There are transverse long protruding lenticels on the surface. It is light, hard and brittle, with yellowish white skin and yellowish or yellow wood on the cross section, radial rays, and pith in the center. Slightly bitter in taste.
30	ephedra	ephedra	061410505001040003	Ephedraceae	herbaceous stalk	The surface of the product is light yellow green to yellow green, rough, with fine longitudinal ridges and small scale leaf on the nodes. The center of the section is red and yellow. It is slightly fragrant and tastes astringent and bitter.
31	ephedra	Herba ephedrae	06141050 50010435	Ephedraceae	herbaceous stalk	The product is in the shape of Ephedra segment. The surface is dark yellow, slightly shiny and slightly sticky. It has honey aroma and tastes sweet.

			5			
32	saururus chinensis	saururus chinensis	06150250 50010400 5	Saururaceae	above-ground part	The product is a mixed segment of irregular stem, leaf, flower ears or fruits. The stem is cylindrical and has 4 longitudinal grooves, one of which is broad; The section is yellowish brown to brownish brown, fibrous and hollow. Single leaf alternate, leaf ovate or ovate lanceolate, 4-15cm long and 2-10cm wide; Apex acuminate, base cordate, entire, basal vein 5; Petiole is long, with longitudinal wrinkles. Racemes opposite to leaf at the top of branches, with small brown flowers. Capsule subglobose. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
33	Fresh Houttuynia cordata	Houttuynia cordata	06150250 50020800 0	Saururaceae	whole grass or above-ground part	The stem of the product is cylindrical, with a length of 20 ~ 45cm and a diameter of 0.25 ~ 0 45cm； The upper part is green or purplish red, the lower part is white, the nodes are obvious, and the lower part has fibrous roots, glabrous or sparsely hflavory. leaf alternate, heart-shaped, 3-10cm long and 3-11cm wide; Apex acuminate, entire; The upper surface is green with dense glandular dots, and the lower surface is often purplish red; The petiole is slender, and the base is combined with the stipule to form a sheath. Spikes terminal. It smells fishy and tastes astringent.
34	Houttuynia cordata	dry Houttuynia cordata	06150250 50020400 2	Saururaceae	whole grass or above-ground part	The product is irregular. The stem is oblate, twisted, with reddish brown to yellowish brown surface and several longitudinal edges; It is brittle and easy to break. Spikes yellowish brown. The leaves are mostly broken, yellowish brown to dark brown. Spikes yellowish brown. It tastes fishy and astringent.
35	futokadsura stem	futokadsura stem	06150320 10010300 2	Piperaceae	cane	The product is round like thick film or segment film. The diameter is 0.3 ~ 2cm, the surface is grayish brown or brown, rough, with longitudinal prismatic texture and obvious nodes. The nodes are expanded and adventitious roots grow on them. It is light, brittle, easy to break, with irregular cross-section,

						narrow skin, broad wood, grayish yellow, most duct holes, grayish white rays, radial arrangement, and there are often cracks at the junction of skin and wood, with grayish brown pith in the center. It is fragrant, slightly bitter and pungent.
36	Fructus Piperis	Fructus Piperis	06150340 20010000 8	Piperace ae	fruit	Black pepper: the product is spherical with a diameter of 3.5 ~ 5mm. The surface is dark brown, with raised reticular wrinkles, small style remains at the top, and scars falling off from the fruit axis at the base. It is hard, the exocarp can be peeled, and the endocarp peel is gray white or light yellow. The section is yellowish white, powdery, with small voids in it. It is fragrant and spicy. White pepper: the surface of the product is grayish white or yellowish white, smooth, and there are many light linear stripes between the top and the base.
37	fructus piperis longi	fructus piperis longi	06150340 20020000 5	Piperace ae	ear near mature or mature	The product is cylindrical, slightly curved, and composed of many small berries. It is 1.5 ~ 3.5cm long and 0.3 ~0.5cm in diameter. The surface is dark brown or brown, with small protuberances arranged obliquely and neatly, and there are residual or falling off ear stalks at the base. It is hard and brittle, easy to break, with irregular section and granular shape. Small berry globose, about 0. 5 in diameter lcm。 It has special aroma and spicy taste.
38	Sarcandra	Sarcandra	06150450 10010400 3	Orchidac eae	whole grass	The rhizome of the product is thick and dense with fine roots. The stem is cylindrical, with a diameter of 0.3~1.3cm; The surface is dark green to dark brown, with obvious fine longitudinal lines, scattered longitudinal lenticels and swollen nodes; It is brittle and easy to break, with medullary or hollow section. The leaves are opposite, mostly broken, and the surface is green, green brown to brown or brownish red, smooth; The margin has coarse serration, and the teeth tip glands are dark brown; The petiole is about LCM long; nearly leathery. Slightly fragrant and pungent.
39	Semen	Semen	06150740	Juglanda	mature seed	The product is mostly broken, which is an irregular block with wrinkled

	Juglandis	Juglandis	600500000	ceae		grooves of different sizes; The intact one is spherical with a diameter of 2 ~ 3cm. Seed coat yellowish or yellowish brown, membranous, vascular bundle veins dark brown. Cotyledons white. It is brittle and rich in oil. Slight flavor and sweet taste; The seed coat tastes astringent and slightly bitter.
40	cochinchina cudrania root	cochinchina cudrania root	061512101001030005	Moraceae	root	The product is a round slice or irregular thick slice with different thickness. The surface is orange yellow or orange red, densely covered with yellowish white punctate or transverse scars, the skin is thin, easy to fall off in layers, and the falling off part shows brownish red or light yellow. It is hard and light, with light yellow or yellowish brown section, developed wood and densely covered with small holes (conduits). The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
41	Ramulus Mori	Ramulus Mori	061512202001030003	Moraceae	twig	The product is 0.2~0.5cm thick in a round or oval shape. The surface is grayish yellow or yellowish brown, with many yellowish brown punctate lenticels and fine longitudinal lines, with grayish white slightly semicircular leaf scars and yellowish brown axillary buds. The skin is thin, the wood is yellowish white, radial, and the pith is white or yellowish white. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
42	Cortex Mori Radicis	Cortex Mori Radicis	061512206001060000	Moraceae	root bark	The product is twisted in roll, groove or plate shape, with different length, width and thickness of 1 ~ 4mm. The outer surface is white or yellowish white, relatively flat, and some residual orange yellow or brownish yellow scaly rough skin; The inner surface is yellowish white or grayish yellow with fine longitudinal lines. It is light, tough, fibrous, hard to break, easy to tear vertically, and dust flies when tearing. It tastes slightly sweet.
43	folium mori	folium mori	061512207001070006	Moraceae	leaf	Harvest after the first frost. The product is mostly shrunk and broken, and the intact one has a handle. After flattening, The leaves are oval or wide oval, 8-15cm long and 7-13cm wide. Apex acuminate, base truncate, round or

						heart-shaped, margin serrate or obtuse serrate, some irregularly divided. The upper surface is yellowish green or light yellowish brown, and some have small warty protuberances; The lower surface is slightly light in color, The leaves veins are prominent, the venules are reticular, the veins are sparsely hflavory, and the vein base is tufted. Crispy. Slight flavor, light taste, slight bitterness.
44	seed of cowherb	seed of cowherb	061512304001030000	Moraceae	Cryptocapitulum	The product is in the shape of pulp or groove, 3.5 ~ 6cm long, 1.5 ~ 4cm wide and 0.2 ~ 0.5cm thick. The outer surface is grayish yellow green, yellowish brown or brownish brown, and the inner surface is reddish brown or brownish brown. There are often many withered flowers that have not been removed, or small long or round fruit. The top is truncate, with a round protuberance in the center and a small hole in the middle. The hole is filled with membranous bracts, and there are usually fine brown hflavors outside the hole; The lower end is slightly small or in petiole shape, often connected with a short petiole or petiole mark. Light, hard and brittle, easy to break. The flavour is slight, and the taste is light and astringent.
45	Fructus Mori	Fructus Mori	061512402001000000	Moraceae	ear	The product is a kind of fig, which is composed of many small achenes. It is oblong, 1 ~ 2cm long and 0.5 ~ 0.8cm in diameter. Yellowish brown, brownish red or dark purple, with short infructescence peduncle. Achene ovoid, slightly flat, about 2mm long and 1mm wide, with 4 fleshy perianth segments outside. Slightly sour and sweet.
46	Broussonetia papyrifera	Broussonetia papyrifera	061512402002000007	Moraceae	mature fruit	The product is slightly spherical or oval, slightly flat, with a diameter of about 1.5mm. The surface is reddish brown, with reticular wrinkles or granular protuberances. One side has ridges, one side has grooves, and some have fruit stalks. It is hard and brittle and easy to crush. Endosperm is white and oily. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.

47	Fructus Cannabis	Fructus Cannabis	06151240 20010000 0	Moracea e	mature fruit	The product is oval, 4-5.5mm long and 2.5-4mm in diameter. The surface is grayish green or grayish yellow, with fine white or brown reticulated lines, edges on both sides, slightly pointed at the top, and a round fruit stalk mark at the base. peel is thin and brittle, and easy to break. Seed coat green, cotyledons 2, milky white, oily. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
48	Fructus Cannabis	Stir fried sesame seed	06151240 20010011 6	Moracea e	mature fruit	The product is shaped like hemp seed, but it has broken grains. Its surface is light yellow, with slight burnt aroma and light taste
49	radix fici simplicissi mae	radix fici simplicissim ae	06151210 10020300 2	Moracea e	whole grass	The product is round or irregular sheet. The outer skin is brownish yellow to brownish brown, with reddish brown markings and fine longitudinal wrinkles, and transverse lenticels can be seen. The section of the wood is broad, yellowish white, with fine concentric rings. It is hard, fibrous in cross section, thin and tough in skin, and easy to peel off. The flavour is slightly fragrant and the taste is slightly sweet.
50	radix boehmeriae	radix boehmeriae	06151310 30010000 9	Urticacea e	root and rhizome	The product is an irregular cylindrical or slightly oblate segment. The skin is grayish brown and extremely rough. The diameter is 1 ~ 2cm. There are protruding root marks and many warty protuberances, and the skin sometimes falls off and presents brownish brown or brownish yellow fibrous shape. The hard body is light, the cross section is fibrous, slightly silty, the tender is solid, sometimes several concentric rings can be seen in the middle, and the old is hollow. The flavour is slight, the taste is light, and the chewing is slightly sticky.
51	radix boehmeriae	Ramie root charcoal	06151310 30010041 2	Urticacea e	root and rhizome	The product is similar to ramie root. The surface is burnt black and the interior is burnt yellow.
52	Lignum	Lignum	06151820	Santalac	heartwood of	The product is regular pound pieces or small pieces. The surface is grayish

	Santali	Santali	400107001	eae	trunk	yellow or yellowish brown, smooth and fine, and the cross section is brownish yellow, showing oil stains. It is solid and fragrant, and the aroma is stronger when burning; The taste is light, and the chew is slightly spicy. Volatile oil ≤ 3% (ml/g).
53	Ramulus Loranthi	Ramulus Loranthi	061519202001030002	Lorantha ceae	leafy stem	The stem and branchof the product are cylindrical, with a diameter of 0.2 ~ LCM; The surface is reddish brown or grayish brown, with fine longitudinal lines, and most of the small raised Brown lenticels. Some twig have brown hflavors; It is hard, with irregular section, reddish brown skin and light wood color. leaf curly, with short stalks; After flattening, The leaves are oval or oval, 3~8cm long and 2~5cm wide; The surface is yellowish brown, the young leaf are covered with fine hflavors, the apex is blunt and round, the base is round or wide cuneate, entire, leathery. Slight flavor and astringent taste.
54	Herba Visci	Herba Visci	061519202002030009	Lorantha ceae	leafy stem	The stem and branchof the product are cylindrical, with a diameter of 0.3~1 CM; The surface is yellowish green, golden yellow or yellowish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles. The skin is yellow, the wood is light, the rays are radial, and the pulp is often biased to one side. leaf opposite to branches, easy to fall off, sessile; leaf are long elliptic lanceolate, entire; The surface is yellowish green, with fine wrinkles, 5 main veins and 3 obvious middle veins; Leathery. It tastes slightly bitter and sticky when chewed.
55	Asarum sieboldii	Asarum sieboldii	061520103001040005	Aristoloc hiaceae	root and rhizome	The root of the product is thin and cylindrical, with a diameter of less than 0.1cm (0.1 ~ 0.5cm), many fibrous roots, grayish yellow on the surface, yellowish white or white on the section, brittle and easy to break. The rhizome of rhizome is round, mostly clustered, slightly thicker than the root, with grayish brown skin and visible links. The flavor is pungent, spicy and tongue numbing.

						The one with strong smell is preferred. Containing volatile oil ≤ 2.0% (ml/g), asaronin (c20h18o6) ≤ 0.05%. The content of aristolochic acid I (c17h11no7) shall not exceed 0.001%.
56	Aristolochia	Aristolochia	06152040 20010700 4	Aristoloc hiaceae	fruit	The product is oval or irregular small fragments. The pericarp is yellowish green, grayish green or brownish brown, and is easily divided into 6 petals. The inner surface of pericarp is smooth and glossy, with dense transverse veins. The fruit is divided into 6 compartments; Seed is flat and thin, blunt triangular or fan-shaped, 6-10mm long and 8-12mm wide, with wings on the edge, light brown. It has special flavor and slightly bitter.
57	Herba Aristolochia e	Herba Aristolochia e	06152050 50010400 9	Aristoloc hiaceae	above-ground part	The diameter of the product is 1~3mm; The surface is yellowish green or light yellowish brown, with longitudinal edges and nodes, and the internodes are unequal in length; It is brittle and easy to break. There are several vascular bundles of different sizes on the cross section. The leaves are alternate, mostly shrunk and broken. After the complete leaf are flattened, they are triangular, narrow ovate or triangular, wide ovate, heart-shaped at the base, dark green or light yellowish brown, with obvious basal veins and slender petioles. It smells fresh and tastes light. The content of aristolochic acid I (c17h11no7) shall not exceed 0.01%.
58	Rhubarb Chinae	Rhubarb Chinae	06152310 30010300 9	Polygona ceae	root and rhizome	The product is an irregular round thick piece or block with different sizes. The skin is yellowish brown or tan in appearance, with longitudinal wrinkles and pimple like bulges. The section is yellowish brown to reddish brown, relatively flat. The rhizome of rhizome is broad, with stars arranged in circles or scattered; The root wood is developed, with radial texture, obvious cambium ring and no star point. The flavor is fragrant, the taste is bitter and slightly Jingjing, and it sticks to the teeth and feels like sand.

59	Rhubarb Chinae	wine-treated rhubarb	061523103001033313	Polygonaceae	root and rhizome	The product is shaped like a large yellow tablet, with dark brown yellow surface and some visible scorched spots. Slight wine aroma.
60	Rhubarb Chinae	Cooked rhubarb	061523103001036110	Polygonaceae	root and rhizome	The product is irregular pieces, with black surface, and radial texture in the middle of the section. It is hard and slightly fragrant.
61	Rhubarb Chinae	Rhubarb charcoal	061523103001034112	Polygonaceae	root and rhizome	The product is shaped like a Rhubarb Tablet, with a burnt black surface and a dark brown or burnt Brown interior, with a burnt aroma.
62	Polygonum Cuspidatum	Polygonum Cuspidatum	061523103002030006	Polygonaceae	root and rhizome	Most of the products are cylindrical short segments or irregular thick pieces, with a length of 1 ~ 7cm and a diameter of 0.5 ~ 2.5cm. The skin is brownish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles and fibrous root marks. The cut skin is thin, and the wood is broad, brownish yellow, with radial rays. The skin and wood are easy to be separated. There are septa or cavities in rhizome pith. It is hard. Slightly bitter and astringent.
63	Polygonum Multiflorum	Polygonum Multiflorum	061523104001030008	Polygonaceae	root tuber	The surface of the product is reddish brown or reddish brown, wrinkled and uneven, with shallow grooves, transverse long lenticular protrusions and fine root marks. Weight, solid, not easy to break, light yellowish brown or light reddish brown cross-section, silty, with quasi circular anisotropic vascular bundles in the skin, forming a brocade like pattern, with large central wood, and some with wooden cores. Slightly bitter, sweet and astringent.
64	Polygonum Multiflorum	Prepared Polygonum multiflorum	061523104001036995	Polygonaceae	root tuber	The product is a piece of irregular shrinkage, about 1cm thick. The surface is dark brown or tan, uneven. It is hard, with horny cross-section, brown or black. Slightly sweet and bitter.

65	Bistort Rhizome	Bistort Rhizome	061523105001020000	Polygonaceae	rhizome	The product is a kind of round or kidney shaped thin slice. The outer skin is purple brown or purple black. The section is brownish red or light brownish red, flat, with a circle of yellowish white dots (vascular bundles) near the edge. The flavour is slight, and the taste is bitter and astringent.
66	Rhizoma Fagopyri Cymosi	Rhizoma Fagopyri Cymosi	061523105002030004	Polygonaceae	rhizome	The product is irregular thick film. The outer skin is brown, or sometimes falls off, with horizontal links and longitudinal wrinkles, and densely dotted with punctate lenticels. The cut surface is yellowish white or light brownish red, with radial texture, and some medullary parts can be seen, with dark color. Slightly astringent in flavor.
67	Polygonum Multiflorum Thunb	Polygonum Multiflorum Thunb	061523201001040007	Polygonaceae	cane	The product is a cylindrical segment. The outer surface is purplish red or purplish brown. The cut skin is purplish red, the wood is yellowish white or light brown, the duct hole is obvious, and the pulp is loose and almost white. Slightly bitter and astringent.
68	Polygonum Isatidis leaf	Polygonum Isatidis leaf	061523207001000003	Polygonaceae	leaf	The product is mostly shrunk and broken after removing the stem and branches. The intact one is oval after flattening, 3-8cm long and 2-5cm wide. Bluish green or black blue, apex obtuse, base attenuate, entire. leaf veins light yellowish brown, slightly protruding on the lower surface. Petiole flat, occasionally with membranous stipule sheath. Crispy. Slightly astringent and bitter.
69	Saffron seed	Saffron seed	061523402001000006	Polygonaceae	mature fruit	The product is oblate, with a diameter of 2 ~ 3.5mm and a thickness of 1 ~ 1.5mm. The surface is brownish black, and some are reddish brown, glossy, slightly concave on both sides, with a slight longitudinal uplift in the middle. There are protruding stigmas at the top, light brown slightly protruding fruit stalk scars at the base, and some have membranous perianth residues. Hard quality. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.

70	Polygonum Aviculare	Polygonum Aviculare	06152350 50010400 0	Polygona ceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is cylindrical and slightly flat, the surface is grayish green or brownish red, with fine and slightly raised longitudinal lines; Nodes slightly expanded, with light brown membranous stipule sheaths. The cut pulp is white. The leaves are mostly broken, and the intact ones are lanceolate after flattening. Slightly bitter in taste. It is preferred to have many leaf and grey green color.
71	Herba Polygoni Perfoliati	Herba Polygoni Perfoliati	06152350 50020400 7	Polygona ceae	above-ground part	The product is irregular. The stem is slightly square columnar, angular, multi branched, with a diameter of 0.2cm; The surface is purplish red or purplish brown. There are inverted barbs on the edges and corners.The nodes are slightly expanded. The internodes are 2~6cm long. The cross section is fibrous, yellowish white, pulpy or hollow. leaf alternate, long stalked, peltate; The leaves are mostly crinkled, nearly equilateral triangle after flattening, grayish green to reddish brown, with inverted barbs on the lower surface veins and petioles; The stipule sheath is wrapped on the stem node or falls off. Short spike terminal or born in upper leaf axil, bracts round, flowers small, mostly atrophic or falling off. The flavour is slight, the stem tastes light, and The leaves taste sour.
72	Radix Rehmannia e	Radix Rehmanniae	06152440 20010000 3	Chenopo diaceae	mature fruit	The product is a flat spherical pentagonal star with a diameter of 1~3mm. Perianth persistent perianth, gray green or light brown on the surface, with 5 membranous small wings around, and 5~10 slightly raised punctate fruit stalk marks and radial veins in the back center; peel off perianth, membranous peel can be seen, translucent. Seed oblate ovoid, about 1mm long, black. Slightly bitter in taste. Plump, grey green is preferred.
73	Cyathula Capitata	Cyathula Capitata	06152510 10010200 8	Amarant haceae	root	The product is round thick piece or cylindrical segment piece. The surface is yellowish brown or grayish brown, 0.5~3cm in diameter, with longitudinal wrinkles, branch root marks and most transverse lenticular protrusions. The

						cross section is light yellow or brownish yellow. The vascular bundles are dotted and arranged into several concentric rings. The flavour is slight and the taste is sweet.
74	Cyathula Capitata	Jiuchuan Achyranthes bidentata	061525101001023 12	Amaranthaceae	root	The product is shaped like Achyranthes bidentata tablet, with brown black surface. It has a slight wine aroma and tastes sweet.
75	Achyranthes Bidentata	Achyranthes Bidentata	061525101002040 09	Amaranthaceae	root	The product is a cylindrical segment. The outer skin is grayish yellow or light brown, with fine longitudinal wrinkles and transverse long lenticels. It is hard and brittle, easy to break, and becomes soft in damp. The section is flat, light brown or brown, slightly horny and oily, the wood of the central vascular bundle is large, yellowish white, and most yellowish white dotted vascular bundles are scattered around it, which are arranged in 2~4 rounds intermittently. Slightly sweet and slightly bitter. The one with thick root, thin skin and yellowish white skin is preferred. Sulfur dioxide residue shall not exceed 400mg/kg.
76	Achyranthes Bidentata	wine Achyranthes bidentata	061525101002043 13	Amaranthaceae	root	The product is shaped like Achyranthes bidentata, with slightly dark surface color and occasional focal spots. Slight wine aroma.
77	Achyranthes Aspera	Achyranthes Aspera	061525103001040 0	Amaranthaceae	root and rhizome	The product is a cylindrical segment. The section is yellowish brown to grayish brown, slightly translucent, and yellowish white dotted or annular scattered vascular bundles can be seen; Light grayish brown around, with fine longitudinal wrinkles. Slightly soft. The flavour is slight, and the taste is slightly sweet.
78	Celosia	Celosia	06152530	Amarant	inflorescence	The product is an irregular block. Most of them are flat and plump, some are

			100104000	haceae		coronal, the upper edge is wide, with folds, dense linear scales, the lower end is narrower, and often flat stem remain. The surface is red, purplish red or yellowish white. Most florets are dense below the middle, and the bracts and perianth segments of each flower are membranous. The fruit cap is cracked, and the seeds are oblate, kidney shaped, black and glossy. Light and soft. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
79	Celosia	Cockscomb charcoal	061525301001044 13	Amarant haceae	inflorescence	The product is shaped like cockscomb flower. The surface is dark brown, and the interior is burnt brown. Black seeds are visible. It has scorched aroma and bitter taste.
80	Celosia Seed	Celosia Seed	061525406001000 06	Amarant haceae	mature seed	The product is oblate, a few are round kidney shaped, with a diameter of 1~1.5mm. The surface is black or red black, bright, slightly uplifted in the middle, and there is a hilum in the side micro recess. The seed coat is thin and brittle. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. The best color is black, bright and full. The impurities shall not exceed 2%, and the oil will not be lost.
81	Phytolacca	Phytolacca	061527101001030 09	Phytolac caceae	root	The product is an irregular piece cut transversely or longitudinally, with different thickness. The skin is grayish yellow or grayish brown. The transverse section is not smooth, and the edge shrinks, with a diameter of 2~8cm; The section is light yellowish brown or yellowish white, and the wood part is raised to form several raised concentric rings. The longitudinal section is bent or curled, with a length of 5~8cm and a width of 1~2cm, and the wood part is in parallel strip shape. Hard quality. The flavour is slight, the taste is slightly sweet, and the tongue is numb after chewing for a long time.
82	Portulaca Oleracea	Portulaca Oleracea	061529505001040 0	Portulac aceae	above-ground part	The product is irregular. The stem is cylindrical, 1~3mm in diameter, with yellowish brown surface and obvious longitudinal grooves. The leaves are

			2			mostly broken, the intact ones are obovate after flattening, the apex is blunt or emarginate, and the whole margin. The capsule is conical and contains many small seeds. The flavour is slight and the taste is slightly sour.
83	Silver Bupleurum	Silver Bupleurum	061531101001030006	Caryophyllaceae	root	The product is a kind of round thick film or oval oblique film. With a diameter of 1~2.5cm, the surface is light yellow, with twisted longitudinal wrinkles and branch root marks, and many holes or disk-shaped depressions, commonly known as "sand holes". The root head is slightly expanded, with dense verrucous buds, stem or rhizome residues. It is often called "Pearl disk". It is hard and brittle, with yellow and white section, cracks, thin skin, and yellow and white radial texture on the wood. The flavour is slight and the taste is sweet.
84	Bloc Ferrum Aurum	Bloc Ferrum Aurum	061531101002000002	Caryophyllaceae	root	The product has irregular sections. The surface is yellowish white, with many longitudinal wrinkles and brown horizontal hole lines. Hard, easy to break, uneven section, powdery, white skin, yellow wood, with radial texture. It has slight flavor, pungent and numb taste, and has a tingling sensation in the throat.
85	Radix Pseudostellariae	Radix Pseudostellariae	061531104001000002	Caryophyllaceae	root tuber	The product is in slender spindle shape or slender strip shape, slightly curved, 3-10cm long and 0.2-0.6cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white, smooth, with slight longitudinal wrinkles, and fibrous root marks at the depression. There are stem marks on the crown. It is hard and brittle, with flat section, yellowish brown around, yellowish white in the center, and horny like. It tastes slightly sweet.
86	Vaccaria hispanica	Vaccaria hispanica	061531406001000007	Caryophyllaceae	mature seed	The product is spherical with a diameter of about 2mm. The surface is black, a few reddish brown, slightly glossy, with fine granular protrusions, and 1 concave longitudinal groove on one side. Hard quality. Endosperm white, embryo curved into a ring, cotyledon 2. Slightly astringent and bitter. It is preferred to have even, full and dark grains. No flashing and oil loss.

87	Dianthus Superbus	Dianthus Superbus	061531505001040005	Caryophyllaceae	above-ground part	Qumai: The product presents irregular mixed segments of stem, leaf, flowers and fruits. The stem is cylindrical, light green or yellowish green on the surface, smooth and glabrous, and the nodes are obvious and slightly expanded. The section is hollow. The leaves are often broken. Calyx tubular, bracts 4-6. Capsule long tubular, as long as persistent calyx. Seeds small, many. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Dianthus caryophyllus: calyx tube is long, and bract length is about 1/2 of calyx tube; Petal apex shallowly dentate.
88	Nodo Radice Lotus	Nodo Radice Lotus	061532105001000008	Nymphaeaceae	Rhizome node	The product is short cylindrical, slightly expanded in the middle, 2 ~ 4cm long and about 2cm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow to grayish brown, with residual fibrous roots and fibrous root scars, and dark reddish brown scale leaf residues are occasionally seen. There are residual lotus roots at both ends, with longitudinal wrinkles on the surface. It is hard and has many round like holes on the cross section. Slightly sweet and astringent.
89	Nodo Radice Lotus	Rhizoma Nelumbo Nucifera Preparata	061532105001004111	Nymphaeaceae	Rhizome node	The product is shaped like a lotus root node. Its surface is dark brown or burnt black, and its interior is yellowish brown or tan. Most round like holes can be seen on the section. Slightly sweet and astringent.
90	Folia Lotus	Folia Lotus	061532207001060007	Nymphaeaceae	leaf	The product is in irregular filiform. The upper surface is dark green or yellowish green and rough; The lower surface is grayish brown, relatively smooth, and the veins of the leaves are prominent. It is brittle and easy to break. It has a slight clear aroma and a slight bitter taste.
91	Semen Lotus	Semen Lotus	06153230 40010700	Nymphaeaceae	receptacle	The product is inverted conical or funnel-shaped, with many tears, diameter of 5~8cm and height of 4.5~6cm. The surface is grayish brown to purplish brown,

			6			with fine longitudinal lines and wrinkles, most round holes on the top, and pedicel residues at the base. Loose, spongy and brown with broken surface. Slightly astringent in flavor.
92	Lotus Whisker	Lotus Whisker	061532305001000006	Nymphaeaceae	stamen androecium	The product is linear. Anthers twisted, longitudinally split, 1.2 ~ 1.5cm long, about 0.1cm in diameter, pale yellow or brownish yellow. Filaments slender, slightly curved, 1.5 ~ 1.8cm long, lilac. Slightly fragrant and astringent. The best one is complete, soft, and the anther color is light yellow.
93	Fructus Gorgon	Fructus Gorgon	061532406001000004	Nymphaeaceae	mature kernel	The product is almost spherical, mostly broken particles, and the diameter of the complete product is 5 ~ 8mm. There is brownish red or reddish brown Endosperm on the surface, one end is yellowish white, accounting for about 1/3 of the total, and there is a concave hilum mark, which appears white after removing the endosperm. It is hard in texture, white in cross section and powdery. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to have white color, enough powder, no broken or no shell.
94	Lotus Seed	Lotus Seed	061532406002000001	Nymphaeaceae	mature seed	The product is slightly oval or spherical, 1.2 ~ 1.8cm long and 0.8 ~ 1.4cm in diameter. The surface is reddish brown, with fine longitudinal lines and wide veins. The center of one end is papillary, brownish brown, with many cracks, and its periphery is slightly sunken. Hard, thin testa, not easy to peel. Cotyledons 2, yellowish white, plump, with gaps, with green lotus seed heart. Slight flavor, sweet and astringent taste; Lotus seeds taste bitter in the heart. It is preferred to be big and full.
95	Plumula Nelumbini	Plumula Nelumbini	061532409001000001	Nymphaeaceae	dry young leaf and radicle in mature seeds	The product is slightly thin cylindrical, 1~1.4cm long and about 0.2cm in diameter. The young leaf are green, one long and one short, rolled into an arrow shape, with the apex turned down, and small germ can be seen between the two young leaf. Radicle cylindrical, about 3mm long, yellowish white. It is brittle and

						easy to break. There are several small holes in the section. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. The one with integrity and green color is preferred.
96	Pulsatilla Chinensis	Pulsatilla Chinensis	061537101001020001	Ranunculaceaer	root	The product is similar to a round piece. The skin is yellowish brown or tan in appearance, with irregular longitudinal wrinkles or grooves. The skin is easy to fall off, exposing the yellow wood. There are white villi near the root head, and sheath like petiole residues can be seen in some. It is hard and brittle, with yellowish white or yellowish brown cut skin and yellowish wood. Slightly bitter and astringent.
97	Radix Paeoniae Alba	Radix Paeoniae Alba	061537101002020008	Ranunculaceae	root	The product is a kind of circular thin slice, with a diameter of 1 ~ 2.5cm. The surface is light brownish red or off white, smooth. The texture is solid, not easy to break, the section is relatively flat, the section is almost white or slightly brownish red, the cambium ring is obvious, and slightly uplifted muscle veins can be seen in a radial arrangement. Slightly bitter and sour. Sulfur dioxide residue shall not exceed 400mg/kg.
98	Radix Paeoniae Alba	parched white peony root	061537101002021114	Ranunculaceae	root	The product is in the shape of white peony tablets, with yellowish or light brownish yellow surface, and some visible scorched spots. The flavour is slightly fragrant.
99	Radix Paeoniae Alba	stir-bakedpeony with wine	061537101002023112	Ranunculaceae	root	The product is in the shape of white peony tablets, with yellowish or light brownish yellow surface, and some visible scorched spots. Slight wine aroma.

100	Peonium Rubrum	Peonium Rubrum	061537101003030002	Ranunculaceae	root	Round slice of the product. The outer skin is brownish brown, rough, with longitudinal grooves and wrinkles, fibrous root marks and transverse long lenticel like protrusions, and some of the outer skin is easy to fall off. It is hard and brittle, easy to break. The cut flour is white or pink, the skin is narrow, the wood has obvious radial texture, and some have cracks.
101	Clematis	Clematis	061537103001040003	Ranunculaceae	root and rhizome	The product has irregular sections. The surface is dark brown, brownish brown or brownish black, with fine longitudinal lines. Some skin parts fall off, exposing yellowish white wood parts. The skin of the cut surface is wide, the wood is light yellow, slightly square or nearly round, and there are often cracks between the skin and the wood. It is hard and crisp with slight flavor and spicy taste.
102	Monkshood	Monkshood	061537104001000004	Ranunculaceae	mother root	The product is irregular conical, slightly curved, with residual stem at the top. The middle part is expanded to one side, with a length of 2-7.5cm and a diameter of 1.2-2.5cm. The surface is brownish brown or grayish brown, shrunken, with small tumor like lateral root and trace of daughter root detachment. The texture is solid, the cross section is almost white or light grayish yellow, and the ring pattern of the cambium is polygonal. It has slight flavor, pungent taste and numb tongue. Plump, solid and white section is preferred.

						The total amount of aconitine (c34h47 No11), hypoaconitine (c33h45no10) and neoaconitine (c33h45no11) shall be 0.050% ~ 0.17%.
103	Monkshood	Radix Aconiti Preparata	061537104001037008	Ranunculaceae	mother root	Processed products of Chuanwu. The product is irregular or long triangular. The surface is dark brown or yellowish brown, with grayish brown cambium ring. It is light, brittle and glossy in cross section. The flavor is slight and the tongue feels numb. The total amount of the diester alkaloids aconitine (c34h47no11), hypoaconitine (c33h45no10) and neoaconitine (c33h45no11) shall not exceed 0.040%. The total amount of benzoyl aconitine (c32h45no19), benzoyl secondary aconitine (c31h43no9) and benzoyl neoaconitine (c31h43no10) shall be 0.070% - 0.15%.
104	Sunflower Seed	Sunflower Seed	061537104002000001	Ranunculaceae	root tuber	The product is irregular short column, spindle or block, slightly curved, 1~3cm long and 0.5 ~ LCM in diameter. The surface is dark brown to grayish black, with irregular wrinkles and fibrous roots or fibrous root marks. There are often stem and leaf residues at the top, covered with several layers of yellowish brown sheath like scales. It is soft and easy to break. The skin of the section is almost white, and the wood is yellowish white or yellowish brown, slightly radial. The flavour is slight, and the taste is sweet, bitter and pungent. It is preferred to be large, dry, light and white in cross-section.
105	Monkshood	Epiphyte	061537104003030009	Ranunculaceae	seminal root	Processed product of Aconitum root. The product is horizontally sliced, without outer skin, yellowish white, translucent, with polygonal ring in the center, about 0.3cm thick. Large, white, transparent and even in thickness are preferred. The total amount of diester alkaloids including benzoyl aconitine (c32h45no19), benzoyl hypoaconitine (c31h43no9) and benzoyl neoaconitine (c31h43no10) shall not be less than 0.01%

106	Monkshood	Gunshot appendage	061537104003032221	Ranunculaceae	seminal root	The product is in the shape of heishun tablet or Baifu tablet, with yellow brown bulge on the surface and crisp texture. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. The total amount of diester alkaloids including benzoyl aconitine (c32h45no19), benzoyl hypoaconitine (c31h43no9) and benzoyl neoaconitine (c31h43no10) shall not be less than 0.01%
107	Monkshood	Anemarrhena tablet	061537104003037119	Ranunculaceae	seminal root	The product presents irregular longitudinal section, with width at the top and width at the bottom, and length of 1 7 ~ 5cm, 0.9 ~ 3cm wide and 0.2 ~ 0.5cm thick. The skin is brown. The cut surface is brown and translucent, with longitudinal duct. It is hard and horny in cross section. The flavour is slight, the taste is light, and there is no numbness in the mouth. The content of diester alkaloids shall not exceed 0.010% based on the total amount of aconitine (c34h47no11), hypoaconitine (c33h45no10) and neoaconitine (c33h45no11).
108	Aconitum	Aconitum	061537104004000005	Ranunculaceae	root tuber	The product is irregular long conical, slightly curved, 2~7cm long and 0.6~1.8cm in diameter. There are often residual stem and a few adventitious root residues at the top. Some have a withered bud on one side of the top and a round or oblate adventitious root residue on the other side. The surface is grayish brown or dark brown, wrinkled, with longitudinal wrinkles, punctate fibrous root marks and several tumor like lateral roots. It is hard, with gray or dark gray cross section, cracks, ring like polygonal or quasi circular cambium, and large or hollow pith. It has slight flavor, pungent taste and numb tongue. It is preferred if the root is fat, solid, white in cross section, full of powder, and few residual roots and fibrous roots. The total amount of aconitine(c34h47no11), hypoaconitine(c33h45no10)and neoaconitine (c33h45no11) shall be 0.15% ~ 0.75%.
109	Aconitum	Radix	06153710	Ranuncul	root tuber	The product is irregular circular or nearly triangular. The surface is dark brown,

		Aconiti kusnezoffii	40050070 5	aceae		with grayish white polygonal cambium ring and punctate vascular bundle, with gaps, and the periphery shrinks or bends. Crispy. Slightly pungent, slightly numb tongue. The total amount of benzoyl aconitine (c32h45no19), benzoyl secondary aconitine (c31h43no9) and benzoyl neoaconitine (c31h43no10) shall be 0.02% ~ 0.07%.
110	Feles Pelle Herbam	Feles Pelle Herbam	06153710 40060000 9	Ranunculaceae	root tuber	The product is clustered by several to dozens of spindle shaped root tubers, 3~10mm long, 2~3mm in diameter, with yellowish brown residual stem or stem marks on the top, which looks like cat claws. The surface is yellowish brown or grayish yellow, with long-standing dark color, slight longitudinal wrinkles, and dotted fibrous root marks and residual fibrous roots. It is solid, with white or yellowish white cross section, hollow or solid, and powdery. It tastes slightly sweet.
111	Artemisia in Nive	Artemisia in Nive	06153710 40070000 6	Ranunculaceae	root tuber	The product is thick. The outer surface is dark brown or yellowish brown, full, with fine wrinkles. There are also obvious ones, often with broken marks of lateral roots. It is hard, brittle and easy to break. The cross section is slightly round, and now it is pink white. The cork is thin, the skin is wide, the wood and pith account for about 1/3 of the diameter, and the color near the cambium is dark and dark brown. The flavor is slight, and the taste is spicy and numb. It has great poison.
112	Cohosh	Cohosh	06153710 50010300 4	Ranunculaceae	rhizome	The product is irregular thick film. The surface is dark brown or tan, rough and uneven, with hard fibrous root residues, several round hollow stem base marks on it, and reticular grooves on the inner wall of the hole; The lower part is uneven with fibrous root marks. It is light, hard, not easy to break, with uneven section, cracks, fibrous, yellowish green or yellowish white. Slightly bitter and astringent.

						It is preferred to have firm texture, dark brown skin, yellowish green section and no fibrous root.
113	Anemone Raddeana Regel	Anemone Raddeana Regel	061537105002000 0	Ranunculaceae	rhizome	The product is long spindle shaped, with thin ends and slight bending. The near end is relatively expanded, with a length of 1~3cm and a diameter of 2 ~ 7mm. The surface is brownish brown to brownish black, with fine longitudinal wrinkles. There are often 1-3 branch root scars in the expanded part, which are fish fin like protrusions, and 3-5 links that are not obvious are occasionally seen. It is hard and brittle, easy to break, with a slightly flat section, almost white or grayish brown, slightly horny. The flavour is slight, and the taste is light first, then slightly bitter and spicy.
114	Coptis Chinensis	Coptis chinensis tablets	061537105003020 01	Ranunculaceae	rhizome	Wei Lian: The product is in the shape of long strip or irregular thin sheet, with a diameter of 0.3 ~ 1cm. The outer surface is grayish yellow or yellowish brown, rough, with irregular nodular swelling, fibrous roots and fibrous root residues. The cross section is irregular, the skin is orange red or dark brown, the wood is bright yellow or orange yellow, arranged radially, and the pith is red brown, and some are hollow. The product is hard and crisp, with slight flavor and bitter taste. Calculated by berberine hydrochloride (c20h18cln04), the content of berberine (c20h17no4) shall not be less than 5.5, 5.0%, epiberberine (c20h17no4) shall not be less than 0.80%, berberine (c19h13no4) shall not be less than 1.6%, and palmatine (c21h21n04) shall not be less than 1.5%. (the total amount of epiberberine (c20h17no4), berberine (c19h13no4) and palmatine (c21h21n04) shall not be less than 3.3%.) Yalianduo is a single branch, slightly cylindrical, slightly curved, 4~8cm long and 0.5 ~ LCM in diameter. The "bridge crossing" is long. There are a few residual stem at the top. Calculated by berberine hydrochloride (c20h18cln04), the content of berberine

						(c20h17no4) shall not be less than 4.5%. Yunlian is crooked in hook shape, mostly single branch and relatively small. Calculated by berberine hydrochloride (c20h18cln04), the content of berberine (c20h17no4) shall not be less than 7.0%. The extract shall not be less than 15%.
115	Coptis Chinensis	prepared rhizomacoptidiswith vino	061537105003023115	Ranunculaceae	rhizome	The product is shaped like Coptis chinensis tablets, with deep color, brown on the external surface, brown on the cut wood, and some scorched spots can be seen. Slightly burnt and slightly wine.
106	Coptis Chinensis	Rhizoma Curcumae	061537105003023466	Ranunculaceae	rhizome	The product is shaped like Coptis chinensis tablets. Its surface is brownish yellow, and the cut wood is brownish yellow. Some can see scorched spots. It has a pungent taste of ginger and a slight burnt aroma.
117	Coptis Chinensis	Coptis chinensis	061537105003023844	Ranunculaceae	rhizome	The product is shaped like Coptis chinensis tablets. Its surface is brownish yellow, and the cut wood is brownish yellow. Some can see scorched spots. It has the pungent aroma of Evodia rutaecarpa and slightly burnt.
118	Acorus Calamus	Acorus Calamus	061537105004000044	Ranunculaceae	rhizome	The product is long spindle shaped, slightly curved, 1 ~ 4cm (1 ~ 6cm) long and 3~5mm (3 ~ 7mm) in diameter. The surface is yellow to dark brown, with most of the scale leaf scars with semi annular protuberances, which are arranged obliquely and alternately in a ring, and there are dotted protuberant root scars on the nodes. It is hard and brittle and easy to break. The cross section is almost white, powdery, and 6~12 light yellow vascular bundle dots can be seen, arranged in a ring. Slightly sour and slightly numb tongue.
119	Caulis Clematidis Armandii	Caulis Clematidis Armandii	061537201001030007	Ranunculaceae	cane	The product is a kind of round thick slice, with a slice thickness of 2~4mm and a diameter of 2~3.5cm. The edges are irregular, the remaining skin is yellowish brown, the wood is yellowish brown or yellowish, with yellowish white radial texture and cracks, filled with catheter holes, the medulla is small, white or

						yellowish brown, with occasional cavities. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
120	Peony Bark	Peony Bark	061537206001020005	Ranunculaceae	root bark	The product is a round or curly sheet. The outer surface of Liandan skin is grayish brown or yellowish brown, and the place where the cork falls off is pink; The outer surface of the dandelion skin is reddish brown or light grayish yellow. Sometimes bright crystals can be seen on the inner surface. Cut light pink, pink. It is fragrant and tastes slightly bitter and astringent.
121	Fohum aconiti kusnezoffii	Fohum aconiti kusnezoffii	061537207001000000	Ranunculaceae	leaf	The product is often wrinkled, curled and broken. After flattening, the intact leaf are oval, 3-cleft, 5-12cm long and 10-17cm wide; Grayish green or yellowish green; Middle lobe rhombic, acuminate, subpinnately parted; Lateral lobes 2-parted; Lobules lanceolate or ovate lanceolate. The upper surface is slightly pilose, and the lower surface is glabrous; The petiole is 2~6cm long. Crispy. Slightly salty and pungent.
122	Globeflower	Globeflower	061537302001000004	Ranunculaceae	flower	The product is in irregular mass. Golden yellow or orange yellow, often with grayish green flower stalks. Calyx petaloid, usually 10~13 pieces, oval or obovate, 1.8~3cm long and 0.9~2cm wide. The petals are narrow and more linear. Stamens pale yellow, many; Pistil brownish black, with short beak. Light and loose. It smells fragrant and tastes bitter.
123	Herba Nigra Semen	Herba Nigra Semen	061537406002000006	Ranunculaceae	seed	The product is triangular egg shaped, 2.5 ~ 3mm long and 1.5mm wide. The surface of the product is black and rough, the top is narrow and sharp, the lower end is slightly blunt, and there are irregular protuberances. It is hard, with gray white section and oiliness. Slightly fragrant and pungent. It is preferred to have plump seeds, black color, rich in oil, fragrant flavor and pungent taste. Impurities shall not exceed 5%.

						The content of ivy saponin (c30h48o4) shall not be less than 0.50%.
124	Caulis Spatholobi	Caulis Spatholobi	06153820 10010300 4	Lardizab alaceae	cane	The product is an oval like thick piece with a diameter of 1~3cm, and its outer skin is gray brown and rough. The cut skin is reddish brown, and several parts are embedded into the wood. The wood is yellowish white, with most duct holes, and the rays are arranged radially. Slightly astringent in flavor. The best color is red brown on the cross-section. Total phenol content shall not be less than 6.5% based on gallic acid (c7h8o6) 8%, with salidroside (c14h20 O7) not less than 0.040% and chlorogenic acid (c16h18o9) not less than 0 20%。
125	Akebia Quinata	Akebia Quinata	06153820 10020300 1	Lardizab alaceae	cane	。 The product is round, oval or irregular, with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 2cm. outer skin grayish brown or grayish brown. The section rays are arranged radially, and the marrow is small or sometimes hollow. Slightly bitter and astringent.
126	Wild Papaya	Wild Papaya	06153820 20010000 2	Lardizab alaceae	leafy stem	The product is cylindrical, 3~5cm long and 0.2 ~ 3cm in diameter. The surface of the thick stem is grayish yellow or grayish brown, with thick longitudinal lines, and the outer skin often falls off in blocks to reveal the internal fiber bundles; The surface of the slender stem is dark brown, glossy, with obvious longitudinal lines, branchlet scars and leaf scars. The cut skin is narrow, dark brown, the wood is broad, light brown yellow, with dense radial texture and rows of small holes, and the pith is obvious. Hard or slightly tough. Palmately compound leaf alternate, leaflets long elliptic, leathery, 5 ~ 10cm long, 2 ~ 4cm wide, apex pointed, base nearly round, entire, upper surface dark brownish green, glossy, lower surface light brownish green, net veins obvious; The petiole is about 1.5cm long. Slightly bitter and astringent. The content of paeoniflorin B (c23h26o11) in Akebia is not less than 0.04%.
127	akebia Fruit	akebia Fruit	06153840	Lardizab	near ripe fruitt	The product is kidney shaped or long oval, slightly curved, 3~9cm long and

			200100000	alaceae		1.5~3.5cm in diameter. The surface of the product is yellowish brown or dark brown, with irregular deep wrinkles, blunt and round top, and fruit stem marks at the base. It is hard, and the pulp is yellowish or yellowish brown when it is broken; Seeds are many, oblate ovate, yellowish brown or purplish brown, glossy, with strip texture. It smells slightly fragrant and tastes bitter. contain α-Ivy saponin (C42H66O12) shall not be less than 0.20%.
128	Tres Needas	Tres Needas	061539101001030002	Berberidaceae	root	The product has irregular pieces of different sizes. The outer surface is grayish yellow to brownish brown, with obvious longitudinal grooves and transverse fine cracks. Some of the outer skin is smooth and shiny, or has petiole residues. It is hard, with thin, tan skin on the cut surface and yellow wood. Several concentric rings and closely arranged radial textures can be seen, and the pulp is dark. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. The content of berberine hydrochloride (c20h17no4 · H2O) shall not be less than 0.6%.
129	Epimedium	Epimedium	061539207002060003	Berberidaceae	leaf	The product is filiform. The surface is light yellow and shiny, and The leaves are nearly leathery. Slightly bitter in taste. It is preferred to have more leaf and yellow green. The total amount of icariin (c33h40o15) and pogoside I (c27h30o10) shall not be less than 0.60%.
130	Epimedium	Roasted Epimedium	061539207002063602	Berberidaceae	leaf	The product is shaped like Epimedium. The surface is light yellow and shiny. Slight lanolin oil and flavor. The total amount of icariin (c33h40o15) and pogoside I (c27h30o10) shall not be less than 0.60%.
131	Epimedium Wushan	Epimedium Wushan	061539207003060000	Berberidaceae	leaf	The product is filiform, with green, yellowish green or light yellow on the upper surface, grayish green on the lower surface, obvious reticular veins, protruding midrib and veinlet, and yellow spiny fine serration on the edge. nearly leathery. Slightly bitter in taste.
132	Epimedium	Roasted	06153920	Berberid	leaf	The product looks like Epimedium Wushan. The surface is light yellow with

	Wushan	Epimedium Wushan	700306369	aceae		bright luster and slight lanolin oil flavor.
133	Mahogany	Mahogany	061539202001050004	Berberidaceae	stem	Broad leaved Mahonia leaf: The product is filiform, The leaves apex is sharp and has sharp thorns, the edge has spiny sawtooth, and the base is heart-shaped or nearly truncated and inclined. The upper surface is yellow green or brownish green with luster, and the lower surface is yellow green. leaf vein base five. It is hard and brittle. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Mahonia meridians leaf: The product is filiform, The leaveslet apex is gradually sharp with small sharp spines, the edge has spiny serrations, the base is wedge-shaped, the upper surface is green brown or yellow green, the lower surface is yellow green, and the main vein is obvious. The leaves veins are concave on the upper surface and protruding on the lower surface. Leathery. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Ten Mahonia leaf in South China: The product is the same as the "ten Mahonia leaf of broad leaf". The one with yellow cut surface and bitter taste is preferred. The total amount of African tetrandrine(c20h20no4),jatrorrhizine (c20h20no4), bamatine (c21h21no4) and small fold alkali (c20h12no4) shall not be less than 1.5%
134	Parva Folia Lotus	Parva Folia Lotus	061539402001000007	Berberidaceae	fruit	The product is oval or nearly spherical, mostly flattened, 3~5.5cm long and 2 ~ 4cm in diameter. The surface is purplish red or purplish brown, wrinkled, and some seeds can be seen. The top is slightly sharp, and the fruit stalk is yellowish brown, mostly falling off. peel and pulp adhered into thin slices, fragile, with most seeds inside. Seed is nearly ovate, about 4mm long; The surface is red purple, with fine wrinkles and small protuberances at one end; Hard texture; The seed kernel is white and oily. Slight flavor, sour, sweet and astringent taste; Seeds taste bitter.

135	Stephania tetrandra	Stephania tetrandra	061540101001030008	Menispermacea	root	The product is a round or semi-circular thick piece. 1~5cm in diameter. The outer skin is light grayish yellow. The section is flat, gray white, rich in powder, with sparse radial texture. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. The total amount of tetrandrine and tetrandrine is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 1.6%.
136	Tinosporae	Tinosporae	061540104002030002	Menispermacea	root tuber	The product is a kind of round or irregular thick film. The diameter is 3~6cm. The outer skin of the product is brownish yellow to dark brown, wrinkled and uneven. The section is yellowish white, and sometimes grayish brown radial texture with sparse arrangement can be seen, and some have cracks. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. Weight and solid quality are preferred. The content of gulumbin is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 1.0%.
137	Radix Fabris North	Radix Fabris North	061540105001030004	Menispermacea	rhizome	The product is irregular round thick film. The diameter is 0.3 ~ 0.8cm. The surface is light yellow to tan, the wood is light yellow, arranged radially, fibrous, with pith in the center, white. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. The total amount of Dauricine and Dauricine shall not be less than 0.45%,
138	caulis sinomenii	caulis sinomenii	061540201001030007	Menispermacea	cane	The product is a round thick piece with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 2cm. The outer surface is greenish brown to brownish brown, some are grayish brown, with longitudinal lines, and some can see lenticels. The section is grayish yellow to light grayish yellow, the skin is narrow, the wood has obvious radial texture, with many small holes, and the pith is yellowish white to brownish yellow. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. The content of sinomenine shall not be less than 0.50%.

139	Rattan	Rattan	061540201002040001	Menispermacea	cane	The product is a long cylindrical, slightly twisted, round like thick or inclined piece, with a diameter of 0.6 ~ 3cm. The surface is grayish brown to yellowish brown, rough, with longitudinal grooves and transverse cracks, and the outer skin of the old stem is easy to peel off. It is hard and not easy to break. When it is broken, a large amount of dust can be seen flying. The cross section is irregular, yellow and fibrous. There are radial textures arranged alternately in brown and yellow brown. The vessels are in the shape of pores. The xylem is sometimes fissured, and the center is mostly yellow brown or empty. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter.
140	Tinospora Cordifolia	Tinospora Cordifolia	061540201003040008	Menispermacea	stem	The product is a cylindrical or long oval piece. The surface is brownish yellow or yellowish green, with obvious lenticels and leaf scars, and the cork is easy to peel off in pieces. The cut surface is yellowish white, with obvious rays, chrysanthemum pattern, and pith in the center. Light and loose. Slightly bitter in taste.
141	Herba Cissampelotis	Herba Cissampelotis	061540501001000003	Menispermacea	whole plant	The product is irregular and small, with many bends and different lengths, and the diameter is about 1cm. The root is oblate cylindrical, brown or dark brown on the surface, with wrinkles and branch root marks; The section is withered. Stolons cylindrical, nodes slightly expanded, often with root marks or fine roots; The surface is brown, and there are twisted longitudinal grooves between the nodes; It is easy to break, with dust flying and radial texture when it is broken; The twining stem is slender, branched, and the surface is covered with yellowish brown villi. leaf alternate, petiolate, peltate; The leaves are mostly shrunken, flattened into a heart-shaped oblate shape, the apex is slightly concave, with a small protruding tip, the upper surface is sparsely white pilose, and the lower surface is densely covered with brown yellow villi. It tastes bitter

						and sweet.
142	Radix Tigro Nigra	Radix Tigro Nigra	06154110 10010400 2	Magnolia ceae	root or cane	The product is cylindrical, curved and 1~3cm in diameter. The surface is dark brown or dark brown, rough, the skin is mostly transversely broken, in the shape of beads, and the skin and wood are easy to peel off. It is tough, not easy to break, with thick cross-section skin, light blue gray, with dense small white spots and radial fine stripes; The wood is yellowish white or light brown, with many small holes visible. Slightly fragrant and pungent. The one with thick skin and strong aroma is preferred.
143	Kadsura Heteroclita	Kadsura Heteroclita	06154120 10010300 4	Magnolia ceae	cane	The product is multi cut and long, cylindrical, slightly curved, with a diameter of 2.5~4cm. The residual embolus is grayish white to grayish brown and easy to fall off. After falling off, the skin is light brown or brown, and white or grayish white hflavory fibers can be seen. The texture is solid, not easy to break, and the section skin is brown; The wood is light brown and densely covered with pinhole shaped holes. There is dark brown pith or hollow in the center. It is slightly fragrant and tastes sweet, pungent and astringent.
144	Caulis Spatholobi	Caulis Spatholobi	06154120 10020000 0	Magnolia ceae	cane	The product is a round, oval or irregular oblique slice with a diameter of 1.8 ~ 6.5cm. The surface is grayish brown, and the peeling part of the cork is dark red purple. The cork is thick, with most cracks in the thick, in the form of cracks, and longitudinal grooves in the thin, often with moss and lichens. It is hard and not easy to break. The skin on the cross section is narrow, reddish brown and fibrous. The wood is wide, light brown, and has many fine porous vessels. The medulla is small, dark brown and hollow. It has a special aroma and tastes bitter and astringent.
145	anisetree bark	anisetree bark	06154120 50010700	Magnolia ceae	bark	The product is shaped like a medicinal herb, in irregular granular or block shape. flavor; Slightly fragrant, slightly astringent. It is preferred to have crispy

			8			texture and fragrant flavor.
146	Magnolia Officinalis	Magnolia Officinalis	06154125 026002	Magnolia ceae	dry bark, root bark and branch bark	The outer surface of the product is grayish brown, sometimes oval lenticels or longitudinal wrinkles can be seen. The inner surface is purplish brown or dark purplish brown, relatively smooth, with fine longitudinal lines and oil marks. The section is granular and oily, and some small bright stars can be seen. It is fragrant, spicy and slightly bitter. It is preferred to have thick skin and fine meat, purple brown color on the inner surface, enough oil, small bright stars on the cross section and inner surface, and strong aroma. The total content of magnolol and honokiol is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 1.6%.
147	Magnolia	Magnolia	06154130 30010000 0	Magnolia ceae	bud	Wangchunhua: it is long egg shaped, like a hflavory pen head, 1.2 ~ 2.5cm long and 0.8 ~ 1.5cm in diameter. The base often has a short stem, about 5mm long, and there are quasi white punctate lenticels on the stem. The bracts have 2-3 layers, and each layer has 2 bracts. The outer surface of the bracts is densely covered with gray white or gray green fluff, and the inner surface is brown like, glabrous. Perianth segments 9, calyx like, arranged in whorls. Stamens and pistils are numerous, spirally arranged. Light and brittle. The flavor is fragrant, and the taste is pungent, cool and slightly bitter Magnolia: 1.5~3cm long, 1~1.5cm in diameter. The basal branchare thick and the lenticels are light brown. The outer surface of bracts is densely covered with gray white or gray green hflavors. Perianth segments 9, inner and outer whorls of the same type Magnolia Wudang: 2~4cm long and 1 ~ 2cm in diameter. Basal branchlets stout, lenticels reddish brown. The outer surface of bracts is densely covered with yellowish or yellowish green hflavors, and some of the outermost bracts have fallen off and are dark brown. Perianth segments were 10~12 (15), and there

						was no significant difference between inner and outer rings. It is preferred to have complete, tight inner petals, no branchand strong aroma. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 1.0%, and the content of Magnolia oleoresin (c23h28o7) shall not be less than 0.40%.
148	Magnolia	Stir fried Magnolia	061541303001001 16	Magnolia ceae	bud	The product is shaped like magnolia, in the shape of a long egg, like a hflavory pen head, and often has a short wooden stem at the base. The bracts have 2-3 layers. The outer surface of the bracts is densely covered with long hflavors. After frying, the bracts are yellowish brown, and the inner surface is brownish brown and glabrous. Light and brittle. The flavor is burnt and fragrant, and the taste is pungent, cool and slightly bitter.
149	Magnolia	Magnolia paniculata	061541303001003 52	Magnolia ceae	bud	The product is shaped like magnolia, in the shape of a long egg, like a hflavory pen head, and often has a short wooden stem at the base. The bracts have 2-3 layers. The outer surface of the bracts is densely covered with long hflavors. After processing, the bracts are yellowish brown, and the inner surface is brownish brown and glabrous. Light and brittle. Slightly fragrant, spicy, cool and sweet, slightly bitter
150	Magnolia Officinalis Flowers	Magnolia Officinalis Flowers	061541303002000 7	Magnolia ceae	bud	Bud. The product is a long conical shape, with a length of 4 ~ 7cm and a base diameter of 1.5 ~ 2.5cm. Reddish brown to tan. Perianth is mostly 12 pieces, fleshy, the outer layer is oblong obovate, and the inner layer is spoon shaped.Stamens numerous, anthers strip-shaped, yellowish brown, filaments wide and short. Carpels numerous, detached, spirally arranged on conical receptacle. The pedicel is 0.5 ~ 2cm long, densely covered with grayish yellow villi, occasionally glabrous. It is brittle and easy to break. It smells fragrant and tastes light. The one with integrity, brown red color and strong aroma is

						preferred.
151	Fructus Anisi Stellati	Fructus Anisi Stellati	061541402001000000	Magnoliaceae	fruit	The product is a polymerized fruit, mostly composed of 8 sunflower fruits, arranged radially on the central axis. The sunflower fruit is 1 ~ 2cm long, 0.3 ~ 0.5cm wide and 0.6 ~ LCM high; The outer surface is reddish brown, with irregular wrinkles, the top is beak like, and the upper side is mostly cracked; The inner surface is light brown, smooth and glossy; It is hard and brittle. The fruit stalk is 3 ~ 4cm long, connected to the center of the fruit base, curved and often falls off. Each sunflower fruit contains 1 seed, oblate ovoid, about 6mm long, reddish brown or yellowish brown, bright, with a hilum at the tip; Endosperm white, oily. It is fragrant, pungent and sweet. Large, complete, red brown in color and rich in aroma are preferred.
152	Schisandra Chinensis	Schisandra Chinensis	061541402002000007	Magnoliaceae	mature fruit	The product is irregular spherical or oblate, with a diameter of 5 ~ 8mm. The surface is red, purplish red or dark red, wrinkled and oily; Some have dark red or "white frost" on the surface. The flesh is soft. The seeds are 1-2 kidney shaped, brownish yellow on the surface, shiny, and the seed coat is thin and crisp. The flesh is slightly flavorsy and tastes sour. After the seeds are broken, they have aroma, pungent and slightly bitter. It is preferred to have red color, big grain, thick flesh, oiliness and luster. The content of schisandrin a (c24h32o7) in The product shall not be less than 0.40%.
153	Schisandra Chinensis	fried Schisandra chinensis	061541402002001 13	Magnoliaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like Schisandra chinensis, with purple black or black brown surface and occasional burnt spots.
154	Schisandra Chinensis	Schisandra chinensis	061541402002003 11	Magnoliaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like Schisandra chinensis, with purple black or dark brown surface, soft or slightly oily texture, and slight wine smell. Impurities shall not exceed 1%.

155	Schisandra Chinensis	Schisandra chinensis	061541402002003 59	Magnoliaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like Schisandra chinensis, with deep color, slight luster, sour taste and sweet honey taste. Impurities shall not exceed 1%.
156	Schisandra Chinensis	Vinegar Schisandra chinensis	061541402002006 25	Magnoliaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like Schisandra chinensis. Its surface is dark, oily, slightly shiny, and its pulp is soft and sticky. It smells of vinegar. Impurities shall not exceed 1%. The content of schisandrin a (c24h32o7) shall not be less than 0.40%.
157	Schisandra Chinensis	Schisandra Chinensis	061541402003000 4	Magnoliaceae	mature fruit	The product is spherical or oblate, with a diameter of 4~6mm. The surface is brownish red to dark brown, dry and shrunk, and the pulp often clings to the seed. 1~2 seeds, kidney shaped, brownish yellow on the surface, glossy, thin and brittle seed coat. The flesh is slightly sour.
158	Schisandra Chinensis	Vinegar Schisandra chinensis	061541402003003 5	Magnoliaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like Schisandra chinensis, with brown black surface, oily and slightly shiny. Slight vinegar aroma. Impurities shall not exceed 1%. The content of Schisandra chinensis ester a (c30h32o9) shall not be less than 0.20%.
159	Nutmeg	Nutmeg	061544406001000 7	Myristicaceae	kernel	The product is oval or oval, 2-3cm long and 1.5-2.5cm in diameter. The surface is grayish brown or grayish yellow, sometimes covered with white powder (lime powder). All have light longitudinal grooves and irregular reticular grooves. The hilum is located at the wide end, with light colored round protuberances and dark depressions at the chalazal point. The seed ridge is in the shape of longitudinal groove, connecting both ends. It is hard, with brownish yellow marbling on the cross section, and dry and shrunken embryos can be seen at the wide end, which is rich in oil. It smells strong and tastes pungent.
160	Nutmeg	Stewed nutmeg with	06154440 60010080	Myristicaceae	kernel	The product is shaped like nutmeg, with brown surface and cracks. It smells fragrant and tastes pungent. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than

		bran	9			4.0% (ml/g), and that of dehydroediisobutyronol (c20h22o4) shall not be less than 0.080%.
161	Douchi Ginger	Douchi Ginger	061545103001030001	Lauraceae	root and rhizome	The product is thick and flaky, with brown surface, longitudinal wrinkles and granular protrusions.The cross-sectional duct is obvious, light blister, easy to break, and the cross-section is light black. It is fragrant and spicy.
162	Medicina Nigra	Medicina Nigra	061545104001020003	Lauraceae	root tuber	The product is a kind of round thin sheet, 0.2 ~ 2mm thick and 1~3cm in diameter. The skin of the product is yellowish brown or yellowish brown. The section is yellowish white or light yellowish brown, with radial rays, and ring lines of annual rings can be seen. Crispy. The flavor is fragrant, slightly bitter and pungent, with a cool feeling. The taproot is old and not spindle shaped. It can not be used for medicine. It is preferred to be red and slightly white without black spots. The content of aconitine ether lactone (c15h16o4) shall not be less than 0.030%.
163	Cassia Twig	Cassia Twig	061545202001030001	Lauraceae	Twigs	The product is a round or oval thick piece with a diameter of 0.3 ~ 1cm. The surface of the product is reddish brown to brown, and sometimes punctate lenticels or longitudinal lines can be seen. The cut skin is reddish brown, the wood is yellowish white or light yellowish brown, and the pith is round or slightly square. It has a special aroma and tastes sweet and pungent. The content of cinnamaldehyde (c9h8o) shall not be less than 1.0%.
164	Cinnamon	Cinnamon	061545205001000007	Lauraceae	bark	The product is in trough or reel shape, with few irregular fragments and a thickness of 0.2 ~ 0.8cm. The outer surface is grayish brown, slightly rough, with irregular fine wrinkles and transverse protruding lenticels, and some gray white stripes can be seen; The inner surface is reddish brown, slightly flat, with fine longitudinal lines and oil marks. It is hard and brittle, easy to break, with uneven section. The outer layer is brown and rough, and the inner layer is red

						brown and oily. There is a yellow brown line between the two layers. It smells strong, tastes sweet and spicy. Those with fine appearance, thick skin, weight, no breakage, high oil content and strong aroma are preferred. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 1.2% (ml/g) and cinnamaldehyde (c9h8o) shall not be less than 1.5%.
165	Piper Eggplant	Piper Eggplant	06154540 20010000 8	Lauracea e	fruit	The product is quasi spherical with a diameter of 4 ~ 6mm. The surface is brown to dark brown, with reticular wrinkles. Base occasionally has persistent calyx and fine fruit peduncle. The hard and brittle stone, seed1 seed and 2 cotyledons, yellowish brown and rich in oil can be seen after removing the outer skin. It is fragrant and tastes slightly spicy and bitter. It is preferred to be big, with strong smell, oily and no impurities.
166	Natural Borneol	Natural Borneol	06154590 80010000 7	Lauracea e	processed product	The product is white crystalline powder or flake crystal. The flavor is fragrant, and the taste is pungent and cool. It is volatile, with thick smoke when ignited, and the flame is yellow. The content of camphor (C10H16O) shall not exceed 3.0%, and that of D-borneol (C10H18O) shall not be less than 96.0%.
167	Corydalis	Corydalis	06154710 60010300 2	Papavera ceae	tuber	The product is irregular round thick film. The outer skin is yellow or yellowish brown, with irregular fine wrinkles. The cut surface is yellow, horny and waxy. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. Large, plump, solid and yellow section is preferred. The content of tetrahydropalmatine shall not be less than 0.040%.
168	Corydalis	fried Rhizoma Corydalis	06154710 60010311 8	Papavera ceae	tuber	The product is shaped like yanhusuo tablet, with yellow or dark yellow section, slightly burnt spots and waxy luster. It is hard and brittle. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter.

						Large, plump, solid and yellow section is preferred. The content of tetrahydropalmatine (c21h25no4) shall not be less than 0.050%.）
169	Corydalis	Rhizoma Corydalis	061547106001033316	Papaveraceae	tuber	his product is similar to yanhusuo tablets. Its surface is green yellow or yellowish brown. It tastes bitter and slightly alcoholic.
170	Corydalis	Corydalisprocessed with vinegar	061547106001033323	Papaveraceae	tuber	The product is in the shape of yanhusuo tablet, with yellowish brown surface and cut surface and hard texture. Slight vinegar aroma. The content of tetrahydropalmatine (c21h25no4) shall not be less than 0.040%.
71	Corydalis	Corydalis Corydalis	061547106001034115	Papaveraceae	tuber	The product is a kind of round, oval or triangular thin sheet or irregular fragment, with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 2cm and a thickness of about 3mm. The outer surface is brownish black to burnt black. The cut surface is burnt yellowish brown. It is hard and brittle. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter.
172	Aestas Non Est	Aestas Non Est	061547106002000008	Papaveraceae	tuber	The product is spherical, oblong or irregular block, 0.5 ~ 3cm long and 0.5 ~ 2.5cm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow, dark green or dark brown, with tumor like protuberances and inconspicuous fine wrinkles. The top is blunt and round, and stem marks can be seen. There are light yellow dotted leaf marks and fibrous root marks around. It is hard, with yellowish white or yellow section, granular or horny, and some are slightly powdery. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter.
173	Opium Poppy Shell	Opium Poppy Shell	061547404001060002	Papaveraceae	shell	The product is irregular silk or block. The outer surface is yellowish white, light brown to lavender, smooth, with occasional residual stigmas. The inner surface is light yellow, and some have brownish yellow false diaphragms. The flavour is

						slightly fragrant and the taste is slightly bitter. Impurities (branchand seeds) shall not exceed 2%. The content of morphine is the same as that of medicinal materials.
174	Opium Poppy Shell	honey poppy shell	06154740 40010635 4	Papavera ceae	shell	The product is shaped like poppy shell silk or block, with yellowish surface, slightly sticky, sweet and slightly bitter. Morphine (c17h19o3n) should be 0.06% ~ 0.40%.
175	Corydalis Bungeana	Corydalis Bungeana	06154750 10010400 0	Papavera ceae	whole grass	The product has irregular sections. The stem is thin, the surface is gray green, with 5 longitudinal edges, and the section is hollow. The leaves are mostly broken, dark green or grayish green. Flowers rare, corolla lip shaped, spurred, lilac. The new fruit is oblate and oblong in shape of a pod. Seed oblate, black, glossy. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. The content of Corydalis (c21h21o5n) shall not be less than 0.14%.
176	Greater Celandine	Greater Celandine	06154750 10020400 7	Papavera ceae	whole grass	The product has irregular sections. The root is dark brown, and some fibrous roots can be seen. The stem is dry and hollow, with yellow green or green brown surface, and some white powder can be seen. The leaves are mostly broken, with yellow green on the upper surface, green gray on the lower surface, white pilose, especially on the veins. Sometimes yellow florets can be seen with slight flavor and bitter taste.
177	Radix Lsatidis	Radix Lsatidis	06154910 10010300 1	Brassiace ae	root	The product is a thick round piece with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 1cm. The outer skin is light grayish yellow to light brownish yellow, with longitudinal wrinkles.The cut skin is yellowish white and the wood is yellow. It is slightly sweet and bitter. Long, thick and solid are preferred. Including (R,s)- gaoyichun (C5H7NOS) shall not be less than 0.030%.
178	Equus Alpinus	Equus Alpinus	06154910 30010000	Brassiace ae	root and rhizome	There are several branchat the top of the rhizome of the product, with dense horizontal rings, on which there are petiole residues. The root is cylindrical,

			8			with yellowish brown to grayish yellowish brown surface, rough, obvious wrinkles and longitudinal grooves. The skin is light brown to yellowish brown, the wood is light yellowish white to light yellowish brown, and the surrounding and central parts are gray and yellow. It smells slightly fragrant and tastes slightly bitter.
179	Folium Lsatidis	Folium Lsatidis	06154920 70010700 2	Brassiaceae	leaf	The product is an irregular fragment. The leaves are dark grayish green, and some dark and slightly protruding dots are visible on the upper surface of the leaves; Petiole fragments are light brownish yellow. Crispy. Slightly sour, bitter and astringent. It is preferred to to be dry, complete and large leaf, no handle, and dark gray green color. The content of indirubin (c16hl0n2o2) shall not be less than 0.020%.
180	Mustard	Mustard	06154940 60010000 2	Brassiaceae	mature seed	White mustard seed: spherical, gray white to light yellow on the surface, with fine reticulation, obvious punctate hilum, thin and brittle seed coat, with white folded cotyledons after breaking, oily. The flavour is slight and the taste is spicy. Yellow mustard seed: small, 1 ~ 2mm in diameter. The surface is yellow to brownish yellow, and a few are dark reddish brown. After grinding and wetting with water, a pungent special odor will be generated.
181	Mustard	fried mustard	06154940 60010011 8	Brassiaceae	mature seed	The product is shaped like mustard, with light yellow to dark yellow (fried white mustard) or dark yellow to tan (fried yellow mustard) on the surface, with occasional scorched spots. It smells spicy. The content of sinapine shall not be less than 0.40% based on sinapine thiocyanate (c16h24no5 · SCN).
182	Semen Raphani	Semen Raphani	06154940 60020000	Brassiaceae	mature seed	The product is oval or oval, slightly flat. The surface of the product is yellowish brown, reddish brown or grayish brown. One end has a dark brown round

			9			hilum, and one side has several longitudinal grooves. The seed coat is thin and brittle, and the cotyledons are 2, yellowish white and oily. It is slightly bitter and pungent. Large, plump, firm, reddish brown is preferred.
183	Semen Raphani	fried semen Raphani	0615494060020011 5	Brassiaceae	mature seed	The product is shaped like a radish seed. Its surface is slightly bulging, its color is deepened, its quality is crisp, and its flavor is slightly fragrant. The content of sinapine shall not be less than 0.40% based on sinapine thiocyanate (c16h24no5 • SCN).
184	Lepidium	Lepidium	0615494060030000 6	Brassiaceae	mature seed	Lepidium indicum: oblong and slightly flat, about 0.8 ~ 1.2mm long and 0.5mm wide. The surface is brown or reddish brown, slightly glossy, with 2 longitudinal grooves, of which 1 is obvious. One end is blunt and round, the other end is slightly concave or relatively flat, and the hilum is white, located at the concave end or flat section. Slightly pungent and bitter, slightly sticky. The expansion degree of the product shall not be less than 3. Lepidium indicum: oblate ovoid, 1 ~ 1.5mm long and 0.5 ~ 1mm wide. One end is blunt, the other end is sharp and slightly concave, and the hilum is located at the concave end. The taste is slightly spicy and the viscosity is strong. The expansion degree of the product shall not be less than 12.
185	Lepidium	Stir fried semen Lepidii	0615494060030011 2	Brassiaceae	mature seed	The product is shaped like a drake seed, slightly bulging, and its surface is brownish yellow. It has oil aroma and no stickiness. Containing quercetin-3-o-β- D-glucose-7-o- β- D-gentian diglycoside (c33h40o22) shall not be less than 0.08%.
186	Appendix	Appendix	0615495050010400 0	Brassiaceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is cylindrical with a diameter of 0.2 ~ 0.5cm; The surface is yellowish green or grayish yellow, with fine longitudinal edges; It is brittle and easy to break, with white section pulp. The leaves are alternate and lanceolate, and the basal leaf are mostly oblanceolate and fall off. Racemose

						inflorescences are found at the top of stem and branchand leaf axils. Fruit is oval and flat, with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 1.3cm; The surface is grayish yellow or grayish green, the center is slightly raised, the edge has wings, the width is about 0.2cm, there is a longitudinal edge line in the middle of both sides, the apex is sunken, and there is a slender fruit stalk at the base, about 1cm long; The fruit is divided into two compartments with a longitudinal septum in the middle. Each compartment has 5~7 seeds. Seeds oblate ovoid. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
187	Rhodiola	Rhodiola	061555103001030000	Crassulaceae	root and rhizome	The product is in the shape of circular cross section or irregular longitudinal section, with a diameter of 1.5~4.5cm. The surface is brown or brown, rough and wrinkled. After peeling, there is a layer of membranous yellow epidermis with pink patterns. Light weight, loose, pink to purple cross section, with a ring; Some sections are orange red or purplish red, sometimes with cracks. It is fragrant, slightly bitter and sweet.
188	Sedum	Sedum	061555501001040005	Crassulaceae	whole grass	Thin adventitious roots can be seen on some sections of the product. 3 impellers are raw, and the blade is oblanceolate to rectangular circular, green. Slightly bitter in taste. The total amount of quercetin, kaempferol and isorhamnus is the same as that of medicinal materials. The total amount of quercetin (C15H10O7), kaempferol (c15h10o6) and isorhamnetin (c16h12o7) shall not be less than 0.10%.)
189	Watson	Watson	061555550010400 1	Crassulaceae	above-ground part	Thin adventitious roots can be seen on some sections of the product. 3. The impeller is raw, and the blade is oblanceolate to rectangular circular, green. Slightly bitter in taste. The total amount of quercetin, kaempferol and isorhamnus is the same as that

						of medicinal materials. The product is a cylindrical segment with a diameter of 2 ~ 6mm. The surface is grayish brown, with many protruding residual leaf bases and obvious longitudinal edges. The leaves are mostly deciduous, broken or curly, grayish green. Panicle spicate, floret white or pink, pedicel about 5mm long. Light, brittle and fragile. It tastes slightly sour. The total amount of quercetin (C15H10O7) and kaempferol (c15h10o6) shall not be less than 0.020%.）
190	Antifebrile Dichroa	Antifebrile Dichroa	06155610 10010200 2	Saxifragaceae	root	The product is in irregular flakes. The outer skin is pale yellow without outer skin. The section is yellowish white with radial texture. Hard quality. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. The one with hard texture and light yellow section is preferred.
191	Antifebrile Dichroa	fried Antifebrile Dichroa	06155610 10010211 8	Saxifragaceae	root	The product is like Changshan tablet, with yellow surface.
192	Cabbage Sinice	Cabbage Sinice	06155610 50010000 4	Saxifragaceae	rhizome	The product is cylindrical, slightly curved, with a diameter of 0.6 ~ 2cm and a length of 3 ~ 10cm; The surface of the rhizome is grayish brown to dark brown, with dense or sparse and uplifted links. There are brown black leaf bases on the nodes, with wrinkled stripes and whisker root marks. It is solid and brittle, and easy to break. The section is almost white or pink, slightly silty, with reticular fissures on some sections, and dotted vascular bundles arranged in a ring near the edge. The flavour is slight, and the taste is bitter and astringent. The content of Bergenin (c14h16o9) shall not be less than 8.2%.)
193	Beautiful	Beautiful	06155840	Hamame	mature	The product is spherical with a diameter of 2 ~ 3cm. There is a total fruit

	Sweetgum Fruit	Sweetgum Fruit	20010000 8	lidaceae	inflorescence	peduncle at the base.The surface is grayish brown or brownish brown, with many sharp spines and beak like small blunt spines, 0.5 ~ 1mm long, often broken, and the top of the small capsule is cracked, showinghoneycomb small holes. It is light, hard and hard to break. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to be dry, big, without soil and fruit stalk. The content of Lutong acid (c30h46o3) shall not be less than 0.15%.)
194	Styrax	Styrax	06155890 20010000 3	Hamame lidaceae	resin	The product is a semi fluid thick liquid. Brownish yellow or dark brown, translucent. It is sticky. The flavor is fragrant. The product is dissolved in 90% ethanol, carbon disulfide, chloroform or glacial acetic acid, and slightly soluble in ether. The acid value shall be 52 ~ 76. Saponification value shall be 160 ~ 190. The content of cinnamic acid (C9H8O2) shall not be less than 5.0%.
195	Liquidamba r	Liquidamba r	06155890 20020000 0	Hamame lidaceae	resin	The product is irregular block, light yellow to yellowish brown, translucent or opaque. It is brittle and shiny. It smells fragrant and tastes light. The loss on drying is the same as that of medicinal materials, and the weight loss shall not exceed 2.0%. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 1.0% (ml/g) as that of medicinal materials.
196	Eucommia Ulmoides	Eucommia Ulmoides	06155920 50010600 6	Eucommi aceae	bark	The product is small square or filiform. The outer surface is light brown or grayish brown, with obvious wrinkles. The inner surface is dark purple and smooth. The section is connected by fine, silver white and elastic rubber wires. The flavour is slight and the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferred to have thick skin, large block, many cross-section wires and dark purple inner surface.The content of terpineol diglucoside shall not be less than 0.10% as that of medicinal materials.
197	Eucommia Ulmoides	Eucommia ulmoides	06155920 50010631	Eucommi aceae	bark	The product is in the shape of Eucommia ulmoides or silk, with dark brown surface and slight wine smell.

		Oliv	0			
198	Eucommia Ulmoides	Eucommia ulmoides	061559205001063334	Eucommiaceae	bark	The product is in the shape of Eucommia ulmoides or silk, with dark brown surface and brown inner surface. When it is broken, the elasticity of the rubber filament is poor. It tastes slightly salty.
199	Eucommia Ulmoides	Eucommia ulmoides	061559205001063341	Eucommiaceae	bark	The product is in the shape of Eucommia ulmoides or silk, with dark brown surface and occasional scorched spots. Slightly spicy with ginger
200	Eucommia Ulmoides	Eucommia charcoal	061559205001064119	Eucommiaceae	bark	The product is in irregular square shape. All the whole are hung with carbon powder, the outer surface is burnt black, obvious wrinkles or longitudinal cracks can be seen, and the inner surface is black. It is brittle and easy to break. There are few silver rubber wires on the section, which are easy to break. Scorched flavor, slightly bitter and astringent
201	Eucommia Ulmoides leaf	Eucommia Ulmoides leaf	061559207001000002	Eucommiaceae	leaf	The product is mostly broken, and the complete leaf are oval or oval after flattening, with a length of 7~15cm and a width of 3.5~7cm. The surface is yellowish green or yellowish brown, slightly glossy, the apex is acuminate, the base is circular or widely cuneate, the edge is serrated, and has a short petiole. It is brittle and fragile when rubbed. A small amount of silver rubber wires are connected on the fracture surface. Slightly bitter in taste.The content of chlorogenic acid (c16h18o9) shall not be less than 0.080%.
202	Sanguisorba Officinalis	Sanguisorba Officinalis	061561101001030003	Rosaceae	root	The product presents irregular round like slices or oblique slices. outer skin grayish brown to dark brown. The section is relatively flat, pink, light yellow or yellowish brown, and the wood is slightly arranged radially; Or there are many yellowish brown woolly fibers in the skin. Slightly bitter and astringent. The one with thick strip, hard texture and red cross section is preferred. Tannin is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 8.0%. The

						content of gallic acid shall not be less than 1.0%.
203	Sanguisorba Officinalis	Sanguisorba charcoal	061561101001034116	Rosaceae	root	The shape of the product is like Sanguisorba officinalis, with burnt black surface and Tan inside. It has scorched aroma and slightly bitter. Tannin shall not be less than 2.0%. Gallic acid (C7H6O5) shall not be less than 0.6%.
204	Raspberry	Raspberry	061561501005040004	Rosaceae	root	The product is in the shape of a round piece or irregular segment. The surface is grayish brown to tan, with longitudinal wrinkles; After the cork peeled off, the endothelium was reddish brown. It is hard, yellowish brown in cross section, with radial texture. Xylem vessels are mostly scattered. Slightly bitter and astringent.
205	Peach Branch	Peach Branch	061561202001040008	Rosaceae	branch	The product is cylindrical in shape with different length.The surface is reddish brown, relatively smooth, with quasi white punctate lenticels. It is brittle and easy to break. The section is yellowish white. The wood accounts for the majority. The pith is white. Slightly bitter and astringent.
206	Folium Hawthorn	Folium Hawthorn	061561207001000005	Rosaceae	leaf	Most of the products have been broken, and the intact ones are in a wide oval shape after unfolding, with a length of 6 ~ 12cm and a width of 5 ~ 8cm. Green to brownish yellow, apex acuminate, base broadly cuneate, with 2 ~ 6 pinnate lobes, margin with sharp double serration; The petiole is 2 ~ 6cm long, and the stipules are oval to ovate lanceolate. Slight flavor, astringent and bitter taste. The content of total flavonoids shall not be less than 7.0% based on anhydrous rutin (c27h30o16), and hypericin (c21h20o12) shall not be less than 0.050%.）
207	Loquat leaf	Loquat leaf	061561207002060004	Rosaceae	leaf	The product is in the shape of silk. The surface is grayish green, yellowish brown or reddish brown, smooth. Villi and prominent main veins can be seen on the lower surface. Leather is crisp. Slightly bitter in taste. It is preferred to to be dry, large and thick leaf, green color and no breakage. The total amount of oleanolic acid (c30h48o3) and ursolic acid (c30h48o3) is the same as that of

						medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.70%.
208	Loquat leaf	honey loquat leaf	061561207002063556	Rosaceae	leaf	The product is shaped like loquat leaf silk, with yellowish brown or reddish brown surface, slightly shiny and slightly sticky. It has honey aroma and slightly sweet taste.
209	Sinice Rosa	Sinice Rosa	061561302001000009	Rosaceae	flower	The product is spherical in shape, with a diameter of 1.5 ~ 2.5cm. Receptacle oblong, sepals 5, dark green, apex caudate; Petals are arranged in imbricate shape, some scattered, oblong, purplish red or light purplish red; Stamens numerous, yellow. Light and brittle. It has a light fragrance and a slight bitter taste.Purple, semi open, complete and fragrant are preferred. The total amount of Hyperoside (c21h20o12) and Isoquercitrin (c21h20o12) shall not be less than 0.38%.
210	Rosa	Rosa	061561303001000008	Rosaceae	bud	The product is slightly hemispherical or irregular, with a diameter of 0.7 ~ 1.5cm. The residual pedicel is finely pilose, and the receptacle is hemispherical, connate with the base of calyx; Sepals 5, lanceolate, yellowish green or brownish green, finely pilose; Petals are mostly crinkled, broadly ovate after flattening, arranged in imbricate shape, purplish red, some yellowish brown; Stamens numerous, yellowish brown;Styles numerous, stigma capitate at receptacle opening, slightly prominent, shorter than stamens. Light and brittle. It has rich aroma and slightly bitter. Large flowers, thick petals, purple color, bright color and strong aroma are preferred. The content of chlorogenic acid (c15h18o9) shall not be less than 3.0%, and the total amount of Hyperoside (c21h20o12) and Isoquercitrin (c21h20o12) shall not be less than 0.35%.
211	Pluma Flora	Pluma Flora	061561303002000005	Rosaceae	bud	The product is spherical in shape, with a diameter of 3~6mm and short stem. Bracts several layers, scalelike, brown. Calyx 5, grayish green or brownish red. Petals 5 or many, yellowish white or light pink. Stamens numerous; Pistil L,

						ovary densely pilose. Light weight. It has a delicate fragrance and a slightly bitter and astringent taste. It is preferred to be dry, even, fresh, in bud, and fragrant. The content of chlorogenic acid (c15h18o9) shall not be less than 3.0%, and the total amount of Hyperoside (c21h20o12) and Isoquercitrin (c21h20o12) shall not be less than 0.35%.
212	Hawthorn	Hawthorn	06156140 20010000 8	Rosaceae	mature fruit	The product is round and wrinkled. The skin is red with wrinkles and small gray spots. Flesh dark yellow to light brown. The middle transverse slice has 5 pale yellow nuclei, but most of the nuclei fall off and are hollow. Short and thin fruit stalk or calyx remains can be seen on some slices. The flavour is slightly fragrant, and the taste is sour and slightly sweet. It is preferred to have large slices and thick skin. The content of organic acid shall not be less than 5.0% based on citric acid (C6H8O7).
213	Hawthorn	fried Hawthorn	06156140 20010011 4	Rosaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like Hawthorn slices, with yellowish brown pulp and occasional scorched spots. It is fragrant, sour and slightly sweet. The content of citric acid (C6H8O7) shall not be less than 4.0%.
214	Hawthorn	Burnt Hawthorn	06156140 20010012 1	Rosaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like a hawthorn piece, with burnt brown surface and yellowish brown interior. It has a burnt aroma.The content of citric acid (C6H8O7) shall not be less than 4.0%.
215	Hawthorn	Hawthorn charcoal	06156140 20010041 1	Rosaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like a hawthorn slice, with a burnt black surface and a burnt Brown interior. It is light in weight and has a slight burnt aroma.
216	Smoked Plum	Smoked Plum	06156140 20020000 5	Rosaceae	near mature fruit	The product is quasi spherical or oblate, with a diameter of 1~3cm. The surface is dark black or brownish black, wrinkled and uneven, and there are round fruit stalk marks at the base. The stone is hard, oval, brownish yellow, with concave spots on the surface; Seeds oblate ovate, pale yellow. The flavour is slight and

						the taste is extremely sour. The content of citric acid (C6H8O7) shall not be less than 12.0%.
217	Smoked Plum	Vinegar Smoked Plum	061561402002003 26	Rosaceae	near mature fruit	The product is like dark plum in shape, soft and moist in quality, with a slight vinegar smell.
218	Smoked Plum	Smoked Plum charcoal	061561402002004 18	Rosaceae	near mature fruit	The product is shaped like dark plum, with bulging skin and black surface. It tastes sour and slightly bitter. The content of citric acid (C6H8O7) shall not be less than 6.0%.
219	Smoked Plum	Pulp of Fructus Mume	061561402002006 09	Rosaceae	near mature fruit	The product is irregular flat egg shaped block, dark black or brown black. Soft. The flavor is special and the taste is extremely sour. The content of citric acid (C6H8O7) shall not be less than 6.0%.
220	Papaya	Papaya	061561402003020 06	Rosaceae	near mature fruit	The product is a crescent shaped thin slice. The appearance is purplish red or brownish red, with irregular deep wrinkles. The cut surface is brownish red. Slightly fragrant and sour. Those with wrinkled skin, solid texture, thick flesh, purplish red color and sour taste are preferred. The total amount of oleanolic acid (c30h48o3) and ursolic acid (c30h48o3) shall not be less than 0.50%.）
221	Rosa Cherokee	Rosa Cherokee	061561402004000 9	Rosaceae	mature fruit	The product is an inverted oval shaped dissected valve. The outer surface is reddish yellow or reddish brown, with raised brown dots. The inner surface is light yellow, without pit and hflavor. Hard quality. The flavour is slight, and the taste is sweet and astringent. It is preferred to be big, thick, red, deburred, hflavory and nuclear. The content of Rosa laevigata polysaccharide shall not be less than 25.0% based on anhydrous glucose.
222	Cherokee rose	Honey cherry	061561402004003 5	Rosaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like Golden Cherry meat, with dark brown surface, sweet taste and burnt aroma.

			1			
223	Cherokee rose	Golden Cherry meat	06156140 20050000 6	Rosaceae	mature fruit	The product is an inverted oval longitudinal section valve. The surface is reddish yellow or reddish brown, with raised brown dots. There are calyx residues at the top and acuminate at the bottom. The wall thickness of the receptacle is 1~2mm, the inner surface is light yellow, and there are residual light yellow villi. The flavour is slight, and the taste is sweet and astringent. It is preferred to be big, thick, red, deburred, hflavory and nuclear. The content of Rosa laevigata polysaccharide shall not be less than 25.0% based on anhydrous glucose (C6H12O6).
224	nux prinsepiae	nux prinsepiae	06156140 20070000 0	Rosaceae	mature kernel	The product is oval like, slightly flat, 7~ 10mm long, 6~8mm wide and 3~5mm thick. The surface is light yellowish brown or dark brown, with obvious reticular grooves, between which there are brown pulp residues, the top is sharp, and the two sides are slightly asymmetric. It is hard. Seeds flat ovoid, seed coat thin, light brown or reddish brown, easy to peel off; Cotyledons 2, milky white, with grease. Slightly bitter in taste. Light brown, plump and thick particles and clear surface texture are preferred.
225	nux prinsepiae	Josephine cream	06156140 20070083 3	Rosaceae	mature kernel	The product is light yellowish brown loose powder, slightly greasy.
226	Raspberry	Raspberry	06156140 20080000 7	Rosaceae	fruit	The product is a polymerized fruit, which is polymerized from most drupes. It is conical or oblate conical, 0.6 ~ 1.3cm high and 0.5 ~ 1.2cm in diameter. The surface of the product is yellowish green or light brown, the top is blunt and round, and the center of the base is concave. Persistent calyx is brown, with fruit stalk mark under it. The small fruit is easy to peel off. Each small fruit is half moon shaped, the back is densely covered with gray white fluff, there are

						obvious reticulation on both sides, and there are protruding edges on the abdomen. Light and hard. Slightly sour and astringent. It is preferred to be large, plump, complete, yellow green, without leaf, stem and impurities. The content of ellagic acid (c14h6o8) shall not be less than 0.20%, and kaempferol-3-o-rutoside (c27h30o15) shall not be less than 0.03%.
227	Raspberry	Salt Raspberry	06156140 20080033 5	Rosaceae	fruit	The product is shaped like raspberry. Its surface is brownish yellow or brownish green. It has slight flavor and salty taste.
228	The bitter almond	The bitter almond	06156140 60010000 4	Rosaceae	mature seed	The product is flat heart-shaped, 1 ~ 1.9cm long, 0.8 ~ 1.5cm wide and 0.5 ~ 0.8cm thick. The surface is yellowish brown to dark brown, one end is sharp, the other end is blunt and round, plump, asymmetric left and right, there is a short linear hilum on one side of the tip, and most dark brown veins are found upward at the round end junction. Seed coat thin, cotyledons 2, milky white, oily. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. The peroxide value is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 0.11. The content of amygdalin shall not be less than 3.0% as that of medicinal materials.
229	The bitter almond	bitter almond	06156140 60010082 0	Rosaceae	mature seed	The product is flat heart-shaped. The surface is milky white or yellowish white, one end is sharp, the other end is blunt, thick, asymmetric left and right, and rich in oil. It has special aroma and bitter taste.The peroxide value shall not exceed 0.11.The content of amygdalin (c20h27no11) shall not be less than 3.0%.
230	The bitter almond	fried bitter almond	06156140 60010011 0	Rosaceae	mature seed	The product is shaped like bitter almond, with yellow to brownish yellow surface and slight spots. It has aroma and bitter taste.
231	The bitter	Bitter	06156140	Rosaceae	mature seed	The product is white loose powder, slightly greasy and bitter.

	almond	almond cream	600100837			
232	Brush-cherry Seed	Brush-cherry Seed	061561406002000001	Rosaceae	mature seed	Xiao Li Ren, oval. It is 5~8mm long and 3~5mm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white or light brown, with one end sharp and the other end blunt and round. There is a linear hilum on one side of the tip, a dark chalazal in the center of the round end, and multiple longitudinal vascular bundle veins upward at the chalazal. Seed coat thin, cotyledons 2, milky white, sleeved. Slightly bitter in taste. Daliren is 6~10mm long and 5~7mm in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown.
233	Brush-cherry Seed	Stir fried plum kernel	061561406002001 17	Rosaceae	mature seed	The product is shaped like plum kernel, with dark yellow surface and aroma.
234	Peach Kernel	Peach Kernel	061561406003000 08	Rosaceae	mature seed	The peach kernel is oblate and ovate, 1.2~ 1.8cm long, 0.8~1.2cm wide and 0.2~0.4cm thick. The surface is yellowish brown to reddish brown, densely covered with granular protuberances. The tip is sharp, the middle part is expanded, the other end is blunt and slightly oblique, and the edge is thin. There is a short linear hilum on the tip side, a slightly darker chalazal point on the round end, and most longitudinal vascular bundles are scattered from the chalazal point. Seed coat thin, cotyledons 2, off white, oily. Slightly bitter in taste. Shantao kernel is oval like, small and plump, about 0.9CM long, about 0.7cm wide and about 0.5cm thick. Full, uniform and complete particles are preferred. The acid value is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 10.0. The carbonyl value of medicinal materials shall not exceed 11.0. The content of amygdalin (c20h27no11) shall not be less than 2.0%.

235	Peach Kernel	fried peach kernel	06156140 60030011 4	Rosaceae	mature seed	The product is in the shape of peach kernel or single valve, with yellow to brownish yellow surface and visible scorched spots. One end is pointed, the middle is expanded, the other end is blunt and slightly oblique, and the edge is thin. Cotyledon 2, oil rich. It smells slightly fragrant and tastes slightly bitter. Acid value shall not exceed 10.0. Carbonyl value shall not exceed 11.0. The content of amygdalin (c20h27no11) shall not be less than 1.6%.
236	Peach Kernel	wine peach kernel	06156140 60030094 7	Rosaceae	mature seed	The product is shaped like peach kernel and has a strong wine flavor.
237	Peach Kernel	Peach kernel	06156140 60030082 4	Rosaceae	mature seed	The shape of the product is like peach kernel or mountain peach kernel. The surface is almost white or light yellow white, and the surface is light yellow white. One end is sharp, the middle is expanded, and the other end is blunt, slightly skewed, and the edge is thin. Cotyledons 2, oily, mostly divided into single petals. It smells slightly fragrant and tastes slightly bitter. Acid value shall not exceed 10.0. Carbonyl value shall not exceed 11.0.The content of amygdalin (c20h27no11) shall not be less than 1.5%.
238	Duchesnea Indica	Duchesnea Indica	06156150 10010000 8	Rosaceae	whole grass	The whole plant is twined into a ball, covered with white hflavory antlers, with stolons and alternate leaf. It has three compound leaf. The petiole of the basal leaf is 6 ~ 10cm long, and The leaveslets are mostly shrunk. The intact ones are obovate, 1.5 ~ 4cm long and 1~3cm wide. The base is oblique, the edge has blunt teeth, the surface is yellow green, the upper part is nearly hflavorless, and the lower part is sparsely hflavory. Flowers solitary in leaf axils, long petiolate. Aggregate fruit brownish red, achene small, calyx persistent. Slightly astringent in flavor.
239	Potentilla	Potentilla	06156150	Rosaceae	whole grass	The root surface of the product is dark brown or dark purplish red, and the cork

			100204003			is easy to flake. The cut skin is thin, dark brown, often separated from the woody part, and the rays are arranged radially. The leaves margin is pinnately cleft, and the lower surface and petiole are densely covered with gray white villi. Slight flavor, astringent and bitter taste. It is preferred to have no flower stem. The content of gallic acid shall not be less than 0.030%.
240	Geum Aleppicum Jacq	Geum Aleppicum Jacq	061561501003040000	Rosaceae	whole grass	The main root of the product is short, with many fine roots, brown. stem cylindrical, hflavory or subglabrous. Basal leaf have long stalks, pinnately divided or nearly pinnately compound leaf, the top lobes are larger, ovate or broadly ovate, the edges have large serrations, and both sides are hflavory or almost hflavorless; Lateral lobes small, margin with irregular coarse teeth; Cauline leaf alternate, ovate, 3-lobed or pinnately divided. Flowers terminal, often falling off. Aggregate achenes subglobose. Slight flavor, pungent and bitter taste. Gallic acid (C7H6O5) shall not be less than 0.30%.
241	Geum Aleppicum Jacq	Geum Aleppicum Jacq	061561501004040007	Rosaceae	whole grass	The root of the product is spindle shaped or cylindrical, with yellowish brown or dark brown surface and irregular twisted grooves; It is hard and brittle, and the fracture surface is flat, grayish white or yellowish white. Basal leaf are clustered, with odd pinnate compound leaf, which are mostly crinkled and curved. The upper surface is dark green or grayish green, and the lower surface is densely covered with white fluff, with rough sawtooth edges. The flavour is slight, and the taste is sweet and astringent.
242	Corvus Agrimony	Corvus Agrimony	061561505001040002	Rosaceae	above-ground part	Most of the stem of the product are square and columnar, with longitudinal grooves, prismatic lines and knots. The section is hollow. The leaves are mostly broken, dark green, with serrated edges; Stipules clasp. Sometimes yellow flowers or fruit with barbs can be seen. Slightly bitter in taste. Those with tender texture and many leaf are preferred.

243	Corvus Agrimony	Crane peat	061561505001044 15	Rosaceae	above-ground part	The product has irregular sections.The lower part of the stem is cylindrical, with a diameter of 4 ~ 6cm, and the upper part is square columnar. It is slightly sunken on all sides, all black, with longitudinal grooves, edges and sections. Light, brittle, easy to break, hollow section. Slightly bitter in taste.
244	Radix Astragali	Radix Astragali	061563101001030 07	Leguminosae	root	The product is a kind of round or oval thick film. outer skin reddish brown or yellowish brown. The cut skin is yellowish white, the cambium ring is light brown, and the xylem is light yellowish brown with radial texture. The flavour is slight, the taste is slightly sweet, and there is a beany smell when you chew it. The one with thick skin is preferred.
245	Radix Astragali	fried Radix Hedysari	061563101001033 59	Leguminosae	root	The product is a round or oval thick piece with reddish brown skin, slight luster, longitudinal wrinkles and a few branch root marks. The cut skin is light yellow, the cambium ring is light brown, the xylem is light yellow brown to light brown, and radial texture can be seen. It has honey aroma, sweet taste, slightly sticky, and has beany smell when chewed.
246	Philippine Flemingia	Philippine Flemingia	061563101002030 04	Leguminosae	root	The product is oval flake with a diameter of 1 ~ 2cm. The outer skin is grayish yellow or tan, with protruding transverse long lenticels. The cut skin is brownish red, fibrous, broad, yellowish white, with fine radial texture and growth rings. It is tough. Slightly sweet and astringent.
247	Sophora Flavescens	Sophora Flavescens	061563101003030 01	Leguminosae	root	The product is a kind of round or irregular thick film. The outer skin is grayish brown or brownish yellow. Sometimes there are transverse long lenticel like protrusions. The outer skin is thin, often broken, rolled back or falling off. The falling off part is yellow or brownish yellow, smooth. The section is yellowish white, fibrous, with radial texture and cracks, and some concentric rings can be seen. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. It is preferred to have thick and uniform strips, yellow and white cross-section and extremely bitter taste.

						The total amount of matrine and Oxymatrine is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 1.2%.
248	Sophora Flavescens	Sophora flavescens charcoal	061563101003034144	Leguminosae	root	The product is shaped like a Sophora flavescens tablet, with a burnt black surface and a burnt yellow interior. It has a slight flavor and a slightly bitter. The total amount of matrine (c15h24n2o) and Oxymatrine (c15h24n2o2) shall not be less than 1.2%.
249	Astragalus Membranaceus	Astragalus Membranaceus	061563101006030002	Leguminosae	root	The product is a kind of round or oval thick film. The appearance is yellowish white to light tan, with longitudinal wrinkles or grooves. The skin of the cut surface is yellowish white, and the wood is yellowish, with radial texture and cracks, and some centers are occasionally decayed, dark brown or hollow. The flavour is slight, the taste is slightly sweet, and there is a beany smell when you chew it. The one with thick skin is preferred. The content of astragaloside IV shall not be less than 0.040% for the same medicinal materials, and the content of pistil isoflavone glucoside shall not be less than 0.020% for the same medicinal materials.
250	Astragalus Membranaceus	Roasted Astragalus	061563101006033544	Leguminosae	root	The product is shaped like Astragalus membranaceus, which is a round or oval thick piece with a diameter of 0.8 ~ 3.5cm and a thickness of 0.1 ~ 0.4cm. The skin is light brownish yellow or light brownish brown, slightly shiny, with honey aroma, sweet, slightly sticky, and slightly beany when chewed.
251	Pueraria Lobata	Pueraria Lobata	061563101007030009	Leguminosae	root	The product is irregular thick sheet or cubic block. The surface is yellowish white or light brown. The section is yellowish white. Sometimes, light brown concentric rings formed by fibers can be seen on the cross section, and several longitudinal lines formed by fibers can be seen on the longitudinal section. Weight, hard texture, rich in powder. The flavour is slight, and the taste is

						slightly sweet. It is preferred to have large block, solid quality, white color, enough powder and less fiber. The sulfur dioxide residue is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 400mg/kg. The content of Puerarin shall not be less than 0.30%.
252	Pueraria Lobata	Stewed Pueraria lobata	061563101007038 01	Leguminosae	root	The product is irregular thick slice or small square, the length of the slice is 3~5cm, and the thickness of the small square is 0.5 ~ 1cm. The surface is yellowish, beige or dark yellow. Weight, hard, powdery. It smells fragrant and tastes slightly sweet.
253	Kudzuvine root	Kudzuvine root	061563101008030 06	Leguminosae	root	The product is irregular thick piece, thick wire or square with side length of 5 ~ 12mm. The cut surface is light yellowish brown to brownish yellow. It is tough and fibrous. The flavour is slight, and the taste is slightly sweet. It is preferred to have large block, solid quality, white color, enough powder and less fiber. The content of Puerarin (c21h20o9) shall not be less than 2.4%.
254	Kudzuvine root	Stewed Pueraria lobata	061563101008038 08	Leguminosae	root	The product is in the form of kudzu root tablets or blocks. After simmering, the surface is yellowish to dark yellow; Kudzu root stewed with bran is burnt yellow and slightly fragrant.
255	Raeda Montana	Raeda Montana	061563103001030 05	Leguminosae	root and rhizome	The product is irregular round like thick film. outer skin brown to tan. The cut skin is light brown, and the wood is light yellow. The smell of beans is very bitter. It is preferred to have thick, hard, fibrous roots and bitter taste. The total amount of matrine (c15h24n2o) and Oxymatrine (c15h24n2o2) shall not be less than 0.6%.
256	Liquorice root	Liquorice root	061563103002030 02	Leguminosae	root and rhizome	The product is a kind of round or oval thick film. outer skin reddish brown or grayish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles. The section is slightly fibrous, with yellowish white center, obvious radial texture and cambium ring. solid and powdery. It tastes sweet and special. It is preferred to have firm skin, red

						brown color, solid texture, yellowish white section, sufficient powder and sweet taste. The content of glycyrrhizin (c21h22o9) shall not be less than 0.45%, and glycyrrhizic acid (c42h62o16) shall not be less than 1.8%.
257	Liquorice root	Roasted licorice	06156310 30020335 4	Legumin osae	root and rhizome	The product is sliced in a round or oval shape. The outer skin is reddish brown or grayish brown, slightly shiny. The section is yellow to dark yellow, with obvious cambium ring and radial rays. Slightly viscous. It has scorched aroma and tastes sweet. The content of glycyrrhizin (c21h22o9) shall not be less than 0.5%, and glycyrrhizic acid (c42h62o16) shall not be less than 1.0%.
258	Caulis Spatholobi	Caulis Spatholobi	06156320 10010300 6	Legumin osae	cane	The product is oval or irregular oblique section. The embolus is grayish brown, sometimes grayish white spots can be seen, and the shed part of the embolus is reddish brown. It is hard. The cut wood is reddish brown or brown, with many conduit holes; The phloem has resinous secretion, which is red brown to black brown, and is arranged alternately with the wood, showing 3 ~ 8 eccentric semicircular rings; The medulla is inclined to one side. Slight flavor and astringent taste. It is preferred to have more resinous secretions.
259	Climbing Entada Stem	Climbing Entada Stem	06156320 10030400 7	Legumin osae	cane	The product is irregular, inclined and twisted, with different sizes and a thickness of 1 ~ 2cm. The outer skin is brownish brown or light brown, rough, with lichen spots, obvious longitudinal wrinkles or grooves, lateral branch marks and lenticels can be seen, and there is often a ridge like protuberance. The cut skin is dark brown, with reddish brown or brownish black resin, the wood is brown or light brown, and there are many small holes. It can be seen that the reddish brown resin surrounds the medulla in an eccentric ring pattern.The medulla is small, quasi circular, and some are small cavities, which

						are inclined to the side with ridges. It is hard and not easy to break. Slightly astringent in flavor. The cane with thick canes, uniform thickness and brownish red is preferred.
260	Gleditsia sinensis	Gleditsia sinensis	061563203001030004	Leguminosae	thorn thorn	Dry thorns, thick flakes. The product is an irregular segment or oblique slice, often with a sharp and thin thorn tip. The surface is purplish brown or brownish brown, the section wood is yellowish white, and the pith is loose and reddish brown; It is light, hard and easy to break. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to have thin, pure, non branching, brown purple color, brown red bran core in the middle of the section.
261	Sivan	Sivan	061563204001030003	Leguminosae	heartwood duramen	The product is thin strip, irregular flake, or coarse powder. The surface of films and strips is yellow red to brownish red, with common longitudinal texture. It is hard. In some cases, dark brown, loose and bright stellate medulla can be seen. Slightly astringent in flavor. It is preferred to be thick, hard and heavy, yellow and red.
262	Dalbergia Odorifera	Dalbergia Odorifera	061563204002050004	Leguminosae	heartwood of trunk and root	The product is irregular small pieces or pound pieces, ground into fine powder. The surface is purplish red or reddish brown with dense texture. Hard quality. Slightly fragrant, slightly bitter. It is preferred to be red and purple, solid, without skin and white sapwood, oily, fragrant and sinking into the water.
263	Albizzia Bark	Albizzia Bark	061563205001060003	Leguminosae	bark	The product is in the form of curved silk or piece. The outer surface is grayish brown to grayish brown, with slight longitudinal wrinkles, dense and obvious oval transverse lenticels, brown or brownish red. The inner surface is yellowish brown or yellowish white, smooth, with fine longitudinal lines. The cut surface is fibrous, yellowish brown or yellowish white. The flavour is slightly fragrant, slightly astringent, slightly irritating, and then the throat feels uncomfortable. It is preferred to have thin skin, no embolus, and obvious pearl pimples

						(lenticels).
264	Paulownia Latrina	Paulownia Latrina	06156320 50030600 7	Leguminosae	bark	The product is a micro curly silk piece or segment piece, with a thickness of 0.6 ~ 1cm. The appearance is dark brown or grayish brown, rough, with deep longitudinal cracks and prismatic transverse lenticels, and densely distributed spikes; The prick tip is sometimes abraded and can peel off; The base is round or oblong and extends longitudinally; The inner surface is yellowish brown or reddish brown, smooth, with fine longitudinal lines. It is hard and tough, easy to crack vertically and not easy to cross. The section is yellowish white or light yellow, rich in fiber. It smells slightly fragrant and tastes bitter. It is preferred to have large skin and many nails.
265	Pagina Senna	Pagina Senna	06156320 70010000 9	Leguminosae	leaflet	Arrow leaf Senna is long ovate or ovate lanceolate, 1 5 ~ 5cm, width 0 4 ~ 2cm, sharp tip, slightly asymmetric leaf base, entire. The upper surface is yellowish green, the lower surface is light yellowish green, glabrous or nearly glabrous, and The leaves veins are slightly uplifted. Leathery. The flavor is slight and special, and the taste is slightly bitter and slightly sticky. The sharp leaf Senna is lanceolate or long ovate, slightly curled, The leaves end is short pointed or slightly protruding, The leaves base is asymmetric, and there are fine and short hflavory antlers on both sides. It is preferred to have large, complete leaf, green color, few stem and no sediment impurities. Impurities shall not exceed 6%.
266	Japonia Sophora	Japonia Sophora	06156330 20010000 3	Leguminosae	flower and bud	Crinkle and curl, petals scattered. Calyx campanulate, yellow green, apex 5-lobed; Petals 5, yellow or yellowish white, 1 large, subrounded, apex slightly concave, and the rest 4 oblong. Stamens 10, 9 of which are connected at the base, and filaments are slender. Female garlic cylindrical, curved. Light weight. Slightly bitter in taste. Sophora japonica is oval or oval, 2 ~ 6mm long and

						2mm in diameter. The lower part of the calyx has several longitudinal lines. The upper part of the calyx is yellow white unopened petals. Pedicel small. It is light and can be broken by twisting. Slightly bitter and astringent. Sophora japonica is preferred if it is yellow and white, neat and free of branch impurities.
267	Japonia Sophora	fried Sophora japonica	061563302001001119	Leguminosae	flower and bud	The product is shaped like Sophora japonica, with dark yellow surface.
268	aponia Sophora	Sophora japonica charcoal	061563302001004166	Leguminosae	flower and bud	The product is shaped like Sophora japonica, and its surface is burnt brown.
269	Flos Albizia	Flos Albizia	061563303001000002	Leguminosae	bud or inflorescence	It is a capitate inflorescence and shrinks into a cluster. The total pedicel is 3 ~ 4cm long, sometimes separated from the inflorescence, yellow green, with longitudinal lines, and sparsely hflavory. All flowers are densely hflavory, slender and curved, 0.7 ~ LCM long, pale yellow or yellowish brown, without or almost without pedicels. Calyx tubular, apex 5-denticulate; Corolla tube is about 2 times as long as calyx tube, apex 5-lobed, lobes lanceolate; Stamens numerous, filaments slender, yellowish brown to yellowish brown, lower part connate, upper part separated, extending out of corolla tube. Slightly fragrant and light in taste. It is mallet shaped, 2 ~ 6mm long, with a diameter of 2mm for most of the swelling, light yellow to yellowish brown, all covered with hflavory antlers, and the pedicel is very short or absent. Calyx tubular, apex 5-denticulate; Corolla not open; Stamens numerous, slender and curved, basal commissure, enclosed in corolla. Slightly fragrant and light in taste. Those with yellow brown color and

						short stem are preferred.Quercetin (C21H20O11) shall not be less than 1. 0%。
270	Sabonem Dentibus Columbae	Sabonem Dentibus Columbae	061563402001000002	Leguminosae	sterile fruit	The product is cylindrical, slightly flat and curved, with purplish brown or purplish brown surface. It is glossy after being wiped off by gray white waxy powder. It is hard and brittle, easy to break, with brownish yellow section, loose middle, light green or light brownish yellow filaments, and occasionally with underdeveloped seeds. It is slightly pungent and tastes sweet before spicy. Small, plump, purple black, glossy, thick and sticky meat, and light green cross-section are preferred.
271	Psoralea Corylifolia	Psoralea Corylifolia	061563402029900 3	Leguminosae	mature fruit	The product is kidney shaped, slightly flat, 3~5mm long, 2 ~ 4mm wide and about 1.5mm thick. The surface is black, dark brown or grayish brown, with slight reticular wrinkles. The top is round and blunt, with a small protuberance, and there are fruit stalk marks on the concave side. Hard quality. The peel peel was thin and could not be separated from seed easily; Seeds seedl, cotyledons 2, yellowish white, oily. It is fragrant, pungent and slightly bitter. It is preferred to have full particles, black color, obvious aroma and no impurities. Impurities shall not exceed 5%.
272	Psoralea Corylifolia	Salt psoralen	061563402002003 37	Leguminosae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like Psoralea corylifolia. The surface is black or dark brown, slightly bulging. Slightly fragrant and salty.
273	hornJaponia Sophora	hornJaponia Sophora	061563402003000 6	Leguminosae	mature fruit	The product is in continuous bead shape, with yellow green or yellowish brown surface, wrinkled and rough, and one side of the back suture is yellow. The texture is soft, dry and wrinkled, and the section is yellowish green and sticky. Seeds 1-6, kidney shaped, with a round gray navel on one side. The flesh is slightly flavorsy and tastes bitter. The seeds chew with beany smell. Plump, yellow green and soft are preferred.

						Containing locust carboside (C21H20O10) shall not be less than 4.0%.）
274	hornJaponia Sophora	honey locust horn	06156340 20030035 8	Leguminosae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like Sophora japonica, with a slightly raised surface, yellowish brown to dark brown, shiny and slightly sticky. It has honey aroma and tastes slightly sweet and bitter. Containing huaijiaoxi (C21 H20 O10) Not less than 3.0%.
275	hornMagnum Cornu Sapientis	hornMagnum Cornu Sapientis	06156340 20040700 2	Leguminosae	fruit	The product is in the shape of a long flat scabbard, some are slightly curved, the surface is brown or purple brown, and the seed is raised. There are obvious longitudinal lines on both sides, which are hard, sound when shaking, easy to break, yellow section, and fibrous. Special flavor, irritant and spicy.
276	Adzuki Beans	Adzuki Beans	06156340 60010000 8	Leguminosae	mature seed	It is oblong and slightly flat, with purplish red surface, white linear protuberant hilum on one side, leaning towards one end, about 2/3 of the total length, and sunken into a longitudinal groove in the middle; There is an inconspicuous ridge on the other side. It is short cylindrical, with flat or blunt ends, dark brownish red surface, glossy, and no protuberance of the hilum. It is preferred to have full grains, purple red and dark hflavor.
277	Semen Rattan	Semen Rattan	06156340 60020000 5	Leguminosae	seed	It is a grayish yellow to yellowish brown powder with slight flavor and bitter taste. It tastes beany when chewed.
278	Fabra Gladii	Fabra Gladii	06156340 60030000 2	Leguminosae	seed	The product is in the shape of flat egg or flat kidney, with light red to red purple surface, eyebrow shaped black hilum at the edge, about 2cm long, and 3 white fine lines on it. Seed coat leathery, inner surface brownish green and bright; Cotyledons 2, yellowish white, oily. The flavour is slight, the taste is light, and the taste is beany.
279	White	White Lentil	06156340	Legumin	mature seed	The product is oblate oval or oblate oval, 8 ~ 13mm long, 6 ~ 9mm wide and

	Lentil		600400009	osae		7mm thick. The surface is yellowish white or yellowish, smooth and slightly glossy, with white eyebrow caruncle on one side. It is hard. Seed coat thin and brittle, cotyledons 2, plump, yellowish white. The flavour is slight, the taste is light, and there is beany smell when you chew it. The one with large and full grains and white color is preferred.
280	White Lentil	fried white lentil	061563406004001 15	Leguminosae	mature seed	The product is shaped like white lentils, with yellowish surface, slightly burnt spots and aroma.
281	Cassia Semen	Cassia Semen	061563406005000 6	Leguminosae	mature seed	Cassia tora: It is slightly rhombic square or short cylindrical, with parallel inclination at both ends, 3 ~ 7mm long and 2 ~ 4mm wide. The surface is green brown or dark brown, smooth and glossy. One end is relatively flat, the other end is oblique and sharp. There is a convex edge line on the dorsal and ventral surfaces, and there is a linear concave line with oblique symmetry and light color on both sides of the edge line. It is hard and not easy to break. Seed coat thin, cotyledons 2, yellow, folded and overlapped in "s" shape. Slightly bitter in taste. Cassia obtusifolia: It is short cylindrical, small, 3~5mm long and 2 ~ 3mm wide. There is a broad light yellow brown band on both sides of the surface edge line. Plump seeds with green brown color are preferred.
282	Cassia Semen	Stired cassia Semen	061563406005001 2	Leguminosae	mature seed	The product is shaped like cassia seed, slightly bulging, green brown or dark brown on the surface, with occasional scorched spots. Slightly fragrant. The content of chrysophanol (c15h10o4) shall not be less than 0.12%, and the content of orange Cassia (C17 h14o7) shall not be less than 0.080%
283	flatstem	flatstem	06156340	Legumin	mature seed	The product is slightly kidney shaped and slightly flat, 2 ~ 2.5mm long, 1.5 ~

	milkvetch seed	milkvetch seed	600600003	osae		2mm wide and about 1mm thick. The surface is brownish green or grayish brown. Smooth, with round hilum at one side of the edge. It is hard and not easy to break. The flavour is slight, the taste is light, and the taste is beany. It is preferred to be dry, big, plump, green brown or grayish brown without impurities.
284	flatstem milkvetch seed	Salt flatstem milkvetch seed	061563406006003 31	Leguminosae	mature seed	The product is shaped like sand garden seed, with bulging surface, dark brown green or dark grayish brown. It is slightly salty and tastes like bean. The content of salidroside (c28h3o16) shall not be less than 0.050%.
285	Fenugreek	Fenugreek	061563406007000 0	Leguminosae	mature seed	The product is slightly inclined square or rectangular, with yellow green or yellow brown surface, a deep inclined groove on both sides, and a dotted hilum at the intersection. Seed coat is thin, endosperm is translucent and sticky; Cotyledons 2, pale yellow, radicle curved, hypertrophy and long. It smells fragrant and tastes slightly bitter. It is preferred to be large, full and free of impurities.
286	Fenugreek	Fenugreek with salt	061563406007003 8	Leguminosae	mature seed	The product is shaped like fenugreek, with yellowish brown to brown surface and occasional scorched spots. Slightly fragrant and slightly salty.
287	Color Soya Bean	Color Soya Bean	061563406008000 7	Leguminosae	seed	The product is oval or quasi spherical, slightly flat, 6-12mm long and 5-9mm in diameter. The surface is black or grayish black, smooth or wrinkled, glossy, and there is a yellowish white long oval hilum on one side. It is hard. Seed coat thin and brittle, cotyledons 2, plump, yellow green or light yellow. The flavour is slight, the taste is light, and the taste is beany. It is preferred to have full grain, black color and luster.
288	Lignus	Lignus	06156340	Legumin	mature seed	The product is short rectangular and round, with green yellow or dark green

			600900004	osae		surface and luster. The hilum is located at the upper end of one side, about 1/3 the length of the seed, and is white longitudinal linear. The seed coat is thin and tough, and the yellowish green or yellowish white seed kernel is exposed after peeling. It is hard. The flavor is slight, and it tastes fishy when you chew.
289	Herba Ossorum Pullorum	Herba Ossorum Pullorum	061563501001040000	Leguminosae	remove pod and whole plant	The product is an irregular segment with cylindrical root and diameter of 0 ・ 2 ～ 1 5cm, grayish brown to purple brown on the surface, rough, with fine longitudinal lines, partially sparsely pubescent, light yellow on the section. The leaveslets are mostly deciduous, rectangular and round, the apex is flat cut, with small process tips, and the lower surface is covered with fuzz. Slightly fragrant, slightly bitter. It is preferred to have the whole trunk, root, stem and leaf. The pods should be removed when The product is used as medicine.
290	Lysimachia	Lysimachia	061563505001040006	Leguminosae	above-ground part	The product is irregular. The stem is cylindrical and densely covered with yellow extended pubescence; The texture is slightly brittle, and there is pith in the middle of the section. leaf alternate, round or rectangular, apex slightly concave, base cordate or obtuse, entire; The upper surface is yellowish green or grayish green, glabrous, and the lower surface is covered with grayish white close tomentose, and the lateral veins are feathery; Stipules are lanceolate, slightly fragrant and sweet. The one with many leaf and green color is preferred.
291	Garden Balsam Stem	Garden Balsam Stem	061563505002040003	Leguminosae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is quadrangular; It is brittle and easy to break. The leaves are double pinnate compound leaf, mostly curled and shrunk, and there are tendrils at the apex of the leaves axis. Residual florets are blue or purple;

						Occasional pods, brown or dark brown, containing black seeds. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
292	Catechu	Catechu	06156390 80010000 1	Leguminosae	dried decocting cream with peeled branches	The product is square or irregular block in different sizes. The surface is brown or dark brown, smooth and slightly shiny. It is hard, fragile, with irregular section, glossy, fine pores, and sticky in case of moisture. The flavour is slight, the taste is astringent, bitter, and slightly sweet. The one with dark brown surface and severe astringency is preferred. The total amount of catechin (c15h14o6) and epicatechin (c15h14o 6) shall not be less than 21.0%.
293	Ludus Lutus Solis Flavus	Lutus Solis Flavus	06156390 80020086 2	Leguminosae	processed product	The product is slightly kidney shaped, about 8mm long and 6mm wide. The surface is yellow or yellowish brown, slightly shrunk, with obvious umbilicus on one side and a curved radicle at one end. The outer skin is brittle, often broken or falling off. Cotyledons 2, yellow. The flavour is slight, the taste is light, and the taste is beany.
294	Light Douchi	Light Douchi	06156390 80030087 6	Leguminosae	fermented products of mature seeds	The product is oval, slightly flat and 0. 5% long 6 ~ LCM, 0.5 ~ 0.7cm in diameter. The surface is black, wrinkled and uneven, with a long oval hilum on one side. The texture is slightly soft or brittle, and the section is brownish black. It smells fragrant and tastes slightly sweet. It is preferred to have full grains, black color and yellow film. The total amount of daidzein (C 15 h 10 o 4) and genistein (C 15 h 10 o 5) shall not be less than 0 040%。
295	Geranium	Geranium	06156550 50010400 0	Geraniaceae	above-ground part	The product has irregular sections. The stem surface is grayish green or purplish, and the nodes are expanded. The cut surface is yellowish white and sometimes hollow. leaf opposite, curled and shrunk, grayish brown, with slender petioles. Fruit is oblong or spherical, with persistent style like stork

						beak. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
296	Flaxseed	Flaxseed	06156740 60010000 6	Linaceae	mature seed	The product is flat oval, one end is blunt, the other end is sharp and slightly skewed, 4 ~ 6mm long and 2 ~ 3mm wide. The surface is reddish brown or grayish brown, smooth and glossy, and the hilum is located at the concave part of the tip; Seed ridge light brown, at one edge. Testa thin, endosperm brown, membranous; Cotyledons 2, yellowish white, oily. The flavour is slight, and it tastes fishy when you chew it. The best color is red brown, bright, full and pure.
297	Tribulus Terrestris	Tribulus Terrestris	06156940 20010000 4	Zygophyl laceae	mature fruit	The product is composed of 5 fruit petals, arranged radially, with a diameter of 7 ~ 12mm. It is usually divided into a single schizocarp, which is axe shaped and 3-6mm long; The back is yellowish green, uplifted, with longitudinal edges and most small thorns, and a pflavor of symmetrical long thorns and short thorns respectively. Both sides are rough, with reticulated, gray white. It is hard. It tastes bitter and pungent. It is preferred to have large and full grains with yellow, white and green color.
298	Tribulus Terrestris	Stir fried Tribulus terrestris	06156940 20010011 0	Zygophyl laceae	mature fruit	The product is mostly a single split fruit petal, which is axe shaped and 3-6mm long; The back is brownish yellow, uplifted, with longitudinal edges, rough on both sides and reticulated. Slightly fragrant, bitter and pungent. It is preferred to have large and full grains with yellow, white and green color.
299	Zanthoxylu m Nitidum	Zanthoxylu m Nitidum	06157010 10010300 5	Rutaceae	root	The product is a thick piece or cylindrical short segment, 2 ~ 20cm long and 0.5 ~ 6 (10) cm thick. The surface is light brownish yellow or light yellow, with bright yellow or yellowish brown round lenticel like spots. The section is smooth, the skin is light brown, the wood is light yellow, and concentric rings and dense small holes can be seen. It is hard. It is slightly fragrant and tastes

						spicy and bitter. The one with thick root skin and strong smell is preferred.
300	Aquila Non Pulsat	Eagle does not moor	06157010 10020300 2	Rutaceae	root	The product is cylindrical with a diameter of 0 5 ~ 6cm, yellowish brown on the surface, with insignificant longitudinal wrinkles and grooves, densely covered with protruding slightly blunt spines. It is hard, with thick section skin, which is easy to peel off. The wood is yellowish white with dense concentric rings. There is a small medulla in the center. Slightly bitter and pungent.
301	Phellodendron Amurense	Phellodendron Amurense	06157020 50010600 1	Rutaceae	bark	The product is filiform. The surface is yellowish green or light brownish yellow, relatively flat. The inner surface is yellow or yellowish brown. The cut surface is bright yellow or yellow green, and some are layered in flakes. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. It is preferred to have thick skin, bright yellow color and no embolus.
302	Phellodendron Amurense	Salt Phellodendron amurense	06157020 50010633 9	Rutaceae	bark	The shape of the product is like the silk of Phellodendron amurense. It is dark yellow and occasionally has scorched spots. Slightly salty.
303	Phellodendron Amurense	Phellodendron amurense charcoal	06157020 50010641 4	Rutaceae	bark	The shape of the product is like that of Phellodendron amurense. Its surface is burnt black and its cross section is burnt brown. Light and crisp. The taste is slightly bitter and astringent.
304	Amurens Phellodendron	Amurens Phellodendron	06157020 50020600 8	Rutaceae	bark	The product is in the shape of silk. The outer surface is yellowish brown or yellowish brown. The inner surface is dark yellow or light brown, with longitudinal ribs. The cut surface is fibrous, split and layered, dark yellow. It tastes bitter. It is preferred to have thick skin, bright yellow color and no embolus.

305	Amurens Phellodendron	Salt Phellodendron amurense	061570205002064 11	Rutaceae	ark	The product is shaped like cypress silk, with dark yellow surface and occasional burnt spots. It tastes bitter and slightly salty.
306	Amurens Phellodendron	Berberine	061570205002063 12	Rutaceae	bark	The product is shaped like yellow cypress silk, with burnt black surface and dark brown or brown black inside. It is light, brittle and easy to break. It tastes bitter and astringent.
307	Purga Pelle Alba	Purga Pelle Alba	061570206001030 09	Rutaceae	root bark	The product is irregular thick film. The outer skin is grayish white or light grayish yellow, with fine longitudinal wrinkles and fine root marks, often with protruding granular dots; The inner surface is off white with fine longitudinal lines. The section is almost white and slightly lamellar. It has mutton smell and tastes slightly bitter. Those with thick meat, gray color and strong mutton smell are preferred.
308	Orange Jessamine	Orange Jessamine	061570207001070 06	Rutaceae	leaf and twig	The irregular segments of the product are mixed with twig and leaf. Thyme: the twig are cylindrical, grayish brown, with uneven cross section. Pinnate compound leaf, mostly fallen off; The leaveslets are yellowish green, thin leathery, with transparent glandular dots on the upper surface. The petiole is short or nearly sessile, and the lower part is sometimes pilose. It is fragrant, bitter and pungent, with a numb tongue. Thyme: The leaveslets are ovate or elliptic, and the apex is acuminate or short.
309	Fructus Aurantii	Fructus Aurantii	061570303001000 0	Rutaceae	young fruit	The product is irregular arc-shaped strip or circular sheet. The cut exocarp is dark green or brownish brown, the mesocarp is yellowish white to yellowish brown, there are 1-2 rows of punctate oil chambers near the outer edge, and there are brownish Ladybug sacs on the inner side of the strip or in the center of the disc. It is fragrant, bitter and slightly sour. Those with dark skin, thick

						flesh, white color, small cyst, solid body and strong aroma are preferred.
310	Fructus Aurantii	Stir fried Fructus aurantii with bran	061570401001022210	Rutaceae	young fruit	The product is shaped like Zhishi tablets, with dark color, and some have burnt spots. The flavor is burnt and fragrant, and the taste is slightly bitter and sour.
311	Fructus aurantii Immaturus	Fructus aurantii Immaturus	061570401001020005	Rutaceae	immature fruit	The product is in irregular arc shape. On the cut surface, the exocarp is brownish brown to brown, the mesocarp is yellowish white to yellowish brown, there are 1-2 rows of punctate oil chambers near the outer edge, and there are a few purplish brown ladybugs on the inner side.
312	Fructus aurantii Immaturus	Stir fried Fructus aurantii with bran	061570401001022210	Rutaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like Fructus aurantii tablets, with dark color and occasional burnt spots.
313	Citron	Citron	061570402004050006	Rutaceae	mature fruit	The product is in irregular block or silk strip shape, with a thickness of 0 2～0.5cm。 Exocarp yellow or yellow green, with wavy edges and concave oil spots scattered; Mesocarp yellowish white or light brownish yellow, with irregular reticulate protuberant vascular bundles; Ladybug pouch is occasionally seen. It is flexible. It has a delicate fragrance, slightly sweet and bitter. The fragrant round product is in irregular block or silk strip shape. The surface is dark green or yellowish brown, densely covered with sunken small oil spots and reticular raised coarse wrinkles, with hard texture. Obvious edge oil spots; Ladybug sac is brown or light reddish brown, with yellow white seeds occasionally. It is fragrant and tastes sour and bitter. Those with yellow color and strong aroma are preferred.

314	Bergamot	Bergamot	06157040 10010221 0	Rutaceae	fruit	The product is oval like, oval thin slice or irregular silk strip, which often shrinks or curls. The top of the slice is slightly wide, often with 3~5 finger shaped lobes, the base is slightly narrow, and some fruit stalk scars can be seen. The wire is 0.4 ~ 10cm long, 0.2 ~ 1cm wide and 0.2 ~ 0.4cm thick. The skin is yellowish green or orange yellow, with wrinkles and oil spots. The pulp is yellowish white or yellowish, scattered with uneven linear or dot vascular bundles. It is hard and brittle, and it is flexible when wet. It smells sweet and bitter. It is preferred to have even slice thickness, green skin, white meat and rich flavor.
315	Rutaecarpa Evodia	Rutaecarpa Evodia	06157040 20030000 4	Rutaceae	near ripe fruitt	The product is spherical or slightly pentagonal oblate, with a diameter of 2~5mm. The surface is dark yellowish green to brown, rough, with many dot like protrusions or concave oil spots. There are five pointed star shaped fissures at the top, and yellow furry fruit stalks remain at the base. It is hard and brittle, and 5 locules of ovary can be seen in the cross section. There are 1 seed in each locule. The flavor is fragrant, spicy and bitter. Plump, green and fragrant are preferred. The total amount of rutaecarpine (c19h17n3o) and rutaecarpine (c18hl3n3o) shall not be less than 0.15%, and limonin (c25h30o8) shall not be less than 0 20%。
316	Rutaecarpa Evodia	Evodia rutaecarpa	06157040 20030037 0	Rutaceae	near ripe fruitt	The product is shaped like Evodia rutaecarpa, with brown to dark brown surface.
317	Pummelo peel	Pummelo peel	06157040 40010600 0	Rutaceae	immature or near mature outer peel	The product is irregular filiform or blocky, with a thickness of 0.2 ~ 0 5cm, yellowish green to yellowish brown in appearance, hflavory or not, with wrinkles and small pits; The inner surface is yellowish white to yellowish brown, with veins. It is brittle and easy to break, and the inner side is slightly

						soft and elastic. It is fragrant, bitter and slightly pungent. It is preferred to have thin and uniform slices and strong smell.
318	Pricklyash peel;	Pricklyash peel;	06157040 40020000 5	Rutaceae	mature peel	Green pepper: The diameter of the product is 3 ~ 4mm. The outer surface is grayish green or dark green, with most oil spots and fine reticular ridges, and the inner surface is white and smooth. It smells sweet and pungent. Chinese prickly ash:The diameter of the product is 4 ~ 5mm. The outer surface is purplish red or brownish red, with many warty protuberances scattered. The inner surface is light yellow and translucent when observed by light. The aroma is strong, spicy and lasting. Green pepper with dry body and green color, and Chinese prickly ash with dry body and red color, both without stem and pepper head are preferred.
319	Pricklyash peel;	fried Chinese prickly ash	06157040 40020011 1	Rutaceae	mature peel	The product is shaped like a medicinal herb, with visible or occasional scorched spots.
320	Tunica Tangerina Siccata	Tunica Tangerina Siccata	06157040 40030600 4	Rutaceae	mature peel	The product is in irregular strip or filiform. The outer surface is orange red or reddish brown, with fine wrinkles and concave punctate oil chambers. The inner surface is light yellowish white, rough, with yellowish white or yellowish brown fascicular vascular bundles. It is fragrant and tastes pungent and bitter. Tangerine peel: the same as that of medicinal materials. The content of hesperidin (c28h34o15) shall not be less than 2.5%. For the same medicinal materials, the content of hesperidin (c28h34o15) shall not be less than 1.75%; The total amount of tangerine peel (c21h22o8) and orange peel (c20h20o7) shall not be less than 0.40%. Aflatoxin B1 ≤ 5 per 1000g μ g. Total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 ≤ 10 μ g。 Tangerine peel is preferred if it is large, tidy, bright colored, oily

						and fragrant.
321	Jupiter	Jupiter	06157040 40040600 1	Rutaceae	peel of young or immature fruit	The product is in the shape of round thick pieces or irregular filaments. The surface is grayish green or dark green, with many oil chambers densely growing. The cut surface is yellowish white or yellowish brown. Sometimes, 8-10 segments of Ladybug sac can be seen, light brown. It is fragrant, bitter and pungent. The content of hesperidin (c28h34o15) in the same medicinal material shall not be less than 4.0%. 4. It is preferred to have green skin outside and yellow and white aroma inside. Black green, even, hard and fragrant are preferred.
322	Jupiter	Vinegar green skin	06157040 40040632 2	Rutaceae	peel of young or immature fruit	The product is shaped like green skin or silk, with deep color, slight vinegar aroma, bitter and pungent taste. The content of hesperidin (c28h34o15) in the same medicinal material shall not be less than 3.0%.
323	Orange Kernel	Orange Kernel	06157040 40050700 5	Rutaceae	outer pericarp	The product is irregular fragments, with yellowish brown or orange red outer surface. After storage, it is brownish brown, densely covered with yellowish white protrusions or sunken oil chambers. The inner surface is yellowish white, densely covered with concave light transmission dots. It is fragile. It is fragrant, slightly bitter and numb. Orange red is preferred if the skin is thin, the slice is large, the color is red, and the oil is moist.
324	Orange Kernel	Orange Kernel	06157040 60010000 6	Rutaceae	mature seed	The product is slightly oval in shape, with light yellow white or light gray white surface, smooth, one side has a kind of ridge line, one end is blunt and round, and the other end is tapered into a small handle. The outer testa is thin and tough, the inner testa is thin and light brown, and the cotyledons are 2, yellow green and oily. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. The orange kernel with even, full and white color is preferred.
325	Orange	Salt orange	06157040	Rutaceae	mature seed	The product is shaped like an orange pit. Cotyledons light brown or yellowish

	Kernel	kernel	600100334			green, less light green. Slightly salty and bitter
326	Toona Bark	Toona Bark	061571206001060007	Simarubaceae	root bark or dry bark	The product is in irregular strip or segment shape. The outer surface is grayish yellow or yellowish brown, rough, with most longitudinal lenticel like protrusions and irregular longitudinal and transverse cracks. It appears yellowish white after removing the rough skin. The inner surface is light yellow, relatively flat, densely covered with shuttle shaped small holes or dots. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. The alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 6.0% as that of medicinal materials. It is preferred to have no thick skin, thick flesh and yellowish white inside.
327	Toona Bark	Stir fried Chinese toon skin with bran	061571206001062112	Simarubaceae	root barkor dry bark	The product is shaped like Chinese toon fur (segment), with yellow or brown surface and slight aroma. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 10.0%. The extract shall not be less than 6.0% of the crude drug.
328	Quassia	Quassia	061571202001030000	Simarubaceae	branch and leaf	The branchof the product are round and flaky, with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 2cm; The surface is grayish green or brownish green, with fine longitudinal lines and many punctate lenticels; It is brittle and easy to break. The cross section is uneven, light yellow, the color of shoots is light and the pith is large. leaflets filiform, subsessile, apex acute, base oblique or slightly rounded, margin obtuse; Both surfaces are usually green, and some lower surfaces are light purplish red, pilose along the midrib. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. The product has small poison. Bitter wood is preferred if its stem and leaf taste bitter.

329	Brucea Javanica	Brucea Javanica	061571402001000007	Simarubaceae	mature fruit	The product is oval, 6-10mm long and 4-7mm in diameter. The surface is black or brown, with raised reticular wrinkles, irregular polygonal mesh, obvious ridge lines on both sides, tapered top, and sunken fruit stalk marks at the base. The pericarp is hard and brittle, the seed is egg shaped, the surface is off white or yellowish white, with reticulation; Seed coat thin, cotyledons milky white, oily. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. The product has small poison. The best Brucea Javanica seeds are large, full, black peel, white kernel and oily foot
330	Poma Verda	Poma Verda	061572402001000004	Burseraceae	mature fruit	The product is spindle shaped, with blunt ends, 2.5 ~ 4cm long and 1 ~ 1.5cm in diameter. The surface is brownish yellow or dark brown with irregular wrinkles. The flesh is grayish brown or brownish brown and hard. Fruit pit spindle shaped, dark reddish brown, with longitudinal ribs; It is divided into 3 chambers with 1 seed each. The flavour is slight, the flesh tastes astringent, and the long chewing is slightly sweet. The best green fruits are those with thick flesh, gray green color and sweet taste.
331	Myrrh	Myrrh	061572902001000009	Burseraceae	resin	Natural myrrh: They are irregular granular agglomerates with different sizes, and the larger ones are more than 6cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown or reddish brown, and the near translucent part is brownish black, covered with yellow dust. It is hard and brittle, and the broken surface is irregular and lusterless. It has a special aroma and tastes bitter and pungent. Colloidal myrrh presents irregular blocks and particles, and mostly adheres to agglomerates of different sizes. The larger ones have a diameter of more than 6cm. The surface is brownish yellow to brownish brown, opaque, solid or loose,

						with special aroma, bitter and sticky. Myrrh is preferred in the form of yellowish granules, slightly sticky hands, strong and lasting aroma and less impurities.
332	Myrrh	Vinegar myrrh	061572902001003 20	Burseraceae	resin	The product is irregular small pieces or quasi round granules, with brown or dark brown surface and luster. It has a special aroma, slightly vinegar aroma, bitter and pungent taste. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 2.0% (ml/g)
333	frankincense	frankincense	06157290200200006	Burseraceae	resin	The product is in the form of long egg drop emulsion, quasi round particles or irregular blocks of different sizes. The larger is 2cm (frankincense bead) or 5cm (original frankincense). The surface is yellowish white, translucent, covered with yellowish white powder, and the color is deepened after long-term storage. It is brittle and softens in case of heat. The broken surface has glassy or waxy luster. It has special aroma and slightly bitter. When burning, it is oily with black smoke and aroma; Add water to grind into white or yellowish white emulsion. Frankincense with light yellow and white color, translucent section, hard and crisp quality, strong aroma and no impurities is preferred.
334	Frankincense	Vinegar Frankincense	06157290200200327	Burseraceae	resin	The product is shaped like frankincense, in irregular lump or granule shape. After frying, the surface is burnt brown and shiny; It is fragrant and slightly crispy, with vinegar smell.
335	azedarach	Melia azedarach peel	061573205001060 02	Meliaceae	bark and root bark	The product is in irregular filiform. The outer surface is grayish brown or grayish brown, and it is light yellow after removing the coarse skin. The inner surface is off white or light yellow. The cut surface is fibrous. It can be folded and rubbed by hand. It can be divided into multiple layers of thin slices, with yellow and white layers. Each layer of thin slices has very fine reticulation. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter.

						The content of toosendanin (c30h38o11) shall be 0.010% ~ 0.20%. The best neem peel is thick, large, yellow and rich in fiber after removing the cork.
336	Semen Eget	Semen Eget	061573402001000001	Meliaceae	mature fruit	The product is quasi spherical with a diameter of 2 ~ 3.2cm. The surface is golden yellow to brownish yellow, slightly glossy, a few are sunken or wrinkled, with dark brown dots. There are style scars at the top, sunken at the base, and fruit stalk scars. The exocarp is leathery, often forming a gap with the pulp. The pulp is soft, light yellow, and sticky when wetted with water. The fruit core is spherical or ovoid, hard, flat cut at both ends, with 6-8 longitudinal edges, divided into 6-8 chambers, and each chamber contains 1 dark brown oblong seed. It has special flavor and tastes sour and bitter. Water soluble extract shall not be less than 32.0%. The content of toosendanin (c30h38o11) shall be 0.060% ~ 0.20%. The product has small poison. The best fruit of toosendan is big, plump, golden skin and yellowish white flesh.
337	Semen Eget	Stir fried chinaberry	061573402001001 17	Meliaceae	mature fruit	The product is hemispherical, thick or irregular fragments, with burnt yellow surface and occasional burnt spots. It tastes sour and bitter. The water-soluble extract is the same as that of medicinal materials. The content of toosendanin (c30h38o11) shall be 0.040% ~ 0.20%. The product has small poison.
338	Semen Eget	Vinegar toosendan fruit	061573402001003 2	Meliaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like a toosendan seed, with deep color and scorched spots after frying; Slightly sour. The product has small poison.
339	Semen Eget	Salt Semen Eget	06157340 20010033	Meliaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like neem seed, with dark yellow surface and scorched spots; The taste is slightly salty and bitter.

			9			The product has small poison.
340	Polygala Tenuifolia	Polygala Tenuifolia	06157510 10010400 7	Polygalac eae	root	The product is a cylindrical segment. The outer skin is grayish yellow to grayish brown, with horizontal wrinkles. The cut surface is brownish yellow and hollow. It tastes bitter and pungent with slight flavor. It can prick the throat when chewed. Aflatoxin B1 content per 1000g shall not exceed 5 μ g. The total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10 μ g。 Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 30.0%. The content of Polygala tenuifolia saponin (c36h56o12) shall not be less than 2.0%, the content of Polygala tenuifolia Ⅲ (c25h28o15) shall not be less than 0.15%, and the content of 3,6 '- Di mustard acyl sugarcane bran (c36h46o17) shall not be less than 0.50%. Polygala tenuifolia has a thick tube, thin skin, thick flesh and a clean wooden heart.

341	Polygala Tenuifolia	Processed Radix Polygalae	061575101001047 17	Polygalaceae	root	The product is shaped like Polygala tenuifolia, and its surface is yellowish brown. The taste is slightly sweet, and there is no sore throat feeling when chewing. The content of Radix Polygalae Ⅲ（$C_{25}H_{28}O_{15}$）shall not be less than 0.10%, the content of 3,6 '- dimustard acyl sugarcane bran （$C_{36}H_{46}O_{17}$） shall not be less than 0.30%, and the content of Radix Polygalae saponin （$C_{36}H_{56}O_{12}$） shall not be less than 2.0%.
342	Polygala Tenuifolia	honey-stir-baked radix polygalae	061575101001043 59	Polygalaceae	root	The product is shaped like Polygala tenuifolia, with dark yellow to brownish yellow surface, with honey smell, sweet and slightly bitter, and slightly stinging throat when chewed.
343	Polygala Tenuifolia	Yuan-Chin Chu	061575101001048 85	Polygalaceae	root	The product is shaped like Polygala tenuifolia and covered with light red cinnabar powder.
344	Polygala Tenuifolia	Wenyuanzhi	061575101001481	Polygalaceae	root	The product is shaped like Polygala tenuifolia, with yellow to yellowish brown surface.

			6			
345	Melon Semen Aurum	Melon Semen Aurum	061575501001040003	Polygalaceae	whole grass	\The product is irregular. roots, stem and leaf are mixed, and flowers and fruits are occasionally seen. The root section is cylindrical, with a diameter of 4mm, yellowish brown surface and longitudinal wrinkles; It is hard, and the cut surface is yellowish white. stem grayish green or greenish brown, densely pilose or gradually falling off; The surface has multiple longitudinal edges. The leaves are alternate, and the intact ones are ovate or ovate lanceolate, 1~3cm long and 0.5 ~1 cm wide; Lateral veins obvious, apex short pointed, base rounded or cuneate, entire, grayish green or a few yellowish brown; Petiole short, pilose. Racemes are axillary and butterfly shaped. The new fruit is round and flat, about 5mm in diameter, with membranous broad wings at the edge, glabrous, and persistent sepals. Occasionally, seeds are oblate ovate, brown, densely pilose. The flavour is slight, the taste is slight, and the work is hard.
346	Peking Euphorbia	Peking Euphorbia	061577101001030004	Euphorbiaceae	root	The product is irregular oblong or round thick film. The outer skin is grayish brown or tan, rough and wrinkled. The section is almost white or brownish yellow, fibrous. It is hard. Slightly bitter and astringent. Peking Euphorbia is preferred if it is thick and white in cross section.
347	Peking Euphorbia	Euphorbia acuminata	061577101001033225	Euphorbiaceae	root	The product is irregular oblong or round thick film. The skin is tan, rough and wrinkled. The section is brownish yellow or brownish brown, fibrous. It is hard. Slightly sour, slightly bitter. The product is toxic.
348	Venum Lupus	Raw Stellera chamaejasme	061577101003030008	Euphorbiaceae	root	Euphorbia glandularis: It is a quasi circular, oblong or irregular block. The skin is thin, yellowish brown or grayish brown, easy to peel off and expose the yellow skin. The cut surface is yellowish white, with light yellowish white to yellowish brown irregular marble like texture or ring pattern. It is light, brittle,

						easy to break, and the section is powdery. Slightly pungent in flavor. Euphorbia chamaejasme The outer skin is brownish yellow, and the cut surface texture or ring pattern is dark brown. There is stickiness after water immersion, and sticky silk can be seen when tearing. The product is toxic.
349	Venum Lupus	Vinegar chamaejasme	061577101003033 29	Euphorbiaceae	root	It looks like wolf poison. The color is slightly dark, and The flavor is slight vinegar aroma. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 20.0%. The product is toxic.
350	mallotus root	mallotus root	061577103001030 02	Euphorbiaceae	root and rhizome	The rhizome is slightly thick, with a diameter of 1 ~ 6cm. The surface is dark brown or brownish brown, with fine longitudinal cracks, and the shaved embolus is brownish red. The root is long conical, curved, has small branches, the xylem is fine and dense, and the pattern is not obvious; The skin is fibrous. Odorless, bitter and slightly astringent
351	Kansui	Unprocessed Radix Kansui	061577104001000 0	Euphorbiaceae	root tuber	The product is oval, long cylindrical or beaded, 1-5cm long and 0.5-2.5cm in diameter. The surface is almost white or yellowish white, and brown skin remains at the depression. It is brittle and easy to break. The cross section is powdery, white, and the wood is slightly radial; Those with long cylindrical shape have stronger fiber. The flavor is slight ,Slightly sweet and spicy. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 15.0%. The content of Euphorbia dienol （$C_{30}H_{50}O$） shall not be less than 0.12%. The product is toxic. Kansui with hypertrophy, white color, pink foot is preferred.
352	Kansui	Vinegar kansui	061577104001003 2	Euphorbiaceae	root tube	The product is shaped like kansui, with yellow to brownish yellow surface and some visible scorched spots. It has a slight vinegar aroma and tastes slightly

			1			sour and spicy. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 15.0%. The content of Euphorbia dienol (c30h50o) shall not be less than 0.12%. The product is toxic.
353	Folium Sauropi	Folium Sauropi	06157720 70010000 6	Euphorbi aceae	leaf	The product is crumpled in a mass or strip shape. After flattening, it is in the shape of long egg, egg lancet or inverted egg Lancet. The surface is yellowish brown, yellowish green or green brown, with a length of 5 ~ 9cm and a width of 2.5 ~ 3.5cm. The apex is blunt, slightly concave and has small spikes, and the base is cuneate or slightly round, complete or slightly shrunk into wavy shape. On the lower surface, the midrib ventral dorsum is prominent, the base is occasionally pilose, the lateral veins are pinnate, 5 ~ 6 pflavors, and the side veins are synthesized near the outer edge; Petiole short. The flavour is slight, and the taste is light and sweet.
354	Crotonia	Raw Croton	06157740 20010000 9	Euphorbi aceae	mature fruit	The product is oblate, 9 ~ 14mm long and 5 ~ 8mm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white or yellowish brown, smooth and glossy, often with white film; One end has a slightly concave chalazal, and the other end has a small punctate hilum. Endosperm milk is thick, light yellow and oily; Cotyledons 2, thin. The flavour is slight and the taste is spicy. The product is highly toxic. Croton with big, plump and yellowish white seed is preferred
355	Crotonia	Croton cream	06157740 20010083 2	Euphorbi aceae	mature fruit	The product is a light yellow powder with uniform particle size and looseness, which is oily. The fatty oil content shall be 18.0% ~ 20.0%. The content of crotonoside （C10H13N5O5）shall not be less than 0.80%.

						The product is highly toxic.
356	Phyllanthus Emblica	Phyllanthus Emblica	06157740 20020000 6	Euphorbi aceae	mature fruit	The product is spherical or oblate, with a diameter of 1.2 ~ 2cm. The surface is brown or dark green, with light yellow granular protuberances, wrinkles and inconspicuous 6 edges, and the fruit stalk is about 1mm long. The exocarp is 1 ~ 4mm thick, hard and brittle. The endocarp is yellowish white, hard core like, with 6 edges on the surface. There are several veins on the upper part of the dorsal suture, which can be divided into 6 petals after drying. The seeds are 6, nearly triangular, brown. The flavour is slight, the taste is sour and astringent, and the taste is sweet. The best Phyllanthus emblica seeds are big, thick and sweet.
357	Semen Euphorbiae Lathyridis	Semen Euphorbiae Lathyridis	06157740 60010000 5	Euphorbi aceae	mature seed	The product is oval or obovate, about 5mm long and about 4mm in diameter. The surface is grayish brown or grayish brown, with irregular reticular wrinkles, and the concave part of the mesh is grayish black, forming fine spots. One side has a longitudinal furrowed seed ridge, the top is a convex chalazal, the lower end is a linear seed hilum, and the base has a kind of white protuberant caruncle or a scar of falling behind. The seed coat is thin and crisp, and the seed kernel is white or yellowish white, rich in oil. slight flavor and pungent taste. The content of melastol （C32H40O6）shall not be less than 0.35%. The product is toxic. It is preferred to have full grains, white seeds and enough oil.
358	Semen Euphorbiae Lathyridis	Semen Euporbiae Pulveraqtu m	06157740 60010083 8	Euphorbi aceae	mature seed	The product is a uniform, loose light yellow powder, slightly oily. It tastes spicy. The fatty oil content shall be 18.0% ~ 20.0%. The product is toxic.
359	Semen	Semen	06157740	Euphorbi	mature seed	The product is oval or oval, slightly flat, 0.9 ~ 1.8cm long and 0.5 ~ LCM wide.

	Castor	Castor	60020000 2	aceae		The surface is smooth, with grayish white and black brown or yellowish brown and reddish brown stripes. One side is flat, one side is raised, and the flat side has a raised seed ridge; Caruncle with gray white or light brown protuberances at one end. The seed coat is thin and brittle. Endosperm plump, white, oily, cotyledons,thin.The flavor is slight， Slightly bitter and pungent. The product is toxic. The best Castor seeds are plump and oily.
360	Euphorbia	Euphorbia	06157750 10010400 7	Euphorbi aceae	whole grass	Boston ivy: The product is segmented. The root is fine. The stem is thin and forked, with yellow green or purplish red surface, smooth glabrous or sparsely white fine pilose; It is brittle and easy to break. The section is yellowish white and hollow. Simple leaf opposite, with light red short stalks or few sessile; The blades are mostly shrunk or have fallen off; Green or purplish red, usually glabrous or sparsely pilose; Apex obtuse, base oblique, margin serrulate or microwavelike. It can be seen that the fruit is trigonous and spherical, with smooth surface. Seeds small, ovate, brown. The flavor is slight， Slightly astringent in flavor. Patchwork brocade There are erythema on the surface of leaf. Capsule thinly white pubescent. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 18.0%. It is preferred to have dry whole grass, bright color, green leaf, green brown stem, or purplish red flowers and fruits.
361	Herba Speranskiae Tuberculata e	Herba Speranskiae Tuberculata e	06157750 10030400 1	Euphorbi aceae	whole grass	The product is irregular. The stem surface is light green or grayish green, pale purple near the base, gray white pilose, with alternate leaf or leaf scars, brittle, easy to break, and the section is yellowish white. The rhizome is of different length, and the surface is earthy brown or yellowish brown, slightly rough; The

						texture is slightly hard, and the section is yellowish white. The leaves are mostly curly, wrinkled or broken, grayish green, both sides are white fine pilose, and the lower surface is more prominent near The leaves vein. Sometimes racemes and inflorescences can be seen in branches; Small flower type; Capsule triangular oblate. It is light in flavor and slightly bitter in taste. The flavor is slight，It is preferred to have green color, tender branch and "Pearl" fruit
362	Euphorbia	Euphorbia	06157750 10050400 5	Euphorbi aceae	whole grass	The product has irregular sections. The stem is nearly cylindrical with a diameter of 1~3mm. The surface is yellowish brown or light brownish red; Brittle, easy to break, hollow section; The overground part is covered with coarse hflavors. The leaves are opposite, and the flattened leaf are elliptic ovate or slightly rhombic, 1-4cm long and 0.5-1.3cm wide; Green Brown, sharp or obtuse at the apex, oblique at the base, serrulate at the edge, with 3 obvious leaf veins. Cymes densely capitate, axillary. Capsule ovoid triangular. Slight flavor, light and astringent taste. The product has small poison.
363	fructus choerospon diatis	fructus choerospon diatis	06158340 20010000 0	Anacardi aceae	mature fruit	The product is oval or nearly oval, 2 ~ 3cm long and 1.4 ~ 2cm in diameter. The surface is dark brown or brownish brown, slightly shiny, with irregular folds, and fruit stalk marks at the base. The flesh is thin, brown, hard and crisp. The nucleus is nearly ovate, yellowish brown, with 5 (occasionally 4 or 6) obvious small holes at the top, and each hole contains 1 seed.The flavor is slight ，It tastes slightly sour. Wide jujube is preferred for its large size, thick flesh and dark brown color.
364	Aallnut	Aallnut	06158390 90010000 8	Anacardi aceae	galls on leaf	The product is in irregular fragment shape. The surface is grayish brown or grayish brown, slightly pilose, and the inner wall is smooth. It is hard and brittle, with horny cross-section and luster. It has special flavor and astringent

						taste. The tannin content shall not be less than 50.0%. The tannin content shall not be less than 50.0% based on gallic acid (C7H6O5). The gallnut with large, complete, thick wall and grayish brown color is preferred.
365	Llex Asprella	Llex Asprella	061585101002030006	Aquifoliaceae	root	The product is a kind of round thick film. The surface is grayish white to grayish yellow, with fine radial texture. The periphery is rough, light tan, with fine longitudinal wrinkles. It is hard in texture and slightly fragrant. It tastes bitter and then sweet.
366	Llex Rotunda Thunb	Llex Rotunda Thunb	061585205001030004	Aquifoliaceae	bark	The product is a roll, half roll or slightly curled plate-shaped cross section with a width of 0.5 ~ 1.5cm. The outer surface is gray white to light brown, rough, with fine longitudinal cracks and transverse textures, and some white spotted lenticels can be seen. The inner surface is yellowish green, yellowish brown or dark brown, with fine longitudinal lines. It is hard and brittle with a slightly flat section. Slightly fragrant, bitter and astringent.
367	purpleflowerhollyleaf	purpleflowerhollyleaf	061585207001000001	Aquifoliaceae	leaf	The product is oval or long and narrow oval, 6 ~ 12cm long and 2 ~ 4cm wide. Apex acute or acuminate, base cuneate, margin sparsely shallowly serrate. The upper surface is brown or grayish green and glossy; The color of the lower surface is light; The petiole is 0.5 ~ 1.8cm long. Leathery. The flavour is slightly clear and fragrant, and the taste is bitter and astringent.
368	Folium Lycium Barbarum	Folium Lycium Barbarum	061585207002000008	Aquifoliaceae	leaf	The product is similar to rectangle or rectangular circle, and occasionally has long oval shape. It is 3 ~ 8cm long and 1.5 ~ 4cm wide. The apex is provided with 3 large hard spines, the top is often retroflexed, the base is flat cut or wide cuneate, sometimes there are 1~3 spines on both sides, and the edge is slightly retroflexed; Long oval leaf often without spiny teeth. The upper surface is

						yellowish green or greenish brown, shiny, and the lower surface is grayish yellow or grayish green. Vein pinnate, petiole shorter. Leathery. Hard and thick. The flavor is slight， Slightly bitter in taste. It is preferred to to be dry, large leaf and complete bones.
369	Euonymus Alatus	Euonymus Alatus	06158690 90010000 9	Celastraceae	winged substance of stem Stem wing	The product is a grayish brown flat wing like thin sheet, with different sizes. The side near the branch is slightly thick, and the outside is thin. It is brownish yellow or grayish brown, slightly shiny, and both sides have fine longitudinal stripes. It is crisp and brown in cross section. Slight flavor and astringent taste
370	Folium Turpiniae	Folium Turpiniae	06158920 70010600 1	Staphyleaceae	leaf	The product is in irregular silk strip shape. The margin is sparsely serrated, and the top of the serration has gland points. The upper surface is green brown and glossy; The lower surface is yellowish green, rough, and the main vein is yellowish to light brown, protruding on the lower surface. nearly leathery and crisp. It smells fragrant and tastes bitter. Water soluble extract shall not be less than 20.0%. The content of Ligustrum lucidum glycoside （$C_{33}H_{40}O_{18}$）shall not be less than 0.30%, and the content of rhubarb glycoside （$C_{27}H_{30}O_{14}$）shall not be less than 0.10%.
371	Sasa Seed	Sasa Seed	06159240 60010000 8	Hippocastanaceae	mature seed	The product is oblate or quasi spherical, like chestnut, with a diameter of 1.5 ~ 4cm. The surface is brown or brownish brown, mostly wrinkled, uneven and slightly glossy; The seed hilum is light in color and nearly round, accounting for about 1/4 to 1/2 of the seed area; There is a protruding seed ridge on one side, and some are not very obvious. The seed coat is hard and brittle, and the cotyledons are 2, plump, hard, like chestnut kernel, yellowish white or light brown, and powdery. The flavour is slight, and the taste is bitter before sweet. The content of aescin a （$C_{55}H_{86}O_{24}$）shall not be less than 0.70%.

						The plump seeds with yellow and white seeds are preferred.
372	Semen Litchi	Semen Litchi	06159340 60010000 5	Sapindac eae	mature seed	The product is oblong or oval, slightly flat, 1.5 ~ 2.2cm long and 1 ~ 1.5cm in diameter. The surface is brownish red or purplish brown, smooth, glossy, slightly concave and fine wavy, and one end has a kind of round yellowish brown hilum with a diameter of about 7mm. Hard, 2 cotyledons, brownish yellow. The flavor is slight， Slightly sweet, bitter and astringent. Litchi seeds with large, full and bright seeds are preferred
373	Semen Litchi	Salt litchi seed	06159340 60010033 3	Sapindac eae	mature seed	The product is fragmented, brown in cross section, with occasional scorched spots. It tastes bitter and slightly salty.
374	Longa Pulpa	Longa Pulpa	06159340 90010000 2	Sapindac eae	oril	The product is an irregular sheet with longitudinal fracture, or in the shape of a bag, about 1.5cm long, 2 ~ 4cm wide, and about 0.1cm。 Brownish yellow to brownish brown, translucent. The outer surface is wrinkled and uneven, and the inner surface is bright and has fine longitudinal wrinkles. The thin slice is soft, and the saccular one is slightly hard. It is slightly fragrant and tastes sweet. Longan meat is preferred if it is thick, soft, brown, sweet and tastes strong.
375	Caulis Impatientis	Caulis Impatientis	06159520 20010400 3	Balsamin aceae	stem	The stem of the product is long and columnar, with a few branches, 30 ~ 60cm long, 3 ~ 8mm in diameter, and 2cm in diameter at the lower end. The surface is yellowish brown to reddish brown, shriveled and shrunk, with obvious longitudinal grooves, enlarged nodes and dark brown leaf scars. It is light and fragile, easy to break, hollow section, or white and membranous medulla. The flavour is slight and the taste is slightly sour. The best color is red brown without leaf.
376	impetuous	impetuous	06159540 60010000	Balsamin aceae	mature seed	The product is oval, oblate or oval, 2-3mm long and 1.5-2.5mm wide. The surface is brown or grayish brown, rough, with sparse white or light yellowish

			9			brown dots, and the hilum is located at the narrow end, slightly protruding. The seed coat is thin, the cotyledons are gray white, translucent and oily. The flavour is slight, and the taste is light and bitter. Impurities shall not exceed 5%. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 10.0%. The content of Impatiens terpenol saponin K（C54H92O25）and Impatiens terpenol saponin A （C48H82O20） shall not be less than 0.20%. It is preferred to be dry, pure, plump and free of impurities.
377	Jupiter	Jupiter	06159640 20010000 0	Rhamnac eae	mature fruit	The product is oval or spherical, 2 ~ 3.5cm long and 1.5 ~ 2.5cm in diameter. The surface is dark red, slightly shiny, with irregular wrinkles. The base is sunken and has short fruit stalks. The exocarp is thin, and the mesocarp is brownish yellow or light brown, fleshy, soft, sugary and oily. The stone is spindle shaped, with sharp ends and hard texture. It is slightly fragrant and tastes sweet. Aflatoxin B1 content per 1000g shall not exceed 5 μ g. The total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10 μ g。 Jujube should be dry, big, red, thick and oily.
378	Jujube kernel	Jujube kernel	06159640 60010000 6	Rhamnac eae	mature seed	The product is oblate or oblate oval, 5 ~ 9mm long, 5 ~ 7mm wide and about 3mm thick. The surface is purplish red or purplish brown, smooth and glossy, and some have cracks. Both sides of some are round and convex; Some surfaces are relatively flat, with a raised longitudinal line in the middle; The other side is slightly raised. One end is sunken, and a linear hilum can be seen; There is a small protuberance at the other end. The seed coat is brittle, the endosperm is white, and the cotyledons are 2, light yellow and oily. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.

						The moisture content shall not exceed 9.0%. The content of Jujuboside A （C58H94O26） shall not be less than 0.030%, and the content of spinosin （C28H32O15）shall not be less than 0.080%. Zizyphus jujuba kernel should be large and full, with purple skin color, no broken shell, yellow and white kernel color, and no insect damage.
379	Jujube kernel	parched wild jujube seed	06159640 60010011 2	Rhamnac eae	mature seed	The product is shaped like sour jujube kernel. The surface is slightly bulging, with slight focal spots. Slightly burnt aroma, light taste. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 7.0%. Jujuboside A （C58H94O26） shall not be less than 0.030% and spironolactone （C28H32O15）shall not be less than 0.080%
380	Japonia Cayratia	Japonia Cayratia	06159710 40010300 9	Vitaceae	root tuber	The product is irregular thick film. The outer skin is reddish brown or reddish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles, fine transverse lines and long transverse lenticels. It is easy to fall off layer by layer, and the falling off part is light reddish brown. The section is almost white or light reddish brown, with radial texture, thick periphery, slightly cocked or slightly bent. It is light, hard and brittle, and easy to break. When it is broken, dust will fly out. The flavour is slight and the taste is sweet. It is preferred for Cayratia japonica to have pink section, hypertrophy and powdery foot.
381	Microcos paniculata	Microcos paniculata	06159920 70010000 8	Tiliaceae	leaf	The product is often wrinkled or broken. After flattening, the intact leaf are oval oblong or oval rectangular round, 8 ~ 18cm long and 4 ~ 8cm wide. The surface is yellowish green, greenish brown or yellowish brown. Apex acuminate, base obtuse, slightly oblique, margin denticulate. Basal veins 3, lateral veins pinnate,

						venules reticulate. Petiole short, veins and petioles pilose. Paper, easy to break. The flavor is slight,bland;It is slightly sour and astringent.
382	Hibiscus Folium	Hibiscus Folium	06160020 70010600 3	Malvacea e	leaf	The product is in irregular flake or silk strip shape, with many curls. The upper surface is dark green and the lower surface is yellow green. It is densely covered with pubescent and stellate hflavors, and The leaves veins protrude on both sides. It is fragile.The flavor is slight， Slightly pungent in flavor.
383	abelmoschu s manihot	abelmoschu s manihot	06160030 10010000 6	Malvacea e	corolla	The product is mostly crumpled and broken. The complete petals are triangular, broad obovate, 7 ~ 10cm long and 7 ~ 12cm wide. There are longitudinal veins on the surface, which are radial, light brown and light wavy at the edge; The inner surface is purple brown at the base. The stamens are numerous, united into tubes, 1.5 ~ 2.5cm long, and the anthers are nearly sessile. Stigma purple black, spoon shaped, 5-lobed. The flavour is slightly fragrant and the taste is sweet and light. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 18.0%. The content of Hyperoside （C21H20O12）shall not be less than 0.50%.
384	Hibernis Fructus Solflos	Hibernis Fructus Solflos	06160040 20010000 4	Malvacea e	mature fruit	The product is in the shape of a flat spherical disc with a diameter of 4~7mm.Adventitia membranous persistent calyx, campanulate, yellowish green or yellowish brown, some slightly purple, apex 5-toothed, lobes involute, with 3 strip-shaped lanceolate bracteoles outside. Fruiting peduncle thin and short. The fruit consists of 10~12 schizocarps arranged in a round around the conical central axis. The schizocarps are oblate, with a diameter of 1.4~2.5mm. The surface is yellowish white or yellowish brown, with uplifted circumferential veinlets. Seeds reniform, brownish yellow or dark brown. Slight flavor and astringent taste. It is preferred to to be dry, plump seeds and no impurities.

385	Semen Hemp	Semen Hemp	06160040 60010000 0	Malvaceae	mature seed	The product is triangular kidney shaped, 3.5 ~ 6mm long, 2.5 ~ 4.5mm wide and 1 ~ 2mm thick. The surface is grayish black or dark brown, with white sparse villi, oval like hilum at the depression, light brown, and radial fine lines around. Seed coat hard, cotyledons 2, overlapping and folding, oily. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Pockmarks are preferred if they are dry, full, gray brown and free of impurities.
386	Kapok	Kapok	06160130 20010000 2	Bombacaceae	flower	The product often shrinks into a ball. Calyx cup-shaped, thick leathery, 2 ~ 4cm long, 1.5 ~ 3cm in diameter, top 3 or 5-lobed, lobes obtuse, retrorse; The outer surface is brownish brown with longitudinal wrinkles, and the inner surface is covered with brownish yellow short fluff. Petals 5, elliptic obovate or lanceolate elliptic, 3 ~ 8cm long and 1.5 ~ 3.5cm wide; The outer surface is light brownish yellow or light brownish brown, densely covered with stellate hflavors, and the inner surface is purple brown with sparse hflavors. The stamens are numerous, the base is connate and tubular, the outermost whorls form 5 bundles, and the stigma is 5-lobed. Slight flavor, light taste, slightly sweet and astringent.
387	scaphium scaphigerum	scaphium scaphigerum	06160240 60010000 4	Sterculiaceae	mature seed	The product is spindle or oval, 2 ~ 3cm long and 1 ~ 1.5cm in diameter. Apex obtuse, base slightly pointed and askew, with light colored round hilum. The surface is brown or dark brown, slightly shiny, with irregular dry shrinkage wrinkles. The outer seed coat is very thin, brittle and easy to fall off. The middle seed coat is thick, dark brown, loose and fragile, and scattered resin like dots can be seen on the cross section. The inner seed coat can be peeled off from the middle seed coat, slightly leathery, with 2 thick endosperms, broadly ovate; Cotyledons 2, thin, close to the inner side of endosperm, as large as endosperm. Add an appropriate amount of boiling water and place it for a few minutes to absorb water and expand into a brown translucent sponge. The flavour is slight,

						the taste is light, and the chewing is sticky. scaphium scaphigerum is preferred if it is large, with thin skin, wrinkled and shiny surface, no broken skin, and strong water swelling.
388	hypericum japonicum thunb	hypericum japonicum thunb	06160750 10010400 1	Guttifera e	whole grass	The product is a mixture of irregular roots, stem, leaf and flowers. Rhizomatous, yellowish brown. The stem is single or branched at the base, slightly quadrangular, smooth, yellow green or yellow brown on the surface, brittle, easy to break, and hollow in section. leaf opposite, sessile; leaf blade ovate or ovoid, entire, with glandular dots. Cymes terminal, small flowers, yellow.The flavor is slight ， Slightly bitter 藤黄科 in taste
389	Hypericum Perforatum	Hypericum Perforatum	06160750 50010000 9	Guttifera e	above-ground part	The stem of the product is cylindrical, 10 ~ 100cm long, with many branches. There is a longitudinal edge on both sides of the stem and branch. The twig are thin and opposite to The leaves axils. Single leaf opposite, sessile amplexicon, leaf lanceolate or long elliptic, 1 ~ 2cm long and 0.3 ~ 0.7cm wide. Transparent or black glandular dots are scattered, and black glandular dots are mostly distributed at the edge or near the top of the leaves. Cymes terminal, yellow flowers, 5 sepals and petals, oblong or lanceolate, with black glandular dots on the edge; Stamens numerous, connate into 3 bundles, style 3. The flavor is slight，Slightly bitter and astringent.
390	Borneol	Borneol	06160890 80010000 9	Dipteroc arpaceae	processed product	The product is colorless transparent or white translucent flake brittle crystal. The flavor is fragrant, and the taste is pungent and cool. It is volatile, produces dense smoke when ignited, and has a flame with light. The product is easily soluble in ethanol, chloroform or ether, but almost insoluble in water. The melting point shall be 205 ~ 210 ℃. Borneol is large, thin, white, crisp, fragrant and cool
391	Salix	Salix	06161120	Tamarica	delicate branch	The product is a cylindrical segment. The surface is grayish green or reddish

	xiheensis	xiheensis	700104005	ceae	and leaf	brown, and The leaves often fall off, leaving a protruding leaf base. The section is yellowish white, with pith in the center. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Water soluble extract shall not be less than 25.0%. Salix xiheensis is best when its branchand leaf are tender and green.
392	Cina Violeta	丁 Cina Violeta	061614501001070000	Violaceae	whole grass	The taproot of the product is long and conical, with a diameter of 1~3mm; Yellowish brown, with fine longitudinal wrinkles. leaf basal, gray green; Apex obtuse, base truncate or slightly cordate, margin obtuse serrate, hflavory on both sides; Petiole thin, upper part with obvious narrow wings. Flower stem slender; Petals 5, violet or light brown; Spur tubulose. Capsule elliptic or 3-lobed, seeds numerous, light brown. The flavor is slight，Slightly bitter and slightly sticky. Viola yedoensis with green color, integrity and yellow root is preferred.
393	Hydnocarpus Anthelmintica	Hydnocarpus Anthelmintica	061615406001000004	Flacourtiaceae	mature seed	The product is irregular ovoid or polyhedral, slightly blunt edged, with grayish brown or grayish brown surface, fine lines, and obvious grooves at the smaller end. Hilum sulcate. Seed coat is thick and hard, inner surface is smooth, light yellow or yellowish brown. The seed kernel is separated from the seed coat, with 2 pieces of seed kernel, gray white, oily, covered with a layer of red brown or dark purple film. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to have large seed, full seed, white color and enough oil.
394	Stachyurus Pith	Stachyurus Pith	061616203001040004	Stachyuraceaestachyuraceae	pith of stem	The product is a cylindrical segment with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 0.1cm. Stachyurus chinensis The surface is white or light yellow without texture. It is light and soft. It can be deformed when pinched. It is elastic and easy to break. The section is flat without hollow, showing silver white luster. It feels sticky and slippery after water immersion. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.

						Helwingia himalaica There are light longitudinal stripes on the surface. The quality is hard, and it is not easy to deform when kneaded. No sticky and slippery feeling after water immersion. It is preferred to have small weedy grass with white color, uniform stripe and no spots
395	Lignum Aquilariae Resinatum	Lignum Aquilariae Resinatum	06162320 40010500 8	Thymela eaceae	wood containing resin	The product is in irregular flake, strip or square like small fragment shape, 0.3 ~ 7.0cm long and 0.2~5.5cm wide. The surface is uneven, with some knife marks and occasional holes. There are black brown resin and yellow white wood stripes. The quality is solid, the cutting surface is flat, and the fracture surface is prickly. It smells fragrant and tastes bitter. Aloes with black color, heavy weight and sinking into water are preferred.
396	Daphne Genkwa	Daphne Genkwa	06162330 30010000 3	Thymela eaceae	bud	The product usually has 3 ~ 7 flowers clustered on the short flower axis, with 1 ~ 2 bracts at the base, and most of them fall off into a single flower. A single flower is in the shape of a mallet, mostly curved, 1 ~ 1.7cm long and about 1.5mm in diameter. Perianth tube surface lilac or grayish green, densely pubescent, apex 4-lobed, lobes lilac or yellowish brown. Soft. Slight flavor, sweet and pungent taste. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 20%. The content of genkwanin （C15H12O5）shall not be less than 0.20%. The product is toxic. Daphne genkwa is preferred if it is light purple, pubescent and free of impurities.
397	Daphne Genkwa	Vinegar Daphne genkwa	06162330 30010032 4	Thymela eaceae	bud	The product is shaped like a Daphne genkwa, with a yellowish surface. Slight vinegar aroma.

398	Hippophae Rhamnoides	Hippophae Rhamnoides	06162440 200100000	Elaeagnaceae	mature fruit	The product is spherical or oblate, with several adhesions and a single diameter of 5 ~ 8mm. The surface is orange yellow or brownish red, shrunken, with residual style at the top, and short fruit stalk or fruit stalk mark at the base. The flesh is oily and soft. Seeds obliquely ovate, about 4mm long and 2mm wide; The surface is brown and glossy, with a longitudinal groove in the middle; The seed coat is hard, and the seed kernel is milky white and oily. Slight flavor, sour and astringent taste. Seabuckthorn is best for its thick flesh, fragrant smell, sour taste and astringency.
399	Pomegranate peel	Pomegranate peel	06162840 40010500	Punicaceae	peel	The product is irregular strip or irregular block. The outer surface is reddish brown, brownish yellow or dark brown, slightly shiny, with many verrucous protuberances, and sometimes tubular persistent calyx and fruit stalk marks can be seen. The inner surface is yellow or reddish brown, and there are small pits after the seeds fall off and remnants of septum pulp. The cut surface is yellow or bright yellow, slightly granular. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. Pomegranate skin with dry body, large size, thick skin and clean external surface is preferred.
400	Pomegranate peel	Pomegranate peel charcoal	06162840 400105414	Punicaceae	peel	The product is in the shape of pomegranate silk or piece, with black yellow surface and Tan inside.
401	Poma Viridis Occidentis	Poma Viridis Occidentis	06163340 100100003	Combretaceae	young fruit	The product is as complete as a medicinal material. The broken and chopped pieces are irregular pieces or blocks. The surface is yellowish brown to dark brown, with obvious longitudinal wrinkles. The section is yellow, brown or dark

						brown, with colloidal luster. It is hard, slightly fragrant, bitter and astringent. Water soluble extract shall not be less than 48.5%.
402	Terminalia Chebula	Terminalia Chebula	061633402001000002	Combretaceae	mature fruit	The product is oval or oval, 2 ~ 3.8cm long and 1.5 ~ 3cm in diameter. The surface is brownish brown, covered with fine down, and there are residual fruit stalks or fruit stalk scars at the base. With 5 ridges, smooth or irregular wrinkles between ridges. It is hard. The flesh is 2~5mm thick, dark brown or light green yellow, and the core is light brown yellow. Seed 1, seed coat brownish yellow, seed kernel yellowish white, oily. The flavour is slight, and the taste is astringent and bitter. A large chebula chebula with thick flesh and astringent taste is preferred.
403	Myrobalan	Myrobalan	061633402002000009	Combretaceae	mature fruit	The product is oblong or oval, 2 ~ 4cm long and 2 ~ 2.5cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown or dark brown, slightly glossy, with 5 ~ 6 longitudinal lines and irregular wrinkles, and there are round fruit stalk marks at the base. solid quality. The flesh is 0.2 ~ 0.4cm thick, yellowish brown or yellowish brown. The stone is 1.5 ~ 2.5cm long, 1 ~ 1.5cm in diameter, light yellow, rough and hard. Seed is long and narrow spindle shaped, about 1cm long, 0.2 ~ 0.4cm in diameter, with yellow brown seed coat and 2 white cotyledons, overlapping and rolling with each other. The flavour is slight, and the taste is sour and sweet. Terminalia chebula has a dry body, yellowish brown surface, slightly wrinkled, shiny and thick flesh.
404	Myrobalan	Terminalia chebula meat	061633402003000006	Combretaceae	mature fruit	The product is in the shape of fully split or semi split oblate shuttle, oblate oblong or oblate ovoid, transversely split cone or irregular block. The outer surface is brown, yellowish brown or dark tan. The inner surface is dark brown, dark tawny or dark tawny, rough and uneven. It is hard and brittle and can be

						broken. The flavor is slight，Slightly sour and sweet after astringency.
405	Myrobalan	fried Terminalia chebula meat	061633402003001112	Combretaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like chebula chebula meat, with dark yellowish brown surface, scorched spots, slight scorched aroma, and light sour and astringent taste.
406	Melle Sinice Lactus	Melle Sinice Lactus	061633402004000003	Combretaceae	mature fruit	The product is oval or oval, with 5 longitudinal edges, occasionally 4 ~ 9 edges, 2.5 ~ 4cm long and about 2cm in diameter. The surface is dark brown to purple black, smooth and slightly glossy. The top is narrow and sharp, the base is blunt and round, and there are obvious round fruit stalk scars. The material is hard, the cross section is mostly Pentagram shaped, the shell at the corners is thick, and the middle is a quasi circular cavity. Seed is long elliptic or spindle shaped, about 2cm long and about 1cm in diameter; The surface is brown or dark brown, with many longitudinal wrinkles; The seed coat is thin and easy to peel; Cotyledon 2, yellowish white, oily, with cracks on the cross section. Slightly fragrant, slightly sweet. Aflatoxin B1 content per 1000g shall not exceed 5 μ g. The total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10 μ g。 The content of trigonelline (C7H7NO2) shall not be less than 0.20%. It is preferred to make a gentleman work with his body, big, full of benevolence, yellow and white.
407	Melle Sinice Lactus	semen quisqualis	061633402005000000	Combretaceae	mature fruit	The product is long oval or spindle shaped, about 2cm long and about LCM in diameter. The surface is brownish brown or dark brown, and the seed coat is yellowish white, with most longitudinal wrinkles. The seed coat is thin, easy to peel, and the cotyledons are 2, yellowish white, oily, with cracks on the cross section. Slightly fragrant, slightly sweet.

						The content of trigonelline (C7H7NO2) shall not be less than 0.20%.
408	Melle Sinice Lactus	Stir fried semen quisqualis	061633402005001116	Combretaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like semen quisqualis, with yellowish white surface and many longitudinal wrinkles; Sometimes brown seed coat can be seen. It smells fragrant and tastes slightly sweet. The content of trigonelline (C7H7NO2) shall not be less than 0.20%.
409	Clove	Clove	061634303001000009	Myrtaceae	bud	The product is slightly in the shape of a grinding rod, with a length of 1 ~ 2cm. The Corolla is spherical, with a diameter of 0.3 ~ 0.5cm. The petals are 4, imbricate, brown or brown yellow. There are stamens and styles in the petals. After crushing, many yellow fine-grained anthers can be seen. The calyx tube is cylindrical, slightly flat, some slightly curved, 0.7 ~ 1.4cm long, 0.3 ~ 0.6cm in diameter, reddish brown or brown, with 4 triangular sepals on the upper part, which are crisscross separated. solid and oily. It has strong aroma, spicy taste and tingling tongue. Impurities shall not exceed 4%. The content of eugenol (C10H12O2) shall not be less than 11.0%. Cloves with large grains, reddish brown, oily enough, can sink in water, and strong flavor are preferred.
410	Torenia flav	Torenia flava	061634402001000009	Myrtaceae	near mature fruit	The product is oval or long oval, 1.5 ~ 3cm long and 0.5 ~ LCM in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown or brownish brown, with fine wrinkles; There are four persistent sepals at the top, which bend inward into a hook shape; Fruit stalk mark at the base; peel and seed kernel can be peeled off, and seed kernel is formed by two cotyledons, brown or dark brown, oily, with an obvious longitudinal groove in the center; There are embryos inside, which are thin rod-shaped. Hard texture，It is hard to break. It is fragrant and spicy. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 15.0%.

						The content of eugenol (C10H12O2) shall not be less than 0.65%, and that of mother eugenol （C11H14O4）shall not be less than 0.80%.
411	Cynomorium Songaricum	Cynomorium Songaricum	061641501001020001	Cynomoriaceae	fleshy stem	The product is irregular or quasi circular. The outer skin is brown or tan, rough, with obvious longitudinal grooves and irregular depressions. The section is light brown or brown, scattered in yellow triangular vascular bundles. The flavour is slight, and the taste is sweet and astringent. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 12.0%. Cynomorium Songaricum is preferred for those who are fat and long, weigh a lot, have a section of meat and powder, and do not show muscle.
412	American Ginseng	American Ginseng	061642101003020006	Araliaceae	root	The product is oblong or similar to round flakes. The outer skin is light yellowish brown. The section is yellowish white to yellowish white, the cambium ring is brownish yellow, the skin has yellowish brown dotted resin channels, there are many and obvious near the cambium ring, and the wood is slightly radial texture. The flavour is slight and special, and the taste is slightly bitter and sweet. Heavy metal and harmful element lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; Cadmium shall not exceed 1mg/kg; Arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; Mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; Copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. The pesticide residue content of pentachloronitrobenzene shall not exceed 0.1mg/kg; Hexachlorobenzene shall not exceed 0.1mg/kg; Heptachlor (sum of heptachlor and epoxy heptachlor) shall not exceed 0.05mg/kg; Chlordane (the sum of CIS chlordane, trans chlordane and oxychlordane) shall not exceed 0.1mg/kg. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 30.0%. The total amount of ginsenoside Rgl （C42H72O14） and ginsenoside Re

						（C48H82O18）shall not be less than 2.0%. Wild ginseng with thick, loose, light body, full body and strong taste is preferred. The species ginseng with loose, light body, large size and strong taste is more expensive, but the species ginseng with heavy quality is more.
413	Ginseng	Ginseng	061642103001020000	Araliaceae	root and rhizome	The product is round or similar to round flakes. The outer skin is grayish yellow. The cut surface is yellowish white or off white, showing powder, the formation layer is brownish yellow, and the skin has yellowish brown dotted resin channels and radioactive cracks. Light and brittle. Special aroma, slightly bitter and sweet. Heavy metal and harmful element lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; Cadmium shall not exceed 1mg/kg; Arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; Mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; Copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. The pesticide residue content of pentachloronitrobenzene shall not exceed 0.1mg/kg; Hexachlorobenzene shall not exceed 0.1mg/kg; Heptachlor (sum of heptachlor and epoxy heptachlor) shall not exceed 0.05mg/kg; Chlordane (the sum of CIS chlordane, trans chlordane and oxychlordane) shall not exceed 0.1mg/kg. The total amount of ginsenoside Rgl （C42H72O14）and ginsenoside Re（C48H82O18）shall not be less than 0.27%, and ginsenoside Rb1（C54H92O23）shall not be less than 0.18%. Raw dried ginseng and raw dried ginseng are preferred if they are thick, hard and complete
414	Ginseng	Red ginseng	061642103001026004	Araliaceae	root and rhizome	The product is a kind of round or oval sheet with a diameter of 1 ~ 2cm. The outer skin is reddish brown and translucent. The section is flat and horny. It is hard and brittle. The flavor is slightly fragrant and special, and the taste is sweet

						and slightly bitter. The pesticide residue content of pentachloronitrobenzene shall not exceed 0.1mg/kg; Heptachlor (sum of heptachlor and epoxy heptachlor) shall not exceed 0.05mg/kg; Chlordane (the sum of CIS chlordane, trans chlordane and oxychlordane) shall not exceed 0.1mg/kg. The total amount of ginsenoside Rgl (c42h72o14) and ginsenoside Re (c48h82o18) shall not be less than 0.22%, and ginsenoside Rb1 (c54h92o23) shall not be less than 0.18%. Red ginseng is preferred if it is thick, hard and complete
415	pseudo-ginseng	Panax Notoginseng Powder	061642103002070002	Araliaceae	root and rhizome	The product is a grayish yellow powder. It tastes slightly bitter and sweet. Water content is the same as that of medicinal materials. Heavy metal and harmful element lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; Cadmium shall not exceed 1mg/kg; Arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; Mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; Copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 16.0%. The total amount of ginsenoside Rgl（C42H72O14）, ginsenoside Rb1（C54H92O23） and Notoginsenoside R1 （C47H80O18）shall not be less than 5.0%. Panax notoginseng is preferred in weight, hard quality, smooth surface, gray green or yellow green section.
416	Acanthopanax Senticosus	Acanthopanax Senticosus	06164210300300000	Araliaceae	root, rhizome and stem	The product is a kind of round or irregular thick film. The outer skin of roots and rhizomes is grayish brown or dark brown, rough, with fine longitudinal grooves and wrinkles. The skin is thin, and some peel off, and the peeling part is grayish yellow; The outer epidermis of the stem is light gray or grayish brown, without thorns, and the young branchare yellowish brown, with dense fine

						thorns. The cut surface is yellowish white, fibrous, the skin of the stem is thin, the wood is broad, and the center is pithy. The root and rhizome have special aroma, slightly pungent, bitter and astringent; The stem has slight flavor and pungent taste. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 3.0%. The content of purple eugenoside（C17H24O9）shall not be less than 0.050%. Acanthopanax senticosus is preferred if it is large, solid and yellow white in cross section.
417	Panax Japonicus	Panax Japonicus	061642105001000004	Araliaceae	rhizome	The product is slightly cylindrical, slightly curved, and some have fleshy lateral roots. It is 5 ~ 22cm long and 0.8 ~ 2.5cm in diameter. The surface is yellow or yellowish brown, rough, with dense longitudinal wrinkles and root marks. The nodes are obvious, the length of the nodes is 0.8 ~ 2cm, and each node has 1 sunken stem mark. It is hard, with yellowish white to yellowish brown section, and yellow dotted vascular bundles arranged in a ring. The flavor is slight，It tastes bitter and slightly sweet. The slub ginseng with thick strip, hard texture and white cross-section is preferred.
418	Panacis majoris rhizoma	Panacis majoris rhizoma	061642105002000001	Araliaceae	rhizome	The product is slightly oblate, conical or irregular water caltrop shaped, occasionally in bead shape, with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 2.8cm. The surface is brownish yellow or yellowish brown, with obvious verrucous protuberances and wrinkles, occasionally with round concave stem marks, and some thin internodes on one or both sides. It is hard, with uneven cross section, yellowish white and powdery. It tastes bitter and sweet with slight flavor. It stings the throat when chewed. Steamed (boiled) is yellowish white or yellowish brown in section, slightly horny, slightly bitter and sweet in taste, and does not prick the

						throat when chewed. The content of Panax japonicus saponin IVA（C42H66O14）shall not be less than 3.0%.
419	Tetrapanax Papyriferus	Tetrapanax Papyriferus	061642203001030006	Araliaceae	pith of stem	The product is round or similar to round thick film. The surface is white or light yellow with light longitudinal grooves. Light, soft, slightly elastic, flat section, silver white luster, hollow or translucent film in the middle, rarely solid. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to use thick grass with white color.
420	Acanthopanax senticosus	Acanthopanax senticosus	061642206001030003	Araliaceae	root bark	The product presents irregular thick pieces. The outer surface is grayish brown, with slightly twisted longitudinal wrinkles and transverse long lenticular markings; The inner surface is light yellow or grayish yellow with fine longitudinal lines. The cutting surface is not neat and gray. The flavor is slightly fragrant, and the taste is slightly spicy and bitter. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 10.5%. Thick skin, thick and long shape, fragrant, gray and white in cross-section, and woodless heart is preferred..
421	Ginseng leaf	Ginseng leaf	061642207001000001	Araliaceae	leaf	The product is often tied into a small handle, in a bundle or fan shape, with a length of 12 ~ 35cm. Palmately compound leaf with long stalks, dark green, 3~6 whorls. The leaveslets are usually 5, occasionally 7 or 9, oval or obovate. The basal leaflets were 2 ~ 8cm long and 1 ~ 4cm wide; The upper leaflets are similar in size, 4 ~ 16cm long and 2 ~ 7cm wide. Base cuneate, apex acuminate, margin serrulate and setose, upper surface veins setose, lower surface veins uplifted. Paper, fragile. Theflavor is fragrant, and the taste is slightly bitter and sweet. Ginseng leaf should be dry, big, yellow green or green yellow.

422	radix glehniae	radix glehniae	06164310 10010400 3	Umbelliferae	root	The product is cylindrical with a diameter of 0.4 ~ 1.2cm. The surface is yellowish white, slightly rough, with fine longitudinal wrinkles and grooves, and brownish yellow punctate fine root marks. It is brittle and easy to break. The skin of the section is yellowish white, and the wood is yellow. It has special flavor and slightly sweet taste. Radix glehniae is preferred in compact quality and white color.
423	radix glehniae	Steamed radix glehniae	06164310 10010460 7	Umbelliferae	root	The product is shaped like North sea cucumber, with brown yellow appearance and horny appearance.
424	Angelica Dahurica	Angelica Dahurica	06164310 10020300 3	Umbelliferae	root	The product is a thick round piece. outer skin grayish brown or yellowish brown. The cut surface is white or gray white, powdery, the cambium ring is brown, nearly square or nearly round, and most brown oil spots are scattered on the skin. It is fragrant, pungent and slightly bitter. Heavy metal and harmful element lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; Cadmium shall not exceed 1mg/kg; Arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; Mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; Copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 15.0%. The content of imperatorin (c16h14o4) shall not be less than 0.080%. Angelica dahurica is preferred if it is large, hard, heavy, powdery and fragrant.
425	Angelica sinensis	Angelica sinensis	06164310 10030200 3	Umbelliferae	root	The product is a kind of round and oval irregular sheet. Appearance: yellowish brown to tan. The cut surface is light brownish yellow or yellowish white, flat, fissured, with light brown cambium ring in the middle, and most brown oil spots. It has a rich aroma, sweet, pungent and slightly bitter. Heavy metal and harmful element lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; Cadmium shall not exceed 1mg/kg; Arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; Mercury shall not exceed

						0.2mg/kg; Copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 45.0%. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 0.4% (ml/g) and ferulic acid (c10h10o4) shall not be less than 0.050%. It is preferred for Angelica sinensis to have thick and long taproot, oily, yellow brown skin, yellow white broken face and strong smell; Those with large firewood nature, dry and oil-free, or green brown section cannot be used for medicine.
426	Angelica sinensis	wine Angelica sinensis	061643101003023117	Umbelliferae	root	The product is shaped like Angelica tablet. The section is dark yellow or light brownish yellow, with slight burnt spots. It has a strong aroma and a slight wine aroma. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 50.0%
427	Angelica sinensis	Stir fried Angelica sinensis	061643101003021119	Umbelliferae	root	The product is oval and irregular flakes. The outer skin is yellowish brown with scorched spots. The section is burnt yellow or yellowish brown, slightly burnt, with thick skin and light xylem color. It is brittle and easy to break. It has a distinctive smell, sweet, pungent and slightly bitter
428	Angelica sinensis	earth-fried Chinese angelica	061643101003022623	Umbelliferae	root	The product is shaped like Angelica tablet. The surface is earthy yellow with earthy aroma.
429	Angelica sinensis	Angelica charcoal	061643101003024116	Umbelliferae	root	The product is shaped like Angelica tablet. The surface is dark brown, and the section is grayish brown. The product is dry and crisp, with slight smell and astringent taste.
430	Angelica sinensis	Wash Angelica	06164310 10030291	Umbelliferae	root	The product is shaped like Angelica tablet, with dark surface color and wine aroma

		sinensis with wine	1			
431	Angelica sinensis	Angelica sinensis	06164310 10040200 0	Umbellif erae	root	The product is a kind of round tablet. Yellowish brown to brownish brown on the surface; Rough, wrinkled, with longitudinal texture. It is flexible, with yellowish white or yellowish brown section, thick skin, cracks and most Brown punctate secretory cavities, light wood color, and yellow brown cambium ring. It smells fragrant and thick, and tastes sweet, pungent and slightly bitter
432	Saposhniko via divaricata	Saposhnikov ia divaricata	06164310 10050300 4	Umbellif erae	root	The product is a round or oval thick piece. Its outer skin is grayish brown or tan, with longitudinal wrinkles. Some horizontal long lenticular protrusions, dense ring lines or residual hflavory leaf bases can be seen. The cut skin is brownish yellow to brown with cracks, and the wood is yellow with radial texture. It has special flavor and slightly sweet taste. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 13.0%. The total amount of cimicifugin glycoside （C22H28O11） and 5-o-methylvisamicin glycoside （C22H28O10）shall not be less than 0.24%. It is preferred to have strong strips, light brown skin on the cross section and light yellow wood for wind protection.
433	Saposhniko via divaricata	Windproof charcoal	06164310 10050341 7	Umbellif erae	root	The product is windproof in shape. The outer skin is scorched black with longitudinal wrinkles; In some cases, long lenticel like protrusions and punctate fine root marks can be seen. The section is burnt brown with cracks and radial texture. It tastes fragrant and light.
434	Radix changii	Radix changii	06164310 10060300 1	Umbellif erae	root	The product is round or similar to round thick film. The skin is yellow and white, smooth or with longitudinal grooves. The cut surface is yellowish white or light brown, translucent, horny, the wood is white, and some are separated from the skin. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.

						Radix changii has uniform and complete root thickness, solid and heavy quality, yellow and white color, and the cross-section is horny and translucent.
435	Angilica Decursiva	Angilica Decursiva	061643101007020001	Umbelliferae	root	The product is a round or irregular sheet, with dark brown or grayish yellow outer skin, and sometimes residual fibrous leaf sheath residues can be seen. The cut surface is yellowish white to light yellow, with most brownish yellow oil spots scattered on the skin, and a brown ring and radial texture can be seen. It is fragrant, slightly bitter and pungent. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 20.0%. The content of praeruptorin A （C21H22O7）shall not be less than 0.90%, and the content of praeruptorin（C24H26O7） shall not be less than 0.24%.Thick, soft and fragrant Peucedanum is preferred.
436	Angilica Decursiva	honey Angilica Decursiva	061643101007023533	Umbelliferae	root	The product is shaped like a Peucedanum tablet, with a yellowish brown surface, slightly shiny and moisturizing. It tastes slightly sweet. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 20.0%.The content of praeruptorin A （$C_{21}H_{22}O_7$）shall not be less than 0.90%, and the content of praeruptorin （$C_{24}H_{26}O_7$）shall not be less than 0.24%.
437	Angelica pubescens	Angelica pubescens	061643101008020008	Umbelliferae	root	The product is like a round sheet. The outer skin is grayish brown or tan, with wrinkles. The cut skin is grayish white to grayish brown, with most scattered brown oil spots, and the wood is grayish yellow to yellowish brown, forming a ring of brown. It has a special aroma. It tastes bitter, pungent and slightly numb. The content of Osthol （$C_{15}H_{16}O_3$）shall not be less than 0.50%, and the content of dihydrocarvol angelic acid ester （$C_{19}H_{20}O_5$）shall not be less than 0.080%. The root of Angelica pubescens is strong, oily and fragrant.
438	Bupleurum scorzonerif	Bupleurum scorzonerifo	061643101009030 0	Umbelliferae	root	The product is similar to round or irregular shaped tablets. The outer skin is reddish brown or black brown, and sometimes there are fine ring lines or fine

	olium	lium	2			hflavory dead leaf fibers at the root head. The cut surface is yellowish white and flat. It has smell of abortive oil.
439	Bupleurum Australis	Vinegar Bupleurum Australis	06164310 10090332 3	Umbellif erae	root	The product is shaped like Southern bupleurum, with slight vinegar aroma.
440	Bupleurum	Bupleurum chinense	06164310 10100300 8	Umbellif erae	root	The product is irregular and thick, with dark brown or light brown skin, longitudinal wrinkles and root marks. The cut surface is yellowish white and fibrous. Hard quality. Slightly fragrant, slightly bitter. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 11.0%. The total amount of saikosaponin a （$C_{42}H_{68}O_{13}$） and saikosaponin d （$C_{42}H_{68}O_{13}$）shall not be less than 0.30%. Bupleurum chinense is preferred if it is thick and long with few fibrous roots.
441	Bupleurum	Vinegar Bupleurum chinense	06164310 10100332 9	Umbellif erae	root	The product is shaped like Bupleurum chinense, with light brown yellow surface, slight vinegar aroma and bitter taste. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 12.0%. The total amount of saikosaponin a （$C_{42}H_{68}O_{13}$） and saikosaponin d （$C_{42}H_{68}O_{13}$） shall not be less than 0.30%.
442	Bupleurum	Bupleurum chinense	06164310 10090331 6	Umbellif erae	root	The product is similar to northern Bupleurum or southern bupleurum, with wine aroma.
443	Bupleurum	Turtle blood bupleurum root	06164310 10090339 2	Umbellif erae	root	The product is similar to northern Bupleurum or southern bupleurum, with deep color and bloody smell.
444	Peucedanu	Peucedanu	06164310	Umbellif	root	The product is a kind of round or irregular sheet, with a diameter of 0.8 ~

	m Pureum	m Pureum	10110200 8	erae		1.7cm. The surface is brown to dark brown, with light straight fine longitudinal wrinkles, and gray white transverse lenticular protrusions and punctate fibrous root marks can be seen. It is hard, with white cross section, narrow skin and a few yellow oil spots scattered. Fragrant, slightly bitter and pungent
445	Notopterygi um	Notopterygi um	06164310 30010300 4	Umbellif erae	root and rhizome	The product is round like, irregular cross cut or oblique slice, with tan to dark brown skin, Tan outside the cut surface, yellowish white wood, and some radial textures. Light and brittle. It is fragrant, slightly bitter and pungent. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 15.0%. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 1.4% (ml/g). The total amount of notopterygiol （$C_{21}H_{22}O_5$）and isoimperatorin（$C_{16}H_{14}O_4$） shall not be less than 0.40%. It is preferred to have thick strips, brown skin, many cross-section cinnabar spots and rich aroma.
446	Ligusticum	Ligusticum	06164310 30020300 1	Umbellif erae	root and rhizome	Ligusticum tablet Irregular thick pieces. The outer skin is brown to dark brown, rough. The section is yellowish white to light yellowish brown, with cracks or holes, and fibrous. The flavor is fragrant, and the taste is pungent, bitter and slightly numb. Ligusticum Ligusticum tablets root scars and residual root processes can be seen on the outer skin in the form of burrs, or old stem residues in the form of decayed cavities. The cut wood has radial texture and cracks. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 13.0%. Ferulic acid （$C_{10}H_{10}O_4$） shall not be less than 0.050%. Ligusticum with dry body, neat, rich flavor is preferred.
447	Ligusticum wallichii	Ligusticum wallichii	06164310 50010300	Umbellif erae	rhizome	The product is irregular and thick, with grayish brown or brown skin and wrinkled lines. The section is yellowish white or grayish yellow, with obvious

			2			wavy ring or polygonal texture, and scattered yellowish brown oil spots. solid quality. The flavor is fragrant, bitter, pungent and slightly sweet. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 12.0%. Ferulic acid （$C_{10}H_{10}O_4$） shall not be less than 0.10%. Ligusticum chuanxiong is preferred if it is large, solid, yellow and white in cross section, oily and fragrant.
448	Ligusticum wallichii	wine Ligusticum wallichii	061643105001033316	Umbelliferae	rhizome	The product is shaped like Ligusticum wallichii tablet, with yellowish brown outer skin, light yellowish brown to brown cut surface, firm and crisp, slightly bitter and pungent wine smell, slightly numb tongue feeling, and slightly sweet.
449	fennel	fennel	061643402001000001	伞 Umbelliferae	mature fruit	The product is a double hanging fruit, cylindrical, some slightly curved, 4 ~ 8mm long, 1.5 ~ 2.5mm in diameter. The surface is yellowish green or light yellow, and the two ends are slightly pointed. There are yellowish brown protruding stigmas at the top, and sometimes there are small fruit stalks at the base. The schizocarp is long oval, with 5 longitudinal edges on the back, and the joint surface is flat and wide. The cross section is slightly pentagonal, and the four sides on the back are about the same length. It has a special aroma, slightly sweet and pungent. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 1.5% (ml/g). The content of trans anisole （$C_{10}H_{12}O$）shall not be less than 1.4%. Fennel with full grains, yellow green color and strong aroma is preferred.
450	fennel	Salt fennel	061643402001003339	Umbelliferae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like cumin, slightly bulging, with deep color and occasional burnt spots. It tastes slightly salty. The moisture content shall not exceed 6.0%. The content of trans anisole （$C_{10}H_{12}O$）shall not be less than 1.3%.

451	Cortina Australia	Cortina Australia	061643402002030009	Umbelliferae	mature fruit	The product is a double hanging fruit, oval in shape, split into split fruits, with a length of 3 ~ 4mm and a width of 1.5 ~ 2.5mm. The surface is light green brown or brownish yellow, with style residues at the top, blunt and round at the base, uplifted on the back, with 4 narrow winged secondary ribs. A row of yellow white barbs are densely distributed on the wings, about 1.5mm long. There are no obvious main ribs at the depression between the secondary ribs, with scattered pubescence on them. The joint surface is flat, with 3 veins and pilose on them. The seed kernel is white and oily. Light weight. When crushed, it has a special aroma, slightly pungent and bitter. The product has small poison. The bigger and fuller one is preferred.
452	Fructus Cnidii	Fructus Cnidii	061643402003000005	Umbelliferae	mature fruit	The product is double hanging fruit, oval in shape, 2 ~ 4mm long and 2mm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow or grayish brown, with 2 outward curved plinths at the top and occasional slender stem at the base. There are 5 thin and protruding longitudinal edges on the back of the fruit, the joint surface is flat, and there are 2 Brown slightly protruding longitudinal edges. peel is crisp and easy to fall off when kneaded. Seeds are fine, grayish brown and oily. The flavor is fragrant, the taste is pungent and cool, and the tongue feels numb. The product has slghtl poison. Cnidium monnieri is yellow green and has a spicy aroma when rubbed by hand. It is preferred to have full grains.
453	Centella asiatica	Centella asiatica	061643501001040009	Umbelliferae	whole grass	The product has irregular sections. The root is cylindrical with light yellow or grayish yellow surface. The stem is thin, yellowish brown, with fine longitudinal wrinkles. Nodes can be seen, and whisker roots often grow on the nodes. The leaves are mostly shrunk and broken, and the intact ones are nearly round or

						kidney shaped after flattening, grayish green, with thick blunt teeth at the edge. Umbels short. The double suspension fruit is oblate, with obvious raised longitudinal edges and fine reticulate lines. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 25.0%. The total amount of asiaticoside （$C_{48}H_{78}O_{19}$） and hydroxyasiaticoside （$C_{48}H_{78}O_{20}$） shall not be less than 0.70%. Centella asiatica with many leaf and green color is preferred.
454	Ferula	Ferula	061643902001000006	Umbelliferae	resin	The product is in irregular block and cream shape. The color varies in depth, and the surface is waxy yellow to brownish yellow. Blocky ones are light in weight, like wax in texture, with slight pores on the cross section; The color of fresh cut surface is light, and the color becomes darker after placing. The creamy ones are thick and grayish white. It has a strong and lasting garlic like peculiar odor, with a pungent taste and a burning sensation when chewed. It is preferred for ferula to have a clotted surface with color, milky section or slightly reddish section, strong smell, pure and no impurities.
455	Cornus Officinalis	Cornu meat	061644402001000008	Cornaceae	mature pulpMature pulp	The product is irregular sheet or saclike, 1 ~ 1.5cm long and 0.5 ~ LCM wide. The surface is purplish red to purple black, wrinkled and glossy. Some have round persistent calyx marks at the top and fruit stalk marks at the base. Soft. It is slightly sour, astringent and bitter. The moisture content shall not exceed 16.0%. The total amount of monoglycoside (c17h26o11) and loganin (c17h26o10) shall not be less than 1.2%. Cornus officinalis with thick flesh, soft texture and purplish red color is preferred.

456	Cornus Officinalis	wine cornel meat	06164440 20010061 9	Cornacea e	mature pulpMature pulp	The product is shaped like Cornus officinalis, with purple black or black surface and moist and soft texture. Slight wine aroma. The moisture content shall not exceed 16.0%. Water soluble extract shall not be less than 50.0%. The total amount of monoglycoside（$C_{17}H_{26}O_{11}$）and loganin（$C_{17}H_{26}O_{10}$） shall not be less than 0.70%.
457	Cornus Officinalis	fried Cornus meat	06164440 20010011 4	Cornacea e	mature pulpMature pulp	The product is shaped like Cornus officinalis. The surface is purplish black with slight burnt spots.
458	Herba Profunda	Herba Profunda	06170350 10010400 0	Pyrolace ae	whole grass	The product is irregular segment or fragment. The stem is cylindrical, the surface is brown to dark brown, and some have longitudinal edges. The leaves are mostly broken, and the intact ones are oval or sub round. The surface is yellowish brown to purple brown, the apex is round or slightly sharp, full or with sparse small serrations, the edge is slightly reversed, and the upper surface sometimes has white stripes along the veins. The flavour is slight, and the taste is light and bitter. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 11.0%. The content of crystal blue glycoside （$C_{16}H_{22}O_{11}$）shall not be less than 0.10%. It is preferred to have reddish brown leaf without impurities and soil.
459	Folium Rhododendri Daurici	Folium Rhododendri Daurici	06170420 70010000 6	Ericacea e	leaf	The product is mostly rolled into a tube, and some of them are wrinkled and broken. After flattening, the intact leaf are oval or long obovate, 2 ~ 7.5cm long and 1~3cm wide. Apex obtuse, base subrounded or broadly cuneate, entire; The upper surface is dark green to brownish green, with scattered light yellow glandular scales; The lower surface is grayish green with many glandular scales. The petiole is 3 ~ 10mm long. nearly leathery. It has special aroma, bitter and

						pungent taste. Mangrove leaf with hypertrophy, integrity, no impurities is preferred.
460	Chinese azalea	Chinese azalea	06170430 20010000 0	Ericacea e	flower	Several flowers of the product are clustered on one stalk, and most of them fall off into a single flower; Grayish yellow to yellowish brown, wrinkled. Calyx 5-lobed, lobes semicircular to triangular, margin with long fine hflavors; Corolla campanulate, tube longer, about to 2.5cm, top folded, 5-lobed, petals broadly ovate, apex obtuse or slightly concave; Stamens 5, filaments curly, equal or slightly longer than corolla, hflavory below the middle, anthers reddish brown, apical pore crack; Pistil 1, stigma capitate; The pedicel is 1 ~ 2.8cm long, brown, with short hflavors. The flavor is faint, and the taste is faint. The product is highly toxic. It is preferred for Chinese azalea to have grayish yellow flowers, which are not moldy and have no impurities.
461	Ardisia Crenata	Ardisia Crenata	06170510 20010400 7	Bovidae Myrsinac eae	root	The product has irregular sections. The outer skin is grayish brown or tan, with longitudinal wrinkles, transverse or circular fracture marks, and the skin and wood are easy to be separated. The cut skin is thick, accounting for about 1/3 ~ 1/2, almost white or pink, with purple spots scattered on the outside; The wood is yellowish white and uneven. It has slight flavor and bitter taste, and has a tongue pricking feeling. Alcohol soluble extract shall not be less than 18.0%. The content of Bergenin （$C_{14}H_{16}O_9$） shall not be less than 1.0%.
462	Potionem Sinensem Dwarf	Potionem Sinensem Dwarf	06170550 10010400 4	Bovidae Myrsinac eae	whole grass	The product is irregular. Rhizome cylindrical and curved, sparsely fibrous roots. The stem is slightly oblate, with reddish brown surface, fine longitudinal lines, and some branchand alternate leaf scars. There is light brown pith in the center of the section. The leaves are mostly broken, grayish green to brownish green, with sharp top, wedge-shaped base, fine serrated edges, and nearly leathery.

						The flavor is slight，Slightly astringent in flavor. The content of Bergenin ($C_{14}H_{16}O_9$)shall not be less than 0.50%.
463	Lysimachia christinae	Lysimachia christinae	061706501001040001	Primulaceae	whole grass	The product is irregular. The stem is brown or dark brown red, with longitudinal lines, solid. The leaves are opposite. After flattening, they are broadly ovate or heart-shaped. The upper surface is grayish green or brown, the lower surface is light colored, and the main vein is obviously prominent. After soaking in water, black or brown stripes can be seen through light perspective. Occasional yellow flowers, solitary leaf axils. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to have large leaf, gray green, dry and few fibrous roots. The total amount of quercetin ($C_{15}H_{10}O_7$)and kaempferol ($C_{15}H_{10}O_6$)shall not be less than 0.10%.
464	Persimmon Stalk	Persimmon Stalk	061709405001000001	Ebenaceae	persistent calyxPersistent calyx	The product is oblate, with a diameter of 1.5 ~ 2.5cm. The center is thick, slightly uplifted, with round scar after fruit falling off, thin edge, 4-lobed, and many rolled back and fragile lobes; There are fruit peduncle or round hole shaped fruit peduncle scars at the base. The outer surface is yellowish brown or reddish brown, and the inner surface is yellowish brown and densely covered with fine villi. It is hard and brittle. Slight flavor and astringent taste. Large, thick, hard and yellowish brown is preferred
465	Benzoin	Benzoin	061711902001000002	Styracaceae	resin	The product presents irregular small pieces, slightly flat, and often sticks to agglomerates. The surface is orange yellow, with wax like luster (natural grease); Or irregular cylindrical, flat block. The surface is grayish white to yellowish white (manual grease cutting). It is brittle and fragile, with flat section and white color, and gradually turns to yellowish brown to reddish brown after placing. Heating softens and melts. It is fragrant, slightly pungent and tastes like sand. It is preferred if the surface is yellow or light yellowish

						brown, the section is milky white, smooth, and the aroma is strong without impurities. The total balsam acid contained shall not be less than 27.0% based on benzoic acid ($C_7H_6O_2$)
466	Benzoin	Alcohol benzoin	0617119020010031 6	Styracaceae	resin	The product is an irregular small piece, with a grayish brown to dirty brown surface, turbid cross-section, bonding, no granular, brittle and fragrant.
467	Ash Bark	Ash Bark	0617122050010600 5	Oleaceae	branch bark or dry barkBranch bark or dry bark	The product is in the shape of silk strips with different lengths. The outer surface is gray white, gray brown or black brown. The inner surface is yellowish white or brown, smooth. Section is fibrous, yellowish white. Hard quality. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. It is preferred to have a long tube shape, a thin and smooth skin, a dry skin without scales, and a strong bitter taste. The total amount of Aesculetin a ($C_{15}H_{16}O_9$) and Aesculetin B ($C_9H_6O_4$) shall not be less than 0.80%.
468	Pellis Equorum Violentis	Pellis Equorum Violentis	0617122050020600 2	Oleaceae	Dry bark or branch bark	The product is in groove or reel shape, with different length and thickness of 2 ~ 4mm. The outer surface is dark grayish brown, the tender skin is smooth and shiny, and the old skin is rough and has horizontal lines; The transverse lenticels are oval and dark yellow; The outer skin is thin and tough, which can be torn horizontally, and the peeling part is dark yellow green. The inner surface is yellowish brown. It is brittle, easy to break, and the section is not neat. It smells slightly fragrant and tastes bitter. The content of purple eugenoside ($C_{17}H_{24}O_9$) shall not be less than 1.0%.
469	Fructus Primus	Fructus Primus	0617124020010000	Oleaceae	mature fruit	The product is oval, ellipse or kidney shaped, with a length of 6 ~ 8.5mm and a diameter of 3.5 ~ 5.5mm. The surface is dark purple or grayish black, wrinkled

			4			and uneven, and there are fruit stalk marks or persistent calyx and short stalk at the base. Light weight. The exocarp and mesocarp are soft and easy to peel. The endocarp is woody, yellowish brown, with longitudinal edges. After breaking, the seed is usually 1, kidney shaped, purple black, oily. The flavour is slight, and the taste is sweet and slightly bitter. It is preferred to have large and full grains, gray and black color, solid quality and no impurities. Containing salidroside （$C_{14}H_{20}O_7$）shall not be less than 0.20%.
470	Fructus Primus	Salt Fructus Primus	0617124020010033 2	Oleaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like a chaste daughter. The surface is grayish black or dark brown, wrinkled and uneven, and some have fruit stalk marks at the base. It is slightly fragrant,sweet flavor slightly salty and slightly bitter.
471	Fructus Primus	wineFructus Primus	0617124020010061 5	Oleaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like a chaste daughter, with a dark brown or grayish black surface, often accompanied by white powder. Slight wine aroma.
472	Forsythia Suspensia	Forsythia Suspensia	0617124020020000 1	Oleaceae	fruit	The product is long oval to oval, slightly flat, 1.5 ~ 2.5cm long and 0.5 ~ 1.3cm in diameter. There are irregular longitudinal wrinkles and most protruding small spots on the surface, and there is an obvious longitudinal groove on both sides. The top is sharp, with small fruit peduncle at the base or has fallen off. Most of them do not crack, and the surface is green brown, with few gray white spots; Hard texture; Seeds are mostly yellow green, slender, with wings on one side. The old Forsythia crazes or splits into two petals from the top, the surface is yellowish brown or reddish brown, and the inner surface is mostly light yellowish brown, smooth, with a mediastinum; Brittle; Seeds brown, mostly exfoliated. It smells slightly fragrant and tastes bitter. The dry, black green and uncut Forsythia is preferred; The old Forsythia is

						preferred if it is brown in color, thick in shell and shiny. Impurities shall not exceed 3%; No more than 9% of the aged people are warped. The content of volatile oil in Forsythia suspensa should not be less than 2.0% (ml/g). The content of phillyrin （$C_{27}H_{34}O_{11}$）shall not be less than 0.15%. Fructus Forsythiae contains Forsythiae glycoside a （$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$） not less than 3.5%; Fructus Forsythiae contains Forsythiae glycoside a （$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$） not less than 0.25%.
473	Forsythia Suspensia	forsythia seed	06171240 60010000 0	Oleaceae	fruit	The product is slightly strip-shaped and flat, some slightly curved, 6-9mm long and 2mm wide. The outer surface is yellowish brown to brown, one side is slightly raised, with narrow wings and light color. It is hard and brittle. It smells fragrant and tastes slightly bitter.
474	Myrtle	Myrtle	06171330 30010000 1	Loganiac eae	budsand inflorescenc	The product is mostly small inflorescence branchwith dense bud, in irregular panicle shape, 1.5 ~ 3cm long. The surface is grayish yellow or brownish yellow, densely covered with fluff. Bud bud is in short rod shape, the upper end is slightly larger, 0.3 ~ 1cm long and 0.1 ~ 0.2cm in diameter; Calyx campanulate, apex 4-toothed; Corolla tubular, as long as or slightly longer than calyx, apex 4-lobed, lobes ovate; Stamens 4, inserted in the middle of corolla tube. Soft. Slightly fragrant, slightly bitter and pungent. It is preferred to have a grayish yellow color, closely arranged flower buds, soft texture, and delicate fragrance. The content of smectin ($C_{28}H_{32}O_{14}$) shall not be less than 0.50%.
475	Nux Vomica	Raw nux vomica	06171340 60010000	Loganiac eae	seed	The product is button shaped round plate, often with one side raised and one side slightly concave, with a diameter of 1.5 ~ 3cm and a thickness of 0.3 ~

			7			0.6cm. The surface is densely covered with grey brown or grey green silky fluff, which is arranged radially from the middle to the surrounding, with silk like luster. The edge is slightly raised, thicker, with raised micropyle, and the center of the bottom surface has a raised dot shaped navel. It is hard, with yellowish white endosperm in parallel section, horny, heart-shaped cotyledons and 5 ~ 7 veins. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. It is preferred to be large, thick and plump, with grayish brown and slightly green surface, fine hflavory, hard and non broken. The content of strychnine ($C_{21}H_{22}N_2O_2$)shall be 1.20% - 2.20%, and brucine ($C_{23}H_{25}N_2O_4$) shall not be less than 0.80%.
476	Nux Vomica	processed semen strychni	061713406001002 29	Loganiaceae	seed	The product is shaped like nux vomica, with both sides bulging and thick edges. The surface is brown or dark brown, hard and brittle, and the brown or dark brown endosperm can be seen in the parallel section. It has slight aroma and bitter taste. The content of strychnine ($C_{21}H_{22}N_2O_2$)shall be 1.20% - 2.20%, and brucine ($C_{23}H_{25}N_2O_4$)shall not be less than 0.80%.
477	Nux Vomica	fried nux vomica in oil	061713406001003 6	Loganiaceae	seed	The product is shaped like nux vomica, slightly bulging in the middle, with an old yellow surface, firm and crisp, with oil aroma and bitter taste.
478	Nux Vomica	Urine nux vomica	061713406001009 1	Loganiaceae	seed	The product is kidney slices, endosperm overlaps. The hflavory surface is rare and tan. It is slightly fishy and tastes bitter.
479	Nux Vomica	Nux vomica powder	061713406001070 0	Loganiaceae	seed	The product is yellowish brown powder. It smells slightly and tastes bitter. The moisture content shall not exceed 14.0%.

			6			The content of strychnine ($C_{21}H_{22}N_2O_2$) shall be 0.78% - 0.82%, and brucine ($C_{23}H_{25}N_2O_4$)shall not be less than 0.50%.
480	Large leaf Gentian	Large leaf Gentian	06171410 10010300 3	Gentiana ceae	root	The product is a thick round piece. The skin is yellowish brown, grayish yellow or tan, rough, with twisted longitudinal lines or reticular pores. The skin of the cut surface is yellow or brownish yellow, the wood is yellow, and some centers are withered. It has special flavor, bitter and slightly astringent taste. The one with solid quality, brown color and strong smell is preferred. Gentiopicroside （C16H20O9） and loganic acid (C16H24010) shall not be less than 2.5%.
481	Gentiana	Gentiana	06171410 10010300 3	Gentiana ceae	root and rhizome	The product is in irregular shape. The rhizome is irregular, with dark grayish brown or dark brown surface. The root is cylindrical, with light yellow to yellowish brown surface. The upper part has obvious horizontal wrinkles, and the lower part is fine, with longitudinal wrinkles and branch root marks. It is brittle and easy to break. The section is slightly flat. The skin of the cut surface is yellowish white to brownish yellow. The wood is light in color and is arranged in a dotted ring. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. The thick and long root, yellow and yellow brown are preferred. The content of gentiopicroside （$C_{16}H_{20}O_9$）shall not be less than 2.0%.
482	Gentiana	wine gentian	06171410 30010431 2	Gentiana ceae	root and rhizome	The product is shaped like gentian. There are no transverse lines on the surface, many longitudinal wrinkles, and the surface is membranous, light yellow or grayish yellow. The cross section is slightly horny, and an obvious wood core can be seen, yellowish white.The flavor is slight .It is Slightly wine aroma and tastes bitter.
483	Gentiana	Gentiana rigida	06171410 30020400	Gentiana ceae	root and rhizome	The product is in irregular shape. The root surface has no transverse wrinkles, the membranous outer skin has fallen off, and the surface is yellowish brown to

			5			dark brown. The cut skin is yellowish brown, and the wood is light. The one with long and slender root, short stem and brown yellow to brown red color is preferred. The content of gentiopicroside （$C_{16}H_{20}O_9$）shall not be less than 1.0%.
484	Feles Folios Viridis	Feles Folios Viridis	061714501001040006	Gentianaceae	whole grass	The product has irregular sections. The root is round, and some have branches; The surface is yellow or yellowish brown. stem quadrangular, angular with extremely narrow wings; The surface is yellowish green or yellowish brown, and the section is hollow. The blades are often broken. Paniculate cyme, sepals 4, strip, yellow green; Corolla 4, deeply divided, yellow, lobes ovate lanceolate, medial base with 2 glandular fossa; Stamens 4. Capsule narrowly ovate, seeds numerous, small, brown. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. It is preferred to have green color, many flowers and bitter taste. The content of swertiamarin （$C_{16}H_{22}O_{10}$）shall not be less than 8.0%.
485	swertia pseudochinensis	swertia pseudochinensis	061714501002040003	Gentianaceae	whole grass	The product has irregular sections. The root is conical, with yellow or yellowish brown surface and white section. Stem square columnar, often with narrow wings, and some branchcan be seen; The surface is yellowish green or yellowish brown with purple, the joint is slightly expanded, and the section is hollow. The leaves and flowers are mostly broken. There are 2 glands at the inner base of corolla lobes, and there are long hflavors around the glands. Capsule elliptic. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter.
486	Gentium Rubrum	Gentium Rubrum	061714501003040000	Gentianaceae	whole grass	The product has irregular sections. The rhizome is short, with several fine roots, the root diameter is 1 ~ 2mm, and the surface is light brown or yellowish white. The stem is ribbed, 1 ~ 2mm in diameter, yellowish green or purplish, brittle and hollow in cross section. Flowers solitary at the top of branchand upper leaf axils, calyx tubular, 5-lobed; Corolla trumpet shaped, 2 ~ 3.5cm long, lilac or

						yellowish brown, apex 5-lobed, fringed between lobes. Capsule long and narrow, 2-valved. Seeds oblate ovate, about 1mm long, with narrow wings. The flavour is slightly fragrant, the stem and leaf taste slightly bitter, and the root taste is extremely bitter.
487	Apocynum Venetum leaf	Ichnocarpus oliganthous	061715207001000002	Apocynaceae	leaf	The product is mostly crinkled and curled, and some are broken. After flattening, the complete leaf are elliptic lanceolate or oval lanceolate, 2-5cm long and 0.5-2cm wide. Pale green or grayish green, blunt at the apex, with small awn tip, blunt round or cuneate at the base, fine teeth at the edge, often retrorse, glabrous on both sides, and leaf veins protruding on the lower surface; Petiole is thin, about 4mm long. Crispy. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. The one with complete leaf and green color is preferred. The content of Hyperoside （$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）shall not be less than 0.30%.
488	Vinum Lapidum Komplictum	Vinum Lapidum Komplictum	061715201001040006	Apocynaceae	leafy vine	Irregular section of the product. The stem is cylindrical, with reddish brown surface and punctate lenticels. The cut surface is yellowish white and hollow.; After flattening, the intact leaf are elliptic or ovate lanceolate, and The leaves are entire and slightly rolled back; Leathery. The flavor is slight， Slightly bitter in taste. It is preferred to have more leaf, green color and even stem. The content of complex glycoside （$C_{27}H_{34}O_{12}$）shall not be less than 0.40%.
489	Albus Ante	Albus Ante	061716103001040002	Asclepiadaceae	root and rhizome	The product is a small round segment. cynanchum stauntonii The rhizome is a slender cylindrical segment with a diameter of 1.5 ~ 4mm. The surface is yellowish white or yellowish brown with obvious knots. It is brittle and hollow in cross section. Sometimes the nodes are clustered with slender roots or roots., The diameter is less than 1mm, Slight

						flavor and sweet, white front of Wuhua flower and leaf The rhizome is a thin cylindrical segment; The surface is grayish green or grayish yellow. The root is hard with a diameter of about 1mm. Those with thick rhizome, long fibrous root, yellow color, and no soil and impurities are preferred.
490	Albus Ante	fry Albus Ante	0617161030010411 8	Asclepia daceae	root and rhizome	The product is as white as before. The outer skin is brownish yellow, the cut surface is yellowish white, and some spots can be seen. The internodes are 1.5 ~ 4.5cm long It is brittle, easy to break, and hollow in section. The roots at the nodes are clustered, slender and curved, with a diameter of less than 1mm. There are many branchin the shape of hflavor whiskers, and they are often coiled into clusters. Slightly burnt aroma, slightly sweet.
491	Albus Ante	honey albus Ante	0617161030010435 4	Asclepia daceae	root and rhizome	The product is white in shape, dark yellow in surface, slightly sticky and sweet .
492	Cynanchum Atratum	Cynanchum Atratum	0617161030020400 9	Asclepia daceae	root and rhizome	The product has irregular sections. The rhizome is irregular, with round and sunken stem scars, and most clustered roots remain at the nodule. The root is fine, the diameter is less than 0.2cm, and the surface is brownish yellow. The cut skin is almost white or yellowish white, and the wood is narrower and yellow than the skin. Crispy. The flavor is slight，slightly bitter in taste. It is preferred to have thick and uniform root strips with yellow color.
493	Cynanchum Paniculatu m	Cynanchum Paniculatum	0617161030030400 6	Asclepia daceae	root and rhizome	The product is irregular. The rhizome has nodes, with many roots around it. The root is cylindrical, with a diameter of 1 ~ 1.5mm, light yellow white to light brown yellow or brown on the surface, with fine longitudinal wrinkles and slender fibrous roots. It is brittle and easy to break. The section is powdery. The skin is almost white or yellowish white. The cambium is light brown and the

						wood is small. It smells fragrant and tastes slightly pungent and cool. It is preferred to have strong aroma, less residual stem and impurities.
494	Clearance Rattan	Clearance Rattan	061716201001030006	Asclepiadaceae	cane	The product is flat cylindrical, slightly twisted, with a diameter of 2~5cm; The nodes are enlarged, and there is an obvious longitudinal groove on both sides of the nodes, which is mutually symmetrical at the nodes. The surface is grayish brown and rough; Cork is soft and slightly thick. It is hard and tough, but it is hard to break if it is thick. The section is uneven, often in the shape of "8", with light gray skin and yellowish white wood, densely covered with pinhole like pores. The medulla is usually hollow. The flavor is slight， it tastes slightly bitter and sweet. The content of guanguanteng H ($C_{42}H_{66}0_{14}$)shall not be less than 0.12%.
495	Cortex Periplocae	Cortex Periplocae	061716206001030001	Asclepiadaceae	root bark	The product is irregular thick piece, the outer surface is grayish brown or yellowish brown, and the cork is often scaly. The inner surface is light yellow or light yellowish brown, relatively smooth, with fine longitudinal lines. The cut surface is yellowish white. It has special aroma and bitter taste. To thick skin, color gray dumplings, strong flavor, no impurities is preferred. The product shall be dried at 60 ℃ for 4 hours, and the content of 4-methoxysalicylaldehyde （$C_8H_8O_3$）shall not be less than 0.20%.
496	Tripterygium Wilfordii	Tripterygium Wilfordii	061717201001030003	Convolvulaceae	cane	The product is oval, long oval or irregular oblique section, with a diameter of 1 ~ 10cm and a thickness of 0.2 ~ 0.7cm. The outer skin is grayish yellow, grayish brown or light brown, with shallow longitudinal grooves, lenticels in point or wart shape, yellowish white or grayish brown. It is hard and has many fibers. The section is yellowish brown or light yellowish brown, the abnormal vascular bundles are flower shaped or massive, and the xylem vessels are punctate. The

						flavour is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred if the vine is dry, the cane is old, the slice thickness is not more than 7cm, and there are no branches, leaf, moths and molds. The content of scopolamine （$C_{10}H_8O_4$）shall not be less than 0.050%.
497	kaladana	kaladana	061717406001000005	Convolvulaceae	mature seed	The product looks like orange petals, with a length of 4 ~ 8mm and a width of 3~5mm. The surface is grayish black or yellowish white, there is a shallow longitudinal groove on the back, and the lower end of the ventral edge line has a punctate hilum, slightly concave. Hard, pale yellow or yellow green folded cotyledons can be seen on the cross section, slightly oily. The flavour is slight, and the taste is pungent, bitter and numb. It is preferred to have full particles and no impurities such as peel.
498	kaladana	fried morning glory	061717406001001 1	Convolvulaceae	mature seed	The product is shaped like a cow, with a dark brown or yellowish brown surface and a slight bulge. Slightly fragrant
499	Semen Cuscutae	Semen Cuscutae	061717406002000 2	Convolvulaceae	mature seed	The product is spherical in shape with a diameter of 1 ~ 2mm. Surface grayish brown to brownish brown, rough, umbilicus linear or oblate. solid quality, not easy to crush with nails. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to have full grains. Take a small amount of the product and soak it in boiling water. The surface is sticky; When heated and boiled until the seed coat is broken, the yellow and white convoluted embryo can be exposed, which is like spinning. The content of Hyperoside （$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）shall not be less than 0.10%.
500	Semen Cuscutae	fried dodder	061717406002001 8	Convolvulaceae	mature seed	The product is shaped like dodder. The surface is yellowish brown with cracks, fragrant and light taste.

501	Semen Cuscutae	Cuscuta Salina	061717406002003330	Convolvulaceae	mature seed	The product is shaped like dodder, with brown yellow surface, cracking and slight aroma. The moisture content shall not exceed 10.0%. The content of Hyperoside （$C_{21}H_{20}O_{12}$）shall not be less than 0.10%.
502	Semen Cuscutae	wine dodder cake	061717406002006113	Convolvulaceae	mature seed	The product is rectangular block, 2cm long, 1.5cm wide and 1cm thick. The surface is grayish brown or brownish yellow, slightly alcoholic
503	Arnebia	Arnebia mongolica	061720101001020007	Boraginaceae	root	The product is irregular cylindrical slice or strip-shaped slice, some of which can see short bristles, with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 4cm, hard and brittle. Purplish red or purplish brown. The skin is dark purple. Cylindrical section, small wood, yellowish white or yellow. It has special flavor and astringent taste. Those with purple color, soft texture and thick skin are preferred. The total pigment containing hydroxynaphthoquinone shall not be less than 0.80% based on L-shikonin（$C_{16}H_{16}0_5$）.Containing ß, ß'- Dimethylacrylate acarnine ($C_{21}H_{22}O_6$)Not less than 0.30%.
504	Arnebia	arnebia euchroma	061720101002030001	Boraginaceae	root	The product is an irregular cylindrical slice or strip-shaped slice with a diameter of 1 ~ 2.5cm. It is light, soft, easy to break, and has an irregular section. Purplish red or purplish brown, dark purple skin. Cylindrical section, small wood, yellowish white or yellow. The flavor is unique, slightly bitter and astringent. Those with purple color, soft texture and thick skin are preferred. The total pigment containing hydroxynaphthoquinone shall not be less than 0.80% based on L-shikonin（$C_{16}H_{16}0_5$）. Containing ß, ß'- Dimethylacrylate acarnine ($C_{21}H_{22}O_6$)Not less than 0.30%.
505	negundo chastetree	negundo chastetree	06172120 70030000	Verenaceae	fresh leafFresh leaf	The product is a palmately compound leaf, with 5 or 3 leaflets, lanceolate or elliptic lanceolate, the middle leaflet is 5 ~ 10cm long and 2 ~ 4cm wide, The

	leaf	leaf	7			leaveslets on both sides are gradually smaller, the apex is gradually sharp, the base is wedge-shaped, and the edge has coarse sawtooth; The upper surface is green, the lower surface is light green, there are short hflavors along The leaves veins on both sides, and the lower surface of young leaf is dense; The total petiole is 2 ~ 6cm long, with a shallow groove and densely covered with gray white fluff. It is fragrant and tastes pungent and bitter. Those with green color and strong aroma are preferred.
506	Folium Purpura Perli	Folium Purpura Perli	06172120 70040400 2	Verenaceae	leaf	The product is mostly wrinkled, curled, and some are broken. After flattening, the intact leaf are oval or oval, 4-19cm long and 2.5-9cm wide. Apex acuminate or obtuse, base broadly cuneate or obtuse, margin serrulate, nearly basal entire. The upper surface is grayish green or brownish green, covered with stellate hflavors and short coarse hflavors; The lower surface is light green or light brownish green, densely covered with yellowish brown stellate hflavors and golden yellow glandular dots. The main vein and lateral vein are prominent, and the small vein extends into the tooth end. The petiole is 0.5 ~ 1.5cm long. Slightly bitter and astringent.
507	Callicarpa macrophylla	Callicarpa macrophylla	06172120 70010400 1	Verenaceae	leaf and twig	The product is mostly wrinkled, curled, and some are broken. After flattening, the complete leaf are in long elliptic to elliptic lanceolate shape, 10 ~ 30cm long and 5 ~ 11cm wide. The upper surface is grayish green or brownish green, pubescent and rough; The lower surface is light green or light brownish green, densely covered with gray white fluff, the main vein and lateral vein are raised, the venule extends into the tooth end, and gland points can be seen on both sides. Apex acuminate, base cuneate or obtuse, margin serrate. The petiole is 0.8 ~ 2cm long. Paper.The flavor is slight， slightly bitter and pungent.

508	Callicarpa kwangtungensis	Callicarpa kwangtungensis	06172120700204008	Verenaceae	stem, branch and leaf	The product has irregular sections. The stem is cylindrical with a diameter of 0.2 ~ 1.5cm. The surface is grayish green or grayish brown. Some have grayish white flower spots, fine longitudinal wrinkles and yellowish white lenticels; Opposite triangular petiole scars can be seen on the shoots, and the axillary buds are obvious. It is hard, the cut skin is fibrous, and there is a large white pulp in the middle. Most of the leaves have fallen off or shrunk or broken, and the intact ones are in narrow elliptic lanceolate shape, with serrated edges, and yellow gland spots on the lower surface; The petiole is 0.5 ~ 1.2cm long.The flavor is slight,slightly bitter and astringent. The total amount of phillyrin B ($C_{34}H_{44}O_{19}$)and chrysoside（$C_{35}H_{46}O_{19}$）shall not be less than 0.50%.
509	Semen Vitex	Semen Vitex	06172140200100006	Verenaceae	mature fruit	The product is spherical with a diameter of 4 ~ 6mm. The surface is grayish black or dark brown, covered with grayish white powdery fluff, with 4 longitudinal shallow grooves, the top is slightly concave, and the base has grayish white persistent calyx and short fruit stalk. The calyx length is 1/3~2/3 of the fruit, with 5 teeth, of which the 2 cracks are deep and densely hflavory. It is light, tough and hard to break. There are 4 chambers in the cross section, with 1 seed in each chamber. The flavor is special and fragrant, with light and pungent taste. The one with big grain, full and strong smell is preferred. The content of Vitexin （$C_{19}H_{18}O_8$）shall not be less than 0.030%.
510	Semen Vitex	Stir fried Vitex seed	061721402001001 12	Verenaceae	mature fruit	The product is in the shape of raw product, with black or dark brown surface, and residual persistent calyx and short fruit stalk can be seen at the base. The flavor is special and fragrant, with light and pungent taste. The content of Vitexin （$C_{19}H_{18}O_8$）shall not be less than 0.030%.
511	Verbenae	Verbenae	06172150	Verenace	above-ground	The product has irregular sections.The stem is square columnar, multi

			500104000	ae	part	branched, with longitudinal grooves on all sides, and the surface is green brown and rough; It is hard and brittle, with pith or hollow section. Most of the leaves are broken and green brown. If The leaves are complete, The leaves are 3-cleft after flattening, and the edges are serrated. Bran like inflorescence, with many florets, slight flavor and bitter taste. Those with green color, spikes and no impurities are preferred. The total amount of oleanolic acid($C_{30}H_{48}O_3$) and ursolic acid ($C_{30}H_{48}O_3$)shall not be less than 0.30%.
512	Baikal Skullcap	Baikal Skullcaptablet	061722101001026005	Lamiaceae	root	The product is a kind of round or irregular sheet. The skin is yellowish brown or tan. The section is yellowish brown with radial texture. Long, solid and yellow is preferred. Baicalin（$C_{21}H_{18}O_{11}$）shall not be less than 8.0%.
513	Baikal Skullcap	Stir fried Scutellaria	061722101001021117	Lamiaceae	root	The product is shaped like Huangflavorn tablet, with dark surface color and burnt aroma.
514	Baikal Skullcap	Radix Scutellariae in wine	061722101001023115	Lamiaceae	root	The product is shaped like a Scutellaria baicalensis Georgi tablet, with slightly burnt spots. Some of the central parts are brown, with a slight aroma of wine. Baicalin （$C_{21}H_{18}O_{11}$）shall not be less than 8.0%.
515	Baikal Skullcap	Scutellaria baicalensis charcoal	061722101001024114	Lamiaceae	root	The product is shaped like Huangqin tablet, with dark brown outer surface, loose texture and easy to break. The broken surface is brown. It has scorched aroma and bitter taste.
516	Salvia Miltiorrhiza	Salvia Miltiorrhiza	061722103001030006	Lamiaceae	root and rhizome	The product is a kind of round or oval thick piece with a diameter of 0.3 ~ 1.5cm. outer skin brownish red or dark brownish red, rough, with longitudinal

						wrinkles. The cut surface is fissured or slightly flat and dense, some are horny, the skin is brownish red, and the wood is grayish yellow or purplish brown, with yellowish white radial texture. Slightly bitter and astringent. It is preferred to have strong roots and purple color. Containing tanshinone II_A（$C_{19}H_{18}O_3$）and cryptotanshinone （$C_{19}H_{20}O_3$）and tanshinone l($C_{18}H_{12}O_3$) shall not be less than 0.25%, and the content of salvianolic acid B($C_{36}H_{30}O_{16}$)shall not be less than 3.0%.
517	Salvia Miltiorrhiza	fried Salvia miltiorrhiza	061722103001031112	Lamiaceae	root and rhizome	The product is shaped like Danshen tablet, with dark brownish red outer skin and light brownish yellow chrysanthemum pattern arranged radially on the cut surface. Some of them can see scorched spots and have scorched aroma.
518	Salvia Miltiorrhiza	wine Salvia miltiorrhiza	061722103001033310	Lamiaceae	root and rhizome	The product is shaped like Danshen tablet, with yellowish brown or purplish red surface and a slight wine aroma. Containing tanshinone II_A（$C_{19}H_{18}O_3$）and cryptotanshinone （$C_{19}H_{20}O_3$）and tanshinone l($C_{18}H_{12}O_3$) shall not be less than 0.25%, and the content of salvianolic acid B($C_{36}H_{30}O_{16}$) shall not be less than 3.0%.
519	Salvia Miltiorrhiza	Pig heart blood mixed with Salvia	061722103001039990	Lamiaceae	root and rhizome	The product is shaped like Danshen tablet, with dark brownish red outer skin and light brownish yellow chrysanthemum pattern arranged radially on the cut surface, slightly fishy.

		miltiorrhiza				
520	Folia Perilla	Folia Perilla	06172220 70010700 9	Lamiacea e	leaf or leaf with twigleaf or leaf with twig	The product has irregular segments or uncut leaf. The leaves are mostly crinkled, curled and broken, and the intact ones are oval after flattening, with round serrations at the edges. Both sides are purple or the upper surface is green, the lower surface is purple, sparsely grayish white hflavors, and the lower surface has many concave glandular scales. Petiole purple or purple green, crispy. For those with twig, the diameter of the twig is 2~5mm, purple green, and the middle section is medullary. The smell is light and pungent. It is preferred to have large leaf, purple color, unbroken, strong aroma and no branches. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 0.20% (ml/g).
521	Perilla Stem	Perilla Stem	06172220 20010300 6	Lamiacea e	stem	The product is a square like inclined thick slice or segment slice, with purple brown or dark purple surface, and some can see opposite branch marks and leaf marks. The cut wood is yellowish white, with fine radial texture, and the pith is white, loose or falling off. Slightly fragrant and light in taste. It is preferred to have purple brown skin and aroma.
522	Schizonepet a Tenuifolia	Schizonepet a Tenuifolia	06172230 10010000 5	Lamiacea e	flower clusterFlower spike	The product is spike shaped cymose, which is cylindrical, 3-15cm long and about 7mm in diameter. The Corolla is mostly deciduous, and the persistent calyx is yellow green, bell shaped, brittle and fragile, with brown black nutlets inside. It is fragrant, slightly astringent and pungent. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 0.40% (ml/g). The content of menthol ($C_{10}H_{16}O$) shall not be less than 0.080%.
523	Schizonepet a Tenuifolia	Schizonepet a panicle	06172230 10010041	Lamiacea e	flower clusterFlower	The product is irregular, about 15mm long. The surface is dark brown. Corolla mostly deciduous, persistent calyx campanulate, apex 5-toothed, dark brown.

		charcoal	8		spike	Nutlets brownish black. It has scorched aroma and bitter and pungent taste.
524	Semen Leonuri	Semen Leonuri	06172240 20010000 3	Lamiacea e	mature fruit	The product is triangular, 2-3mm long and 1.5mm wide. The surface is grayish brown to grayish brown, with dark spots. One end is slightly wide and truncated, and the other end is gradually narrow and blunt. The peel is thin, and the cotyledons are almost white and rich in oil. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. It is preferred to be large, full and free of impurities.
525	Semen Leonuri	Stir fried Semen Leonuri	06172240 20010011 9	Lamiacea e	mature fruit	The product is shaped like a cassia seed, with a slightly raised surface and a burnt aroma.
526	fructus perillae	fructus perillae	06172240 20020000 0	Lamiacea e	mature fruit	The product is ovoid or quasi spherical, with a diameter of about 1.5mm. The surface is grayish brown or grayish brown, with slightly raised dark purple reticulated lines, the base is slightly pointed, and there are grayish white punctate fruit stalk marks. peel is thin and brittle, easy to crush. Seed yellow white, seed coat membranous, cotyledons 2, off white, oily. Crushed, fragrant, slightly pungent. It is preferred to have full grains, gray brown color and enough oil. The content of rosmarinic acid ($C_{18}H_{16}O_8$)shall not be less than 0.25%.
527	fructus perillae	fried perilla seeds	06172240 20020011 6	Lamiacea e	mature fruit	The product is shaped like purple perilla seed, with grayish brown surface, fine cracks and burnt aroma. The moisture content shall not exceed 2.0%. The content of rosmarinic acid ($C_{18}H_{16}O_8$)shall not be less than 0.20%.
528	fructus perillae	Fructus Perillae	06172240 20020035 2	Lamiacea e	mature fruit	The product is shaped like purple perilla seed, dark brown on the surface, with fried crack, sticky, honey aroma and slightly sweet taste.

529	fructus perillae	Perilla frost	06172240 20020083 3	Lamiacea e	mature fruit	The product is gray white coarse powder, slightly fragrant.
530	prunella spike	prunella spike	06172230 10020000 2	Lamiacea e	ear	The product is cylindrical, slightly flat, 1.5 ~ 8cm long and 0.8 ~ 1.5cm in diameter; Light brown to brownish red. The whole spike is composed of several to 10 rounds of persistent calyx and bracts. Each round has 2 opposite bracts, which are fan-shaped, with sharp caudate apex, obvious veins, and white hflavors on the outer surface. There are 3 flowers in each bract, the corolla has fallen off, the persistent calyx is two lipped, and there are 4 nutlets inside, oval, brown, with white protuberances at the tip. Light weight. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to have big ears, brown red color and shaking sound. The content of rosmarinic acid (C18H16O8)shall not be less than 0.20%.
531	Sculellaria barbata	Sculellaria barbata	06172250 10010400 1	Lamiacea e	whole grass	The product has irregular sections. The stem is square columnar, hollow, dark purple or brownish green on the surface. The leaves are opposite and mostly broken. The complete leaf are triangular ovate or lanceolate after flattening. The upper surface is dark green and the lower surface is gray green. Lower sepal cleft segment obtuse or rounded; Corolla lip shaped, brownish yellow or light blue purple, hflavory. Fruit oblate, light brown. The flavor is slight， slightly bitter in taste. Those with green color and bitter taste are preferred. The content of total flavonoids shall not be less than 1.50% based on scutellarin ($C_{21}H_{18}0_{12}$). The content of scutellarin ($C_{21}H_{18}0_{12}$) shall not be less than 0.20%.
532	Ajuga sinense	Ajuga sinense	06172250 10020400 8	Lamiacea e	whole grass	The product has irregular sections. The root is small, dark yellow, and the above-ground part is grayish yellow or yellowish green, densely covered with

						white pilose. The thin stem are clumped, flexible and not easy to break. The leaves are opposite, mostly shrunk and broken. After flattening, the complete leaf are spoon shaped or obovate lanceolate, 3~6cm long, 1.5 ~ 2.5cm wide, green brown, with wavy coarse teeth at the edge, and the petiole has narrow wings. Cymes axillary, florets 2-lipped, yellowish brown. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter.
533	Patchouli	Patchouli	061722505001040007	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The product has irregular sections. The stem is slightly square columnar, with a diameter of 0.2 ~ 0.7cm, and the surface is grayish brown, grayish yellow or reddish brown, pilose. It is brittle and easy to break, with white pith on the section. The leaves are broken or shrunk into clusters, and the intact ones are oval or oval after flattening, and both sides are covered with gray white villi; Base cuneate or obtuse, margin with obtuse teeth of irregular size; Petiole thin, pilose. It has a distinctive smell and a slightly bitter. It is preferred to have thick stem and many leaf with strong fragrance. The content of leaf shall not be less than 20%.
534	field-balm	field-balm	061722505002040004	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The product has irregular sections. The stem is square, yellow green or purplish red on the surface, brittle and easy to break, and the section is often hollow. The leaves are opposite to each other, and The leaves are mostly shrunk. They are kidney shaped or heart-shaped, grayish green or greenish brown. Cymes axillary, corolla labiate. The flavor of rubbing is fragrant, and the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferred to have many leaf, green color, strong aroma and slightly bitter.
535	Eupatorium	Eupatorium	061722505003040001	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The product is in irregular segments. The stem is square-columnar, with shallow longitudinal grooves on all sides, 0.2-0.6cm in diameter; the surface is yellow-green or purple, the nodes are purple and there are white hairs; the cut

						surface is yellow-white, and the pith is hollow. The leaves are mostly shriveled, and the intact leaf are lanceolate or oblong when flattened, 5-10 cm long; the upper surface is black-green, the lower surface is gray-green, densely glandular, and there are short hairs on both sides; the apex is pointed, the margin has Sawtooth. Occasionally visible inflorescence of whorls. flavor micro, tasteless. With many leaf, stems, belts
536	Nepeta	Nepeta	06172250 50040400 8	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The product has irregular sections. The stem is square columnar, with shallow longitudinal grooves on all sides, with a diameter of 0.2 ~ 0.6cm; The surface is yellowish green or purplish, and the nodes are purplish, with white hflavors; The section is yellowish white and the pith is hollow. The leaves are mostly shrunk, and the intact leaf are lanceolate or oblong after flattening, with a length of 5 ~ 10cm; The upper surface is dark green, the lower surface is grayish green, with dense glandular dots, and both sides have short hflavors; Apex pointed, margin serrate. Cymes sometimes visible. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to have many leaf, solid stem, flowers and branches, yellow green color and integrity. The product has irregular sections. The stem is square columnar with a diameter of 0.2 ~ 0.4cm; The surface is yellowish green or purplish red, pubescent; It is light and brittle, and the section is almost white. Many leaf have fallen off. Spike shaped cymose, about 0.7cm in diameter. Corolla mostly deciduous, persistent calyx campanulate, apex 5-toothed, light brown or yellowish green, pubescent; Nutlets brownish black. It is fragrant, slightly astringent and pungent. It is preferred to have light yellow green color, long and dense ears, strong aroma and dry. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 0.30% (ml/g).

						The content of menthol （C10H16O）shall not be less than 0.020%.
537	Herba schizonepetae	fried Schizonepeta	061722505004041114	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The product is shaped like a Schizonepeta segment, with brown yellow surface, slightly burnt spots, slightly slight smell and slightly burnt aroma.
538	Herba Schizonepetae	Schizonepeta tenuifolia charcoal	061722505004044111	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	product is shaped like a Schizonepeta segment, all dark brown. The stem is square, light, brittle, and the cross section is burnt brown. leaf opposite, mostly fallen off. Corolla mostly deciduous, persistent calyx campanulate. Slightly burnt aroma, bitter and pungent.
539	Elsholtzia	Elsholtzia	061722505005040005	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	Elsholtzia chinensis :The product consists of irregular stem, leaf, flowers and fruit segments. The base is purplish red, the upper part is yellow green or light yellow, and all are densely covered with white hflavors. The stem is square columnar, the base is round, the diameter is 1 ~ 2mm, the nodes are obvious, and the internode length is 4 ~ 7cm; It is brittle and easy to break. The leaves are opposite, mostly shrink or fall off, and The leaves are long ovate or lanceolate after flattening, dark green or yellowish green, with 3~5 sparse light serrations at the edge. Spike terminal and axillary, bracts round ovate or round obovate, falling off or remaining; Calyx persistent, campanulate, purplish red or grayish green, apex 5-lobed, densely hflavory. Nutlets 4, with a diameter of 0.7 ~ 1.1mm, nearly round and reticulate. The flavor is fragrant and thick, and the taste is pungent and cool. Elsholtzia chinensis:The product is irregular stem, leaf, flower and fruit segments. The surface is yellowish green and soft. There are 5 ~ 9 thin serrations on the edge. The diameter of the fruit is 0.9 ~ 1.4mm, and the surface is sparsely reticulated. Above all, those with tender branches, many ears and strong aroma are

						preferred.
540	leenurus heterophyllus	Fresh Leonurus japonicus	06172250500608000	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	Seedling stage: No stem, basal leaf are round heart-shaped, 5-9-lobed, and each lobe has 2-3 obtuse teeth. Prophase of florescence:The stem is square columnar, with many branchat the upper part, concave on all sides into a longitudinal groove, with a length of 30 ~ 60cm and a diameter of 0.2 ~ 0.5cm; The surface is cyan; It is fresh and tender, with pith in the middle of the section. leaf alternate opposite, stipitate; The leaves are green, fresh and tender, and juicy when kneaded; The lower cauline leaf are palmately 3-lobed, the upper leaf are feathery deeply or shallowly divided into 3 pieces, and the lobes are entire or with a few serrations. The flavor is slight，slightly bitter in taste.
541	leenurus heterophyllus	Leonurus japonicus	06172250500604002	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The product has irregular sections, about 2cm long. The stem is square, grey green or yellowish green on the surface, concave into longitudinal grooves on all sides, with white section and white pith in the middle. leaf opposite, cymes axillary, calyx tubular, prickly; The leaves are grayish green, mostly shrunk and broken. It is light in body, with slight flavor and bitter taste. Those with tender texture, many leaf and grey green color are preferred; Old, withered, yellow and leafless cannot be used for medicine. The old stem shall not be more than 10%, The leaves shall not be less than 20%, and the flowering part shall not be more than 30%. The content of stachydrine hydrochloride （$C_7H_{13}NO_2 \cdot HCl$） shall not be less than 0.40%. The content of motherwort hydrochloride（$C_{14}H_{21}O_5N_3 \cdot HCl$） shall not be less than 0.040%.

542	leenurus heterophyllus	Leonurus japonicus	061722505006043116	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The product is shaped like Leonurus heterophyllus, with deep color after frying, occasional scorched spots and slight wine smell.
543	leenurus heterophyllus	Leonurus vinegar	061722505006043223	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The product is shaped like Leonurus heterophyllus, with deep color after frying, occasional scorched spots and slight vinegar smell.
544	Mint	Mint	061722505007040009	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The product presents irregular segments. The stem is square columnar with a diameter of 0.2 ~ 0.4cm; The surface is purplish brown or light green, with longitudinal lines and furry edges and corners. The cut surface is white and hollow. Most of the leaves are broken, and the intact ones are in wide lanceolate, long oval or oval shape after flattening. The upper surface is dark green, and the lower surface is grayish green. They are thinly downy, with concave point like glandular scales. Cymes axillary, calyx campanulate, apex 5-toothed, corolla lilac. After kneading, it has a special cool fragrance and tastes spicy and cool. It is preferred to have many leaf, dark green color and strong aroma. leaf shall not be less than 30%. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 0.40% (ml/g), and the content of menthol（$C_{10}H_{20}O$） shall not be less than 0.13%.
545	Rabdosia Rubescens	Rabdosia Rubescens	061722505008040006	Lamiaceae	above-ground part	The product is irregular. 0.5 ~ 1.5cm long. The stem is nearly round or square columnar, and the surface is grayish brown, grayish brown or reddish purple. Some can be seen pilose, hard and brittle, with light yellow section. The leaves are mostly shrunk or broken, and the intact ones are oval or rhombic oval after flattening. The apex is sharp or acuminate, and the base is wide wedge-shaped. They shrink rapidly and extend downward into false wings. The edges are coarse serrated, with brownish green on the upper surface and light green on

						the lower surface. They are sparsely pilose along The leaves veins. It is slightly fragrant and tastes bitter and sweet. The smell is mild and tastes bitter and sweet.
546	Singulae Sententia	Singulae Sententia	06172250 50090700 4	Lamiacea e	above-ground part	The product is in irregular fragments. The leaves are rosette shaped, alternately opposite, curled, flattened and fan-shaped or biconvex ovate, 4-12cm long and 5-15cm wide; Apex obtuse or rounded, base shallowly cordate or decurrent to broadly cuneate, margin crenate; The upper surface is greenish brown, and the lower surface is grayish green; Veins fan-shaped, veinlets reticulate, protuberant; The petiole is flat and wide. Infructescence is slightly tower shaped or short conical, 3~6cm long; Persistent calyx brown, tubular campanulate, with 5 prismatic lines, calyx teeth 5, apex with long spiny tip. Nutlets obovate triangular. The flavor is slight，slightly astringent and bitter. The total amount of kaempferin methyl ester（$C_{11}H_{26}O_{11}$）and 8-0-acetylkaempferin methyl ester($C_{19}H_{28}O_{12}$)shall not be less than 0.50%.
547	Differens Flux Sanguinis	Differens Flux Sanguinis	06172250 50100400 9	Lamiacea e	above-ground part	The product has irregular sections. The stem is square columnar, concave on all sides and in trough shape. The surface is grayish green or greenish brown, and some are covered with grayish white fluff. The central section is pithy or hollow. The leaves are opposite and have handles. The leaves are mostly shrunk and broken. The intact ones are oval after flattening, with sparse serrations at the edges. The upper surface is green brown, the lower surface is gray green, and both sides are densely covered with white fluff. It is slightly fragrant and tastes astringent and bitter. The one with integrity, green color and fragrant smell is preferred.
548	serrate rabdosia	serrate rabdosia	06172250 50110000	Lamiacea e	above-ground part	The stem and branchof the product are square and columnar, densely covered with inverted puberulent hflavors. The leaves are opposite, often broken, oval

	herb	herb	8			or ovate lanceolate after unfolding, 4 ~ 12cm long, both are puberulent along the veins, and the petiole is 1~1.5cm long. Cymes pedunculate, terminal panicles composed of 5 to many flowers; Bracts and bracteoles narrowly ovate to strip-shaped, densely pilose; Calyx campanulate, about 1.5mm long, densely covered with gray white pilose outside and intercalated with glandular dots; Calyx teeth triangular, nearly equal in size, as long as calyx tube; The Corolla is purple, about 5.5mm long, the corolla tube is shallow saccate near the base, the upper lip is 4-cleft, and the lower lip is navicular; Stamens and styles do not protrude from corolla. The flavor is slight， slightly bitter.
549	Menthol	Menthol	06172290 90010000 1	Lamiacea e	processed product	The product is colorless acicular or prismatic crystal or white crystalline powder; It has a special fragrance of mint. It is cool after burning at the beginning. Ethanol solution shows neutral reaction. Colorless, transparent and strong smell is preferred. Lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; Cadmium shall not exceed 0.3mg/kg; Arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; Mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; Copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. It contains 95% ~ 105% menthol.
550	Physochlain a macrophyll a	Physochlain a macrophylla	06172310 10010000 4	Solanace ae	root	The product is long conical or cylindrical, slightly curved, and some have branches, with a length of 10~20cm and a diameter of 1 ~ 2.5cm. The surface is brownish brown, with yellowish white transverse long lenticel like protrusions, fibrous root marks and longitudinal wrinkles, and ring lines on the upper part. The top often has 1 to several rhizomes, on which there are stem scars and warty protuberances. It is hard, the cross section is almost white or yellowish white, the skin is narrow, the wood is broad, and fine radial texture can be seen. It has tobacco smell, slightly bitter, and slightly numb tongue. The one with full

						body and white section is preferred.
551	Pericarp	Pericarp	06172320 60010000 8	Solanaceae	root bark	The product is in cylindrical or grooved segments, with a thickness of 0.1 ~ 0.3cm. The outer surface is grayish yellow to brownish yellow, rough, with irregular longitudinal cracks, and easy to flake. The inner surface is yellowish white to grayish yellow, relatively flat, with fine longitudinal lines. It is light, brittle, easy to break, with uneven section, yellowish brown outer layer and gray white inner layer. It is slightly sweet and then bitter. It is preferred to have thick flesh and woodless heart.
552	Daturae Florum	Daturae Florum	06172330 20010000 1	Solanaceae	flower	The product is mostly folded into strips, and the complete one is 9 ~ 15cm long. The calyx is tubular, 2/5 of the corolla, grayish green or grayish yellow, the apex is 5-lobed, the base has 5 longitudinal veins, and the surface is slightly hflavory; The Corolla is trumpet shaped, light yellow or yellowish brown, the apex is 5-lobed, the lobes are short pointed, there are 3 obvious longitudinal veins under the short pointed, and the two lobes are slightly concave; Stamens 5, filaments adnate to corolla tube, 3/4 of corolla; Pistil 1, stigma clavate. The drying quality is flexible and special; Sun dried and crisp. The flavour is slight,slightly bitter in taste. The light color is preferred. The content of scopolamine （$C_{17}H_{21}NO_4$）shall not be less than 0.15%.
553	Lanternas Fracadae	Lanternas Fracadae	06172340 50010000 7	Solanaceae	persistent calyxpersistent calyxPersistent calyx or persistent calyx with fruit	The product is slightly lantern shaped, mostly flattened, 3-4.5cm long and 2.5-4cm wide. The surface is orange red or orange yellow, with 5 obvious longitudinal edges and reticular veinlets between the edges. The top is acuminate, slightly 5-lobed, the base is slightly truncated, and the center is sunken with fruit peduncle. Light, flexible, hollow, or with brownish red or orange red fruits. The fruit is spherical, mostly flattened, with a diameter of 1 ~ 1.5cm. The pericarp shrinks and contains most seeds. The flavour is slight, the

						persistent calyx tastes bitter, and the fruit tastes sweet and slightly sour. Large, tidy, clean and bright red are preferred. The content of luteolin ($C_{21}H_{29}0_{11}$) shall not be less than 0.10%.
554	Fructus Lupi Sinice	Fructus Lupi Sinice	061723402002000007	Solanaceae	mature fruit	The product is spindle like or oval, 6-20mm long and 3-10mm in diameter. The surface is red or dark red, with small protuberant style mark at the top and white fruit stalk mark at the base. Pericarp flexible and wrinkled; The flesh is fleshy and soft. 20 ~ 50 seeds, kidney like, flat and warped, 1.5 ~ 1.9mm long, 1 ~ 1.7mm wide, light yellow or brownish yellow on the surface. The flavour is slight and the taste is sweet. The one with big grain, red color, meat, soft texture, few seeds and sweet taste is preferred. Heavy metal content: Lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; Cadmium shall not exceed lmg/kg; Arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; Mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg; Copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. The content of Lycium barbarum polysaccharides shall not be less than 1.8% based on glucose （$C_6H_{12}O_6$）. The content of Betaine ($C_5H_{11}NO_2$） shall not be less than 0.50%.
555	Fructus Lupi Sinice	fried fructus Lupi Sinice	061723402002001113	Solanaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like medlar. The surface color is deepened and there are occasional focal spots
556	Fructus Lupi Sinice	Steamed wolfberry with wine	061723402002006118	Solanaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like medlar. The surface is dark red, soft and moist, with a slight wine smell.
557	Pepper	Pepper	06172340 20030000	Solanaceae	mature fruit	The product is conical, similar to conical, slightly curved. The surface is orange red, red or crimson, smooth or relatively shrunken, oily, the base is slightly

			4			round, and often has green brown persistent calyx and fruit stalk with 5-cleft teeth. The flesh is thin. The fruit is crispy in texture, with axial placentation visible on the cross section. There is a thin diaphragm that divides the fruit into 2 ~ 3 chambers, containing most seeds. Special flavor, pungent and spicy taste. The total amount of capsaicin (C18H27NO3)and Dihydrocapsaicin (C18H29NO3) shall not be less than 0.16%.
558	Celestial Fflavory	Celestial Fflavory	06172340 60010000 6	Solanaceae	mature seed	The product is flat kidney shaped or flat egg shaped, with a diameter of about 1mm. The surface is brownish yellow or grayish yellow, with fine reticulation, and the slightly pointed end has a punctate hilum. The cut surface is gray white, oily, with endosperm and curved embryo. The flavour is slight,slightly pungent in flavor. It is preferred if the particles are full, uniform, and free of shriveled particles and impurities. The total amount of scopolamine ($C_{17}H_{21}NO_4$)and scopolamine ($C_{17}H_{23}NO_3$)shall not be less than 0.080%.
559	Belladonna Herba	Belladonna Herba	06172350 10010000 0	Solanaceae	whole grass	The root of the product is cylindrical, with a diameter of 5 ~ 15mm, and the surface is light grayish brown with longitudinal wrinkles; The old root is woody, the fine root is easy to break, the cross section is flat, the skin is narrow, gray white, the wood is broad, brown yellow, and the cambium ring is obvious; Pith white. The stem is oblate and cylindrical, with a diameter of 3~6mm. The surface is yellow green, with fine longitudinal wrinkles and sparse punctate lenticels. It is hollow, and the young stem is hflavory. The leaves are mostly shrunken and broken, and the complete leaf are oval, yellow green to dark brown. Calyx 5-lobed, corolla campanulate. The fruit is spherical, 5 ~ 8mm in diameter, with long stalks and many seeds. The flavour is slight,slightly bitter and pungent. The one with many leaf and green color is preferred.

						Not more than 4% of belladonna leaf with abnormal color (yellow, brown or near black) and not more than 3% of belladonna stem with a diameter of more than 1cm. The moisture content shall not exceed 13.0%. The alkaloid content shall not be less than 0.30% based on scopolamine ($C_{17}H_{23}NO_3$).
560	Solanum Lyratum	Solanum Lyratum	061723501002040005	Solanaceae	whole grass	The product is an irregular segment film, and the whole coat is hflavory. The root is fine, light brown yellow. The stem is cylindrical, 0.2~0.7cm in diameter, grayish green or grayish yellow; It is hard and brittle, easy to break, with fibrous section, and some are hollow. The leaves are alternate, The leaves shrink and curl, the complete leaf are in halberd or piano shape after flattening, and the upper surface is brownish green and the lower surface is grayish green. The petiole is 1~3cm long, the fruit is yellow green or dark red, spherical, and the diameter is about 1.2cm. The flavour is slight,slightly bitter in taste. Strong and green leaf are preferred.
561	Nightshade	Nightshade	061723505001040004	Solanaceae	above-ground part	The product is irregular. The stem is cylindrical, some branchcan be seen, the surface is yellowish green to greenish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles, smooth, glabrous or very thinly pilose, brittle and hard, and the section is fibrous and hollow. The leaves are alternate, mostly crinkled and broken, dark green. After flattening, The leaves are ovate or elliptic, complete or wavy rough serrated. The berry is spherical, about 0.6cm in diameter, with brown or purplish black surface, wrinkled, and many brown seeds. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. It is preferred to have green stem and leaf and fruits.
562	Figwort	Figwort	061724101001020 0	Scrophulariaceae;	root	The product is a kind of round or oval thin sheet with a grayish yellow or grayish brown outer skin. The section is black, slightly shiny, and some have

			5			cracks. The flavor is special like caramel. It tastes sweet and slightly bitter. It is preferred to have thick, solid, black section and no crack. The moisture content shall not exceed 16%. The total amount of harpagoside（C15H24O10） and harpagoside (C24H30O11) shall not be less than 0.45%.
563	Figwort	Salt Scrophularia	06172410 10010233 3	Scrophul ariaceae;	root	The product is shaped like Radix Scrophulariae. The periphery is wrinkled, tan or grayish brown. The cut surface is dark black or dark brown, oily and slightly shiny, and light brown radial short lines can be seen. Tough. With caramel flavor, the taste is slightly salty and sweet, slightly bitter.
564	Rehmannia Glutinosa	Rehmannia Glutinosa	06172410 40010300 9	Scrophul ariaceae;	root tuber	The product is a kind of round or irregular thick film. The outer skin is brownish black or brownish gray, extremely wrinkled, with irregular transverse curved lines. The cut surface is brownish black or jet black, glossy and sticky. Slight flavor and taste. It is preferred to have large oil, thin skin, chrysanthemum heart, large block, weight and dark section. Catalpol （$C_{15}H_{22}O_{10}$） shall not be less than 0.20%. The content of digitalis glycoside D （$C_{27}H_{42}O_{20}$）shall not be less than 0.10%.
565	Rehmannia Glutinosa	Rehmannia glutinosa	06172410 40010331 3	Scrophul ariaceae;	root tuber	The product is in the shape of Rehmannia glutinosa, with brown black or jet black surface and slight wine smell.
566	Rehmannia Glutinosa	Rehmannia charcoal	06172410 40010341 2	Scrophul ariaceae;	root tuber	The product is an irregular piece, with a scorched black surface, relaxed and bulging，scorched skin, and brown black center withhoneycomb cracks. It tastes bitter.
567	Rehmannia Glutinosa	Stewed Rehmannia	06172410 40010361	Scrophul ariaceae;	root tuber	The product is shaped like Rehmannia glutinosa. The surface is brownish black or jet black.

		glutinosa	0			
568	Rehmannia Glutinosa	Rehmannia glutinosa	0617241040010341 2	Scrophulariaceae;	root tuber	The product is shaped like a raw product, with irregular pieces and fragments of different sizes and thicknesses. Its face is dark, shiny and sticky. It is soft and tough, not easy to break, and the section is black and glossy. The flavour is slight and the taste is sweet. The content of digitalis glycoside D（$C_{27}H_{42}O_{20}$）shall not be less than 0.050%.
569	Rehmannia Glutinosa	Charred radix rehmanniae	0617241040010394 8	Scrophulariaceae;	root tuber	The product is irregular piece or thick piece. The surface is burnt black and glossy. The section is dark black withhoneycomb cracks. Light and brittle. It tastes scorched and bitter
570	Coptis chinensis	Coptis chinensis	0617241050010200 1	Scrophulariaceae;	rhizome	The product is an irregular circular sheet or cylinder. outer skin grayish brown to dark brown. The section is grayish black or brownish black. There are 4 ~ 10 quasi white dotted vascular bundles arranged in a ring in the wood. The flavour is slight and the taste is very bitter. It is preferred to be light, brittle, with dust when broken, gray black section and extremely bitter taste. The total amount of berberine I（$C_{24}H_{28}O_{11}$） and berberine II （$C_{23}H_{28}O_{13}$）shall not be less than 9.0%.
571	Sophora Flavescens	Sophora Flavescens	0617245010010000 7	Scrophulariaceae;	whole grass	The product is irregular. The fibrous root is small, the stem is slightly square columnar, the nodes are slightly expanded, yellowish green, and the old stem is slightly purple; The fracture surface is fibrous and the pulp is hollow. The leaves are opposite, mostly crinkled, and the intact ones are oval or oval after flattening, 3~5cm long and 2 ~ 3cm wide, yellow green to gray green; Apex acute, base cuneate, margin obtuse serrate. The petiole is 1 ~ 2cm long. All are scabby. Racemes terminal or axillary, calyx lobes 4, outer 2 larger, ovoid, inner 2 small, strip; Corolla lip shaped. Capsule oblate ovate, enclosed in persistent

						sepals. Seeds small, many. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. The content of IA（C41H62O13） of Sophora alopecuroides shall not be less than 0.25%.
572	Shorttube Lagotis Herb	Shorttube Lagotis Herb	061724501002000004	Scrophulariaceae;	whole grass	The product has irregular sections. The rhizome is cylindrical, slightly curved, and closely spaced, resembling a silkworm; The surface is grayish brown or light purplish brown, brittle and easy to break. The section is brownish brown or grayish yellow. There are 3 ~ 4 white dotted vascular bundles arranged in a ring. The root is slender, cylindrical, twisted, with light yellowish brown or grayish brown surface and longitudinal wrinkles. Basal leaf, long petiolate; The leaves are mostly curly and broken, the intact ones are round or oval after flattening, the apex is blunt, the edge has round teeth, and the base is wide cuneate. Spike terminal, fruit oblong, dark brown. The flavour is slight,slightly bitter in taste. The content of Echinacea ($C_{35}H_{46}O_{20}$)shall not be less than 0.80%.
573	Siphonostegia Chinensis	Siphonostegia Chinensis	061724501003040009	Scrophulariaceae;	whole grass	The product has irregular sections. Stem cylindrical, ribbed, surface brownish brown or dark brown, covered with short hflavors; The cut surface is yellowish white, hollow or white pith. The leaves are mostly fallen off and broken, and the intact ones are pinnately deeply split, dark green. The calyx is long tubular, yellowish brown to black brown, with obvious 10 longitudinal edges, the apex is 5-lobed, and the Corolla is brownish yellow, mostly falling off. Capsule narrowly ovate elliptic, slightly shorter than calyx, brownish black. The seeds are fine. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. The content of luteolin (C15H10O5) shall not be less than 0.050%; The content of Mullein glycoside ($C_{29}H_{35}O_{15}$) shall not be less than 0.060%.
574	Cinis Tuba	Cinis Tuba	06172530	Bignonia	flower	The product is mostly wrinkled and curled, yellowish brown or tan.

	Crepus	Crepus	20020000 2	ceae		Tecoma grandiflora:The whole flower is 4 ~ 5cm long. Calyx tube bell shaped, 2 ~ 2.5cm long, 5 lobes, split to the middle, 5 longitudinal edges from the base of calyx tube to calyx tooth tip. The corolla apex is 5-lobed, the lobes are semicircular, the lower part of the joint is funnel-shaped, veinlets can be seen on the surface, and the inner surface is obvious. Stamens 4, inserted on the corolla, 2 long and 2 short, anthers shaped, style L, stigma flat. It has a delicate fragrance, slightly bitter and sour taste. Campsis radicansSeem:The whole flower is 6 ~ 7cm long. The calyx tube is 1.5 ~ 2cm long, hard leathery, the apex is 5-toothed, the lobes are short triangular, about 1/3 of the length of the calyx tube, and there is no obvious longitudinal edge outside the calyx tube; The inner surface of corolla has obvious dark brown veins. Above all, those with dry, complete body and yellow brown color are of good quality. The moisture content shall not exceed 16.0%.
575	Lupus Ligno	Lupus Ligno	06172540 60010000 0	Bignonia ceae	mature seed	The product is a butterfly shaped thin slice, which is extended into wide and thin wings on three sides except the base, with a length of 5 ~ 8cm and a width of 3.5 ~ 4.5cm. The surface is yellowish white, the wings are translucent, with silk like luster, radial texture on it, and the edges are mostly broken. The body is light, and the seed coat is stripped. A film-like endosperm is tightly wrapped outside the cotyledon. Cotyledon 2, butterfly shaped, yellowish green or yellow, length and diameter 1-1.5cm. The flavour is slight,slightly bitter in taste. It is preferred to have white, soft, glossy and silky wings. The moisture content shall not exceed 6.0%.

						The content of xyloside B ($C_{27}H_{30}O_{15}$) shall not be less than 2.0%.
576	Semen Sesami Nigrum	Semen Sesami Nigrum	06172640 60020000 4	Pedaliaceae	mature seed	The product is oblate ovoid, about 3mm long and 2mm wide. The surface is black, smooth or with reticular wrinkles. There is a brown punctate hilum at the tip. Seed coat thin, cotyledons 2, white, oily. It has slight flavor, sweet taste and oil aroma. The one with plump grains and black color is preferred. The moisture content shall not exceed 6.0%.
577	Semen Sesami Nigrum	fried Semen Sesami Nigrum	06172640 60020011 0	Pedaliaceae	mature seed	The product is shaped like black sesame, slightly bulging, and some of them have crackle marks and oil aroma.
578	Oleum Sesame	Oleum Sesame	06172690 80010000 0	Pedaliaceae	processed product	The product is light yellow or brownish yellow clear liquid; It has slight flavor or aroma of cooked sesame, with light taste. It is preferred to have pure fragrance. Impurities shall not exceed 0.2%. Moisture and volatile oil shall not exceed 0.2%. The acid value shall not be greater than 2.5, the saponification value shall be 188 ~ 195, and the iodine value shall be 103 ~ 116.

579	Cistanche Deserticola	Cistanche deserticola tablets	061728501001030006	Orobanchaceae	fleshy stem with scaly leaf	The product is irregular thick film. The surface is tan or grayish brown. Some visible fleshy scale leaf. There are light brown or brownish yellow dotted vascular bundles arranged in wavy rings on the section. The flavour is slight,it tastes slightly sweet and bitter. On the section of Cistanche tubulosa, there are scattered dotted vascular bundles. The best color is brown and soft. Cistanche deserticola tablets shall not contain less than 0.30% of Echinacea glycoside （$C_{35}H_{46}O_{20}$） and Mullein glycoside （$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$） ;Cistanche tubulosa tablets shall contain not less than 1.5% of Echinacea glycoside （$C_{35}H_{46}O_{20}$） and Mullein glycoside （$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）.
580	Cistanche Deserticola	Cistanche deserticola	061728501001033310	Orobanchaceae	fleshy stem with scaly leaf	The product is shaped like Cistanche deserticola. The surface is dark brown, and the cut surface is dotted vascular bundle, arranged in wavy rings. Soft and moist. It has a slight wine aroma and tastes sweet. It has scattered dotted vascular bundles on the surface of Cistanche deserticola. The total amount of Echinacea glycoside （$C_{35}H_{46}O_{20}$） and Mullein glycoside （$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）in Cistanche deserticola should not be less than 0.30%; Cistanche deserticola contains not less than 1.5% of Echinacea glycoside （$C_{35}H_{46}O_{20}$） and Mullein glycoside （$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）.
581	Chlorophytum	Chlorophytum	061729505001040006	Gesneriaceae	above-ground part	The product has irregular sections. The stem is cylindrical, with light brown or grayish brown surface, longitudinal wrinkles, swollen nodes, and often adventitious roots; The section is yellowish green or yellowish brown, with gaps in the center. Most of the leaves are broken and curled, the intact ones are

						lanceolate to narrowly ovate, the upper part of the edge is toothed, often rolled back, both sides are gray green to gray brown, and the main vein protrudes below. slight flavor and bitter taste
582	Baphicacanthus Cusia	Baphicacanthus Cusia	06173110300103008	Acanthaceae	root and rhizome	The product is a kind of round thick film. outer skin grayish brown or dark brown. The section is grayish blue to light yellowish brown, with white or grayish blue spongy pith in the center. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. The one with uniform strip length and thickness is preferred.
583	Andrographis Paniculata	Andrographis Paniculata	061731505001040009	Acanthaceae	above-ground part	The product has irregular sections. Stem square columnar, nodes slightly expanded. The section is not flat, with white pulp. The leaves are mostly shrunken or broken, and the intact ones are lanceolate or ovate lanceolate after flattening, with gradually sharp apex and wedge-shaped downward extension at the base, complete or wavy; The upper surface is green, the lower surface is grayish green, and both sides are smooth. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. It is preferred to have many leaf, green color and bitter taste. The content of the middle leaf of the herbal pieces shall not be less than 25%. Containing andrographolide ($C_{20}H_{30}O_5$), new andrographolide ($C_{26}H_{40}O_4$), 14 deoxyandrographolide ($C_{20}H_{30}O_4$)and dehydrated andrographolide（$C_{20}H_{28}O_4$） The total amount of shall not be less than 1.2%.
584	Parva Ossa Motila	Parva Ossa Motila	061731505002040006	Acanthaceae	above-ground part	The product has irregular sections. The stem is cylindrical, with yellow green, light green brown or brown green surface, and sparse yellow lenticels; Branchlets slightly tetragonal, nodes swollen. It is brittle, easy to break, and the section is yellowish white. The leaves are opposite, curled and broken. After flattening, they are in narrow lanceolate or strip lanceolate shape. The apex is gradually sharp, the base is wedge-shaped, entire, and The leaves veins are slightly purple. Some spikes can be seen, terminal or in upper leaf axils, bracts

						narrow and thin, and corolla two lipped. The flavour is slight,slightly pungent and sour. The moisture content shall not exceed 13.0%.
585	Plantain	Plantain	061734406001000002	Plantaginaceae	mature seed	The product is oval, irregular oblong or triangular oblong, slightly flat, about 2mm long and 1mm wide. The surface is yellowish brown to dark brown, with fine wrinkles, and there is a gray white concave point shaped hilum on one side. Hard quality. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Plump, solid and brown red is preferred. The expansion degree of the product shall not be less than 4. The content of Geniposide （$C_{16}H_{22}O_{10}$） shall not be less than 0.50%, and that of Mullein glycoside （$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$） shall not be less than 0.40%.
586	Plantain	Stir fried plantain seeds	061734406001001118	Plantaginaceae	mature seed	The product is shaped like plantain, with dark brown or tan surface and fine wrinkles. Some cracks can be seen under the magnifying glass, and there is a gray white concave hilum on one side. Hard quality. Burning incense.
587	Plantain	wine plantain	061734406001003116	Plantaginaceae	mature seed	The product is shaped like plantain seed, with deep color and a little wine smell.
588	Plantain	SaltPlantain	061734406001003330	Plantaginaceae	mature seed	The product is shaped like a plantain, and its surface is dark brown. Slightly fragrant and salty. The expansion degree of the product shall not be less than 3. The content of Geniposide （$C_{16}H_{22}O_{10}$）shall not be less than 0.40%, and that of Mullein glycoside（$C_{29}H_{36}O_{15}$）shall not be less than 0.30%.
589	Plantae Herba	Plantae Herba	06173450 10010400	Plantaginaceae	whole grass	The product has irregular sections. root like or straight and long. The leaves are shrunken and mostly broken. After the complete leaf are flattened, they are

			4			oval, round or wide oval, with grayish green or dirty green surface and obvious veins. Spikes are visible. The flavour is slight,slightly bitter in taste. It is preferred if The leaves color is grey green. The content of procyanoside （$C_{29}H_{36}O_{16}$）shall not be less than 0.10%.
590	Morinda Officinalis	Morinda Officinalis	06173510 10010000 7	Rubiacea e	root	The product is a flat cylindrical small segment or irregular small segment with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 2cm. The surface is grayish yellow or dark gray, with longitudinal lines and transverse cracks, and some skin parts are horizontally broken to expose wood parts; Tough in quality, thick in cross-section, purple or lavender, easy to peel off from wood; The wood is hard, yellowish brown or yellowish white, with a diameter of 1 ~ 5mm. The flavour is slight, and the taste is sweet and slightly astringent. It is preferred to have a large Beaded shape, thick flesh, purple color, soft texture, fine wood heart, slightly sweet taste, no moth and dry body. The moisture content shall not exceed 15.0%. The content of Nessler ($C_{24}H_{42}O_{21}$) shall not be less than 2.0%.
591	Morinda Officinalis	Morinda officinalis	06173510 10010431 9	Rubiacea e	root	The product is a flat cylindrical short segment or irregular block. The outer skin is grayish yellow to yellowish brown, with longitudinal lines and transverse cracks. The cut surface is thick, lavender or purple. Tough. It has the smell of wine and tastes sweet and astringent.
592	Morinda Officinalis	Morinda officinalis meat	06173510 10010460 9	Rubiacea e	root	The product is a flat cylindrical short segment or irregular block. The surface is grayish yellow or dark gray, with longitudinal and transverse cracks. The cut skin is thick, purple or lavender, hollow. The flavour is slight, and the taste is sweet and slightly astringent. It is preferred to be plump, thick and purple, and remove the wooden heart. The content of Nessler ($C_{24}H_{42}O_{21}$) shall not be less than 2.0%.

593	Morinda Officinalis	Euphorbia Salina	061735101001046330	Rubiaceae	root	The product is a flat cylindrical short segment or irregular block. The surface is grayish yellow or dark gray, with longitudinal and transverse cracks. The cut skin is thick, purple or lavender, hollow. The flavour is slight, and the taste is sweet, salty and slightly astringent. The content of Nessler ($C_{24}H_{42}O_{21}$)shall not be less than 2.0%.
594	Morinda Officinalis	Making Morinda officinalis	061735101001046932	Rubiaceae	root	The product is a flat cylindrical short segment or irregular block. The surface is grayish yellow or dark gray, with longitudinal and transverse cracks. The cut skin is thick, purple or lavender, hollow. The flavour is slight, and the taste is sweet and slightly astringent. The content of Nessler ($C_{24}H_{42}O_{21}$) shall not be less than 2.0%.
595	Rubia	Rubia	061735103001030006	Rubiaceae	root and rhizome	The product presents irregular thick slices or segments. The root is cylindrical, with reddish brown or dark brown outer skin and fine longitudinal lines; The peeling part is yellow red. The cut skin is narrow, purplish red, the wood is broad, light yellowish red, and there are many catheter holes.The flavour is slight,it tastes slightly bitter . It can sting the tongue for a long time. The one with thick strip, red brown surface, red yellow section and no stem is preferred. The content of rubicin ($C_{17}H_{15}O_4$)shall not be less than 0.20%, and that of rubicin （$C_{14}H_8O_5$） shall not be less than 0.080%.
596	Rubia	charred madder	061735103001034119	Rubiaceae	root and rhizome	The product is in the shape of a piece or segment of Herba flavoran, with dark brown surface and brown interior. The flavour is slight, and the taste is bitter and astringent.
597	Euphorbia Rubra	Euphorbia Rubra	061735104001030005	Rubiaceae	root tuber	The product is irregular oblong or round thick film. The outer skin is reddish brown or brownish yellow, and the cut surface is brownish yellow. Slight flavor, sweet and pungent taste. It is preferred to have solid quality, reddish brown color and no fibrous root.

						The moisture content shall not exceed 11.0%. The content of 3-hydroxymorinda quinone （$C_{15}H_9O_6$）shall not be less than 0.030%. The content of luxidine ($C_{15}H_{10}O_5$)shall be 0.040% - 0.15%.
598	Euphorbia Rubra	Vinegar red Euphorbia	06173510 40010332 6	Rubiacea e	root tuber	。The product is irregular round thick film or segment film. It is solid and slightly vinegar.
599	Rhynchoph ylla	Rhynchophy lla	06173520 20010400 3	Rubiacea e	stem and branchwith hooksStem and branch with hook	The product has irregular sections. The stem and branchare cylindrical or square columnar, with fine longitudinal lines from reddish brown to purplish red on the surface, smooth and glabrous; Some of the yellowish green to grayish brown can see white punctate lenticels, which are yellowish brown pilose. Most branchhave opposite two downward curved hooks (sterile peduncle), or only one side has hooks, and the other side is a raised scar; The hook is slightly flat or round, the apex is thin and sharp, and the base is wide; On the branchat the base of the hook, there were pit like marks and annular stipule marks after the petiole fell off. The texture is tough, the cross section is yellowish brown, the skin is fibrous, and the pulp is yellowish white or hollow. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Those with thin stem, complete hooks and purple brown color are preferred.
600	Gardenia	Gardenia	06173540 20010700 2	Rubiacea e	mature fruit	The product is in irregular fragments. The pericarp surface is red yellow or brownish red, and wing shape is visible. Seeds numerous, oblate ovoid, dark red or red yellow. The flavour is slight,slightly sour and bitter. Thin and full skin with red and yellow color is preferred. Heavy metal content: Lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; Cadmium shall not exceed lmg/kg; Arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; Mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg;

						Copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. The content of quinoside （$C_{17}H_{24}O_{10}$） shall not be less than 1.8%.
601	Gardenia	Stir fried Gardenia	06173540 20010711 8	Rubiacea e	mature fruit	The product is yellow brown in shape like broken gardenia. The content of quinoside （$C_{17}H_{24}O_{10}$）shall not be less than 1.5%.
602	Gardenia	Fructus Gardeniae Praeparatus	06173540 20010712 5	Rubiacea e	mature fruit	The shape of the product is the same as that of Gardenia or it is irregular fragment, and the surface is burnt brown or burnt black. The inner surface of peel is brown, and the surface of seed is yellowish brown or brown. The flavour is slight,slightly sour and bitter. The content of quinoside （C17H24O10） shall not be less than 1.0%.
603	Gardenia	Gardenia jasminoides	06173540 20010734 7	Rubiacea e	mature fruit	The product is similar to Gardenia pieces, with golden yellow or purplish red surface and ginger spicy taste
604	Gardenia	Gardenia charcoal	06173540 20010741 5	Rubiacea e	mature fruit	The product is similar to Gardenia pieces, with burnt brown or burnt black surface.
605	Hedyotis Diffusa	Hedyotis Diffusa	06173550 10020400 8	Rubiacea e	whole grass	The product is twisted into a mass or cut into sections, grayish green to grayish brown There is a taproot, about 2 ~ 4mm thick, and the fibrous root is thin and grayish brown; The stem is thin and curly, brittle and easy to break, with white pith in the center. The leaves are mostly broken, extremely shrunk and easy to fall off; Stipules, 1 ~ 2mm long. Flowers axillary. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. The one with complete stem and leaf, gray green color, fruit and no impurities is preferred
606	Sambucus	Sambucus	06173620 20010300	Caprifoli aceae	stem and branchStem and	The product is oval thick slice or irregular segment. The section is light yellow, with obvious ring lines and radial texture, and the pulp is brown, loose or

			3		branch	hollow. The periphery is grayish brown and easy to fall off. Light and hard. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
607	Vinum Meliculum	Vinum Meliculum	06173620 20020400 7	Caprifoliaceae	stem and branchStem and branch	The product is irregular. The surface is brownish red (twig), some are grayish green, smooth or downy; The outer skin is easy to fall off. The cut surface is yellowish white and hollow. Occasional remnant leaf, dark green, slightly hflavory. The flavour is slight, the old branch tastes slightly bitter, and the tender branch tastes light. It is preferred to have brown red surface, tender texture and leaf. The content of chlorogenic acid ($C_{16}H_{18}O_9$) shall not be less than 0.070%. The content of loganin($C_{17}H_{26}O_{10}$) shall not be less than 0.10%.
608	Honeysuckle	Honeysuckle	06173630 20010000 1	Caprifoliaceae	A bud or band of flowering flowers	Lonicera macranthoides:It is rod-shaped and slightly bent, 3-4.5cm long, with the upper diameter of about 2mm and the lower diameter of about 1mm. The surface is yellow or yellowish green. The total pedicels are clustered, and the open corolla lobes are less than half of the full length. The quality is slightly hard and slightly elastic when pinched. It has a delicate fragrance and a slightly bitter and sweet taste. Lonicera rubra:It is 2.5 ~ 4.5cm long and 0.8 ~ 2mm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white to yellowish brown, glabrous or sparsely hflavory, the calyx tube is glabrous, the apex is 5-lobed, the lobes are long triangular, hflavory, the lower lip of the open corolla is reversed, and the style is glabrous. lonicera confusa;It is 1.6 ~ 3.5cm long and 0.5 ~ 2mm in diameter. Calyx simple and corolla densely covered with gray white hflavors. Lonicera pubescens:It is 1~3.4cm long and 1.5 ~ 2mm in diameter. Corolla surface is yellowish brown or yellowish brown, densely covered with yellow hflavors.

						The content of chlorogenic acid ($C_{16}H_{18}O_9$) shall not be less than 2.0%, and the total content of Lonicera macranthoides saponin B （$C_{65}H_{106}O_{32}$）and Dipsacus asperata saponin B（$C_{53}H_{85}O_{22}$）shall not be less than 5.0%.
609	Honeysuckle	Honeysuckle	061736302002000008	Caprifoliaceae	A bud or band of flowering flowers	The product is rod-shaped, thick at the top and thin at the bottom, slightly curved, 2 ~ 3cm long, with the upper diameter of about 3mm and the lower diameter of about 1.5mm. The surface is yellowish white or greenish white (stored for a long time and darkened), densely pubescent. leafy bracts are occasionally seen. Calyx green, apex 5-lobed, lobes hflavory, about 2mm long. Corolla tube-shaped, apex 2-lipped; Stamens 5, attached to tube wall, yellow; Pistil 1, ovary glabrous. It has a light fragrance and a slight bitter taste. It is preferred to have more bud, yellow and white color, and fragrant smell. Lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; Cadmium shall not exceed 0.3mg/kg; Arsenic shall not exceed 2mg/kg; Mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg； Copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg. The content of chlorogenic acid ($C_{16}H_{18}O_9$)shall not be less than 1.5%, the content of phenolic acids shall not be less than 3.8% based on the total amount of chlorogenic acid ($C_{16}H_{18}O_9$), 3,5 di-0-caffeioylquinic acid ($C_{25}H_{24}O_{12}$)and4,5-di-o-caffeioylquinic acid （$C_{25}H_{24}O_{12}$）, and the content of luteolin （$C_{21}H_{20}O_{11}$） shall not be less than 0.050%.
610	Honeysuckle	Honeysuckle	061736302002003 50	Caprifoliaceae	A bud or band of flowering flowers	The product is shaped like honeysuckle, some of which are bound together. The surface is golden brown with slight luster. It is fragile. The smell is burnt, and the taste is slightly sweet and bitter.
611	Honeysuckle	Honeysuckle charcoal	061736302002004 1	Caprifoliaceae	A bud or band of flowering flowers	The product is shaped like honeysuckle and is often broken. Its surface is dark brown or black. It is crispy, slightly fragrant, and slightly bitter.

612	Pinus koraiensis	Pinus koraiensis	061738103001030007	Valerianaceae	root and rhizome	The product has irregular length. The root is cylindrical with brown surface. It is crunchy. The cut skin is dark brown, often in the shape of lobes, and the wood is yellowish white. Special flavor, bitter and pungent taste. It is preferred to have thick root and cool feeling. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 1.8% (ml/g).
613	Description	Description	061738103002030004	Valerianaceae	root and rhizome	The product is a kind of round flake. The surface of rhizome is dark brown or grayish brown. There are tightly raised links and raised punctate root scars, and some of the tips are slightly expanded, with stem and leaf residues; The texture is solid and not easy to break. The breaking surface is slightly flat, yellowish brown or grayish brown. Muscle vein points (vascular bundles) are intermittently arranged in a ring. The root is slender and slightly curved, with a diameter of about 0.2cm; There are shallow longitudinal wrinkles and the texture is brittle. It has special flavor, slightly bitter and pungent taste.
614	Patrinia Villosa	Patrinia Villosa	061738501001040002	Valerianaceae	whole grass	Patrinia villosa:The product is a mixed segment of irregular root, stem and leaf. The rhizome is cylindrical, 0.3 ~ 1.5cm in diameter, dark brown to purple brown on the surface, with nodes, and fine roots on the nodes; The stem is cylindrical, with a diameter of 0.2 ~ 1cm, the surface is yellowish green or yellowish brown, the nodes are obvious, slightly expanded, with longitudinal edges, and sometimes covered with coarse hflavors. It is brittle and easy to break. The section is hollow and white. The leaves are opposite. The leaves are thin, mostly shrunken and broken. The intact ones are long ovate after flattening, pinnately deeply divided or completely divided, and the edges are rough serrated. The upper surface is dark green or yellowish brown, the lower surface is light, and both sides are sparsely white. Some stem and branchhave inflorescences at their ends. It has the smell of Patrinia villosa and tastes

						slightly bitter. Patrinia villosa:The product is similar to Patrinia villosa. Only the stem and leaf do not divide. It also has the smell of Patrinia. Above all, it is preferred to have long roots, green leaf and thick flavor.
615	Continuum	Continuous fragment	061739101001030006	Dipsacaceae	root	The product is a kind of round or oval thick film. The outer skin is grayish brown to yellowish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles. The skin of the cut surface is dark green or brown, and the wood is grayish yellow or yellowish brown. Radial duct bundles can be seen, and there are many dark rings at the cambium.The flavour is slight, it is slightly bitter, slightly sweet and astringent. The one with thick root, soft texture and dark green cross section is preferred. The content of Dipsacus asper saponin VI($C_{47}H_{76}0_{18}$)shall not be less than 1.5%.
616	Continuum	Rhizoma Dipsacus	0617391010010331 0	Dipsacaceae	root	The product is shaped like a continuous fragment, with light black or grayish brown surface and slight wine aroma. The content of Dipsacus asper saponin VI($C_{47}H_{76}0_{18}$) shall not be less than 1.5%.
617	Continuum	Dipsacus Salina	06173910 10010333 4	Dipsacaceae	root	The product is shaped like a continuous fragment, with dark brown surface and slightly salty taste. The content of Dipsacus asper saponinVI($C_{47}H_{76}0_{18}$)shall not be less than 1.5%.
618	Pterygium	Pterygium	06173950 10010400 9	Dipsacaceae	whole grass	The product has irregular sections. The root is round like, with brown or dark brown surface, twisted longitudinal wrinkles and yellowish white dotted fibrous root marks, and the outer skin is easy to fall off; There are often several fried dough twist shaped rhizomes clustered at the top, and some upper parts are densely covered with brown petiole residues. Light, brittle, easy to break, uneven section, white wood. The leaves are basal, grayish green, mostly broken, and intact. The leaves are long lanceolate to long elliptic, entire, and the base is

						often feathered, light to medium split, and both sides are covered with coarse hflavors. The flower stem is hflavory, and the head is nearly spherical, with a diameter of 0.8 ~ 2.5cm; Flowers white to yellowish, sepals feathery, many. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter.
619	Trichosanthin	Trichosanthin	06174010100103002	Cucurbitaceae	root	The product is a kind of round, semi-circular or irregular thick film. Appearance: yellowish white or light brownish yellow. Solid, white or light yellow section, rich in powder, yellow xylem pores can be seen on the section, slightly arranged radially. Slightly bitter in taste. It is preferred to have white color, hard texture and sufficient powder. Sulfur dioxide residue shall not exceed 400mg/kg.
620	Fritillaria Thunbergii	Fritillaria Thunbergii	06174010600100006	Cucurbitaceae	tuber	The product is an irregular block with different sizes. The surface is light reddish brown or dark brown, uneven. It is hard, not easy to break, with horny section, slight flavor and bitter taste. solid quality, light red brown color and horny cross-section are preferred. The content of tubeimoside a （$C_{63}H_{98}O_{29}$） shall not be less than 1.0%
621	Trichosanthes	Trichosanthes	06174040200105002	Cucurbitaceae	mature fruit	The product is irregular silk or block. The outer surface is orange red or orange yellow, wrinkled or smooth; The inner surface is yellowish white, with red and yellow filaments, and the pulp is orange yellow, which is bonded with most seeds. With caramel flavor, it tastes slightly sour and sweet. The fruit with thick peel, wrinkled surface, weight and sufficient sugar content is preferred.
622	Trichosanthes	Melon Trichosanthes	061740402001053 54	Cucurbitaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like Trichosanthes, brownish yellow, sticky and sweet.
623	Momordica	Momordica	06174040	Cucurbit	fruit	The product is oval, oval or spherical, 4.5 ~ 8.5cm long and 3.5 ~ 6cm in

	Grosvenori	Grosvenori	20020000 4	aceae		diameter. The surface is brown, yellowish brown or greenish brown, with dark patches and yellow pubescence, and some have 6 ~ 11 longitudinal lines. There are style scars at the top and fruit stalk scars at the base. It is light, brittle, thin and easy to break. The pulp (mesocarp and endocarp) is spongy and light brown. Seeds oblate, mostly, about 1.5cm long and 1.2cm wide; Light red to brownish red, slightly concave in the middle of both sides, with radial grooves around and grooves at the edges. The flavour is slight and the taste is sweet. It is preferred to have a large, complete, non shaking and yellowish brown color. The moisture content shall not exceed 15%. The content of Momordica grosvenorii saponin V($C_{12}H_{102}O_{29}$)shall not be less than 0.50%.
624	Loofah Collaterals	Loofah Collaterals	06174040 40010400 3	Cucurbit aceae	Vascular bundle of mature fruit	The product is made of irregular block and interwoven filamentous vascular bundles. The surface is yellowish white. It is light, tough, elastic and cannot be broken. The ovary is 3-loculed and hollow in cross section. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to have clear tendons, tough texture, yellowish white and no seeds.
625	Description	Description	06174040 40020500 7	Cucurbit aceae	outer pericarp	The product is an irregular fragment, often curled inward, with different sizes. The outer surface is grayish green or yellowish white, covered with white frost, and some are smooth and not covered with white frost; The inner surface is rough, and some muscle vein vascular bundles can be seen. Light and brittle. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to have thin skin, long strip, grey green color, powder, dry and clean without impurities.
626	Trichosanth es peel	Trichosanth es peel	06174040 40030600 1	Cucurbit aceae	mature peel	The product is in the shape of silk strip, with the edge curling inward. The outer surface is orange red or orange yellow, shiny, and the inner surface is yellowish white. It is brittle and easy to break. With caramel flavor, it tastes light and

						slightly sour. Those with red and yellow outer skin, white inner color, thick skin and no ladle are preferred.
627	Semen Turtle Ligno	Semen Turtle Ligno	061740406001070002	Cucurbitaceae	seed	The product is in the shape of a flat round plate, slightly raised or slightly depressed in the middle, with a diameter of 2 ~ 4cm and a thickness of about 0.5cm. The surface is grayish brown to blackish brown, with reticular patterns, and there is a pale yellow hilum on a large toothed process on the edge. The outer seed cortex is hard and brittle, and the inner seed coat is gray green and villous. Cotyledons 2, yellowish white, oily. It has a special greasy smell and tastes bitter. It is preferred to be plump, with no cracking of the shell and yellow and white Zhong Ren. The content of caryophylline 3-o-ß -d-methyl gluconate ($C_{37}H_{56}O_{10}$)in the kernel of soft shelled turtle shall not be less than 0.25%.
628	Semen Turtle Ligno	Wooden turtle seed cream	061740406001008336	Cucurbitaceae	seed	The product is white or gray loose powder. It has a special greasy smell and tastes bitter. The content of 3-o-ß -d-methyl gluconate (C37H56O10) containing silk carnation soap Xiyuan shall not be less than 0.4%.
629	Fructus TrichosanThe	Fructus TrichosanThe	061740406002000000	Cucurbitaceae	mature seed	Trichosanthes kirilowii:It is flat oval, 12 ~ 15mm long, 6 ~ lomm wide and about 3.5mm thick. The surface is light brown to tan, smooth, with a circle of grooves along the edge. The tip is sharp, with a hilum, and the base is blunt or narrow. Testa hard; Endoderm membranous, grayish green, cotyledons 2, yellowish white, oily. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Bilateral Trichosanthes kirilowii：It is large and flat, 15 ~ 19mm long, 8 ~ 10mm wide and about 2.5mm thick. The surface is brown, with obvious grooves and wide ring edges. The top is flat cut. The preferred one is that the granules are full, uniform and full of glycerin.

						The content of 3,29-dibenzoyl trichosanthinol（$C_{44}H_{55}O_5$)shall not be less than 0.080%.
630	Fructus TrichosanThe	fried Fructus Trichosanthes	061740406002001 16	Cucurbitaceae	mature seed	The product is shaped like Trichosanthes fruit, with light brown to tan surface, smooth, occasionally burnt spots, slightly burnt flavor and light taste. The moisture content shall not exceed 10.0%. Containing at least 0.060% of 3,29-dibenzoyl trichosanthinol（$C_{44}H_{55}O_5$)。
631	Fructus TrichosanThe	Fructus Trichosanthes	061740406002003 52	Cucurbitaceae	mature seed	The product is shaped like Trichosanthes fruit, with brown yellow surface, slight luster and aroma.
632	Fructus TrichosanThe	Trichosanthes fruit cream	061740406002008 33	Cucurbitaceae	mature seed	The product is loose powder, yellowish white.
633	Dolca Melon Semen	Dolca Melon Semen	061740406003000 07	Cucurbitaceae	seed	The product is flat and long oval, 5 ~ 9mm long and 2 ~ 4mm wide. The surface is yellowish white, light brownish red or brownish yellow, smooth and slightly shiny. One end is slightly pointed, and the other end is blunt. The seed coat is hard and brittle, with 2 membranous endosperm and cotyledon. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
634	Semen Argentem	wax gourd kernel	061740406004000 04	Cucurbitaceae	mature seed	The product is flat, long oval or long oval, flat. One end is blunt and round, the other end is sharp, and the seed coat is yellowish white. Light and oily. There is no flavor, and the taste is slightly sweet. It is preferred to have white grain and full kernel.
635	Semen Argentem	fried white gourd seeds	061740406004001 10	Cucurbitaceae	mature seed	The product is slightly puffy, slightly yellow in appearance, slightly burnt, and slightly fragrant.

636	Gynostemma Pentaphyllum	Gynostemma Pentaphyllum	061740501001040005	Cucurbitaceae	above-ground part	The product is strip-shaped, wrinkled, with slender stem, grayish brown or dark brown, with longitudinal grooves on the surface, covered with sparse fluff, compound leaf, membranous leaflets, usually 5-7, a few 9, and petioles 2-4cm long, covered with rough hflavors; Lateral leaflets are ovate oblong or oblong lanceolate, with a larger one in the center, 4 ~ 12cm long and 1 ~ 1.3cm wide, apex acuminate, base cuneate, rough hflavors on both sides, serrated leaf margin, and awned tooth tip. The fruit is spherical in shape, about 5mm in diameter, and the stem is 3~5mm long. It smells of grass and tastes bitter.
637	Krema Aquae	Krema Aquae	061740908001008339	Cucurbitaceae	processed product	The product is an off white to yellowish white crystalline powder. The flavour is slight and the taste is salty. It is preferred to be white, pure and free of mud and impurities. The content of heavy metals shall not exceed 10mg/kg, and the content of arsenic shall not exceed 10mg/kg. The content of sodium sulfate （Na_2SO_4）shall not be less than 90.0%.
638	Upright Ladybell root	Upright Ladybell root	061741101001030009	Campanulaceae	root	The product is round, quasi round or irregular thick, light and loose. The surface is yellowish white or light brownish yellow, and the section is yellowish white with irregular cracks. It tastes slightly sweet. It is preferred to be plump without outer skin, hollow, yellow and white.
639	Codonopsis Pilosula	Codonopsis Pilosulatablet	061741101002030006	Campanulaceae	root	The product is a kind of round thick piece. The outer skin is grayish yellow to yellowish brown, and sometimes there are many warty stem scars and buds on the root head. The cut skin is light yellow to light brown, and the wood is light yellow with cracks or radial texture. It has special aroma and slightly sweet taste. It is preferred to have thick, soft, fragrant, sweet, and chew without residue. Sulfur dioxide residue shall not exceed 400mg/kg.

640	Codonopsis Pilosula	Stir fried Codonopsis pilosula with rice	06174110 10020325 9	Campanu laceae	root	The product is shaped like dangshen tablet, with dark yellow surface and occasional burnt spots. The moisture content shall not exceed 10.0%.
641	Codonopsis Pilosula	Codonopsis pilosula	06174110 10020335 8	Campanu laceae	root	The product is in the same shape as dangshen tablets. Its surface is yellowish brown, shiny and sweet.
642	Flos Sinensis	Flos Sinensis	06174110 10030300 3	Campanu laceae	root	The product is in irregular circular flakes or segments. The outer skin has been removed or remains occasionally. The cut skin is yellowish white and narrow; Cambium ring is obvious, brown; The wood is wide with many cracks. The flavour is slightly sweet and the taste is slightly bitter. Those with white color, solid quality and bitter taste are preferred. The content of Platycodon grandiflorum soap D （$C_{57}H_{92}O_{28}$) shall not be less than 0.10%.
643	Lobelia	Lobelia	06174150 10010400 2	Campanu laceae	whole grass	The product has irregular sections. The root and rhizome are small, and the surface is light brown yellow or yellow. The stem is thin, gray green, and the nodes are obvious. The leaves are sessile, mostly shrunk, green brown, narrowly lanceolate, with sparse and shallow teeth or entire margin. The pedicel is slender, the flower is small, the corolla base is tubular, the upper part is 5-lobed, leaning to one side, light purplish red, and there are white hflavors in the corolla tube. It has a distinctive smell, slightly sweet and pungent. It is preferred to be dry, with green leaf, yellow roots and no soil impurities.
644	Elecampane	Elecampane	06174410 10010300	Asterace ae	root	The product is similar to round or irregular shaped tablets. The appearance is yellowish brown to dark brown, with longitudinal wrinkles and grooves. The

			0			section is grayish brown to dark brown, with radial texture, scattered with brown oil spots, and brown ring in the middle. Slightly fragrant, bitter and pungent. Strong roots, solid quality and strong aroma are preferred. The total amount of Aucklandia lactone ($C_{15}H_{20}O_2$) and isoaucklandia lactone（$C_{15}H_{20}O_2$) shall not be less than 2.2%.
645	Radix Jurineae	Radix Jurineae	06174410 10020300 7	Asteraceae	root	The product is similar to circular slices. The outer skin is yellowish brown to tan. The section is yellowish white or yellowish brown, with dark brown sparse oil spots. The wood has chrysanthemum heart-shaped radial texture, and some centers are decayed. It is slightly fragrant and tastes bitter. It sticks to your teeth when you chew it. It is preferred to have thick strips, hard texture and strong aroma. The total amount of aucklandine lactone （$C_{15}H_{20}O_2$） and dehydrocarbactone（$C_{15}H_{18}O_2$） shall not be less than 3.2%.
646	Radix Jurineae	Stewed Sichuan wood incense	06174410 10020380 9	Asteraceae	root	The product is shaped like Radix Jurineae woody slices, slightly fragrant, bitter and sticky when chewed. The total amount of aucklandine lactone （$C_{15}H_{20}O_2$） and dehydrocarbactone（$C_{15}H_{18}O_2$）shall not be less than 3.2%.
647	Incensum Lignorum	Incensum Lignorum	06174410 10030300 4	Asteraceae	root	The product is a kind of round or irregular thick film. Appearance: yellowish brown to grayish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles. The section is brownish yellow to brownish brown, with obvious chrysanthemum heart-shaped radial texture in the middle, forming a ring of brown, with brown oil spots (oil chambers) scattered. It has a distinctive smell and a slightly bitter. It is preferred to have solid quality, strong aroma and high oil content. The total amount of aucklandine lactone （$C_{15}H_{20}O_2$) and dehydrocarbactone($C_{15}H_{18}O_2$) shall not be less than 1.5%.

648	木香 Incensum Lignorum	煨木香 roasted aucklandia root	06174410 10030380 6	Asteraceae	root	The product is shaped like a piece of wood incense. The surface is light grayish brown. It smells slightly fragrant and tastes slightly bitter.
649	Incensum Lignorum	wine washed wood incense	06174410 10030391 2	Asteraceae	root	The product is shaped like wood fragrance, with wine aroma.
650	Radix Echinopsis Latifolii	Radix Echinopsis Latifolii	06174410 10040300 1	Asteraceae	root	The product is a round or quasi round thick piece. The outer skin is grayish yellow to grayish brown. The cut skin is brown, and the wood is yellow and black with radial texture. Slightly astringent in flavor. It is preferred to have thick and long branches, brown soil on the surface, solid and tidy.contain α-Triple thiophene （$C_{12}H_8S_3$）shall not be less than 0.20%.
651	Rhaponticum Uniflo-rum	Rhaponticum Uniflo-rum	06174410 10050300 8	Asteraceae	root	The product is a kind of round or irregular thick film. The outer skin is dark brown to dark brown, rough, with reticular cracks. The section is yellowish white to grayish yellow, with radial cracks. It has special flavor and slightly bitter. The skin is dark brown, thick and uniform, hard and not hollow. The content of ß - ecdysterone ($C_{27}H_{44}0_7$)shall not be less than 0.040%.
652	Aster Tataricus	Aster Tataricus	06174410 30010300 8	Asteraceae	root and rhizome	The product presents irregular thick slices or segments. The outer epidermis of root is purplish red or grayish red, with longitudinal wrinkles. The section is light brown, with brownish yellow wood core in the center. Slightly fragrant, sweet and bitter. It is preferred to have purplish red root and flexible texture. The moisture content shall not exceed 16.0%. The content of shiwanone ($C_{30}H_{50}O$) shall not be less than 0.15%.

653	Aster Tataricus	honey aster	061744103001033350	Asteraceae	root and rhizome	The product is in the shape of Aster tablet (segment), with brown or purple brown surface. It has honey aroma and tastes sweet. The moisture content shall not exceed 15.0%. The content of shiwanone ($C_{30}H_{50}O$)shall not be less than 0.10%.
654	Atractylodes macrocephala	Atractylodes macrocephala	061744105002030003	Asteraceae	rhizome	The product is irregular thick film. The outer skin is grayish yellow or grayish brown. The section is yellowish white to light brown, with scattered brownish yellow punctate oil chambers, and the wood has radial texture; The section of the dryer is horny, with dark color or cracks. It is fragrant, sweet, slightly pungent, and slightly sticky when chewed. It is preferred to have solid quality, yellow and white section color and strong aroma. The moisture content shall not exceed 15.0%. Sulfur dioxide residue shall not exceed 400mg/kg.
655	Atractylodes macrocephala	deep-fried Atractylodes macrocephala Koidz	061744105002031206	Asteraceae	rhizome	The product is shaped like Atractylodes macrocephala tablets. Its surface is burnt black, and its internal color is brown. It is crunchy and has a burnt aroma. It tastes bitter and pungent.
656	Atractylodes Macrocephala	Stir fried Atractylodes macrocephala with bran	061744105002032118	Asteraceae	rhizome	The product is in the shape of Atractylodes macrocephala, with yellowish brown surface and occasional focal spots. Slightly burnt aroma. The moisture content shall not exceed 15.0%. Sulfur dioxide residue shall not exceed 400mg/kg.
657	Atractylodes Macrocepha	Stir fried Atractylodes macrocephal	061744105002032623	Asteraceae	rhizome	The product is shaped like a Atractylodes macrocephala tablet. Its surface is earthy yellow with fine earth powder. It has a delicate fragrance and tastes sweet and pungent.

	la	a				
658	Atractylodes Macrocephala	Atractylodes macrocephala charcoal	061744105002034116	Asteraceae	rhizome	The product is in the shape of Atractylodes macrocephala, with brown black or black surface. It is hard and brittle, and the middle of the fracture section is brown. It smells slightly fragrant and tastes slightly bitter.
659	Atractylodes Macrocephala	Rhizoma Atractylodis Macrocephalae	061744105002036007	Asteraceae	rhizome	The product is shaped like a Atractylodes macrocephala tablet. It is wrinkled, dark brown to black, slightly tough, brown on the broken surface, slightly fragrant, slightly sweet, slightly bitter and pungent.
660	Atractylodes Macrocephala	Bleaching	061744105002039004	Asteraceae	rhizome	The product is in the shape of Atractylodes macrocephala tablets, only the cut surface is slightly shrunk, not very oily, and the color is white.
661	Sinice Atractylodes	Sinice Atractylodes	061744105003030000	Asteraceae	rhizome	The product is irregular round or strip thick The outer skin is grayish brown to yellowish brown, with wrinkles and sometimes root marks. The section is yellowish white or grayish white, with many orange yellow or brownish red oil chambers scattered, and some can precipitate white fine needle like crystals. It has a distinctive smell and tastes slightly sweet, pungent and bitter. It is preferred to have brown surface color, chrysanthemum cross-section pattern, many cinnabar spots and strong aroma. The content of atractylodin （$C_{13}H_{10}O$）shall not be less than 0.30%.
662	Sinice Atractylodes	Stir fried Atractylodes rhizome with bran	061744105003032115	Asteraceae	rhizome	The product is shaped like Atractylodes lancea, with dark yellow surface and scattered brown oil chambers. It has a burnt aroma. The content of atractylodin （$C_{13}H_{10}O$）shall not be less than 0.20%.

663	Sinice Atractylodes	Bleaching	061744105003039 01	Asteraceae	rhizome	The product is in the shape of Atractylodes lancea tablets, with slightly shrunk section and white color.
664	Folium Wormwood	Folium Wormwood	061744207001000 02	Asteraceae	leaf	The product is mostly wrinkled and broken, with a short handle. After flattening, the intact leaf are oval, pinnately cleft, and the lobes are elliptic lanceolate, with irregular rough serrations at the edges; The upper surface is grayish green or dark yellowish green, with sparse pilose and glandular spots; The lower surface is densely covered with gray white fluff. Soft. It smells fresh and tastes bitter. It is preferred to have green color, gray white on the back, many fluff, thick leaf, soft and tough texture, and rich aroma. The moisture content shall not exceed 15.0%. The content of Eucalyptus oleoresin （$C_{10}H_8O$） shall not be less than 0.050%, and the content of borneol ($C_{10}H_{18}O$) shall not be less than 0.020%.
665	Folium Wormwood	Stir fried Wormwood leaf	061744207001001 18	Asteraceae	leaf	The product is shaped like mugwort leaf, and its color is deepened after frying, with occasional burnt spots.
666	Folium Wormwood	Folium Wormwood with vinegar	061744207001003 23	Asteraceae	leaf	The product is shaped like mugwort leaf. After stir frying, the color is deepened. Occasionally, there are scorched spots and slight vinegar.
667	Folium Wormwood	Acer wormwood charcoal	061744207001009 41	Asteraceae	leaf	The product presents irregular fragments with dark brown surface and thin strip petioles. With vinegar aroma.

668	Folium Wormwood	charred mugwort	06174420 70010041 5	Asteraceae	leaf	The product is shaped like vinegar wormwood leaf charcoal, without vinegar flavor.
669	Inula	Inula	06174430 10010000 7	Asteraceae	capitulumCapitate inflorescence	The product is oblate or quasi spherical with a diameter of 1 ~ 2cm. The involucral bract is composed of many bracts, arranged in imbricate shape, and the bracts are lanceolate or strip-shaped, grayish yellow, 4-11mm long; Sometimes pedicels remain at the base of involucral bracts, and the surface of bracts and pedicels is covered with white fluff, with a row of glossy flowers, yellow, about 1cm long, curly, often falling off, and the apex is 3-toothed; Most tubular flowers, brownish yellow, about 5mm long, apex 5-toothed; Most white crown hflavors at the top of ovary, 5 ~ 6mm long. Some small oval achenes can be seen. It is light and easy to break. The flavour is slight,slightly bitter in taste. Complete, yellow and green is preferred.
670	Inula	Spiraea paniculata	06174430 10010035 9	Asteraceae	capitulumCapitate inflorescence	The product is dark yellow in shape like a spiral flower. Hand twisting is slightly sticky. It has honey aroma and tastes sweet.
671	Chrysanthemum	Chrysanthemum	06174430 10020000 4	Asteraceae	capitulumCapitate inflorescence	Bo-Chrysanthemum:It is in an inverted conical or circular simple shape, sometimes slightly flattened and fan-shaped, with a diameter of 1.5 ~ 3cm, discrete. Involucre discoid; Involucral bracts are 3-4 layers, ovate or elliptic, herbaceous, yellowish green or brownish green, pilose outside, and membranous at the edge. Receptacle hemispherical, without stipules or stipules. Several layers of glossy flowers, female, located at the periphery, quasi white, straight, raised, folded and contracted longitudinally, with scattered golden yellow gland spots; Most tubular flowers, bisexual, located in the center,

						hidden by glossy flowers, yellow, 5-toothed at the top, undeveloped achene, no crown hflavor. It is light, soft, and crisp when dry. The flavor is fragrant, and the taste is sweet and slightly bitter. chrysanthemum morifolium ramat:It is irregular spherical or oblate, with a diameter of 1.5 ~ 2.5cm. Tongue shaped flowers are almost white, irregularly twisted, involute, the edge shrinks, and sometimes light brown gland spots can be seen; Tubular flowers are mostly hidden. Florists Chrysanthemum:It is oblate or irregular spherical with a diameter of 1.5 ~ 2.5cm. Ligulate flowers are white or off white, obliquely ascending, reflexed at the upper part, and the edge is slightly rolled in and shrunk, usually without glandular spots; Tubular flowers few, exserted. Chrysanthemum morifolium:It is dished or oblate, with a diameter of 2.5 ~ 4cm, and constant pieces are connected into pieces. Glossy flowers are white or yellow, flat or slightly folded, adhered to each other, usually without glandular spots; Tubular flowers numerous, exserted. Medicinal chrysanthemum morifolium:It is irregular spherical or oblate, with a diameter of 1.5 ~ 2.5cm. Most of them are glossy flowers, which are almost white or yellow, irregularly twisted, involute, with wrinkled edges, and sometimes glandular spots can be seen; Tubular flowers are mostly hidden. Those with dry body, complete flowers, no loose petals, strong aroma and sessile leaf are preferred. The content of chlorogenic acid($C_{16}H_{18}O_9$)shall not be less than 0.20%, luteolin ($C_{21}H_{20}0_{l1}$) shall not be less than 0.080%, and 3,5-0-dicaffeoyl quinic acid （$C_{25}H_{24}O_{12}$） shall not be less than 0.70%.
672	Chrysanthe	Chrysanthe	06174430	Asterace	capitulumCapita	The product looks like chrysanthemum. It is burnt brown. Light and fragile. It

	mum	mum charcoal	100200417	ae	te inflorescence	tastes sweet and bitter.
673	Mater Chrysanthemum	Mater Chrysanthemum	061744301003000001	Asteraceae	capitulumCapitate inflorescence	The product is spherical in shape, 0.3 ~ 1cm in diameter, and brown in color. The involucre consists of 4-5 layers of bracts, the outer bracts are ovate or strip-shaped, the middle part of the outer surface is grayish green or light brown, usually white hflavored, and the edge is membranous; Inner bracts long elliptic, membranous, outer surface glabrous. There are some residual pedicels at the base of involucre. Ligulate flowers 1 round, yellow to brownish yellow, crinkled and curled; Most of the tubular flowers are dark yellow. Light weight. It smells fragrant and tastes bitter. The one with integrity, yellow color and strong aroma is preferred. The moisture content shall not exceed 14.0%. The content of smectin ($C_{28}H_{32}O_{14}$)shall not be less than 0.80%.
674	Safflower	Safflower	061744302001000006	Asteraceae	flower	Dry flower, The product is a tubular flower without ovary, with a length of 1 ~ 2cm. The surface is red, yellow or red. The corolla tube is slender, the apex is 5-lobed, and the lobes are narrow strip, 5 ~ 8mm long; Stamens 5, anthers aggregated into tubular, yellowish white; The stigma is long cylindrical, and the top is slightly forked. Soft. It smells slight The best color is yellow red, bright and soft. The content of hydroxysafflower yellow a ($C_{27}H_{32}O_{16}$) shall not be less than 1.0%, and the content of kaempferol ($C_{15}H_{10}O_6$) shall not be less than 0.050%.
675	Flos Hieme	Flos Hieme	061744303001000005	Asteraceae	bud	The product is in the shape of a long round rod. Solitary or 2 ~ 3 bases connected, 1 ~ 2.5cm long and 0.5 ~ 1cm in diameter. The upper end is thick, the lower end is gradually thin or has a short stalk, and there are many fish

						scale bracts outside. The outer surface of bracts is purplish red or light red, and the inner surface is densely covered with white flocculent hflavors. The body is light, and white hflavors can be seen after tearing. It is fragrant, slightly bitter and pungent. It is preferred to have large flower, purple red color and short pedicel. Old woody stem and those that have been opened cannot be used for medicine. The content of aspartone （$C_{23}H_{34}O_5$）shall not be less than 0.070%.
676	Flos Hieme	honey winter flower	06174430 30010035 7	Asteraceae	bud	The product is shaped like a winter flower, with brown yellow or brown surface and a little stickiness. It has honey aroma and slightly sweet taste.
677	Silymarin	Silymarin	06174440 20010000 5	Asteraceae	mature fruit	The product is long inverted oval or oval, 5 ~ 7mm long and 2 ~ 3mm wide. The surface is light grayish brown to dark brown, smooth, with fine longitudinal patterns. The top is obtuse, slightly wide, with a ring, with punctate style remains in the middle, and the base is slightly narrow. It is hard. Two cotyledons, yellowish white and oily, can be seen after breaking. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. The content of silybin (C25H22O10)shall not be less than 0.60%.
678	Burdock seed	Burdock seed	06174440 20020000 2	Asteraceae	mature fruit	The product is long inverted oval, slightly flat, slightly curved, 5 ~ 7mm long and 2 ~ 3mm wide. The surface is grayish brown, with purple black spots, several longitudinal edges, usually 1 ~ 2 in the middle. The top is obtuse, slightly wide, with a ring on the top surface and a punctate style remnant in the middle; The base is slightly narrower, with a pale color. peel is hard, cotyledons are 2, yellowish white and oily. slight flavor, bitter taste, slightly pungent and slightly numb tongue. It is preferred to have large, plump grains and gray brown

						color. The content of arctiin （$C_{27}H_{34}O_{11}$） shall not be less than 5.0%.
679	Burdock Seed	fried burdock seeds	061744402002001 18	Asteraceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like burdock seed, with deep color and slightly bulging. Slightly fragrant. The moisture content shall not exceed 7.0%.
680	Xanthium Sibiricum	Xanthium Sibiricum	061744402003000 9	Asteraceae	fruit with involucre	The product is spindle shaped or oval, 1-1.5cm long and 0.4-0.7cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown or yellowish green, all of them have hook thorns, the top has two thicker thorns, which are separated or connected, and the base has fruit stalk marks. Hard and tough, There is a longitudinal septum in the center of the cross section, with 2 chambers and 1 achene each. Achene is slightly spindle shaped, one side is relatively flat, the top has a raised stylopodium, and the pericarp is thin, grayish black, with longitudinal lines. Seed coat membranous, light gray, cotyledons 2, oily.The flavour is slight,slightly bitter in taste. The one with big, plump and brown color is preferred. The content of chlorogenic acid (c16h18o9) shall not be less than 0.25%.
681	Xanthium Sibiricum	fried Xanthium sibiricum seeds	061744402003001 5	Asteraceae	fruit with involucre	The product is shaped like Xanthium sibiricum, with yellowish brown surface and prick marks. Slightly fragrant. The content of chlorogenic acid （$C_{16}H_{18}O_9$）shall not be less than 0.25%.
682	Litus Crane	Litus Crane	061744402004000 6	Asteraceae	mature fruit	The product is cylindrical, small, 3 ~ 4mm long and less than 1mm in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown or dark brown, with many longitudinal edges. The apex contracted into a thin beak shape, and the apex expanded into a gray white ring; The base is slightly pointed, with growth marks. Pericarp thin, fibrous, seed coat thin and transparent, cotyledons 2, off white, slightly oily. It has special flavor and slightly bitter. Even and full grains are preferred.

683	Solidago Decurrens	Solidago Decurrens	06174450 10010400 3	Asterace ae	whole grass	The product presents irregular mixed segments of stem, leaf and flowers. The rhizome is short and thick, with clusters of pale yellow fine roots. The stem is cylindrical, with a diameter of 0.2 ~ 0.5cm; The surface is yellowish green, grayish brown or dark purplish red, with prismatic lines, and the upper part is hflavory; It is brittle, easy to break, fibrous in cross section, and has cracks. The leaves are mostly shrunk and broken, and the complete leaf are oval or lanceolate after flattening, with a length of 1 ~ 9cm and a width of 0.3 ~ 1.5cm; Apex slightly pointed or obtuse, entire or irregularly sparsely serrate, base decurrent into a stalk. Occasionally, there are yellow tongue shaped flowers, which are mostly wrinkled and twisted. The bracts are 3 layers and ovate lanceolate. Achene is small, and its crown hflavor is yellowish white. Slightly fragrant, slightly bitter and bitter. It is preferred to be dry, fresh and fragrant.
684	Erigeron Breviscapus	Erigeron Breviscapus	06174450 10020000 2	Asterace ae	whole grass	The product is 15 ~ 25cm long, 1~3cm long and 0.2 ~ 0.5cm in diameter; The surface is uneven, with many cylindrical fine roots, about 0.1cm in diameter, light brown to yellowish brown. The stem is cylindrical, 14 ~ 22cm long and 0.1 ~ 0.2cm in diameter; Yellowish green to light brown, with fine longitudinal lines, white pubescent; Crispy, yellowish white in cross section, medullary or hollow. The basal leaf shrink and break, and the intact ones are in obovate lanceolate, spoon shaped, wide lanceolate or wide obovate shape after flattening, with a length of 1.5 ~ 9cm and a width of 0.5 ~ 1.3cm; Yellowish green, apex obtuse, mucronate, base tapering, entire; Cauline leaf alternate, lanceolate, basal amplexicon. Inflorescences terminal. Achenes oblate obovate. It smells slightly fragrant and tastes slightly bitter. The content of scutellarin （$C_{21}H_{18}0_{12}$) shall not be less than 0.30%.
685	flavor	flavor	06174450	Asterace	whole grass	The product has irregular sections. Fibrous roots are slender and light yellow.

	Herbam Non Edit	Herbam Non Edit	100304007	ae		stem slender, much branched; It is brittle, easy to break, and the section is yellowish white. leaf small, subsessile; The leaves are mostly shrunk and broken, and the intact ones are spoon shaped after flattening, with grayish green or brown surface and 3~5 serrations on the edge. Head yellow or yellowish brown. The flavor is slightly fragrant. It has a stimulating sensation after long smelling. It tastes bitter and pungent. The one with grey green color and strong pungent smell is preferred. The content of Geranium breviscapus A（$C_{20}H_{26}O_5$）shall not be less than 0.10%.
686	Dandelium	Dandelium	061744501004040004	Asteraceae	whole grass	The product has irregular sections. The root surface is brown and wrinkled; The root head has brown or yellowish white hflavors, and some have fallen off. The leaves are mostly crumpled and broken, greenish brown or dark grayish green, and the intact ones are oblanceolate after flattening, with sharp or blunt apex, shallow or pinnately divided edge, gradually narrowed base and stalked downward extension. Capitate inflorescence, multilayered involucre, corolla yellowish brown or yellowish white. Sometimes long oval achenes with white crown hflavors can be seen. The flavour is slight,slightly bitter in taste. Those with green brown leaf, inflorescences and dry leaf are preferred. Chicory acid （$C_{22}H_{18}O_{12}$） shall not be less than 0.020%.
687	Cirsium Japanese	Cirsium Japanese	061744505001040009	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The product has irregular sections. The stem is short cylindrical, green brown on the surface, with several longitudinal edges and filiform hflavors; The section is gray white, and the pith is loose or hollow. The leaves are shrunken, mostly broken, with unequal needling at the edges; Both sides have gray white filiform hflavors. The capitulum is mostly broken, the involucre is yellowish brown, and the feather is gray white. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. It is

						preferred to be dry, grey and green, with many leaf. The content of salidroside （$C_{28}H_{34}O_{15}$）shall not be less than 0.20%.
688	Cirsium Japanese	Artichoke charcoal	06174450 50010441 2	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The product is shaped like Thetle. The surface is dark brown. The texture is sparse and crisp, and the cross section is brownish black. Burning incense.
689	Herba Cephalanoploris	Herba Cephalanoploris	06174450 50020400 6	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The product presents irregular segments. The stem is cylindrical, with grayish green or purplish surface, longitudinal ribs and white pubescence. The section is hollow. The blade is often shrunk or broken, and the tip of the blade tooth is needled; Both sides have white pubescence. Capitulum, involucre bell shaped, bracts 5-8 layers, yellow green; The flowers are purple red. The breath is weak and the taste is bitter. The one with green color and many leaves is preferred. The content of linarin (C28H32O14) shall not be less than 0.70%.
690	Herba Cephalanoploris	Herba Cirsii Carbonisatus	06174450 50020441 9	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The product is shaped like a Thetle. The surface is dark brown, and the interior is burnt brown.
691	saussurea involucrata	saussurea involucrata	06174450 50030000 5	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The product has irregular sections. The stem is cylindrical, with yellowish green or yellowish brown surface, and some are slightly purple, with longitudinal edges and hollow section. Cauline leaf are densely arranged, sessile, or shed with residues. The capitulum is terminal, with 10 ~ 42 densely rounded, sessile. The bracts are long ovate or ovate, sessile, with boat shaped depression in the middle, membranous and translucent. Involucral bracts are 3-4 layers, lanceolate, the outer layer is mostly purplish brown, and the inner layer is brownish yellow or yellowish white. Flowers tubular, purplish red, stigma 2-lobed. Achenes cylindrical, longitudinally ribbed, with 2 layers of pinnate crown hflavors. Light and brittle. It smells slightly fragrant and tastes slightly

						bitter. The content of anhydrous rutin ($C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$) shall not be less than 0.15%, and chlorogenic acid ($C_{16}H_{18}O_9$)shall not be less than 0.15%.
692	Perrin	Perrin	06174450 50040400 0	Asterace ae	above-ground part	The product has irregular sections. The stem is cylindrical, with yellowish brown or yellowish green surface, and some are purplish, with obvious nodes and longitudinal lines. The cut pulp is white or hollow. The leaves are opposite, and The leaves are mostly shrunk and broken, green brown. It is fragrant and tastes slightly bitter.. It is preferred to have many leaf, green color and strong aroma. The content of volatile oil shall not be less than 0.25% (ml/g).
693	Herbam Auream Coxentem	Herbam Auream Coxentem	06174450 50050400 7	Asterace ae	above-ground part	The product has irregular sections. Cyclobalanopsis lanceolata:The stem is cylindrical, green brown or brown on the surface, sparsely pubescent, with many fine longitudinal lines. The section is yellowish white and the pith is hollow. The leaves are mostly broken, the intact ones are pointed at the apex, the base is amplexicaul, and they are entire. Inflorescence capitate, with white crown hflavors. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. Inula:The leaves blade is elliptic lanceolate, 1-2.5cm wide, the edge is not reflexed, the head is large, 1-2cm in diameter, and the crown hflavor is about 0.5cm long. Above all, those with green and brown color, many leaf and flowers are preferred.
694	Artemisia Annua	Artemisia Annua	0617445 0500604	Asterace ae	Above ground part	The product is a mixture of stem, leaf and flowers. The stem is cylindrical with yellowish green or brownish yellow surface; The texture is slightly hard, and

			004			there is marrow in the middle of the section. The leaves are alternate, dark green or brownish green, friable and curled, and the intact ones are three pinnate deep cracks after flattening, with short hflavors on both sides. The flowers are yellow, with distinctive fragrance and slightly bitter. Remove old stem. It is preferred to have green color, many leaf and strong aroma.
695	Herba Artemisiae	Herba Artemisiae	06174450 50070700 2	Asteraceae	above-ground part	Remove residual roots and old stem. Rub or chop. Herba capillaris:It is mostly curled into a mass, gray white or gray green, and all the whole is densely covered with white fluff, as soft as velvet. The stem is small and easy to break. After flattening, The leaves show one to three pinnate divisions, and the lobules are ovate or slightly oblanceolate and strip-shaped, with sharp apex. It smells fresh and tastes slightly bitter. It is preferred to be young, soft, gray, fragrant and dry. Herba Artemisiae:stem, leaf, flowers and fruits are mixed. The stem is cylindrical, the surface is light purple or purple, with longitudinal stripes, and is pubescent; It is light, brittle, and the cross section is almost white. The leaves are dense, or many of them fall off; The lower leaf is deeply cleft; The cauline leaf are completely divided, and the base holds the stem. Inflorescence ovate, achene oblong, yellowish brown. It is fragrant and tastes slightly bitter.
696	Endive	Endive	06174450 50080400 8	Asteraceae	above-ground part or root	Chicory:The stem is cylindrical, gray green or purplish on the surface, with longitudinal edges, pilose or setose, and the cross section is yellowish white and hollow. The leaves are mostly broken, gray green, pilose on both sides, amplexicaul or semi amplexicaul. The head inflorescences are arranged in a short raceme, the involucre is bell shaped, the bracts are 2 layers, the outer layer is slightly short or nearly equal, and the coat is hflavory; Glossy flowers

						are blue. Achene obovate, with edge and wavy texture on the surface, covered with scaly crown hflavor, brown or brown, densely covered with black brown spots. The flavour is slight, and the taste is salty and bitter. Chicory root:The taproot is conical, with lateral roots and most fibrous roots. The surface is brownish yellow and has fine irregular longitudinal wrinkles. It is hard and not easy to break. The outer side of the section is yellowish white, and the middle part is almost white, sometimes hollow. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. Chicory:The stem surface is nearly smooth. Cauline leaf are few, oblong lanceolate. Head inflorescences few, clustered; Bracts short outside and long inside, glabrous or apex thinly hflavory. Achenes are scaly, with short crown hflavors. Chicory root:Sometimes there are 2 ~ 3 forks at the top. The surface is grayish brown to brown, rough, with deep longitudinal lines. The outer skin often falls off. After falling off, it turns brown to brown, with a few lateral roots and fibrous roots. Chew with toughness.
697	Euphorbiae Herba	Euphorbiae Herba	06174450 50090400 5	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is slightly square columnar, with gray green, yellow brown or purple brown surface, and gray pilose; Nodes are obvious and slightly enlarged; It is brittle and easy to break. The cut pulp is white and hollow. The leaves are opposite, The leaves are mostly broken, grayish green, with blunt serration at the edge, white pilose on both sides, and 3 main veins. Some yellow flower heads with involucral bracts spoon shaped can be seen. The flavour is slight,slightly bitter in taste.It is preferred to have many leaf, tender branchand dark green color. Chironol（$C_{20}H_{34}O_4$）is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not

						be less than 0 050%。
698	Euphorbiae Herba	Hemlock herb	06174450 50090461 6	Asterace ae	above-ground part	The product is in the shape of the herba euphorbiae, with brown green or black green surface. Slight wine aroma. Chironol （$C_{20}H_{34}O_4$ ）is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0 050%。
699	Eclipta	Eclipta	06174450 50100400 1	Asterace ae	above-ground part	The product is mixed with stem, leaf, flowers and fruits. The whole grass is densely covered with white hflavors. The stem is cylindrical, with green brown or dark green surface, longitudinal edges, hollow section or white pith. The leaves are opposite, and The leaves are mostly shrunk and broken, dark green. After flattening, the edges can be seen to be entire or with light sawtooth. Capitulum small. Achenes elliptic and flat. The flavour is slight,it is slightly salty. After soaking, rub the stem and leaf to make them dark green. Dark green and many leaf are preferred. The content of Wedelia chinensis lactone （$C_{16}H_{12}O_7$）is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.040%.
700	Herba Terrae Ascendens	Herba Terrae Ascendens	06174450 50110000 0	Asterace ae	above-ground part	The product is mixed with stem, leaf and flowers. The stem is thin cylindrical, with grayish green, yellowish brown or purplish brown surface, densely covered with grayish white pilose. The leaves are alternate, mostly shrunk and broken, and the complete leaf are oval lanceolate or long triangle after flattening, sometimes with 1 ～ 6 side lobes, irregular serrations at the edge, halberd or truncated at the base, and fine pilose on both sides. Capitate; Involucre campanulate; The flowers are yellow to brown, and the crown hflavor is white. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. The one with many leaf and 菊科 green color is preferred.
701	Herbam	Herbam	06174450	Asterace	above-ground	The stem of the product is cylindrical, the surface is yellow green or light brown

	Pelliculam Draconem Aureum	Pelliculam Draconem Aureum	501204005	ae	part	yellow, and there are many white villi; It is hard and brittle and easy to break. Single leaf alternate, The leaves are mostly curled and broken, and the intact ones are pinnately deeply split to fully split after flattening, yellowish green, and both sides are densely covered with white fluff; The lower leaf are petiolate, and the upper leaf are almost sessile. Flower head, yellow and white. Achenes pale yellow, flat, with crown hflavors. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter.
702	Lex Elixir	Lex Elixir	0617445050130000 4	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The product is densely covered with light yellow glandular hflavor and pilose hflavor. The stem is cylindrical, with 4 ~ 6 longitudinal wings, and the wing margin is serrated, which is easy to break. leaf alternate, with short stalks; leaf blade elliptic, dark green, apex short pointed or acuminate, base cuneate, extending downward into wings, margin serrated. The flower heads are inserted at the ends of branches. It has peculiar flavor and bitter taste. Toxic.
703	lindley eupatorium	lindley eupatorium	0617445050140400 9	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is cylindrical, the surface is yellowish green or purple brown, densely covered with gray white fluff; It is hard, easy to break, fibrous in cross section, and white in pith. leaf opposite, sessile; The leaves are mostly shrunk. After flattening, The leaves are 3-cleft, like whorls, with sparse serrations at the edge. The upper surface is green brown, the lower surface is yellow green, both sides are hflavory, and there are glandular spots. Inflorescences terminal. The flavour is slight, and The leaves taste bitter and astringent.
704	Yarrow	Yarrow	0617445050150000 8	Asteraceae	above-ground part	The stem of the product is slender and cylindrical, with yellow green or yellow brown surface and white pilose; It is brittle and easy to break, with white section and pith or hollow in the middle. The leaves are often curled and broken, and the intact ones are small long linear lanceolate after flattening, with linear lobes, grayish green to yellowish brown on the surface and pilose on both

						sides. Capitulum densely integrated into compound corymb, yellowish brown; Involucral bracts ovate or oblong, imbricate arrangement. It smells slightly fragrant and tastes slightly bitter.
705	Artemisia anomala	Artemisia anomala	06174450 50160400 3	Asteraceae	above-ground part	Artemisia annua (NanArtemisia anomala):stem, leaf and flowers mixed. The stem is cylindrical, with brownish yellow to brownish brown surface, yellowish white section, white and loose center. The leaves are alternate, and The leaves are mostly shrunk and broken. The surface is dark green, and the back is gray green, densely covered with gray white fluff. Inflorescence spicate, withered yellow. When rubbed, it has wormwood like aroma and bitter taste. It is preferred to have green leaf, yellow flowers, fragrant smell and dry ears
706	Blumea Balsamifera	Blumea Balsamifera	06174490 80010000 4	Asteraceae	crystal	The product is white translucent flake, block or granular crystal, which is slightly hard and brittle, and is not fragile by hand twisting. It has a clear aroma, pungent, cool and volatile. When ignited, there is black smoke, the flame is yellow, and there is no residue left. Soluble in ethanol, chloroform or ether, almost insoluble in water. Large, uniform, white, crispy and fragrant pieces are preferred.
707	Pollen Typhae	Pollen Typhae	06190130 50010000 0	Typhaceae	pollen	The product is yellow powder. It is light in weight. It floats on the water when it is put into the water. Its hands feel greasy and easy to attach to its fingers. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Pure, fine powder, light body, bright yellow color and strong sense of greasiness are preferred. The weight of impurities that cannot pass No. 7 sieve shall not exceed 10.0%. Isorhamnetin-3-o-neohesperidin （$C_{28}H_{32}O_{16}$） and typhaneoside （$C_{34}H_{42}O_{20}$） are the same as the medicinal materials, and the total amount shall not be less than 0.50%
708	Pollen	Stir fried	06190130	Typhace	pollen	The product is in the shape of dandelion, with dark yellow surface and

	Typhae	cattail	500100116	ae		occasional burnt spots.
709	Pollen Typhae	Pollen Typhae Carbonisatus	061901305001004 13	Typhaceae	pollen	The product is in the shape of dandelion, with brown or dark brown surface. It has scorched aroma, slightly bitter and astringent.
710	Trigonus	Trigonus	061903106001020 09	Sparganiaceae;	tuber	The product is a kind of round thin sheet with a diameter of 2 ~ 4cm. The outer skin is grayish brown. The cut surface is grayish white or yellowish white, rough, with many obvious fine vein points. It has slight flavor, light taste, and tastes spicy when chewed. peel off the skin. It is preferred to have a solid quality, remove the skin, and have a yellow and white surface.
711	Trigonus	wine Sparganium	061903106001023 13	Sparganiaceae;	tuber	The product is shaped like trigonous slices, with yellowish brown skin and slight wine aroma.
712	Trigonus	Vinegar Sparganium	061903106001023 20	Sparganiaceae;	tuber	The product is in the shape of trigonous tablet, with yellow to yellowish brown cut surface, occasional burnt macula and slight vinegar aroma.
713	Alisma Orientalis	Alisma Orientalis	061908106001030 01	Alismataceae	tuber	The product is a round or oval thick piece with a diameter of 2 ~ 6cm. The outer skin is yellowish or yellowish brown, and small protruding fibrous root marks can be seen. The cut surface is yellowish white to light yellow, powdery, with many fine pores.The flavour is slight,slightly bitter in taste. Remove fibrous roots and rough skin. It is preferred to have solid quality, yellow and white color, and enough powder, especially the best quality of new

						products.23 acetylalisol B（C32H50O5）and 23 acetylalisolC(C32 H48 O6) are the same medicinal materials, and the total amount shall not be less than 0 10% 。
714	Alisma Orientalis	fried Alisma orientalis with bran	061908106001032 16	Alismataceae	tuber	The product is shaped like Alisma orientalis tablets, with yellow surface, occasional scorched spots, scorched fragrance and slightly bitter smell.
715	Alisma Orientalis	Alisma Salina	061908106001033 39	Alismataceae	tuber	The product is shaped like Alisma orientalis tablets, with light yellowish brown or yellowish brown surface and occasional scorched spots. It tastes slightly salty. 23 acetylalisol B（C32H50O5） and 23 acetylalisol C(C32 H48 O6) are the same medicinal materials, and the total amount shall not be less than 0 10% 。
716	Herba Alba Radix	Herba Alba Radix	061912105001040 06	Gramineae	rhizome	The product is a cylindrical segment with a diameter of 0.2 ~ 0.4cm. The appearance is yellowish white or light yellow, slightly shiny, and some slightly raised nodes can be seen. The skin on the section is white, with many cracks, arranged radially, and the middle column is light yellow or hollow, which is easy to peel off from the skin. The flavour is slight, and the taste is slightly sweet. Remove fibrous roots and membranous leaf sheaths. Those with thick strips, white color and sweet taste are preferred
717	Herba Alba Radix	Stir fried Herba Alba Radix	061912105001041 12	Gramineae	rhizome	The product is shaped like the root segment of citronella. The surface is light yellow to yellow, with scorched spots and some slightly raised nodes. It has burnt aroma and light taste.
718	Herba Alba Radix	charred imperata	061912105001044 1	Gramineae	rhizome	The product is shaped like the root segment of citronella. Its surface is dark brown to black, and its interior is brown or dark brown. It has slightly burnt

			9			aroma and bitter taste.
719	Radix Reed	Radix Reed	061912105002040003	Gramineae	rhizome	。 The product is a flat cylindrical section, with yellow white surface, hard joints and longitudinal wrinkles between the nodes. The cut surface is hollow, and small holes are arranged in a ring. Remove buds, fibrous roots and membranous leaf. It is preferred if the color is yellow and white, the flat strip is soft and glossy, and there is no fine root.
720	Radix Reed	Rhizoma Phragmitis	061912105002080001	Gramineae	rhizome	The product is a cylindrical segment with a diameter of 1 ~ 2cm. The surface is yellowish white, glossy, and the nodes are annular. The section is yellowish white, hollow, with holes arranged in a ring. The flavour is slight and the taste is sweet. Remove buds, fibrous roots and membranous leaf. It is preferred to have white color, thick and uniform strips, luster, round strips and hard strips without fine roots.
721	Bambusa TuldoidesMunro	Bambusa TuldoidesMunro	06191220200104008	Gramineae	drying intermediate layer of stemDrying intermediate layer of stem	The product is in the shape of irregular coiled silk or long strip-shaped flakes. Light green, yellowish green or yellowish white. Fibrous, relaxed, flexible and elastic. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Those with yellow green color, fine and even silk and soft texture are preferred. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 7.0%.
722	Bambusa TuldoidesMunro	Stir fried Bambusa TuldoidesMunro	061912202001042 13	Gramineae	drying intermediate layer of stemDrying intermediate	The product is shaped like a bamboo Ru, with yellow or light brown surface or scorched spots. The body is relaxed, flexible and elastic. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.

					layer of stem	
723	Bambusa TuldoidesMunro	stir-baked caulis banbusae in teaniam with ginger juice	061912202001043 43	Gramineae	drying intermediate layer of stemDrying intermediate layer of stem	The product is shaped like a bambusa TuldoidesMunro, with dark color or burnt spots. It has a slight smell of ginger. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 7.0%.
724	Folium Bamboo Lumine	Folium Bamboo Lumine	061912207001040 03	Gramineae	stem and leaf	The stem of the product is cylindrical, with nodes, light yellow green surface and hollow section. leaf sheath dehiscence. When the intact leaf are unfolded, they are lanceolate, 5 ~ 20cm long and 1~3.5cm wide; The surface is light green or yellowish green. The leaves veins are parallel, with transverse veinlets, forming a rectangular grid, especially on the lower surface. Light and flexible. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
725	Triticum Fluentem	Triticum Fluentem	061912402001000 08	Gramineae	Frivolous shriveled fruit	The fruit is oblong, about 6mm long and 1.5 ~ 2.5mm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white or light yellowish brown, slightly wrinkled, there is a deep groove in the center of the ventral surface, the top is blunt, yellowish white pilose, and the other end is slightly sharp, hard, white in cross section, and powdery. Odorless and light in taste. The one with uniform particle size, lightness and no impurities is preferred. Plump wheat grains are not suitable for use as medicine.
726	Triticum Fluentem	fried Triticum Fluentem	061912406003001 14	Gramineae	Frivolous shriveled fruit	The product is shaped like floating wheat, and its surface is brownish yellow.

727	triticum aestivum	triticum aestivum	06191240 60060000 9	Gramine ae	mature fruit	The caryopsis of the product is round or nearly oval, about 6mm long and 2.6mm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white or light yellowish brown, slightly wrinkled, and there is a deep longitudinal groove on the ventral surface. The top is blunt with yellow pilose hflavor, and the other end is oblique pointed with navel. It is hard or soft, with white section and powdery. Odorless, slightly sweet. It is preferred to be full.
728	Semen Coix	Semen Coix	06191240 60010000 4	Gramine ae	mature kernel	The product is wide oval or long oval, 4 ~ 8mm long and 3~6mm wide. The surface is milky white, smooth, occasionally with residual yellowish brown seed coat; One end is blunt and round, the other end is wide and slightly concave, with a light brown punctate hilum; The back is round and convex, and there is a wide and deep longitudinal groove on the ventral surface. solid in quality, white in cross section, powdery. The flavour is slight, and the taste is slightly sweet. The one with solid quality, white cross-section, strong powderiness and no oil flavor is preferred. The impurity is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 1%. No more than 5 aflatoxin B1 per 1000g μ g. The total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10 μ g. No more than 500 zearalenone μ g。 Glycerol trioleic acid ester （C57H104O6）is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.50%.
729	Semen Coix	fried coix seed	06191240 60010011 0	Gramine ae	mature kernel	The product is shaped like coix seed, slightly bulging, with yellow surface and occasional scorched spots.

730	Semen Coix	Stir fried coix seed with wheat bran	061912406001002119	Gramineae	mature kernel	The product is shaped like coix seed, slightly puffed, with yellowish surface and aroma. Glycerol trioleic acid ester （C57H104O6）is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.40%.
731	Semen Coix	Stir fried coix seed	061912406001002664	Gramineae	mature kernel	The product is shaped like coix seed, slightly bulging, and the surface is covered with earth colored fine powder.
732	Oryzam Rotundam Pulsatum	Oryzam Rotundam Pulsatum	061912406004000005	Gramineae	seed	Remove the shell and seed coat. The product is oblate, 3~4mm long and 2~3mm wide. One end is round and blunt; At the other end, the embryo fell off and was slightly skewed. The surface is light white, translucent and smooth. It is hard and silty in cross section. The flavour is slight and the taste is sweet.
733	rice sprout	rice sprout	061912908001008611	Gramineae	mature fruitprocessed product	The product is in a ball like shape, with a diameter of about 2mm, the top is blunt and round, and the base is slightly sharp. The shell is leathery lemma, yellowish, with punctate wrinkles, with primary fibrous roots at the lower end, about 3~6mm long. The lemma is stripped and contains 1 grain of yellowish or yellowish white caryopsis (millet). The flavour is slight,it tastes slightly sweet. It is preferred to have even particles, light yellow or orange yellow, and have sprouted roots. The budding rate is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 85%.
734	rice sprout	fried rice sprouts	061912908001001113	Gramineae	processed product of mature fruit germination	The product is shaped like a grain bud and has a dark yellow surface. It has fragrance and slightly bitter.

735	rice sprout	burntd rice sprouts	061912908001001 20	Gramineae	processed product of mature fruit germination	The product is shaped like a grain bud, and its surface is burnt brown. It has a burnt aroma.
736	Malt	Malt	061912908002008 68	Gramineae	processed product of mature fruit germination	The product is shuttle shaped. The surface is pale yellow, surrounded by lemma on the back, with 5 veins; The ventral surface is surrounded by palea. After removing palea and palea, there is a longitudinal groove on the ventral surface; Sprouts and fibrous roots grow at the radicle at the base, and the sprouts are long lanceolate strip, about 5mm long. Fibrous roots several, slender and curved. It is hard, white in cross section and powdery.The flavour is slight,it tastes slightly sweet. It is preferred to have light yellow color, substantial quality and germ. The budding rate is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 85%. No more than 5 aflatoxin B1 per 1000g μ g. The total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G3, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10μg。
737	Malt	Stir fried malt with bran	061912908002009 43	Gramineae	processed product of mature fruit germination	The product is shaped like malt, with yellow surface, hard and crisp texture, yellowish white cross section and powdery. It has the aroma of wheat bran and tastes slightly sweet.
738	Malt	Stir fried malt	061912908002001 10	Gramineae	processed product of mature fruit germination	The product is shaped like malt, with brown yellow surface and occasional scorch spots. It has fragrance and slightly bitter.
739	Malt	Caramel	06191290	Gramine	processed	The product is shaped like malt, with scorched brown surface and scorched

		malt	800200127	ae	product of mature fruit germination	spots. It has burnt aroma and slightly bitter.
740	Malt	Malt charcoal	061912908002004 17	Gramineae	processed product of mature fruit germination	The product is shaped like malt, with a burnt black surface and a slightly bitter.
741	Malt	barley leaven	061912908002008 75	Gramineae	processed product of mature fruit germination	The product is rectangular or square.
742	Fructus Oryzae Germinatus	Fructus Oryzae Germinatus	061912908003008 65	Gramineae	processed product of mature fruit germination	The product is flat, long and oval, with slightly sharp ends, 7 ~ 9mm long and about 3mm in diameter. Lemma yellow, with white fine hflavors, with 5 veins. There are 2 pulp slices at the base, and 1~3 curved fibrous roots protruding from the inner side of one pulp slice, with a length of 0.5 ~ 1.2cm. It is hard, white in cross section and powdery. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. The one with hard quality, high germination rate and less impurities is preferred. The budding rate shall not be less than 85%.
743	Fructus Oryzae Germinatus	fried rice sprouts	061912908003001 7	Gramineae	processed product of mature fruit germination	The product is similar to rice bud, with dark yellow surface, slightly burnt spots, many broken roots, and a burnt aroma.
744	Fructus Oryzae	Burnted Fructus	061912908003001 2	Gramineae	processed product of	The product is similar to rice sprouts, with burnt yellow surface and strong burnt aroma.

	Germinatus	Oryzae Germinatus	4		mature fruit germination	
745	Tabasheer	Tabasheer	06191290 90010000 6	Gramine ae	dried block of stalk endocrine solution	The product is irregular pieces or particles. The surface is grey blue, grey yellow or grey white, and some are clean white, translucent and slightly shiny. Light, hard and brittle, easy to break. Strong hygroscopicity, sticky tongue, bubbles in water. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. The one with dry body, large block, gray color, light and hard body and strong moisture absorption is preferred. Volume ratio: take 10g of the powder in the product and gently put it into the measuring cylinder. The volume shall not be less than 24ml. Water absorption: take 5g of the product, add 50ml of water, place it for a while, filter it with wet filter paper, and the resulting filtrate shall not exceed 44ML.
746	Rhizoma Cyperi	Rhizoma Cyperi	06191310 50010300 6	Cyperace ae	rhizome	The product is in irregular thick tablets or granules. outer skin tan or dark brown, sometimes visible links. The cut surface of the steamer is yellowish brown or reddish brown, horny; The cross section of the sun exposed person is white and powdery. The texture is hard and the inner layer has obvious rings. It smells fragrant and tastes slightly bitter. Hflavor removal. Large, plump, solid and fragrant are preferred. The volatile oil shall be no less than 1.0% (ml/g) as that of medicinal materials.
747	Rhizoma Cyperi	Alcohol Rhizoma Cyperi	06191310 50010331 0	Cyperace ae	rhizome	The product is in the shape of fragrant aconite tablets (granules), with reddish brown surface and slight wine smell.
748	Rhizoma Cyperi	prepared Rhizoma	06191310 50010332	Cyperace ae	rhizome	The product is in the shape of fragrant aconite tablets (granules), and its surface is brown. It has slight vinegar aroma and bitter taste.

		Cyperiwith vinegar	7			The volatile oil shall be no less than 0 8%(ml/g) 。
749	Rhizoma Cyperi	Cyperus charcoal	06191310 50010341 9	Cyperaceae	rhizome	The product is in the shape of fragrant aconite tablets (granules), the surface is burnt black, and the inside is burnt brown. It is crunchy. Slightly scorched and bitter.
750	Rhizoma Cyperi	Four system Cyperus root	06191310 50010399 0	Cyperaceae	rhizome	The product is in the shape of fragrant aconite tablets (granules). The surface is brown, and the inside is yellowish brown. It has a clear aroma.
751	Palm	Palm	06191420 80010000 8	Palmaceae	petiole. cut down the extended part of the old petiole and the sheath when picking brown	The product is irregular in shape. The surface is reddish brown, rough, with vertical wrinkles; There are obvious protruding fibers on one side and most brown hflavors on both sides of the fibers. Hard and tough, not easy to break, fibrous section. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Remove fibrous brown hflavor.
752	Palm	Palm charcoal	06191420 80010042 8	Palmaceae	Petiole. Cut down the extended part of the old petiole and the sheath when picking brown	The product is shaped like a palm block, with dark brown to black surface, glossy and vertical stripes; It is touched with black carbon powder. Internal burnt yellow, fibrous. Light and brittle. It has slightly burnt aroma and bitter taste.
753	pericarpium arecae	pericarpium arecae	06191440 40020400	Palmaceae	peel (immature fruit)	The product is a slightly dark brown segment. The whole peel is oval or long egg shaped scoop shaped, 4 ~ 7cm long, 2 ~ 3.5cm wide and 0.2 ~ 0.5cm thick.

			5			Exocarp dark brown to nearly black, with irregular longitudinal wrinkles and raised transverse lines. Endocarp sunken, brown or dark brown, smooth and crusty. It is light and hard, and mesocarp fibers can be seen after longitudinal tearing. The flavour is slight,slightly astringent in flavor. Dark brown color and firm wrinkled skin are preferred.
754	pericarpium arecae	areca husk	0619144040010000 0	Palmaceae	pericarp (mature fruit)	The product is slightly oval or Ladybug shaped. Exocarp has fallen off or remained. Mesocarp brownish hflavory, yellowish white or light brown, loose and soft. Endocarp crusty, yellowish brown or brown, inner surface smooth, sometimes longitudinally broken. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Those with yellow and white color and flexible quality are preferred.
755	Betel Nut	Betel Nut	0619144060010200 2	Palmaceae	mature seed	The product is a kind of circular thin slice, with marbling patterns of alternating brown seed coat and white endosperm visible on the section. Slight flavor, astringent and bitter taste. No more than 5 aflatoxin B1 per 1000g μ g. The total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10μg。 Arecoline（C8H13NO2）is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.20%.
756	Betel Nut	炒槟榔 fried betel nut	0619144060010211 8	Palmaceae	mature seed	The product is shaped like areca, with yellowish surface and marbling pattern. No more than 5 aflatoxin B1 per 1000g μ g. The total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10 μ g。 Arecoline （C8H13NO2）is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.20%.
757	Betel Nut	Caramel areca	0619144060010212 5	Palmaceae	mature seed	The product is a kind of circular thin sheet, with a diameter of 1.5 ~ 3cm and a thickness of 1 ~ 2mm. The surface is burnt yellow with marbling patterns. It is fragile. Slight flavor, astringent and bitter taste.

						Arecoline （C8H13NO2）shall not be less than 0.10%.
758	Dracaena Draconis	Dracaena Draconis	061914902001070006	Palmaceae	processing from resin exuded from fruit	The product is irregular fragment or fine powder. The surface is dark red and glossy, and it is easy to be stained by hand. It is hard and brittle, with red broken surface and brick red ground powder. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Insoluble in water, softened in hot water. The powder is placed on white paper and baked with fire-proof paper to melt, but there is no diffused oil stain. It is bright red to the light. Burning with fire produces choking smoke. It is preferred to have black exterior color like iron, pink red like blood, fire burning and choking nose, and benzoic acid like aroma.
759	homalomena rhizoma	homalomena rhizoma	0619161050010300 7	Araceae	rhizome	The product is a kind of round or irregular tablet, with yellowish brown to reddish brown skin on the outside and reddish brown section. It has many yellow fiber bundles, and some are needle shaped. So it is commonly known as "a bag of needles". It is fragrant, pungent and slightly bitter. It is preferred to remove the skin with hard texture, yellow brown color and strong aroma. Linalool（C10H18O） shall not be less than 0.20% of the crude drug.

760	Acorus Gramineus	Acorus Gramineus	061916105002030004	Araceae	rhizome	The product is a flat round or long strip-shaped thick piece with a diameter of 0.3 ~ 1cm. The outer skin is brown or grayish brown, and some links and dot shaped root marks can be seen. The section is fibrous, almost white or reddish, with obvious endothelial ring and brown oil spots. It is fragrant, bitter and slightly pungent. Remove fibrous roots. It is preferred to have solid, white section color and strong aroma. The volatile oil is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.7% (ml/g).
761	Acorus Gramineus	fried Acorus calamus with bran	061916105002032119	Araceae	rhizome	The product is shaped like Acorus tatarinowii tablets. The outer skin is light yellow to grayish brown, with occasional burnt spots and bran aroma.
762	Acorus Gramineus	Acorus calamus	061916105002033449	Araceae	rhizome	The product is shaped like Acorus tatarinowii tablets. The outer skin is light yellow to grayish brown, with scorched spots.
763	Acorus Tatarinowii	Acorus Tatarinowii	061916105003030001	Araceae	rhizome	The product is a flat round, long strip or irregular thick piece, with a diameter of 0.8 ~ 2cm. The outer skin is grayish brown to tan, with knots, longitudinal wrinkles, and some have dense dot shaped root marks. The texture is hard, the section is light brown, the endothelial ring is obvious, and many brown oil cells are visible. The flavor is strong and special, and the taste is pungent. Remove fibrous roots.
764	rhizoma arisaematis	unprocessed Rhizoma	06191610 60010000	Araceae	tuber	The product is oblate, 1~2cm high and 1.5~6.5cm in diameter. The surface is white or light brown, concave above, and most pits are scattered around. It is

		Arisaematis	5			hard, hard to break, uneven, white and powdery. It is slightly pungent and spicy. Toxic. Remove fibrous roots and skin. Large, white and powdery feet are preferred. The total flavone shall be calculated as the same as the medicinal material with apigenin (C15H10O5), and shall not be less than 0.050%.
765	rhizoma arisaematis	processed Rhizoma Arisaematis	6191610600100722	Araceae	tuber	This product is a round or irregular sheet. Yellow or light brown, brittle and fragile, with cuticular section. Slight gas, astringent taste and slight numbness. Toxic. The alum shall not exceed 12.0% when calculated as water containing aluminum potassium sulfate [KAl (SO4) 2 • 12H2O]. The total flavonoids shall not be less than 0.050% when calculated as apigenin (C15H10O5).
766	Arisaema Consanguineum	arisaema with bile	061916106001009999	Araceae	tuber	The product is square or cylindrical. Brownish yellow, grayish brown or brownish black. Hard quality. The flavour is slightly fishy and the taste is bitter.
767	Pinellia Ternata	Unprocessed Rhizoma Pinelliae	061916106002000002	Araceae	tuber	The product is spherical in shape, some of which are slightly skewed, with a diameter of 0.7 ~ 1.6cm. The surface is white or light yellow, with sunken stem marks at the top, dotted root marks around, and blunt and smooth at the lower end. solid quality, white section, rich in powder. It has slight flavor, pungent taste, tingling tongue and stinging throat. Toxic. Remove skin and fibrous roots. It is preferred to have white color, solid quality and sufficient powder.
768	Pinellia Ternata	Rhizoma Pinellinae Praeparata	061916106002007112	Araceae	tuber	The product is spherical or irregular granular. The surface is yellowish white, yellow or brownish yellow. The texture is relatively brittle or hard, with yellow or light yellow section, and the particles are slightly hard and brittle. The flavour is slight, the taste is light and slightly sweet, and the tongue feels numb.
769	Pinellia	Pinellia	06191610	Araceae	tuber	The product is flaky, irregular granular or quasi spherical. The surface is brown

	Ternata	ternate	600200729			to tan. It is hard and brittle, with light yellowish brown cross section and horny appearance. The flavour is slightly fragrant, the taste is light, the tongue is slightly numb, and the chewing is slightly sticky. Alum content shall not exceed 8.5% based on aqueous potassium aluminum sulfate [Kal (SO4) 2 • 12H2O].
770	Pinellia Ternata	Rhizoma Pinelliae Preparata	0619161060020073 6	Araceae	tuber	The product is oval, round or irregular. The section is light gray to gray white or yellowish white to yellowish brown, gray white dotted or short linear vascular bundle traces can be seen, and some residual emboli show light purplish red markings below. It is brittle and easy to break, and the section is slightly powdery or horny. Slight flavor, slightly astringent taste, slightly numb tongue. Alum content shall not exceed 10.0% based on aqueous potassium aluminum sulfate [Kal (SO4)2 • 12H2O].
771	Pinellia Ternata	prepared pinellia rhizome	0619161060020092 7	Araceae	tuber	The product is oval, round or irregular. The surface is yellow or yellowish brown, horny and fragrant.
772	Pinellia Ternata	Pinellia ternata in bamboo juice	0619161060020093 4	Araceae	tuber	The product is a kind of round thick film, the surface is light yellow to yellow, and the cut surface is powdery. Slightly numb tongue.
773	Aconita Alba	Raw Aconita Alba	0619161060030000 9	Araceae	tuber	The product is oval or oval, 2~5cm long and 1~3cm in diameter. The surface is white to yellowish white, with ring lines and fibrous root marks, and there are stem marks or bud marks at the top. It is hard, white in cross section and powdery. It has slight flavor, mild taste and spicy tongue. Toxic. Remove fibrous roots and skin. It is preferred to have a large, even, plump, solid,

						white and powdery foot.
774	Aconita Alba	Radix Aconiti Preparata	06191610 60030272 0	Araceae	tuber	T his product is a kind of round or oval thick film. The outer skin is light brown, the cut surface is yellow and horny. The taste is light, with slight numbness. Toxic.
775	Ternata Pinellia	Ternata Pinellia	06191610 60040200 0	Araceae	tuber	fibrous root。The product is conical, semi-circular or oval, with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 1.5cm and a height of 0.8 ~ 3cm. The surface is almost white to light yellow, with slight wrinkles and small root marks. The upper end is round, with raised leaf marks or bud marks, which is yellowish brown. Some are slightly pointed at the bottom. solid in quality, white in cross section, powdery. It has slight flavor, pungent taste, and pricks the throat. Toxic. Remove skin and fibrous roots.
776	Ternata Pinellia	Pinellia ternata in ginger water	06191610 60040272 7	Araceae	tuber	The product is conical, quasi spherical, irregular broken particles or flakes. The surface is brown to brown, and small root marks are faintly visible. It is hard and brittle, with light yellowish brown cross-section and slightly horny luster. The flavour is slightly fragrant, the taste is light, and the tongue is slightly numb.
777	Ruckweed	Ruckweed	06191750 10010000 3	Lemnaceae	whole grass	The product is in the shape of flat leaf, oval or oval, with a length of 2~5mm. The upper surface is light green to grayish green, with a small depression on the side, and the edge is neat or slightly curled. The lower surface is purple green to purple brown, with several fibrous roots. It is light and fragile by hand. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. The best color is green and purple.
778	Flos Eriocauli	Flos Eriocauli	06192230 10010400 7	Eriocauliaceae	inflorescence with flower stem	The product is segmented. The head is hemispherical, with a diameter of 4 ~ 5mm, and the top is gray white. The bracts at the bottom are yellowish green, shiny, and closely arranged layer by layer. The flower stem are slender, less than

						1mm in diameter, yellowish green. Soft. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Those with large and tight beads, gray color, short flower diameter and light yellow color are preferred.
779	Asiatic Dayflower	Asiatic Dayflower	061924505001040005	Commelinaceae	above-ground part	The product has irregular segments, slightly expanded stem nodes, and pith in the center of the section. The leaves are alternate, and the complete leaf are ovate lanceolate or lanceolate after flattening, with complete margin. The base extends downward to form a membranous leaf sheath, holding the stem, and The leaves veins are parallel. Involucre spathe, heart-shaped. The petals are blue. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
780	Festina	Festina	061927203001040001	Juncaceae	pith of stem	The product is a thin cylindrical segment, about 2~5cm. The surface is white or yellowish white with fine longitudinal lines. Light, soft, slightly elastic, easy to break, white section. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. White color, uniform thickness and elasticity are preferred.
781	Festina	Wick charcoal	061927203001044421	Juncaceae	pith of stem	The product is shaped like rushes. The surface is black. Light, fragile and fragile. Slightly astringent in flavor.
782	Festina	Festina with indigo naturalis	061927203001048896	Juncaceae	pith of stem	The product is shaped like rushes, all of which are powdered by indigo, and the surface is blue.
783	Festina	Cinnabar mixed wick	061927203001048889	Juncaceae	pith of stem	The product is shaped like rushes, all covered with cinnabar powder, and the surface is pink
784	BucharestBucureşti	BucharestBucureşti	061928104001030 0	Stemonaceae	root tuber	。 The product is irregular thick sheet, strip and oblique sheet. The surface is

			1			grayish white and brownish yellow, with deep longitudinal wrinkles. The cut surface is grayish white, light yellowish brown or yellowish white, horny. The skin is thick, and the middle column is flattened. It is tough and soft. It tastes sweet and bitter. Remove fibrous roots.The flavour is slight,it is preferred to be strong and solid.
785	BucharestBucureşti	Stir fried BucharestBucureşti	0619281040010311 7	Stemonaceae	root tuber	The product is shaped like a hundred pieces. The outer skin is yellowish to brownish yellow with slight burnt spots. It is brittle and easy to break. The flavor is slight burnt and the taste is slightly bitter.
786	BucharestBucureşti	honey BucharestBucureşti	0619281040010335 3	Stemonaceae	root tuber	The product is shaped like a hundred pieces, with brown yellow or brown surface, slightly burnt spots and slightly sticky. It tastes sweet.
787	BucharestBucureşti	Steamed Stemona	0619281040010360 5	Stemonaceae	root tuber	The product is shaped like a hundred pieces, without white heart inside.
788	Ophiopogon Laponicus	Ophiopogon Laponicus	0619291040010000 7	Liliaceae	root tuber	Remove fibrous roots. Ophiopogon japonicus:It is spindle shaped, slightly pointed at both ends, 1.2 ~ 3cm long and 0.4 ~ 0.7cm in diameter. The surface is light yellow to brownish yellow, with irregular longitudinal wrinkles. It is flexible, hard and brittle after drying, easy to break, with light yellow to brownish yellow cross section, horny like, and small middle column. The flavour is slight,it tastes sweet and sticky. Ophiopogon japonicus:It is slightly flat, 2~5cm long, 0.3 ~ 0.8cm in diameter, with thick longitudinal lines. It tastes sweet and slightly bitter.
789	Himmer	Himmer	0619291040020200	Liliaceae	root tuber	400mg/kg。The product is a kind of round or irregular sheet with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 2cm. The surface is yellowish white to yellowish brown and translucent.

			8			The cut surface is horny, and the middle column is yellowish white. Hard or flexible, sticky. The flavour is slight,it tastes sweet and bitter. Remove the stem base, fibrous root and skin. Thick, yellow, white and translucent strips are preferred. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 16.0%. Sulfur dioxide is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 400mg/kg.
790	Himmer	Steamed asparagus	061929104002026022	Liliaceae	root tuber	The product is like winter, translucent and flexible.
791	Ophiopogon Laponicus	Ophiopogon Laponicus	061929104003000001	Liliaceae	root tuber	The product is shaped like Ophiopogon japonicus, or is a flattened spindle shaped piece. Remove fibrous roots. The surface is light yellow or grayish yellow with fine longitudinal lines. It is flexible, with yellowish white section, translucent, and small central column. It is slightly fragrant and tastes sweet and bitter. A fat, yellowish white person is preferred. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 18.0%. The total saponins of Ophiopogon japonicus shall not be less than 0.12% calculated as Ruscogenin （$C_{27}H_{42}O_4$）.
792	Ophiopogon Laponicus	Steamed Ophiopogon japonicus	061929104003006005	Liliaceae	root tuber	The product is like Ophiopogon japonicus in shape and soft in quality.
793	Ophiopogo	scarlet	06192910	Liliaceae	root tuber	。The product is shaped like Ophiopogon japonicus, all of which are covered

	n Laponicus	Ophiopogon Laponicus	400300889			with fine vermilion powder, and the surface is vermilion.
794	Ophiopogon Laponicus	indigo naturalis Ophiopogon Laponicus	0619291040030089 6	Liliaceae	root tuber	The product is shaped like Ophiopogon japonicus, all covered with fine powder of indigo naturalis, and the surface is dark blue.
795	Poria Cocos	Poria Cocos	0619291050010200 0	Liliaceae	rhizome	The product is an oblong or irregular sheet. The section is yellowish white or reddish brown, powdery, dotted vascular bundles and most small bright spots can be seen; It feels sticky and slippery after wetting with water. The flavour is slight,slightly sweet and astringent. It is preferred to have sufficient cross-section powder. Astilbin （$C_{21}H_{22}O_{11}$） is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.45%.
796	Polygonatum odoratum	Polygonatum odoratum	0619291050020300 4	Liliaceae	rhizome	The product is irregular thick film or segment. Appearance: yellowish white to yellowish brown, translucent, sometimes visible links. The cut surface is horny or granular. The flavour is slight, the taste is sweet, and the chewing is sticky. It is preferred to be fat and yellow and white. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 16.0%. The polysaccharide of Polygonatum odoratum, calculated as glucose（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）, shall not be less than 6.0%.
797	Polygonatum	Alcohol Polygonatu	0619291050020331	Liliaceae	rhizome	The product is shaped like a piece or segment of jade bamboo. The surface is yellowish brown to brownish brown, showing wettability. It is tough and soft.

	odoratum	m odoratum	8			Slightly alcoholic, slightly sweet and sticky
798	Polygonatum odoratum	Broil Polygonatum odoratum	061929105002033356	Liliaceae	rhizome	The product is shaped like a piece or segment of jade bamboo. The section is yellowish brown to brownish brown, showing wettability. It is tough and soft. It has honey aroma, slightly sweet taste and sticky chewing.
799	Anemarrhena		061929105003030001	Liliaceae	rhizome	The product is an irregular round thick piece with yellowish brown or brown skin on the outside. A small amount of residual yellowish brown leaf base fibers and concave or protruding punctate root marks can be seen. The cut surface is yellowish white to yellow. The flavour is slight, the flavor is slightly sweet and bitter, and the chewing is sticky. Remove dandruff. Those with dense texture and yellow and white internal and external color are preferred. Mangiferin（$C_{19}H_{18}O_{11}$）and Anemarrhena saponin B Ⅱ（$C_{45}H_{76}O_{19}$）shall not be less than 0.50% and 3.0% respectively.
800	Anemarrhena	Anemarrhena asphodeloides	061929105003033339	Liliaceae	rhizome	The product is shaped like Anemarrhena asphodeloides, with yellow color or micro focal spots. It tastes slightly salty. Mangiferin（$C_{19}H_{18}O_{11}$）and Anemarrhena saponin B Ⅱ（$C_{45}H_{76}O_{19}$）shall not be less than 0.40% and 2.0% respectively.
801	Paris Polyphylla	Paris Polyphylla	061929105004020001	Liliaceae	rhizome	The product is nearly round, oval or irregular sheet. The surface is white, yellowish white or light brown, and the surrounding epidermis is is yellowish brown or tan, powdery or horny. The flavour is slight,slightly bitter and numb. There is little poison. Strong and dry ones are preferred. The total amount of Paris polyphylla saponin I（$C_{44}H_{70}O_{16}$） Paris polyphylla saponin II（$C_{51}H_{82}O_{20}$）and Paris polyphylla saponin VII

						（$C_{51}H_{82}O_{21}$) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.60%.
802	chinaroot greenbrier	chinaroot greenbrier	061929105005030005	Liliaceae	rhizome	The product is an irregular tablet with yellowish brown or purplish brown skin on the outside, and there are residual spiny fibrous root residues or fine roots. The section is brownish yellow or reddish brown, coarse fibrous, with irregular edges, and dotted vascular bundles can be seen. It is hard, and dust flies when it is broken.The flavour is slight, slightly bitter and astringent.
803	Polygonatum	Polygonatum	061929105006030002	Liliaceae	rhizome	The product is an irregular thick piece with light yellow to yellowish brown skin. The cut surface is slightly horny, yellowish to yellowish brown, and most yellowish muscle vein dots can be seen. It is slightly hard and tough. flavor is slight. It tastes sweet and sticky when chewed. Those who taste bitter cannot be used for medicine. Large block, yellow color, transparent section, and moist quality are preferred. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 15.0%. Polygonatum Polysaccharide, calculated as anhydrous glucose （$C_6H_{12}O_6$）, shall not be less than 7.0%.
804	Polygonatum	Alcohol Polygonatum	061929105006036113	Liliaceae	rhizome	The product is irregular thick film. The surface is brown to black, shiny, the center is brown to light brown, and small veins can be seen. The texture is soft. It tastes sweet with slight wine aroma. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 15.0%. Polygonatum Polysaccharide, calculated as anhydrous glucose（$C_6H_{12}O_6$）, shall not be less than 4.0%.
805	Allium	Allium	06192910	Liliaceae	bulb	

	Sativum	Sativum	700100004			The product is a kind of spherical bulb. The surface is covered with white, lavender or purplish red membranous scales. The top is slightly pointed, with residual flower stem in the middle, and most fibrous root scars at the base. After peeling off the skin, single head or 6 ~ 16 petal like small bulbs can be seen, which are inserted around the residual flower stem base. The bulb valve is slightly oval, with a membranous outer skin, a slightly pointed apex, an arcuate uplift on one side, stripped of the membrane, white, fleshy. Special flavor, pungent taste, and irritant.
806	Tendrilleaf Fritillary Bulb	Tendrilleaf Fritillary Bulb	061929107002000001	Liliaceae	bulb	Sumbe:It is conical or nearly spherical, 0.3 ~ 0.8cm high and 0.3 ~ 0.9CM in diameter. The surface is off white. The outer scale leaf have 2 petals, which vary greatly in size. The large one hugs the small one, and the part not hugged is crescent shaped. It is often called "hugging the moon in the arms"; The top is closed, blunt or slightly sharp, the bottom is flat, slightly concave, and there is a grayish brown bulb disk in the center. It is hard and brittle with white section and rich in powder. The flavour is slight,slightly bitter in taste. Green shellfish:It is oblate, 0.4 ~ 1.4cm high and 0.4 ~ 1.6cm in diameter. The outer scale leaf are 2-valved, similar in size, relatively close, and cracked at the top. Furnace shell:It is a long conical shape with a height of 0.7 ~ 2.5cm and a diameter of 0.5 ~ 2.5cm. The surface is almost white or light brownish yellow, and some have brown spots. The outer scale leaf are 2-valved, similar in size, cracked and slightly sharp at the top, and slightly sharp or blunt at the base. Cultivated product:It is oblate or short cylindrical, 0.5 ~ 2cm high and 1 ~ 2.5cm in diameter. The surface is almost white or light brownish yellow, slightly rough, and some have light yellow spots. The outer scale leaf are 2-valved,

						similar in size, and the top is mostly cracked and flat. Remove fibrous root and coarse skin. Above all, solid, powdery and white are preferred.
807	Fritillaria Pingensis	Fritillaria Pingensis	06192910 70030000 8	Liliaceae	bulb	The bulb is oblate, 0.5 ~ LCM high and 0.6 ~ 2cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white to light brown, and the outer scale leaf are 2-valved, plump, similar in size or slightly large, with the top slightly flat or slightly concave, often slightly cracked. The product is solid and brittle, and the section is powdery. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. Remove the skin and fibrous roots. The total alkaloids shall not be less than 0.050%, calculated as the same as that of the medicinal materials with peimine B（$C_{27}H_{43}NO_3$）.
808	Italyprovinc e. kgm	Italyprovinc e. kgm	06192910 70040000 5	Liliaceae	bulb	Fritillaria walujewii:It is oblate and 0.5 ~ 1.5cm high. The surface is off white and smooth. The outer scale leaf are 2-valved, crescent shaped, plump, similar in size and close together. The top is flat and cracked, and the base is blunt. It is hard and brittle with white section and rich in powder.The flavour is slight,slightly bitter in taste. Fritillaria pallidiflora Schrenk:It is conical and large. The surface is slightly rough, yellowish white. The outer scale leaf are 2-valved, heart-shaped, hypertrophic, one of which is large or nearly equal in size, embracing. The top is slightly sharp, with few cracks, and the base is slightly sunken. Remove fibrous roots and skin.
809	Lily	Lily	06192910 70050000 2	Liliaceae	Fleshy scaly leaf	The scale leaf of the product are oblong and fleshy, with thin edges and slightly inward bending. The surface is yellowish white, light brownish yellow or slightly purple. Horny, translucent, hard and brittle. The flavour is slight,slightly bitter in taste. Thick, hard and white meat is preferred.

810	Lily	honey Lily	06192910 70050035 4	Liliaceae	Fleshy scaly leaf	The product is similar to lily, with brownish yellow surface and occasional burnt spots, slightly sticky. Sweet taste
811	Fritillaria thunbergii	Fritillaria thunbergii	06192910 70060300 0	Liliaceae	bulb	The product is a kind of round thick piece or fragment, and some have heart buds. The outer skin is yellowish brown or grayish brown, slightly shrunk; Or yellowish white, smooth or covered with white powder. The cut surface is slightly bulging or flat, gray white or pink white, slightly horny or rich in powder. It is hard and easy to break; Or hard, the section is grayish white or white, and some are light yellowish brown. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. It is preferred to have thick scale leaf, solid texture, enough powder and white cross-section. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 18.0%. The total amount of Beimu a （$C_{27}H_{43}NO_3$）and Beimu B （$C_{27}H_{43}NO_3$） is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.080%.
812	Fritillaria Hupehensis	Fritillaria Hupehensis	06192910 70070000 6	Liliaceae	bulb	The bulb of the product is oblate and spherical, with a height of 0.8 ~ 2.2cm and a diameter of 0.8 ~ 3.5cm. The surface is off white to light brown. The outer scale leaf are 2-valved, plump, slightly kidney shaped, or widely different in size. The large valve hugs the small valve, and the top is closed or cracked. There are 2 ~ 6 scaled leaf and dry and shrunk residual stem. The inner surface is yellowish to almost white, the base is sunken and dimpled, and there are light brown epidermis and a few fibrous roots left. The single scaly leaf is in Yuanbao shape, 2.5 ~ 3.2cm long and 1.8 ~ 2cm in diameter. It is brittle, with white section and rich in powder. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. Pei Mu Su B （C27H43NO3）is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall

						not be less than 0.16%.
813	Allium Macrostemon	Allium Macrostemon	061929107008000003	Liliaceae	bulb	Allium macrostemon:The bulb is irregular oval, 0.5 ~ 1.5cm high and 0.5 ~ 1.8cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish white or light yellowish brown, wrinkled, translucent, covered with quasi white membranous scales, and there are protruding bulb plates at the bottom. Allium macrostemon:The bulb is slightly flat and long ovate, 1~3cm high and 0.3 ~ 1.2cm in diameter. The surface is yellowish brown or tan, with light longitudinal wrinkles. It is soft, with 2-3 layers of scales on the cross-section, and it chews and sticks to the teeth. It is preferred to be big, hard, plump, yellow, white and translucent.
814	Leek seed	子 Leek seed	061929406001000002	Liliaceae	mature seed	The seeds are semi-circular or semi oval, slightly flat, 2 ~ 4mm long and 1.5 ~ 3mm wide. The surface is black, one side is raised, and there are obvious reticular wrinkles; The other side is slightly concave, and the wrinkles are not very obvious. Hilum with blunt tip and slightly sharp base and punctate protuberance. Hard quality. It has special flavor and pungent taste. It tastes like leek when chewed. It is preferred to have full grains, black and no impurities.
815	Leek Seed	Salted leek seeds	061929406001003330	Liliaceae	mature seed	It is shaped like leek seed, slightly bulging and deepened in color. Slightly fragrant, slightly salty and pungent
816	Aloe	Aloe	061929908001050000	Liliaceae	concentrated dry matter of leaf juice	Aloe Vera:It is irregular block and often polygonal. The surface is dark reddish brown or dark brown, without luster. It is light, hard, not easy to break, with rough section or hemp lines. Hygroscopic. It has a special odor, which is extremely bitter. Cape Aloe:The surface is dark brown, slightly green and glossy. It is light, loose and fragile, with glassy section and lamination.

						It is preferred to have a strong smell and no impurities after dissolving in water. Aloin（$C_{21}H_{22}O_9$）is the same as that of medicinal materials: Aloe Vera shall not be less than 16.0%, and Aloe Vera of Cape of good hope shall not be less than 6.0%.
817	Festuca Arundinacea	Festuca Arundinacea	061930105001040000	Amaryllidaceae	rhizome	The product is a thick piece or segment of quasi circular or irregular shape, with brown to brown outer skin, rough, with fine pore like fibrous root marks. The cut surface is grayish white to brownish brown, with many brown dots and dark ring in the middle. Slightly fragrant, slightly bitter and pungent. Toxic. The one with thick strip, dark brown surface, light brown section hand ard and brittle texture is preferred. Curculin （$C_{22}H_{26}O_{11}$） is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.080%.
818	Rhizoma Dioscoreae	Rhizoma Dioscoreae	061932105001030007	Dioscoreaceae	rhizome	Rhizoma Dioscoreae:It is a thick, round, oval or irregular piece. The surface is almost white or yellowish white, brittle and easy to break, and the section is almost white and rich in powder. The flavour is slight, the taste is light, slightly sour, and the chewing is sticky. yam slices:It is irregular and thick, wrinkled and uneven, with white or yellowish white section, hard and brittle, and powdery. The flavour is slight, the taste is light and slightly sour. All the roots, skins and fibrous roots were removed. It is preferred to be solid, powdery and white. Those who have not been peeled, loose and Brown should not be used as medicine. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and that of yam shall not exceed 16.0%; Chinese yam tablets shall not exceed 12 0%。 Sulfur dioxide is the same as that of medicinal materials, and Chinese yam shall

						not exceed 400mg/kg; Yam tablets shall not exceed 10mg/kg.
819	Rhizoma Dioscoreae	fried yam	061932105001031113	Dioscoreaceae	rhizome	The product is shaped like a mountain pill. The outer surface is yellowish. The section is off white. It is hard, brittle and powdery. Slightly burnt aroma.
820	Rhizoma Dioscoreae	Stir fried yam with bran	061932105001032112	Dioscoreaceae	rhizome	The shape of the product is like Maoshan tablet or Guangshan tablet. The cut surface is yellowish white or yellowish, with occasional scorched spots and a slight scorched aroma. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 12.0%. Sulfur dioxide is the same as that of medicinal materials, not more than 400mg/kg
821	Rhizoma Dioscoreae	stir-baked Rhizoma Dioscoreae with soil	061932105001032667	Dioscoreaceae	rhizome	The product is shaped like a mountain pill. Its surface is earthy yellow, sticky with earthy powder, and has a slightly burnt aroma.
822	Rhizoma Dioscoreae Nipponicae	Rhizoma Dioscoreae Nipponicae	061932150 23002	Dioscoreaceae	rhizome	The product is a round or oval thick piece with a diameter of 1.0 ~ 1.5cm. The surface is yellowish white or brownish yellow, and sometimes prickly residual roots can be seen. The section is white or yellowish white, with light brown punctate vascular bundles. The flavor is slight. It tastes bitter and astringent. Diosgenin（$C45H7_2O_{16}$）is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 1.3%.
823	Oryzam Rosam	Oryzam Rosam	061932105003030 0	Dioscoreaceae	rhizome	The product is an irregular sheet. Some have brownish black or grayish brown skin. The section is yellowish white or grayish brown, with scattered vascular

			1			bundle dots. It is loose, slightly elastic, easy to break, and the new section is light yellow near the skin. Slight flavor, pungent and bitter taste. It is preferred to have yellow and white color, large and thin pieces, elasticity, tidiness and unbroken.
824	Folia Maculae	Folia Maculae	06193210 50040300 8	Dioscore aceae	rhizome	The product is an irregular oblique slice. The outer skin is yellowish brown to yellowish brown, with sparse fibrous root residues and conical protuberances. The section is grayish white to light grayish brown, scattered with yellowish brown punctate vascular bundles. It is loose and slightly spongy. The flavour is slight,slightly bitter in taste.
825	Dioscorea panthaica Prain et Burk	Dioscorea panthaica Prain et Burk	06193210 50050300 5	Dioscore aceae	rhizome	The product is oblong or irregular thick film. The skin is yellowish brown with longitudinal wrinkles, and sparse fibrous root residues can be seen. Hard quality. The section is white or yellowish white, scattered with yellow dotted vascular bundles, and the section is fibrous.The flavour is slight,slightly bitter in taste.
826	Clematis PaniclataThunb	Clematis PaniclataThunb	06193210 60010300 6	Dioscore aceae	tuber	The product is a round or oval thick piece, with a diameter of 2~7cm and a thickness of 0.5 ~ 1.5cm. The outer skin is dark brown, with folds and densely covered with white like dot shaped raised fibrous root marks, and some still have small hard fibrous roots that have not been removed. The cut surface is light yellow to brownish yellow, densely covered with many orange yellow spots. It is hard and brittle, easy to break, with yellowish white section and powdery. The flavour is slight and the taste is bitter. There is little poison. It is preferred to to be dry, large piece, gray black skin and yellow white cross section.
827	Blackberryl	Blackberrylil	06193310	Iridaceae	rhizome	The product is an irregular thin sheet, and its outer skin is grayish yellowish

	ily Rhizome	y Rhizome	500102007			brown or brown. Sometimes, ring lines, or concave or dot shaped fibrous root marks can be seen. The cut surface is yellowish white or yellowish brown.The flavour is slight, it tastes sweet and bitter. Belagin（$C_{22}H_{24}O_{11}$）is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 3.6%.
828	Flos Leopardus	Flos Leopardus	061933105002020 04	Iridaceae	rhizome	The product is an irregular or long strip-shaped sheet. The outer skin is yellowish brown, tan or dark brown, wrinkled, with ring lines and fibrous root marks. The cut surface is light yellow or bright yellow, with scattered vein dots or vein patterns, and some ring patterns can be seen. Slight flavor, bitter and pungent taste. Strong, hard and yellow section is preferred. Iridoxine（$C_{20}H_{18}O_8$）is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.10%.
829	Saffron	Saffron	061933306001000 0	Iridaceae	stigma	The stigma of the product is linear, three branched, about 3cm long. Dark red, the upper part is wide and slightly flat, the top edge is toothed, there is a short fissure on the inner side, and sometimes a small section of yellow style remains at the lower end. Light weight, soft, no oil luster, brittle and easy to break after drying. It has special flavor, slightly irritating and bitter taste. Immersing the complete stigma in water, it can be seen that the orange color drops in a straight line and gradually diffuses. The water is dyed yellow without precipitation. The stigma is trumpet shaped with short seams; In a short time, it will not be broken with a needle. It is preferred to have bright red stigma and few yellow styles.
830	Curcuma	Curcuma	061935104001020 02	Zingiberaceae	root tuber	The product is oval or strip-shaped thin slice. The outer skin is grayish yellow, grayish brown to grayish brown, with irregular longitudinal wrinkles. The cut surface is grayish brown, orange yellow to grayish black. Horny like, with

						obvious endothelium ring. It is preferred to have solid quality, fine skin wrinkles and yellow cross-section.
831	Curcuma	fried Curcuma	061935104001021118	Zingiberaceae	root tuber	The product is shaped like tulip, and its surface color is deepened.
832	Curcuma	Alcohol Curcuma	061935104001023116	Zingiberaceae	root tuber	The product is shaped like a turmeric tablet, with a slight aroma of wine
833	Curcuma	Vinegar Curcuma	061935104001023223	Zingiberaceae	root tuber	The product is shaped like tulip, dark yellow, slightly vinegar.
834	Kaempferol	Kaempferol	061935105001030008	Zingiberaceae	rhizome	The product is a round or nearly round cross section with a diameter of 1~2cm. outer skin light brown or yellowish brown, wrinkled; The cut surface is white, powdery, and often bulging. It is brittle and easy to break. It has a distinctive smell and spicy taste. It is preferred to have white color, sufficient powder, plump, strong flavor and strong spicy taste.
835	Medicus	Medicus	061935105002030005	Zingiberaceae	rhizome	The product is irregular and massive, 0.2 ~ 0.4cm thick. Those with yellow and white color and strong smell are preferred. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 19.0%. The volatile oil is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.8% (ml/g). 6-gingerol （$C_{17}H_{26}O_4$） is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.60%.
836	Medicus	Stir fried	06193510	Zingiber	rhizome	The product is shaped like dried ginger slices, and its surface color is deepened.

		ginger	500203111	aceae		Slightly spicy.
837	Medicus	Ginger charcoal	061935105002034118	Zingiberaceae	rhizome	The product is shaped like dried ginger slices. Its surface is burnt black and its interior is brown. It is light and crisp. The taste is slightly bitter and spicy. 6-ginger and spicy （$C_{17}H_{26}O_4$） is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.050%.
838	Medicus	fried ginger	061935105002032227	Zingiberaceae	rhizome	The product is irregular swelling block with finger like branches. The surface is brownish black or brownish brown. Light blister, brownish black at the edge of the section, brownish yellow in the center, fine granular, with scattered vascular bundles. It is fragrant and special, with slight pungent and spicy taste. The content of 6-ginger （$C_{17}H_{26}O_4$）shall not be less than 0.30%.
839	Curcuma Longa	Curcuma Longa	061935105003030002	Zingiberaceae	rhizome	Cut thick slices while fresh and dry them in the sun. In oblong or irregular flakes. The outer skin is grayish yellow, rough and wrinkled, and sometimes links and fibrous root marks can be seen. The cut surface is yellowish white to brownish yellow, with a ring of veins and many small veins. It is crisp and solid, slightly silty. It has a distinctive fragrance, slightly bitter and pungent. It is preferred to have large tablet, yellow and white color, heavy quality and powdery nature.
840	Rhizoma Zingiberis Recens	Rhizoma Zingiberis Recens	061935105004030009	Zingiberaceae	fresh rhizome	Cut thick pieces during use. The product is irregular and thick, with finger like branchvisible. The section is light yellow, with obvious endothelial ring and scattered vascular bundles. It has a distinctive smell and spicy taste. 6-gingerol （$C_{17}H_{26}O_4$）shall not be less than 0.050%.
841	Rhizoma Zingiberis	Ginger peel	061935206004000	Zingiberaceae	fresh rhizome	The product is the cork of rhizome. Fragments with irregular curling, grayish yellow, fine wrinkles, some with linear link traces, and yellow oil spots on the

	Recens		6			inner surface. It is soft and has a special aroma of ginger. It tastes slightly spicy.
842	Rhizoma Zingiberis Recens	Stewed ginger	061935105004038 01	Zingiber aceae	fresh rhizome	The product is shaped like raw ginger slices, with deep color on the surface, occasional scorched spots, and slightly spicy taste.
843	Carcuma Longa	Carcuma Longa	061935105005030 06	Zingiber aceae	rhizome	The product is irregular or round like thick film. The outer skin is dark yellow, and sometimes links can be seen. The section is brownish yellow to golden yellow, horny like, with obvious ring lines in the endothelial layer and dotted vascular bundles. It has a distinctive smell and tastes bitter and pungent. Those with solid quality, golden section color and strong smell are preferred. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 13.0%. The volatile oil is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 5.0% (ml/g); Curcumin（$C_{21}H_{20}O_6$）is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.90%.
844	Alpinia Officinalis	Alpinia Officinalis	061935105008020 0	Zingiber aceae	rhizome	The product is a kind of round or irregular sheet. The diameter is 1 ~ 1.5cm. The outer skin is brownish red to dark brown, and some wavy links can be seen. The section is grayish brown to reddish brown, with many scattered muscle vein dots, and the stele accounts for about 1/3. It is fragrant and spicy. It is preferred to have brown red color and spicy smell. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 13.0%. Galangin （$C_{15}H_{10}O_5$） is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.70%.
845	Zedoary Turmeric	Zedoary Turmeric	061935105007030 0	Zingiber aceae	rhizome	The product is a kind of round or oval thick film. The outer skin is grayish yellow or grayish brown, and sometimes links or fibrous root scars can be seen.

			0			The cut surface is yellowish green, yellowish brown or brownish brown, with obvious ring lines in the endothelial layer, scattered in small points of "muscles and veins". The flavor is slightly fragrant, and the taste is slightly bitter and pungent. The one with solid quality and fragrant flavor is preferred. The volatile oil shall be no less than 1.0% (ml/g) as that of medicinal materials.
846	Zedoary Turmeric	Stir fried Curcuma with bran	061935105007032 15	Zingiberaceae	rhizome	The product is in the form of zedoary turmeric tablets, with brown or tan surface and occasional burnt spots.
847	Zedoary Turmeric	Zedoary turmeric vinegar	061935105007037 96	Zingiberaceae	rhizome	The product is shaped like zedoary turmeric tablets, with deep color, horny appearance and slight vinegar aroma. The volatile oil shall be no less than 1.0% (ml/g) as that of medicinal materials.
848	Cardamom	Cardamom	061935402001000 7	Zingiberaceae	mature fruit	The product is a long spherical shape with a slight fine middle part. The surface is reddish brown or dark red, slightly shrunk, and the top persistent calyx is yellowish white tubular. The peel is thin and easily broken. Seeds 6, oblate or triangular polyhedral, black brown or reddish brown, covered with yellowish white membranous aril, endosperm gray white. It is fragrant and spicy. The one with large grain, full, unbroken and strong smell is preferred. The content of volatile oil in seeds shall not be less than 0.40% (ml/g) as that in medicinal materials.
849	Round Cardamom	Round Cardamom	061935402002000 4	Zingiberaceae	mature fruit	Protocardamom:It is spherical like. The surface is yellowish white to yellowish brown, with 3 deep longitudinal grooves, making the fruit slightly triangular, and the top plinth protrudes. The pericarp is light and brittle, easy to crack longitudinally, and is divided into 3 chambers, each chamber contains about 10

						seeds; The seeds are irregular polyhedron, 3 ~ 4mm in diameter, dark brown on the surface, wrinkled, and covered with residual aril. It is fragrant and tastes pungent and cool, slightly like camphor. Indonesian cardamom:A little smaller. The surface is yellowish white, and some are slightly purplish brown. The pericarp is thin, and the seeds are thin and shriveled. The smell is slight. Large, full, thin and complete peel, white skin and strong smell are preferred. The impurities are the same as the medicinal materials, and the original cardamom shall not exceed 1%; Indonesian cardamom shall not exceed 2%. The volatile oil is the same as that of medicinal materials, and the original cardamom kernel shall not be less than 5.0% (ml/g); Indonesian cardamom kernel shall not be less than 4.0% (ml/g). Cardamom kernel contains at least 3.0% of Eucalyptus oleoresin（$C_{10}H_{18}O$）, the same as that of medicinal materials.
850	Round Cardamom	Round Cardamom	06193540 20030000 1	Zingiber aceae	mature fruit	Amomum villosum and green shell sand:Oval or ovoid, with inconspicuous trigonometry. The surface is brown and densely spiny. The peel is thin and soft. The seed mass has three petals with white septum, and each petal has 5 ~ 26 seeds. The seeds are irregular polyhedron with a diameter of 2 ~ 3mm; The surface is brownish red or dark brown, covered with light brown membranous aril. The flavor is fragrant and strong, and the taste is pungent, cool and slightly bitter. It is preferred to have a large, solid, full, red brown seed kernel, strong aroma, and hard peeled fruit. Amomum longiligulare:It is long oval or oval, with obvious trigonometry. The surface is covered with flaky and branched soft spines. The peel is thick and hard. The seed mass was small, with 3 ~ 24 seeds per petal; The seed diameter

						is 1.5 ~ 2mm. The flavor is slight..
851	Amomum Villosum	fried Amomum villosum	06193540 20030011 7	Zingiber aceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like Amomum villosum, with darker surface color, slightly burnt spots and slightly less aroma.
852	Amomum Villosum	Amomum villosum	06193540 20030033 9	Zingiber aceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like Amomum villosum, the color is deepened, the pungent aroma is slightly reduced, and the taste is slightly salty.
853	Amomum tsao-ko	semen tsaoko	06193540 20040011 4	Zingiber aceae	mature fruit	The seed mass of the product has 3 petals with yellow brown septum in the middle. Each petal has 8 ~ 11 seeds, which are conical polyhedron with a diameter of about 5mm; The surface is brown to reddish brown, occasionally with grayish white membranous aril; The seed ridge is a longitudinal groove with a concave hilum at the tip; Endosperm grayish white to yellowish white. It has a special rich aroma, pungent and slightly bitter. It is preferred to have large, uniform particles, full interior, no cracking, brownish red and strong aroma. The volatile oil shall be no less than 1.0% (ml/g) as that of medicinal materials.
854	Amomum tsao-ko	fried semen tsaoko	06193540 20040011 4	Zingiber aceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like grass nut, with reddish brown surface and sometimes scorched spots.
855	Amomum tsao-ko	Ginger nut	06193540 20040034 3	Zingiber aceae	mature fruit	The product is in the shape of grass nut, brown, with occasional scorched spots. It has a special aroma, spicy and slightly bitter. The volatile oil is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.7% (ml/g).
856	Puzzle	Alpinia oxyphylla	06193540 20050000	Zingiber aceae	mature fruit	The seed ball of the product has 3 petals with a diaphragm in the middle. The seeds are irregular oblate, slightly obtuse, about 3mm in diameter, with grayish

			5			brown or grayish yellow surface and light brown membranous aril outside; Hard, endosperm white. It has a special aroma, pungent and slightly bitter. The one with big grain, full and strong smell is preferred. The content of volatile oil in seeds shall not be less than 1.0% (ml/g) as that in medicinal materials.
857	Puzzle	Stir fried Alpinia oxyphylla	061935402005001111	Zingiberaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like Yizhiren, with Tan appearance and occasional scorch spots. It has a special aroma, pungent and slightly bitter.
858	Puzzle	salt Alpinia oxyphylla	061935402005003333	Zingiberaceae	mature fruit	The product is shaped like Yizhiren, with brown to dark brown appearance, hard texture and white endosperm. It has a special aroma, pungent and slightly salty.
859	Cardamom	Cardamom	061935406001000033	Zingiberaceae	near mature seed	The seed mass of the product has a grayish brown surface and a yellowish white septum in the middle. The seed mass is divided into 3 petals. The seed is oval polyhedron, 3~5mm long, about 3mm in diameter, covered with light brown membranous pseudotesta, which is hard. The seed is longitudinally divided into two petals along the seed ridge. The vertical section view is oblique heart-shaped, and the part of the testa extending inward along the seed ridge accounts for about 1/2 of the total surface area; Endosperm gray white. It is fragrant, pungent and slightly bitter. It is preferred to be round, even and tidy, solid and full in quality, without scattering, and with strong aroma. The volatile oil shall be no less than 1.0% (ml/g) as that of medicinal materials. The total amount of the same medicinal materials as kaempferol ($C_{16}H_{14}O_4$),flavoraosongsu ($C_{15}H_{12}O_4$)and cardamom ($C_{16}H_{14}O_4$) shall not be less than 1.35%, and alder ketone ($C_{19}H_{18}O$)shall not be less than 0.50%.

860	flavortrodia Elata Blume	flavortrodia Elata Blume	06193910 60010200 8	Orchidaceae	tuber	The product is an irregular sheet. The outer skin is pale yellow to yellowish brown, and sometimes horizontal ring lines formed by the arrangement of latent buds can be seen. The cut surface is yellowish white to light brown. Horny, translucent. The flavour is slight and the taste is sweet. The "winter hemp" with solid texture, parrot singing mouth, bright section and no hollow is of good quality; "Spring hemp" with light blister, residual stem base, dark section color and hollow section is of secondary quality. Sulfur dioxide is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 400mg/ kg. flavortrodin （$C_{13}H_{18}O_7$）and p-hydroxybenzyl alcohol （$C_7H_8O_2$） are the same medicinal materials, and the total amount shall not be less than 0.25%.
861	flavortrodia Elata Blume	Rhizoma flavortrodiae	06193910 60010234 3	Orchidaceae	tuber	The product is shaped like flavortrodia elata, with yellowish white to light brownish yellow surface, horny like, bright, translucent and glossy. It is brittle and has flat section. It has special flavor and a slight ginger flavor.
862	Bletilla striata	Bletilla striata	06193910 60020200 5	Orchidaceae	tuber	The product is an irregular sheet. In some cases, 2 ～ 3 claw like branches, concentric links and punctate fibrous root scars can be seen. The outer surface is grayish white to grayish brown, or yellowish white, the section is almost white to yellowish white, horny, translucent, and the scattered vascular bundles are small. Crispy. The flavour is slight, the taste is bitter, and the chewing is sticky. Remove the skin. It is preferred to have a big solid, white, bright and clean color. 1,4-Di [4- (glucose oxygen) benzyl] -2-isobutyl malate（$C_{34}H_{46}O_{17}$） is the same

						as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 1.5%. Sulfur dioxide is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 400mg/ kg.
863	Pleurotus Ostreatus	Pleurotus Ostreatus	061939108001020006	Orchidaceae	pseudobulb	Arrowhead mushroom:The original shape is irregular oblate or conical. The top is gradually raised, and the base is expanded. The surface is yellowish brown or brownish brown, with longitudinal wrinkles and 2 ~ 3 protruding links. The cut surface is grayish white or yellowish white, horny. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Chewing is sticky. Ice hockey:The original shape is conical, bottleneck shaped or irregular mass. The tip is gradually sharp, the broken end of the tip is in a disk shape, the base is expanded and flat, the center is concave, and there are 1 ~ 2 links, mostly inclined to one side. The surface of those with skin removed is yellowish white, and those with skin are light brown, smooth, and have irregular wrinkles. The cut surface is light yellow and the cutin is translucent.
864	Dendrobium	Dendrobium candidum	061939202001040005	Orchidaceae	stem	The product is a flat cylindrical or cylindrical segment. The surface is golden yellow, green yellow or brown yellow, shiny, with deep longitudinal grooves or longitudinal edges, and some Tan nodes can be seen. The cut surface is yellowish white to yellowish brown, with many scattered muscle vein points. It has slight flavor, mild taste or bitter taste, and is sticky when chewed. Those with golden color, luster and flexible quality are preferred.
865	Dendrobium	Fresh Dendrobium	061939202001080003	Orchidaceae	stem	The product is a cylindrical or flat cylindrical segment. The diameter is 0.4 ~ 1.2cm. The surface is yellowish green, smooth or with longitudinal lines, and the meat is juicy. The flavour is slight,it is slightly bitter and sweet. It is sticky to chew.
866	Dendrobiu	Dendrobium	06193920	Orchidac	stem	Iron Maple bucket:In the form of a spiral or spring. It usually has 2 ~ 6 whorls.

	m Candidum	Candidum	20020000 4	eae		The stem is 3.5 ~ 8cm long and 0.2 ~ 0.4cm in diameter after straightening. The surface is yellowish green or slightly golden yellow, with fine longitudinal wrinkles, obvious nodes, and sometimes residual gray white leaf sheaths can be seen on the nodes. Solid, easy to break, flat section, gray white to gray green, slightly horny. The flavour is slight, the taste is light, and the chewing is sticky. Dendrobium candidum: cylindrical segments with different lengths.
867	Indigo Naturalis	Indigo Naturalis	06199990 80010087 9	Acanthac eae、Brassiace ae	A powder, lump, or particle obtained by processing leaf or stem	The product is dark blue powder, light and easy to fly; Or irregular porous agglomerates and particles, which are twisted by hand to form fine powder. The smell of grass is faint. A small amount is burned with a small fire, and purplish red smoke is generated. Take 0.5g of the product, add 10ml of water, shake and place for a while. The water layer shall not show dark blue. It is preferred to have fine powder, blue color, light body, able to float on the water surface, and a longer time for the fire to produce purplish red smoke.
868	China. kgm	medicinal fermented mass	06199990 80020087 6	multiple sources	processed product	The product is fermented starter. It is yellowish brown rectangular block, with rough outer surface, yellowish brown, white mold, loose section and yellowish brown; It smells fresh and tastes slightly bitter. It is preferred to have yellow green color, moldy clothes on the surface, clear fragrance and no debris impurities.
869	China. kgm	fried Divine Comedy	06199990 80020011 1	multiple sources	processed product	The product is shaped like jianshenqu block, with dark yellow surface and burnt aroma.
870	Divine Comedy	Divine Comedy	06199990 80030087 3	multiple sources	processed product	The product is fermented starter. Square or rectangular block, about 3cm wide and 1cm thick, earthy yellow and rough in appearance; It is hard, brittle and easy to break. The cross section is uneven and almost white. The brown residue that has not been crushed and the cavity after fermentation can be seen. It

						tastes stale and bitter. It is preferred if the medicine is complete, grayish yellow, hard and crisp.
871	Divine Comedy	Stired divine Comedy	061999908003001 25	multiple sources	processed product	The product is shaped like a six-sacred comedy block. The surface is burnt yellow, the inside is slightly yellow, with burnt aroma.
872	Divine Comedy	Stir fried Divine Comedy with bran	061999908003002 17	multiple sources	processed product	The shape of the product is like six gods' Qu. The surface is dark yellow. It is hard and brittle. It has the smell of stir fried bran.
873	Ternata Pinellia	Ternata Pinellia	061999908005008 77	multiple sources	processed product	It is the fermented starter of Pinellia ternata. It is small cubic block with light yellow surface, loose texture and smallhoneycomb holes.
874	Ternata Pinellia	Stir fried Ternata Pinellia	061999908005001 12	multiple sources	processed product	The product is shaped like Banxia Qu. The surface is dark yellow or yellowish brown, slightly fissured and rough. Loose and fragile. It has a burnt aroma.
875	地龙 pberetima	pberetima	062009102001040 05	Meflavor colecidae	eviscerated animal body	Diplodocus cantonensis: it is a small segment in the shape of a thin sheet, with a slightly rolled edge and a width of 10~20mm. With links, the back is brown to purple gray, the abdomen is light yellowish brown, and the reproductive ring belt "white neck" is bright. The front end of the body is slightly sharp, the tail end is blunt, and the rigid circle is rough and hard. Light color, light weight, slightly leathery, not easy to break. The smell is fishy and the taste is slightly salty. Hudilon: irregular fragments, brown to yellowish brown on the back and light

						yellowish brown on the abdomen; It is crispy. It is preferred to have a large strip and thick flesh. No more than 5μg aflatoxin B1 per 1000g. The total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10μg。
876	pberetima	Alcohol pberetima	062009102001043119	Meflavor colecidae	eviscerated animal body	The product is shaped like a small piece of earthworm, with deep color on the surface, with burnt spots and a little wine smell.
877	pberetima	Liquorice soaked earthworm	062009102001047115	Meflavor colecidae	eviscerated animal body	The product is shaped like a small piece of earthworm, grayish brown or yellowish brown, slightly fishy, sweet and salty.
878	Leech	Leech	062007101001040002	Hirudinidae	whole body	The product is in irregular segmental, flat block or oblate column shape. The back surface is dark brown, slightly uplifted, and the ventral surface is brownish brown, with fine transverse rings visible. Some circular rings (suction cups) can be seen. The cut surface is gray white to brownish yellow, colloidal. It is crispy and slightly fishy. There is little poison. It is preferred to have neat strips, dark brown and no impurities.
879	Leech	Scalded leech	062007101001042448	Hirudinidae	whole body	The product is shaped like a leech, slightly bulging, dark brown on the back, brown yellow to brown on the abdomen, with a small amount of white talc powder. The section is loose and foamy, gray white to burnt yellow. Slightly fishy. There is little poison. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 14.0%. Lead shall not exceed 10mg/kg, cadmium shall not exceed 1mg/kg, arsenic shall not exceed 5mg/kg and mercury shall not exceed 1mg/kg.

						No more than 5μg aflatoxin B1 per 1000 g . The total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10 μ g。
880	Oysters	Oysters	062012203001070004	Ostreidae	shell	The product is in irregular fragment shape. White. It is hard and layered in cross section. It is slightly salty. It is preferred to have solid quality, smooth inner surface and white color. Calcium carbonate ($CaCO_3$), the same as that of medicinal materials, shall not be less than 94.0%。
881	Oysters	Vinegar oyster	062012203001073225	Ostreidae	shell	The product is in irregular fragment shape. Off white, light grayish brown or grayish black. It is hard and layered in cross section. Slightly fishy, slightly sour。
882	Oysters	Salt oyster	062012203001073332	Ostreidae	shell	The product is in irregular fragment shape. Light yellowish brown or yellowish brown. It is hard and layered in cross section. The flavour is slight, it is slightly salty.
883	Oysters	Calcined oyster	062012203001075116	Ostreidae	shell	The product is in irregular fragments or coarse powder. Grayish white. The texture is crisp and the cross section is layered. Calcium carbonate ($CaCO_3$) shall not be less than 94.0% as that of medicinal materials.
884	Clam shell	Clam shell	062025203001070004	Veneridae	shell	The product is in irregular fragment shape. The fragments are yellowish brown or brownish red, and conic growth lines can be seen. The inner surface is white. It is hard and has lamination on the cross section. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Smooth, yellow white, purple mouth is preferred.
885	Clam shell	Calcined clam shell	062025203001075116	Veneridae	shell	The product is irregular fragment or coarse powder. It is gray white. Concentric growth lines can sometimes be seen outside the fragments, which are crisp. There are laminations on the cross section. Calcium carbonate ($CaCO_3$) shall not be less than 95.0%.

886	Corrugated	Corrugated	062004203001070009	Arcidae	shell	The product is irregular fragment or powder. Off white, off white to off yellow. Radial rib lines can be seen on the surface of larger fragments, and some brown fluff can be seen. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Calcium carbonate (CaCO3) shall not be less than 93.0% as that of medicinal materials.
887	Corrugated	Calcined corrugator	062004203001075111	Arcidae	shell	The shape of the product is like corrugated, gray white to dark gray. The flavour is slight, it is crispy. Faint and tasteless. Calcium carbonate (CaCO3) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 95.0%。
888	Cassia Lapidea	Cassia Lapidea	062008203002070004	Haliotidae	shell	The product is irregular fragment. Gray white, with pearl like color luster. It is hard.The flavour is slight,it is slightly salty. Calcium carbonate (CaCO3) shall not be less than 93.0% as that of medicinal materials.
889	Cassia Lapidea	Cassia officinalis	062008203002075116	Haliotidae	shell	The product is irregular fragment or coarse powder. It is gray white, Matt and crisp. The section is layered. Calcium carbonate ($CaCO_3$) shall not be less than 95.0% as that of medicinal materials.
890	Cassia Lapidea	Salt calcined cassia	062008203002075330	Haliotidae	shell	The product is shaped like calcined Cassia with slight flavor and salty taste
891	Cuttlebone	Cuttlebone	062020301001050006	sepiidae	inner shell	The product is irregular or square like small pieces, white or yellowish, slightly fishy and salty. White and clean is preferred. Lead shall not exceed 5mg/kg; Cadmium shall not exceed 5mg/kg; Arsenic shall not exceed 10mg/kg; Mercury shall not exceed 0.2mg/kg； Copper shall not exceed 20mg/kg.

						Calcium carbonate ($CaCO_3$), the same as that of medicinal materials, shall not be less than 86.0%。
892	Cuttlebone	fried cuttlebone	06202030 10010511 2	sepiidae	inner shell	The product is shaped like cuttlebone. The surface is yellowish or burnt yellow, with occasional burnt spots.
893	Centipede	Centipede	06202710 10010400 0	Scolopen dridae	whole body	The product is in the shape of flat segments. There are 22 links in total. The head is dark red or reddish brown, slightly shiny, covered by a headboard, which is nearly round. The first back plate of the trunk is the same color as the head plate, and the other 20 back plates are brownish green or dark green with luster; Pale yellow or brownish yellow in abdomen; From the second section, there is a pflavor of feet on both sides of each section; The feet are yellow or reddish brown, occasionally yellowish white, in the shape of a hook. The last pflavor of feet are tail shaped, so they are also called tail feet, which are easy to fall off. It is brittle with cracks on the cross section. The flavor is slight fishy, with a special pungent odor, pungent and slightly salty. It is brown or grayish brown after being slightly roasted, with burnt aroma. Toxic. No more than 5μg aflatoxin B1 per 1000g.The total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10μg。
894	Aspongopu s	Aspongopus	06200210 10010000 9	Pentato midae	whole body	The product is hexagonal oblate. The surface is brownish brown or brownish black with slight gloss. The head and chest are slightly triangular. The abdomen is brownish red to brownish black. It is brittle and has light brown contents in the abdomen after being broken. The flavor is peculiar and the taste is slightly salty. The one with integrity, evenness, brownish black and luster is preferred. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 9.0%.

						No more than 5μg aflatoxin B1 per 1000g . The total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10μg。
895	Aspongopus	fried Aspongopus	062002101001001115	Pentatomidae	whole body	The product is shaped like nine fragrant insects. After frying, the surface is brown black to black, showing an oily luster. Slightly fishy, slightly burnt, slightly salty. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 7.0%.
896	Eupolyphaflavoreu Steleophaga	Eupolyphaflavoreu Steleophaga	062003101001000006	Corydiidae	female body	Eupolyphoge sinensis: flat egg shaped, narrow front end, wide rear end, purple brown back, glossy, wingless. The back plate of the front chest is more developed, covering the head; There are 9 ventral and dorsal plates, which are arranged in tile shape. The abdomen is reddish brown, the head is small, and the chest has 3 pflavors of feet, with fine hflavors and thorns. There is a transverse segment in the abdomen. It is crisp and fragile. It smells fishy and tastes slightly salty. Eupolyphaga henryi: Black Brown on the back, usually with yellowish brown patches and small black spots on the edge. There is little poison. The one with intact color and purple brown is preferred.
897	Insect ash	Insect ash	062010401001000001	Lecaniidae	wax secreted by male insects	The product is the wax secreted by male insects and is refined. It is massive, white or off white. The surface is smooth, or slightly wrinkled and glossy. It is light, hard and slightly brittle. It will be crushed when twisted. The cross section is strip or granular. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to have white color, hard quality, dense, no bubble, and no smell of oil decay.
898	Cuttlebone	Cuttlebone	062021401001006001	Mantispidae	zona pellucida	Cuttlebone: slightly cylindrical or semicircular, composed of multilayer thin films, 2.5 ~ 4cm long and 2 ~ 3cm wide. The surface is light yellowish brown, and the uplift zone above is not obvious. It is light, loose and tough. In the cross

						section, it can be seen that the outer layer is spongy, and the inner layer is many radially arranged cells. There are a small oval egg in each room, dark brown and shiny. Slightly fishy, light or salty. Long cuttlebone: it is slightly long strip, one end is thin, 2.5 ~ 5cm long and 1 ~ 1.5cm wide. The surface is grayish yellow, with obvious uplift zone on the top. There is a dark brown shallow groove and oblique texture on both sides of the zone. It is hard and brittle. Ootheca mantids nigra: slightly parallelogram, 2 ~ 4cm long and 1.5 ~ 2cm wide. The surface is grayish brown, with obvious uplift zone on the top, oblique texture on both sides, and slight upward warping near the tail end. Hard and tough. It is preferred to be intact, dry, yellow in color, light and tough, with no larvae and no bark impurities.
899	Cuttlebone	Cuttlebone with salt	062021401001003335	Mantispidae	zona pellucida	The product is shaped like cuttlebone. The surface is burnt yellow, slightly burnt after frying. It tastes salty.
900	Cantharides	Raw cantharides	062024101001000001	Meloidae	whole body	The product is slightly oblong, with the head and mouth downward. There is a pflavor of leathery Coleoptera on the back, black, with 3 yellow or brownish yellow stripes; Under the Coleoptera, there are 2 Brown film-like transparent inner wings. The chest and abdomen are black, and there are three pflavors of breasts. There is a special odor. It has great poison. It is preferred to have a large, complete, bright color and no smell of rancidity. Spot sting element （$C_{10}H_{12}O_4$）shall not be less than 0.35% as that of medicinal materials.

901	Cantharides	Cantharis oryzae	06202410 10010025 4	Meloidae	whole body	The product is shaped like cantharides, with its head, wings and feet removed. The color is jet black and shiny. The section of the head is not neat after removal. The edge is black and the center is grayish yellow. It is fragile. It has a burnt aroma. It has great poison. Cantharidin （$C_{10}H_{12}O_4$）is the same as that of medicinal materials, 0.25% ~ 0.65%.
902	honeycomb	honeycomb	06202840 90010500 3	Vespidae	honeycombhive	The product is disc-shaped or irregular flat block, some of which are lotus shaped and of different sizes. The surface is grayish white or grayish brown. There are many regular hexagonal foramen on the ventral surface, with an aperture of 3 ~ 4mm or 6 ~ 8mm; Black raised short handle is occasionally seen. It is light, tough and slightly elastic. The flavour is slight and the taste is pungent. It is preferred to have complete, gray color, small hole, light body and no dead pupa in the room. Those with crispy or hard texture can not be used for medicine. No more than 5μg aflatoxin B1 per 1000 g. The total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not exceed 10μg。
903	honeycomb	Beehive	06202840 90010511 9	Vespidae	honeycombhive	The product is shaped like ahoneycomb block. Dark brown, light and crisp, with astringent taste.
904	Propolis	wine propolis	06202940 10010191 8	Apidae	solid colloid mixed with resin and worker bee secretion	The product is in lump or irregular fragment shape, most of which are brownish yellow, brownish brown or grayish brown, with luster. It is brittle below 20 ℃, and gradually becomes soft and sticky above 30 ℃. It is fragrant, bitter and spicy. It smells like wine. Store at -4 ℃.

905	Honey	Honey	06202940 10020000 0	Apidae	honey made by bees	The product is a translucent, glossy, thick liquid, white to light yellow or orange to yellowish brown, which gradually has white granular crystals after long storage or cooling. It is fragrant and tastes very sweet. If there is crystallization and precipitation of relative density, it can be placed in a water bath at no more than 60℃ After the crystallization is completely melted, mix it well, cool it to 25 ℃, and the relative density should be more than 1.349.
906	beeswax	beeswax	06202940 10030000 7	Apidae	Secreted wax	The product presents irregular lumps of different sizes. It is yellow, light yellowish brown or yellowish white, opaque or slightly transparent, and the surface is smooth. It is light, waxy, and sand like in cross-section. It can be softened by kneading. It has honey like aroma and slightly sweet taste.
907	Cicada Slough	Cicada Slough	06203020 10010000 1	cicadidae	shell shed by a nymph at emergence	The product looks like a cicada, about 3.5cm long and 2cm wide. The surface is yellowish brown, translucent and glossy. The compound eye is prominent, the forehead apex is prominent, the muzzle is developed, the upper lip is wide and short, and the lower lip is elongated into a tube. The back of the chest is split in a cross shape, the gap curls inward, and there are 2 pflavors of small wings on both sides of the back. There are 3 pflavors of feet on the ventral surface, covered with yellowish brown fine hflavors, and the abdomen is blunt and round, with a total of 9 segments. Light, hollow and fragile. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. The one with yellow brown color, light weight, integrity and no sediment is preferred.
908	Stella	Stella	06203210 10010000 6	Bombyci dae	e larvae aged 4-5 years old are infected (or artificially inoculated) with	The product is slightly cylindrical, with many bending and shrinkage. It is 2~5cm long and 0.5 ~ 0.7cm in diameter. The surface is grayish yellow and covered with white powder. It is hard and brittle, easy to break, with flat section, white outer layer, and 4 bright brown or bright black silk gland rings in the middle. Slightly fishy and salty. It is preferred to have thick, hard, white and

					Beauveria bassiana and die of dry bodies	bright section.
909	Stella	fried stiff silkworm	06203210 10010021 1	Bombyci dae	e larvae aged 4-5 years old are infected (or artificially inoculated) with Beauveria bassiana and die of dry bodies	The product is like a stiff silkworm, with yellowish brown or yellowish white surface and occasional burnt yellow spots. The flavor is slight fishy, with the smell of burnt bran, and the taste is slightly salty.
910	Stella	ginger Stella	06203210 10010034 1	Bombyci dae	e larvae aged 4-5 years old are infected (or artificially inoculated) with Beauveria bassiana and die of dry bodies	The product is like a stiff silkworm, with yellow or burnt yellow surface. Slightly fishy, spicy and salty.
911	silkworm excrement	silkworm excrement	06203240 10010000 3	Bombyci dae	faeces	It is short cylindrical and small granular. The surface is grayish black or greenish black, rough, with 6 longitudinal edges and transverse rings. Both ends are blunt and hexagonal. It is hard and brittle. It has the smell of green grass and light taste. It is preferred to be dry, dark, even and not moldy.
912	Tabanus	Tabanus	06204910 10020011	Tabanida e	female whole worm	The product is slightly oval. The head is dark brown and glossy, with protruding eyes and long snout. The back is dark brown, shiny, and the abdomen is

			7			yellowish brown with transverse stripes. It is brittle and easy to break. It smells bitter and salty. Toxic. Large, complete and free of impurities is preferred
913	Tabanus	Stir fried Tabanus	062049101001000004	Tabanidae	female whole worm	The product is shaped like a Tabanus, and its surface color is deepened after frying. Toxic.
914	Tabanus	Stir fried Tabanus with rice	062049101001002 57	Tabanidae	female whole worm	The product is shaped like a Tabanus, and its surface color is deepened after frying. Slightly fragrant with rice. Toxic.
915	Grub	Grub	062051101001000 07	Scarabaeidae	larva	The product is oblong or curved into a flat kidney shape. The surface is brownish yellow, brownish brown or yellowish white. The whole body has links, the head is small, Tan, and the chest has three pflavors, short and thin. The body shell is hard and brittle, and the body is vacuolar, slightly fishy. Toxic. It is preferred to be dry, yellow, large and complete.
916	Grub	fried grub	062051101001001 13	Scarabaeidae	larva	The product is mostly irregular fragments. The surface is brown to black. Toxic.
917	Nullum	Nullum	062051101002000 4	Scarabaeidae	whole body	The product is oblong. 3 ~ 4cm long, 1.8 ~ 3cm in diameter, dark brown. The front of the male head is fan-shaped, with a horn process in the center, about 6mm long. The anterolateral backplane is a wide semicircle, with a transverse ridge at the top and a horn process on both sides. The posterior thorax accounts for about 1/2 of the body length and is covered by wings. Front wings leathery, dark brown; Hind wing membranous, yellow or yellowish brown. Foot 3 pflavors. The female is slightly smaller, and there is no horn process in the center of the head and on both sides of the anterior chest backplane. The product is hard and crisp, and stinks. Toxic. It is preferred to be large, dry, black

						and complete.
918	Ratworm	Ratworm	062058101001000006	Oniscidae	whole body	The product is long oval and slightly flat, and mostly buckled into a semicircle. The surface is gray white or gray with luster. The head is rectangular, with one pflavor of eyes and one pflavor of antennae, and most of the antennae have fallen off. The back is uplifted and composed of many nearly parallel links, with the abdomen sunken inward. Thoracic segment 7, each with a pflavor of isomorphic feet. The abdomen is short and divided into 5 sections. Tail tapers. It is fragile. The flavor stinks.
919	Scorpion	Scorpion	062011101001000001	Buthidae	whole body	The head, chest and front abdomen of the product are flat and long oval, and the rear abdomen is tail shaped, wrinkled and curved. The complete body length is about 6cm. The head and chest are greenish brown, with a pflavor of short claw limbs and a pflavor of long claw shaped foot whiskers in front, which are similar to crab claws, the back is covered with trapezoidal back armor, and the ventral surface has 4 pflavors of feet, all of which are 7 segments, with 2 claw hooks at the end; The anterior abdomen consists of 7 segments, the color of the seventh segment is deep, and there are 5 ridge lines on the back armor. The back is greenish brown, the back abdomen is brownish yellow, there are 6 sections, there are longitudinal grooves on the section, and there are sharp hook shaped poison stings at the last section, and there is no distance below the poison stings. Slightly fishy and salty. Toxic. It is preferred if the body is dry, complete, green brown and less impurities in the abdomen. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 20.0%. The content of aflatoxin B1 per 1000 g shall not exceed 5 μ g, and the total amount of aflatoxin G2, aflatoxin G1, aflatoxin B2 and aflatoxin B1 shall not

						exceed 10 μg.
920	Flotante Lapis Maris	Flotante Lapis Maris	06206130 10010500 9	Poridae	skeletons of bryozoa spinosa, a poriferae	The product is coral like irregular block. Grayish white or grayish yellow, with many protuberances and forked branches, interwoven in the middle as a net. It is hard and brittle, and the surface and cross section are densely porous. It is light and does not sink into the water. The smell is fishy and slightly salty.
921	Human	Human	06200140 10010500 4	Hominid ae	dry placenta	The product is beaten into small pieces or ground into fine powder. The intact ones are round or disc-shaped oval, with a diameter of 9 ~ 15cm and varying thickness. Yellow or yellowish brown, one side is uneven with irregular grooves, and the other side is smooth, often with residual umbilical cord, surrounded by fine blood vessels. It is hard and crisp with fishy smell. (single weight is less than 40g) Amniotic membrane and umbilical cord were removed.
922	Carbon Residual Sanguine	Carbon Residual Sanguine	06200140 90010042 1	Hominid ae	Carbonization of hflavor	The product is irregular block, dark and bright, with many fine pores. Light and brittle. Burning it with fire makes it scorched and angry, and tastes bitter. It is preferred to be light, shiny, non scorched and non scorched. Acid insoluble ash content shall not exceed 10.0%.
923	Mutton	Mutton	06200510 20010500 4	Bovidae	meat	The product is the meat of goat or sheep. Remove the lipid membrane, slice or block. It has the inherent smell of mutton.
924	hornCorna Buffalo	hornCorna Buffalo	06200520 20010300 9	Bovidae	horn	The product is an irregular sheet. The surface is brownish black or grayish black with texture. Horny, hard. Slightly fishy and tasteless.
925	hornCorna Buffalo	Buffalo horn powder	06200520 20010700 7	Bovidae	horn	The product is grayish white or grayish brown powder. Slightly fishy and tasteless.

926	hornCorna Antelope	Antelope fillet	06200520 20020300 6	Bovidae	horn	The product is a long strip-shaped polar sheet, with many curls and small wavy edges. The section is almost white or yellowish white, smooth, with faint straight silk stripes, translucent and shiny. It is tough. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
927	hornCorna Antelope	Antelope horn powder	06200520 20020700 4	Bovidae	horn	The product is off white powder. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
928	Bezoar	Bezoar	06200540 10010000 7	Bovidae	gallstonegallstone	The product is brownish yellow or reddish brown, and some cross-section laminations can be seen. It has a delicate fragrance and tastes slightly bitter and then slightly sweet. It tastes fragrant and cool. It doesn't stick to your teeth and can be dissolved slowly. Wet with water, paint it on the nail and dye it yellow. It will last for a long time. It is often called "hanging nail". It is preferred to be complete, with fine surface gloss, brown yellow color, crispy texture and clear cross-section lamination.
929	Asus Celat Gelatinum	Asus Celat Gelatinum	06201440 20010096 1	Equidae	solid glue made from dried or fresh skin by decocting and concentrating	The product is irregular in shape. Brown to dark brown, shiny. It is hard and brittle, with bright cross-section. The fragments are brown and translucent when viewed by light. The flavour is slight,it tastes slightly sweet. It is preferred to have dark color, bright section, crisp quality, sweet taste and no fishy smell. The water insoluble substance is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 2.0%.
930	Asus Celat Gelatinum	Donkey hide gelatin beads	06201440 20010094 7	Equidae	solid glue made from dried or fresh skin by decocting and concentrating	The product is almost spherical. The surface is brownish yellow or grayish white with white powder. Light, crisp and fragile. The section is hollow or porous, light yellow to brown. The flavour is slight, and the taste is slightly sweet. L-hydroxyproline shall not be less than 80%, glycine shall not be less than 18%

						and alanine shall not be less than 7 0%, L-proline shall not be less than 10.0%.
931	Asus Celat Gelatinum	Stir fried donkey hide gelatin with cattail	062014402001002 75	Equidae	solid glue made from dried or fresh skin by decocting and concentrating	The product is round, loose and foamy, brown in appearance andhoneycomb in interior. The flavour is slightly fragrant and the taste is slightly sweet.
932	Pangolin	Pangolin	062018203001000 7	Manidae	scale and shellSquama	The product is fan-shaped, triangular, rhombic or shield shaped, flat or half folded, with thick middle, thin edge, different sizes, length and width of 0.7 ~ 5cm respectively. The outer surface is dark brown or yellowish brown, shiny, with dozens of neatly arranged longitudinal lines and several horizontal lines at the wide end; The narrow end is smooth. The inner surface is light in color. There is a prominent bow shaped transverse edge line in the middle, and there are several fine lines parallel to the edge line below. Horny, translucent, tough and elastic, not easy to break. Slightly fishy and tasteless. It is preferred to slice evenly, the color is blue and black, and there is no skin. Impurities shall not exceed 4%.
933	Pangolin	Cannon beetle	062018203001002 2	Manidae	scale and shell	The whole product is curly, yellow, crisp and fragile.

			9			
934	Pulverem Pinguis	Pulverem Pinguis	062022302001000004	Suidae	dried bile	The product is yellow or grayish yellow powder. The flavour is slightly fishy, the taste is bitter, and it is easy to absorb moisture.
935	hornAntlers	hornAntlers	062023202001030003	Cervidae	The ossified horn or the horn base that falls off the following spring after sawmilling	The antlers are round or irregular. The surface is grayish brown, grayish yellow or yellowish brown, grayish brown. The outer ring of the section is bone, gray white or light brown, and the middle part is mostly gray brown or cyan gray, withhoneycomb pores. Light and brittle. The flavour is slight,it is slightly salty. Antler powder is in powder form. White or off white. Odorless, slightly salty.
936	hornAntlers	Pilose antler slices	062023202002010006	Cervidae	Young antlers of male deer without ossification and dense villi	Cross cut the sheet. Cornus Cervi Pantotrichum: the antler tip is commonly known as "blood slice" and "wax slice", which are round slices. The cut surface is light brown or light yellowish white, translucent, with waxy luster, without bone, rough around, reddish brown or brown, tough. The middle and upper parts are often called "powder flakes", and the middle and lower parts are often called "sand flakes", which are round or quasi round flakes. The cut flour is white or light brown, withhoneycombed pores in the middle, the outer skin is boneless or slightly bony, and the periphery is rough, reddish brown or brown, hard and brittle. Slightly fishy and salty. cervus elaphus: "blood slice" and "wax slice" are round slices. The section is grayish black with beige in the center, translucent, slightly waxy luster, no bone, grayish black around and tough. "Powder Flake" and "sand flake" are circular or quasi circular flakes. The section is grayish black, the center is beige, there arehoneycombed holes, the skin is thick, there is no bone or slightly bone, and

						the surrounding is grayish black, hard and brittle. Slightly fishy and salty.
937	hornAntlers	Pilose antler powder	06202320 20020700 8	Cervidae	young antlers of male deer without ossification and dense villi	The product is beige or gray white fine powder, slightly fishy and salty.
938	Musk	Musk	06202340 10010000 1	Cervidae	dry secretion in sachet of bucks	The product is in granular or powdery form, mostly brown or yellowish brown. The product is soft and oily. The hands are twisted into a ball without sticking or caking. It will loosen immediately after the hands are released. The flavor fragrance is strong and special. It lasts for a long time. The taste is slightly bitter but slightly spicy and salty. Take a small amount of musk kernels, sprinkle them in a hot crucible and burn them. At first, they burst, and then melt and expand like beads. The aroma is strong and overflowing. There should be no hflavor, meat, or flame or sparks. After ashing, the residue is white or off white. It is preferred to be a person with many doors, flexible quality and strong aroma. Animal tissue, plant tissue, mineral and other adulterants shall not be detected. There shall be no mildew.
939	hornAntler Gum	hornAntler Gum	06202340 20010096 3	Cervidae	solid glue made from antlers by boiling and concentrating	The product is in the shape of flat square block or Ding. Yellowish brown or reddish brown, translucent, with yellowish white foam layer on the upper part. It is brittle and fragile with bright section. The flavour is slight, and the taste is slightly sweet. The one with neat, smooth, red brown, translucent and no smell is preferred.
940	hornAntler Gum	Deer glue beads	06202340 20010023 9	Cervidae	solid glue made from antlers by boiling and	The product is quasi round, with yellow white or light yellow surface, smooth, and with clam powder. It is loose and fragile. The flavour is slight, and the taste is slightly sweet.

					concentrating	
941	hornAntler Gum	Antler cream	06202340 20010083 3	Cervidae	degummed corner block	The product is long cylindrical or irregular block in different sizes. The surface is grayish white, powdery, often with longitudinal edges, occasionally with gray or grayish brown spots. It is light and crisp. The outer layer of the section is dense, white or gray white, and the inner layer hashoneycomb holes, grayish brown or grayish yellow. Hygroscopic. The flavour is slight, the taste is light, and the chewing feels sticky. Those with white color, light body and crisp quality are preferred. Moisture content shall not exceed 8.0%
942	Nox Harena Splendentia	Nox Harena Splendentia	06203540 10010000 4	Vespertil ionidae	faeces	The product is in long oval granular shape, with slightly sharp ends, 5 ~ 7mm long and 2mm in diameter. Rough surface, tan or grayish brown. The broken pieces are in the form of small particles or powder, and often have bright spots (such as insect head, body surface and wings). Light in weight, slightly bitter and pungent in taste. It is preferred if it is dry, no sand, brown, hard, chewy, and has small highlights.
943	Canis Flavit	Canis Flavit	06203830 20010000 5	Canidae	penis and testicle	The product is in the shape of penis rod, 9 ~ 15cm long, 1 ~ 2cm in diameter, with smooth surface, yellowish brown to brownish brown, with an irregular longitudinal groove. The glans at the apex is slightly dark, 2 ~ 3cm long, slightly raised and the rear boundary is obvious. When the penis is cut open, there is a penis bone in it, which is slightly flat and long, about 10cm long. There is a groove on the ventral surface, and the end is blunt and sharp, often residual connective tissue. The back end of the penis connects two testes. The testes are oblate and oval, 3~5cm long and 2 ~ 3cm wide, and the surface is dry and wrinkled; The epididymis is closely attached to the dorsal side of the lateral side of the testicle and connected with a pale yellow vas deferens; The whole body is

						light brown or tan, hard, not easy to break, and stinks.
944	Trogopterus Xanthipes Milne-Edwards	Trogopterus Xanthipes Milne-Edwards	06204040 100100008	PetauristidaePetauristidae	faeces	Lingzhi block: irregular block with different sizes. The surface is brownish brown, uneven and oily. It is hard, with yellowish brown section and uneven surface. The flavor stinks. Black brown and oily luster are preferred. Lingzhi rice: long oval particles, 5 ~ 15mm long and 3~6mm in diameter. The surface is brownish brown or grayish brown, relatively smooth, light, loose, easy to break, uneven section, fibrous. The flavor is slight. Light, dark brown, yellow green section is preferred.
945	Trogopterus Xanthipes Milne-Edwards	fried Trogopterus Xanthipes Milne-Edwards	06204040 100100114	PetauristidaePetauristidae	faeces	The product is shaped like Lingzhi block or Lingzhi rice. After frying, the color is deepened, slightly burnt and slightly burnt.
946	Trogopterus Xanthipes Milne-Edwards	Alcohol Trogopterus Xanthipes Milne-Edwards	06204040 100100312	PetauristidaePetauristidae	faeces	The product is shaped like Lingzhi block or Lingzhi rice. After stir frying, the color is deepened, with occasional scorched spots and a little wine flavor.
947	Trogopterus Xanthipes Milne-Edwards	Vinegar Trogopterus Xanthipes Milne-Edwards	06204040 100100329	PetauristidaePetauristidae	faeces	The product is shaped like Lingzhi block or Lingzhi rice. Its surface is grayish brown or burnt brown, slightly shiny, and its inner surface is yellowish brown or tan. Easy quality. A slight smell of vinegar.
948	Custula	Custula	06205720 10010600	Erinaceidae	skin	The product is in irregular small pieces with dense stiff thorns. The outer surface is grayish white, yellow or grayish brown, and the inner surface is

			0			grayish white, grayish brown or tan. It is tough and has special odor.
949	Oleum Robustorum	Oleum Robustorum	06201730 20010000 0	Ranidae	fallopian tube	The product is irregular block, bent and overlapped, 1.5 ~ 2cm long and 1.5 ~ 5mm thick. The surface is yellowish white, with fat like luster, occasionally with grayish white film like dry skin. It feels greasy, and the volume can be expanded after soaking in warm water. It is fishy and tastes slightly sweet. It feels sticky and smooth when chewed. Large, plump, yellowish white, shiny, without skin membrane, without blood tendon, and eggs are preferred. The degree of expansion shall not be less than 55.
950	Musica Sicata	Musica Sicata	06203310 10010000 3	Bufonidae	whole body	The product is irregular block or sheet, with grey green or green brown on the surface and grey yellow on the inner surface. Bones and skin films can be seen. Slightly fishy and pungent. There is little poison.
951	Skin of Toad	Skin of Toad	06203320 10010500 7	Bufonidae	Skin	The product is irregular block or sheet. The surface is grayish green or greenish brown, and round warty protuberances of different sizes can be seen. Light yellow inside. Slightly fishy. There is little poison.
952	Rursum Crisp	Toad cake powder	06203340 10010700 9	Bufonidae	secretionsecretion	The product is processed from the white serous of the retroauricular gland and skin gland. Brownish yellow to brownish brown powder. It is slightly fishy and tastes sweet at first, and then has a lasting spicy feeling. It makes sneezing when smelling it. Toxic. Bufalin（$C_{24}H_{34}O_4$）, bufalin （$C_{26}H_{34}O_6$） and bufalin ligand （$C_{24}H_{32}O_4$） are the same as the medicinal materials, and the total amount shall not be less than 7 0%。
953	Phoenix Vestimenta	Phoenix Vestimenta	06201540 10020000 3	Phasianidae	egg membrane	The product is in the shape of folded film fragments, with different sizes, and slightly in the shape of half pulp. The outer surface is white, the inner surface is yellowish white, brown linear blood filaments can be seen, and the edges are

						irregular. It is light, soft, slightly ductile and easy to break.The flavour is slight,slight flavor
954	Inner Membrane of Chicken Gizzard	Inner Membrane of Chicken Gizzard	062015409001000008	Phasianidae	inner wall of sand sac	The product is irregular and rolled, about 2mm thick. The surface is yellow, yellowish green or yellowish brown, thin and translucent, with obvious strip wrinkles. It is brittle and fragile, with horny cross-section and luster. The flavour is slightly fishy and the taste is slightly bitter. It is preferred to be dry, yellow, complete and less broken.
955	Inner Membrane of Chicken Gizzard	fried Inner Membrane of Chicken Gizzard	062015409001002220	Phasianidae	inner wall of sand sac	The product is shaped like chicken inner golden tablet, and its surface is dark yellowish brown or burnt yellow. When observed with a magnifying glass, it shows granular or micro bubble shape. Light folding means breaking, and the section is glossy.
956	Inner Membrane of Chicken Gizzard	Vinegar Inner Membrane of Chicken Gizzard	062015409001003229	Phasianidae	inner wall of sand sac	The product is shaped like a piece of chicken inner gold. Its surface is brown yellow, bulging and slightly sour.
957	Serpens Nigra	Serpens Nigra	062006102001040004	Colubridae	eviscerated dry body	The product is a semi cylindrical or round groove shaped segment, 2 ~ 4cm long, with dark brown or gray black back, yellowish white or light brown abdomen, ridge uplift in the shape of a ridge, 2 ~ 3 black lines on both sides of the ridge, ribs arranged neatly, and light yellow or light brown meat. Some have visible tails. It is hard, fishy and tasteless.
958	Serpens Nigra	wine Serpens Nigra	062006102001043118	Colubridae	eviscerated dry body	The product is shaped like the snake segment. The surface is brown to black, and the snake meat is light brown yellow to yellowish brown, hard. Slightly alcoholic.

959	Serpens Nigra	Snakehead meat	062006102001000006	Colubridae	eviscerated dry body	The product is irregular pieces or segments, 2 ~ 4cm long, light yellow to yellowish brown. Crispy. It is fishy and slightly alcoholic.
960	pillis ophidiae	pillis ophidiae	062006201001040004	Colubridae	dry epidermal membrane	The product is cut into segments, which are small cylindrical pieces. More flattened and wrinkled. The back is silver gray or light grayish brown, shiny, with rhombic or oval scale marks, and the junction is white, slightly wrinkled or concave; The abdomen is milky white or slightly yellow, and the scale trace is rectangular and arranged in tile covering shape. It is light, slightly tough, and has a sense of lubrication and elasticity in the hands. It is gently rubbed and rustled. Slightly fishy, light or salty. The one with intact and glossy skin film is preferred.
961	pillis ophidiae	wine snake slough	062006201001043118	Colubridae	ry epidermal membrane	The product is shaped like a snake slough. Slightly yellow, slightly alcoholic.
962	Tortoise Shell	Tortoise Shell	062013203001000002	Testudinidae	carapace and sternum	The complete back nail of the product is in a long oval arch shape, 7.5 ~ 22cm long and 6 ~ 18cm wide; The outer surface is brown or dark brown, with 3 ridges. The abdominal concha is tabular, nearly rectangular and oval, 6.4 ~ 21cm long and 5.5 ~ 17cm wide; The outer surface is yellowish brown to brownish black, and each scutellum often has purple brown radiative texture; The inner surface is yellowish white to grayish white, in zigzag shape; The front end is blunt or flat cut, and the rear end has triangular notch. It is hard. Slightly fishy and salty.
963	Tortoise Shell	Vinegar tortoise shell	062013402001002330	Testudinidae	carapace and sternum	The product is in irregular blocks. The scutellum of the back armor is slightly arched, and the scutellum of the abdomen armor is flat. The surface is yellow or tan, and some can see dark tan spots with irregular textures. The inner surface

						is brownish yellow or brownish brown, and some edges are serrated. The section is not smooth, and some havehoneycomb holes. It is crunchy. The flavor is slight fishy, the taste is slightly salty, and there is a slight vinegar aroma.
964	Tortoise Shell	Turtle glue bead	0620132030010032 3	Testudinidae	solid glue made from tortoise shell after boiling and concentrating	The product is similar to spherical shape, with brown yellow or brown surface, light body, crisp, fragile, slightly fishy and light taste.
965	Tortoise Shell	Tortoise shell glue	0620134020010096 4	Testudinidae	solid glue made from tortoise shell after boiling and concentrating	The product is rectangular or square flat block or Ding shape. Dark brown. It is hard and brittle, with bright cross-section. It is translucent when viewed by light. Slightly fishy and tasteless. Water insoluble matter shall not exceed 2.0%. Heavy metals shall not exceed 30mg/kg. L-hydroxyproline shall not be less than 5.4%, glycine shall not be less than 12.4%, alanine shall not be less than 5.2% and L-proline shall not be less than 6.2%.
966	Pecunia Serpenta	Pecunia Serpenta	0620161020010400 3	Elapidae	dry body of young snake	The product is disc-shaped, with disc diameter of 3~6cm and snake body diameter of 0.2 ~ 0.4cm. The head disc is in the middle, the tail is thin, and it is often put into the mouth. In the mouth, there is a pflavor of toxic groove teeth at the front of the maxilla, 2 nasal scales, no buccal scales, and 7 upper and lower lip scales. The back is black or grayish black, with 45 ~ 58 white ring lines, alternating black and white. The white ring lines are 1 ~ 2 rows of scales on the back, and gradually widened towards the ventral surface. The black ring lines are 3~5 rows of scales, and a ridge ridge is obviously raised in the middle of the back. The ridge scales are enlarged in a hexagonal shape. The back scales are

						fine and dense, with 15 rows of scales all over the body and one row of scales under the tail. Slightly fishy and salty. Toxic. Eviscerate. It is preferred to to be dry, complete head and tail, white flower ring pattern and disc diameter of about 3cm.
967	Gecko	Gecko	0620261020010500 9	Gekkonidae	eviscerated dry bodyEviscerated dry body	The product is irregular flakes, with gray black or silver gray surface, brownish yellow spots and scales falling off. The cut surface is yellowish white or grayish yellow. Protuberance of vertebrae and ribs. The smell is fishy and the taste is slightly salty.
968	Gecko	wine gecko	0620261020010591 7	Gekkonidae	eviscerated dry bodyEviscerated dry body	The product is shaped like a gecko, with slight wine aroma and salty taste.
969	Viper Fluxum Longum	Viper Fluxum Longum	0620311020010400 6	Viperidae	eviscerated dry bodyEviscerated dry body	The product is segmented, 2 ~ 4cm long, with dark brown back, smooth skin, obvious scale spots, and incomplete Fangsheng lines. White ribs can be seen in the abdomen, which are yellowish white, light yellow or yellow. White rhombic vertebrae can be seen in the middle of the section. The spinous process of the vertebrae is high. Light yellow meat pieces can be seen on both sides of the spinous process. The spinous process is blade like upper process, and the lower process of the front and rear vertebrae is basically the same shape, mostly in the shape of a machete. The meat is loose and fragile when kneaded. The smell is fishy and the taste is slightly salty. Toxic.
970	Viper Fluxum Longum	wine Agkistrodon acutus	0620311020010431 0	Viperidae	eviscerated dry bodyEviscerated dry body	The product is shaped like an Agkistrodon. The surface is brown or black, slightly alcoholic. The smell is fishy and the taste is slightly salty. Toxic.
971	Viper Fluxum	Agkistrodon acutus meat	0620311020010000	Viperidae	eviscerated dry bodyEviscerated	The product is in strip or block shape, 2~5cm long, dark yellow meat strips and dark brown skin can be seen. The meat strip is hard and the skin is brittle. It has

	Longum		8		dry body	wine aroma and tastes slightly salty. Toxic.
972	turtle carapace	turtle carapace	06203420 30010000 7	Trionych idae	tergum	The product is oval or oval in shape, with raised back, 10 ~ 15cm long and 9 ~ 14cm wide. The outer surface is dark brown or dark green, slightly shiny, with fine reticular wrinkles and grayish yellow or grayish white spots. There is a longitudinal edge in the middle, and there are 8 symmetrical transverse concave lines on both sides. After the outer skin falls off, sawtooth embedded joints can be seen. The inner surface is off white. There is a protruding vertebra in the middle. The neck bone curls inward. There are 8 ribs on both sides, extending out of the edge. It is hard. Slightly fishy and tasteless.
973	turtle carapace	Vinegar turtle carapace	06203420 30010032 8	Trionych idae	tergum	The product is shaped like turtle carapace. The surface is light yellow, crisp and slightly vinegar.
974		Hawksbill	06203920 30010000 2	Testudini dae	tergum	The product is grayish yellow powder or irregular filament. The outer surface of tortoiseshell silk is yellowish brown and smooth, the inner surface has white grooves, the cut surface is horny, and tight and transparent spots can be seen in the light. It is tough and hard to break. Slightly fishy and tasteless.

975	Hippocampus	Hippocampus	062019102001000006	Syngnathidae	whole body	Hippocampus kelloggi: oblate and curved, with a body length of about 30cm. The surface is yellowish white. The head is slightly like a horse's head, with coronal protuberances, a long tubular kiss, a small mouth, no teeth, and deep sunken eyes. The trunk is heptagonal, the tail is quadrangular, tapering and curling, and the body has corrugated knots and short spines. The appearance is commonly known as "horse head, snake tail and corrugated body". Light, bony and hard. Slightly fishy and salty. Hippocampus histrix: 15 ~ 20cm long. The spines between the nodes of the head and upper body are thin and sharp. Hippocampus: 20 ~ 30cm long. Dark brown. Three spot hippocampus: there is a black spot at the base of the short spines of the 1st, 4th and 7th segments of the dorsal part of the body. Small seahorse (sea maggot): small, 7 ~ 10cm long. Dark brown. The knots and short spines were small. When used, mash or grind the powder. Above all, it is preferred to have a large, solid body and complete head and tail.
976		Thalamus	062019102001002442	Syngnathidae	whole body	The product is shaped like a seahorse. The texture is crisp, the color is deepened and slightly bulging.
977	Dragon Mare	Dragon Mare	062019102002000003	Syngnathidae	whole body	Solenognathus hardwickii: long and narrow with flat sides, with a total length of 30 ~ 50cm. The surface is yellowish white or grayish brown. The head has a tubular long snout, small mouth, no teeth, round and deeply sunken eyes, and the head is slightly obtuse with the body axis. The trunk is 3cm wide, pentagonal, hexagonal in front of the tail, tapering in the rear, tetragonal, and curled at the tail. There is a row of gray black spotted color band on both sides

						of the dorsal edge. The whole body is covered with bone rings and fine transverse lines with patterns, and there are protruding granular spines in each bone ring. Pectoral fin is short and wide, dorsal fin is long, some are not obvious, and there is no caudal fin. Bone, hard. The flavour is slightly bitter and the taste is slightly salty. Alligator pipefish: the body is flat, the trunk is slightly quadrangular, and the total length is 20 ~ 22cm. The surface is grayish yellow. The head is often in line with the body axis. Syngnathus acus: slender, whip shaped, with a total length of 10 ~ 30cm, without removing the skin membrane. The surface is yellowish brown. Some of the ventral surface can be seen with a parenting pouch and a caudal fin. The texture is fragile and easy to tear. Solenognathus hardwickii and Alligator pipefish remove the skin film, wash and dry; Clean Syngnathus acus directly and dry it in the sun. Those with complete body length and head and tail are preferred.
978	Concha Margaritifera Usta	Concha Margaritifera Usta	062999203001070008	UnionidaePteriidae Pearl shellfish	shell	The product is in irregular fragment shape. Off white to yellowish white or light yellowish brown. The inner surface has pearl like luster. The broken surface shows lamination. Hard and heavy. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
979		Calcined Concha Margaritifera Usta	062999203001075100	Unionidae Pteriidae Pearl	shell	The product is in irregular fragment or powder form. Cyan grey, slightly shiny. It is crispy and fragile with slight flavor and salty taste.

				shellfish		
980	Perla	Perla	06299940 10010000 9	Unionida ePteriida e	Pearl	The product is stimulated product (Pearl). It is spherical, oblong, oval or rod-shaped. The surface is white, light pink, light yellow green or light blue, translucent, smooth or slightly concave convex, with unique color luster. It is hard. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. The grinding disc has concentric laminations. The product is observed under the ultraviolet lamp (365nm), showing light blue purple or bright yellow green fluorescence, and the peripheral part is usually bright. It is preferred to have large grain, round shape, glittering pearls and laminar lines on the cross section.
981	Perla	Pearl powder	06299940 10010785 5	Pearl shellfish, musselPt eriidae	Perla	The product is the finest powder of Shuifei. It is in the form of fine powder, almost white. There is no light spot in the fine powder, and there is no sense of sand when twisting by hand. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
982	CategoryNa me	CategoryNa me	06299940 20010000 8	multiple sources	processed product	It is made of bovine bile powder, cholic acid, porcine deoxycholic acid, taurine, bilirubin, cholesterol, trace elements, etc. Yellow loose powder. Bitter and slightly sweet
983	Cultivation of Bezoar in Vitro	Cultivation of Bezoar in Vitro	06299940 20020000 5	multiple sources	processed product	The product is spherical or quasi spherical, with a diameter of 0.5 ~ 3cm. The surface is smooth, yellowish red to brownish yellow. It is light and fragile, with concentric laminations on the cross section. It is fragrant. It tastes bitter and then sweet. It has a cool feeling. It is fragile and does not stick to your teeth. Can "hang armor".
984	Sulfur	Sulfur	06301510 10010700	Natural chalcoge	mineral	The product is irregular in shape. Yellow or slightly greenish yellow. The surface is not flat, with fat luster, and there are often many small holes. Hold it close to

			7	nide or sulfur bearing mineral		your ear, and you can hear a slight popping sound. It is light, loose and fragile, and its cross section is often needle shaped crystal. It has a peculiar odor and tastes light. Toxic. It is easy to melt when burning. The flame is blue and has the irritating odor of sulfur dioxide. It is preferred to be yellow, bright, crisp and free of impurities. Sulfur (S) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 98.5%.
985	Sulfur	Preparation of sulfur	06301510 10010779 3	Natural chalcoge nide or sulfur bearing mineral	mineral	The product is in the form of sulfur, yellowish brown or yellowish green, and the odor is not obvious. Toxic.
986	Cinnabar	Vermilion powder	06300510 10010785 5	Cinnabar family	mineral	\It mainly contains mercury sulfide （HgS）. Water flies. The product is vermilion very fine powder, light in weight, no granular matter when pinched with fingers, no iron powder when sucked with a magnet. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Toxic. Bright red color and weight are preferred. Divalent mercury, calculated as mercury (Hg), is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 0.10%. Mercury sulfide （HgS） shall not be less than 98.0% of that of medicinal materials.
987	Realgar	Realgar powder	06301610 10010785 1	Realgar group	mineral	It mainly contains arsenic disulfide（As_2S_2）. Water flies. The product is orange yellow or orange red very fine powder, easy to stick to hands, and has special flavor. Toxic. Fine and lusterless materials are preferred.

						The total amount of trivalent arsenic and pentavalent arsenic is calculated as arsenic (As), which is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 7.0%. Arsenic content shall be calculated as arsenic disulfide （As_2S_2）, which is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 90.0%。
988	Aedro Natural	Aedro Natural	06300610 10010700 5	Pyrite group	mineral	It mainly contains iron disulfide (FeS_2). Smash when used. The product is small square shaped. The surface is light yellow with metallic luster; Some are yellowish brown or tan, without metallic luster. Striped, striped green black or brownish red. Weight, hard or slightly brittle, easy to break, yellow white section, metallic luster; Or the section is brown, with silver white bright stars visible. It is preferred if the block is neat, yellow and bright, and the section has metallic luster.
989	Aedro Natural	Calcined natural copper	06300610 10010752 4	Pyrite group	mineral	The product is small cube or irregular broken particles or powder, brown to dark brown or gray black, without metallic luster. It is crispy. Slight acetic acid flavor. Those not calcined are often mixed with small particles with brass like luster. Iron (Fe) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 40.0%.
990		Unit-format	06302010 10020700 8	Corundum hematite	mineral	It mainly contains iron oxide (Fe_20_3). Smash. The product is irregular flat block. Dark brownish red or grayish black, striped cherry red or reddish brown, and some have metallic luster. There are many round protrusions on one side, commonly known as "nail heads", and there are dimples of the same size on the other side corresponding to the protrusions. It is heavy and hard, and the cross-section is laminated after smashing. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Those with brown red color, laminated

						cross section and "nail head" are preferred.
991	Unit-format	Calcined ochre	06302010 10020751 0	Corundum hematite	mineral	It is coarse powder, dark brown or dark reddish brown, loose. Slightly sour.
992	Magneta	Magneta	06301910 10010700 5	Spinel group magnetite	mineral	It mainly contains ferric oxide (Fe_3O_4). Smash. The product is irregular fragment. Grayish black or brown, Stripe Black, with metallic luster. It is hard. Magnetic. It smells earthy and tastes light. It is preferred to have gray black color, compact and glossy section, and can absorb iron. Iron (Fe) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 50 0%。
993	Magneta	Calcined magnet	06301910 10010752 4	Spinel group magnetite	mineral	The product is irregular fragment or particle. The surface is black. It is hard and crisp. Non magnetic. It smells of vinegar. Iron (Fe) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 45.0%.
994		Rosa	06300710 10010700 2	Red mercuric oxide	mineral	It mainly contains red mercury oxide (HgO). The product is orange red flake or powdery crystal. One side of the flake is smooth and slightly shiny, and the other side is rough. Powder orange. Hard and brittle; The color gradually darkens when exposed to light. The flavor is slight. It has great poison. Red, flaky and glossy are preferred.
995	Limonitum	Limonitum	06301410 10010000 1	limonite	mineral	It mainly contains basic iron oxide [FeO（OH）]. Smash. The product is irregular and small. The surface is reddish brown, grayish brown or light brown with yellow powder. The cross section is mostly dark brown and light brown or light yellow, with different hardness of each layer, and some loose nails can move. Weight, hard. The flavour is slight, the taste is light, and

						there is no sense of sand when chewing. It is preferred to use gray brown or red brown, hard but easy to break into powder, with layered section and no miscellaneous stones.
996		Calcined Limonitum	06301410 10010732 1	limonite	mineral	It is irregular fragment or powder. The surface of blocky ones is yellowish brown, reddish brown to blackish brown, rough and lusterless. The section is reddish brown, tan to dark brown, uneven, heavy and brittle. The powder is yellowish brown to brownish brown. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
997	Limonitum	Vinegar Limonitum	06301410 10010752 9	limonite	mineral	It is yellowish brown or brown powder, with vinegar flavor.
998	Actinolite	Actinolite	06300810 10050000 8	amphibole group	mineral	It mainly contains hydrated magnesium calcium silicate（$Ca_2Mg_5(Si_4O_{11})_2(OH)_2$）.The product is in irregular fragment shape, gray white, dark gray or light green, with light yellowish brown stripes or patterns, with silk like luster. Weight, crisp, irregular cross-section, broken longitudinally and filiform. Odorless and light in taste. It is preferred to be gray, glossy and soft.
999	Actinolite	Vinegar actinolite	06300810 10050032 9	amphibole group	mineral	The product is shaped like actinolite, with grayish brown surface and vinegar smell.
1000	Actinolite	Calcined actinolite	06300810 10050051 0	amphibole group	mineral	The product is shaped like actinolite, blue gray. Loose and lusterless.
1001	talc	talc	06301810 10010700 8	Talc family	mineral	It mainly contains hydrous magnesium silicate （$Mg_3(Si_4O_{10})(OH)_2$）. Crushed into fine powder, or water flying. The technical drug of the product is in irregular blocks. White, yellowish white

						or light bluish gray, with waxy luster. It is soft and delicate. It feels smooth and has no hygroscopicity. It will not collapse when placed in water. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to be white, smooth and free of impurities.
1002	Hematite	Hematite	06300810 10010700 9	Polyhydrate kaolinite group	mineral	It mainly contains aluminum silicate tetrahydrate （Al_4（Si_4O_{10}）（OH）$_8$ .4H_2O）。 The product is broken or ground into fine powder. In irregular blocks. Pink, red to purplish red, or red and white patterns. It is soft and fragile, and some sections have waxy luster. Strong water absorption. It is earthy and tastes light. It has no sense of sand when chewed. Red color, delicate, soft and fragile, strong water absorption preferred.
1003	Hematite	Calcined hematite	06300810 10010751 1	Polyhydrate kaolinite group	mineral	The product takes the fine powder of red tallow, mixes it well with vinegar, rubs it, cuts it into sections, dries it, and calcines it in the open burning method until it turns red. Mash when needed.
1004	Borax	Borax	06302210 10010000 6	Borax family	mineral	It mainly contains aqueous sodium tetraborate （Na2B4O7·10H2O). The product is in irregular fragment shape. Colorless, transparent or translucent, shiny. flavor is absent, and the taste is salty and bitter. It is preferred to be pure, translucent and soluble in water.
1005	Plaster	Raw gypsum	06300210 10010700 7	Gypsum group gypsum	mineral	It mainly contains hydrated calcium sulfate（$CaSO_4$·2H_2O）. Crushed into coarse powder. The product is coarse powder, white or off white, and some are translucent. It is heavy and soft. Its fragments are easy to break longitudinally. It can be broken by hand. The longitudinal section has fibrous texture and silk like luster. Light flavor 2. White, translucent and silk like profile are preferred. Take a small piece of the product (about 2g) and place it in a test tube with a small hole cork. After

						burning, water is generated on the tube wall, and the small piece becomes opaque.
1006		honey Baked gypsum	06300210 100107359	Gypsum group gypsum	mineral	The product is in the shape of gypsum, light brown, slightly moist and slightly sweet.
1007	Plaster	Calcined gypsum	06300210 100107519	Gypsum group gypsum	mineral	The product is powder or loose block, white in color, with reddish luster on the surface, and opaque. It is light, soft and fragile, and can be kneaded into powder. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Heavy metals shall not exceed 10mg/kg. Calcium sulfate ($CaSO_4$) shall not be less than 92.0%.
1008	Lapis Aquae Frigidae North	Lapis Aquae Frigidae North	06301110 100305009	Anhydrite group	mineral	Red gypsum (Lapis Aquae Frigidae North, mainly containing $CaSO_4 \cdot 2H2O$):It is in irregular fragment shape. Light red, some white, streaks white. The surface is uneven and slightly glossy. It is hard, fragile, fibrous in cross section, dark in color, pink. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
1009	Alum Sapientem	Soap alum (copperas)	06301010 100107002	Aquachlor group aquachlor	mineral	It mainly contains aqueous ferrous sulfate ($FeSO_4 \bullet 7H_2O$). Break. The product is in irregular fragment shape. Light green or yellowish green, translucent, shiny, uneven surface. It is hard and brittle, with glassy luster. It smells of rust and tastes astringent before sweet. Light green color without impurities is preferred.
1010	Alum Sapientem	Calcined soap alum	06301010 100107514	Aquachlor group aquachlor	mineral	The product is purple and irregular, and tastes astringent.
1011	Alum	Alum	06300310	Alunite	mineral	It mainly contains aqueous aluminum potassium sulfate [KA1（SO_4）$_2 \cdot 12H_2O$].

			10010000 5	family Alunite		Mash when needed. The product is irregular block or granular. Colorless or yellowish white, transparent or translucent. The surface is slightly smooth or uneven, with fine longitudinal edges and glassy luster. It is hard and brittle. The flavour is slight,it is slightly sour, slightly sweet and astringent. Colorless, transparent and free of impurities is preferred. Heavy metals are the same as medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 20mg/kg. Water containing potassium aluminum sulfate [KA1（SO_4）$_2$·$12H_2O$]is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 99.0%.
1012	Mirabilite	Mirabilite	06300410 10010000 2	Mirabilit e family mirabilit e	mineral	The product is crystalline. It mainly contains aqueous sodium sulfate（Na2SO4•10H2O）. It is prismatic, rectangular or irregular block and granular. Colorless transparent or white translucent. It is brittle and fragile, and the section is glassy luster. The flavour is slight and the taste is salty. Colorless, transparent and crystalline is preferred.
1013	Anhydrous	Anhydrous	06300410 10020000 9	Mirabilit e family Mirabilit e	mirabilite made by weathering and drying	It mainly contains sodium sulfate （Na2SO4）. The product is white powder. The flavour is slight and the taste is salty. It is hygroscopic.
1014	Gall alum	Gall alum	06300310 10020000 2	Alum family	mineral	It mainly contains aqueous copper sulfate ($CuSO_4$·$5H_2O$). The product is irregular fragment crystal. Dark blue or light blue, translucent, glassy luster. Crispy. Odorless, astringent and soluble in water. It turns white when heated and blue when exposed to water. Large, dark blue, transparent and no impurities are preferred.

1015	Calamine	Calamine	06301110 10010700 9	Calcite family smithson ite	mineral	It mainly contains zinc carbonate (ZnCO3). Break. The product is in irregular blocks. Grayish white or light red, the surface is powdery, Matt, uneven, porous andhoneycomb like. Light and fragile. The flavour is slight,slightly astringent in flavor. It is preferred to be light, loose and white.
1016	Calamine	Calcined calamine	06301110 10010794 8	Calcite family smithson ite	mineral	Water flies. The product is white, light yellow or pink powder; Light, soft and smooth The flavour is slight,slightly astringent in flavor. Zinc oxide (ZnO) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 56.0%.
1017	Calamine	Calamine	06301110 10010799 3	Calcite family smithson ite	mineral	Rhizoma Coptidis water-based calamine: Yellow fine powder, light in quality and bitter in taste. Three yellow soup calamine: dark yellow fine powder, light in quality and bitter in taste.
1018	Stalactite	Stalactite	06301110 10020500 2	Calcite family	mineral	It mainly contains calcium carbonate ($CaCO_3$). Smash into small pieces. The product is in irregular small pieces. The surface is white, grayish white or brownish yellow, rough and uneven. It is heavy, hard, with relatively flat cross-section. It has a twinkling star like light when observed by light. There is often a round hole near the center, and there are many light orange concentric ring layers around the round hole. The flavour is slight,it is slightly salty. It is preferred to have white or gray color, conical shape and bright section.
1019	Stalactite	Stalactite	06301110 10020751 8	Calcite family	mineral	The product is shaped like stalactite, gray white or gray yellow, crisp and loose. Gloss disappears.

1020	calcitum	calcitum	06301110 10030500 9	Calcite family	mineral	Calcite (nanhanshui stone, mainly containing CaCO3): in the form of oblique square, oblique square plate or irregular block, with different sizes. Colorless, white, yellowish white or gray, transparent, translucent or opaque, with smooth surface and glassy luster. It is hard in texture. It is broken into small pieces of trapezoid by knocking. The cross section is flat. Some cross sections can be seen with prismatic or plate-shaped irregular interlaced laminations. It can be carved with a knife, odorless and tasteless. In case of dilute hydrochloric acid, a large number of bubbles will occur.
1021		potassium nitrate)	06302910 10010000 5	potassiu m nitrate	mineral	It mainly contains potassium nitrate (KNO3). The product is a white crystalline powder with glassy luster. It burns and melts to produce purple flame. It is soluble in water. It tastes bitter and cool. Toxic. It is preferred to be white, transparent and free of impurities.
1022		Amethyst	06301710 10010700 1	Fluorite family fluorite	mineral	It mainly contains calcium fluoride (CaF2). Smash into pieces. The product is irregular fragment. Purple or green, translucent to transparent, with glassy luster. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Observe under the ultraviolet lamp (365nm), showing purple, purple to cyan fluorescence. It is preferred to be purple, transparent and free of impurities. Calcium fluoride (CaF2) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 85 0%。
1023	Amethyst	Amethyst	06301710 10010752 0	Fluorite family fluorite	mineral	The product is irregular fragment or powder. The surface is yellowish white, brown or purple, without luster. It is crispy. It has vinegar aroma and light taste. Calcium fluoride (CaF2) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 80.0%.
1024	halite	halite	06300110 10010000	Halite lake salt	mineral	Mainly contains sodium chloride.The product is a cubic, octahedral or rhombic crystal, some of which are distorted, with a diameter of 0.5 to 1.5 cm. White or

			1	crystal		off-white, translucent, with vitreous luster. Hard, easy to smash, bright section. The flavor is slight, the taste is salty, slightly astringent and bitter. Those with large particles, square with holes, white color, clean and bright are preferred.
1025	Pulvere Lumine	Pulvere Lumine	06301210 10010700 6	mercurous chlorid	mineral	The product is mercurous chloride (Hg2Cl2). The product is white and glossy flake like or snowflake like crystal, or crystalline powder. The color darkens slowly in case of light. flavor is slight. Toxic. Large, light, snowflake like, white and bright are preferred. Take about 1g of the product, lay it on white paper, and examine it with an magnifying glass. There should be no mercury beads.
1026	sal ammoniac	sal ammoniac	06303010 10010000 1	sal ammoniac	mineral	White sand: mainly contains ammonium chloride (NH4Cl). It is an irregular fragment crystal. The surface is grayish white or dark white, slightly shiny, heavy and brittle, and the cross section shows a bunch of needle texture. It smells slightly, tastes salty and bitter and stings the tongue. Granular, white in color, glossy in cross section and smelly in flavor are preferred. Purple sand: mainly contains sodium chloride (NaCl). In cubic shape or irregular fragments. Angular and uneven. The surface is dark red or purplish red, slightly shiny, hard and brittle, and the section is smooth and bright. The smell is strong and salty. Toxic. The one with neat block, purple color and bright section is preferred.
1027	sal ammoniac	Vinegar curd	06303010 10010032 2	sal ammoniac	mineral	The product is a gray white or yellowish powder with salty and bitter taste. Toxic
1028	ophicalcite	ophicalcite	06300910 10010700 6	metamorphic rocks	mineral	It mainly contains calcium carbonate (CaCO3). Smash into pieces. The product is irregular and massive, with horn but not sharp edges. White or light grayish white, in which there are dotted or strip serpentine, which is light

						green or light yellow, commonly known as "color halo", and has a shining star like luster when observed by light. Weight, hard, not easy to break. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to have a hard texture and a "color halo" of white belt.
1029	ophicalcite	Calcined pistilite	063009101001075 18	metamorphic rocks	mineral	The product is shaped like pistil stone, slightly dark and crisp. Calcium carbonate (CaCO3) shall not be less than 40.0% as that of medicinal materials
1030		Lapis lazuli	063009101002000 4	metamorphic rocks	mineral	The product is irregular block or fragment without obvious edges and corners. Brownish yellow or yellowish brown, with golden yellow or silver white luster. It's fragile and can be easily broken into golden glittering pieces by twisting it by hand. It feels greasy. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. It is preferred to have golden color, neat blocks and no impurities. Take a small amount and put it on the iron sheet for heating, that is, spallation or spallation, expand 2~5 times, and some scales become curved leech like; The color becomes lighter, the weight is reduced, and can float on the water surface.
1031	Lapis lazuli	Calcined lapis lazuli	063009101002005 1 6	metamorphic rocks	mineral	The product is irregular fragment particle or flake powder. The surface has no obvious edges and corners, brownish yellow to golden yellow, with golden luster. Laminations can be seen on the fragment section. It feels greasy. Brittle and fragile. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
1032	Lapis lazuli	Lapis lazuli	063009101003050 0 6	metamorphic rocks	mineral	Smash it into small pieces. The product is scaly, irregular fragment or particle, and the fragment diameter is 0 5 ~ 2cm, 0.5m thick 5 ~ 1cm, without obvious edges and corners. Brownish black, greenish brown or grayish green, with glassy luster. The fragment section is obviously lamellar. It is soft, fragile, slightly smelly and tasteless. It is preferred to have black and green color, neat blocks and star dots on the broken

						surface.
1033	Lapis lazuli	Calcined lapis lazuli	06300910 10030551 8	metamorphic rocks	mineral	The product is irregular fragment or flake powder, with fragment diameter of 0.5~1.5cm and thickness of 0.5 ~ 1cm, without obvious edges and corners. Yellowish green to turquoise, scaly powder with stronger luster. The fragment section is obviously lamellar. It is soft, fragile, slightly smelly and tasteless.
1034		keel	06302110 10010500 4	fossils of bones or elephant incisors of ancient mammals such as three toed horses, rhinoceros, cattle, deer, elephants, etc	mineral	The product is in irregular small pieces. Grayish white, light brown, cyan gray or interwoven, the surface is slightly powdery, and some havehoneycomb pores, hygroscopic and sticky tongue. It is hard and can be burned by fire. It has no coke, hflavory flavor and no carbonization. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
1035		Calcined keel	06302110 10010551 6	fossils of bones or elephant incisors	mineral	The product is shaped like a keel, with dark color and loose quality.

				of ancient mammals such as three toed horses, rhinoceros, cattle, deer, elephants, etc		
1036	dens draconis	dens draconis	063021101002050001	Teeth fossils of ancient mammals such as three toed horses, rhinoceros, cattle, deer and elephants	mineral	The product is in irregular small pieces. Cyan gray, dark brown or yellowish white, and some glazes (enamel) can be seen on the surface. It is hard. The section is not flat or has regular convex edges and lines, which are hygroscopic and sticky. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. Burn it with fire, no coke, no hflavor flavor and no carbonization.

1037		Calcined dragon tooth	0630211010020551 3	fossils of bones or elephant incisors of ancient mammals such as three toed horses, rhinoceros, cattle, deer, elephants, etc	mineral	The product looks like dragon teeth. Grayish white, white or cyan gray. Day luster, with strong moisture absorption. Loose texture.
1038	Petrel	Petrel	0630211010030500 8	fossils of the Paleozoic brachiopods, stoneswallows and their relatives	mineral	The product is in irregular fragment shape. The surface is greenish gray or earthy brown, and some have fan-shaped texture or longitudinal groove. The quality is as hard as stone. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. No smell and no carbonization in case of fire.

1039	Petrel	Vinegar Petrel	063021101003053329	fossils of the Paleozoic brachiopods, stoneswallows and their relatives	mineral	The product is in powder form. Grayish brown, slightly vinegar.
1040	Petrel	Calcined stone swallow	063021101003055110	fossils of the Paleozoic brachiopods, stoneswallows and their relatives	mineral	The product is in powder form, bluish gray or grayish brown.
1041	amber	amber	063021101004000000	The resin of the ancient Pinus family was buried	mineral	Grind into fine powder. Amber: blood red, yellowish brown to light yellow fine powder. It is flammable and emits a little black smoke. When it is just extinguished, it emits white smoke with a slight pine aroma. Coal: light yellow to dark brown fine powder. It emits black smoke when burned and white smoke when just extinguished, with a smell like kerosene.

				undergro und and transfor med over the years		
1042	terra flavausta	terra flavausta	06302410 10010000 0	multiple sources	mineral	The clod in the center of the stove bottom that has been smoked by firewood for a long time The product is in irregular blocks. All reddish brown. It is hard, easy to smash, thin and soft in section, slightly dark in color, and often hashoneycomb holes. It is smoky and tasteless.
1043	Puffball	Puffball	06100160 20010500 2	Lycoperd aceae	fructification	Peeled puffer: irregular small pieces. The rest are the same as medicinal materials. Big puffer: irregular small pieces. The rest are the same as medicinal materials. Purple puffer: irregular small pieces. The rest are the same as medicinal materials. Put The product on the flame and shake it gently, that is, fine sparks can be seen flying. After it is extinguished, a large amount of white smoke will occur.
1044	Polyporus Umbellatus	Polyporus Umbellatus	06100260 20050300 3	Polypora ceae	sclerotium	The product is a kind of round or irregular thick film. The outer skin is black or brownish black and wrinkled. The section is almost white or yellowish white, slightly granular. Light weight, slightly elastic when pinched. The flavour is slight and the taste is light. The skin is dark brown, bright, broken flour white and dense. Ergosterol (c28h44o) is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 0.050%.
1045	Poria Cocos peel	Poria Cocos peel	06100260 20030000 8	Polypora ceae	outer skin of sclerotia	The product is a long strip or irregular piece with different shapes and sizes. The outer surface is brown to dark brown, with warty protrusions, and the inner surface is light brown, often with white or light red subcutaneous parts. It

						is soft and slightly elastic. It's mild and tasteless. It sticks to your teeth when you chew it.
1046	Poria Cocos	Poria Cocos	06100260 20040300 6	Polypora ceae	sclerotium	Peel off the skin and cut into pieces or thick pieces. Poria cocos block: square shape, side length of about 1cm, almost white, rarely light red or light brown. The section is slightly granular, with strong weight and quality, slight flavor and light taste. It is sticky when chewing. Poria cocos tablets: irregular thick, about 0.4cm thick, almost white, rarely light red or light brown. When you look at the light, you can see light gray clouds and water lines, commonly known as "cloud flakes" or "Yunling". The section is slightly granular, with weight, easy to break, slight flavor, light taste and sticky teeth. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 18.0%.
1047	Poria Cum Ligno Hospite	Poria Cum Ligno Hospite	06100260 20060500 4	Polypora ceae	white part with pine branchor roots in the middle of sclerotia	The dry sclerotia contains the white part of pine branchor roots in the middle. Most of them are crooked pine roots, with residual Poria outside, white or gray white, and woody inside. It is loose and light without skin, which is slightly like rotten wood. The flavour is slight and the taste is light.
1048	Versione Coriolus	Versione Coriolus	06100260 20010000 4	Polypora ceae	fructification	The single cap of the product is fan-shaped, semicircular or shell shaped, and the constant number is stacked to form tile or rosette shape; The diameter is 1 ~ 10cm and the thickness is 1 ~ 4mm. The surface is densely covered with gray, brown, blue, purple and black villi (hyphae), forming a multicolor narrow concentric ring with thin edges; The mouth of the tube is white or brown, and the ventral surface of the tube is dense with bacteria, and the tube is pale brown or yellowish brown. Leathery, not easy to break, white meat, about 1mm thick; The germ tube is single-layer, 0.5 ~ 2mm long, mostly light brown, and the orifice is nearly round to polygonal, with 3~5 per 1mm. The flavour is slight

						and the taste is light.
1049	Ganoderma Lucidum	Ganoderma Lucidum	06100260 20020000 1	Polypora ceae	fructification	Ganoderma lucidum: in shape of umbrella, the cap is kidney shaped, semicircular or nearly circular, with a diameter of 10~18cm and a thickness of 1~2cm. The leather shell is hard, yellowish brown to reddish brown, shiny, with annular ribs and radial wrinkles, with thin and flat edges, often slightly rolled in. The mushroom meat is white to light brown. The stipe is cylindrical, lateral, less partial, 7-15cm long, 1-3.5cm in diameter, reddish brown to purple brown, bright. The spores are fine and yellowish brown. It is slightly fragrant and tastes bitter. Ganoderma lucidum: the shell is purple black and has lacquer like luster. The fungus flesh is rusty brown. The stipe is 17~23cm long. Cultivated product: the fruiting body is thick and plump, with a diameter of 12~22cm and a thickness of 1.5~4cm. The shell is often covered with a large number of dust like yellowish brown spores. The one with big, thick flesh and obvious luster is preferred.
1050	Omphalia	Omphalia	06100460 20010700 7	Tricholo mataceae	sclerotium	Do not cook or bake at high temperature. The product is quasi spherical or irregular mass, with a diameter of 1~3cm. The surface is dark brown or grayish brown, with slightly raised reticular fine lines. It is solid, not easy to crack, with uneven section, white or light grayish yellow, like powder or granule, often with yellowish brown marble like texture. It has slight flavor and bitter taste. It is granular and slightly sticky when chewing, and there is no residue when chewing for a long time. The section is white or light grayish yellow, like powder or granule, with yellowish brown marble like texture is preferred. The cross section is brown and horny, which can not be

						used for medicine. The content of leiwansu, calculated as bovine serum albumin, shall not be less than 0.60%.
1051	Mangum Nigrum	Mangum Nigrum	06100560 20010000 5	Auricular iaceae	fructification	The product is irregular pieces, multi curled, smooth surface, dark brown or purple brown; The background color is light. It is brittle and easy to break. It will expand when soaked in water, and its color will turn light. It is brown, soft and slightly transparent, with smooth mucus on the surface. Slightly fragrant. It is preferred to be dry, big, thick and free of impurities such as bark and sediment.
1052	Sarflavorsu m	Sarflavorsu m	06105160 10010400 1	Sarflavor saceae	frond	Large leaf seaweed: irregular segments, curly, brown to dark brown, and some are covered with white frost. Short spiny processes can be seen on the branches; The leaves margin is occasionally serrated. The flavor bag is brown to dark brown, spherical or oval, and some have handles. Lobular algae: irregular segments, curly, brownish black to dark brown. The branchhave no spiny protrusions. leaf strip-shaped or spatulate, apex slightly expanded. The flavor sac is axillary, spindle or oval, mostly falling off, and the sac handle is long. Those with black and brown color, less salt frost, tender branchand no sand and gravel are preferred. The moisture content shall not exceed 19.0%. Lead shall not exceed 5mg / kg; Cadmium shall not exceed 4mg / kg; Mercury shall not exceed 0.5% lmg/kg. Copper shall not exceed 20mg / kg. Algal polysaccharide is calculated as fucose (C6H12O5), which is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not be less than 1.70%.

1053	Thallus Laminariae	Thallus Laminariae	06199960 10010600 0	Laminari aceae or pteridop hytae	thallusthallus	Kelp: in the shape of wide filaments. All are dark brown or greenish brown, with white frost on the surface, and the edge is thin and wavy. Leathery, remnant handle oblate columnar. It's fishy and salty. Laminaria:in the shape of wide filaments. All black, pinnately parted on both sides, lobes in long tongue shape, with small teeth or whole margin at the edge. Thinner. Soft and smooth. Those with intact color, black brown and thick body are preferred. The product is thick and expands when soaked in water. Its surface is sticky and slippery, with transparent mucus attached. Kelp without layering by hand twisting and kelp with layering. The water content is the same as that of medicinal materials, and shall not exceed 16.0%. Lead shall not exceed 5mg / kg; Cadmium shall not exceed 4mg / kg; Mercury shall not exceed 0.5% lmg/kg； Copper shall not exceed 20mg / kg. The iodine (I) content of kelp shall not be less than 0.35%; The iodine (I) content of kelp shall not be less than 0.20%. Laminaria Polysaccharide shall not be less than 2.0% calculated as fucose (C6H12O5).
1054	Cordyceps sinensis	Cordyceps sinensis	06100360 20010000 1	Clavicipit aceae and Hepialid ae	compound body	The product is formed by connecting the insect body with the fungal seat from the insect head. The insect body is like a silkworm, with a length of 3~5cm and a diameter of 0.3 ~ 0.8cm; The surface is dark yellow to yellowish brown, with 20 ~ 30 ring lines, and the ring lines near the head are thin; The head is reddish brown, with 8 pflavors of feet and 4 pflavors in the middle; It is brittle and easy to break. The section is slightly flat, yellowish white and slightly elastic. Black Brown "V" shaped lines or cracks can be seen. The pedestal is slender and cylindrical, with a length of 4 ~ 7cm and a diameter of about 0.3cm; The surface is dark brown to tan, with fine longitudinal wrinkles, and the upper part is slightly expanded; The material is flexible, and the section is off white. Slightly

						fishy and bitter. It is preferred to be complete, yellow, plump and thick.

Bibliography

[1] State Pharmacopoeia Commission. Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China [M]. Beijing: China Medical Science and Technology Press, 2020

[2] State Pharmacopoeia Commission. Pharmacopoeia of the people's Republic of China [M]. Beijing: China Medical Science and Technology Press, 2020

[3] Liao Liping, Lv Aiping, Zeng flavorngming. The actual record of national standard formulation of traditional Chinese medicine-Interpretation of national technical standard of Chinese medicine coding system[M]. Beijing: China Quality Inspection Press, China Standards Press, 2016

[4] Wu Peikai, Xu meiqu. Reference manual fo Coding and efficacy of Chinese medicine and prescriptions of traditional Chinese medicine [M]. Beijing: China Quality Inspection Press, China Standards Press, 2016

[5] Law of the People’s Republic of China on Traditional Chinese Medicine[J]. Bulletin of the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress of the People's Republic of China. 2017(01):5-11.

[6] Famous Studio of TCM Inheritance of Fan Cuisheng. Chinese medicine society of Zhangshu: Experience integration of traditional processing method of Chinese medicine and illustrated Chinese herbal pieces[M]. Shanghai Century Publishing Co., Ltd., Shanghai Science and Technology Press, 2016.

[7] Zhao Zhongzhen. Zhong Zhen Talking about Materia Medica [M]-China Press of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2017

[8] Editorial board member of Chinese materia medica of State Administration of Traditional Chinese Medicine Chinese Materia Medica[M]. Shanghai Science and Technology Press, 1999.

[9] Nanjing University of Chinese medicine, Great Dictionary of Chinese Medicine, Shanghai Science and Technology Press, 2006

[10] National Compilation Group of Chinese Herbal Medicine.National collection of Chinese Herbal Medicine[M], People's Medical Publishing House,1975

[11] Law of the People's Republic of China on Pharmaceutical Administration[J].Bulletin of the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress of the People's Republic of China, 2019 (05): 771-788

[12] Guangdong Food and Drug Administration. Standard for Chinese medicinal materials in Guangdong Province[M],Guangzhou: Guangzhou Science and Technology Press, 2011

[13] Hunan Food and Drug Administration. Standard for Chinese medicinal materials in Hunan Province[M], Changsha: Hunan Science and Technology Press,2009

[14] Food and Drug Administration of Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous

Region.Quality Standard for Chinese medicinal materials of Yao nationality in Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region(Volume I) [M]. Nanning: Guangxi Science and Technology Press, 2014

[15] Guizhou Medical Products Administration. Quality standard for Chinese medicinal materials in Guizhou Province [M]. Beijing:China Medicine and Science and Press , 2019

[16] Jiangxi Food and Drug Administration. Standard of Chinese medicinal materials in Jiangxi Province[M].Nanchang. Jiangxi Science and Technology Press, 2014

[17] [17] Pharmacopoeia Committee of the Ministry of Health of the People's Republic of China. Drug standards of the Ministry of health—volume of Mongolian medicine [M].Beijing: People's Medical Publishing House, 1998

[18] Pharmacopoeia Committee of the Ministry of Health of the People's Republic of China. Drug standards of the Ministry of health: Chinese medicinal materials, Volume 1, Beijing: People's Medical Publishing House, 1992

[19] Hubei Provincial Drug Administration. Standard of Chinese Medicinal Materials in Hubei province [M] Beijing:China Medicine and Science and Press, 2019

[20] Pharmacopoeia Committee of the Ministry of Health of the People's Republic of China. Drug standard of Ministry of health: Volume of Tibetan medicine[M], 1995

[21] Gansu Provincial Drug Administration. Standards for Chinese Medicinal Materials in Gansu Province [M]. Lanzhou: Lanzhou University Press, 2021

[22] Jin Shiyuan Jin Shiyuan's Experience in Traditional Identification of Chinese Medicinal Materials[M]. Beijing: China Press of Traditional Chinese Medicine , 2010

[23] Huang Luqi, Zhan Zhilai, Guo Lanping. Compilation of specifications and grade standards for Chinese medicinal materials[M].Beijing:China Press of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2019

[24] Kang Tingguo.Identification of Chinese Medicine[M].Beijing: China Press of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 2016

[25] Liang Yongshu, Zhang Qiao.Traditional Identification Technology of Chinese Medicine (Second Edition) [M]. Beijing: Chemical Industry Press, 2022

[26] The State Administration of Traditional Chinese Medicine, the Ministry of Health of the People's Republic of China.Commodity specification standard for 76 kinds of medicinal materials [J] GYBL (84) Annex to Document No. 72

[27] Fan Cuisheng. Manual for Identification of Chinese Medicine Collection and Acquisition [M]. Nanchang: Jiangxi Science and Technology Press, 1985

[28] Fan Cuisheng.General Theory of Chinese Medicine Identification—Methods•Application•Atlas [M]. Shanghai: Shanghai Science and Technology Press
[29] Wang Man'en. Acceptance of Chinese Herbal Pieces[M]. Shanxi: Shanxi Science and Technology Press, 2020
[30] Wang Man'en, Wang Piming, Meng Wuwei Experience in Acceptance of Herbal Pieces (Non Pharmacopoeia Products) [M]. Shanxi: Shanxi Science and Technology Press, 2020
[31] Chen Shilin, Lin Yulin Standard Illustrated Guide for Chinese Medicine Pieces [M]. Fuzhou: Fujian Science and Technology Press, 2013
[32] Guangdong Provincial Food and Drug Administration.Standards for Chinese Medicinal Materials of Guangdong Province(Volume 2) [M]. Guangzhou: Guangdong Science and Technology Press, 2011
[33] [33]Guangdong Provincial Food and Drug Administration. Standards for processing of Chinese medicine decoction pieces in Guangdong Province (Volume 1)[M].Guangzhou: Guangdong Science and Technology Press, 2011
[34] Guangdong Provincial Drug Administration Guangdong Province.Standards for Chinese Medicinal Materials of Guangdong Province(Volume 3) [M]. Guangzhou: Guangdong Science and Technology Press, 2019
[35] Beijing Municipal Health Bureau. Standards for Chinese Medicinal Materials of Beijing [M]. Beijing: Capital Normal University Press, 1998
[36] Zhejiang Provincial Food and Drug Administration. Processing Standards for Traditional Chinese Medicine Zhejiang Province[M]. Beijing: China Medical Science and Technology Press, 2015
[37] Beijing Municipal Drug Administration.Beijing.Standards for processing of Chinese medicine decoction pieces in Beijing[M]. Beijing: Chemical Industry Press, 2008
[38] Anhui Provincial Drug Administration. Standards for Chinese Medicinal Materials of Anhui Province [M]. Beijing: China Medical Science and Technology Press, 2022
[39] Fujian Provincial Drug Administration. Standards for Chinese Medicinal Materials of Fujian Province [M]. Fuzhou: Haifeng Publishing House, 2006
[40] Henan Provincial Drug Administration Standard for Processing of Chinese Medicine Pieces in Henan Province [M]. Zhengzhou: Henan Science and Technology Press, 2022